

DOMINION OF CANADA

ANNUAL REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED 30th JUNE

1896

PRINTED BY ORDER OF PARLIAMENT

OTTAWA

PRINTED BY S.E. DAWSON. PRINTER TO THE QUEEN'S MOST

EXCELLENT MAJESTY

1897

[No. 14 - 1897.]



*To His Excellency the Right Honourable Sir John Campbell Hamilton Gordon, Earl of Aberdeen, & c., & c., & c.,  
Governor General of Canada, & c., & c., & c.,*

MAY IT PLEASE YOUR EXCELLENCY: -

The undersigned has the honour to present to Your Excellency the Annual Report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the fiscal year ended 30th June 1896.

*All of which is respectfully submitted.*

*CLIFFORD SIFTON,  
Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.*

OTTAWA, 31st January, 1897.



THOMAS MOORE, AS HE APPEARED WHEN ADMITTED TO THE REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



THOMAS MOORE, AFTER TUITION AT THE REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL

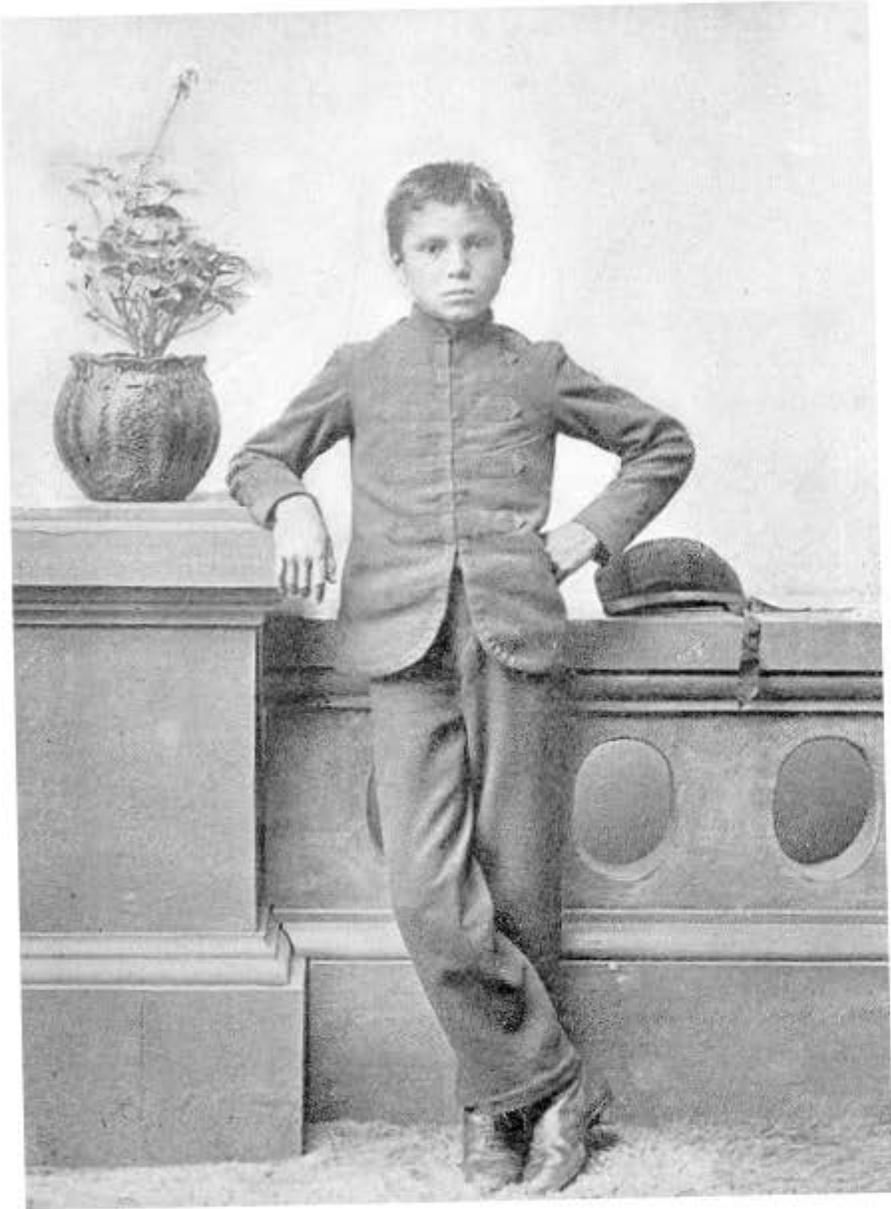


TABLE OF CONTENTS.

**General Index**

**Index to Indian Trust Fund Accounts**

**Report of Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs**

**Reports of Indian Agents and other Outside Officers**

**Reports of Principals of Industrial and Boarding Schools.**

**Tabular Statements: -**

**Programme of Studies for Indian Schools**

**School Statement**

**Indian Land Statement**

**Agricultural and Industrial Statistics**

**Census Return**

**Earnings of Indians in N.W.T.,**

**Tools, implements and other private property of Indians in N.W.T.**

**Commutations of Annuity**

**Return of Crops (Explanatory Note)**

**Officers and Employee**

**Expenditure from Consolidated Fund**

**Indian Trust Fund Accounts**



**GENERAL INDEX.**

<b>A.</b>	...
Abbott, Wm. Van,	Batchewana, Big Head and Garden River Bands, Ont
Abenakis of Becancour, Que.,	H. Desilets
Abenakis of St. Francis, Que.,	A.A. Mondou
Adam, J.H.,	Water Hen River School, Man
Afton Reserve, N.S., Micmacs,	Wm. C. Chisholm
Agriculture,	See side headings in each report: "Agriculture", Buildings, "Crops" "Farming," "Farming Implements," and "Stock."
Ahtah-ka-koop's Band, N.W.T.,	Hilton Keith
Alberni Indian Girls' Home, B.C.,	B.J. Johnston
Alert Bay Indian Girls' Home, B.C.,	A.J. Hall
Alert Bay Industrial School, B.C.,	A.W. Corker
Alexander's Band, N.W.T.,	Chas. de Cazes
All Hallow's Boarding School, Yale, B.C.	Sister Superior Amy
Algonquins of Golden Lake, Ont.,	E. Bennett
Algonquins of River Desert, Que.,	Jas. Martin
Alnwick, Ont., Mississaguas,	J. Thackeray
Amalecites of Viger, Que.,	N. LeBel
Annapolis County, N.S., Micmacs	Geo. Wells
Annuity Commutations,	See"Commutations of Annuity"
Antigonish County, N.S., Micmacs,	W.C. Chisholm
Arsenault, John O.,	Prince Edward Island Superintendency
Ashby, John B.,	Rupert's Land Industrial School, Man
Ashton, Rev. Robert,	Mohawk Institution
Ashton, Rev. Robert,	Six Nation School Board
Assiniboine Agency, N.W.T.,	W.S. Grant
<b>B.</b>	...
Babine Agency, B.C.,	R.E. Loring
Bastien, Antoine O.,	Hurons of Lorette, Que
Batchewana Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott

Bateman, Wm.,	Mississaguas of Scugog, Ont
Battleford Agency, N.W.T.,	P.J. Williams
Battleford Industrial School,	E. Matheson
Bay of Quinté, Ont., Mohawks,	W.G. Egal
Beattie, John,	Moravians of the Thames, Ont
Beausoleil, Chippewas, Ont.,	Chas. McGibbon
Becancour, Que., Abenakis,	H. Desilets
Beckwith, Chas. E.,	Micmacs of King's County, N.S.
Begg, Magnus,	Blackfoot Agency, N.W.T.
Bell, Ewen,	Williams Lake Agency, B.C.
Bennett, Edmund,	Golden Lake Band, Ont
Berens River Agency,	A. Mackay
Betournay, Albert,	Inspection of Roman Catholic Indian Schools
Big Head or Michipicotin Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott

Birdsall, W.W., M.D.,	Medical Report
Bird Tail Band, Man.,	J.A. Markle
Birtle Agency,	J.A. Markle
Birtle Boarding School, Man.,	Wm. J. Small
Blackfoot Agency, N.W.T.,	Magnus Begg
Blood Agency, N.W.T.	James Wilson
Blood Reserve Hospital, N.W.T.	Sister St. Eusèbe
Brandon Industrial School, Man.,	John Semmens
British Columbia,	Superintendent Vowell
Broken Head Band, Alan.,	A.M. Muckle
Brosseau, Alex.,	Iroquois of Caughnawaga, Que
Butler, Rev. Thos. J.,	Micmacs of Lunenburg and Queen's Counties, N.S
Butler, J.W.,	McDougall Orphanage, Morley, Alta
<b>C.</b>	...
Cacouna, Que., Amalecites,	Same as "Amalecites of Viger."
Cameron, Rev. Angus, D.D.,	Micmacs of Cape Breton County, N.S.
Cameron, Edwin D.,	Six Nation Indians, Ont.
Campbell, John E.,	Micmacs of Victoria, County, N.S
Campbell, John J.,	Moose Mountain Agency, N.W.T
Cape Breton County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D
Cape Croker, Ont., Chippewas,	J.W. Jermyn
Carlton Agency, N.W.T.,	Hilton Keith
Carion, Rev. A.M.,	Kamloops Industrial School, B.C.
Carter, Wm. D.,	North-eastern Division of New Brunswick
Cattle,	See side heading "Stock" in each report.
Caughnawaga, Que., Iroquois,	A. Brosseau
Census,	See "Census Return"
Chaumont, Rev. A.,	Pine Creek Boarding School, N.W.T
Checastapasin's Band, N.W.T.,	R.S. McKenzie
Chemong or Mud Lake, Ont., Mississaguas,	J. Thackeray
Chippewas of Beausoleil or Christian Island, Ont.,	Chas. McGibbon
Chippewas of Georgina and Snake Island, Ont.,	D.J. McPhee
Chippewas of Nawash or Cape Croker, Ont.,	J.W. Jermyn
Chippewas of Rama, Ont.,	D.J. McPhee
Chippewas Sarnia, Ont.,	A. English
Chippewas Saugeon, Ont.,	John Crowe
Chippewas Thames, Ont.,	A.S. McDougall
Chippewas Walpole Island, Ont.,	Alex. McKelvey
Chirouse, Rev. E.C.,	St. Mary's Mission Boarding Schools, B.C.

Chisholm, Wm. C.,	Micmacs of Antigonish and Guysborough Counties, N.S.
Christian Island, Ont., Chippewas	Chas. McGibbon
Clandeboye Agency, Man.,	A.M. Muckle
Clink, Daniel L.,	Hobbema Agency, N.W.T.
Coccola, Rev. N.,	Kootenay Industrial School, B.C
Cockburn Island Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Colchester County, N.S., Micmacs,	D.H. Muir, M.D.
Comeau, Rev. C.A.,	St. Boniface Industrial School, B.C.
Consolidated Fund,	See "Return B"
Coqualeetza Industrial School, B.C.,	E. Robson
Corker, A.W.,	Alert Bay Industrial School, B.C.
Cornish, Francis C.,	Coutcheeching Agency, Ont

Coté's Band, N.W.T.,	W.E. Jones
Coutcheeching Agency, Ont.,	F.C. Cornish
Cowichan Agency, B.C.,	W.H. Lomas
Crane River Band, Man.,	H. Martineau
Credit River, Ont., Mississaguas,	See "Mississaguas"
Crooked Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	A. McDonald
Crops,	See side headings in each report.
Crowe, John,	Chippewas of Saugeen
Crowstand Boarding School, N.W.T.,	Rev. C.W. Whyte
Cumberland Band, N.W.T.,	R.S. McKenzie
Cumberland County, N.S., Micmacs,	F.A. Rand, M.
<b>D.</b>	...
DeCazes, Chas.,	Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.
DeMolitor, J.J.E.,	Micmacs of Shelburne County, N.S.
Desert River, Que.,	See "River Desert"
Desilets, Honoré, M.D.,	Abenakis of Becancour, Que
Devlin, Frank,	Fraser River Agency, B.C.
Digby County, N.S., Micmacs,	F. McDormand
Dokis Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Donckele, Rev. G.,	Kuper Island Industrial School, B.C.
Donnelly, John P.,	Ojibbewas of Lake Superior
Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	R.S. McKenzie
Duck Lake Boarding School,	Rev. M.J.P. Paquette
<b>E.</b>	...
Eagle Lake Band.	J. McIntyre
Ebb and Flow Lake Band, Man.,	H. Martineau
Edmonton Agency, N.W.T.,	Chas. de Cazes
Edmundston Reserve, Madawaska Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Education,	See page 302, 1/2 also side heading "Education" in each Indian Agent's report.
Egar, Win. Geo.,	Mohawks of Bay of Quinté, Ont
Elkhorn Industrial School (or Washakada Home), Man.,	A.E. Wilson
Emmanuel College, Prince Albert,	Ven. J.A. Mackay
Employees,	See "Officer and Employees"
English, Adam,	Chippewas of Sarnia
English Church Mission Reserve, Lake Nepignon,	J.P. Donnell
Enoch's Band, N.W.T.,	Chas. de Cazes

Ermineskin's Boarding School, Alta.,	J.O. Perrault
Ethnology,	See side heading "Tribe or Nation" in each report.
<b>F.</b>	...
Fairford Band, Man.,	H. Martineau
Farrell, James,	Northern and south-western divisions of New Brunswick.
File Hills Agency, N.W.T.,	A.J. McNeill
Forget, Amedée E.,	North-west Territories

Fort Alexander Band, Man.,	A.M. Muckle
Fort William Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Fort William Orphanage,	Sisters of St. Joseph
Fraser, Annie,	Portage la Prairie School, Man
Fraser River Agency, B.C.,	Frank Devlin
Frenchman's Head Band,	J. McIntyre
<b>G.</b>	...
Gagné, Rev. Jacob,	Micmacs of Maria, Que
Galbraith, R.L.T.,	Kootenay Agency, B.C.
Gambler's Band,	J.A. Markle
Garden River Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott
Gass, James,	Micmacs of Hants County, N.S.
Georgina Island, Ont., Chippewas,	D.J. McPhee
Gibson or Watha Reserve, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Golden Lake Band, Ont.,	E. Bennett
Gordon's Boarding School, Assa.,	C.F. Lallemand
Grant, W.S.,	Assiniboine Agency, N.W.T.
Grasse, P.L.,	Stony Reserve, near Morley, N.W.T.
Grassy Narrows Band,	J. McIntyre
Grondin, H.,	Lac la Biche Boarding School, Alta
Guillod, Harry,	West Coast Agency, B.C.
Guysborough County, N.S., Micmacs,	W.C. Chisholm
<b>H.</b>	...
Halifax County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. D. O'Sullivan
Hall, Albert J.,	Alert Bay Indian Girls' Home, B.C.
Hanson, Thos., M.D.,	Medical Report
Hants County, N.S., Micmacs,	Jas. Gass
Henvey Inlet Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Hinchliffe, Rev. J.,	Piegan Boarding School, N.W.T.
High River Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. A. Naessens
Hobbema Agency, N.W.T.,	D.L. Clink
Hospital, Blood Reserve, N.W.T.,	Sister St. Eusèbe
Hugonard, Rev. J.,	Qu'Appelle Industrial School, N.W.T.
Hurons of Lorette, Que.,	A.O. Bastien
<b>I.</b>	...
Indian Island, Kent County, N.B.	W.D. Carter
Indian Commissioner,	Manitoba and North-West Territories
Indian Reserve Commission, B.C.,	P. O'Reilly

Indian Trust Fund,	See, "Return C"
Industries,	See side headings in each report: "Occupation" and names of industries.
Inspection of Indian Agencies,	See "E. McColl," "A. McGibbon," and "T.P. Wadsworth."
Inspection of Protestant Indian Schools,	A. McGibbon
Inspection of Protestant Indian Schools,	T.P. Wadsworth
Inspection of Roman Catholic,	A. Betournay
Inverness County, N.S., Micmacs	Rev. D. McIsaac
Iroquois of Caugnawaga, Que.,	A. Brosseau
Iroquois St. Regis, Que.,	Geo. Long

<b>J.</b>	...
Jermyn John W.,	Chippewas of Cape Croker, Ont
Jones, Peter E., M.D.,	Mississaguas of the Credit, Ont
Jones, Wm. E.,	Swan River Agency, N.W.T.
Joseph's Band, N.W.T.,	Chas. de Cazes
Johnston, B.I.,	Alberni Indian Girls' Home, B.C.
<b>K.</b>	...
Kamloops Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. A.M. Carion
Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, B.C.,	W.F. Wood
Kapahawekenum's Band,	Hilton Keith
Keeseekoowenin Band,	J.A. Markle
Keith, Hilton,	Carlton Agency, N.W.T.
King, Geo. Ley,	Shingwauk Home., Sault Ste. Marie, Ont
King's County, N.S., Micmacs	C.E. Beckwith
Kingsclear Reserve, Kent Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Kisickouse Band, N.W.T.,	W.E. Jones
Kootenay Agency, B.C.,	R.L.T. Galbraith
Kootenay Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. N. Coccola
Kuper Island Industrial School, B.C.,	Rev. G. Donckele
Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C.,	R.H. Pidcock
<b>L.</b>	...
Lac des Mille Lacs Band, Ont.,	J. McIntyre
Lac la Biche Boarding School, Alta.,	H. Grondin
Lac Seul Band,	J. McIntyre
Lake Huron, Ojibbewas,	B.W. Ross and Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Lake Manitoba,	H. Martineau
Lake Nepigon Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Lake Nipissing Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Lake St. Francis, Que., Abenakis,	A.A. Mondou
Lake St. John, Que., Montagnais,	L.E. Otis
Lake St. Martin Band, Man.,	H. Martineau
Lake Superior, Ojibbewas,	Wm Van Abbott and J.P. Donnelly
Lake Temiscamingue Band, Que.,	A. McBride
Lake Temogamingue Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton
Lake Wolsey, Ont., Obidgewongs,	B.W. Ross
Lallemand, Chas F.,	Gorgon's Boarding School, Assa
Lands,	See "Indian Land Statement"
Lash, John B.,	Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T.

LeBel, Narcisse,	Amalecites of Viger, Que.
Lejacq, Rev. J.M.,	Williams Lake Industrial School, B.C.
Lennox Island Reserves, P.E.I.,	J.O. Arsenault
Lomas, W.H.	Cowichan Agency, B.C.
Long, George,	Iroquois of St. Regis, Que.
Long Lake Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Long Plain Band, Man.,	F. Ogleterre
Lorette, Que., Hurons,	A.O. Bastien
Loring, Richard E.,	Babine Agency, B.C.
Lucas, Samuel B.,	Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.
Lunenburg County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. Thos. J. Butler

<b>Mac. or Mc.</b>	...
McBride, Alex.,	Lake Temiscamingne Band, Que
McColl, Ebenezer,	Manitoba Superintendency
McDonald, Alan,	Crooked Lake Agency, N.W.T.
McDonald, Rev. Roderick,	Micmacs of Pictou County, N.S.
McDormand, Freeman,	Micmacs of Digby County, N.S.
McDougall, A.S.,	Chippewas, Musees and Oneidas of the Thames, Ont
McDougall Orphanage, Morley,	J.W. Butler
McGibbon, Alex.,	Inspection of Indian Agencies
McGibbon, Alex.,	Inspection of Protestant Schools
McGibbon, Chas.,	Chippewas of Beausoleil or Christian Island, Ont
McIntyre, John,	Savanne Agency, Ont
McIsaac, Rev. D.,	Micmacs of Inverness County, N.S.
McKay, H.,	Round Lake School, Assa
Mackay, Angus,	Berens River Agency
Mackay, Ven. J.A.,	Emmanuel College, Prince Albert, N.W.T.
McKelvey, Alex.,	Chippewas and Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, Ont.
McKenzie, Robert S.,	Duck Lake Agency, N.W.T.
McLeod, A.J.,	Regina Industrial School, N.W.T.
McNeill, A.J.,	File Hills Agency, N.W.T.
McPhee, Duncan J.,	Chippewas of Rama and Georgina and Snake Island
<b>M.</b>	...
Maganettawan Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Manitoba,	Superintending Inspector McColl
Manitoulin Island, Ojibbewas and Ottawas,	B.W. Ross
Manitowapaw Agency, Man.,	H. Martineau
Maniwaki Reserve, Que.,	Jas. Martin
Mann, George G.,	Onion Lake Agency, N.W.T.
Maria, Que., Micmacs,	Rev. J. Gagné
Markle, J.A.,	Birtle Agency
Martin, James,	Algonquins of River Desert, Que
Martineau, Herman,	Manitowapaw Agency, Man
Matheson, E.,	Battleford Industrial School, N.W.T.
Matheson, J.R.,	Onion Lake Protestant Boarding School, N.W.T.
Medical Reports,	See "W.W. Birdsail," "Thos. Hanson" and "G.T. Orton."
Metlakahtla Industrial School, B.C.,	John R. Scott
Michel's Band, N.W.T.,	Chas. DeCazes
Michipicotin or Big Head Band, Ont.,	Wm. Van Abbott

Micmacs of Annapolis County, N.S.,	Geo. Wells
Micmacs of Antigonish County, N.S.,	Wm. C. Chisholm
Micmacs of Cape Breton County, N.S.,	Rev. A. Cameron, D.D.
Micmacs of Colchester County, N.S.,	D.H. Muir, M.D.
Micmacs of Cumberland County, N.S.,	F.A. Rand, M.D.
Micmacs of Digby County, N.S.,	F. McDormand
Micmacs of Guysborough County, N.S.	Wm. C. Chisholm
Micmacs of Halifax County, N.S.	Rev. D. O'Sullivan
Micmacs of Hants County, N.S.	Jas. Gass
Micmacs of Inverness County, N.S.	Rev. D. McIsaac
Micmacs of King's County, N.S.	Chas. E. Beckwith
Micmacs of Lunenburg County, N.S.	Rev. Thos. J. Butler
Micmacs of Maria, Que.,	Rev. J. Gagné
Micmacs of Pictou County, N.S.,	Rev. R. McDonald
Micmacs of Queen's County, N.S.,	Rev. Thos. J. Butler
Micmacs of Restigouche, Que.,	V.J. Venner, M.D.

Micmacs of Shelburne County, N.S.,	J.J.E. de Molitor
Micmacs of Victoria County, N.S.,	John E. Campbell
Micmacs of Yarmouth County, N.S.,	Geo. R. Smith
Mississagua River, Ont., Ojibbewas,	B.W. Ross.
Mississaguas of Alnwick, Ont.,	J. Thackeray
Mississaguas of Chemong or Mud Lake, Ont.,	T. Thackeray
Mississaguas Credit, Ont.,	P.E. Jones, M.D.
Mississaguas Rice Lake, Ont.,	J. Thackeray
Mississaguas Scugog, Ont.,	Wm. Bateman
Mistawasis Reserve, N.W.T.,	Hilton Keith
Mohawk Institution, Brantford, Ont.,	Rev. R. Ashton
Mowhawks of Bay of Quinté, Ont.,	W.G. Egar
Mondou, Archie A.,	Abenakis of Lake St. Francis, Que
Montagnais of Lake St. John, Que.,	L.E. Otis
Moose Mountain Agency, N.W.T.,	J.J. Campbell
Moose Woods Band, N.W.T.	W.R. Tucker
Moravians of the Thames, Ont.,	John Beattie
Mount Elgin Institution, Ont.,	Rev. W.W. Shepherd
Morell Reserve, P.E.I.,	J.O. Arsenault
Muckle, A.M.,	Clandeboye Agency, Man
Mud or Chemong Lake, Ont., Mississaguas,	J. Thackeray
Muir, David H., M.D.,	Micmacs of Colchester County, N.S.
Munsees of the Thames, Ont.,	A.S. McDougall
Muscowpetung's Agency, N.W.T.,	J.B. Lash
<b>N.</b>	...
Naessens, Rev. A.,	St. Joseph's Industrial School, High River, Alta
Nash, Harry H.,	Piegian Agency, N.W.T
Nepigon Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
New Brunswick,	Wm. D. Carter and Jas. Farrell
Nipissing Band, Ont.,	Thos, S. Walton, M.D.
North-west Coast Agency, B.C.,	Chas, Todd
<b>O.</b>	...
Oak Lake Band, Man.,	J.A. Markle
Oak River Band, Man.,	J.A. Markle
Obidgewongs of Lake Wolsey, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Officers,	See "Officers and Employees"
Ogletree, Francis,	Portage la Prairie Agency, Man
Ojibbewas or Ojibways of Lake Huron,	B.W. Ross and Thos. S. Walton, M.D.

Ojibbewas of Lake Superior,	Wm. Van Abbott and J.P. Donnelly
Ojibbewas Manitoulin Island, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Ojibbewas Mississagua River, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Okanagan Agency, B.C.,	See "Kamloops-Okanagan."
Okemasis Band, N.W.T.,	R.S. McKenzie.
One Arrow's Band, N.W.T.	R.S. McKenzie
Oneidas of the Thames, Ont.,	A.S. McDougall
Onion Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	G.G. Mann
Onion Lake R.C. Boarding School,	Rev. J.A. Therien
Onion Lake Protestant	J.R. Matheson
O'Reilly, Peter,	Indian Reserve Commission, B.C

Oromocto Band, N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Orton, Geo. T., M.D.,	Medical Report
O'Sullivan, Rev. D.,	Micmacs of Halifax County, N.S.
Otis, Ladislav E.,	Montagnais of Lake St. John, Que.
Ottawas of Manitoulin Island,	B.W. Ross
<b>P.</b>	...
Paquette, Rev. M.J.P.,	Duck Lake Boarding School, Sask
Paquin, Rev. J.,	Wikweinihong Industrial School, Ont
Parry Island Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D
Pas Agency,	Joseph Reader
Pays Plat Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Perrault, J.O.,	Ermineskin's Boarding School, Alta
Petequahey's Reserve,	Hilton Keith
Pic Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Pictou County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. R. McDonald
Pidcock, Richard H.,	Kwawkewlth Agency, B.C
Piegagan Agency, N.W.T.,	H.H. Nash
Piegagan Boarding School, Alta.,	Rev. J. Hinchliffe
Pine Creek Band, Man.,	H. Martineau
Pine Creek Boarding School,	Rev. A. Chaumont
Pither, Robert J.N.,	Rat Portage Agency
Point Grondin Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Pomquette Forks Reserve, N.S., Micmacs,	Wm. C. Chisholm
Ponton, Archibald W., D.L.S.,	Surveys in Manitoba and North-west Territories
Population,	See side heading "Vital Statistics" in each report.
Portage La Prairie Agency, Man.,	F. Ogletree
Portage La Prairie School,	Annie Fraser
Port Simpson Girls' Industrial Home, B.C.,	T. Redner
Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, Ont.,	Alex, McKelvey
Prince Edward Island,	J.O. Arsenault
<b>Q.</b>	...
Qu'Appelle Industrial School, N.W.T.,	Rev. J. Hugonnard
Queen's County, N.S., Micmacs,	Rev. Thos. J. Butler
<b>R.</b>	...
Rama, Ont., Chippewas,	D.J. McPhee
Rand, F.A., M.D.,	Micmacs of Cumberland County, N.S.
Rat Portage Agency,	R.J.N. Pither
Reader, Joseph,	Pas Agency, N.W.T.

Red Deer Industrial School, N.W.T.,	C.E. Somerset
Redner, J.,	Port Simpson Girls' Industrial Home, B.C.
Red Rock Band, Ont.,	J.P. Donnelly
Regina Industrial School, N.W.T.,	A.J. McLeod
Religion,	See side heading "Religion" in each report.
Restigouche, Que., Micmacs,	V.J.A. Venner, M.D.
Rice Lake, Ont., Mississaguas,	J. Thackeray

River Desert Band, Que.,	Jas. Martin
Robson, E.,	Coqualeetza Industrial School, B.C.
Rolling River Band,	J.A. Markle
Ross, Benjamin W.,	Ojibbewas of Manitoulin Island and Lake Huron
Ross, John,	Saddle Lake Agency, N.W.T.
Rosseau River Band, Man.,	F. Ogletree
Round Plain Band, N.W.T.,	Hilton Keith
Round Lake School, Assa.,	H. McKay
Rupert's Land Industrial School, Man.,	J.B. Ashby
<b>St.</b>	...
St. Albert Boarding School, Alta.,	Sister Brassard
St. Barnabas Home, Sarcee Reserve,	J.W. Tims
St. Boniface Industrial School, Man.,	Rev. C.A. Comeau
St. Francis, Que., Abenakis	A.A. Mondou
St. John's Homes, Blackfoot Reserve,	Rev. H.W.G. Stocken
St. Joseph's Industrial School, High River, Alta.,	Rev. A. Naessens
St. Joseph's Industrial School, Williams	Lake, B.C.,
Rev. J.M. Lejacq	St. Joseph's Orphanage, Fort William,
Ont.,	Sisters of St. Joseph
St. Mary's Mission Boarding Schools,	B.C.,
Rev. E.C. Chirouse	St. Mary's Mission Reserve, York Co., N.B.,
James Farrell	St. Paul's Boarding Schools, Blood
Reserve,	F. Swainson
St. Regis, Que., Iroquois,	Geo. Long
<b>S.</b>	...
Saddle Lake Agency, N.W.T.,	John Ross
Sandy Bay Reserve, Man.,	H. Martineau
Sanitation,	See side headings "Health" and "Sanitary Condition" in each report.
Sarcee Agency, N.W.T.,	S.B. Lucas
Sarnia, Ont., Chippewas,	A. English
Savanne Agency, Ont.,	J. McIntyre
Saugeen, Ont., Chippewas,	John Crowe
Schools,	See "Education."
Scott, John R.,	Metlakahtla Industrial School, B.C.
Scugog, Ont., Mississaguas,	Wm. Bateman
Semmens, John,	Brandon Industrial School, Man
Serpent River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Shawanaga Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.

Sheguiandah Band. Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Shelburne County, N.S., Micmacs	J.J.E. de Molitor
Shepherd, Rev. W.W.,	Mount Elgin Institution, Ont
Sheshegwaning Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross.
Shingwauk Home, Sault Ste. Marie, Ont.,	Geo. Ley King
Six Nation Indians, Ont.,	E.D. Cameron
Six Nation School Board,	Rev. R. Ashton
Small, W.J.,	Birtle Boarding School, Man
Smith, Geo. R.,	Micmacs of Yarmouth County,
Snake Island, Ont., Chippewas,	D.J. McPhee
Somerset, C.E.,	Red Deer Industrial School N.W.T.

South Bay Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Spanish River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Statistics,	See "Agricultural and Industrial Statistics."
Statistics, Vital,	See side heading "Vital Statistics" in each report.
Stocken, Rev. H.W.G.,	St. John's Homes, Blackfoot Reserve, N.W.T.
Sucker Creek Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Sucker Lake Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Summerside Reserve, N.S., Micmacs,	Wm. C. Chisholm
Surveys,	A.W. Ponton, D.L.S.
Swainson, F.,	St. Paul's Boarding Schools, Blood Reserve, N.W.T.
Swan Lake Band, Man.,	F. Ogletree
Swan River Agency, N.W.T.,	W.E. Jones
<b>T.</b>	...
Tahgaiwinini Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Temiscamingue Band, Que.,	A. McBride
Temogamingue Band, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton. M.D
Thackeray, John,	Mississaguas of Alnwick and Mud and Rice Lakes, Ont.
Thames River, Ont., Chippewas,	see "Chippewas"
Thames River, Ont., Moravians,	See "Moravians."
Thames River, Ont., Munsees,	see "Munsees"
Thames River, Ont., Oneidas,	See "Oneidas."
Therien, Rev. J.A.,	Onion Lake E.C. Boarding School, N.W.T.
Thessalon River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
Tims, J.W.	St. Barnabas Home, Sarcee Reserve, N.W.T.
Tobique Reserve, Victoria Co., N.B.,	Jas. Farrell
Todd, Chas.,	North-west Coast Agency, B.C.
Touchwood Hills Agency, N.W.T.,	J.P. Wright
Tucker, W.R.,	Moose Wood's Band, N.W.T.
Turtle Mountain Band,	J.A. Markle
<b>V.</b>	...
Valley River Band,	J.A. Markle
Venner, Victor J.A., M.D.,	Micmacs of Restigouche, Que
Victoria County, N.S., Micmacs,	J.E. Campbell
Viger, Que., Amalecites,	N. LeBel
Vowell, Arthur W.,	British Columbia
<b>W.</b>	...
Wabigoon Band,	J. McIntyre
Wabuskang Band,	J. McIntyre

Wadsworth, Thos. P.,	Inspection of Agencies
Wadsworth, Thos. P.,	Inspection of Schools, Man. and N.W.T.
Wahsatanow Band, N.W.T.,	John Ross
Walpole Island, Ont., Chippewas and	Pottawattamies,
Alex. McKelvey	Walton, Thos. S., M.D.,
Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	

Water Hen River School, Man.,	J.H. Adam
Watha Reserve, Ont.,	Thos. S. Walton, M.D.
Way-way-see-cappo's Band, Man.,	J.A. Markle
Wells, Geo	Micmacs of Annapolis County, N.S.
West Bay Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
West Coast Agency, B.C.,	Harry Guillod
White Fish Lake Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
White Fish Lake, N.W.T.,	John Ross
White Fish River Band, Ont.,	B.W. Ross
White Whale Lake Band, N.W.T.	Chas. de Cazes
Whyte, Rev. C.W.	Crowstand Boarding School, N.W.T.
Wikwemikong Industrial School, Ont.,	Rev. J. Paquin
Williams, Peter J.,	Battleford Agency, N.W.T.
Williams, Lake Agency, B.C.,	E. Bell
Williams, Lake Industrial School,	Rev. J.M. Lejacq
Wilson, A.E.,	Elkhorn Industrial School, Man
Wilson, James,	Blood Agency, N.W.T
Wood, Wentworth F.,	Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, B.C.
Woodstock Reserve, Carlton Co., N.B.,	Jas Farrell
Wright, John P.,	Touchwood Hills Agency, N.W.T.
<b>Y.</b>	...
Yale Boarding School, B.C.,	Sister Superior Amy
Yarmouth County, N.S., Micmacs,	Geo. R. Smith

## INDEX TO INDIAN TRUST FUND ACCOUNTS.

<b>A.</b>	...
Abenakis of Becancour, Que	41
Abenakis St. Francis, Que	40
Alnwick Band, Ont	17
Amalecites of Isle Verte and Viger, Que	42
Assabaska Band, Man	21
<b>B.</b>	
Batchewana Band, Ont.	1
Bay of Quinté Band, Ont.	22
Beausoleil Band, Ont.	2
Becancour Band, Que.	41
Bella Coola Band, B.C	200
Betsiamits Band, Que	137
Big Cove Band, N.B.	179
Big Hole Reserve, N.B.	165
Big Island Band, Man	105
Blackfoot Indians, N.W.T.	138
Blood Indians, N.W.T.	173
Boothroyd Band, B.C.	147
Boston Bar Band, B.C.	161
Bridge River Band, B.C	168
Broken Head River Band, Man	60
Brothers Reserve, N.B	114
Burnt Church Band, N.B	116
<b>C.</b>	
Cape Croker Band, Ont.	3
Chehalis Band, B.C.	97
Chemainus Band, B.C.	57
Chillaheetsa's Band, B.C.	58
Chiniquay's Band, N.W.T.	194
Chippewas of Beausoleil, Ont	2
Chippewas of Nawash, Ont	3
Chippewas of Rama, Ont	4
Chippewas of Sarnia, Ont	5
Chippewas of Saugeen, Ont	6
Chippewas of Snake Island, Ont	7

Chippewas of Thames River, Ont	8
Chippewas of Walpole Island, Ont	9
Chippewayan Band, N.W.T	180
Chuk-chu-kualk Band, B.C	177
Clench, J.P.	70
Cook's Ferry Band, B.C.	152
Cote's Band, N.W.T	142
Coutcheeching Band, Man	130
Cowesses Band, N.W.T	184
Cowichan Indians, B.C	52
Cumberland County Indians, N.8	98
<b>D.</b>	
Dalles Band, Man	212
Day Estate	206
Dokis Band, Ont	182
<b>E.</b>	
Eagle Lake Reserve, Man	90
Ebb and Flow Lake Band, Man	111
Edmundston Reserve, N.B	175
Eel Ground Band, N.B	103
Enoch-la-Potac's Reserve, N.W.T	169
Ermineskin's Reserve, N.W.T	167
Estate of Wm. Day	206
<b>F.</b>	
Fisher River Band, Man	209
Fort Alexander Band, Man	63
Fort William Band, Ont	10
French River Band, Ont	11
<b>G.</b>	
Garden River Band, Ont.	12
Gibson Band, Ont.	123
Golden Lake Band, Ont.	43
<b>H.</b>	
Halalt Band, B.C.	141
Harrison River Band, B.C.	55
Heirs of Chief Picknawatick	99
Heirs of J. Williams and Ann Ketsetsaronkwa	104

Henvey Inlet Band, Ont	13
Hope Band, B.C.	84
Hungry Hall Band. No. 1.	131
Hurons of Lorette, Que.	44
<b>I.</b>	
Indian Land Management Fund	75
Indian School Fund	77
Iroquois of Caughnawaga, Que	45
Iroquois of St. Regis, Que	46
Iroquois of St. Regis, Que Land Fund	46a
Isle Verte and Viger Band, Que	12
Islington Reserve, Man	174
<b>K.</b>	
Kakewistahaw's Band, N.W.T	188
Kanaka Band, B.C	149
Keesikouse Band, Man	216
<b>L.</b>	
Lake Huron Indians	26
Lake Manitoba or Dog Creek Band, Man	113
Lake Nipissing Band, Ont	14
Lake St. John Band, Que	47
Lake Superior Indian,	27
Lake of Two Mountains' Band, Que	48
Langley Band, B.C	134
Little Bones or Leach Lake Band, N.W.T.	140
Little Pine's and Lucky Man's Bands, N.W.T.	190
Little North-west Reserve, N.B	164
Long Plain Band, Man	127
Long Sault Band, Man	221
Louis Bull's Band, N.W.T.	187
Lytton Band, B.C	151
<b>M.</b>	
Maganettawan Band, Ont.	15
Manase, James	72
Manitoulin Island Indians	25
Manitoulin Island (unceded)	15
Man-who-took-the-coat Band, N.W.	143

Matsqui-sah-hah-com Band, B.C	129
Mississagua River Band, Ont	28

Mississaguas of Alnwick, Ont.	17
Mississaguas of Credit River, Ont	18
Mississaguas of Rice Lake, Ont	19
Mississaguas of Mud Lake, Ont	20
Mississaguas of Scugog, Ont	21
Mohawks of Bay of Quinté, Ont	22
Moosomin's Band, N.W.T.	191
Moravians of the Thames River, Ont.	23
Mosquito's Band, N.W.T.	193
Mud Lake Band, Ont.	20
Munsees of the Thames River, Ont	24
Muscowpetung's Band, N.W.T	213
Musqueam Band, B.C.	53
<b>N.</b>	
Nanaimo River Band, B.C	176
New Brunswick Indians	67
Nicoamen Band, B.C	126
Niskainlith or Nesky Nihl Band, B.C.	217
Nova Scotia Indians	66
<b>O.</b>	
Oak Lake Sioux, Man	219
Oak River Sioux, Man	170
Ochapowace's Band, N.W.T	154
Ohamil Band, B.C	157
Ohiat Band, B.C	172
Ojibbewas of Lake Huron	26
Ojibbewas of Lake Superior	27
Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin Island.	25
Okanagan Indians, B.C	157
One Arrow's Band, Treaty No. 6, N.W.T	100
Oneidas of the Thames River, Ont.	29
<b>P.</b>	
Pagonakeshick's Band, Man	85
Parry Island Band, Ont	30
Pasquah's Band, N.W.T	214
Piapot's Band, N.W.T	183
Piegan Indians, N.W.T	210
Point Grondin Band, Ont	80

Popkum Band, B.C	162
Portage-la-Prairie Band, Man	61
Port Medway Indians, N.S	101
Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, Ont.	31
Poundmaker's Band, N.W.T	114
Prince Edward Island Indians	69
Province of Quebec Indian Fund	74
<b>Q.</b>	
Quamichan Band, B.C	56
Quebec Province Indian Fund	74
<b>R.</b>	
Rama Band, Ont	4
Rat Portage Band, Man	109
Red Bank Band, N.B	115
Red Pheasant's Band, N.W.T	154
Reserve 38 A, Treaty No. 3, Man	102
Restigouche Band, N.B	92
Rice Lake Band, Ont	19
Riding Mountain Band, N.W.T	108
River Desert Band, Que	50
Rolling River Band, Man	178
Rosseau River Band, Man	62
<b>St.</b>	
St. Francis Band, Que	40
St. Mary's Band, N.B	93
St. Peter's Band, Man	59
<b>S.</b>	
Saddle Lake Indians, N.W.T	201
Sakimay's Band, N.W.T	199
Salmon Arm Reserve, B.C	153
Sampson's Band. N.W.T	155
Sarnia Indians, Ont	5
Saugeen Band, Ont	6
Scugog Band, Ont	21
Serpent River Band, Ont	32
Seton Lake Band, B.C	215
Seymour Creek Band, B.C	203

Sharphead's Band, N.W.T	202
Shawanaga Band, Ont	34
Shoal Lake Band, Man	222-3
Siska Band, B.C	148
Six Nation Indians, Ont	33
Skawahlook Band, B.C	158
Skuppa Band, B.C	150
Skwah Indians, B.C	110
Skwamish Indians, B.C	54
Snake Island Band, Ont	7
Songhees Indians, B.C	51
Spanish River Band, Ont	35
Spellamcheen Indians, B.C	107
Spuzzum Band, B.C	160
Squawtit's Band, B.C	163
Standing Buffalo Sioux, N.W.T	195
Stangecoming Band, Man	220
Stony Indians, N.W.T	171
Stryen Reserve, B.C	186
Swan Lake Band, Alan	106
Sweet Grass Band, N.W.T	189
Sumas Lake Band, B.C	112
Superannuation Account	79
Suspense Account	76
<b>T.</b>	
Tabusintac Band, N.B	64
Temiscamingue Band, Que	49
Texas Lake Indians, B.C	124
Thessalon River Band. Ont	36
Thunderchild's Band, N.W.T	197
Tobique Band, N.B	68
Tootoomenai's Band, Ont	37
Tsoo-a-die Band, B.C	133
Turtle Mountain Sioux, N.W.T	185
<b>U.</b>	
Union Bar Band, B.C	159
Umpukpulquatum Band, B.C	204

<b>W.</b>	...
Wabbuck, Wm	73
Wabigoon Band. Man	95
Wahsatanow's Band, N.W.T	218
Wallabuck Lake Band, N.S	117
Way-way-see-cappo's Band, N.W.T	132
White Bear's Reserve Moose Mountain, N.W.T	121
Whitefish Bay Band, Man	81
Whitefish Lake Band, Ont	82
Whitefish River Band, Ont	38
Whycocomagh Band, N.S	122
Wyandottes of Anderdon, Ont	39
<b>Y.</b>	...
Yale Indians, B.C	125

REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS

FOR THE

YEAR ENDED 30TH JUNE, 1896.

*DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 2nd December, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the report of the Department of Indian Affairs for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

It again becomes a pleasing duty to state that, during that period, those friendly relations which have for such a long series of years existed between the Government and its Indian wards remain unbroken.

Repatriation of Indians. - An occurrence which might be regarded as emphasizing this feeling has been the repatriation of some 500 refugee Indians from the state of Montana to their reserves in the North-west, Territories. These Indians left this country after the troubles of 1885, in which some, but not all, had been induced to take part. From such reports as could be gathered, they appear to have behaved themselves fairly well while resident in the United States. Still, it was considered by the authorities of that country that such a large number of alien Indians, who had no reservation set apart for them, nor any good means of support, was an undesirable element in sections of the counties, which were rapidly becoming populated by whites, and consequently a desire was expressed that they should be taken back. To this the Dominion Government readily assented.

Little or no trouble was experienced in connection with their removal, they having been escorted to the international boundary line by United States troops, where they were met by small detachments of the North-west Mounted Police, acting in concert with officials of the Indian Department, and thence taken to the respective reservations to which they had formerly belonged or expressed a desire to be attached. Thus they have been scattered throughout the country and not kept in one body. This course was prompted by various reasons, not the least important being that by this means expense would be materially lessened, in that they would, in the main, be placed under

the guidance of employees already in the service, and would at the same time be likely to be stimulated by association with their brethren who thought proper to remain at home, and who have been striving, with an encouraging degree of success, to reach that point towards which the efforts of the department have essayed to direct them.

It is hoped that under a conciliatory but firm treatment they will endeavour to reach even that standard which their more fortunate brethren have attained.

Prosperity of Indians. - When it is thought advisable to judge of the, prosperity of any community many circumstances have to be taken into consideration, but as the Indians - that is, that portion outside the older provinces - are in various states of development, it becomes a matter of much difficulty to make statements of a comprehensive nature of their condition as a body.

Great difference must naturally exist between their requirements and the various methods of meeting them. Contact with separation from advanced communities must necessarily form an important factor, not only in the requirements of the Indians, but also as to the methods necessary to meet such demands; and it cannot but follow that health and morals are greatly affected by such contact or separation, and it is evident to many that the near proximity to civilization has not, it is to be referred, in some respects at least, been in the direction of good. Still, it is gratifying, for one to be able to assert that, on the whole, the Indians have met with fair prosperity. In connection with this, I would beg to refer you to the reports of all inspectors and agents throughout the Dominion and the tabulated statements which follow, as these afford information in detail.

Distribution of Relief. - The department's policy as to aid in the matter of food, clothing and other supplies has been kept forcibly in view, and as a rule none but the aged, infirm and children have been gratuitous recipients of the department's bounty, the able-bodied being forced to work for what has been given them by the department and also to seek to meet their wants in other directions.

It was in last year's report shown how, by the enforcement of such policy, individuals were pushed to extra energy in order to contend with the great depression, which affected not only the whites but the markets of the Indians in the sale of produce, and manufactures and labour in various directions. Naturally, this depression was felt more in the older provinces contiguous to the United States, these being, of course, more readily affected by the falling or rising of the commercial barometer of that country. As the depression was only very tardily overcome, and as the market for all produce of the soil was particularly low, it followed as a consequence that the aggregate earnings of the Indians of these older provinces were lower than that, of the previous year, although it is a matter for congratulation that in Manitoba and the North-west Territories, where the Indians are under superior guidance, notwithstanding this depressing state of affairs, the increased earnings of the previous year were so much more than sustained as to bring up the Dominion's aggregate to \$1,658,859.

Harvest Returns. - Upon turning to the area under crop, it is found that the quantities show for the past and previous fiscal years 116,109 acres and 120,233 acres, respectively, while, for the whole Dominion, the aggregate number of bushels in cereals harvested exceeds that of the previous year by some 50,000 bushels, notwithstanding the unfortunate decrease of some 40,000 bushels of oats raised in British Columbia.

## REPORT OF THE DEPUTY SUPERINTENDENT GENERAL.

In roots and vegetables the year's production exceeded that of the preceding one by some 80,000 bushels.

Unfortunately, the increase in quantity of grain raised in the North-west Territories failed to offset the quality, which was greatly affected by unpropitious weather in many localities during the harvesting of the crops. For the best quality of grain low prices prevailed, and for inferior grades a market was hardly obtainable.

The fruitlessness of too much dependence being placed, in the North-west Territories, upon cereals, to meet the Indians' demands, had for some years past been recognized by the department; consequently efforts have been made in the direction of raising only such quantities of cereals as the time necessary for the rapid and proper rearing of stock and the raising of roots and vegetables would permit, the tendency being to enlarge the areas of the latter as much as possible.

Stock-raising. - The raising of stock is not surrounded by so many elements of uncertainty as that of cereals, and it is constitutional in the Indian, that is, the Indian of the West, to evince a greater fondness for the rearing and care of stock than the production of grain and roots, owing to the monotony necessary in the case of the latter; and where difficulties arise with the Indian as to the proper caring of stock, this is in a great measure owing to his improvident nature.

The Indian in his natural state would undergo wonderful privations and fatigue in the chase; but when he had returned to discharge the fruits of the hunt at the door of his lodge, he considered his labours as ended and that he had earned a well-deserved rest, while the remainder of the work, however listed, was to be done by his squaw - so he is now unwilling to exert himself for a lengthened period, particularly if the results cannot readily be seen. Without much difficulty an Indian can be induced to cut hay or cut firewood, where he knows they are readily sold for cash; but to get him to make hay for stock in the early stages of rearing small herds, when he is not allowed to sell, becomes a much harder task.

Through a great deal of watching and patience, the loan system, as applied to cattle in the North-west Territories, has been brought to work admirably among the Indians. This system, in a few words, is the lending to the Indians of one or two animals, upon condition that, at the expiration of a certain time, he will return to the department an equal number - these in turn being loaned to others. So successful has this system proved, that many individuals have managed to collect about them herds of sufficient size as permit, without detriment, sales to be made, bringing in ready cash: thus the Indian, who for a long time remained skeptical, has become aware of the value of stock.

Fishing and Hunting. - Fishing and hunting, for those who in the main have to depend upon this mode of existence, have been fairly good. The restrictions placed upon the former have, without doubt, proved beneficial, and must in due course be the means of replenishing, many of the inland waters, which were fast becoming depleted. Fur-bearing animals have been found in fair numbers, but the prices obtained for their pelts have been low, thus materially reducing the profits of the hunter.

Health and Sanitary Regulations. Upon the Whole, the health of the Indians has been good.

Every endeavour has been made to enforce sanitary regulations, and it is thought good results have ensued, as, with the exception of a few cases of diphtheria and typhoid fever, the Indian has had an immunity from such complaints as might spring from unclean surroundings. In a few places measles, whooping-cough and chicken-pox became epidemic, and at one point la grippe was prevalent for a time. The majority of deaths among adults result from scrofula and consumption. Among our western Indians of Manitoba and the Territories and some parts of British Columbia pulmonary attacks are common, the Indian being particularly susceptible to these during that state of transition from the wild state to the more advanced condition of civilization, and to overcome this efforts are put forth to get the Indians to ventilate their houses. It is found that fresh meat and the greater use of roots and vegetables tend greatly to improve the condition of those scrofulously inclined.

Vital Statistics. - The mortality among the young is greater than might be under altered circumstances. It is greatly due to the too early marriages on the part of the girls, who take upon themselves the bearing of children before physical development is completed and at a time of life when they should be under the care of others. Lack of experience also tends to an increased ratio in deaths of the young, such, for instance, as allowing children, after an attack of measles, too much freedom, resulting in cold, this being followed by fatal results. In the North-west the deaths have outnumbered the births, but the death-rate has, if anything, been slightly under that of the year preceding.

Temperance and Morality. - Taking the Dominion throughout, the conduct of the Indians has been all that could be expected, save as regards intemperance, of which there has been a good deal, more particularly in the older provinces and British Columbia.

As to drinking, there is no doubt the Indian is much more sinned against than sinning; and considering his extreme infirmity when exposed to the temptation of drink, it may be a matter of congratulation that he has not given way to a much greater extent than he really has. Notwithstanding the great difficulty in obtaining proof against those miscreants who still persist in clandestinely supplying the Indian with strong drink, and the sympathy many of the offenders appear to meet with from those who evidently do not realize the dangerous effect of their conduct, the majority of the department's officials have not ceased in their vigilance, which has resulted in the prosecution of many offenders, and has brought about a marked change for the better. This action is also, no doubt, having a strong influence on the Indian in the right direction, reducing other offences which are a natural result of this selling of liquor to Indians; and, had it not been for the most unfortunate taking of lives, hereafter mentioned, the country might have congratulated itself upon the absence of crime of a serious nature, particularly when the number of Indians and the circumstances which surrounded them are considered.

Of the serious crimes, the most unfortunate was the shooting and immediate killing of a non-commissioned officer of the North-west Mounted Police in the Duck Lake Agency, who was attempting to re-arrest an Indian who had been confined for cattle killing, and made good his escape.

Again, in the case of an Indian named Charcoal, of the Blood tribe. This Indian always bore a good character and was a good worker, but owing to an improper inti-

macy, on the part of another Indian of the same band, with his wife, the poor fellow became Maddened with jealousy and shot the offender. Like the true savage, once having drawn blood, the desire for more became aroused; and under such circumstances white men, if in the vicinity, become the unfortunate victims. Thus the agent, being the most prominent person, was selected but happily he was absent from the agency when Charcoal prowled about seeking his life. Failing in this, the Indian attempted that of Farming Instructor McNeill, who lived about twelve miles distant. After waiting for a time, and until the farmer passed between him and a lighted lamp, he fired but, happily, an intervening object caused the bullet to swerve, and thus only a wound of a light nature was inflicted. The Indian then became desperate, and vowed he would kill any who attempted his arrest. This threat was carried out in the killing of Sergt-Major Wylde, of the North-west Mounted Police, while endeavouring to take him prisoner.

The shooting of the farmers who was popular with the Indians and received their after being wounded, and the killing of the issuer at the Blackfoot Reserve, mentioned in last year's report, show only too clearly how the department's officials resident in the country carry their lives in their hands and what might be the result were selections for these posts to be made promiscuously.

Although these last two instances occurred subsequently to the fiscal year of which this report treats, still their importance demands a reference here.

The following case of manslaughter is interesting, illustrating, as it does, the strange and extremely powerful superstitions which have had to be contended with in the endeavour to elevate the Indian; these superstitious ideas are still found among those inhabiting the more remote parts, notwithstanding the efforts of missionaries and of the department. This account is taken from a Winnipeg daily journal: -

"A most interesting case came before Mr. Justice Rose at the Assizes yesterday, wherein one of the Sabaskong Band of Indians was charged with the murder of his foster father. The band in which the trouble occurred is thoroughly pagan, possessed of a firm belief in the power of the Wendigos, or evil spirits, to appear in the form of a human being to annoy and trouble the tribe. For some time prior to the murder, the Indians on the Sabaskong Reserve were seized with the idea that a Wendigo was exercising an evil influence on their band and damaging their property. They hid away their canoes, but apparently to no purpose. At length they decided to place armed sentries on the watch in order to catch the evil spirit. This watch was sustained continuously for eight days, the prisoner and the murdered man participating in the watch. On the eighth night the prisoner was on guard, when he saw a mysterious figure flitting from one spot to another, with its blanket streaming behind it in a peculiar manner. He at once challenged, but received no reply; he challenged again, and yet again, and still receiving no answer, he fired at what he was firmly convinced was the Wendigo. In the yell which followed, the prisoner recognized the voice of his foster father, who for some reason or another had left his post and was probably hastening back to it. Mr. Justice Rose charged the jury and declared the case to be without parallel in the history of law. Under his advice the jury returned a verdict of manslaughter, and the prisoner was sentenced to six months' hard labour pending the result of a reference of the case to the opinion of his brother judges."

## ONTARIO

As other means of support have disappeared, so have the Indians of this province applied themselves more energetically to farming and other kindred undertakings for a livelihood.

In the vegetable and root crop the returns show air increase for the last fiscal year over the previous one of something like 44,000 bushels, and in cereals an increase of more than 40,000 bushels. It is a subject for remark that the cultivation of corn is greatly on the increase, so that the yield has been nearly 100,000 bushels, or more than twice the quantity raised in the preceding year, the raising apparently being less precarious than that of other cereals.

Loans to Individual Indians from Funds of Bands. - Last year was the first in which the system of loaning the funds of bands to individual Indians was mentioned. This system is one by which individuals of a band may, through the consent of the council of the same, and on the approval of the Superintendent General, obtain loans from the capital at the credit of the band, in the hands of the Government, for the purpose of erecting dwelling-houses, barns or other buildings, or placing the same in proper repair - for improvements to the farm, or for the purpose of purchasing useful stock or farming implements - the loans being repaid by the retention by the department of the annual interest moneys which otherwise would be paid to the borrowers. As a further safeguard for the repayment of the loan, the Indian council takes a lien upon the man's property, which, in the event of default, may be sold to another member of the band thus is prevented that, aimless expenditure, which too often takes place, of small sums received in the shape of interest moneys. The plan, where introduced, in so far as reports life been received, has been found to work well, and the non-dependence upon the regularly paid small annuities has stimulated the Indian to rely much more upon his energies; consequently his condition is improved. In a great measure this goes to prove what has been before contended, that the payment to Indians of annuities has a deteriorating effect, and the sooner it is found possible honourably to discard the system the better will it be for the Indians generally; but, as you have advised me, you are giving this important question further consideration.

Settlement of Old Claims. - During the past year several important claims of bands in different parts of the country, and which have been sources of discontent with the Indians for years past, have either been settled or placed in such a position that a settlement is in view.

The Government of the late province of Canada, owing to the discovery of valuable minerals on the north shores of Lakes Huron and Superior, was, through the efforts of the late Hon. Wm. B. Robinson, enabled to enter into treaties (known as the Robinson-Huron treaties) with the bands claiming those sections of the country as their hunting grounds. One thousand two hundred and forty Indians were interested in the Lake Superior section, and one thousand four hundred and twenty-seven in the Lake Huron portion of the country; the agreement being that a fixed sum should at the time be paid, and a certain amount be annually distributed among the Indians; further, that if in the future the territory surrendered should produce, without any loss to the Govern-

ment, such a sum as would enable it to augment the annuity agreed to at the time of the making of the treaty, then the sum should be increased from time to time, provided the amount paid to each individual should not exceed the sum of one pound currency in any one year, or such further sum as Her Majesty might be graciously pleased to order.

Up to the year 1874, notwithstanding the increased values of the lands, nothing in the direction had been paid in the way of an addition to the annuity; but in that year, after correspondence had with the provincial authorities, the Dominion Government brought the payment up to \$4 per caput, but leaving the point as to arrears on account of increase, as well as that of liability, for future consideration.

The two points were placed before the arbitrators appointed for the adjustment of such claims in dispute between the Dominion and the provinces. Save as to a claim for interest, the arbitrators awarded in favour of the Dominion Government and the Indians. A portion of this decision upon points of law was, on the part of the province of Ontario, appealed to the Supreme Court, which court decided in its favour. The matter was then taken before the Judicial Committee of Her Majesty's Privy Council; and, although at the time of writing this report it is learned that a decision has been arrived at, its import is not known with such certainty as would enable it to be stated here.

A claim on behalf of the Mississaguas of Rice, Mud and Scugog Lakes on account of the sale of certain islands by the old province of Canada, and later by the province of Ontario, was also before the arbitrators, who considered that an award should be entered in favour of the Indians to the amount of \$15,000, together with the sum of \$815 on behalf of the Mississaguas of Alnwick on account of Gaskett and Garratt, or Sugar Islands.

For long years past the Mississaguas of the Credit have presented to the department a claim, inclusive of interest, of some \$70,000, for lands which they alleged had been sold for their benefit, but for which they had never received any credit.

Recognizing, as it did, the importance of having such claims settled, once and for all, in a manner that would leave no doubt in the minds of the Indians as to its thorough fairness and impartiality, the department afforded them all assistance within its power and authorized the engagement by them of legal counsel for the proper representation of their views before the board. The arbitrators in this gave judgment adverse to the Indians, and while it may have been a great disappointment to them, it showed them that no further hopes, in the way of recovering anything on their claim, should be entertained.

Still another claim of many years' standing, which has brought about much correspondence and has been a source of much discontent, has been adjudicated upon, and that is the one of the Chippewas of the Thames.

In the early part of this century these Indians invited the Munsees to come and reside among them, and gave them a certain part of their reserve. Little by little the latter overflowed the boundaries of the part assigned them, which brought about a claim, on the part of the Chippewas, against the Government. As a settlement could not be arrived at, the Indians were allowed to take their case before the Exchequer Court. Not long after this, the Indians stated their desire to meet the views of the department and come to some amicable settlement, the department holding the ground

that, whatever might be the strictly legal aspect of the case, on equitable grounds some compensation should be given the Indians.

The basis of the agreement has been to return to the Chippewas such lands as, in the departments opinion, the Munsees held over and above their actual requirements, and for such as it might be considered should be retained by them the payment of a sum in cash. Parliament at its last session consented to vote the amount of compensation, viz., \$17,640. By this course an act of justice has been rendered the Chippewas, and the country has been freed from elsewhere making provision in lands for the Munsees.

Islands in the Georgian Bay. - Before leaving this province, it might be well to remark that for some time past applications have been received for the purchase of islands in Georgian Bay for pleasure purposes, and, owing to the fact that no plan of these existed in the department, purchasers were compelled to have a survey made, and run the chance of an agreement being made as to the price. To avoid unpleasantness, and in order that the department might have full knowledge of its possessions and the proper value to place thereon, a survey was ordered during the past summer.

The islands under the protection of the department lie between Waubaushene Bay and Moose Deer Point, and number, large and small included, some one thousand five hundred and belong to the Chippewas of Beausoleil, Rama and Snake Island. They are of no real use to the Indians, save where an occasional one might be used as a fishing station, but must ere long be almost as greatly in demand as the Thousand Islands for summer residences. If this hope be realized in the near future, substantial benefits must be conferred upon those interested.

#### **QUEBEC.**

In last year's report it was stated that the Indians of this province, more than any other, depended upon the United States for a market for their manufactures, and upon pleasure parties seeking guides, and so the continued dulness in trade has again affected them; but the raising of nearly fifteen thousand bushels of grain (in the main, corn and buckwheat) over the preceding year, points to the fact that these Indians, in order to meet the exigencies of the situation, must have exerted themselves to a greater extent in farming than at any preceding time. It is to be hoped that this impetus to farming may in the end not only meet the shortages that may otherwise occur, but tend to still greater and continuous interest being taken in this line.

As far back as the year 1878 the department made efforts to obtain reservations of land for the Tête de Boule, Algonquin and Abenakis Indians, the main difficulty having been the inability to satisfy the Indians as to locality; but I am happy now to be able to say that locations have been selected on the St. Maurice River which meet their wishes. Thus has a very long-standing and vexatious matter been settled.

## **NOVA SCOTIA.**

Although I have not had the opportunity of visiting the maritime provinces, reports received from the department's officials indicate that much cannot be expected from the present generation in the cultivation of the soil, as these Indians are inclined to rely almost entirely, apart from fishing and hunting, upon any other work, such as stream-driving, loading lumber, and upon a market for small wares, such as baskets, axe-handles, and other Indian work, to meet their wants.

Still, it is gratifying to find that those of this province have increased the area under cultivation by some three hundred and seventy-four acres, which, considered relatively to the number of Indians, is considerable.

The yield of grain was greater than in the year previous; but the potato crop was lower and in some parts a failure, owing to the drought in some localities and the ravages of the potato bug in others.

## **PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.**

There is nothing of special interest to note of the Indians of this province, who number, by the last census, three hundred and eight souls, being an increase of twenty-one over the previous year. Any changes which may have taken place have been in the right direction, such as an increase of five acres in the area under cultivation, of five hundred and twenty-five bushels of potatoes, and in the individual earnings of \$1,350 over the year previous.

Those resident upon the reserve cultivate the soil, while others are engaged in the cod fishing and other pursuits. Little fault can be found as to their morality, this being largely due, no doubt, to the fact that a few years ago they were induced to take a pledge of total abstinence, which, through the efforts of good missionaries and the officials of the department, they appear to have faithfully kept.

## **NEW BRUNSWICK.**

The Indians of this province appear not to have met with much success during the year, due in a great measure to the dulness in lumbering operations, in which they take part, and also to the limited market found for their Indian wares.

As has been noted elsewhere relative to the other provinces, this lack of other resources appears to have had the effect of more attention being given to the soil, as an increase of 26 acres in the area cultivated, of some 1,200 bushels of grain and 1,900 of potatoes, has taken place. Where unable to obtain work in lumbering operations, or distance from the sea preventing fishing, the condition of the Indians of this province is not a desirable one; they appear often to prefer enduring want to exerting themselves.

## **MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

All things being considered, it is thought that the Indians of Manitoba and the Territories have fared better than any others in the Dominion. Their health has been exceptionally good, and the increase of births over deaths is very marked. A great number still meet their wants by hunting and fishing; and in this they can lay claim to a fair amount of success; where such has been the case, the policy of the department has not been to place them on reserves and endeavour to make farmers of them, but to await the time when such means of earning a livelihood become so precarious as to compel the Indians to seek aid at the hands of the Government. Until the arrival of such time, little or no reliance can be placed upon them to make any really sustained effort at farming, and they are liable, if the whim seizes them, to leave at the most critical moment and go hunting or fishing, the result being that a success is made of neither, while they become impressed with the idea that such efforts entitle them to continuous aid at the hands of the Government. In some cases reserves are such as to afford little hay for stock, and the lands only sufficiently good to enable roots and vegetables to be grown as a supplement to the fish and game.

With the farming Indians, fairly good crops, plenty of hay, and owing to a cool summer - few flies, which are sometimes such pests to cattle - have brought about such a condition of affairs as may be regarded as favourable.

Irrigation. - Over and above what has already been said in connection with matters relating to the Territories, that most important work of irrigating the land has to be mentioned. Two years have elapsed since the first attempts in this direction were made upon the Blackfoot Reserve. The results of these attempts have certainly justified the department in extending as much as possible this work in the Territories, more particularly in that section known as Treaty 7, which lies under the mountains, in the south-westerly corner of the Territories.

Apart from the benefits to be derived from grain and root-growing, the raising of stock must in a very great measure be dependent upon the success of the irrigation schemes, for, as sometimes occurs, long continued drought kills the pasture land, while, at other times, the fall of snow is such as to prevent cattle obtaining sufficient for their wants; but the land irrigated will enable the raising and cutting of such a quantity of hay annually as will allow of the feeding of cattle when otherwise many of them might starve.

Of interest in this direction must necessarily be the views of one outside the department and unbiassed in his experiences; consequently I take the liberty of presenting an extract from a report on the irrigation work at the Blackfoot Crossing, by the Chief Inspector of Surveys and Irrigation in the Department of the Interior: -

"The works as far as completed consist of a main canal designed to carry about twenty cubic feet of water per second, heading in the Bow River at a point on the north bank of the river about four miles east of the, western boundary of the reserve, and extending from thence easterly about four miles, with the necessary embankments or dams for raising the water in portions of old water-course utilized as a portion of the system. In addition to the main canal, some miles of main laterals and a considerable length of drainage ditches have been constructed, and the extension of main canal

located for about a mile to the east and south of the present terminus. \* \* \* I have very much pleasure in stating that the system as designed, in my opinion, reflects great credit upon Mr. Ponton (the officer in charge of Indian survey work in the North-west Territories) and when it is remembered that all the work upon the construction of main canal and laterals, with the necessary structures, has been performed with Indian labour, I must confess to having been more than surprised at the results accomplished, and do not hesitate to say that the workmanlike manner in which the cuts and fills have been completed would do credit to many of our experienced ditch contractors.

"Near the point of intake, the main ditch is carried through a cut some twelve to fourteen feet in depth for a considerable length, and the amount of material moved by the Indians, with spades only, in originally digging this cut out and in the present work of increasing the slope of the banks and deepening the cut some two feet, has completely dispelled the impression which I have up to this time held, that Indian labour would be of little use in an undertaking of this character.

"The system when completed will provide water for the irrigation of some two thousand acres on that part of the reserve known as 'Old Sun' bottom, and, as the soil of the, larger part of this area is first-class, the results of the application of water through irrigation are certain to be most satisfactory. In fact, it is reasonably certain that, if the Indians can be induced to undertake the farming of this area in small holdings, and are educated in an intelligent use of the water by careful supervision for a few years, the area in question will produce sufficient to provide for all the needs of this band, even if they do nothing more than raise oats, hay and vegetables, the successful growth of which, under irrigation, in this district, has now been proved beyond argument. \* \* \* I may point out that if the magnificent grazing areas which this reserve possesses could be turned to account for the growing of cattle and sheep, and the irrigation area utilized each year for the growth of a certain fodder crop for these cattle and sheep, the future of the Indians comprising this band would be very bright. On the Blackfoot Reserve it at once suggests itself to the visitor that if the large band of ponies which the Indians have, and which are practically useless, could be exchanged for cattle, the position of the Indians would be greatly improved."

With reference to what has been pointed out in the report just quoted, in connection with the exchange of ponies for cattle with the Indians of Treaty 7, it might be stated that the department has for the past few years been doing its utmost to bring about the exchange mentioned, and the efforts have been attended by unlooked for success. Situated as these Indians are, in a section of the country which is, more than for anything else, well suited for stock-raising, their dependence must be placed much more than by Indians elsewhere located, upon stock-raising for a livelihood.

At first the Indians would not even accept cattle from the Government as a gift, having been, no doubt, prompted to this by parties inimical to their advancement; but, by dint of perseverance, some few of the Piegans were induced to take the advice of the officials and accept a limited number. Profits having rapidly accrued to these few, the desire to follow their example became so great that the department could not, with the means at its disposal, meet the demands upon it; and, even had it been possible, it would not have deemed it advisable to do so at such a rapid rate. So great has become the demand that, from a refusal to accept cattle as a gift, Indians are now clamouring for them in exchange for their ponies, and as time goes on the greater becomes the value placed upon the cattle and comparatively less upon the ponies. The herd of ponies, for which really no market can be had, is becoming so great that a problem has arisen as to the best means of getting rid of them.

As farming operations could not, with any degree of success, be carried on with these Indians, the great difficulty to be contended with has been to find them, not only employment, but that of a more or less remunerative nature. Wherever the department has been successful, the Indians have shown themselves capable and persevering in the performance of heavy work, and have earned considerable amounts in the mining of coal, filling contracts for ties and hay and wood from the reserves, in freighting, and in other directions - this with Indians who were the last to enter into a compact with the Government, and at all times regarded as the most warlike, and consequently the most restless under restraint, and disdainful of anything approaching hard work.

Again reverting to that most important subject of irrigation, I would say that the department has had Mr. Ponton, one of its surveyors, who has given the subject much intelligent study, working both on the Blackfoot and Blood Reserves, and he has been, in a great measure, successful, in an experiment on the latter, in raising water by buckets attached to a wheel worked automatically by the current of the river. Although the experiment has not been on a large scale, it is felt that the idea can be materially extended to advantage. It might be said that this plan was tried in advance of the greater one of drawing the water upon the reserve through an extended ditch, requiring much time and labour for construction, which, it is to be hoped, can be attempted next season.

The Agent and Indians of the Piegan Agency deserve credit for their efforts at irrigation, which, although on a small scale and hardly successful, will, with skilled assistance, which will be granted later on, be extended, and eventually prove a success.

The Calgary Irrigation Company has constructed a ditch of some twenty miles in length through the Sarcee Reserve. Through this it is thought that some 10,000 acres of reserve lands can readily be irrigated; thus provided, frost does not prove disastrous, crops can be ensured, and all the hay necessary to meet the Indians' wants and to place upon the market can, under all conditions in the future, be had.

Emancipation from Superstitions. - The year just passed has shown the department that the sun dance has become an Indian ceremony almost, if not quite, of the past. For a long time the department's policy has been in the direction of suppressing it by moral suasion, and, step by step, it has been robbed of its most revolting ceremonies, so that in the end it has afforded little attraction to a great proportion of the Indian population. So long as it remained a prominent performance, so long did it keep burning those superstitions which it was sought to eradicate. The abandoning of this dance evidences in no small degree the civilizing influences brought upon the Indian, and the great change in his feelings and modes of thought. The success attending these efforts cannot be fully appreciated save by those acquainted with the Indian character. The "medicine men," the guiders of thought and action and the inspirers of fear in all but the very boldest, had to be fought. To win Indians from such a thralldom, and to get them to disregard the influences of generations, required no small amount of courage and skill in management. But two attempts this year have been made to hold sun dances, and these, robbed of the old-time attractions, proved unsuccessful and were not completed.

Proof of Progress. - Although, as before mentioned, the reports of the department have left a good deal to be wished for, still they show an advance of a most encouraging nature, whereby hopes may continue to be entertained that the efforts of reclaiming the savage, through the expenditure of money, energy and patience, may, at no distant day, show that he may be ranked as a useful member of the community.

As an indication of this advancement, I quote from a report, recently made by one of the department's inspectors, on the Stony Agency at Morley: -

"It is some years since I had the opportunity of making a house-to-house visit in this agency, and I was greatly pleased with the very evident advance they have made towards living, not only in a civilized manner, but, most of them, in great comfort; a number of their present dwellings have been built within the last year or so, taking the place of their original huts most of these new houses are well constructed, well cornered (for they are all built of spruce timber) and have shingle roofs, floored upstairs as well as downstairs, lined with matched lumber, and divided into apartments; chairs and tables are quite common; raised beds and bedsteads are the rule, and almost every house contains a cooking-stove. Many have neat fences of peeled poles and rates surrounding their houses.

"Most of them have stables, corrals and sheds, but as their cattle run on the ranges, there is little necessity for them, but even where they keep a pony or two, it all goes to make up an attractive home."

Extract from a report of Mr. Agent Nash: -

"It is quite noticeable that the Indian women are, from year to year, advancing in cleanliness, their houses now presenting a far more comfortable appearance than in former years. Nearly all houses consist of two rooms, bedroom and kitchen, and are furnished with stoves, bedsteads, tables, chairs and cupboards. Nearly all can make yeast bread, and some make very good butter. A number of Indians have begun to take an interest in poultry-raising.

"The dead are, as a rule, property buried, instead of being placed on rocks or trees.

"A great improvement in dress is to be noticed, in the men especially, nearly all the younger ones now wearing decent clothes. All appear anxious to possess good machinery, & c., which they are careful to store away after use, and good strong wagons and harness.

"Cattle-raising is undoubtedly the chief industry to be depended upon in this part of the country. In my opinion the Indians will make successful cattle-owners; they like the work of looking after stock better than any other employment. These Indians now own 900 head of stock, distributed amongst 80 individuals. They realize the necessity of taking good care of their cattle in the winter, and especially in providing a good amount of food for them, and this year they put up a large quantity of good hay under most unfavourable circumstances, being greatly hindered all the haying season by rain, snowstorms and high winds."

Extract from Mr. Agent Williams' report: -

"In reply to your circular, No. 1711, re special progress report, I beg to state that marked progress is plainly seen on catch reserve. As was reported previously, each Indian has his own separate farm of from two to ten acres, well fenced; each has his own house and stable. All old houses have been pulled down and rebuilt with steep thatched roofs, and whitewashed inside and out, and now present a pleasing appearance. The attention of both farmers and Indians has been in the direction of raising an abundant crop of roots, and they have on hand at the present time a large quantity of potatoes and turnips.

"Milk is to be seen in many houses, and it is no uncommon sight to see a dinner table spread with plenty of vegetables and bacon and eggs.

"The cattle, which previously we had the greatest trouble to get the Indians to take in charge, are now earnestly sought after, and on reserves where cattle are not driven off to winter quarters, are stabled and looked after by the individual owners; and although we have lost this year by prairie fires in the vicinity of twenty-five hundred loads, yet the Indians set to work to replace it; and I am pretty sure that we will be able to winter all our Indian cattle on the reserves.

"A marked improvement in the mode of housekeeping by the women is noticeable - raised beds, chairs and tables, dishes and cooking utensils properly put away, instead of, as before, strewn about the house, and I think it is apparent to any unbiassed mind that great advancement is being made in the ways of Civilized life."

The agent at Touchwood Hills states: -

"They have all improved morally. I have not heard the slightest rumour of any drunkenness or unseemly conduct during the past season, for which this band was noted in the past."

In evidence of individual progress under the department's policy, the following may be quoted from a recent report by Mr. Chief Inspector Wadsworth on his inspection of the Edmonton Agency: -

"Beaver Foot is a full-blooded Indian, and is the most advanced farmer on the reserve (of Alexander's Band). He is a young man, has a family of: himself, wife, one son and one daughter; his farm is a regularly improved homestead, after the fashion of a well-to-do, industrious white farmer; his buildings are all constructed of well-made square timber, and are as follows: dwelling-house, milk-house, pig-house, shed for implements, three stables, two cattle-sheds; three well-fenced corrals calf, sheep and pig pastures; 1,000 acres fenced as a cattle and horse pasture his hay meadows are also fenced to prevent cattle from grazing on them; his live-stock are: two oxen, three cows, five steers, twelve large, good work horses; his implements are: mower and rake, farm wagon, breaking-plough, cross-plough, iron harrows, whip-saw, grindstone, land roller, ox yoke, ox harness, two sets horse team harness, two bob-sleighs, crosscut saw, logging-chain, augers, axes, hay-forks, saws, hammers, spade, scoop and other shovels, hoes; his house is comfortably furnished with cooking-stove, tables, chairs, bedsteads, churn, milk-pans, & c. Beaver Foot came to settle down on the reserve in 1889, owning then only a team of ponies. The agent lent him a yoke of oxen and a cow, but no implements, so that his present possessions are the result of economics and careful industry. His fences are strong and straight, of tamarack stakes and spruce rails. When I was at his place he was engaged in bauling rails with one of his large, horse teams and strewing them along where he intended to build this new fence. His character is that he is reliable - 'his word is his bond'; would that there were more like him. I had almost forgotten to mention his crops. They consist of ten acres of wheat, ten acres of oats, ten acres of barley, one acre of potatoes and one acre of garden-total, thirty-two acres."

The stage of development evidenced in the case just quoted is, of course, exceptional, but nevertheless shows what the policy of the department may effect when earnestly adopted by any of its wards.

The following case, taken front a report made by Mr. Inspector McGibbon of a recent inspection of the Cumberland Band at Fort à la Corne, is an example of a condition of affairs which is by no means singular in the North-west Territories: -

"George Sanderson, No. 97, has a nice, thrifty-looking place, good stables, has 39 head of cattle; 13 calves were in one corral; cattle in good shape - best of feed and water; makes butter; has a new house, with a good cellar, whitewashed inside; three acres wheat, good crop; good garden, usual variety (of roots and vegetables). Purchased doors, windows and lumber for ceiling of his new house from cattle money. A

very nice dairy has been put up this year, made of rails, sod, thatch and mud; the place was cool and sweet, perfectly clean. I counted thirteen pans and one pail of milk on the shelves.

"Two stables with stanchions - one stable as a shed; corral for calves. This, is another good worker and enterprising."

## **BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

The Indians of British Columbia have but little dependence upon agriculture still, some are displaying a most commendable spirit in endeavouring greatly to increase the areas under cultivation. In this the department is seconding their efforts as much as within its power lies. The main dependence is upon fish; but fur, the lumbering industry, and the canneries in certain localities, afford a means of earning a livelihood.

Owing to the drought, the crops on Vancouver Island suffered greatly, and in some localities on the mainland several losses occurred through floods; so that the department will, in all probability, be forced to come to the aid of the losers during the coming winter.

It is found that, owing to Chinese labour, many channels, heretofore open to the Indian, are now closed. This must necessarily drive him to rely more and more upon the cultivation of the soil; but a great difficulty is met, on many of the reserves, in obtaining sufficient arable land, and in some places the tilled lands are so situated as to render them liable to be flooded during the stages of high water. This flooding in some cases not only entails the loss of the crops, but also a great deal of labour in restoring the lands to such a state that they may again be worked.

Irrigation. - A small sum having been provided by Parliament, irrigation works have been undertaken in the Kootenay district and in the reclamation of the soil at the Salmon River Reserve. If that degree of success which is confidently looked for meets these undertakings, it is hoped that such works may be continued at other points where Indians evince a desire to cultivate the land.

Social Conditions. - Improvement in social condition is reported by officials, and it is found that the status of women is being, in a measure, better recognized; once that is done, advancement in other directions necessarily follows.

Intemperance continues to be too prevalent, notwithstanding the efforts put forward by the department's officials to prevent it. During the canning season, when Indians are collected from far and wide and are earning ready cash, liquor is readily obtained, the consequence being that carousels are not infrequent, so that in many instances those who have done well return to their homes without anything for their families' keep. Particularly along the northwest coast do unscrupulous traders supply the Indian with liquor, and the department's efforts so far have proved unavailing in preventing it. This department has been in correspondence with that of the Customs with a view to considering whether a patrol steamer could not be jointly maintained in the interest of both.

The powers conferred by Parliament for the suppression of the "potlatch" festival and the "tamanawas" dance have been used with judgment, and, it is thought, with good effect. The objectionable features of the potlatch were, that ambitious Indians, in order that they might either maintain or bring about their own importance, would not only spend all they possessed, but obtain from others all that was possible; and thus,

to an almost incredible extent, did they obtain blankets and other goods so that they might make distributions of a lavish nature among the members of their tribe.

Apart from the above, such concourses of Indians, without any object other than that of feasting and pleasure, bring in their train much that is evil, and tend to lower the Indians. Some of the features of the tamanawas were, if all reports are to be credited, most degrading and disgusting; thus it is fortunate that such a performance is being stamped out.

Without bringing the law into force in more than a trifling degree, the festival and dance are approaching their end, as is the sun dance, with its attendant torture, in the North-west Territories.

## EDUCATION.

Returns and reports are regularly received, and these show a fairly large increase in attendance of pupils at schools over the previous year. The total number enrolled in the Dominion for 1895 was 9,696, and for the year 1896 it was 9,714, and the average attendance was 4,973 and 5,376 respectively.

The following is a tabulated statement of the number of schools, enrolment and attendance: -

PROVINCE	No. of Schools.	ENROLMENT.			Average Attendance.
		Boys	Girls	Total	
...	...	...	...	...	...
Industrial.	...	...	...	...	...
British Columbia	6	162	110	272	232
Manitoba	4	196	144	340	297
North-west Territories	5	382	286	668	586
Totals	15	740	540	1,280	1,115
Boarding.	...	...	...	...	...
Ontario	6	246	171	417	362
British Columbia	5	86	151	237	203
Manitoba	3	18	35	53	46
North-west Territories	19	337	256	593	503
Outside treaty	1	12	10	22	16
Totals	34	699	623	1,322	1,130
Day.	...	...	...	...	...
Ontario	77	1,326	1,111	2,437	1,148
Quebec	20	388	389	777	361
Nova Scotia	8	83	64	147	57
New Brunswick	5	65	52	117	61
Prince Edward Island	1	22	11	33	13
British Columbia	23	428	400	828	293
Manitoba	48	757	708	1,465	561
North-west Territories	47	498	454	952	415
Outside treaty	10	155	201	256	222
Totals.	239	3,722	3,390	7,112	3,131

## SUMMARY.

Kind of School.	No. of Schools.	Total Enrolment.	Average Attendance.
Boarding	34	1,322	1,130
Day	239	7,112	3,131
Training or Industrial	15	1,280	1,115
Totals	288	9,714	5,376

The officials appear to have worked most earnestly for the attainment of this result, as the regulations, under sec. 11, chap. 32, 57-58 Vic., empowering the department to enforce attendance, have not as yet, save in a few instances of truancy from industrial institutions, been put into force.

In some localities persuasive powers have failed to obtain such an attendance as the number of children would warrant, so it may yet become incumbent upon the department to adopt more stringent measures to secure increased attendance.

Many bands in the older provinces advance their poverty, and consequent inability to clothe their children properly, as an excuse for the non-attendance of their children. Although the excuse may in some cases be a valid one, it cannot be considered so in all. Frequently it is found that Indians desire their children to absent themselves with a view to the closing of the school, so that the moneys which are paid for teaching purposes may otherwise be paid out periodically to the members of the band.

Save in some parts of the older provinces much lasting good cannot be expected from day-schools, owing to the fact that home influences so readily counteract any good which may be attained through them, and I am pleased to be able to state that the public and separate-school inspectors, who inspect the Indian schools in these provinces semiannually, have in many instances reported that the work done and results obtained at these schools equal those of the common-schools of the rural districts. However gratifying this may be, there is not a little to be desired before the department can congratulate itself upon their thorough success.

Regularity in attendance at day-schools cannot, of course, be expected where the Indians are nomadic and depend in the main upon hunting and fishing for a living, nor can complete success be looked for at these outlying schools, owing to the difficulty experienced in obtaining good teachers to exile themselves from more civilized parts for the salaries the department has been in the habit of paying.

In the North-west Territories, where accommodation can be had in boarding-schools, day-schools are being closed, and it is expected that by the expiration of the present fiscal year the number of schools thus closed will have been materially increased.

The schools, in the main, are denominational, and, in the case of industrial and boarding-schools, entirely so; and the denominations interested in the last-named, owing to the smallness of the annual per capita grant, are forced to meet any shortage of the Government grant by contributions from outside sources.

The industrial-schools are paid for at various rates and according to the locality in which each is situated, as is shown by the return herewith.

The department has fully recognized its inability to conduct such institutions as economically as can be done by denominations, and consequently it has endeavoured to have their management placed in the hands of the respective churches interested in them. That dreadful disease, scrofula, so prevalent in the Indian, makes him greatly predisposed to pulmonary attacks, and finally carries him to an early grave. Upon this account the department has found that it must be guarded in its selection of children for the schools, and is enforcing a rule requiring new pupils to pass an examination as to health before enrolment.

Reports received show that the general health of the children has been good, and the department, recognizing its importance, has endeavoured to secure proper ventilation in the various buildings; this was sadly deficient in those first occupied, some, having originally been used for other than school purposes.

As the future of the Indian youth must necessarily, in the main, be dependent on farming and stock-raising, the attention of the schools is now being more particularly turned in that direction: all boys must do a certain amount of this work, whether they are learning trades or not. Ever precaution is taken to guard against fire, by providing buildings with fire-buckets, babcocks, grenades, & c. All new buildings are provided with large fire-tanks, placed in the upper part of them, with pipes running throughout, to which hose can be attached.

At Qu'Appelle, where the largest of the Indian institutions is in operation, besides the above, a hand-engine has been furnished.

But, despite these measures, the department regrets to be compelled to report the loss during the year, at Elkhorn, of the main or centre building, and the girls building, along with much property. This serious loss has consequently entailed greatly increased expenditure at a time when it had been confidently expected that the institution would have been conducted at a minimum of cost.

The policy of the department, as to the retention of pupils, has been that boys should remain at the industrial-schools until they attain an age at which, in addition to their having obtained a rudimentary education and some trade or calling, or at least some knowledge of carpentry, their characters shall have been sufficiently formed as to ensure as much as possible against their returning to the uncivilized mode of life. In the event of a boy returning to his reserve - and for the majority, for the present at least, there appears to be no alternative - leave of absence is granted; a suitable location of land is selected, if proper provision is not otherwise made, a house is built by the boy himself, and some simple furniture, made while he is still a member of the institution, is given him. In addition to this, if these are not had through the parents, cattle and implements are provided to enable the young fellow to continue in the course followed at the institution from which he comes. It is considered advisable, where pupils are advanced in years and considered capable of providing for themselves, to bring about a matrimonial alliance, either at the time of being discharged from the school or as soon after as possible; this course commends itself for various reasons.

Officials are constantly directed to have especial watchfulness over such discharged pupils, and to encourage them in every way possible, and to exert all their influence to counteract any tendency to revert to the old mode of living. In this way they have met with varying success.

The outing system is one of the marked features of industrial institutions. This is, in a few words, the hiring out of the children, both male and female (and while they are still retained upon the rolls) in any direction in which employment can be found. During the harvesting season, the demand for boys cannot nearly be met, and at all times many more girls could be placed as servants if the numbers and work at the institutions permitted. Owing to the sparsity of population in the North-west, the time for being able to procure work for the boys is limited, being confined, in the main, to that of harvesting.

On the whole, most gratifying reports are received from employers as to the conduct, honesty and good work of the pupils.

Various wages are received; much of these has to be paid to parents - otherwise they would not consent to their children going out to work in this manner. Boys have received from \$6 to \$20 per month, and girls from \$5 to \$10.

In conclusion I may say that, as the details of the duties performed by the various branches of the department given in last year's report seemed to show the amount and character of the work done by each, it does not appear that any good end would be served by repeating such details here: and it may suffice to remark that the work has continued to increase in volume and to be faithfully and efficiently performed. It may not, however, be amiss to mention that, after having made collections during the year amounting to \$156,880.36, the capital of the Indian Trust Fund on the 30th June last stood at \$3,650,529.38, and the disbursements during the year aggregated \$263,086.50. The expenditure from the consolidated fund amounted to \$881,272.55.

*I have the honour to be, sir,*

*Your obedient servant,*

*HAYTER REED,*

*Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.*



REPORT

OF THE

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS.

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
ALGONQUIN OF GOLDEN LAKE,  
CASTILE, SOUTH ALGONA, 26th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa,

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - Since my last report there has been one death and two families emigrated, which leaves the number in the band only seventy-nine, being eleven less than last report.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary edition of the Indians is good. The people are quite tidy and respectable in appearance, and their houses are clean and well kept.

Occupation. - Very few of the Indians have much taste for farming. I might say there are only three who farm to any extent, while the rest prefer to hunt and work on the river in the spring for the lumbermen.

Education. - There is one school on this reserve (a splendid one) taught by a white teacher. The attendance has not been satisfactory, owing to the carelessness of the parents in sending their children to school.

*I have, & c.,  
E. BENNETT,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO  
CHIPPEWAS OF BEAUSOLEIL,  
PENETANGUISHENE, 20th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement on Indian affairs in my agency for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the Chippewas of Beausoleil is the same as last year - three hundred and ninety-seven.

Occupation. - The progress of this band has been very encouraging the past year. During the summer the Indians were engaged in peeling tan bark and were highly complimented by the purchaser of the bark for the careful manner in which they had performed their work. During the winter they took out a large quantity of cordwood for the steamboat company, also the hemlock logs were taken out from which the bark had been peeled during the past summer. In this way they have been continually occupied and received fair remuneration for their labour, which places them in a fairly prosperous condition.

Crops. - The crops this year promise good results, the land being exceedingly fertile, and the prospects are that the Indians will be well supplied with provisions during the coming winter, both for their families and stock.

Health. - The health of the band has been good, there having been no contagious diseases of any kind amongst them during the past year.

Visit from Deputy Superintendent General. - On 15th May last the band was honoured by a visit from Hayter Reed, Esq., Deputy Superintendent General, who carefully inspected the several holdings on the reserve and expressed himself well pleased with his visit. The Indians were well pleased and encouraged with the kindly interest Mr. Reed displayed in their affairs.

Education. - The school is under the direction of the Rev. Mr. Douglass, the Methodist missionary on the island, and the children are making fair progress.

Road-making. - The band has adopted a system of road-making similar, to that under regular municipal control.

*I have, & c.,*

*CHAS. McGIBBON*

*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*

*CHIPPEWAS, MUNSEES AND ONEIDAS OF THE THAMES,*

*MELBOURNE, 31st August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour herewith to transmit my annual report and tabular Statement respecting the three bands included in this agency, for the year ended 30th June, 1896. These are the Oneidas of the Thames, the Chippewas of the Thames and the Munsees of the Thames.

### **ONEIDAS OF THE THAMES.**

Name of Reserve. - The reserve occupied by these Indians is called after their name - the Oneida Reserve.

Location. - It is situated in the township of Delaware, county of Middlesex, Ontario.

Area. - It contains an area of five thousand two hundred and forty acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are farming and stock-raising.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians are a branch of the Oneida tribe, one of the confederacy known as the Six Nations.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of seven hundred and ninety-nine consisting of two hundred and seventy-six men, two hundred and sixteen women and

## **CHIPPEWAS, MUNSEES AND ONEIDAS OF THE THAMES.**

three hundred and seven children. During the year there have been nineteen births and the same number of deaths and sixteen immigrations, being persons who have returned to the reserve from working, among white people and whose names were not previously included.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians of this band has been good; there were no epidemics; sanitary precautions are well observed.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in general farming and work out among white people.

Buildings. - Most of the buildings on this reserve are frame and log and are well kept.

Stock. - The cattle are fairly well bred and are in good condition.

Farming Implements. - These Indians have some farming implements.

Education. - On this reserve there are two hundred and four children of school age and three schools - ungraded - and three teachers of the grade of high-school entrance. The course of studies followed is only elementary. These schools have the usual equipment. The discipline and order are good. In proportion to their attendance the progress made by the pupils is fair. The interest taken by the parents in the education of their children is not so great as could be wished.

Religion. - The Methodist Church claim five hundred and seventy-three of the members of this band, and the Church of England two hundred and twenty-six. There are two churches on this reserve and the Indians take a good deal of interest in religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians as a rule are industrious; some are indolent. They are generally law-abiding and appreciate the law. They are slowly improving.

Temperance and Morality. - Some of these Indians are addicted to the occasional use of intoxicants, but they are generally temperate. Some of the members of this band have more than one wife.

## **CHIPPEWAS OF THE THAMES.**

Name of Reserve. - The Indians of this band reside on the Caradoc Reserve.

Location. - This reserve is situated in the township of the same name in the county of Middlesex, Ontario.

Area. - It contains an area of nine thousand two hundred acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are farming and stock-raising.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Chippewa or Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is four hundred and thirty-seven, consisting of one hundred and thirty-three men, one hundred and thirty women, and one hundred and seventy-four children. During the year there were eight births and fourteen deaths. There were no immigrations nor emigrations.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good. No epidemics. Sanitary precautions have been well observed.

Occupation. - The members of this band engage in general farming.

Buildings. - Most of the buildings are of log, though there are a number of frame and two brick dwellings. The

buildings are kept in good repair.

Stock. - These Indians have some fairly good farm horses and cattle. They are beginning to keep sheep, and these are doing well.

Farming Implements. - This band is fairly well provided with farming implements.

Education. - On this reserve there are sixty-three children of school age, and two schools open; that at Bear Creek having been closed, being no longer required. There are two teacher; they hold inspector's certificates. The course of studies is elementary. The schools are equipped in the usual manner. The discipline and order are good. The

progress of the pupils that attend regularly is very fair. The parents do not take as much interest in the education of their children as they ought, but some improvement is shown in this respect.

Religion. - Of this band two hundred and fifty-three belong to the Methodist Church, and one hundred and eighty-four to the Church of England. There are two churches on the reserve. The Indians take great interest in religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - Most of the members of this band are industrious and law-abiding, and are slowly improving.

Temperance and Morality. - As a rule these Indians are temperate. Some occasionally take a little too much whisky. They appear to respect the laws of morality. Mount Elgin Institute, which is situate on this reserve, affords an excellent moral and industrial training to a large number of pupils. It is under the able management of the Rev. W.W. Shepherd, who by energy and tact has accomplished a large amount of practical good amongst the Indians. The new buildings referred to in my previous report are I understand, about ready for occupation. Owing to ill health I have not been able recently to inspect the institute, and must, therefore, refer you to Mr. Shepherd's own report for more exact and full information.

### **MUNSEES OF THE THAMES.**

Name of Reserve. - These Indians live on a portion of the Caradoc Reserve.

Area. - The portion occupied by this band comprises two thousand eight hundred acres.

Resources. - The resources are the same as those of the larger part of the reserve occupied by the Chippewas, viz., farming and stock-raising.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of this band are the only Indians of the Munsee tribe residing in Canada.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is one hundred and twenty-four, consisting of forty-four men, thirty-two women and forty-eight children. During the year there were five births and three deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been very good. There have been no epidemics. Sanitary precautions have been well observed.

Occupation. - Farming constitutes the chief occupation of this band.

Buildings. - Most of the buildings on this reserve are of log. They are in good condition. There are six frame dwellings.

Stock. - The stock consists of good farm horses, pretty fair cattle and hogs, but no sheep as yet.

Farming Implements. - This band is fairly well supplied with farming implements.

Education. - On this reserve there are twenty-four children of school age. One day school ungraded, and one teacher of the grade of high-school entrance. The course of studies is elementary. The equipment is ordinary. The discipline and order are pretty good. The progress of the pupils is fair, but their attendance is irregular; as a rule the parents manifest little interest in the education of their children, though there are some indications of improvement in this respect.

Religion. - Religious denominations are represented on this reserve in the following proportions are: - Methodists, sixty-two; Church of England, sixty-two. There are two churches on this reserve. The members of this band take a good deal of interest in religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are pretty industrious and law-abiding. They have shown a good deal of improvement in their farming operations.

Temperance and Morality. - They are generally temperate, and in morality compare favourably with the white people.

General Remarks. - All the bands above described show a material advancement in the improvement of their lands, their educational condition and general thriftiness.

## CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH.

The Chippewas show a slight decrease in population, the others have an increase. I may remark that there has been a very large increase in the farm products over the preceding year. There are also indications of a desire to adopt improved modes of cultivation. There has also been about one thousand seven hundred rods of fencing built by the Indians during the year. The hay crop has not been good owing to the very extreme drought that prevailed in the western peninsula of Ontario. I have decreased the valuation of the lands, as lands have fallen considerably in value throughout the entire western part of the province.

*I have, & c.,*

*A.S. McDOUGALL,*

*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*

*CHIPPEWAS OF NAWASH,*

*CAPE CROKER, 13th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement on Indian affairs for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Agency. - This agency includes only one reserve of the same name.

Reserve. - The Cape Croker Reserve is section of land lying north-east of the township of Albemarle, in the county of Bruce, in the province of Ontario.

Area. - This reserve comprises nearly sixteen thousand acres, about forty per cent of which is fit for agricultural purposes.

Resources. - The rest of the land is somewhat broken and rocky, but portion, of it are excellent grazing ground, producing very rich and nutritious grasses, while other sections are covered with valuable timber.

Tribe. - The Indians residing on this reserve are known as the Chippewas of Nawash, they being a small portion of the original tribe of Chippewas.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band now numbers three hundred and ninety-six persons, being an increase of four over last year, and is made up as follows: one hundred and thirteen men, one hundred and twenty-nine women, ninety boys, and sixty-four girls.

During the past year there were twelve deaths, thirteen births, nine emigrations and twelve immigrations. Three of the last mentioned came in by marriage from other bands. The prevailing causes of death were consumption and old age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. I am pleased to be able to state that with the exception of the above mentioned disease the general health of this people is fairly good; their sanitary condition is very creditable; their houses and premises are kept clean and orderly.

Occupation. - The general occupations of the members of this band are farming, fishing and getting out timber in the winter season. There are quite a few who are making good progress in farming, and if they continue to apply themselves in that direction, their success is assured.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The barns and stables are not so good as could be desired, but as there is a new saw-mill now in operation on the reserve, lumber and shingles can be procured easily, and I hope to see outbuildings greatly improved, which will add materially to the better condition of wintering the stock and protecting

farming implements from exposure to, all kinds of weather.

Education. - There are three day-schools on this reserve, which were kept open during the whole year, and presided over by an efficient staff of teachers, one holding a second-class, and the other two third-class certificates. There are about seventy children of school age on this reserve, and those who attend school regularly are making fair progress. The equipment of each school is fairly good and will compare favourably with schools in other rural sections of Ontario.

I regret to say some of the Indian parents do not take as much interest in sending their children to school as they should do.

Religion. - There are two churches here. One is a handsome stone building belonging to the Methodist body, to which denomination about two-thirds of the population belong. The pastor is the Rev. W.B. Danard, who is a zealous missionary, and I trust doing a good work among the Indians. The other is a good frame building and belongs to the Roman Catholic portion of the band. These people are visited occasionally by clergymen of their denomination from outside missions. On the whole the Indians appear to take quite an interest in religious matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - Some of the Indians are industrious and are in comfortable circumstances, having good houses and enough of stock and implements to work their lands, and no doubt they will become wealthy in due time.

Temperance and Morality. - It is much to be regretted that many of the Indians are addicted to the use of intoxicants, and notwithstanding the severe penalties of the law for supplying liquor, they are able to obtain it, and it proves to be one of the greatest evils we have to contend against, and generally speaking drunkenness leads to other acts of immorality.

General Remarks. - In my concluding remarks I have much pleasure in stating that the members of this band have nothing to fear in the way of want or suffering. By proper application to their several occupations and by taking advantage of the other resources which are open to them, they have a bright future before them.

*I have, & c.,  
J.W. JERMYN,  
Indian Agent  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
CHIPPEWAS OF RAMA,  
ATHERLEY, 31st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report and tabular, statement showing the condition and progress of the Indians under my supervision during the year ended 30th June, 1896.

## **RAMA BAND.**

Vital Statistics. - The population is now two hundred and thirty-five, being an increase of six since my last census, the result of eleven births, three emigrations and two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Sanitary measures receive prompt attention in early spring. No garbage is allowed to remain about the premises after the middle of May, and while these Indians, like others, are subject to many ailments and hereditary

## CHIPPEWAS AS OF SARNIA.

diseases, yet I am pleased to state as a band they have enjoyed excellent health during the year.

Agriculture. - I am glad to be able to say that this year several of this band have own a desire to give more attention to agriculture than heretofore, and, if they can be persuaded to adopt farming for a living, there is no fear for the future, all that is necessary to make this people prosperous is application to industry and economy, and I hope in time this result will be attained.

Education. - The school in this reserve is doing good work. It is taught by the Rev. J. Lawrence. who is very efficient and painstaking, and it is pleasing to note the average attendance is on the increase and the pupils are making fair advancement in their studies.

Religion. - It is with pleasure that I report a great improvement in the mission church building; the whole building has been renewed, painted and refurnished, and is to day one of the most elegant country churches in the neighbourhood. At the re-opening services the attendance was so large that the church was unable to accommodate the people.

## GEORGINA AND SNAKE ISLAND BAND

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers one hundred and twenty, an increase of two during the year, the result of one emigration, one death, two immigrations and two births

Agriculture. - I am pleased to report progress in farming operations in connection with this reserve. Most of the Indians of this band depend entirely on farming for a living, and are certainly quite practical and thorough in this line. All their crops look well.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Their houses and premises are neat, clean and very comfortable. The health of this band has been good during the year.

Education. - The school continues to be efficiently conducted by Mr. Mays. The attendance is fairly good, and those who attend regularly are making satisfactory progress.

Temperance and Morality. - The Laws of temperance and morality are well observed by this band, and if the law of temperance and sobriety is violated by the Indians of this and the Rama Band, it is because they frequently visit the adjacent villages and towns where they find white men who are base enough to supply them with intoxicating liquor.

The families on Snake Island are very comfortable; their houses and premises are neat and well kept.

*I have, & c.,  
D.J. McPHEE,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
CHIPPEWAS OF SARNIA,  
SARNIA, 26th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my tabular statement and annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

The Indians under my charge are the Chippewas of Sarnia, residing on Sarnia, Kettle Point and Aux Sables Reserves.



Vital Statistics. - They number at the present time four hundred and forty-four, a decrease since my last report of five by death and four by enfranchisement. Mr. Edward Wells has been enfranchised, and has drawn his share of capital for himself and family.

Agriculture. - The progress in farming among the Indians has been very fair this last year. The crops in 1895 were excellent, which has helped the Indians very much; but I am sorry to have to report that much of the oat crop this year has been destroyed by the continuous rainfalls that visited this section of the Country during July and August - in fact, there are many fields of grain in this part that will not be harvested, as it has rotted on the ground.

Health. - The health of the Indians on the reserves is good at present, there being only one case of consumption on the three reserves.

Education. - There is one school on each of the reserves. The school on the Sarnia Reserve is taught by Miss Welsh. The attendance has been very fair, and the progress quite satisfactory. The school on Kettle Point Reserve is taught by Miss Little. The attendance at that school has been much better than usual, and the progress very fair. The school at Aux Sables Reserve is taught by Miss Annie Vance. The attendance has been very small, the children that should attend that school chiefly belonging to the few Pottawattamie families living on the reserve, and they are very careless about sending their children to school.

Council-house. - The new council-house at course of construction on the Sarnia reserve, on the bank of the St. Clair River, will add much to the appearance of the reserve. The Indians on that reserve are now fixing up the grounds for their fall fair to be held in October. Their intention is to have a fine fair ground for the purpose of holdings an annual fall fair.

*I have, & c.,  
A. ENGLISH,  
Indian Agent.*

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
CHIPPEWAS OF SAUGEEN,  
CHIPPEWA HILL, 30th July, 1896.

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Name and Location of Reserve. - The Saugeen Reserve is located in the county of Bruce, on Lake Huron.

Area. - It comprises about twelve thousand acres.

Resources. - There is considerable timber on the reserve, and large quantities of fish are taken during the season each fall. There is also quite a quantity of grain grown.

Tribe and Vital Statistics. - The Indians of this band are Chippewas, and form a population of three hundred and seventy persons, as follows: - eighty-nine men, one hundred and six women and one hundred and seventy-five children. There were twenty-one deaths and twelve birth registered during the past year. There were also six emigrations and seven immigrations, making a decrease of eight in the population. The deaths were principally due to consumption and complaints peculiar to infants.

MISSISSAGUAS OF ALNWICK, CHEMONG AND RICE LAKE.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians have enjoyed very good health during the past year, a mild epidemic of measles being the only infectious disease, and it was confined principally to the children and with no serious results. They have been vaccinated and are quite clean in their surroundings.

Occupation. - General farming is carried on to a certain extent by all, and during the season a number engage in the herring-fishing. A great deal of wood is taken out during the winter, and the women earn a good deal by the sale of their baskets.

Buildings. - The buildings are fairly good, most of the people having very comfortable houses.

Stock. - The horses are much better of late years, and the Indians are gradually getting more cattle.

Education. - There are good brick schools at French Bay, Scotch Settlement and Saugeen, the teachers of which are well qualified for their position and take a very great interest in the progress of their pupils. All the elementary subjects, such as reading, spelling, geography, grammar, writing and arithmetic, are taught in each of the schools. The schools at French Bay and Scotch Settlement are comfortably furnished and well heated and heated. The school at Saugeen is a model of comfort and convenience, being furnished with patent seats and desks, slate blackboards, heated by furnace and having large play-rooms in the basement. There are ninety children of school age and the average attendance is about fifty.

Religion. - There are two churches on the reserve, both of the Methodist denomination. The one at Saugeen is of brick and well furnished, having cost about \$5,000. The other building is of wood and is located at French Bay. Service is held by the missionary in each church every Sunday and an extra service is held in the evening conducted by the Indians themselves. They are quite regular in their attendance, and are quiet and attentive.

Progress. - They are all fairly industrious and quite law-abiding, and are gradually improving their cattle, buildings and lands. Chief Thos. Solomon has a very comfortable house, and has a fine tract of land under cultivation, and is well provided with horses, harness, wagon, & c. Ben Jackson is another Indian who is doing very well, having quite a number of acres under cultivation. He also has a good house, wagon, harness and horses. He received a prize of \$12 last year for having the best cultivated farm on the reserve.

Temperance. - There is very little intoxication, there having been only some two or three cases during the year.

General Remarks. - The fences and outbuildings belonging to the agency have been repaired, and now present quite a pleasing appearance. The scarcity of feed during the past winter was severely felt, but the prospects for the coming harvest are good.

*I have, & c.,  
JOHN CROWE,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
MISSISSAGUAS OF ALNWICK, CHEMONG AND RICE LAKE,  
ROSENEATH, 15th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - Inclosed herewith find tabular statement in connection with the Mississagua Indians of Alnwick, Rice Lake and Chemong, or Mud Lake, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.



## **ALNWICK RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is in the township of Alnwick, in the county of Northumberland, and contains three thousand four hundred and four acres, chiefly good land, of which about two thousand four hundred and seventy acres are cleared and largely under cultivation.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers two hundred and thirty-eight, that is when I took the census on the 1st May last, being an increase of nine over last year, made up as follows: four births more than deaths during the year and five immigrations from outside of the reserve, caused by men marrying women from other bands and places.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There is no infectious disease amongst the Indians here, with the exception of one case of consumption. These people in general are clean and keep their houses and surroundings clean and tidy.

Farming and other Occupations. - A large proportion of the cleared part of this reserve is worked by the Indian locatees and they are doing fairly well. Last year they raised one thousand one hundred and seventy bushels of wheat, two thousand four hundred and forty-five bushels of oats, one thousand eight hundred and sixty bushels of pease, three thousand one hundred and five bushels of potatoes, besides large quantities of other cereals and roots. About one thousand and fifty acres are worked by white tenants. A few of the Indians make their living by making baskets, fishing, hunting gathering wild rice and working for farmers and others, but the chief mode of living is by farming.

Buildings, Stock, & c. - Most of the buildings on this reserve are good, they are chiefly frame houses and barns. These Indians have sixty horses, sixteen cows, sixty-six pigs, besides other stock; twenty-eight ploughs, twenty-four harrows, eighteen wagons, and numerous other implements.

Education. - There is a good brick school-house on this reserve, well equipped. The school was taught last year by Mr. A.O. Kidd, who holds a third-class certificate. He was well liked and had the very best order in his school and the children made good progress. There are about thirty-five children in the band of school age, and the attendance was fairly good, but not as good as might be desired. The course of studies pursued in this school is the same as in the public schools in Ontario.

Religion. - There is one church on the reserve and it is under the Methodist denomination; two services are held each Sunday and are fairly well attended.

Characteristics. - The Indians are law-abiding and many fine industrious and are growing richer each year in the way of accumulating stock, farming implements and furniture, & c. I might mention Robert Franklin, Chief Crowe, ex-Chief Chubb, E. Comego, John Sunday (grandson of the celebrated John Sunday, head chief of many Indians), James Marsden, Robert Marsden, John P. Chase, and several others.

Morality and Temperance. - The Indians on the whole are moral, but there are a few who indulge in the use of liquor occasionally.

## **RICE LAKE RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is in the township of Otonabee in the county of Peterborough, and contains about seventeen hundred and fifty acres of good land, of which about seven hundred and fifty-five acres are cleared and under cultivation and pasture, & c.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbered seventy-nine when I took the census last spring, being the same as the year before. There were three deaths, one immigration and two births during the year. The immigration was by marriage from Chemong Lake.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the members of this band is good, there is but one case of ill health, being that of an old woman, and this is due to old age, I think. These people are clean and tidy in and about their

houses and premises.

Resources of Reserve and Occupation of Indians. - The greater part of the cleared land is worked by the locatees and many of them are doing very well; last year they raised eleven hundred and forty bushels of wheat, nineteen hundred and eighty-five bushels of oats, eight hundred and fifteen bushels of pease, ten hundred and ninety five bushels of potatoes, in addition to other grain and roots. About two hundred and ninety acres of the reserve are rented to white tenants. Nearly all the resident Indians make their living by working their lands and are doing very well by getting stock and implements about them, I might mention Daniel Cowe, jr., Jeremiah Crowe, Chief Paudush, James Jarvis, Wellington Cowe and others. A few of the resident Indians make their living entirely by fishing, hunting, gathering wild rice, working for others, etc.

Buildings, Stock, & c. - The greater number of houses on this reserve are log (flatted logs), but in general they are good and comfortable; the remainder are frame of a very good quality. These Indians have fifteen horses, twelve cows, fifty-nine pigs, thirteen young cattle, besides numerous farming implements.

Religion and Education. - There is a frame church and frame school-house on the reserve. The school-house is small and poor, but it is very well equipped. The school was taught last year by Mr. John A. Windsor, who holds a second-class professional certificate. I consider him a good teacher and many of the children made good progress under him. There are about fifteen children on this reserve of an age to attend school, but there are five at the Muncey Institute, and I am informed they are doing well there.

The people here are Methodist, and Mr. Windsor preaches to them every Sunday and the services are well attended.

Characteristics. - These people on the whole are moral, well behaved, and I have found them honest, but a few unfortunately indulge in liquor occasionally; they are, however, law-abiding people.

## **CHEMONG OR MUD LAKE RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is in the township of Smith in the county of Peterborough, and contains about two thousand acres. A part is good land and a part is very stony, of which only about two hundred and ten acres are cleared.

Vital Statistics. - This band numbered one hundred and sixty-three when I took the census; in May last, being an increase of one, caused by one immigration by marriage the births and deaths were equal during the year.

Health. - There has been no epidemic of any kind during the year, and the health of the people generally has been good.

Occupation. - As the country around this reserve becomes more settled and cleared up, hunting and trapping become less remunerative, and fishing too is becoming less productive; these circumstances are forcing the younger members of the band to turn their attention to other pursuits as a means of making a living; some hire with farmers, others work in the lumber woods in the winter season and on the "drives" in the summer, season, and as a rule get good wages; while those who remain at home give much more attention to the cultivation of their lands, and as a result they are becoming more self-reliant.

Buildings. - There are sixteen frame and seventeen log houses on this reserve. The frame houses are good, but the log ones are old and poor. There have been nine new frame houses built recently, which adds very much to the appearance of the reserve and to the comfort and health of those who occupy them. There are several frame houses now under construction.

Education. - There is a good frame schoolhouse on this reserve fairly well equipped. The school was taught during the year by Mr. A.E. Kennedy, who holds a second-class certificate (professional); it was open during the whole year, and the children attended very regularly except in a few case, and on the whole made very fair progress.

Religion. - The church services are well attended and the Sabbath school is open the whole year and is fairly well attended by the children and young people.

Characteristics. - The people on this reserve with few exceptions are clean, well behaved and law-abiding.

*I have, & c.,*

*JOHN THACKERAY.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*

*MISSISSAGUAS OF THE CREDIT,*

*HAGERSVILLE, 10th September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to inclose a tabular statement of the Mississaguas, of the Credit, for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - The census of the band remains the same as last year namely, two hundred and forty-two. The births were eight, additions, two; the deaths nine and removals one.

Agriculture. - The soil upon this reserve is clay loam, and corn is not raised very extensively; the yield, however, was better than last year.

The wheat crop was less and the straw very short. Oats were a good crop, but the straw also was remarkably short, in many cases too short to bind. Pease were a good crop and barley somewhat better than the year before. There was a large yield of potatoes.

The hay was a total failure: owing to a severe frost and a subsequent drought, it did not mature. Very many of the fields were not cut, and there were only one or two farms which yielded enough to last a small stock through winter. By this famine in hay, and the very small quantity of straw, it was found that the Indians were not going to be able to winter their stock without assistance. The council asked for relief for their people from the department and it was furnished in the shape of baled hay from the east, which was paid for from the funds of the band, to be refunded by the individuals receiving it. This prevented what no doubt would have been a calamity, and only a few head of stock died during the winter, which was a very severe one.

Inspector's Visit. - To ascertain the exact needs of this band, and to inspect the reserve and agency generally, Mr. Inspector Macrae paid a visit to this place in February last, and made a house-to-house visit. He accomplished this during inclement weather, the snow storms being very severe.

Education. - Mr. N.F. Black having resigned his position as teachers Mr. J.H. Porter has replaced him, and is conducting the school in a satisfactory wanner. By property managed examinations the children are moving up in their classes, and this spring two of them, Effie Wood and Regie McDougall, have passed the entrance examinations and are attending the high-school.

Religion. - The aged missionary, the Rev. Charles Stringfellow, was thrown from his buggy and received a very painful compound fracture of his leg. He was consequently obliged to give up his work upon the reserve, and has been replaced by the Rev. E.H. Taylor. The church is in a prosperous condition.

General Remarks. - Although several meeting have been held, between the Mississaguas and the Six Nations, in respect to a money dispute as to the payment of squatters' improvements, no settlement has as yet been arrived at. The two nations, in discussing the case, however, expressed a strong feeling of friendship towards each other which was pleasing and satisfactory.

## MISSISSAGUAS OF SCUGOG.

For many years the members of this band have considered that they had a claim against the Government for a large sum of money, the result of the sale of their reserves at Port Credit, Oakville and Bronte. During the past year the case was laid before the Dominion and Provincial Board of Arbitrators, and the matter was argued at Quebec in November, 1895. The decision was against, the Indians' claim, and as a consequence, the capital account of this band has been reduced about one-half.

The health of the people has been good. Peace and quietness reign amongst the council and the band. The visit of Mr. Macrae, has, I think, spurred the men on to greater activity in farming, and there is a prospect now of an abundant harvest this fall.

*I have, & c.,  
P.E. JONES, M.D.,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.  
MISSISSAGUAS OF SCUGOG,  
PORT PERRY, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement on the Reserve for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

There are no important changes to report in connection with this reserve since last year.

Vital Statistics. - There have been no births nor deaths in the band, so that the population remains the same as last reported, viz., thirty-seven.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been comparatively little, if any, sickness, and sanitary precautions are very well observed.

Education. - The band being small, has no school, but six or seven of the children are attending the white school quite near the reserve, and are making very gratifying advancement the subjects taught. One of our families of the name of Goose, has, unfortunately, a child deaf and dumb - but a bright intelligent little girl - and her parents, with commendable interest and enterprise, sent her to the Institute at Belleville, where she is attaining marked proficiency in the arts taught there.

Occupation. - Only two or three members of the band take much interest in agriculture the others prefer to follow the customs peculiar to their race, of hunting, fishing and basket-making. On procuring information for my tabulated statement herewith inclosed, I find as a result of the above industries that the members of the band have sold during the year, in baskets, \$421.50; fish, \$114, and fur, \$116.30, or a total of \$651.80. This is creditable for a small band of thirty-seven.

Leasing of Land on Reserve. - The privilege accorded to the Indians by the department of leasing their lands without surrendering will, in my opinion, be a decided advantage to them; as a result on this reserve nearly all fenced land is now cultivated, and presents an appearance quite in contrast with former years.

Temperance. - There is not much drinking by members of the band, only one or two indulged to any extent.

*I have, & c.,  
WM. BATEMAN,  
Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.  
MOHAWKS OF THE BAY OF QUINTÉ,  
DESERONTO, 30th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Name and Location of Reserve. - The Tyendinaga Reserve is situated in the county of Hastings.

Area. - It contains an area of seventeen thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are building stone and gravel.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Mohawk tribe.

Vital Statistics. - Men, two hundred and eighty-nine; women, three hundred and four; children, five hundred and eighty-six; births, thirty-nine; deaths, nineteen immigrations, thirty-five; emigrations, twenty-seven; increase of population, twenty-eight; causes of death: children's diseases, some consumption, one case of cancer and old age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is good. Their houses are kept clean and neat. There have been no epidemics.

Occupation. - The members of this band engage in farming and work in the mills at Deseronto, and at different trades.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - The buildings are in a good state of repair. The stock is well kept. The majority have all they require in modern implements.

Education. - Three hundred children should attend school. There are four schools, and three teachers with third-class certificates and one with a second-class. The authorized course of studies is followed. The schools are well equipped, and the discipline in each school is good. The progress of the children is fair, and a steady improvement is noticeable. The parents are all anxious that the children shall be well educated, and many parents help their children in their studies. A number of the children attend the high-school in the town of Deseronto.

Religion. - The Indians of this band belong to the Church of England. There is one missionary, two churches, built of stone, and a mission school used for divine service. A great improvement has taken place in church work during the last few months, the churches being filled with Indians, and the Sunday-schools are in splendid working order. There are three Sunday-schools, and three services held each Sunday, and an evening service will be held very soon in the east end of the reserve; also a Bible class is carried on one night in the week. All this is done by the missionary himself.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are industrious and law-abiding, and are becoming richer.

Chief Sampson Green works his own farm of one hundred acres, which is in a fine state of cultivation. Chief Stephen Maracle is doing well upon his farm. Chief Solomon Loft is also doing well. Isaac Powles is a prime farmer - very few white men are his equal. Dr. Oronhyatekha has a fine farm in a splendid state of culture. John Loft has a fine farm. William Brant, Joseph Brant and Walter Brant are all doing well, and their boys are becoming farmers.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians are not as bad in the use of spirits as the white people in this section, and the morality of both men and women is better.

General Remarks. - The great drought of 1895 caused a perfect failure in hay and straw, and we were put to a large

expense in procuring such fodder. During the spring

## MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES.

of 1896 it cost us over \$1,000 to save our stock, which we did without a loss. Our tenants had the same trouble, but are getting over it.

We improved our roads very much this season, a great deal of road-work being done, as also we are expending \$100 in stone and gravel.

Dr. Oronhyatekha continues to improve Captain John's Island, and keeps a large number of Indians at work every day. The improving of this island adds value to the reserve.

The brass band keeps up its practices, and is playing very well.

The prospect of the welfare of the band never was brighter. Crops look well and are good. Lots of corn, wheat, pease, fruits and vegetables, and with their progressive industry all will be well.

*I have, & c.,  
W. GEO. EGAR,  
Indian Agent  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
MORAVIANS OF THE THAMES,  
HIGHGATE, 25th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement respecting, the Moravians of the Thames, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is two hundred and ninety-nine, being a decrease of five since last report. A number of very old people have died during the year.

Agriculture. - Farming among the Indians on this reserve is improving, not that they cultivate much more land than formerly, but they cultivate it better; they keep the land clean, and plant their seed at the proper time; they find that a little extra work laid out on the land insures them a better crop. This encourages them to try to do better work each year. Farming is the chief occupation of the Indians.

Occupation of Indian Women. - The women make a great many mats and baskets; this they do mostly during the winter months.

Blacksmith. - There is one blacksmith shop on the reserve with an Indian blacksmith. He appears to have a paying amount of work to do and nearly all done for the Indians.

Crops. - The crops have been fairly good, except hay, which was only about half a ton to the acre, owing to a heavy frost in the spring and the dry weather through the summer.

Stock. - There is an increase in the number of horses, sheep, pigs and young stock, and a decrease in the number of milch cows, but a better lot of grade milch cows I have not seen anywhere.

Improvements. - Improvements in fencing have been made to quite an extent. A lot of land formerly in commons has been fenced in, and a number of acres broken up and planted.

Education. - We have two schools. The one supported from the funds of the band has a good average attendance of

pupils they all speak and understand English and are making fair progress in their studies. The second school is supported by the Moravian Church, and is under the management of the Rev. Mr. Hartmann. The children

in this school have nearly all lost one and in some cases both of their parents. The children are fed, clothed, and given a good education free of all cost to themselves or the band.

Religion. - The churches, three in number, look after the welfare of the Indians spiritually, and I am pleased to say that they do their duty well.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary conditions on the reserve are good. The houses have been cleaned and whitewashed, the premises are clean, and there is no sickness of any account on the reserve at the present time.

General Remarks. - In concluding this report, I do not hesitate to say that the condition of these Indians was never better, the present crops all look well and promise a good yield, and during the seventeen years that I have been in charge of this agency I never saw the reserve look as well as it does to-day.

*I have, & c.,  
JOHN BEATTIE,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR - EASTERN DIVISION,  
SAULT STE. MARIE, 1st September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward you herewith my annual report of the three bands of Indians under my charge, viz., the Garden River Band, the Batchewana Band, the Big Head Michipicotin Band.

## **GARDEN RIVER RESERVE**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the St. Mary's River, about eight miles below the town of Sault Ste. Marie, and extends eastward to Echo River.

Area. - The reserve contains about twenty-two thousand acres.

Resources. - This reserve is said to contain mineral. Two locations for iron have already been sold, but have not been worked for some years. There is also a marble quarry, which was worked at one time, but, owing to the duty charged by the American Government, it had to be abandoned, the holders finding no market for the marble in this country. There is still a large tract of mountain containing marble not yet surrendered. There is also a considerable amount of timber, viz., pine, spruce, balsam, tamarack, cedar and poplar. A good deal of this has from time to time been cut and sold. There is some good farming land, but that cultivated by the Indians on the St. Mary's River is mostly sand, and it is extraordinary the crop of potatoes they get off it, considering that the same land has been worked from year to year. Wheat has been tried without success, the land being chiefly adapted to root crops. Oats are grown in small quantities. The short season and June frost are almost grain.

Tribe. - These Indians are descendants of the Chippewas, mixed with French Canadian half-breeds, of which the latter are by far the greater number.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and seventeen males and one hundred and thirty-two females, male children one hundred and nine, female children one hundred and thirteen. The births were twenty-three, deaths five, immi-

## OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR - EASTERN DIVISION.

igrations three and emigrations three; these two last were caused by marriages and taking over by grandparents. The increase over last year is eighteen.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - Scrofula prevails to a large extent among the Indians of this band, and generally ends in consumption and chest complaint. Infectious diseases have not been common among them. There were three cases of diphtheria; these, were isolated, and no further cases occurred. As a rule the houses and premises are clean.

**Occupation.** - These Indians earn their living in various ways during the summer season, going out with fishing parties and explorers. Some do trading in the berry and sugar season. They do very little in hunting or fishing. The law preventing them from selling partridges is against them, as formerly they used to make a great deal of money out of this pursuit. In the winter they work in the various lumber camps; they also work at boat-building, carpentry, & c. The women do a little bark-work, basket-making, berry-picking and sugar-making, and make rush mats, & c.

**Buildings.** - The houses are mostly built of log, a few of them frame, and white-washed outside. The barns and stables are made of logs.

**Stock.** - The stock consists of cows, oxen, horses, pigs and poultry.

**Farming Implements.** - The farming implements consist of ploughs, harrows, one threshing-machine and one fanning-mill. These are owned by individual Indians, and are not gifts from the department.

**Education.** - There are two schools on the reserve. The Protestant school is taught by Mrs. Atkinson, who holds a second-class certificate. At this school forty-eight should attend; thirty-six only attend, and these not regularly. This is the fault of the parents, who keep them at home on the slightest pretense. The pupils are mostly in the low grade, that is cards, first and second books, and a very few in the second and third book. They also learn writing, which they do very well for small children, drawing, arithmetic and singing.

The children are making fair progress considering their irregular attendance. During, the last quarter ending the 30th June, the average attendance was nearly twenty-two. This is better than it has been for some time, and is a good deal owing to the constable, W.J. Pine, who went among all the parents insisting on their sending their children to school, and looking after those who strayed away.

The other school is under the management of the Rev. G.A. Artus, with Miss Lamorandière as teachers, who does her duty well in bringing the children forward. Thirty-six attend the school, and with the exception of nine have attended very regularly. Five Roman Catholic children go to the Protestant school, it being much nearer to their home. Twenty-five of these are in standard number I., seven in number II., four in number III. These are taught reading, spelling, geography, writing, arithmetic, drawing, and singing, and are all making very good progress.

The attendance at this school is more regular than at the Protestant. This is in a great measure owing to the Rev. G.A. Artus, who insists on the parents sending their children, and the care and attention shown by Miss Lamorandière. There are only about ninety children who should attend the two schools, and this school has its full complement.

**Religion.** - There are three churches on the reserve. The services of the Church of England are conducted by the Rev. A.R. Atkinson; his church is well attended on Sundays and holy days.

The Roman Catholic Church services are conducted by the Rev. G.A. Artus, who has a large attendance on Sundays and saints' days. There are other priests who assist at times in this church.

The Methodist Church has no minister, merely the building, the church having been closed for some years, there being only five families of that denomination.

**Characteristics and Progress.** - The Indians are good workers when at it, but its a rule, after earning money enough to go on with, they take a rest. They are good men in the bush; they are as a rule orderly, and have a great dislike to the

jail. The lockup which was built on the reserve has not yet been put into use.

With regard to the riches of the Indians, as a rule they are not a saving people; the money they earn is generally spent as soon as received. They are able to support themselves and no relief has been granted this year.

Temperance and Morality. - I regret to say on this subject that many of the band are addicted to drinking, and the proximity to the United States gives them the opportunity of getting liquor when required. Only one Indian was arrested for drunkenness this year, and he was fined five dollars or fourteen days in jail; on the second day the fine was paid. When in liquor they manage to keep out of the way.

I also regret to say that there are many cases of immorality among the young men and young women, and this even the clergy cannot put a stop to.

The great difficulty in liquor and other cases is the evidence. You may hear of a case and the witness an Indian, when on investigation, you find the evidence no good, they then know nothing. Unless you can obtain evidence from a white man, a prosecution is of no avail.

General Remarks. - The greater part of this band reside on the reserve; there are in all ninety-nine families, twenty-four of these, equal to one hundred and twenty-one head, reside outside the reserve, many of whom own lands of their own, and are mostly French half-breeds.

The chief of this band is Pequetchenene. There are four sub-chiefs, Jacob Waikimah, John Askin, Jarvis Augustin and John Augustin. Several councils have been held, but nothing of importance has been done.

## **THE BATCHEWANA BAND.**

Location. - This band has only a small reserve of its own, viz., Whitefish or St. Mary's Island, situated at the rapids near the town of Sault Ste. Marie, and a reserve at Goulais Bay, granted by the Ontario Government and the Indian Department.

Tribe. - These Indians are descendants of the Chippewas mixed with French Canadian half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The members of this band number one hundred and six male adults and one hundred and eight female adults, eighty-nine male children and seventy-seven female children, making a total of three hundred and eighty. There were twelve births, eight immigrations, nine deaths and five emigrations, making an increase of six persons. Immigrations and emigrations are caused by marriages, and going over from one family to another.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been very little sickness in this band, compared with the Garden River Band, and the deaths have been from old age, drowning and summer complaint with children. The houses are all kept in good order.

Occupation. - Thirty-three families of this band live in the Bay at Garden River Reserve. These earn their living in the same way as the Garden River Band. They are good workers, but do not benefit by any of the profits of the Garden River Reserve. Besides farming, they earn their living by working in the shanties, picking berries, going out with tourists on fishing excursions in the summer, and also do a good deal in exploring. The women make bark-work mats and baskets, and work in the sugar camps on the Garden River Reserve; very little of the latter is now made by any of the Indians.

Those who reside at the Sault, the Rapids, Goulais Bay, Batchewana, the Lizzard Island and Michipicotin, consist of sixty families numbering two hundred and twelve persons. These get their living by fishing for Ainsworth & Ganley, who pay them from two to two and a half cents a pound for their fish. They also work for the fishing tugs, supplying wood, and in the season pick berries and sell to the traders; in the winter they hunt.

The Hudson's Bay Company used to have two posts, one at Agawa River and another at Michipicotin River, and it was at these posts they sold their furs. This year both have been closed, and it was difficult for me to get a return of the furs taken.



Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - As already stated, the band has only a small reserve at the rapids, about twenty-two acres; there are four houses. The Indians at this point grow only a few potatoes, and they support themselves principally by fishing. Those residing on the Garden River Reserve farm quite an area of land, and are possessed of ploughs, harrows and wagons; they raise potatoes, pease, Indian corn, oats and other cereals, and own cows, horses and other domestic animals.

Education. - The Indians living on the Garden River Reserve are all Roman Catholic and attend the Garden River school to the number of twenty-four.

Religion. - There are two churches, both Roman Catholic, one at Goulais Bay and one at Batchewana. These are supplied by missionaries from time to time, and in their absence by lay Indians or half-breeds. They all appear to be very devout.

Temperance and Morality. - Many of the Indians are members of a temperance society, but I regret to say that others are as the Garden River Band addicted to the use of liquor, which they easily get on the American side of the river. The morals among the young people are rather loose.

General Remarks. - The chief of this band is Nubenaigooching, now a very old man. He resides with some of his band on the Garden River Reserve.

Those living along the shore of Lake Superior, I only visit once a year when paying the Robinson Treaty annuity money, and meet them all along from Point aux Pins to Michipicotin, and in many cases feed them and give them tobacco.

Four Indians of the band have land of their own, bought from the department, on which they reside. I am informed that this has been sold by the Ontario Government for taxes.

### **BIG HEAD MICHIPICOTIN BAND.**

Location. - This band has a small reserve at Michipicotin River.

Tribe. - These Indians are also descendants of the Chippewas mixed with French Canadian half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The total number of the band is three hundred and thirty-eight. During the year there were fourteen births, nine immigrations and twenty deaths. I am not able to say to what causes the deaths were due, but some families were nearly all taken away. There were two emigrations caused by marriage and transfer to other families.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The houses and reserve are kept clean and in good order.

Occupation. - The land on this reserve is very sandy, and the Indians do not grow anything consequence; among the thirteen families who reside at the river they only raised about twenty-five bushels of potatoes, and a few other roots; most of their time, instead of looking after their gardens, is taken up by fishing for Ainsworth & Ganley.

The Hudson's Bay Company used to be their great support, taking their furs and giving them supplies and work. This post has been given up and the Indians remaining at the river will have very hard work this winter to subsist.

The majority of the band are scattered all over the country from Batchewana, the Lizzards, Biscotasing, Chapleau, Missanabie, Brunswick House and other stations of the Hudson's Bay Company. This makes it very difficult to get the payments made and the census taken some of the members remain for two or three years without being heard from, as in their hunting excursions they go far above the height of land.

Education. - There is a schoolhouse on the reserve at Michipicotin River, but no school has been held there for several years.

Religion. - There are forty-six Church of England members in this band, the remainder being Roman Catholic; they have a church which is attended to by missionaries occasionally and in their absence by lay Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - I only visit these Indians once a year when paying the Robinson Treaty annuity money, and although they are very poor they always seem contented, and if they get any money usually spend it at the first opportunity.

Temperance and Morality. - Complaint was made to me that these Indians get liquor, and at Christmas and New Year they get a supply from somewhere along the line. There is no magistrate there, and as it is one hundred and fifty miles front here I am unable to do anything to put a stop to it. Always on my visits everything is orderly and no signs of anything going wrong. I generally am compelled to spend from five days to a week in Michipicotin River on account of the weather, but see little of the Indians after I have fed and paid them, as they then start on their various pursuits.

General Remarks. - The chief of this band is Sanson Legard, a man getting on in years, who now is anxious to retire in favour of one James Cass, a younger member of the band, and on my last visit the members present, only a small portion of the band itself, were anxious to have him for chief.

I visited Chapleau and paid the Indians there according to instructions. They expressed a wish to have a reserve granted them near Lake Windemere, near the Canadian Pacific Railway, where they said they could get good fishing and be in a better place in case of sickness. As a rule they are a very contented lot of people; they complain of the loss of the small amount of interest money they used to receive, but I explained to them that it had been expended on doctors during the sickness among the Chapleau and Missanabie Indians a few years ago.

### **SHINGWAUK HOME.**

Before closing my report, I may say a few words regarding this institution. It still keeps up its complement of pupils, and very great improvements have been made in the building. The dormitories have been considerably enlarged and far better ventilation is the consequence; the new iron bedsteads are also a great improvement, and the hot-air furnaces gave great satisfaction during the past winter.

Since the advent of Mr. George Ley King the changes made in the building are a great improvement, and it would not be recognized as the building of which he first took charge; and there has been very little sickness among the pupils under him.

I regret to say that I have not been able to visit the institution for the last two months, owing to my time being taken up in other matters. The children all appear to be contented and are getting on well in their studies. The food supplied is good and wholesome and they appear to have plenty. A new bakery was to have been put up, but this I have not yet seen. Tailoring, carpentry and farming go on satisfactorily. The clothes made by the boys are very good. Other branches of work are still continued, such as shoemaking, cooking, baking and laundry-work, the boys attending the school half of the day and spending the other half at their different trades.

The recent improvements in the building were the work of the boys under the carpenter foreman, with but little outside assistance, and no little credit is due to them for the manner in which they did the work.

*I have, & c.,  
WM. VAN ABBOTT,  
Indian Agent.*

OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR - WESTERN DIVISION.  
*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*  
*OJIBBEWAS OF LAKE SUPERIOR-WESTERN DIVISION,*  
*PORT ARTHUR, 31st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement on Indian affairs in my agency for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

### **FORT WILLIAM RESERVE AND BAND.**

Location. - This reserve is on the Kaministiquia River.

Area. - It contains an area of thirteen thousand and forty acres.

Vital Statistics. - These Indians number three hundred and seventy-seven, consisting of seventy-six men and three hundred and one women and children; during the year there were twenty-one births and twelve deaths, and eight emigrations and seven immigrations, making an increase of eight over last year. Their health is good and there have been no epidemics or diseases. Deaths were by natural causes.

Occupation. - The occupation of these Indians is principally farming. They make their own canoes and sail-boats, fish in the fall for winter's use, and a few leave their families in winter and go off to their hunting grounds for fur catches, and exploring for new mineral finds.

Buildings. - Their buildings are principally square logs and many are clapboarded and whitewashed, and the yards and premises are cleaned every spring, showing a neat appearance.

Education. - They have two schools, one the St. Joseph's Convent Orphanage entirely for Indian children, who are well dressed and cleanly kept, educated and taught different kinds of work to be useful to them when grown up, and when old enough are placed out in respectable families; the other is the day-school, well attended, with the best of discipline and order. The teachers are nuns of this convent, well qualified, and the course of studies is the same as taught in the common and high-schools of our town and all in English. The equipment of the schools is of the best kind, and the progress of the pupils is good. I visit these schools and report every month to the department, and they are also visited once a year by the provincial government inspector and reported upon to the department. Every sanitary precaution is taken, vaccination carefully looked after, and a place for the isolation of persons suffering from infectious diseases provided.

Religion. - The head missionary or superior, a Roman Catholic priest, lives permanently on the reserves, and a travelling missionary is always out among the different bands. They have one church, and have divine service every morning of the year, at six o'clock, as well as the other services on Sundays, which are well attended.

Characteristics. - They are industrious and law-abiding, are never imprisoned for dishonesty, such as theft, etc., but sometimes for drinking, which is not often, as they are carefully looked after by three constables, and brought before me for trial. A great many belong to the temperance society, and never touch liquor. According to population, these Indians drink less and are better behaved than the white men by whom they are surrounded.

Tribe. - They are of the Ojibbewa tribe.

Breakwater. - A breakwater is being built along the bank of the river by the department to prevent the spring freshets from washing away the bank from year to year. This spring several of the Indian houses and river road fences had to

be removed back on account of the encroachment caused by the river cutting away the bank.

This last winter these Indians cut and sold over a thousand cords of spruce pulp wood and other cord-wood. On account of the fur catches and fish becoming more scarce every year, some families, particularly widows with families of small children, have become poor, so much so that for several winters they have had to be assisted by the department, to enable them to live, and at my suggestion, with the endorsement of the department, I procured three acres of good ground, with two good squared-log I houses, fit to accommodate these poor families along the frontier. The Indians gave about fifty days' gratuitous labour in ditching and fencing round this ground with barbed wire and planting with potatoes, and expect a yield of at least eight hundred bushels, which, together with their fish catches this fall, will keep these poor families and children comfortable, and other winters to come; thereby will be a yearly saving, to the department, and these Indians agree to plant this ground for the poor every year. The crops on this reserve, of potatoes and other vegetables, hay and oats, are exceptionally good this year. The roads and farms are kept in good order, and with their oxen, horses, cows and young stock the Indians live comfortably.

Religion. - Of the members of this band two hundred and ninety-nine are Roman Catholics and nineteen are pagans.

### **RED ROCK RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is on the side of the renowned Nepigon River.

The Indians of this band are of a roaming nature, and only a few are settled on the reserve, and some are on Lake Helen, and Poplar Lodge on Lake Nepigon.

Area. - This reserve contains an area of six hundred and forty acres.

Occupation. - Fur-hunting and hiring to tourists in summer are the principal occupations of these Indians.

Education. - They have a school-house on the reserve, but it is not well attended also a school at Lake Helen that has been better attended this last year than formerly.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two hundred and fourteen, consisting of forty-two men and one hundred and seventy-two women and children. During the year there were thirteen -births, five deaths and five emigrations, making a decrease of nine compared with last year. There are forty-two children of an age to attend school. The equipment is good, and the discipline of Lake Helen school is good; that of Red Rock is not so good. There is a Roman Catholic church at Lake Helen, well attended when the priests visit the place, which is about every month. I may say there is more intemperance in this band than in any other in my agency, caused by tourists.

Religion. - Of this band thirty are Protestants and one hundred and eighty-five Roman Catholics.

### **ENGLISH CHURCH RESERVATION.**

This reservation I did not visit this year, as the Indians were absent, I met them at Red Rock, where I paid them their annuity money.

### **NEPIGON BAND.**

Vital Statistics. - This band numbers eighty-one men and four hundred and thirty-five women and children, and one hundred and twenty-three of an age to attend school i.e., between six and sixteen years. During the year there were fourteen losses by emigration and thirteen by death, and an increase of two by immigration and twenty-two by birth, making three less than last year.

Reserve. - This band has Gull River Reserve, with an area of seven thousand five hundred acres, on Lake Nepigon, but few live upon it on account of a scarcity of fish. They live along the lake, principally on Jackfish Island, where they have a good school and teacher, who has good discipline and order, and the school is well attended and progress good.



Religion - This building is also used for its Roman Catholic chapel, where the travelling missionary attends every few months. Divine service is well attended. Of this band two are Protestants, one hundred and eighty-one Roman Catholics and three hundred and forty-nine pagans.

Crops. - On this island good crops of potatoes, corn, cabbage, turnips, carrots, beets, etc., are grown, principally by the teacher, Mr. J.A. Blais, who is a good example, and has furnished many Indians with seed gratuitously, and they also grow good crops.

Occupation. - The Indians of this band live entirely by fur-hunting and fish.

### **PAYS PLAT BAND.**

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of fifty-six, consisting of nine men and forty-seven women and children, and twelve of an age to attend school. During the year there were two deaths and one birth.

Education. - These Indians have a school-house and a very competent teacher. The school is well attended.

Occupation. - These Indians live principally by farming and fishing, and are prosperous.

Religion. - All the members of this band, fifty-six, are Roman Catholic.

### **PIC BAND.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is on the Pic River, and contains eight hundred acres, divided off in twenty-five acre farms fronting on the river.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of two hundred and fifty-one, consisting of one hundred and twenty-three males and one hundred and twenty-eight females, of whom one hundred and forty-eight are children. During the year there were two births, two emigrations and two immigrations, making a decrease of one compared with last year.

Occupation. - They live by farming, fishing and fur-hunting. Their soil is poor, of a light sandy loam, and their crop not as good as some former years. They have a span of horses that are not suited for them like oxen, but obtained them against my wish and that of the department.

Education. - They have a schoolhouse, and had a teacher up to 1st July, and made good progress, but at present they are without it teacher. There are fifty-five children of school age on the reserve.

Religion. - The members of this band are Roman Catholics, with the exception of one Protestant. They have a Roman Catholic church, visited about every two months by the missionary priest, Rev. Father Spect.

Characteristics. - These Indians are law-abiding and temperate in their habits.

### **LONG LAKE BAND.**

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of three hundred and thirty-six, consisting of fifty-eight men and two hundred and seventy-eight women and children, and fifty-five of an age to attend school. During the year there were eight births, eight deaths and six emigrations, leaving them the same number as last year.

Reserve. - These Indians have a reserve of six hundred and forty acres on the bank of Long Lake, but the soil is a cold clay and will grow only hay. This year nine families who were encouraged by Mr. P. Godchere, the Hudson's Bay Company's officer in charge of that post, who furnished twenty-eight bags of seed, have chosen better and warmer soil in different places and will have a fair crop for their first, about four hundred bushels of potatoes, laid fifty of turnips.

They requested me to ask the department for some grub-hoes, spades, hoes, saws and other tools to clear land, build

houses and farm with, which I am sure the department will take pleasure in doing. They never expect to plough, at least for some years to come.

Characteristics. - These Indians are sober, industrious and honest, and make the largest fur-catches of any band in this district or between Lake Superior and James's Bay. Their sobriety is accounted for by their being entirely away from the bad example of white men.

Religion. - Of this band three hundred and thirteen are Roman Catholics and thirty-one pagans.

Education. - They have never yet had a school, but are anxious to have one.

Sanitary Condition. - I may further mention that in a sanitary way all the Indians in my agency, numbering about one thousand eight hundred, are carefully looked after. I have vaccinated them every two years for the past thirteen years, and they have been free from epidemics.

General Remarks. - All are taught English in their schools. All the Indians in my agency belong to the Ojibbewa tribe. I have constables in each band, which proves to have a good effect.

*I have, & c.,  
J.P. DONNELLY,  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
OJIBBEWAS OF MANITOULIN ISLAND AND LAKE HURON,  
MANITOWANING, 12th October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement, with statistics of the Indians under my charges for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Sanitary Precautions. - I am pleased to say that the Indians have in all cases complied with the instructions given them last spring in regard to sanitary matters, and have in all cases cleaned up their premises and otherwise shown a marked improvement in their mode of living.

The Thessalon River Band numbers one hundred and eighty-two. These Indians are mostly fishermen, and pay but little attention to farming, yet a number of them have fair gardens and small clearings and work in the lumber shanties in the winter and at the saw-mills in the summer. They have a good school with a fair attendance of children. Most of the men are good workers and steady.

The Maganettawan Band numbers sixty-eight. These Indians mostly live at West Bay on the Manitoulin Island, where they have good farms and gardens, and are what might be called very prosperous. Some of the Indians, however, work in the lumber camps in winter and load vessels in summer. There are only five families of this band who reside on the reserve, and they have been transferred to the Parry Sound Agency under charge of Dr. Walton.

The Spanish River Band numbers five hundred and fifty-four and is divided into three divisions. The first reside at Sagamook on the Spanish River Reserve; the second live on the reserve on the left bank of the Spanish River and at Pogumasing and Biscotasing; the third reside on the Manitoulin Island. They are industrious, and find employment at the different saw-mills on the north shore of the island.

## OJIBBEWAS AS OF MANITOULIN ISLAND AND LAKE HURON.

The White Fish Lake Band numbers one hundred and forty. These Indians complain of the scarcity of game and fish on their reserve, and that their bunting is not remunerative. Many of them find employment as guides; some work on the Canadian Pacific Railway; others in saw-mills and lumber camps. They have a good school at their village, which is fairly well attended; also a school at Naughton Station on the C.P.R. They are very steady and industrious and fairly well-to-do their houses are comfortable and their stock well looked after and cared for.

The Ojibbewas of Mississagua River number one hundred and sixty-two. They are in fair circumstances and are good citizens, but they complain of scarcity of fish, fur and game. They do not farm extensively, but they work at the shanties and saw-mills. A number of the members of this band reside at Biscotasing where they find employment on the C.P.R. They also fish and hunt. They have a good school at their village on the Mississagua River, which is fairly well attended. On the whole they are very intelligent and industrious.

The White Fish River Band numbers eighty-seven. These Indians farm but little; they work at getting out timber, and some find employment in the saw-mills. They have a good school under the auspices of the Church of England, and are a very intelligent, steady and sober lot of Indians.

The Serpent River Band numbers one hundred and twenty-two. These Indians find employment at the different saw-mills near by. They are good workers and are doing well. The greater portion of the band removed last summer to Cutler on the Canadian Pacific Railway, which is on their reserve. They have a good school there, which is fairly well attended.

The Tahgaiwinini Band numbers one hundred and seventeen. They farm and fish chiefly, but a number of them work in lumber camps, and as a general rule they are prosperous. The greater portion of this band reside on the unceded portion of the island at or near Wikwemikong.

The Point Grondin Band numbers fifty-two. There are only five families who reside permanently on the reserve the remainder live at or near Wikwemikong. They have no school at their village. The members of the band fish during summer and work in lumber camps during winter.

The Indians of Manitoulin Island "unceded." These Indians number one thousand and hundred and fifty-six. They are industrious and hard-working. They are good farmers and fishermen, and during last winter they took out fifty thousand ties and ten thousand posts, which the department sold for their benefit at good prices, and the Indians worked at good wages in loading the timber during the summer.

## **THE OJIBBEWAS AND OTTAWAS OF THE MANITOULIN ISLAND.**

The Cockburn Island Band numbers fifty-one. These Indians are steady and industrious. They farm but little. They find work with Hitchcock & Co., the licensees of the timber limits, the year round. There is no school at this place.

The Sheshegwaning Band numbers one hundred and sixty-six. These Indians are good farmers, and are hard-working and industrious. The village is nicely situated on the bay, and some very fine houses are erected in which the Indians reside. There is also a nice church and a good school, and both well attended, both of which are under the auspices of the Roman Catholic church at Wikwemikong.

The West Bay Band numbers two hundred and fifty-three. The Indians of this band are successful farmers and are well-to-do. They have a fine church and school-house at Wikwemikong, both under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, and both are well attended.

The department granted \$150 for the improvement of roads on the reserve last summer, which was laid out under the supervision of Mr. William Vincer, who reports the Indians as being good workers.

The Sucker Creek Band numbers ninety-one. These Indians are good farmers, are hard-working, industrious, and a thrifty lot of Indians. They have a church and school under the auspices of the Church of England, which are both well attended.

The department granted \$50 for improving the road on the reserve last year, which was well laid out in making repairs by Chief Charles Obatosaway, the work being done by the Indians of the band.

The Sheguiandah Band numbers one hundred and fifty-six. These Indians farm chiefly for a living, although a number work in lumber camps during the winter months. They have a nice church and school-house under the auspices of the Church of England. They are thrifty Indians.

The South Bay Band numbers sixty-seven. These Indians fish and farm successfully and are thrifty. Their church and school are both under the auspices of the Wikwemikong missionaries.

The Sucker Lake Band numbers fifteen. These Indians appear to be prosperous and contented.

The Obidgewongs of Lake Wolsey number ten. These Indians farm and fish in summer and work in lumber camps in winter.

Education. - There are nineteen schools in this division, all of which are fairly well attended; the children as a general rule are clean, tidy, well clad and respectable.

General Remarks. - I may say that the whole of the Indian population are apparently happy and contented, and as a general rule they are very industrious.

*I have, & c.,  
B.W. ROSS,  
Indian Supt.  
PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,  
PARRY SOUND SUPERINTENDENCY,  
PARRY SOUND, 3rd September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report and tabular statement showing the condition and progress of the various bands in this superintendency for the year ended 30th June last.

### **PARRY ISLAND RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the eastern shore of the Georgian Bay near the town of Parry Sound.

Area. - It contains an area of twenty-seven square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are purely agricultural. The proximity to the town of Parry Sound, a great lumbering centre, enables the Indians of this band to obtain plenty of work at almost all times.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population on this reserve is eighty-two, consisting of eighteen men, twenty-one women and forty-three children. During the year there was one birth and three deaths; and four immigrants who had long been residents on the reserve were by order of the department added to the census list, making an



## **PARRY SOUND SUPERINTENDENCY.**

increase of two compared with last year. The cause of the three deaths was consumption. Of these two are specially to be deplored, as they were the best educated girls in the superintendency.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The health of the Indians of this band has been good. The deaths, above referred to, occurred in two families in which several relatives had previously died of the same disease.

**Occupation.** - These Indians have abundant means of earning a living. In addition to their farms, which might be better cultivated, they depend to some extent on basket-making and the manufacture of Indian work. The men during summer act as guides to tourists and others, and during winter and spring they work in the lumber woods and on the timber drives.

**Buildings, Stock, & c.** - These, I regret to say, are of an interior character. Progress, however, is the order of the day, and a mower, owned by a Cape Croker Indian resident on this reserve, made its appearance on the island this summer.

**Education.** - I regret that the educational affairs of this band are not all that could be desired. There are two schools on the reserve, each taught by a white female teacher, holding a third-class certificate, and though there are twenty-two children of school age in the band, independent of the children of Indians who reside on the reserve but do not belong to the band, the average daily attendance at both schools does not amount to half the above number. The regrettable cause of this is the lack of interest taken by the parents in the education of their children. The progress of the pupils who attend school regularly is good; the course of studies taught is that authorized by the department, and the equipment of both schools, as well as the discipline and order, are all that could be desired, but all are to a great extent rendered ineffective by the smallness of the attendance.

**Religion.** - Religious denominations are represented by the Indians of this band in the following proportions: thirty-eight Methodists, twenty-three Roman Catholics and twenty-one pagans. The Methodists are ministered to by a resident missionary in a most comfortable and convenient church; and the Roman Catholics receive the occasional services of one of their clergy in the Skene school-house, their own church being, only in course of erection. The interest taken by these two classes of Indians in religious matters is all that could be reasonably expected, and, fortunately, they live together in thorough harmony.

**Characteristics and Progress.** - Without saying that the members of this band are as industrious, energetic and enterprising as could be desired, they compare favourably with many white settlers in this district. That they are sufficiently industrious, frugal and decorous is evidenced by the fact that no aid or relief has been asked for on behalf of any one of the band during the past year, nor has there been any conviction or even information tending to conviction for infraction of any of the laws of the land during the same period.

**Temperance and Morality.** - During the year not a single instance of intemperance in the use of intoxicating liquors has come under my notice, nor am I aware of the existence of any other form of immorality.

**General Remarks.** - My report on this band may be summed up by my saying that, except in the lack of interest taken in education, they are as comfortable, happy, contented, prosperous and progressive as could be expected or desired.

## **SHAWANAGA RESERVE.**

**Location.** - This reserve is situated four miles inland from the eastern shore of Shawanaga Bay, on the east side of the Georgian Bay, Lake Huron, and twenty-three miles north of the town of Parry Sound.

**Area.** - It contains an area of fourteen square miles.

**Resources.** - Amongst the resources of this reserve is farming, the soil being light, dry and sandy, and rendered less productive by a neglect of proper fencing. These

Indians have a bad habit of leaving their "gardens" in the month of July, and allowing their crops to take care of themselves. Fishing and collecting wild fruit are also profitable resources of this band.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and nineteen, consisting of thirty-two men, thirty-five women, and fifty-two children. During the year there have been six births, two deaths, two immigrations and two emigrations, resulting in an increase of four in the year. The causes of the deaths were consumption and old age, and the other changes were through marriage.

Health. - During the past year the health of this band has been very good. No disease of any moment invaded the band. One child died of phthisis, and a non-resident woman of, I believe, old age. No precautions for the preservation of their health are taken by the Indians of this band, and the only result of repeated instructions, is a promise to build larger houses as soon as they are able.

Occupation. - Besides a rudimentary sort of farming, fishing, and the gathering of wild fruit, this band last winter was engaged in lumbering on their reserve, and in consequence passed comfortably what would otherwise have been a hard winter. I encourage them to devote much attention to fishing.

Buildings. - The buildings of this band are small, made of logs, and quite insufficient for the number of occupants. There is a prospect that a gradual improvement in this respect will take place. The stock is very small and poor and the agricultural implements of the simplest kind.

Education. - The number of children of school age is thirty-four, educated at a school taught by a female teacher, holding a third-class certificate. The equipment of the school is very good, it having been recently furnished with a set of desk-seats. The course of study is the one authorized by the department. The discipline of the school is very good and the progress of the pupils is fair. The interest of the parents in education is at present very good, owing, I think, to the presence of all active, energetic teacher.

Religion. - About two-thirds of this band are Roman Catholics, and the rest are Methodists. There are not any pagans in the band. Two churches, one belonging to the Roman Catholics and the other to the Methodists, are in course of erection, but from the progress made, they will, I fear, not be ready for services for some time.

Characteristics. - The main characteristics of this band are indolence and a disregard of cleanliness. With the majority nothing but dire necessity will induce them to work, and as soon as immediate needs are supplied they fall back into sloth and inaction.

Temperance and Morality. - In the band itself the principles of morality and temperance are fairly well observed.

## **HENVEY INLET RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on one of the arms or inlets of the Georgian Bay.

Area. - It contains an area of thirty square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture, fishing and hunting

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and ninety-two, consisting of fifty-six men, fifty-nine women and seventy-seven children. During the year there have been nine deaths and an equal number of births, together with five immigrations and the same number of emigrations. There has consequently been neither increase nor decrease in the band. The causes of the deaths were old age in two cases, inflammation of the bowels in one, and

consumption and children's diseases in the remainder. The reasons for the immigrations were as usual marriage, and the transfer of orphans into the family of a relative.

Health and Sanitary Precautions. - The health of the band is at present good. The heavy death-rate of the year was caused by the usual privations of a hard winter. No precautions against disease are taken by this band.

Occupation. - Many of this band engage in fishing, all more or less in primitive agriculture, and the younger men in hunting.

Buildings, & c. - The buildings of this band are of logs. The dwelling-houses are comfortable and clean but such cannot be said of the barns and stables. The agricultural implements are few and simple, consisting of several ploughs and a harrow.

Education. - The number of children of school age is forty-eight. One school, conducted by a male teacher holding a third-class certificate, is well attended during winter. The equipment of the school is old-fashioned, but all that is needed at present. Owing to the distance of the reserve and school from my residence, I cannot report on the discipline, progress, & c., of the school; but from the superior character and ability of the present teacher I judge that both are in a satisfactory condition. The energy of the teacher has, I am glad to say, excited an increased interest in school matters.

Religion. - Nearly three-fourths of this band are Roman Catholics and the remainder Methodists. A Roman Catholic church is, and for several years has been, in course of construction. The observance of the teachings of religion is a marked characteristic of this band.

Characteristics. - The band is hardy, industrious and thrifty. Located on a somewhat sterile reserve and isolated in position, it is gratifying to observe the neatness and cleanliness of attire, the well-nourished and muscular forms of the men and the comely and happy appearance of the women as all appear at muster and pass inspection. With each member of this band it is evident that, apart from the money consideration, annuity pay-day is not the least happy day of the year.

Temperance and Morality. - In this respect the character of this band is all that could be desired.

## **NIPISSING RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the north shore of Lake Nipissing.

Area. - It contains an area of sixty-four thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are: agriculture, lumbering, hunting and employment as guides to tourists.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and eighty-eight, consisting of fifty-one men, fifty-five women, and eighty-two children. During the year there were ten births, five deaths, four immigrations, four emigrations, making an increase of five for the year. All the deaths occurred from diseases peculiar to old age and to children. The immigrations and emigrations were the result of marriages between members of this band and those of the Henvey Inlet Band.

Health. - The health of this band may be considered fairly good, though at the time of my visit there were some cases of sickness. Nothing of an epidemic nature has affected the band, and they ignore all sanitary precautions.

Occupations. - These are numerous and various. Situated on the Canadian Pacific Railway near a divisional point and in the centre of a lumbering district, the occupations available to this band are such that every taste can be suited. Certainly of late labour has been in excess of the demand, but of such work as was to be had this band got a fair share.

Education. - There are forty-one children on the reserve of school age, and one school with a teacher holding a third-class certificate. I regret to have to say that in no way is the school what could be desired or expected. It is hoped that

this condition will soon be remedied.

Religion. - This band is composed entirely of Roman Catholics, who worship in a sufficiently large and neat church, whose tall spire is a decided feature on the shore of their lake.

Characteristics. - These Indians are of a superior class: active, energetic, and self-reliant.

Temperance and Morality. - In these respects their character is that of any rural community of the better class. There has been marked improvement during the past few years.

## **DOKIS RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at the outlet of Lake Nipissing at the head of the French River.

Area. - It has an area of about twenty-five thousand acres, consisting of two islands.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture and lumbering. This band formerly engaged extensively in trading, but the facilities for such occupation having, for them, passed away, the older men have turned to farming and the younger ones to lumbering.

Tribe or Nation. - This band nominally belongs to the Ojibbewa nation, but in reality they are half-breeds with a large admixture of French blood.

Vital Statistics. - The population is seventy-five, consisting of nineteen men, thirty women, and twenty-six children. During the year there were three deaths and three births, one emigration and two immigrations. One death resulted from old age, the other two were children, while the other change was the result of the marriage of one of the band with a white woman.

Health. - The health of this band has been exceptionally good.

Occupation. - As stated above, under the head of "Resources," the occupations of this band are farming and lumbering. It is almost needless to state that they make better lumbermen than farmers, as it is quite evident that some of them hold the latter occupation in some contempt.

Buildings. - The buildings on this reserve are only three in number and of these two are poor and small. There is little, if any, stock, and implements are almost nil.

Education. - The refusal of the members of this band to dispose of their pine timber, and the jealousy with which the chief has prevented any of the band except three of his sons from settling on the reserve, has resulted in the absence of all educational work. There is no school-house on the reserve, nor any means by which the youth of this band can be taught.

Religion. - All of the Indians of this band are Roman Catholics, but they have no church erected.

Characteristics. - The national characteristics of this band are French rather than Indian. They are intelligent in a certain direction, but in some cases are deficient in common prudence. I base these remarks on their persistent refusal to surrender their pine timber so that it may be sold for their own benefit.

Temperance and Morality. - In these respects the band is most exemplary.

## **TEMOGAMINGUE BAND.**

Location. - No reserve has been yet given to this band. The various members live in a scattered manner around the shores and in the vicinity of Lake Temogamingue, situated about forty miles west of Lake Temiscamingue.

Resources. - Almost the only resource of this band is hunting, and this is fast failing in productiveness. Except in the immediate neighbourhood of the Hudson Bay Company's post on Lake Temogamingue, there is no attempt at farming, and when

remonstrated with on the subject these Indians express their willingness to cultivate the soil as soon as a reserve is definitely given to them, but they hesitate to clear land that may not be within the bounds of such reserve.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band are pure Ojibbewas.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is seventy-eight: twenty-one men, thirty women, and twenty-seven children. During the year there were three deaths and one birth, and marriage and the adoption of an orphan have caused three immigrations and two emigrations.

Health. - The health of the band has been good during the year, for though three deaths are reported, one of them occurred during the previous year in a family that was absent in 1895, and consequently not then reported or known to me.

Buildings. - A few houses belonging to this band have been erected on Bear Island. Some are very good, others are very poor, and from observation and information I judge that the bulk of this band lives in tents all the year round.

Education. - There are no facilities for education. These Indians would willingly erect a school-house and appropriate a portion of their annuity money towards the salary of a teacher if they could have a school built on land that was part of their reserve. The want of the reserve is the impediment in educational as well as other matters. I am glad to know that this matter is receiving the attention of the department.

Religion. - This band is composed entirely of Roman Catholics. A church is in course of creation near the Hudson's Bay post, but though it will be used by the members of this, band, it cannot strictly be said to belong to them. As my intercourse with them is restricted to a few hours each year, I cannot report on their religious characteristics. They seem, however, to be a class usual among other bands of Indians.

Characteristics. - This band is of an unusually hardy character. Of all the Indians I know, they excel in their ability for long and severe labour with the paddle and in portaging.

Temperance and Morality. - Their character in these respects is altogether satisfactory.

### **WATHA RESERVE, FORMERLY CALLED "GIBSON RESERVE."**

Location. - This reserve is situated between the southern end of Lake Muskoka and Georgian Bay, Lake Huron.

Area. - It contains an area of twenty-five thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are agriculture and labour in the lumber woods.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians are Mohawks, or as they are more generally known, Iroquois. They were originally residents of Oka, P.Q.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one hundred and twenty-four, consisting of twenty-six men, twenty-four women, and seventy-four children. The number of births during the year was six; number of deaths, one; cause, consumption. Several families have emigrated back to Oka to the extent of seventeen individuals. Consequently there is a total decrease in the band of twelve persons. No reason can be given for such emigration beyond the natural restlessness of this band.

Health. - The health of this band has been exceptionally good during the past year.

Occupation. - The band relies chiefly on farming. In winter and early spring the young men find employment in the lumber camps and on drives, and later they act as guides to pleasure and hunting parties.

Buildings. - There have not been any additional buildings erected during the past year.

Education. - One school, taught by a white teacher, under the auspices of the Methodist Missionary Society, is in operation in this band, in which there is a school population of forty-seven children, of whom thirty-nine are entered on the school register

which shows for June quarter an average daily attendance of sixteen. Considerable improvement has taken place in the progress of the pupils during the year, and more interest in the education of their children is taken by the parents. The equipment of the school is not all that could be desired, but compares favourably with many rural white schools.

Religion. - Three religious denominations unequally claim the adherence of this band. There are one hundred Methodists, twenty-three Plymouth Brethren, and one Roman Catholic. A Methodist missionary is stationed on the reserve, and a church belonging to his denomination has been erected and in operation for a number of years. The interest taken in religion by this band is the same as that taken by any civilized community.

Characteristics and Progress. - This band is the most industrious and progressive of any in this superintendency. A mowing-machine has made its appearance on the reserve, which, considering the virgin nature of the clearings, speaks well for the enterprise of the owner. This with an addition of ten acres of new land brought under cultivation this season, and the, general air of comfort and plenty that is evident on all sides, leaves little to be desired in the matters of well-being and progress.

Temperance and Morality. - As far as I can judge, this band is most exemplary in these respects. Two cases of departure from the moral code that were reported to me caused much trouble and distress in the band. This, I take it, indicates a high moral tone generally.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

*I have, & c.,*  
*THOS. S. WALTON,*  
*Indian Superintendent.*  
*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*  
*POTTAWATTAMIES AND CHIPPEWAS OF WALPOLE ISLAND,*  
*WALLACEBURG, 28th September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement on the Chippewas and Pottawattamies of Walpole Island, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The reserve includes the whole of Walpole Island in the county of Lambton, province of Ontario.

Area. - Estimated at twelve thousand acres fit for cultivation, with natural drainage, and fifty thousand acres of marsh and prairie land, reclaimable for the most part at moderate cost.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are: farming, fruit-growing, market-gardening, fishing and stock-raising.

Vital Statistics. - The Chippewa Band is composed of one hundred and seventy men, one hundred and sixty-five women, one hundred and forty-one boys, one hundred and sixty-three girls; total, six hundred and thirty-nine.

The Pottawattamie Band consists of fifty-two men, fifty-two women, forty-four boys, forty-nine girls; total, one hundred and ninety-seven.

Total, both bands, eight hundred and thirty-six.

## CHIPPEWAS AND POTTAWATTAMIES OF WALPOLE ISLAND.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been very good during the year. There have been no epidemics. There have been some cases of typhoid fever and some deaths from that disease. Owing to defective drainage and bad water, there is some likely to be a continuance of the disease. Sanitary precautions in the way of premises being kept clean have been pointed out and urged and in most cases have been observed, but not in all cases. Vaccination has been attended to as well as it is possible to perform a duty to which nearly all the Indians are averse and which they will avoid if possible.

Occupation. - The Indians are engaged for the most part in agriculture. Those who depend entirely upon farming for a living are getting on and are, many of them, very well-to-do, and very comfortable in their houses, having plenty to eat, something to sell, together with cattle and horses sufficient for their requirements, and some to sell. Others (too many) depend on making baskets, axe handles, bows and arrows and other things for sale, which is at the best a very uncertain way of making a living, and these latter Indians are always poor and have not many comforts in their homes, and their surroundings are not conducive to long life or present comfort. Effort has been made to persuade them to put some crops in the ground to provide for winter, but with only partial success.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses are for the most, part well and substantially built, and are warm and comfortable enough. There is a great lack of out-buildings (barns and stables), and there is not care enough taken of horses and cattle in the winter, especially horses, which are allowed to run out for the most part through the winter and are in consequence in no condition to work in the spring, so that for the lack of a team that is able to work, many of the Indians are unable to get as much sowing and planting done as they would if their teams were well kept through the winter. This neglect to take care of their horses in the winter applies to all the Indians. I may say there are no exceptions.

As to the cattle, they get on better than the horses without regular feed and warm shelter, but the cattle suffer as well as the horses, and there is not enough provision made for the comfort of stock in the winter season. Neither do they provide sufficient feed for their stock, though there is hundreds of tons of hay more than is ever cut, which could be cut, enough for the support of all the stock they have now or ever will have, the hay supply being practically inexhaustible. There have been large quantities of hay cut within the last three or four years, and a large quantity is being cut this present year, which is very creditable, and for which I have given them due credit and assistance when in my power to do so, but it is all for sale, and scarcely any of it with a view of having plenty of hay for their stock during the winter.

With regard to farming implements, as will be seen by the accompanying tabular statement, the Indians are nearly all pretty well provided for in this particular, and none of them are hindered from working the land by the lack of implements.

Education. - With regard to this subject, the importance of which is perhaps greater than any other, I have to report that there are three schools on the reserve, all of which are regularly kept every school day through the year; they are well attended; fair progress is being made in the different branches taught; and the schools are visited regularly by the Inspector of Schools for the county of Lambton, and his directions are carried out to the letter. The schools are also visited by myself, and reports are sent to the department monthly. The school-houses are kept clean, warm and comfortable. They are well supplied with books and school material, and a fair common-school education is within the reach of every child of school age on the reserve, which privilege is being taken advantage of by most of them.

There are a good many of the older and farther-advanced children attending the industrial schools at Shingwauk Home, and at the Mount Elgin (Muncey) Institute, where they have the advantage of being educated and taught to work at farming, and to learn the different trades, as their inclinations or capacity may direct.

The teachers of the three schools on the island are all Walpole Island boys. Two of them were educated at the Shingwauk Home, and one at the Mount Elgin Institute. They are all doing good work in the schools, and no complaints are being made either



by the inspector of schools or the parents of children as to the capacity of the teachers or the work they are doing.

It is due to the management of the two institutions above named, viz., Shingwauk Home and Mount Elgin (Muncey) Institute to report that the greatest care is being manifested for the welfare and advancement of pupils attending these institutions, and the teachers of our three schools are not the only ones who have been sent to them and came back after putting in their time with good records and capable of taking their places and succeeding in whatever calling they may have chosen. I may say further that I have received the utmost kindness from the principals of both of these institutions, and they have always been willing to make room if possible for some boy or girl who needed a home, and for whom I have made application for admission into one or the other of these institutions.

Religion. - There are two churches on the reserve, where services are held every Sunday, viz., the Church of England and the Methodist Church.

No. 1, Chippewa School, is under the auspices of the Church of England, and

No. 2, Methodist Mission School, under that of the Methodist Church.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians as a whole are not industrious. Many of them are indolent; if it were not so, they might be all rich, as there is a competence within the reach of every one of them.

They have as good land as there is in America, can use as much as they choose of it, they have money enough distributed among them each year to assist them materially in their farming operations, they have markets all around them where they can sell everything and anything they raise, and everything they manufacture. They have no taxes to pay. They have the best stock ranges in Canada, with capacity for supporting unlimited numbers of cattle, and places left to cut hay to feed them all during the winter season, and plenty of land to raise corn and roots to fatten and fit them for sale, all of which is lying idle, and is no use to them any more than it would be if covered with water.

In answer to the inquiry, "Are they becoming richer or poorer?" I beg to report, and am only too glad to be able to report, that they are unquestionably getting on. All of the Indians on the reserve are better in every way than they were twenty years ago, as witness the crops raised in 1895, which are shown in the accompanying tabular statement, which shows an increase over the crops raised in 1894 of seven thousand six hundred and thirty-six bushels, the crop of 1894 having over one thousand five hundred bushels of apples included in the number of bushels, while the apple crop in 1895 was a total failure, and there is not a bushel of apples reported in the crop of 1895. The bushels reported are all grain and roots.

Temperance and Morality. - On this subject I beg to state that with the exception of a few who drink and get drunk, and will continue to do so as long as intoxicants are manufactured and sold, the people of the Walpole Island Reserve are as little addicted to the use of intoxicants as the same number of people of any community in Canada, with as many well-behaved men and women as can be found in the same numbers anywhere, and it is only necessary for any person to attend a church service on Sunday, or a social gathering on a week day, to be convinced of the truth of this statement.

General Remarks. - There are instances of individual progress of which honourable mention might be made, and names given, but there are a great many who are not making much progress but who are the most worthy, honest, honourable men in the world, whose names I could not give in a list of names of individuals who are making good progress, so I do not give any names, hoping that this will be a sufficient reason for not doing so.

*I have, & c.,*  
*ALEX. McKELVEY,*  
*Indian Agent.*

SIX NATION INDIANS.  
*PROVINCE OF ONTARIO,*  
*SIX NATION INDIANS,*  
*BRANTFORD, 24th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement of the Six Nations Reserve of the Grand River for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

### **THE SIX NATIONS RESERVE.**

Location. - The reserve is located in the township of Tuscarora and part of the township of Onondaga, in the county of Brant, and a portion of the township of Oneida, in the county of Haldimand.

Area. - The reserve contains forty-six thousand one hundred and thirty-three acres.

Resources. - The chief resource of this reserve is agriculture.

Tribe or Nation. - The tribes consist of the Mohawks, Oneidas, Onondagas, Tuscaroras, Cayugas, Senecas and Delawares, all comprising the Six Nations.

Vital Statistics. - There are one thousand and eighty-one men, nine hundred and ninety-five women and one thousand five hundred and ninety-one children, making a total, of three thousand six hundred and sixty-seven. There were one hundred and twelve deaths and one hundred and forty births during the year. The increase in population of the reserve remains about the same as in previous years. Consumption continues to be the most frequent cause of death.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been generally good. There has been in absence of infectious diseases (save consumption), except that in the month of November last typhoid fever of a severe type broke out in one family, when six members were ill at one time; it was confined to this family. The Indians are using more sanitary precautions, such as the destruction by fire of refuse matters and filth by which diseases may be engendered, and using lime whitewash on the buildings. They also realize the importance of having a supply of good water, and cease using surface and ditch water. During the past year several good wells were completed.

Occupation. - The chief means of making a living is by general farming, though many, depend greatly upon berry-picking among the white people, and basket-making during the rest of the year.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - During the past year marked improvement has been made in the buildings on the reserve. Since the system of granting loans from the capital money to individual members, on the recommendation of the council of the band, wherewith to improve their respective holdings, has been in operation, many dwellings and barns have been built and repaired, which has been the means of greatly improving the condition of the Indians, as well as increasing their facilities for earning a livelihood from their farms.

The stock and farming implements are increasing in number each year, and with good barns and proper storing places during the winter, great benefit will certainly be derived.

All spring crops were in excess of any previous year. Fall wheat and hay were a poor crop; during the winter most of the Indians were obliged to feed grain to their stock on account of the failure of the hay crop.

Education. - Education is given great attention by the Indians. There are ten schools on the reserve, all well attended. Nine are under the control of the school board, which is composed of:

One representative of the Indian Department  
Two representative New England Company  
One representative Methodist Conference  
Three representative Council of the Six Nations  
And one Inspector.

And the other school is entirely controlled by the Six Nation Council, which annually appoints three chiefs as trustees to manage the school. The teachers of the school board are Indians, while the teacher of the school under the control of the council is a white man. The school population (six to sixteen years) is six hundred and seventy-four. The buildings and premises are kept in a thorough state of repair. The schools are inspected twice each month by the inspector who reports each visit to the honorary secretary of the board, and monthly by the Department of Indian Affairs.

Every effort is made to have all children of school age attend regularly. Each teacher is provided with a map or plan of the section, showing where each house is situated, with instructions to visit each home of the children of the section and insist on regular attendance at the school. The result is that parents are taking more interest in the education of their children. The discipline and order are better among the Indian than white children.

Religion. - The Church of England and the Methodist and Baptist Churches have missionaries residing upon the reserve. Divine services are held by the Church of England in seven localities, the Baptist in five, the Methodist in three and the Plymouth Brethren in one. All the services are well attended laid great interest is manifested by the Indians in their church and Sunday-school work.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are becoming more industrious every year, as is shown by the interest in their homes and the increase in general farming. They are a most law-abiding people, and have local by-laws on their reserve, which are respected by all. They are steadily progressing.

Temperance and Morality. - There are several temperance societies on the reserve. The use of intoxicants among the Indians is undoubtedly on the decrease.

General Remarks. - The Six Nation Indians are certainly steadily advancing and in most respects are the same as their white neighbours. There are four brass bands on the reserve all have important engagements among the white people. Large contracts are undertaken and successfully carried out by the Indians, not only on the reserve, but among white men. They hold their annual fall fair and ploughing matches, and take great interest in them. The Indians generally are good ploughmen, and are successful among their white neighbours, in carrying off some of the most important prizes. The road-work is well attended to, and the roads kept in good condition, under the direction of forty-three path-masters. The Indians have an insurance system by which the nation pays one-third of the loss by fire, which is assessed by two fire inspectors. During the past year the amount paid for fire losses was unusually light, amounting to eighty-eight dollars and twenty-six cents.

*I have, & c.,  
E.D. CAMERON,  
Superintendent.*

ABEKAKIS OF BÉCANCOUR.  
*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,*  
*ABENAKIS OF BÉCANCOUR,*  
*BÉCANCOUR, 30th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa,

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, accompanied by tabular statement, for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Agency. - This agency comprises only the one reserve of Bécancour, in the county of Nicolet.

Area. - This reserve contains an area of one hundred and seventy-five acres.

Tribe. - The Bécancour Band of Indians is part of the Abenakis tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band is composed of fifty-four members: twenty-one men and thirty-three women. In addition to these, there are seven children. This year there was only one death, and no birth. The band has not undergone any change through either emigration or immigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Most of the Indians have enjoyed good health, and the sanitary conditions under which they live are good. All the members of the band have been vaccinated.

Occupation. - Ten of these Indians cultivate the soil; the greater number make baskets and other articles of a similar nature; two followed the chase and two others acted as guides to American tourists.

Houses and Furniture. - The houses and furniture are not what might be desired. The same may be said of the premises. These Indians do not make any improvements.

Education. - Of the ten children of an age to attend school only eight are entered on the roll. There is but one school, conducted by a teacher holding an elementary school certificate. The course of studies followed is that of the public schools of the province of Quebec. The discipline is good and progress satisfactory. The parents do not take sufficient interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics; but, having neither church nor missionary, they attend the parish church at Bécancour. Some of them, however, are very neglectful in this respect.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule the Indians are fairly industrious; but, owing, to their improvidence, they are for the most part poor, even very poor.

Temperance and Morality. - The members of this band are more temperate than formerly, and their morality is good.

*I have, & c.,*  
*H. DESILETS,*  
*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
ABENAKIS OF LAKE ST. FRANCIS,  
PIERREVILLE, YAMASKA, COUNTY, 27th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June last.

Vital Statistics. - The Abenakis Band of St. Francis numbers three hundred and seventeen.

Health. - There have not been any contagious diseases amongst these Indians during the past year. Nevertheless there were more deaths than usual.

Education. - The schools on the reserve were well attended during the past year, particularly at the close of the year. Several of the children made decided progress.

Conduct. - The conduct of the Indians generally was better than during the previous year.

Occupation. - Most of them employ their time making baskets and other fancy articles, which they sell at good prices.

Temperance. - The number of Indians addicted to drunkenness has decreased this year and it is to be hoped that next year will see a still greater improvement in this respect.

*I have, & c.,  
A.A. MONDOU,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
ALGONQUIN'S OF RIVER DESERT,  
MANIWAKI RESERVE, 14th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

The River Desert Agency is so called from the Desert River, which bounds the reserve from the mouth of the Eagle to the Gatineau River.

Maniwaki Reserve. - The reserve comprises the township of Maniwaki.

Location. - This reserve is on the Gatineau River, in the county of Ottawa, province of Quebec, about ninety miles from the city of Ottawa. It is bounded on the east by the Gatineau, on the south by the township of Bouchette, on the west by the county line, on the north-west, and north by the Eagle and Desert Rivers, which separate it from the township of Egan.

Area. - This reserve comprises about forty-five thousand acres. In this area are included several lakes, the Bitobee, Congua, Big Cedar, Little Cedar, Pickanock, & c.

Resources. - The land on the reserve is generally good, and although there is some waste land, the greater portion is well suited for agriculture.



## ALGONQUINS OF RIVER DESERT.

It is believed that there are minerals, especially phosphate, on the reserve, but as it is difficult to obtain a title, there is no encouragement for prospectors to seek for minerals.

The lakes and streams abound with fish. There is yet some merchantable timber, although not much pine. There is considerable cedar, basswood, tamarack and spruce. About three-fourths of the reserve is included in the timber licenses of Messrs. Edwards Co., and Messrs. Gilmour & Hughson. About six thousand acres are located to Indians, and about fourteen thousand acres are granted or surrendered, leaving more than thirty thousand acres yet available.

Tribe or Nation. - Maniwaki was originally granted to the Algonquins, Têtes des Boules, and Nipissings. The greater part of the Indians are Algonquins from Oka. There are several families of the Têtes des Boules.

Vital Statistics. - The present population, appears on the pay-list, is three hundred and eighty-two consisting of one hundred and three men, one hundred and seventeen women, and one hundred and sixty-two children, being an increase of three. During the year there were seven births and nine immigrations, and thirteen deaths. Of these three were adults and ten children; they were from the following causes: - consumption, three; pneumonia, three; sunstroke, one; colds, three, and infantile diseases, three.

The immigrants were formerly living on the reserve, and after an absence of fifteen years again joined the band. Besides the number on the pay-list there are about one hundred and ten members who belong to the band but who have been absent from the reserve for more than fifteen years.

Health and Sanitary Measures. - The health of this band has been good for the past year. No contagious or infectious diseases were prevalent. The premises of the Indians have been kept clean. I have furnished each family with lime for white-washing. Every year about the 15th August, when the non-resident Indians are here for the annual festival, those members of the band requiring the operation were vaccinated by the band physician, Dr. Mulligan.

Occupation. - About fifty-seven families are located on land. Of this number thirty farm considerably. Among other occupations may be mentioned hunting, in which all engage, more or less, the making of bark canoes and snow-shoes, at which the Desert Indians are very proficient. Several members of the band are always in demand as guides for tourists, explorers and others, and are also good river-drivers and workers in the woods. The women tan moose and deer hides, out of which they make mitts and moccasins. They also make baskets and beaded-work for sale.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements. - Several dwelling-houses have been erected on the reserve since my last report and some outbuildings. The farmers have been acquiring stock, especially working horses. Among the farming implements purchased recently is a mowing-machine for Chief Peter Tenesco.

Education. - There is yet but one school on the reserve. There are about seventy-five children of school age, of whom but fifteen attend school. The teacher, Miss O'Connor, is efficient and painstaking, and her pupils are making good progress. The school is well equipped with desks seats. Good discipline is enforced. The Indians in general are careless about the education of their children. Even those living in proximity to the school are not regular in attendance.

Religion. - The Indians on this reserve belong to the Roman Catholic religion. There are three missionary priests in Maniwaki who devote the greater part of their time to the spiritual welfare of the Indians in summer, travelling more than five hundred miles to visit the different bands between Maniwaki and James's Bay.

There is one large church in Maniwaki for the use of Indians and white people. The ecclesiastical authorities proposed building at their own cost a church for the exclusive use of the Indians, but the latter did not approve of the project, so no action was taken.

The members of the band as a rule attend regularly to their religious exercises.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians on this reserve are law-abiding. Some of them are not is industrious in

farming as could be desired. Several members of the

band are yearly improving. Among this number may be mentioned the Chief, Peter Tenesco; sub-chief, Michel Comondo; Charles Comondo, Antoine Tenesco, Bazil Otjik, all of whom clear some new land every spring,. They have erected new buildings recently and are acquiring stock and farming implements.

Temperance and Morality. - Some of the members of the band are addicted to the use of intoxicants, but the large majority are temperate. Immoral conduct among them is rare and serious crimes are unknown.

*I have, & c.,  
JAMES MARTIN,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
AMALECITES OF VIGER,  
CACOUNA, 29th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my tabular statement for the year ended the 30th June last, also my annual report for the same period, as follows: -

The Cacouna Reserve consists of merely about half an acre in the village of Cacouna on which the Indians have their houses. They formerly owned the island called Isle Verte and land in the township of Viger, but most of this land was surrendered by them and sold for their benefit.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Amalecite tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and twenty-five, consisting of twenty men, thirty-one women, and seventy-four children. During the year there were two births, one death and one, immigration, making an increase of two. The immigration was through marriage. There were no emigrations. The causes of death were pneumonia and old age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the Indians during the year has been excellent; they did not suffer from any contagious disease. Their reserve is situated in a village in which the board health enforces strictly the sanitary regulations ordered by the physician; the Indians are bound to observe the regulations.

Occupation. - Some of the men follow the chase; none of them fish. They are sometimes employed as guides by tourists. The general occupation of the members of this band is the making of baskets and snow-shoes, which art is so general that this tribe has to compete with the work of other Indians who gather during the summer season, which is a great wrong to them. There is no cultivation of the soil worth mentioning, for the reserve contains only about half an acre, it having been purchased simply to provide the Indians with ground for their dwellings.

Education. - The young children attend school fairly regularly, but the parents do not appear to take much interest in the matter; also the parents are often obliged to withdraw the children before they have made much alliance on account of the large number of very poor widows who require their children to work for them. There is no school on the reserve; the Indian children are sent to the convent or to the model school at the village. The number of children of school age is thirty-seven.

Religion. - All the members of this band are Roman Catholics. They have neither church nor missionary; they all attend service in the parishes where they live and receive the attention of the priests residing there.

## HURONS OF LORETTE.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule they are industrious and energetic, but they are improvident and they are all poor. They are usually very quiet; but when thwarted, they are very vindictive.

Temperance and Morality. - Few of the men are naturally drunkards; but when travelling they fall into excess when they can procure liquor. They are frank and honest and are well civilized.

*I have, & c.,*

*NARCISSE LEBEL,*

*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,*

*HURONS OF LORETTE,*

*JEUNE LORETTE, 16th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, last.

General Aspect of the Village. - The Huron village of Jeune Lorette maintains its antique appearance, which suits it very well. Its little church, one of the oldest on the continent, with its precious relics, souvenirs of the French regime; its small but tidy houses; its site admirable and admired; the imposing water-fall roaring at its feet; the forest background; all make it a very attractive place to tourists. The Huron village is almost legendary; it will celebrate in the month of September next year the two hundredth anniversary of its existence.

Area of the Three Reserves belonging to the Huron Tribe. - The Huron tribe owns three reserves: (1) the village reserve, containing an area of 40 arpents, upon which most of the band reside; (2) the reserve called the "Quarante Arpents," which, as the name indicates, contains one thousand six hundred arpents\*; those who cultivate the soil reside on this reserve; (3) the reserve in the seigniory of Rocmont, county of Portneuf, which, according to the title deeds, has an area of fifteen square miles. This reserve is at present under license to Mr. Rousseau of Ste. Anne de la Pérade for the spruce and pine timber. This license will expire on the 30th of April next.

On the two reserves first mentioned some houses are rented to white men who work for the Indians. The leases made with these white men are registered at the department.

Vital Statistics. The population last year was four hundred and nine. This year there have been six deaths, - two women from consumption, and four children; reducing the population to four hundred and three. On the other hand there have been nineteen births, making the present population four hundred and twenty-two, as follows: -

Men	94
Women	94
Children	234
Total	422

[\*In the province of Quebec amongst the French Canadians, land is frequently measured by the length of the side of an acre, so that the expression "Quarante Arpents" (40 acres), means measuring 40 acres in one direction, by 40 acres in another direction =  $40 \times 40 = 1,600$  acres.]

Health and Sanitary Condition. - In few places are the sanitary conditions more favourable. No epidemic has ever brought distress and death among our people. The sanitary precautions adopted by the tribe and approved by the Governor General in Council in 1891 have had full effect; during the whole year the people have been exceptionally fortunate in this respect.

Occupation. - As I have said in previous reports, the chief industry and means of earning a livelihood followed by the people is the making of moccasins, snow-shoes and fancy wares. I believe the Huron tribe has a monopoly in the manufacture of these articles. If the quantity of these wares that they make were not subject to a competition as ruinous as unscrupulous, our people would undoubtedly live in comparatively enviable ease and would be able to enjoy such comfort as their energy for work deserves. Unfortunately the work is not so remunerative as it used to be in past years. What was worth \$3 ten years ago will not sell for half that price to-day. Fancy wares have almost no value now, they are given away. This, however, does not gainsay the fact that the energy for work is still the same; only instead of working for seven or eight hours a day, the people are obliged to work from twelve to fifteen hours a day to enable them to procure the necessaries of life.

There is another occupation which I might class under this heading, that is, the employment of our hunters and fishermen as guides during almost all seasons of the year. The Huron Indians have always been noted in this respect, and when travellers undertake a journey over our lakes and through the distant forests on the north shore in the province of Quebec, they are very careful to engage in advance some of our experienced Hurons, whom they pay handsomely. At certain seasons of the year, especially during winter, it is nothing unusual to see three-quarters of our men accompanying gentlemen. They then earn on an average \$1.25 a day, clear of all expenses. This is luck for them. Recently I heard a distinguished traveller praising the Huron guides.

Such of our Indians as are in the habit of hunting and fishing on their own account - and there are many, for this is the nature of the Indian - are becoming more and more discouraged owing to the great difficulty which they meet in following the game and finding the fish. Nearly all the lakes where they were accustomed to fish freely have been put under license by the provincial government. The establishment of the National Park has deprived them of the liberty of hunting as they please, and if one should attempt to break the law he would render himself liable to be severely punished and to lose his ammunition and hunting outfit. They intend appealing to the Lieutenant-Governor in Council for an exemption in this respect.

Agriculture. - The Quarante Arpents Reserve would be very suitable for agriculture if those who try to make a living out of the soil for their families could, while working it, make use of advantageous and more productive improvements; but they are obliged to limit themselves by whatever they can earn while working elsewhere than on their own lands: they never make the progress they might if they had the means to follow improved methods of farming, as they have not the money to provide them; this, together with bad harvests in succession, tends to make them forsake agriculture. Only five or six families follow a life of farming, and without much success, and every year they are obliged to take other means to provide necessaries for their families. Last year the harvest was almost a complete failure, and with the exception of potatoes these farmers had to buy seed grain at a high price.

Education. - I am happy to observe the marked progress in teaching and education among the youth of our village since my last report. Thanks to the wise and devoted spirit of the department, we have now two teachers instead of one. The school is divided into two classes, one for the boys, the other for the girls. This system has worked very well, and I do not believe that any other arrangement of the classes could have better results.

It affords me pleasure to say that the girls' class, conducted by Miss E. St. Amand, an intelligent, educated and devoted teacher, deserves special mention. Her method of teaching, which is in accordance with the instructions of the department, has been followed by surprising results, especially in reading, arithmetic, geography and history.

The teacher in charge of the boys' class, Miss Dubeau, has not been rewarded with such satisfactory results, but still she is very faithful and painstaking, and deserves credit for what she has done.

An average of eighty-three pupils attended the classes - thirty-seven boys and forty-six girls. This is almost the full number of children of an age to attend school.

Both teachers hold diplomas for elementary schools. They teach reading, history, geography, arithmetic catechism and English.

Our school is perfectly furnished, and well supplied with books and everything necessary to its proper working. The repairs made during the course of the year have made it very comfortable, and it is always kept in perfect order.

The parents have reason to be and are proud of the marked progress made by a number of their children during the year, and they were pleased with the prizes brought home by the children. This encouragement cannot do otherwise than stimulate the zeal of both for the progress of education.

Religion. - With the exception of five, all the Indians are warmly attached to the Roman Catholic religion, whose service is conducted in the ancient chapel that I mentioned in the beginning of this report. The missionary in charge is the Rev. Abbé Guil. Giroux.

Temperance and Morality - Thanks to the constant vigilance exercised by authority in the village, there have not been any of those disturbances which one had to regret in the past. There were some isolated cases of intemperance, and some people spoke of making a complaint; but when I asked them to lay a regular information before me so that the offenders, might be punished, they obstinately refused. I therefore thought that they had no reason for going any further with the matter. Moreover the threats of prosecution and the prosecution itself would have had less effect than the means of persuasion which I employed to put a stop to these disturbances through intemperance.

Character and Progress. - The Huron Indians, as a rule, are fond of hunting and fishing. This taste is instinctive with them. When not engaged in these occupations they employ their there diligently making snowshoes, bark and canvas canoes, moccasins, & c. The skill of the women in using moose hair and ash in making baskets and all kinds of articles is the admiration of everybody. There are even some old women eighty years of age who have not lost their skill, but exhibit it in a marvellous manner. The tribe feels the general depression in business, and there has not been any special progress among those engaged in trade.

Composition of Agency. - To the Huron tribe I would add thirty-one Indians of the Amalecite tribe, residing in the county of Quebec, and who have no reserve. They live by trading, hunting and fishing, and do not farm at all. I have also fourteen Abenakis in St. Francis, residing in the county of Quebec, and thirty Micmacs and Abenakis in the county of Charlevoix, living by hunting and fishing, and who farm very little; also an old Algonquin woman, seventy-eight years of age, who is supported by public charity, and to whom the department makes a monthly allowance of \$5. The number of Indians in my agency is, therefore, four hundred and ninety-eight.

*I have, & c.,*  
*ANTOINE O. BASTIEN,*  
*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
IROQUOIS OF CAUGHNAWAGA,  
CAUGHNAWAGA, 29th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June last in regard to the agency of the Iroquois of Caughnawaga, also tabular statement respecting, the affairs of the tribe.

Area of Caughnawaga Reserve. - This reserve has an area of twelve thousand acres, of which four thousand four hundred are under cultivation, about four thousand in timber and the remainder in underbrush. Most of the soil on the reserve is of good quality.

Resources. - The resources of the reserve consist of agriculture and quarrying stone.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians belong to the Iroquois tribe.

Vital Statistics. - There are on the reserve four hundred and sixty-six men, four hundred and sixty-five women, and nine hundred and fifty-eight children under twenty-one years of age. There have been eighty-seven births and sixty-six deaths during the year. The decrease in the population this year compared with last year is owing to the fact that some families that had been absent for some time were entered in the census as temporarily absent, but this year I had to deduct their names on account of their prolonged absence. There has not been any remarkable emigration during the year.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the tribe has been pretty good, as a result of the precautions prescribed by the board of health having been attended to. There has been no epidemic on the reserve.

Occupation - Some of the Indians engage in farming, others take rafts down the rapids; others, again, act as pilots in running the rapids. Some of them sell medicine in the United States and elsewhere and engage in various occupations: work on barges, in the manufacture of lacrosses and snow-shoes, etc.

Buildings. - The building of the Indians in the village and on the farms are very suitable for the care of their stock.

Farming Implements. - Nearly all the Indians are provided with farming implements.

Education. - On this reserve there are four hundred and twelve children of school age. Of this number about two hundred attend school very irregularly. Only very little progress is made by most of them. There are two Roman Catholic schools - one for the boys, with a master, and one for the girls, with a mistress and assistant.

There is a Methodist school for boys and girls, with a master. The pupils in the Roman Catholic schools are at present being taught in standard IV. The equipment of the schools is satisfactory. The discipline and order in the Roman Catholic schools are good. For the most part the parents do not seem to take much interest in the education of their children, and do not send them regularly to school.

Religion. - There are on the reserve one thousand eight hundred and sixty-two Roman Catholics, two missionaries and one Roman Catholic church; and twenty-seven Methodists, with a clergyman and a school-house used as a church. The Indians take great interest in their religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious, but all the same they do not appear to make much progress in material welfare.

Temperance and Morality. - There certainly has not been any progressive movement in temperance, but the morality of

the tribe has improved.

## IROQUOIS OF ST. REGIS.

Improvements. - The improvements in the water-courses and roads made during the past year have been of great benefit to the people living on that part of the reserve in the draining of their lands and the transport of their produce.

General Remarks. - The affairs of the band generally are in a very satisfactory condition, and the Indians are quiet.

*I have, &c. ,  
A. BROSSEAU,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
IROQUOIS OF ST. REGIS,  
ST. REGIS, 29th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my report and tabular statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The St. Regis Reserve is in the township of Dundee, Huntingdon county.

Area. - It contains an area of four thousand eight hundred and sixty-nine acres.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this band are Iroquois.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of one, thousand two hundred and fifty-four, consisting of four hundred and four men, three hundred and fifty-nine women, and four hundred and ninety-one children. The number of births during the year was thirty-eight, deaths twenty, immigrations seven and emigrations two; increase, twenty-three. The immigrations and emigrations have been the result of marriage.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians mostly die from lung disease. There are frequently cases of whooping cough, measles or chicken-pox among the children. As a rule the Indians keep their premises quite neat and clean.

The vaccination has not been a success, as they are opposed to it.

Occupation. - Basket making, lacrosse-making, hunting, fishing, acting as guides to tourists. Farming in general is in fair progress, improving gradually from year to year.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements, & c. - They are still improving their houses and outbuildings. Their principal stock is horses and cattle; no sheep. They are inclined to take more interest in horses than in cows, which I consider is not to their benefit. As to farming implements of all kinds, they are well supplied.

Education. - The number of children of school age is two hundred and eighty-seven, number of schools five, four Roman Catholic and one Protestant; well located for convenience. Grade of teachers, elementary course of studies taught: first, second and third grades. Equipment of schools, good. Discipline and order, fair. Progress of pupils, not satisfactory owing to the lack of interest taken by the parents in sending, consequently progress cannot be expected, for the following reasons: first-they have to learn the English language, which requires years; second - one day at school and three days out of school is not of much use; third - when in school they are taught in English; when out of school they retain to their native tongue; fourth - there are children of school age and over that never have attended school.

Religion. - Roman Catholics, one thousand one hundred and sixteen; missionary, Rev. M. Mainville. Methodists, one hundred and thirty-eight; Rev. E. Tennant, residence, Cornwall, Ont. Two churches - one Roman Catholic and one

Protestant. The Indians appear to be sincere in their religious belief.

Temperance. - There are many of them that do not make use of intoxicants, and others will if they can be had.

Morality. - Very good, although some few cases of bigamy.

Characteristics. - They are developing gradually, an improvement being noticeable in the partial adoption of the customs of the country and in the increased reverence shown for the laws.

Individual Progress. - Mitchell Benedict resides on Cornwall Island; age about eighty years; is one of the most prosperous farmers on the island. He occupies about one hundred and thirty-five acres - under cultivation about seventy acres, the rest under second growth timber and pasturage. House, size, 24 x 36; kitchen attached, 24 x 18; also clapboarded and painted. Storehouse, 30 x 24; two corn cribs, 18 x 12; horse barn, 36 x 24; barn, 30 x 40; cow stable attached, 40 x 12. Cattle, twenty-eight head; horses, four. Buildings, land, etc., all in very fair condition.

Louis Benedict, son of Mitchell Benedict, teacher of the Protestant school, Cornwall Island, occupies about fifty acres of land in good condition. House, 22 x 18; kitchen attached, 15 x 20; horse barn, 16 x 24; barn, 30 x 40 all in good condition. He has seven head of cattle and four horses.

Mitchell Jacob, ex-chief, occupies about forty acres of land on Cornwall Island, about half under cultivation, the remainder under second growth timber and pasture. House, 30 x 20; kitchen attached, 20 x 16; barn and stable, 56 x 30. Cattle, eleven head; horses, three. This Indian manufactures about forty-five dozen lacrosse sticks during the year, which sell at \$10 a dozen; he also makes about \$250 from the sale of baskets made by his family.

*I have, & c.,  
GEORGE LONG,  
Indian Agent.  
PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,  
LAKE TEMISCAMINGUE INDIANS,  
NORTH TEMISCAMINGUE, 25th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

I have but little change to report as to the condition of the Indians on this reserve.

Vital Statistics. - There have been seven deaths and the same number of births during the year, although there is an increase of twenty-two, this owing merely to the return to the reserve of Indians who formerly belonged to this band, they having been living away from the reserve until now.

General Progress. - In regard to living, these Indians are doing very well, although considering their opportunities they might have done better still. They appear to be more inclined to improve their little clearances. The department having supplied them with new seed oats, pease and timothy, also farming implements, gave them great encouragement to work at their farms. They had very fair crops last fall, especially potatoes.

I have not seen an intoxicated Indian this summer so far.

The fur-hunting of the Indians is becoming less every year.

Education. - The children are attending school very fairly and are making good progress. The number attending school is forty-nine, daily average attendance twenty-seven.

*I have, & c.,  
A. McBRIDE,  
Indian Agent.*

MICMACS OF MARIA.  
*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,*  
*MICMACS OF MARIA, BONAVENTURE COUNTY,*  
*MARIA, 30th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report for the year ended 30th June last accompanied by tabular statement for the same period.

Health. - Since last year the Indians in my agency have suffered very much from illness. Several have died and others will soon follow them.

Material Condition. - There is never much material progress amongst my Indians. It will need some new blood, I think, before these people will become prosperous.

*I have, & c.,*  
*J. GAGNÉ, Priest,*  
*Indian Agent.*  
*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,*  
*MONTAGNAIS OF LAKE ST. JOHN,*  
*POINTE BLEUE, 19th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to transmit my annual report to the 30th June last.

Vital Statistics. - The men number two hundred and forty, and the women two hundred and seven. During the year there were thirteen deaths and sixteen births. The absence of some families in the interior is the cause of a decrease of twenty-eight.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - As a rule the Indians do not enjoy good health, and they are scrofulous. Consumption is almost epidemic amongst them; every year some of them fall victims to it. During the present year there has not been a single case of fever. Dr. F. Fluhmann vaccinated the Indians last summer.

Occupation. - In winter most of the members of this tribe live by hunting and fishing. In summer they act as guides to tourists and make bark canoes, moccasins, mitts, & c. A few work on their farms all the year round. Improvement is apparent among the latter; their houses are kept in better order, some families even provide themselves with the luxury of a drawing-room, something hitherto unknown amongst them; one man has supplied himself with improved agricultural machinery.

Education. - There are ninety children of school age; the attendance is small compared with this number. The parents are very indifferent about what concerns the future of their children. The half-breeds are improving in this respect. The teaching is conducted in French, English and Montagnais. A qualified teacher teaches in our single school, which is well equipped in every respect. The discipline is good and progress fair.

Religion. - There are two churches on the reserve. One is used by the Roman Catholics, and the other, by the Protestants. Two Roman Catholic missionaries reside



in the place. A Protestant clergyman makes several visits during the year. These Indians are Christians.

Characteristics and Progress. - As has always been the case, the Indians do not trouble themselves much about material goods; they are somewhat philosophical on this subject. All the same, they appear to live more comfortably and they are better dressed than formerly. Alas, strong drink is always making its direful ravages. The law, in spite of its severe penalties, is impotent to control such disorder. Immorality often follows drunkenness.

General Remarks. - Left to themselves, the Indians are generally quiet and peaceful; but when some one tries to disturb them, they are easily excited. Liquor-dealers often avail themselves of this fact and set the Indians against the authorities, and so in this indirect manner obtain a small revenge.

*I have, & c.,*

*L.E. OTIS,*

*Indian Agent.*

*PROVINCE OF QUEBEC,*

*MICMACS OF RESTIGOUCHE,*

*CAMPBELLTON, N.B., 15th September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - In making a report for the year 1895-96, I have little to add to my report of last year.

Occupation. - It is lucky for the Micmac tribe of Restigouche Reserve that so many of the band are employed in the woods making lumber and driving the same in the spring to the different mills along the Restigouche River, where they receive also employment in summer time, and where they may command fair wages on account of their skill. The crop this year is about half what it was last year and the hay is a complete failure. This state of affairs will force the Indians of my agency to kill or part with a considerable number of their stock.

Vital Statistics. - The decrease in the population this year is not so much due to mortality as to the emigration of some families to other parts of the country or to the United States, some families seeking a better living outside of the reserve.

*I have, & c.,*

*V.J.A. VENNER, M.D.,*

*Indian Agent.*

NEW BRUNSWICK - NORTHERN DIVISION.

*NEW BRUNSWICK,  
NORTHERN Division,  
FREDERICTON, 31st July 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

### **TOBIQUE RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at the junction of the Tobique and St. John Rivers, in the county of Victoria, N.B.

Vital Statistics. - The population thereon is one hundred and ninety-four, a decrease of six compared with returns for last year. The births were six, while the deaths were nine, five adults and four children, the cause of death in most cases being lung trouble. It is sad at times the number of Indians that suffer and are carried off by consumption. In fact, it seems to be almost contagious among those of the Amalecite tribe.

Industries. - The business engaged in by the band is much the same as stated in last year's report, namely, the manufacture of Indian wares, lumbering, stream driving, running rafts, hunting and farming. Lumbering being carried on extensively in this section of country, quite a number of Indians find extensive employment thereat at good wages. Another means of employment that proves profitable to Indians of this band, especially in summer season, is acting as guides. The remainder of the band, owing to age, & c., confine their labours to the manufacture of all kinds of Indian wares, which are disposed of in the surrounding district. With the exception of a few, all of the band are an active, industrious, and a self-supporting body of men.

Sanitary Measures. - Conforming to your instructions of the 18th March last, the band removed all refuse matter from, in, laid about their dwellings in May. The buildings on the reserve are isolated from each other, the water for domestic purposes is pure; this, coupled with the neatness of their houses, makes a healthful place to reside at.

Agriculture. - Although land is plentiful and very fertile, most of the band prefer any other employment to farming. The cause of this is that the returns are too far off. What all Indians require is an immediate return of payment for their labour. The principal farming done last year was confined to raising sufficient oats, buckwheat, potatoes and some garden produce to supply their wants. The Indians of this reserve are very much given to keeping horses: at present there are at least fifteen on the reserve. They as a rule are all good animals, and in good condition. Most of these are used for conveying their wares from town to village for disposal. The potatoes raised last year were free from rust, and other crops were a good average.

Education. - This department for the past year was under the supervision of Miss Edith O'Brien, a teacher who holds a second-class provincial license. The number of pupils enrolled for the four quarters of the term ranged from twenty-nine to thirty-four, with an average of over fifteen for the year. The school, excepting holiday season and holy days, was regularly taught, the sessions each day being three hours in the forenoon and two in the afternoon. The subjects taught are spelling, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, drawing, & c. Most of the children, especially those who attend regularly, display a fair knowledge of their studies. I have to report that parents do not take as lively an interest in educational matters as they should, and were it not for

the interest manifested in school affairs by their missionary, the Rev. M.A. O'Keeffe, matters would be worse.

Religion. - The Indians at Tobique are all Roman Catholics. They have a neat church finished with all modern improvements. Recent improvements made in connection with church land and graveyard, by the erection of a picket fence, add very much to the appearance of the place, and give entire satisfaction to the band.

### **EDMUNDSTON RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve, situated at Little Falls, in the county of Madawaska, N.B., consists of between four and five hundred acres of land. It fronts on the River St. John, and is largely made up of intervale and high lands. The situation is beautiful; the land good, sufficiently so to support twenty families if properly worked.

Vital Statistics. - There are seven families who own land and live at this place. Their total number is thirty-nine, being an increase of two since my last report.

Occupation. - Their occupation is confined to the making of Indian wares, hunting, & c. They do more or less farming on their own account. The greater part of their lands they let out on shares to white neighbours, the proceeds of which with their other industries supply the wants of their families. Intemperance, I am informed, is unknown amongst them; their homes are neat and clean, and judging from ever appearance they are comfortable and happy, excepting a very aged couple, whose wants have to be provided for at certain times.

Health. - This band enjoyed good health for the past year.

*I have, & c.,*  
*JAMES FARRELL,*  
*Indian Agent.*  
*NEW BRUNSWICK*  
*NORTH-EASTERN DIVISION*  
*RICHIBUCTO, 15th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location of Agency. - This agency comprises the northeastern portion of the province of New Brunswick and includes the counties of Restigouche, Gloucester, Northumberland, Kent, Westmoreland and King's.

Reserves. - There are in this district the following reserves, viz., Eel River Reserve, in Restigouche county; Bathurst and Pockmouche Reserves, in Gloucester; Burnt Church, Tabusintac, Eel Ground, Red Bank, Big Hole, Indian Point, and Renous Reserves, in Northumberland; Big Cove, Indian Island and Buctouche Reserves, in Kent; and Shediack and Fort Folly, in Westmoreland county. Of these Pockmouche, Tabusintac, Big Hole, Renous and Shediack Reserves are not occupied by the Indians.

Area. - These reserves cover an area of about eighteen thousand acres. Bathurst, Tabusintac, Big Hole and Red Bank are well wooded.

Tribe. - The Indians of this superintendency belong to the Micmac tribe and comprise all the Indians of that tribe in the province of New Brunswick.

## NEW BRUNSWICK - NORTH-EASTERN DIVISION.

Vital Statistics. - I have been very careful in taking the census this year, and find the number of Indians in the agency on the 30th June last to be nine hundred and sixteen. This shows a decrease of forty from the preceding year. The decrease has taken place in the counties of King's and Westmoreland, where many of the Indians do not have a settled place of abode, but wander from place to place wherever they can find the most convenient locality for begging or disposing of their wares. When the census was taken this year many of these Indians were in Nova Scotia and Maine, and could not be enumerated. Big Cove, on the Richibucto, one of the finest reserves in the province, has the largest population, namely, two hundred and sixty-seven. Burnt Church, on the Miramichi, follows with two hundred and twelve, Eel Ground one hundred and forty-two, Red Bank fifty-three, Eel River fifty-three, Fort Folly forty-three, Indian Island thirty-two, Bathurst thirty, Buctouche twenty-four, scattered sixty.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - I am pleased to report that there have been no infectious or contagious diseases or epidemics among these Indians during the year, unless we class consumption as such. Fully eighty per cent of the details that have occurred have been due to pulmonary complaints. The Indians took pains in the spring to remove and burn all the garbage and filth that had congregated near their dwellings during the winter.

Occupation. - The principal occupations are fishing, farming and the manufacture of Indian wares. Those who reside at or near the coast give the greatest part of their attention to fishing. They are in general good fishermen, and do quite as well as their white neighbours engaged in the business. Farming is engaged in to a greater extent by those living further inland. Potatoes are the principal product. This crop is more easily raised, requiring less work and attention, and the land generally being better adapted to it than to other crops. Many of the Indians, principally those living up the Miramichi River, get good wages in the spring and summer at the lumber-mills and shipping wharfs and for stream-driving. Others act as guides to sportsmen up the Miramichi and Nepisiquit Rivers.

Buildings, & c. - The majority of the Indians living on the reserves occupy frame houses, but those who have no settled place of abode, in Westmoreland and King's counties, live in rude huts or shanties. These huts afford but little protection from the cold, and are often over-crowded, dirty and unhealthful. The Indians do not keep much farm stock or many farm implements about them.

Education. - There are in the superintendency one hundred and ninety-five Indian children between the ages of six and sixteen. There are two schools, one at Burnt Church and the other at Eel Ground. About thirty pupils attend these schools. Mr. Flanagan, who conducts the Burnt Church school, holds a second-class provincial license, as does also Mr. Flinne, teacher at Eel Ground. These schools are fairly well equipped and managed, and are doing good work. The course of study and books prescribed by the provincial board of education are in use. The great difficulty in the way of education is to induce the pupils to attend school after they reach the third or fourth grades. A school-house is being erected at Big Cove, where there are sixty-five children of school age, none of whom have ever attended a school. It will be ready for occupation in September. A few of the children in other reserves attend neighbouring district schools.

Religion. - These Indians are all of the Roman Catholic faith, and manifest a deep interest in their religion. Much credit is due their pastors for the interest taken by them in the bands under their charge and the influence for good which they exert. There are churches at Big Cove, Indian Island, Burnt Church, Eel Ground and Red Bank.

Progress and Characteristics. - I regret that I am unable to report as much progress among these Indians as I would wish. They are as a rule, a law-abiding, easy-going, indolent race, never looking out for tomorrow so long as they have enough for today. I have endeavoured to impress upon them the necessity of saving from their crops enough seed for planting in the following spring, but my advice has in most cases been thrown away. There are not more than a dozen Indians in the whole superintendency who

show a disposition to provide for the future. It is noticeable that those who live farthest from a town or village are usually the most progressive.

Temperance and Morality. - Through the influence of their pastors, the majority of the Indians are strictly temperate. There are others, however, whom no teaching will prevent getting drunk whenever an opportunity offers. I have endeavoured to prohibit the sale of liquor to Indians, but while the local liquor-dealers will not sell directly to them, they manage to get liquor indirectly from sailors and on board fishing-vessels. They are, as a rule, quite as moral in other respects as their white neighbours.

*I have, & c.,  
WM. D. CARTER,  
Indian Agent.  
NEW BRUNSWICK,  
SOUTH-WESTERN DIVISION,  
FREDERICTON, 31st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

### **KINGSCLEAR RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated eleven miles distant from Fredericton.

Vital Statistics. - It contains a population of one hundred and three, being a decrease of four compared with returns of last year. The births for the year were six. The deaths were six - three adults and three children. In most cases death was the result of lung trouble.

Industries. - The Indians of this band engage in the manufacture of all kinds of Indian wares, farming, river-driving and work in the woods. Last spring, prior to the farming season, quite a number hired for stream-driving; this work usually lasts about a month, at wages ranging from \$1.50 to \$2.00 per day and board. The Indian wares manufactured by the band, which is their principal business, are disposed of at Fredericton and to farmers in the vicinity of the reserve. The Indians take from the latter in return for their wares, provisions and produce of the farm. They prefer this trade to that of the city of Fredericton, where, in consequence of an over-stocked market, they cannot realize at times half the value of the article offered for sale. This dulness of trade and the fact that this is the source from which they derive the most of their income, leads them to seek other markets, hence their migratory habits and visits, particularly in the summer season, to watering-places that are frequented by pleasure-seekers, to whom they sell fancy wares at double the prices to be obtained at home. Some of them that are experts at the business make considerable money, whilst others do not improve their condition, yet this habit is very agreeable to their taste.

Agriculture. - This reserve is favourably situated for farming; about half of the band take an active interest in this pursuit, whilst the remainder prefer other employment. The crops planted last year consisted of potatoes, buckwheat, oats, beans, pease and garden vegetables. The produce raised by those who had manure for the land was a fair yield, whilst that of those who depended on the soil without proper fertilizing was not nearly so good. A few of the Indians are paying more attention to the raising

## NEW BRUNSWICK - SOUTH-WESTERN DIVISION.

of cattle, a stock that is much needed for successful farming. The hay crop, owing to drought and the condition of the soil, was rather poor.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The cleansing of premises received attention last May. The reserve is well situated from a southern point of view, being in a country district, on a slope of a hill, where there is a natural drainage and a good supply of pure water for domestic purposes, which tends to make it a healthful place for the band. During the year the band was free from diseases of a contagious nature.

**Education.** - For the past year the school was under the supervision of Miss Frances McGinn, a second-class teacher. There are twenty-three children on the reserve of an age to attend school. The number enrolled during the four quarters ranged from sixteen to twenty-three, and there was an average for the year of over seventeen. The branches taught are spelling, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, drawing, & c. In all of these, owing to the perfect attendance, the children are making good progress. This school has been regularly taught throughout the term.

**Buildings.** - All the buildings are in good condition.

**Religion.** - The parish church is situated in the centre of the reserve, where the parishioners of French Village and the band worship together. The church is neatly furnished both inside and outside. Their graveyard is connected with the church grounds. The children are regular attendants at Sunday school. The priest, the Rev. William O'Leary, resides within a few rods of the church. His fatherly care is largely devoted to the spiritual and temporal care of the band; hence the good moral standing of the Indians, as well as the satisfactory attendance and general progress of the school.

## ST. MARY'S RESERVE.

**Location.** - This reserve is situated in St. Mary's parish, directly opposite.

**Area.** - St. Mary's Reserve in size is two and one-quarter acres. It has, erected thereon, eighteen dwellings. Considering its surroundings it is not a desirable place for Indians. A few families, since the purchase of lands at Oromocto, are removing to that place. In time it is to be hoped that others will do likewise.

**Occupation.** - The occupation of these Indians is principally the manufacture of all sorts of Indian wares. Most of the articles are sold by times at fair prices to citizens of Fredericton and Marysville. Other Indians of the band engage at certain seasons of the year in stream-driving. Some load deals in scows at the Nashwaak River, at wages ranging from \$1.25 to \$1.50 per day. In former year, hunting, fishing and the moccasin trade produced part of their income, but since the manufacture of oil-tanned shoe packs, commenced in Fredericton, this business is not engaged in to any extent by the Indians; consequently, whilst the condition of the Indians is not much improved, they are to be commended for the way they manage to support their families with the limited means at their command.

**Farming.** - This industry is confined to the raising of potatoes and vegetables in gardens in connection with their dwellings. The produce raised only supplies their immediate wants during the summer and fall months.

**Education.** - This department was under the supervision of Miss M.I. Rush for the past year. There are twenty children on the reserve that should attend school. There have been from sixteen to twenty pupils enrolled for the four quarters of the term, showing an average for the year of over eleven. The subjects taught are spelling, reading, writing, arithmetic, & c. Some of the pupils who attend regularly are making fair progress; others who absent themselves, often detained for trifling causes by parents, are not doing so well. The health and comfort of the children have been amply provided for by the department. The school-buildings are in good condition.

**Vital Statistics.** - The population on this reserve is one hundred and twenty-one, being a decrease of ten for the year. This reduction is caused by the removal of Indians to other parts of the agency. There were eight births during the year. The deaths

were two; both cases were infants. In connection with the deaths on this reserve, I am pleased to report that all of the band enjoyed good health for the year past.

Sanitary Measures. - The department's instructions in this respect were adhered to by the band, and all refuse matter was removed from their yards and premises by the 1st June last. The water used for domestic purposes is supplied by Mr. Hanneberry, the boom agent, from an artesian well in his yard that adjoins the reserve.

Temperance. - I beg to report that notwithstanding that the temptations are numerous in this locality, yet excepting it few worthless characters, I have to state that the majority of the band seldom indulge in the use of intoxicants, moreover, although poor, they observe law and order and command the respect and sympathies of their white neighbours.

## **WOODSTOCK RESERVE.**

Vital Statistics. - The population of this reserve situated three miles below the town of Woodstock, together with that of it place called Hard Scrabble, two miles above the town of Woodstock, during the fiscal year was seventy-three, a decrease of nineteen as compared with returns of least year. This decrease was chiefly due to the removal of three families to Haulton, in the State of Maine, after the census enumeration for last year. There was one birth during the year and three deaths; one child and two adults. In each case death was the result of lung trouble. It is most singular the amount of suffering and deaths that is caused amongst the Indians of my superintendencies by consumption. I can safely assert that three-fourths of the deaths are traceable to this cause.

Occupation. - The business engaged in by the band is principally the manufacture of Indian wares that are readily sold it fair prices in the town of Woodstock, and to farmers in the vicinity of the reserve. Although there are two hundred and sixty acres of land in the reserve, of which there are not less than thirty acres of same fronting on the River St. John that in every respect is well adapted for farming purposes, yet the Indians living thereon pay but little attention to this industry. In fact, the only crops raised are some potatoes, oats, and a few vegetables, whilst the rest of the land is turned into pasturage for their horse. They, like most of the Indians of New Brunswick, prefer the sale of a basket to this mode of employment.

Characteristics. - These Indians are as it rule free from intemperance. Their morals are good. The clergy manifest a deep interest in the Indians in all sections of the agency. Some of the band make an easy living, whilst others, in consequence of sickness and loss of their best friends, find it difficult to eke out it living.

## **OROMOCTO BAND.**

Vital Statistics. - The population at this place is forty-three, in increase of seven for the year. There was one birth and one death during the year past.

Occupation. - These Indians derive their living from the sale of Indian wares to farmers in the vicinity of the reserve and employment at a small mill in the parish of Berton.

Reserve. - Their position is much the same as last year. For years past they have lived on land owned by Mr. W.H. Staten; they are now removing to a reserve recently purchased for them by the department, with which they are greatly pleased. On the 18th June last, I laid off and allotted to each family it piece of land ninety by two hundred and forty feet, for residence and tillage, whereon they can raise sufficient crop to form a part of their living, providing they take advantage of this industry. The place is clean and healthy. In consequence of their mode of living, however, there has been a good deal of sickness among them during the past season.

General Remarks. - The rest of the Indians of the Western Agency are located at upper and lower Gagetown, Queen's county, Apohaqui, King's county, St. Andrews,



MICMACS OF ANNAPOLIS COUNTY, N.S.

Charlotte county, and a few at Milford, St. John, N.B. These follow the same occupation as all other Indians; unless, and with the exception of a few, they being without lands, take no interest in farming. Their wares, which are their sole dependency for a living are disposed of in their respective localities, and in the city of St. John. As a rule most of these Indians are self-supporting, except when overtaken by sickness.

In conclusion, I beg to report that the census was carefully taken the past year. As a result I find that there are four hundred and forty-one Indians in this supervision, consisting of two hundred and twenty-four males and two hundred and seventeen females; also the total number of birth was sixteen and deaths fourteen. The decrease thirty-four in the whole agency, when compared with the report of last year, is largely due to the removal of Indians from New Brunswick to parts of the State of Maine and other places, with a fair prospect of not returning to the province.

*I have, & c.,*

*JAMES FARRELL,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,*

*MICMACS OF ANNAPOLIS COUNTY,*

*ANNAPOLIS, 17th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent, General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to inclose my annual report, with tabular statement, for the year ending 30th June, 1896. Beyond the information contained in my last report there is very little to note this year.

Vital Statistics. - There has been some sickness among the Indians at Lequille and two deaths. There have been no births. The population at present is seventy-eight, a decrease of two compared with last year, the result of two deaths and two Indians having moved away. These Indians frequently move from place to place.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians of my agency at the present time is good, there being no sickness of any kind amongst them. Sanitary regulations have been attended to: the interior of their houses are clean and well ventilated.

Education. - Education is rather neglected. There are ten children attending school, and an average of seven. The teacher is of grade C. These children are in the primary department, reading, writing, and arithmetic. Their parents do not keep them as steadily at school as they should do.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics, and attend to their church very strictly, which is at Annapolis town.

Characteristics. - These Indians have become sober and some of them quite industrious. There is one family at Paradise, the Labador, that is very industrious; but I cannot say the other, are so industrious. They do try to make a fair living. They are not poor, but try to get all they can from the department. They do not care much about working the soil and rather neglect their crops.

*I have, & c.,*

*GEORGE WELLS, SR.,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF ANTIGONISH AND GUYSBOROUGH COUNTIES,  
HEATHERTON, 15th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to lay before you my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Names of Reserves. - There are three reserves in this agency, viz., Pomquette Forks, Summerside and Afton.

### **POMQUETTE FORKS.**

This reserve is situated at head of the Pomquette Harbour, and has an area of about one hundred and ten acres. About thirty acres of this is good intervalle land, which yields a considerable quantity of hay. In fact, all of the reserve is very fertile. There is no wood of any kind upon it, the Indians depending for their fuel upon the wood of a piece of land rented by the Government from a neighbouring farmer.

### **SUMMERSIDE.**

This is a lot of one hundred acres of fairly good land, situated on the eastern side of Pomquette Harbour, on which the Indians of the agency have their church. It contains but one permanent family. Only a small portion is cultivated, the remainder being partly woodland, but chiefly a waste of alders, shrubs, & c.

### **AFTON RESERVE.**

This reserve is composed of two lots of the combined area of three hundred and forty-four acres, of which nearly fifty are under cultivation. There is a considerable extent of wood and arable land.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of one hundred and fifty-eight permanent residents. During the past year there were six births and seven deaths. The decrease in population is accounted for by emigration. A number of young women have married into other bands. The nomadic instinct is still strong in the Indian, and it is next to impossible to follow him in his various wanderings. Hence it is exceedingly difficult to compute the population with any exactness. The cause of emigration lies in the greater facilities for money-making offered by the lumbering and mining districts, whither they generally resort.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been no contagious diseases for the past year, with the exception of a slight wave of scarlet fever. Nearly all the deaths have been caused by the usual disease, consumption. The majority of the Indians are more or less subject to pulmonary affections, which are doubtless generated by their well known habits, their manifold wanderings with their consequent discomforts.

Occupation. - The Indians live chiefly by farming, coopering, basket-making, hunting, fishing, & c. Their progress in agriculture is very slow. One farmer, Jas. Prosper, of Summerside, makes a more than ordinarily comfortable living by farming, having a nice lot under cultivation, and realizing a considerable amount upon the products of his dairy. Coopering and basket-making, on account of decreased demand, low prices and scarcity of material, have been on the wane for some years. Fishing, for the last few

MICMACS OF CAPE BRETON COUNTY, N.S.

years has been comparatively a failure. All the crops of this year promise well, and, if stored in good condition, will give material aid.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements. - Many of the permanent residents have very comfortable little houses, which are kept very cleanly, a tribute that may be extended to their surroundings. Very few Indians keep any live stock. The farming implements consist entirely of those supplied by the Government.

Education. - On account of their erratic habits, and their remoteness, only three or four of the thirty or forty children who are of age to attend school actually do so, and, more's the pity, for they show a remarkable aptitude for learning. As soon as I have a sufficient number of them bound down to a permanent settlement, I intend to apply to the Government for a school for them, for which they have lately expressed a wish.

Religion. - In a charming, situation, overlooking Pomquette Harbour, here studded with little wooded islets which seem to float on the placid water's mirrored surface, Ste. Anne's. Here, several times during the beautiful little church of year, assemble the red men to attend to their spiritual wants, and to transact business of a general nature. It is at their annual festival of Ste. Anne's (July 26th), however, that they appear in their greatest number and magnificence. On that occasion several Roman Catholic priests attend to teach and exhort them, and they usually find in the poor, untutored Indian a ready listener and a docile disciple.

Characteristics and Progress. - Generally speaking, the Indians of this agency are law-abiding, though I sometimes hear complaints of their depredations on their neighbours' woods. Instead of becoming richer, they are rather the reverse. Improvidence continues to be one of their leading characteristics.

Temperance and Morality. - The Italians are very temperate, which fact I am inclined to ascribe to the stern enforcement of the laws on this point rather than to any restraint on their own part, especially as regards the young. Their morals are altogether irreproachable.

*I have, & c.,*

*WILLIAM C. CHISHOLM,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,*

*MICMACS OF CAPE BRETON COUNTY,*

*CHRISTMAS ISLAND, 29th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to inclose my tabular statement with this report for the fiscal year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - There has been no increase or decrease in the number of Indians in this agency during the past year. The number of births was ten and deaths ten, consumption being the main cause.

Crops. - The long, continued drought of last year, together with the ravages of potato bugs, caused the yield of hay and other crops to be somewhat less than one-half the average amount. This year, however, hay and other crops of all kinds promise an abundant yield.

Yet, owing to sickness, old age, accidents, & c., there will always be some who will need assistance from the department.

*I have, & c.,  
A. CAMERON, P.P.,  
Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF COLCHESTER COUNTY,  
TRURO, 28th September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

General Progress. - I am pleased to say that there is gradual improvement in the Indians in this district. More care is taken by themselves in making, a better class of dwellings and improving their general condition.

Health. - They have had considerable sickness during the past winter and some deaths have occurred, mostly from pulmonary diseases.

Temperance. - I am also pleased to state that not much drunkenness has taken place. I believe since certain prosecutions of parties for selling liquor to them there is much more difficulty in obtaining it than formerly.

*I have, & c.,  
D.H. MUIR, M.D.,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF CUMBERLAND COUNTY,  
PARRSBORO, 29th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with tabular statement, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Although the Indians are scattered over the county of Cumberland, yet by far the greater number live on or in the vicinity of the reserve known as the Franklin Manor Reserve, situated at Half-way River, about twelve miles from Parrsboro' town, and containing one thousand acres of good land.

Vital Statistics. - At the present time there are in this county one hundred and fifteen Indians of all ages. During the past year there were nine births and five deaths, and ten Indians who for a length of time had been out of the county returned, which makes altogether an increase of fourteen in population during the past year. Except in the case of infants, a large proportion of whom die from intestinal disorders, most of the deaths are due to consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is, I believe, quite as good as that of the whites living in the vicinity. The houses and premises are, for the most part, kept clean, and once or twice during every year all refuse material about the premises is destroyed by fire.

Occupation. - The Indians in this county, like most other Indians, would rather do almost any other work than cultivate the land. They do, however, raise fairly good

MICMACS OF DIGBY COUNTY, N.S.

crops of oats and potatoes, and many of them take considerable pride in having good gardens, but for the most part they work at lumbering, helping to chop logs for white men during the winter, stream-driving the logs in the spring, and loading lumber during the summer. Many of them make tubs of different kinds, and others make baskets, and sell them in the different towns. A few spend most of their time hunting and trapping, and the large game, such as moose, killed by them, furnishes a large supply of food. Some few others act as guides for hunting parties, and for so doing receive a little amount of money during the hunting season.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements. - In place of living in camps, as their fore-fathers did, the Indians in this county have built for themselves comfortable houses. They have among them two horses, two cows and a heifer, also such farming implements as are actually necessary for carrying on their work.

Education. - There is no school-house on the reserve, and consequently no school. A number of the children, however, attend a public school which is situated near the reserve. I am informed by the teacher that the Indian pupils do very good work. There are twenty-four children of an age to attend school, and about ten of these who attend. Some of the parents are desirous of having their children obtain some book knowledge, while others do not seem to care.

Religion. - All of the Indians in this county are Roman Catholics. There is no chapel on the reserve, and no priest nearer than Parrsboro'.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians in this county are in much better circumstances than they were a few years ago, but are not nearly so well-to-do as they might be if they were willing to work steadily. If they could only content themselves to work all summer on their farms, they would, owing to the fertility of the soil, very shortly be able not only to live comfortably, but also to put away some money.

Temperance and Morality. - I am sorry to have to report that some of these Indians are intemperate in their habit, and do obtain and drink more or less liquor. Most of them, however, are sober and well-behaved.

I am sorry also to have to report that there are those among them whose moral characters are not so good as I could wish.

*I have, & c.,  
F.A. RAND,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF DIGBY COUNTY,  
BEAR RIVER, 16th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June last.

Name of Reserve. - There is only one reserve in this agency; it is called Indian Hill.

Location. - This reserve is situated between the east and west branches of the Bear River, part in Annapolis county and part in Digby county.

Area. - It comprises one thousand six hundred and fifty acres of land.

Resources. - Some of the land on this reserve is excellent for farming, but the larger part is very rocky and unfit for cultivation, and is covered with a second-growth forest, which supplies the Indians with wood for fuel and basket stuff.

Tribe. - The Indians of this district belong to the Micmac tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The Indians of this agency number one hundred and ninety. There have been thirteen births and four deaths during the past year, which gives an increase of eleven over last year. In three cases the cause of death was consumption, and in the other case scarlet fever.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been fair during the past year, there having been no epidemics amongst them, pulmonary diseases being most prevalent. They keep themselves and premises clean, using the sanitary precautions recommended by the department.

Occupation. - The Indians of this district have many ways of making a living; some earn good wages during the spring and early summer stream-driving logs down the rivers, at which work they are very expert; and some get large wages as guides to tourists and hunters; most of the men on the reserve were constantly employed this way for several weeks last fall. Basket-making is a permanent employment with them; when other work fails they call always get sale for their baskets. This industry is chiefly carried on by the women, who are adapts in that line. The farming done by these Indians is limited; but I am pleased to report a decided improvement on the reserve, as some of talent take all interest in agriculture and raised good crops of potatoes last year, and are taking good care of their apple trees, which the Government got grafted for them and which are looking fine.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements. - The buildings are frame, boarded and shingled, and as the Indians on the reserve own five cows and five young stock, they I have built themselves barns for their hay and cattle, which is an improvement; three years ago there was not an animal owned on the reserve.

Education. - The Indian school on the reserve is doing good work under the tuition of I.L. DeVaney, although the average is below what it should be. There are twenty children on the reserve of an age to attend school. The teacher has a provincial license, grade C. The pupils are taught reading, writing, arithmetic, history, geography, grammar, & c. The school is supplied by the Government with maps, books, copy-books, ink, pens, and everything to carry on the school. The discipline of the school is good, the best of order prevails, and the children are making excellent progress in their studies, and these are scholars that would be a credit to any school of the same grade for white children.

Religion. - The Indians of this district are all Roman Catholic. They enjoy the ministrations of a priest, who lives at Annapolis, and at stated times visits the reserve, where there is a handsome chapel fitted up tastefully. The interest manifested in religion is, I fear, rather superficial.

Characteristics. - The men are generally indolent, that is, they will not come down to hard, steady labour, but for driving logs, hunting, and fishing for porpoise they are very quick and smart. The women are very industrious and do most of the work.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians generally are fond of liquor, and were it not for the law, which is so strict that they cannot get it without risk and trouble, they would be very intemperate; while there are some on the reserve that never taste the vile stuff. As a rule they are moral and law-abiding, and it is a very rare thing for an Indian to be arrested for any crime.

*I have, & c.,  
F. McDORMAND,  
Indian Agent.*

MICMACS OF HALIFAX COUNTY, N.S.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF HALIFAX COUNTY,  
SHEET HARBOUR, 24th August, 1896.

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The agency comprises the county of Halifax, N.S.

Area. - The Indians in this agency are scattered about at different points - Sheet Harbour, Elmsdale, Wellington, Dartmouth, Cow Bay and Windsor Junction. The total area of the land occupied by them is one thousand seven hundred and seventy-five acres.

Resources. - The Resources of this agency are lumbering and farming.

Vital Statistics. - The Indian population in the county of Halifax is one hundred and forty-nine, consisting of seventy-five males and seventy-four females. There have been six births, three deaths and twenty-seven immigrations, which gives an increase of thirty in population compared with last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been no infectious diseases or epidemics this year the Indians. They have kept their premises clean. There has been no vaccination this year, all except infants having been vaccinated last year.

Occupation. - The following occupations are engaged in by these Indians: basket-making, lumbering, hunting, fishing, acting as guides to hunters, farming - raising potatoes, garden vegetables, hay and grain.

Buildings, Stock, Farming Implements. - In this agency there are thirty-eight buildings, six head of cattle and two horses.

Education. - There are twenty-four children of school age. One school with a grade D teacher. Course of studies and equipment of school are the same as in provincial schools here. The discipline and order of the school are very good. The progress of the pupils is most satisfactory. The parents are much interested in the education of their children.

Religion. - The denomination of Indians and clergy is Roman Catholic. There is no Indian church. The Indians attend divine service with the white people in the churches of the latter. The Indians are religious.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians are industrious and law-abiding. They are mostly self-supporting. They are not becoming either richer or poorer.

Temperance and Morality. - I have not heard of a case of intemperance or immorality of any kind since last report.

*I have, & c.*  
D.O. SULLIVAN,  
Indian Agent.

*NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF HANTS COUNTY,  
SHUBENACADIE, 28th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I transmit herewith tabular statement up to the 30th June, last.

Crops. - In filling these columns I have to do so approximately, as the crops are not yet harvested. I have, however visited the reserve, and the crops are looking fine.

Progress. - The Indians who reside continuously on the reserve, seem to be improving in their condition.

Education. - The school has been a success, and the children attending have made good progress at their studies.

*I have, & c.,  
JAMES GASS,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF INVERNESS COUNTY,  
GLENDALÉ, 19th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Agriculture. - The interest in agricultural pursuits as well as the general industry, on the part of the Indians of my agency, reported last year, continue, I am glad to say, unabated. The fatherly care of the department has been materially felt and gratefully acknowledged, as owing to the continued bad crops, caused by the severe drought, potato bug, & c., during the past four years, much suffering, and in some instances, destitution prevailed. Last year was remarkable for the visitation of the "horn-fly" pest.

Hay on the meadows and marshes was light, while on the uplands the drought caused all kinds of crops to fall short at least one-half.

The tabular statement sufficiently indicates what progress there has been made in the past year.

It may be remarked that there is an improved appearance on all hands. The crops are looking well, and if the season continues favourable, promise an excellent yield.

Relief of Distress. - When visiting, the reserve some time ago, I was very much impressed by the pathetic appeal of a very aged Indian woman, Widow Mary Peter Silliboy. Receiving me in her poor, loop-holed and wind-swept hut, the poor old creature, who is at least ninety-six years of age - she herself claims she is a hundred - and surrounded by her three grand-daughters, whose basket-making & c., she still intelligently superintends,

MICMACS OF KING'S, LUNENBURG AND QUEEN'S COUNTIES.

presented a picturesque appearance, while she pathetically appealed for aid, pointing the loop-holed and unshingled roof of the hut as well as to the dependent condition of her young charge. The bounty of the department has since opportunely come to her assistance - shingled the leaky, wind-swept hut, making it tolerably comfortable for herself and young charge; and now to listen to her, in her broken English, trying to express her gratitude and invoke blessings on the paternal Government that did it is, most assuredly, worth the cost a hundred-fold.

*I have, & c.,*

*D. McISAAC,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,*

*MICMACS OF KING'S COUNTY,*

*STEAM MILLS, 29th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to inclose tabular statement, and report for the year 1896.

Characteristics. - The Indians of this county are orderly and quiet as usual.

Agriculture. - They have not given so much attention to gardening for the last three years, having hitherto depended upon the department to furnish them with seed and to plough their land for them, but are now thinking of doing more so another year if they can prevail upon the department to furnish them with a team. The horse supplied to the Indian Muse-loo-yea was a good investment, as he has been self-supporting ever since.

General Remarks. - The expenditure for this county has been heavier the last year, owing to several of the Indians being a total charge on the department from old age, and sickness.

*I have, & c.,*

*C.E. BECKWITH,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,*

*MICMACS OF LUNENBURG AND QUEEN'S COUNTIES,*

*CALEDONIA, 31st August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The Indians of this county are located principally at Caledonia Corner, the "Wild Cat" Reserve, near Brookfield, Mill Village and Milton. The majority of them live at the last mentioned place.

Occupation. - The few families who reside on the "Wild Cat" Reserve have done very well with their crops. Some Indians at Milton work in the pulp-mill, and earn steady wages. The most of them, however, occupy their time making baskets, mast-hoops, axe-handles, & c., as well as in fishing, hunting, and in some instances acting as guides to sportsmen. But Indians never save their earnings: it is a feast to-day, as long as provisions last, and the morrow is unthought of. They manage to live fairly well, except in the winter, when they are pinched with poverty.

Tribe. - The Indians of this county are of the Micmac tribe.

Characteristics. - They are a quiet and inoffensive class of people.

Sanitary Condition. - They live in wooden houses, are clean in their habits, and endeavour to keep their surroundings healthy.

Religion and Morality. - I find them attentive to religious duties, law-abiding, and, as a rule, little given to the use of intoxicating drinks.

Education. - In educational matters the Indians take a lively interest. They like to see their children attend school. We have no regular Indian schools in this county. The public schools are open to all, and many Indian children attend them. When a child is absent from school, I find it is generally owing to the want of school-books or proper clothing.

## **LUNENBURG COUNTY.**

The Indians in this county are of two classes - the half-breeds, who live at New Germany, and the Micmacs, who live at Gold River and at Bridgewater. Those at Gold River, as well as the half-breeds, live by farming and are quite comfortable. The Indians about Bridgewater, with a few exceptions, are not over-industrious. A few Indians live also at Lunenburg and near Mahone Bay.

Education. - There is a school-house on the reserve at New Germany, built by the department. Books are supplied by the department, which also pays a teacher. The school is well attended, and the teacher, Miss Annie Taylor, is painstaking and diligent.

Characteristics. - Like the Indians of Queen's, the "red men" of Lunenburg county are law-abiding, and make good citizens.

All information concerning their crops will be found in the tabular statement.

*I have, & c.,  
THOMAS BUTLER,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF PICTOU COUNTY,  
EUREKA, 28th September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my yearly report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

General Progress. - As these reports are given annually, general information can well be dispensed with. It is difficult to judge of the change taking place in the Indian character from year to year; but taking a period of ten years I can easily discern a transformation towards a more useful life.

MICMACS OF SHELBURNE AND VICTORIA COUNTIES, N.S.

Occupation. - The Indians do not take as readily to farming as they do to the other avocations. Many of them are engaged this summer in discharging iron ore at Pictou Landing, and are considered excellent workmen.

Education. - There are no schools in this district.

Crops. - They derived a marked benefit from last year's potato crop, which was very good.

Health. - The tribe was free from contagious disease during last year.

Characteristics. - I am pleased to state that they are moral in character and cleanly in their habits.

*I have, & c.,  
RODERICK McDONALD,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF SHELBURNE COUNTY,  
SHELBURNE, 27th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report and tabular statement in regard to the Indians of this district for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Progress. - The Indians residing in this county have made some improvement in their dwellings; their fences are in good condition.

Sanitary Condition. - The Sanitary measures recommended by the department have been carried out and their houses are clean and comfortable.

Agriculture. - They take more interest in farming than in former years; their crops are looking well.

Temperance and Characteristics. - Very few of these Indians use intoxicating drinks; on the whole they are a quiet and orderly class.

*I have, & c.,  
JOHN J.E. DE MOLITOR,  
Indian Agent.  
NOVA SCOTIA,  
MICMACS OF VICTORIA COUNTY,  
BADDECK, 14th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

General Condition. - The condition of the Indians in this agency remains much the same as started in my last report.



Education. - The school has been in operation during the year; the children attending made good progress.

Crops. - The crops so far are looking well.

*I have, & c.,*

*JOHN E. CAMPBELL,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NOVA SCOTIA,*

*MICMACS OF YARMOUTH COUNTY,*

*YARMOUTH, 7th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June last.

Name, Location and Area of Reserve. - This reserve is known simply as the "Indian Reserve," and is located about three miles northeast from the town of Yarmouth. Its area is about twenty-one acres.

Resources. - Part of the land on this reserve is suitable for agriculture; the remainder is woodland.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve belong to the Micmac tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this agency, as near as I can ascertain, is eighty-seven, made up of forty-six males and forty-one females. During the past year there were four deaths and two births, making a decrease of two compared with the previous year. Consumption was the principal cause of the deaths.

Health. - The general health of the Indians has been fairly good. No infectious diseases or epidemics have prevailed during the year.

Occupation. - These Indians are employed in basket-making, hunting and fishing. They also do a small amount of work about the town. The farming consists of raising potatoes and other vegetables.

Buildings. - There are but three building on the reserve belonging to the Indians.

Education. - There is no school on the reserve; the children go to the public schools.

Religion. - The Indians of this band are Roman Catholics and attend the church in town.

Characteristics. - Some of the Indians are industrious, but the greater number are indolent, wandering about from one part of the country to another.

Temperance. - As a rule they are temperate and not inclined to immorality.

*I have, & c.,*

*GEO. R. SMITH,*

*Indian Agent.*

PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND INDIANS.

*PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND,  
EGMONT BAY, 24th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

### **LENNOX ISLAND RESERVE.**

This reserve is situated on an island in Richmond Bay. It contains one thousand three hundred and twenty acres of land, which is generally good. There are a few swamps and barren spots, comprising in all about sixty acres.

### **MORRELL RESERVE**

This reserve is situated on Lot No. 40 in King's county. It contains two hundred and four acres of good land. Only six families reside on this reserve.

Vital Statistics. - There are in this superintendency, comprising both reserves and other Prince Edward Island, eighty-four men, seventy-eight women and one hundred and forty-six children. There was an increase of twenty-one during the year.

Health. - The greater number of them enjoy good health there are some, however, who are in poor health. Consumption is the prevailing disease among them.

Occupation. - The Indians residing on the reserves, cultivate the land and raise fair crops. They also fish for cod in the summer, and in the fall they get oysters, which sell readily at fair prices.

Buildings, Stocks and Farming Implements. - The buildings are all frame structures. The houses are nearly all finished outside, and are whitewashed with lime, and have a good appearance. The new chapel reported last year as in course of erection is now completed and is a magnificent building.

Stock and Implements. - The stock looks remarkably well, being in good condition, as there is plenty of good grass growing on the reserves. The farming implements consist of ploughs, harrows, rakes, scythes, pitchforks and carts.

Crops. - The crop has a good appearance this year, and promises a good yield.

Education. - There is only one day-school situated on the Lennox Island Reserve. Some twenty-five children attend, and are making fair progress. The children are taught the same branches as are taught in the district schools of Prince Edward Island. The school is well furnished with books, slates, copy-books and maps. Good order is maintained. Some of the parents take a great interest in education, and send their children regularly to school; others are seemingly careless, and do not send their children regularly.

Temperance. - I am pleased to report that the Indians residing on the reserve of Lennox Island have kept their temperance pledge which they made some years ago.

*I have, & c.,  
JOHN O. ARSENAULT,  
Indian Superintendent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
INDIAN SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE,  
VICTORIA, 21st September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report upon Indian affairs in British Columbia for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

The reports of the Indian agents in my superintendency, together with their several tabular statements and statistical returns have been duly, and without delay, forwarded from this office to the department.

The respective agencies, and particulars in connection therewith, are enumerated as follows: -

### **COWICHAN AGENCY.**

**Location.** - This agency occupies the south-east portion of Vancouver Island extending from Otter Point in the Straits of Fuca to Comox in the Gulf of Georgia.

**Area.** - The area of the different reserves allotted for the maintenance of these Indians covers nineteen thousand six hundred and thirty-four acres.

**Resources.** - Much of the land reserved consists of rich alluvial soil heavily timbered, for the most part, and costly to clear. There is also a considerable extent of hilly pasture land, which supports quite a number of cattle, sheep and horses. The streams, lakes, and bays abound with fish; and game in the surrounding hills is plentiful.

**Tribe or Nation.** - The Cowichans are a branch of what has been termed the Salish nation, which formerly occupied a large extent of land in Washington State as well as that in British Columbia.

**Vital Statistics.** - There are nine hundred and ninety-two males and one thousand and thirty-seven females, of whom five hundred and seventy-two are children. There have been sixty-two births and thirty deaths. No cases of immigration or emigration. Increase in population, compared with previous year, is thirty-two. Deaths were confined to the old people and very young. Bronchial and pulmonary affections were the principal cause.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - These Indians are a fairly healthy race and have apparently passed the decreasing stage incidental, amongst aboriginal races, to the first introduction of new conditions produced by civilized surroundings; they are to a noticeable extent adopting sanitary habits, submit to vaccination and appreciate the advantage of isolation in cases of infectious diseases, & c.

**Occupation.** - Employment is found in the following occupations: mixed farming, including the cultivation of fruit, these Indians having planted over a thousand trees this year, fishing, hunting, working at canneries and saw-mills, making fishing-boats and canoes, fishing-nets, acting as guides, boatmen and packers, for sportsmen and tourists, & c. The women make mats, baskets, dress deer-skins, make moccasins, knit socks and are clever at needle-work.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - The Indians in this agency have good stables, barns, & c., being well advanced in their knowledge of farming and industrious; they continue to increase the number of their stock and farm implements.

**Education.** - There are three hundred and fifty children of school age and six schools, one industrial and five day-schools, as follows: the Kuper Island Indian Industrial-school, under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, at which institution



**SUPERINTENDENT FOR BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

fifty pupils are being educated and trained, particulars having been furnished in a comprehensive report forwarded from the reverend principal; day-schools, as hereunder: Nanaimo, Methodist; Somenos, Methodist; Cowichan, Roman Catholic; Songhees, Roman Catholic; South Saanich, Roman Catholic.

Religion. - The converted Indians are of the Roman Catholic, Methodist and Church of England persuasion, under instruction of missionaries of like denominations. On the whole the Indians seem earnest in their belief, and much benefited by religious instruction. There are several churches established in the agency, and in nearly every village Indian houses are used from time to time for the celebration of divine worship.

The agent remarks: - "The Indians of this agency have all been baptized in the Roman Catholic Church with the exception of the Nanaimo Band."

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious and intelligent, good farmers, shrewd traders, expert, fishermen, and one apt at learning trades. They are fairly temperate and moral.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$73,050
Acres under cultivation	2,496
Acres of new land broken	114
Total value of real and personal property	\$810,608
Ploughs	126
Harrows	64
Wagons	191
Carts	12
Fanning-mill	1
Threshing-machines	8
Mowing-machines	8
Reapers	2
Horses	405
Cows	432
Oxen	88
Bulls	24
Sheep	865
Pigs	82
Number of young stock	610
Value of fish taken, value of furs, other industries. (Agent states that there is no means of estimating).	...
Wheat, bush	80
Oats bush	4,000
Pease bush	100
Potatoes bush	800
Hay, tons	700

The agent remarks: - "The Saanich, Cowichan and Nanaimo Bands are the only ones that grow grain for the market. The approximate estimate of farm produce is as nearly as possible correct. The crops of the different bands are so intermixed that a separate statement for each is impossible."

### **KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.**

Location. - This agency is located in the northwest portion of Vancouver Island and includes Quatsino Sound and Koskimo Inlet, extends southeast to limits of Cowichan Agency on Vancouver Island, including the coast of the mainland of British Columbia from Cape Caution to the west limits of the Fraser Agency.

Area. - An area of seventeen thousand and fifty-two acres has been reserved for Indians throughout this agency, nearly all of which is heavily timbered.

Resources. - There being little, if any, cultivable land, the chief food supply consists of fish and game, which is plentiful. There is a good lake and fishing ground at Knight's Inlet, and a salmon fishery at the Nimpkish River opposite Alert Bay. Halibut are numerous in the neighbourhood of Newitti. Sea-otter, the skins of which are most valuable, are found on the rocks and islands of Queen Charlotte Sound, and fur-seals have been known to land in large numbers on rocky islets off Cape Scott. Bear, wapiti, and deer can be had in the Vancouver Island section. Many mink are also trapped.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians of this nation belong to the Kwawkewlth (phonetic Kuakyohl) tribe.

Vital Statistics. - There is a population of one thousand six hundred and thirty-nine, consisting of one thousand three hundred and ninety men and women and two hundred and forty-nine children. There have been seventy births and twenty-eight deaths during the year, making an increase of population over the previous year of forty-two. The deaths mostly occurred from scrofulous ailments.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been no epidemic diseases during the year. Vaccinations has been successfully carried on. Scrofula is prevalent amongst these Indians, and is attributed by some to a continuous fish diet and imperfect cooking & c. The old people suffer from inflamed eyes, caused, it is supposed, by the dense smoke in many of their dwellings.

Occupation. - Fishing, to obtain a food supply, is the occupation of these Indians to a great extent. They make good canoes; seek employment at the canneries and saw-mills; are always ready to hire out as canoemen and guides, & c., to lumbermen and others requiring their services; a few go sealing and fur-hunting.

Buildings, Stock and Farm Implements. - Their buildings are mostly of the primitive type, which, although capacious and substantial, are unprovided with chimneys, the smoke partially escaping through a hole in the roof. Several families often occupy one of these habitations, but of late the young people are beginning to build separate and more modern houses, and it is hoped that in time all may be induced to do likewise. These people have very few stock or farm implements, the nature of their country not being favourable either to farming or stock-raising.

Education. - The number of children in the agency of school age is one hundred and ninety. At Alert Bay there are three schools under the auspices of the Church of England, viz.: - Alert Bay Indian Industrial-school, Indian Girls' Home, and a day-school. From the two former reports have been forwarded to the department, and it may be stated that all are doing fairly well. In addition to the above, there are day schools at Cape Mudge (Methodist), Gwayasdums, and at Gwayi, in charge of the Church of England mission. At the latter point a school-house has been erected by the department, there being at that place quite a number of children. Parents in many instances are indifferent as to the education of their children.

Religion. - These natives, although not positively objecting to religious teaching, are slow in quitting their ancient customs and belief, and it is only by the education of the rising generation that the expectations of the department and the missionaries can be substantially realized. There are mission stations and churches at Cape Mudge, Alert Bay and other places.

Characteristics and Progress. - In a measure, doubtless from the ease with which they can obtain a living, these Indians are more than others inclined to be independent; they are not on the whole ill-natured or bad-tempered, but they are opposed to restraint of any kind. This may in part account for the little headway made towards civilization by this people during the past, although it is gratifying to observe that the younger members of the band are becoming more amenable to religious teachings, & c., of late years.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians in this agency have been improving in temperance and morality of late years.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$82,500
Acres under cultivation	101 1/2
Acres of new land broken	3/4
Total value of real and personal property	\$112,366
Cows	3
Oxen	1
Bulls	1
Sheep	3
Pigs	50
Number of young stock	4
Value of fish taken	\$14,000
Value of furs	\$5,600
Other industries	\$17,650

The agent remarks that there is a discrepancy between last year and this in the numbers of the Kwawkewlth Band. This band occupies the same reserve and houses as the Kwi-ah-kah Band, and in taking the census last year those living amongst the Kwi-ah-kah were omitted and not afterwards taken down. There is also a difference in the number of children of school age. This year, the agent says, he has been more particular in giving the number of those of school age, as many do attend who are both and younger. So very little is done in agriculture that there is nothing worth mentioning.

#### **WEST COAST AGENCY.**

**Location.** - This agency lies on the west coast of Vancouver Island from Cape Cook on the north to Otter Point, in the Straits of Fuca, and inland as far as the western boundaries of the Cowichan and Kwawkewlth Agencies.

**Area.** - The Indian reserves within this agency comprise four thousand two hundred and eighty-eight acres.

**Resources.** - The Indians fish all the year round. There is some good timber on the reserves; big game in some localities; water-fowl plentiful; fur-seal and sea-otter in their season; beaver, wolves, martens, mink, racoons, and land-otter; evidence of auriferous deposits in many localities, and a limited amount of farming land in the southern portion of the agency.

**Tribe or Nation.** - The tribe to which these Indians belong is not clearly defined they are probably an offshoot of the Kwawkewlth or Kuak-yohl tribe.

**Vital Statistics.** - The total number of adults in this agency is two thousand and sixteen, and of children seven hundred and thirty-four. There were sixty-three deaths and fifteen births within the year. The principal causes of death were pulmonary and bronchial complaints.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - These Indians are generally of robust constitution, but owing to the exposed lives which they lead in their seal-hunting expeditions, & c., in all kinds of weather, they are subject to throat and pulmonary affections. The only epidemic during the year was a mild form of chicken-pox, which caused no deaths.

**Occupation.** - The Indians of this agency engage in the following occupations: fishing, sealing, working at canneries, canoe-making, rendering dogfish oil, drying halibut, making mats and capes from cedar-bark, basket-making, and gardening to a very limited extent.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - Their dwelling-houses are most superior, some of them three stories high,

painted, well furnished, and clean and neat inside. Each year produces some change for the better as regards their mode of living. There are only a few head of stock and very few farming implements.

Education. - There is one boarding-school and six day-schools in operation. The children are intelligent and quick at learning. The parents in most cases are desirous

of having their children instructed. There are three hundred and forty-seven children of school age in this agency.

Religion. - The Indians are being taught by the Roman Catholic, the Presbyterian, and the Methodist missionaries, the first mentioned having come to the coast over twenty years ago, and by their influence and teachings have done much for the advancement of the natives. There are several churches and the Indians are each year becoming more earnest in the interest manifested in religious teaching.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are energetic hunters and traders; they possess considerable mechanical skill, are full of resources, hardy and inured to dangers and exposures on the sea. They are expert seal-hunters, hundreds of them finding employment on the sealing-schooners visiting the Japan and Behring Seas every year.

Temperance and Morality. - These natives having been off and on supplied with intoxicants by white traders for several generations, the habit of drinking is not new to them. On the whole they are not, however, habitual drunkards, although many of the young men freely indulge in intoxicants when in the cities and towns. During the period now reported upon there has been less trouble on the coast from that source than for many previous years. The women have nearly all ceased to visit the cities and towns for immoral purposes.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$77,700
Acres under cultivation	4
Total value of real and personal property	\$126,350
Ploughs	2
Horses	30
Cows	9
Bulls	1
Sheep	3
Number of young stock	4
Value of fish taken	\$22,150
Value of furs	\$136,100
Other industries	970
Potatoes, bushels	1,560

The agent remarks that he has made a change in the numbers of Roman Catholic Indians. The Roman Catholic clergy, he states, maintain that as nearly all the children have been baptized by theme and the young men and women also, and have all attended religious services at times and received instruction in Christianity, even if they are not able to attend church regularly, as long as they do riot engage in any pagan worship they should be considered Christians. "I also find," he adds, by the census this year that the number of children in some tribes have decreased considerably, especially at Kyuquot, Noochahtlaht and Mooachaht." A few bushels of carrots and turnips are grown by most of the tribes, and at Alberni the Indians have a little fruit for their own use.

#### **NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.**

Location. - This agency includes all the coast and the off-lying islands from Cape Caution in Queen Charlotte's Sound to the limits of the reserve occupied by the Nass Indians.

Area. - The area of the land reserved for the benefit of the Indians of this agency is one hundred and forty-nine thousand three hundred and forty-seven acres.

Resources. - The resources of this agency are as follows: - an abundant supply of timber, fish, game, and fur-bearing,

animals of land and sea, fish-oils, & c., with a very limited extent of arable land.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians in the north are Tsimpsheans, Nass and Haidas, while some of those in the south are Kwawkwlths.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two thousand eight hundred and sixty one, consisting of one thousand seven hundred and twenty-eight adults, and one thousand one hundred and thirty-three children. There have been one hundred and twelve births and ninety-nine deaths, making an increase of thirteen over the previous year. The cause of death was illness arising from pulmonary and scrofulous affections. Seven Haida Indians are reported to have emigrated to Alaska to join their relations. There were no cases of immigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The Indians have been regularly vaccinated; they are under the care of two qualified medical practitioners, one supported by the Methodist Missionary Society and one by the Anglican Church Missionary Society. There are two hospitals, one at Port Simpson and the other at Metlakahtla. The general health of these Indians is good, and sanitary condition of their dwellings and towns satisfactory.

Occupation. - They engage in the following occupations: - fishing, hunting, trapping, working at saw-mills and canneries, logging, sealing, manufacturing fish-oil, building canoes and fishing-boats, house-building, blacksmithing, trading and store-keeping steamboating, carving in slate and ivory. They work to a limited extent in making gold and silver ornaments, and cultivate some small patches of land; make fish-nets and dress skins. The women make mats, baskets, hats, rugs and knitted articles, and cure fish for sale and home use.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - They mostly occupy neatly built houses and cottages, well lighted and furnished, painted, having good chimneys and stoves. They have expended some thousands of dollars in improved buildings this year; have employed a surveyor at a cost of several hundred dollars to lay out streets, & c., at Port Simpson; have some very fine churches and council-halls and planked side-walks. The land not being adapted for agricultural or grazing purposes, they have very few live stock and no farming implements worthy of mention.

Education. - The following schools receiving aid from the department are in operation in this agency and the natives are all anxious that their offspring shall derive as much benefit as possible from them.

The Metlakahtla Indian Industrial-school is conducted under the auspices of the Church of England Missionary Society and provides for thirty-two pupils. The principal's report as to conduct, management, & c., has been duly forwarded to the department.

The Indian Girl's Home at Port Simpson, in charge of the Methodist Missionary Society, is also doing good work.

The undermentioned are the day schools in this agency: - Aiyash, Metlakahtla, Kitkatla, Kincolith and Massett, Church of England; Port Essington, Port Simpson, Lakalsap and Bella Bella, Methodist.

Religion. - The most of these Indians profess Christianity and are carefully observant of religious ceremonies, & c. There are churches in this agency at nearly all the villages and at the canneries where Indians gather during the fishing season.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians of this agency are industrious and energetic in their efforts towards advancement in civilized requirements, possess considerable intelligence and mechanical skill which they turn to good account.

Temperance and Morality. - Each year affords additional evidence of their self-control; and instances of intemperance and open profligacy are becoming rare.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$209,100
Acres under cultivation	147 1/2
Acres of new land broken	6 1/2
Total value of real and personal property	\$704,850
Number of other implements	815
Horses	28
Cows	10
Bulls	1
Pigs	17
Number of young stock	25
Value of fish taken	\$78,500
Value of furs	\$50,850
Other industries	\$216,600

The agent remarks that salmon-canning, house-building, working at lumber mills, logging, steamboating, oil-refining, fishing, hunting, selling game and cutting and selling cord-wood are the chief means employed by his Indians in making money.

#### **FRASER AGENCY.**

Location. - The limits of this agency are defined by the international boundary on the south, by the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency on the east, by the Williams Lake and Kwawkwalth Agencies on the north, and by the Gulf of Georgia on the west.

Area. - The reserves contain forty-seven thousand four hundred and ninety-two acres.

Resources. - The resources are timber, fish and game. In some localities there is good farming and pasture land to a limited extent. There are considerable tracts of good land, heavily timbered and expensive to clear. Mineral deposits and quarries of excellent slate, well fitted for roofing purposes, are known to exist.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indian tribes in this agency are branches of the Salish nation.

Vital Statistics. - This agency contains a population of three thousand three hundred and eighty-one, consisting of two thousand two hundred and ninety-eight men and women and one thousand and eighty-three children. During the year there were forty-nine births and one hundred and ninety-eight deaths; no record for previous year. No particulars have been furnished by the agent as to cause of death. There has been no immigration or emigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The natives are fairly robust and healthy, and during the past year have not suffered from any epidemic. They have been vaccinated. Considerable attention is bestowed upon the sanitary condition of their dwellings and villages, & c.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in the following occupations: farming, stock raising, fishing, hunting and trapping for furs, logging, working at canneries and saw-mills, discharging cargoes and loading ships, drying fish, making baskets, mats and fishing nets, & c.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - To a great extent the old style of dwelling-places has been abandoned and houses and cottages, comparing favourably with those of their white neighbours, are now being occupied. There

are many good barns and stables. In such localities as are suitable as many stock as can be safely cared for during the winter months are kept. The Indians are fairly well supplied with farming implements.

Education. - There are five hundred and eighty-nine children of school age and three schools: the Coqualeetza Home at Chilliwack, with accommodation for one hundred pupils, under the supervision of the Methodist Missionary Society; the St. Mary's

Mission Boarding-school, with seventy-one pupils, under the Roman Catholic Mission; and the All Hallows (Girls) Boarding-school at Yale, where twenty-five pupils are educated and looked after. Full reports of these schools, giving the number and grade of teachers, course of studies taught, equipment, discipline and order prevailing therein, & c., & c., have been forwarded to the department from the respective principals in charge.

Religion. - The denominations to which the Indians of this agency belong are the Roman Catholic, Methodist and Church of England, and each of these has missions established. The natives are reported to be fairly earnest in religious observances and regular in their attention to religious instruction; their conduct giving evidence of the good effect of such religious training. There are several churches of each denomination in the agency.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious and generally honest in their dealings. Many of them are endeavouring to imitate the whites in their efforts to acquire property and improve their homes, & c., some few of them having saved money, which they either place in the savings bank or in the keeping of some trusted white man. On the whole they are making satisfactory progress.

Temperance and Morality. - An improved condition under this head is observable.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$160,360
Acres under cultivation	3,705
Acres of new land broken	93
Total value of real and personal property	\$1,072,718
Ploughs	113
Harrows	95
Wagons	84
Fanning-mills	1
Threshing-machines	1
Number of other implements	1,945
Horses	709
Cows	817
Oxen	152
Sheep	205
Pigs	2,181
Number of young stock	475
Value of fish taken	\$42,100
Value of furs	\$16,915
Other industries	31,200
Corn, bushels	850
Wheat, bushels	3,251
Oats, bushels	11,614
Pease, bushels	7,125
Barley, bushels	1,134
Potatoes, bushels	19,798

Hay, tons

1,560

The agent makes the following remarks in regard to the statistics of his agency: - "There is a decrease in population of eight hundred and seventy-four since my last return. This is owing to the fact that I have been enabled to get an accurate census taken as really no actual decrease has taken place of late years. At Douglas you will notice a decrease of twenty-eight. These Indians have gone and settled at Pemberton Meadows, the land being better there. The Indians at Mission, Burrard Inlet, have in former census returns been also entered at Skwaw-wamish, Howe Sound, thereby entered twice, which was misleading. At Seymour Creek there is an increase of ten; this was owing to the return of a number from the Mission on the election of a new chief for Seymour Creek. Soon after taking charge of this agency I discovered that the census returns previously furnished were inaccurate I thought to drop them

down gradually to the correct number, a few each year, but I feel it better to correct them at once without further delay."

**KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY.**

Location. - This agency has the state of Washington on the south, the Kootenay Agency on the east, the Fraser and Williams Lake Agencies on the west, and the Williams Lake Agency on the north.

Area. - The Indian reserves cover three hundred and nineteen thousand nine hundred and ninety-eight acres.

Resources. - This agency contains the following resources: stock-ranges, farming land; auriferous deposits, a bountiful supply of salmon from the Fraser, and in some sections game in abundance.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians in this agency belong to the N'hla-Kapm-uh and Shuswap and Okanagan branches of the Salish nation.

Vital Statistics. - The population is three thousand five hundred and fifty-one, of which one thousand three hundred and ninety are children. The births during the year were one hundred and sixty-one, and deaths one hundred and twenty-nine, making an increase of thirty-two as compared with the previous year. There were no immigrations or emigrations. The deaths were from old age and natural causes rather than from any epidemic or virulent disease.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Attention is paid to the vaccination of the different bands; there is a continued improvement in sanitary conditions; much suffering during the winter from colds and la grippe; a few cases of erysipelas, with fortunately very few fatal results.

Occupation. - The following occupations are followed by the Indians in this agency: cultivation of the soil, stock-raising, hunting and trapping, fishing and curing packing and teaming, mining, herding stock, trading, as section hands on railroad, logging and cutting fire-wood, & c. The women make gloves, moccasins, dress deer skins, gather and dry berries, & c.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Most of these Indians have good dwelling-houses and live separately, having given up the rancherie mode of dwelling together in families under the same roof. They have barns and stables which compare favourably with their white neighbours.

Education. - There is an Indian industrial-school at Kamloops under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, at which fifty pupils are being cared for and educated in accordance with the departmental standard, besides being trained in different trades and all branches of practical farming. A very interesting report from the reverend principal has been forwarded.

Religion. - The Indians are mostly Roman Catholic, and have churches or houses where religious services are held at nearly every village.

Characteristics and Progress. - They are active, energetic and fairly successful as farmers and stock-raisers, and are progressing in other industrial and economic pursuits.

Temperance and Morality. - Considering their opportunities, scattered as they are through a country thickly settled with whites, these Indians are on the whole reasonably abstemious and free from gross immorality.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$126,591
Acres under cultivation	2,552
Acres of new land broken	4

Total value of real and personal property	\$532,424
Ploughs	192
Harrows	99
Wagons	63

Carts	1
Fanning-mills	27
Threshing-machines	2
Mowing-machines	16
Reapers	4
Number of other implements	4,459
Horses	4,912
Cows	1,421
Bulls	8
Sheep	1
Pigs	683
Number of young stock	585
Value of fish taken	\$6,875
Value of furs	\$11,699
Other industries	\$94,280
Corn, bushels	185
Wheat, bushels	8,789
Oats, bushels	6,370
Pease, bushels	488
Barley, bushels	222
Beans, bushels	260
Potatoes, bushels	12,740
Hay, tons	1,250

## **KOOTENAY AGENCY.**

Location. - This agency is situated in the southeast section of British Columbia, having the Rocky Mountains on the east and north, the United States territory on the south, and the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency on the west.

Area. - The reserves in the aggregate amount to forty-two thousand and sixty-one acres.

Resources. - The reserves in many localities are of fairly good land, which, when irrigated, yields average grain and root crops but on some reserves, not having water for irrigation, the returns are poor; on these reserves there are also considerable summer ranges for cattle, and hay meadows. Fish abound in the lakes and streams, and game and furs are to be had in the mountains, though not as plentiful as in former years.

Tribe or Nation. - With the exception of the Shuswap Band settled at the Columbia Lakes, the Indians are likely an offshoot of the Tinneh nation, as their name of Kootenay seems to indicate.

Vital Statistics. - The population is five hundred and sixty-two, of which two hundred and forty-three are children. There have been ten births and twenty-nine deaths, which makes a decrease of nineteen as compared with the census of last year. The chiefly consumption and severe colds amongst the cause of death has been reported as aged.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians are subject to pulmonary complaints and bronchial affections. During the year reported upon, there have been more deaths than usual. Such of the sick as could not assist themselves were attended to by the Indian agent, medicine and medical attendance having been provided by him also. Constant care is

taken to teach the Indians the benefits arising from a proper observance of sanitary precautions in their dwellings and around their villages, & c.

Occupation. - They engage in general farming and stock-raising, hunting and fishing, and occasionally acting as guides to hunters and miners; they also do considerable packing, and teaming, having plenty of horses.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their style of dwelling-houses is rather backward. They mostly live in tents or mi-mis during the summer, and only assemble at their village, St. Eugene Mission, for a few months of the winter; there

their houses are small and built of logs. At the Columbia Lakes, however, better houses are appearing, and in time it is hoped that the advance in that direction will be general, every encouragement being given them. Some of these Indians have considerable cattle and horses, and the number of farming implements is increasing with their advance in farming industries.

Education. - There are one hundred and fourteen children of school age. The Kootenay Industrial-school is near the St. Eugene Mission, and is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. It educates and trains fifty pupils, boys and girls, who are carefully instructed, the boys being taught farming and various trades, and the girls household-work, knitting and sewing, & c. A general report of management, course of studies, equipment, discipline, and progress of pupils, & c., has been sent to the department from the reverend principal. The interest of the parents of the children being cared for is most gratifying, and since the school was established a gradual improvement in the manners and actions of the natives, old and young, has been observable.

Religion. - The Indians are Roman Catholics in this agency. They have churches at the Shuswap Reserve on the Columbia Lakes, at St. Eugene Mission. Religious services are periodically held in Indian houses at Tobacco Plains, and at the village of the Lower Kootenay Indians. The Indians in the eastern portion of the agency have for years taken a sincere interest in the religion taught them and have been temperate, moral, and industrious in their lives; but the natives known as the Lower Kootenays have not given satisfactory evidence of any endeavour to follow consistently the precepts of the teachings they for years have received.

Characteristics and Progress. - Of late years, the Indians in the eastern section of the agency have advanced most satisfactorily. Farming and stock-raising are, to a certain extent, successfully carried on, and the desire to improve their condition is noticeable within the past few years. The natives known as the Lower Kootenays located on the Kootenay River and Lake, are not of an industrious or domestic turn. They live chiefly by fishing and hunting, and their proximity to the boundary line has the effect of making some of them idle and more or less irregular and unsatisfactory in their habits.

Temperance and Morality. - The Upper Kootenay Indians are noted for both these virtues. The Lower Kootenays are of an inferior standard.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$79,850
Acres under cultivation	350
Acres of new land broken	31
Total value of real and personal property	\$190,255
Ploughs	47
Harrows	16
Wagons	15
Fanning-mills	2
Mowing-machines	3
Number of other implements	33
Horses	1,690
Cows	353
Oxen	48
Bulls	23
Number of young stock	310
Value of furs	\$2,400

Wheat, bushels	420
Oats, bushels	3,110
Pease, bushels	135
Potatoes, bushels	1,375
Hay, tons 145	

The agent remarks that the decrease in the St. Mary's Band is caused by the death of a number of very old Indians, and some young children, and a very low birth-rate. He adds that the same remark applies to the Tobacco Plains Band. The increase in the Columbia Lake Band is accounted for by a higher birth-rate, less sickness and better living and by the addition of two families from the St. Mary's Band. The Lower Kootenays do not show an increase or decrease. The Shuswaps show a decrease of one by death.

## **WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY.**

**Location.** - This agency is situated north and partly west of the Kamloops-Okanagan Agency, South of the Babine Agency, having the Rocky Mountains as a portion of the eastern boundary and the Fraser and Kwawkwelth Agencies for western boundary.

**Area.** - There are seventy-four thousand and sixty-five acres reserved for this agency.

**Resources.** - The reserves contain much good timber. Many of the lakes and streams are well stocked with fish and wild fowl; the Fraser River supplies salmon; gold is found on some of the river bars during very low water; and there are considerable areas of farming and grazing lands. Fur-bearing animals and game, large and small, are to be found throughout the country.

**Tribe or Nation.** - These Indians belong chiefly to the Salish and Tinneh peoples.

**Vital Statistics.** - The population is two thousand three hundred and fifty-eight, consisting of one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine adults and four hundred and fifty-nine children. During the year there were forty-two births and twenty-one deaths, making an increase of twenty-one in population compared with last year's census. There were no immigrations or emigrations. The principal causes of death were pneumonia and la grippe.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - These Indians are healthy and strong; they were visited by no widespread epidemics, and sanitary precautions are encouraged in every way. There are two medical practitioners in the agency. Houses are generally good and kept fairly clean.

**Occupation.** - Mixed farming, freighting, working as farm-hands amongst the settlers, hunting, fishing, & c., are the occupations followed by these Indians.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - The houses are comfortable and fairly well kept; there are a good many barns and stables throughout the agency; there are a good many cattle and horses, & c., with a reasonable supply of farming implements.

**Education.** - There are one hundred and forty-nine children of school age. There is but one school in this agency, the Williams Lake Industrial-school, under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. There are fifty pupils cared for and undergoing the same course of training as those in similar institutions in this superintendency. The reverend principal's report, with all particulars, has been duly forwarded.

**Religion.** - The Indians are Roman Catholics; there are several Roman Catholic missionaries stationed in different localities; there are many churches and services, and religious festivals and meetings for instruction are periodically held all over the agency. The Indians seem to worship devoutly and to take a great interest in their religion.

**Characteristics and Progress.** - They are industrious, and generally succeed in making a fairly comfortable living; some of them on better reserves than others are well off, whilst the less favourably situated have more or less of a struggle for existence.

**Temperance and Morality.** - Their conduct in this respect is satisfactory, and gives evidence of a pleasing advance in civilized acquirements over past years.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$58,500
Acres under cultivation	1,265
Acres of new land broken	15
Total value of real and personal property	\$222,087
Ploughs	102
Harrows	37
Wagons	28
Fanning mills	10
Threshing machines	2
Mowing machines	28
Number of other implements	542
Horses	2,720
Cows	983
Bulls	38
Pigs	479
Number of young stock	234
Value of fish taken	\$1,490
Value of furs	\$7,380
Other industries	\$22,600
Wheat, bush	3,701
Oats, bush	2,370
Pease, bush	862
Barley, bush	260
Beans, bush	162
Potatoes, bush	4,655
Hay, tons	1,493

The agent states that early frost destroyed nearly all the grain and potato crops at Alexandria Reserve. At the Kanim Lake Reserve a new church was built, value \$1,500, an addition to the value of the buildings.

### **BABINE AGENCY.**

Location. - This is, of all the agencies, the most northerly in its situation, and is bounded as follows: - on the east by the Rocky Mountains, the north and west by the North-west Coast Agency, and on the south by the Williams Lake Agency.

Area. - All the reserves for this agency have not, as yet, been surveyed. Approximately, however, the reserves may be taken to cover forty-four thousand six hundred and thirty-one acres.

Resources. - The principal food supply of these Indians is fish, fur-bearing animals and game (cariboo, deer, mountain-sheep and goat, & c.). They also own a few head of cattle, plant yearly some small gardens, and flock in large numbers to the canneries on the Nass, Skeena and Rivers Inlet for employment.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians are mostly of the Tinneh nation.

Vital Statistics. - The population is two thousand seven hundred and eighty-three, of which eight hundred and one are children. The births for the year number thirteen and deaths thirty, making a decrease of seventeen as compared with last year's census. The cause of death is attributable collectively to throat, lung and bowel complaints. No immigration or emigration.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Attention is paid to improved sanitary conditions. Vaccination by the agent is carried on periodically amongst the native men, women and children. Of late there is a marked improvement in the style of houses being built, and gradually the primitive rancherie is being abandoned for houses of a neatly built and more modern type, and occupied mostly by young married people who desire to imitate the respectable white people in their manner of living, & c. The agent reports that the

health of the natives has been good, and that no epidemic of any disease appeared amongst them.

Occupation. - The occupation of these people principally consists in hunting and fishing. They are of late gradually taking to the cultivation of small patches of garden land, and to the raising of a few head of stock. They work at the salmon canneries during the fishing season. Some few of them visit the mines during the summer, where they are mostly employed in packing provisions from camp to camp, and in acting as guides to miners & c. Farming is not profitable or certain as to results, owing to that section being subject to early frosts. In time stock-raising may be more generally carried on, there being plenty of summer feed, and of meadows off which an abundance of wild hay could be cut and saved annually.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their dwelling-houses are being steadily improved as regards health, comfort and appearance. The agent's returns show an increase of thirty-six frame houses, twenty-one log houses, forty-one shanties and nine stables during last year, at an estimated cost or value of \$12,020. In stock the number of horned cattle has increased by one hundred and ninety-two head, while the number of horses and pigs has slightly decreased. The value of farming implements is inconsiderable for reasons given. There is, however, a slight income in such as they require for garden work.

Education. - There are two day-schools conducted respectively by the Rev. John Field at Hazelton (under the Church Missionary Society) and at Kishpiax by the Rev. W.H. Pierce (under the Methodist Missionary Society). These schools being attended only during certain months of the year, make but indifferent progress in their attempts at education.

Religion. - There are some of these natives who have adopted the Roman Catholic belief, some that of the Church of England, and others are members of the Methodist Missionary Church. The Roman Catholics are the most numerous and all have resident missionaries and churches at different places throughout the agency. Of late on the Upper Skeena River a noted change has taken place, many of the bands hitherto obstinate in their belief in the heathen rites of their pagan fathers having joined the ranks of those professing Christianity.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are industrious; are good hunters, good fishermen; have a turn for cultivating the soil and stock-raising, and are reported to be careful and respectful in observing the lessons taught them by their spiritual and temporal guides. They give promise of considerable advancement in the near future.

Temperance and Morality. - Though not exemplary in their conduct under these heads, their actions compare favourably with the natives in other agencies.

Statistics. -

Value of personal property	\$44,630
Acres under cultivation	197
Acres of new land broken	31
Total value of real and personal property	\$103,200
Number of other implements	6,170
Horses	337
Cows	172
Bulls	14
Oxen	44
Number of young stock	59
Value of fish taken	\$35,750
Value of furs	\$43,800
Other industries	\$28,700

Potatoes, bush	2,330
Hay, tons	24 1/2

The agent makes the following remarks: - "The slight decrease in population is attributable to a large death-rate amongst the youngest of the children and the very oldest of the adults, especially during the month of May last. The weather here during that period alternating between very hot and extremely chilly days caused a mild influenza to prevail. Under the heading 'Number of other implements,' I am classing those of every description. Figuratively speaking, a wave of religious feeling swept over the villages of the Kitksun division during this year, and surprisingly many Indians embraced Christianity. With that tendency existing, I consider the conversion of all, inside of only a few years, more assured. Consistent with the yet necessary absenteeism of the Indians during the best parts of the season, their agricultural bent is still confined to the raising of the potato, one of their mainstays. The settling on their respective holdings will bring on in due time a change and cause them to drift into mixed farming."

General Remarks. - During the year now reported upon the Indians have on the whole been industrious; their attitude has been respectful towards the Government and the department. They have been friendly in their intercourse with the whites; and have dwelt in peace and harmony with one another. There have been very few criminal cases recorded against them; their law-abiding and peaceful behaviour comparing most favourably with that of the white population in British Columbia.

During the period under consideration the superintendency has been visited by no fatal epidemic and the general health of the Indians may be put down as having been unusually good.

The statistics furnished by the respective agents compare favourably with those of the previous year, showing, on the whole, a steady advance in industrial pursuits and results.

It was very gratifying to me to notice, during my visitations throughout the superintendency, many signs of advancement, especially in regard to their mode of living and the superior class of houses being erected upon their reserves. This pleasing feature in the improvement of their respective villages was particularly noticeable on the west coast of Vancouver Island and Port Simpson and other places in the North-west Coast Agency.

The natives are also learning the true value of money as a potent factor in aiding their advancement when judiciously expended. In many instances - acting upon the advice of the missionaries and of the officers of the department - it has been noticed that they are becoming more saving of the money they earn at the canneries, and other places, and less disposed to squander it in the purchase of useless articles, or deleterious enjoyment, & c.

To such of the Indians as were found to be sick - helpless through age - and in want, relief either in food, clothing, medicine or medical attendance, as the case required, was promptly afforded by the respective agents. Every endeavour has been made in the direction of inducing such of the natives as could afford it not only to pay for themselves under such contingencies, but also to assist their friends in distress.

The promise of good crops this autumn on the Indian lands is, on the whole, very fair, although some few of the reserves on the Lower Fraser had their growing crops, in some cases, totally destroyed, in others partially, by the high water, which lasted longer than usual in that river, during the past summer.

The good to be expected from the establishment of industrial-schools in this superintendency is becoming each year more apparent, and even at the present early stage much good has been effected, as is to be seen by the influence for the better exercised amongst their people by such of the young people as have been at these schools, and by a greater desire on the part of the parents for the education of their children. It is noticeable, also, that in the houses of such of the Indians as have their children at any of these institutions a pleasing advance in cleanliness, order, and neatness, & c., has been made, the old people taking a pride in providing better surroundings for their educated children than they ever thought of for themselves.

Each year brings an increase of work to this office and to the different agencies in the superintendency, which is the result of a growing population and settlement in the

INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSIONER, B.C.

province. In all branches of the department we have been heavily taxed to keep the work from falling behind; and in this office I can testify that every one connected therewith is ever ready to work extra long hours to ensure that end.

*I have, & c.,*

*A.W. VOWELL,*

*Indian Superintendent, B.C.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,*

*INDIAN RESERVE COMMISSION,*

*VICTORIA, 8th September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit for your information my annual report as Indian Reserve Commissioner.

I must, in the first place, draw your attention to the fact that no surveys of reserves have been undertaken during the current year. The services of Messrs. Skinner and Devereux having been temporarily dispensed with by the department, owing to the lack of funds, the unfinished surveys in the coast and Cassiar districts remain in the same position stated in my last year's report, and they cannot, unless under exceptionally favourable circumstances, be completed by two parties in one season.

The unsurveyed reserves within the railway belt, and those allotted last year for the Alkali Lake and Canoe Creek Indians also remain unfinished, and will occupy a party for about four months.

The services of Mr. Green, the surveyor, who has been specially attached to the commission, were dispensed with, by authority of the department, in the month of March, and the work he was then engaged in, viz., plotting the field-notes of Messrs. Skinner and Devereux, and the usual technical and routine work of the office, were necessarily discontinued.

Mr. Green was on 18th May employed to resurvey the Musqueam Reserve for the Langley Band of Indians, and also certain of the Cowichan Reserves; both these works were urgently needed, and special reports in connection with them were forwarded to the department.

The projected work of the commission, as applied for by the local agents, and approved by the department, comprises additions and extensions to reserves situated partly on the mainland and partly on the island of Vancouver, viz., reserves for the Nicola Lake, Sliammon, Klahoose, Euclataw and Clayoquot Indians.

To the above must be added the completion of the allotments for the Kishpiax Indians, on the Skeena. This work was interrupted by the Indians, who refused to accept any reserves at the time the commission visited the Upper Skeena.

*I have, & c.,*

*P. O'REILLY,*

*Indian Reserve Commissioner.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
BABINE AGENCY,  
HAZELTON, 2nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896, with accompanying tabular statement; also inventory of all Government-property in my keeping.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians in this agency has been good during this year. No epidemic disease of any kind came amongst them.

During the month of May last, aside from a few alternate exceedingly hot days, a cold penetrating north-east wind prevailed, causing throat, lung and bowel complaints, with, in many cases, fatal termination amongst the very young children and old people.

The Indians of this district have been supplied this year with the usual amount of medicines. Through their proper use, much good was effected.

The Indians have been taught to observe sanitary measures. All those visited and otherwise coming under my notice were vaccinated, and those re-vaccinated upon whom a previous operation proved unsuccessful.

Resources. - The fur-catch has been very good. The salmon runs were heavy and in consequence the supply abundant.

Improved Condition. - The once overcrowded old villages on the Skeena River are left, almost entirely, to the old of the population. Great changes have taken place. New villages have sprung up in the most favoured parts of the respective reserves. The possession of separate holdings, with comfortable houses thereon, and enough land for all purposes, is making the Indians content and ambitious for higher aims. And as a result they will remain at home and vie with each other as to the best results, and will send their children to school regularly, and improve the prospect of their future in every respect. The women, formerly mere "beasts of burden," are now tidy housekeepers, able to cook, bake good bread, sew, knit and mend, being treated by their husbands with due consideration. It is pleasing to observe, on a Sunday, families coming to church well dressed, plainly conscious of their moral elevation. A general improvement in all the Indians and their surrounding, in comparison with former years, is especially commented on by people even after a short absence from here.

Buildings. - The Indians are also much advanced in handling tools of all descriptions, principally those for woodwork. In Mr. Edward C. Stephenson, of the Anglican Church Missionary Society, at Kis-ge-as, the most northerly village on the Babine, and four miles above its confluence with the Skeena River, the Indians find a teacher and trade-instructor in carpentry, combined. During this year a splendid dwelling-house was built there by him with the Indians' hired help; a school is under way, and church to follow.

Farming. - It is only natural to expect that in due time attention will be paid to mixed farming. The only product raised so far, the potato, has of late been made more profitable by better planting and hoeing, and the crop this year was plentiful. Of the seeds sent by the department, the most prized are those of the Swede turnip; the outcome of that variety stands "cacheing" well every winter and keeps, for food, till late in spring.

Stock. - The Indians are also open to the conviction now that paying attention to raising cattle, in future, will be promoting their material prosperity to a substantial extent. Already I procured a lot of yearlings, a bull and some heifers, and they are on the way to the village of Kit-wan-ga.

## COWICHAN AGENCY, B.C.

Making-Lumber. - All the Indians' spare time, in winter, is made use of in hauling fence material and logs, whipsawing the latter into lumber for their own purposes.

In adverting to the low statistical status as to advance at the end of 1893 - 94, on account of the many freight canoes, valued at from \$80 to \$140 each, having been abandoned, the steamer "Caledonia" taking their place on the Skeena River, I might say that these statistics have risen to a high mark up to the end of this year, and I beg leave to mention, they are not overestimated.

*I have, & c.,  
R.E. LORING,  
Indian Agent.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
COWICHAN AGENCY,  
QUAMICHAN, 5th August, 1896*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward herewith annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896. List of Government property under my charge has already been forwarded.

## **SOOKE.**

The widows of this small village have done all they could to support themselves and their children by taking crabs and other fish to the Victoria market, but when the weather is stormy this industry is at a standstill, and, having large families of young children, they require occasional relief.

## **CHE-ERN-O (BEECHER BAY.)**

The same remark applies to the widows of this band. It will be remembered that the people in these two villages were the greatest sufferers by the disaster to the sealing schooner "Earle" last year. Only two able-bodied men were left in this village.

Area of Reserve. - Though the reserve is a large one - seven hundred and seventy-nine acres - very little of it can ever be cultivated, being most of it rock with here and there small patches of soil.

## **SONGHEES.**

Very little change has taken place in this band during the year.

Gardens. - The garden crops proved an entire failure last year owing to the drought, and many are so disheartened that very few gardens are worked this season. Some few members, however, cultivate patches of land with relatives in the Saanich and Cowichan Reserves.

## **DISCOVERY ISLAND.**

The members of this band, which is a branch of the Songhees, continue to cultivate fair gardens, and keep a number of sheep, but their principal means of livelihood is fishing for the Victoria market.

## **TSAU-OUT, EAST SAANICH.**

Religion and Education. - This reserve has considerably improved during the year. The Roman Catholic Mission has built a neat church and school-room, which is well attended, and the devoted labours of the Rev. Father Vullings seem to be well appreciated by the Indians.

Improvements. - They have themselves made a fairly good road through the reserve, also constructed considerable fencing during the year.

## **NORTH AND SOUTH SAANICH.**

Crops. - There was quite a shrinkage in the grain crops on these lands last year, owing to the very dry season, and this year, I fear, it will be worse, as there has been no rain for two months, and many fields will not be worth cutting. The crops of berries have also been light, but this is made up for in a measure by the higher prices received.

Occupation. - Many of these Indians work for white farmers in their neighbourhood, but the wages paid are not more than half what was formerly paid before they had to compete with Chinese labour.

## **COWICHAN.**

Vital Statistics. - The seven bands residing in this valley show a decrease of eleven during the year; there has been no particular epidemic, but several old people died during the wet weather.

Improvements. - A large number of fruit trees have been planted, and a still larger number are on order.

Crops. - The grain and root crops were in many places an entire failure, one hard working Indian planted ten acres of wheat; but owing to the extreme dryness of the season, there was nothing to harvest. The hay crop on the low lands was, however, excellent and well harvested.

Occupation. - Most of these Indians still continue to go to the canneries of the Fraser River during the salmon season, but do not succeed in earning as much as formerly, some trusting to a supply for food from the canneries for winter use.

## **CHEMAINUS.**

Crops, Occupation. - These bands had poor crops also, but in the spring the sawmills, which had been closed for three years were re-opened, and quite a number of Indians and half-breeds got steady employment.

## **PENELAKUT, VALDEZ AND GAGLIANO ISLANDS.**

Occupation. - In these villages quite a boat-building, industry is carried on. Some of the young men are very expert builders, and find a quick sale for their boats. The men here are also expert fishermen, taking large quantities of cod and halibut, much of which is eventually shipped east.

Education. - The day-school on this reserve has been open all the year, with fair attendance and good progress, under Mr. Galloway, who, I am sorry to say, left the school. The land these Indians cultivate is seven miles away, so when the families are there the number of pupils is less.

## FRASER RIVER AGENCY, B.C.

Crops. - A large amount of grain was put in, and the ground being always moist, crops are better in a dry season than in a wet one.

## COMOX.

Occupation. - Nearly all of these Indians have been living away from the reserves, near the Union wharf, where the men get occasional work on the coal steamers. The Indians in the small villages on the coast live principally by obtaining the oil from the dogfish, for which they find ready sale. They all have gardens, and some now have small orchards.

Crops and Stock. - Last year this tribe grew nothing whatever, purchasing potatoes from the farmers, and having no stock. This spring one or two repaired some of their fences and proposed putting in some crop, and this will most likely become more general, as the Chinese are gradually taking their places at the wharf.

Health. - There has been very little sickness amongst them during the year. They appear to be a more hardy class than those living inland.

## KUPER ISLAND INDUSTRIAL-SCHOOL.

The enlargement of these buildings was completed in July. They now accommodate fifty-two pupils. They have been very successfully carried on, and the pupils are a credit to their teachers - Mr. O. Gallant, Sister Mary Celestine and other Sisters. A good deal of clearing has been done on the land, and the crops look well.

Songhees School. - The school on the Songhees Reserve, taught by Sisters of St. Ann, has been well attended, every child of school age being regular when in the village.

Somenos School. - During the year a Methodist day-school was opened by Rev. Mr. Spencer in an Indian house in the Somenos village. The children are only small, but appear bright and apt to learn.

Shooting in Close Season. - The Indians appreciate the change in the Provincial Game Act by which they are now allowed to shoot game for their own use at any season.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the agency as a whole, has been good, and more care is taken in this matter than formerly.

*I have, & c.,  
W.H. LOMAS,  
Indian Agent.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
FRASER RIVER AGENCY,  
NEW WESTMINSTER, 3rd September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report, together with tabular statement, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

A list of Government property in my charge was forwarded to the department on the 30th June 1896.

Vital Statistics. - There is a decrease of eight hundred and forty-seven in census returns this year compared with last year. This is owing to the fact that I have been

able to obtain an accurate census, and is not caused to any extent by either death or emigration. There has been one hundred and ninety-eight deaths and one hundred and eighty-four births during the year.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The health of the Indians throughout this agency on the whole has been good, and no contagious disease of any kind has made its appearance among them. During the months of March and April last, I got all the Indians on their respective reserves to clean up and burn all refuse matter that had accumulated during the past winter, and put their premises in a clean and healthy condition. I also vaccinated all those whom I found had not been previously vaccinated.

**Occupation.** - The Indians residing at Homalko, Klahoose, Sliammon and Sechelt follow hand-logging chiefly for their living the greater part of the year, and earn good wages. They also come to the canneries to fish during the fishing season. The Skawamish and all those Indians at Burrard Inlet also follow hand-logging. Many of them also find employment in fishing for the Vancouver market. Nearly all the fresh fish used in the city is caught by Indians. Many of the young men, find employment loading ships with lumber at the saw-mills in Vancouver and vicinity. The Indians residing at Musqueam, Tche-wassan, Langley, Matsqui, Sumass, Chilliwack, Scowlitz, Cheam, Popcum, Squatits, Ohamil, Skaw-ah-looks, Hope, Skweahm, Chehalis and Pemberton Meadows all do more or less of mixed farming, and are making satisfactory progress. Very little dairying has hitherto been carried on by any of these Indians, they preferring to let the calves run with the cows. Johnny Leon, the chief of Chehalis, milked five cows during the past year and made excellent butter, which he readily disposed of to the dairy shops in the neighbourhood at a good price. James, an Indian residing on Scowlitz Reserve, milked nine cows during the past year; he also made butter, which he disposed of to the dairy shops in the vicinity it a good price. These two Indians are setting a good example to all the Indians in their neighbourhood. At Chilliwack two Indians deserve special mention, viz., Billy, chief of Skulkayu, and Joe, chief of Kwan-kwan-apilt: each of these men has about thirty-five acres cleared and in a high state of cultivation, and raises as good crops and takes as good care of them as his white neighbours do. Their example is doing a great amount of good to other Indians who are less energetic. The Hope Indians are also doing a great deal in the way of cultivation, and are making good progress. Great credit is due to Chief Pierre for the good example which he sets before the others. He has about thirty-five acres cleared and in a high state of cultivation. When he was paid off at the cannery in September, 1895, he deposited the sum of two hundred dollars in the savings bank here. This year he deposited the sum of one hundred dollars, so that he has now the sum of three hundred dollars to his credit in the bank.

**Religion.** - Of the Indians in this agency two thousand nine hundred and sixty-two are Roman Catholics, eighty-six are Episcopalians, one hundred and fifty-one are Methodists and one hundred and eighty-two are pagans. Those of them belonging to the several denominations mentioned, attend very strictly to their religious duties, and are really very good people. On each reserve they have a church, and on some reserves where the denominations are mixed, each denomination has its own church.

**Education.** - There are three schools in this agency, - one conducted under the management of the Roman Catholic Church at St. Mary's Mission, one conducted under the management of the Episcopal Church, at Yale, and one under the Methodist Church at Chilliwack. The children in each of these schools are making satisfactory progress and a marked improvement is noticeable on each periodical visit which I make to the schools. Too much praise cannot be given to those in charge of those schools, for the pains they are taking with the pupils and the care which they bestow upon them. There are five hundred and eighty-nine children of school age in this agency, and many of those who are not attending school are most anxious to go, but there is not accommodation for them. Their parents are very particular about sending their children to any school conducted by a religious denomination other than that to which they themselves belong.

KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY, B.C.

Temperance and Morality. - I am happy to state that the Indians of this agency are as a rule a temperate and moral people. Some of the young men on coming to the cities occasionally get some liquor, but on the whole there is very little reason to complain of them in this respect.

*I have, & c.,*

*FRANK DEVLIN,*

*Indian Agent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA*

*KAMLOOPS-OKANAGAN AGENCY,*

*KAMLOOPS, 20th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement respecting the Indians belonging to this agency for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary conditions of the reserves continue to improve. During the winter and spring, there was a great deal of suffering from colds, la grippe and a large number of cases, of erysipelas. This last disease was confined to the Skichistan and Kamloops Bands. The fatalities on these accounts were very small, the births having again slightly exceeded the deaths in number.

Crops. - The harvest returns, as a whole, were fair, but the price obtained by the Indians for their surplus products was not as good as in former years.

Fur Trade. - In many places the fur-catch was far below the average, which is caused by the settlement of the country, and the day is not far distant when the Indians will have to give up hunting as a means of livelihood.

Occupation. - Along the line of the Canadian Pacific Railway, west of Kamloops, many of the Indians found employment with the railroad company. At Spuzzum and North Bend some twenty-five or thirty have been steadily employed during the year at \$1.50 per day, working in different capacities for mining companies. The bands living between North Bend and Deadman's Creek have been progressing slowly. The influx of white settlers through this section being small, the Indians are left very much to themselves.

Irrigation. - The Deadman's Creek Band built a dam across one of the branches of the creek, about a mile above the village. They have thereby raised the water some five or six feet, so that it now flows through an old ditch, which gives them an abundance of water to irrigate their gardens, where the crops a year ago were a total failure.

The Kamloops Band continues to progress. These Indians have not increased the acreage under cultivation this year, but have paid more attention to the working of their old land. Some of their gardens are kept in very good order, and their crops look excellent.

The Indians of the North Thompson Band are, I may say, making more apparent progress than any other. They have built over a mile of log fencing, and are clearing a large piece of ground, which they will be able to cultivate in another year. They have also planted out some fruit trees.

The Halalt and Haltkum Bands (Shuswap Lake) progress slowly in their agricultural undertakings, which is largely due to the want of water for irrigating. On this account they are seldom able to get more than half a crop off their lands.

The Indians of the Kualt or Little Shuswap Lake Band on account of the high water of two years ago, which undermined a number of their houses, have removed the village from the end of the Little Lake to higher and more suitable ground a half mile up the Little River, as it is called, which connects the large and small Shuswap Lakes. They are clearing some of the best land, which was heavily timbered. This will be a great benefit to them, as they have had but little cultivable land.

The Spallumcheen Band had a very good crop of wheat last year, which was largely due to some of the white settlers, who gave the Indians some assistance in the shape seed, & c., with a little advice which gave good results.

The Okanagan Indians, as a whole, had good crops for the acreage and seed planted. For a year or two past, their crops were poor, and many had no seed nor the means to buy for a large acreage. This was especially the case with the N-kam-aplix Band, but with the past crop and the prospects of another good crop this year, they will be in a different position before long.

The Nicola Bands continue to progress. They have had the usual amount of freighting to do at seasons when they do not require to work their lands, which is a great assistance in giving them some ready money to buy seeds and necessaries.

Kamloops Industrial-school. - The pupils in this school are making rapid strides. They have, during the past year, completed their carpenter shop, where there is room for from six to eight boys to work. They have turned out some very creditable work, many of the boys showing considerable mechanical ability. There has also been a shoe shop added, where five or six boys work. They have been making all the shoes required for the pupils, as well as the repairs. They had an excellent crop in their garden, though they are still short of water for irrigating, but the reverend principal hopes by another year to have a much larger ditch, which will give ample supply.

Lytton Hospital. - The Sisters in this hospital continue their good work amongst the Indians. A number of cases, which were admitted to the institution and successfully treated, would have been fatal without the good nursing thus procured, which, of course, they could not have obtained in their own homes.

*I have, & c.,  
WENTWORTH F. WOOD,  
Indian Agent.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
KOOTENAY AGENCY,  
FORT STEELE, 22nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended the 30th June. I also inclose herewith my tabular statement as required by the department, an inventory of the Government property having already been forwarded.

Agency. - What is known as the Kootenay Indian Agency, comprises the following bands, viz.: the St. Mary's, the Columbia Lake, the Tobacco Plains and the Lower Kootenays or Flatbows, and the Shuswaps or Kinbaskets.

St. Mary's or principal band is located on the St. Mary's reserve, between the Kootenay and St. Mary's River. The land lying along the Kootenay River is where the Indians have their little farms, and cut hay for their cattle. The bench or bunch grass lands is used for grazing. They cultivate about seventy acres and raise wheat,

## KOOTENAY AGENCY, B.C.

oats and potatoes. The crops are very uncertain owing to want of a proper system of irrigation, and the soil being sandy, it dries out quickly.

Occupation. - A good many of the Indians of this reserve follow packing and herding and make a fairly good living, and in the fall and winter a few go hunting and trapping.

Improvements. - During the past year a good deal of work has been done on the reserve in the way of fencing and putting up some sheds for their cattle and breaking up new land.

Columbia Lake Band. - These Indians live on a reserve on the head-waters of the Columbia River. Their mode of living is principally by farming and stock-raising. This is one of the best reserves in the agency. The soil, although sandy, is very productive and is easily irrigated, which ensures good crops. They raise good grain and potatoes. Their farms are well fenced, and they are gradually extending them from time to time. During the past year their progress has been very satisfactory.

Tobacco Plains Band. - The Indians of this band live on the reserve near the Manitoba boundary.

Resources. - The land on this reserve is grazing and farming, with scattered timber over it. There is no swamp or hay land, hence the Indians are obliged to cut most of their grain crop for hay for winter feeding.

Occupation. - They live mostly by trapping and fishing, and occasionally sell grain to buy food. They pack to the nearest market, Fort Steele, a distance of sixty-five miles. They live mostly at their little village on the reserve.

Religion. - About two years ago they built themselves a little church out of logs, which they finished very neatly and where service is held every Sunday by the chief. During the past year new fencing was put up and some new houses and sheds erected.

Lower Kootenay Band. - These Indians live in West Kootenay on a reserve about six miles north of the Idaho boundary on the east side of the Kootenay River.

Resources. - The land is mostly swampy, with a little timber and bench land.

Occupation. - The Indians put in and cultivate some gardens along the high land on the river, and raise potatoes and vegetables. A few have some cattle, but they depend mostly for a living on hunting, trapping and fishing, packing to the mines, and during the summer they pick wild fruit and berries, in which the country abounds, and for sell them in the mining towns around the Kootenay Lake. Just opposite the reserve extensive reclamation works are being carried on and many of the Indians are employed by the company, at fair wages, weeding, hoeing and haying.

The Shuswap Band is a branch or family of the Shuswap tribe from Kamloops who settled at the Columbia Lakes about forty years ago under "Kinbasket." The Shuswap Reserve is the most northerly in the agency and certainly the best for agricultural purposes. The Indians follow stock-raising, farming and trapping for a living. They are making good progress in farming. Their holdings are well fenced and their houses are neatly and cleanly kept. They have several good irrigating ditches running through their reserve. Recently they have improved their stock by getting in some good horses. They raise oats principally, which find a ready sale at Fort Steele or Golden, they have a frame church on the reserve, built by subscriptions amongst themselves. They are progressive and industrious and are self-supporting.

Vital Statistics. - I regret to say that the census return shows a decrease in three brands. A good many old Indians died during the past winter, and a number of the younger ones from consumption. The St. Mary's Band showed the largest decrease.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been a good deal of sickness during the past year, and medical relief had to be given to a greater number than heretofore. During the time that the Indians are in camp at St. Eugene Village every

care is taken to see that the place is kept clean, the chiefs and headmen are instructed to have it removed and burned. Vaccination is also attended to and every precaution taken to isolate a suspected case of any infectious disease.

Buildings, & c. - The Indians of this agency are gradually putting up better dwellings and very great care is taken of both their own farming implements and those given them by the department, which are housed or put under sheds for the winter.

Kootenay Industrial-school. - The past year has been one of progress and this very useful institution continues to do good work under the care of the Rev. Principal Coccola, and the Rev. Sisters of Charity. There are at present at the school fifty-five pupils, whose moral and religious training is carefully looked after. For the first time in the history of the school, there are now attending it children from all the bands in the agency. The pupils speak English and most of them very correctly. The girls have been instructed in house-work, cooking, baking, laundry and dairy-work, mending and making clothes; and their school work is carefully looked after.

Besides the ordinary school-work, the boys have been taught carpentry, shoemaking, farming, gardening and care of stock. All the boots and shoes used at the school were made by the pupils under the trades instructor.

The educational work is under the care of the Reverend Sisters Bertha and Jacob, both trained teachers who understand the modern methods of instruction. The school is well equipped with globes, maps, blackboards, & c., and a good supply of text books is always on hand. Discipline and order are well maintained, and such a thing, as insubordination is unknown. The parents visit the school from there to time, and appear to take a great interest in the progress of their children.

Religion. - All the Indians of the agency belong to the Roman Catholic Church. They are very attentive to their religious duties and assemble regularly at St. Eugene's Mission for instruction.

Temperance and Morality. - I am pleased to be able to bear testimony to the temperate habits of the several bands. Intemperance and immorality are almost unknown, which is in a great measure due to admirable Christian work done amongst them by the Reverend Fathers of the Oblate Order.

General Remarks. - In conclusion I may say that excellent work has been done at the industrial-school by the Rev. Sisters of Mercy. One and all have been painstaking, zealous and efficient in the discharge of their several duties, and the work done by them will, I am sure, have an influence for good in helping to build up the character of the pupils and those with whom they may associate or live amongst after leaving this admirably-managed institution.

*I have, & c.,  
R.L.T. GALBRAITH,  
Indian Agent.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY,  
CAPE MUDGE, 3rd August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report, together with tabular statement and list of Government property in my charge to the 30th June, 1896.

Agency. - This agency is known as the Kwawkewlth Agency, and contains fourteen Indian bands, who occupy villages at different points between Cape Mudge and Smith's Sound, and also on the west coast of Vancouver Island. To reach all the villages a distance of quite one thousand miles has to be traversed by water, and to inspect each reserve some four hundred miles must be added to this.

## KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY, B.C.

Tribe or Nation. - All of these Indians belong to what is known as the Kwawkewlth nation, with the exception of three bands, one at Cape Mudge, one at Salmon River, and one at Green Point, Thurlow Island, who are known as Liewkwiltahs, who till recently had no intercourse at all with the other bands, though speaking the same language.

Area. - These bands of Indians have about seventeen thousand acres of land allotted to them, a great part of which is unfit for cultivation.

Vital Statistics. - There are about one thousand seven hundred Indians - men, women and children - in this agency, but it is almost impossible to obtain an accurate census unless, one were intimately acquainted with each individual, which, under present circumstances, is impossible, as each Indian possesses several names, and often changes his place of abode in the village. None of these Indians emigrate, though some few remain in the towns for several years without returning to their homes, nor is there any immigration. There has been a steady decrease for the last ten years, owing to their immoral habits.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians generally has been good, there having been no epidemic amongst them. Scrofula is the disease they suffer most from, and is often the cause of death amongst them. It is a most difficult matter to induce them to keep their houses and premises clean, though a great number of the younger members, both young men and women, are very clean in their persons. The elder people are very averse to vaccination, as it so often produces serious ulcers on their arms, which are a long time in getting well; but almost all have been vaccinated during the last seven years.

Occupation. - The Indians depend chiefly on fishing for a living, but a good many are hunters. During the summer months they nearly all go to the canneries, where generally they earn good wages; but this depends entirely on the run of salmon. A small trade is done in basket-making and in weaving mats from the cedar bark, and some few act as guides and canoe-men to tourists and other men prospecting for timber or minerals. No farming is at present done by these Indians, though in two bands a few cattle are kept, which, however, have to seek their own living in winter as well as summer.

Buildings. - The buildings its it rule are very poor, though there are a few small houses of lumber in each village, fairly well built and often neatly kept. There are no farming implements among them of any kind.

Education. - There are about two hundred children of an age to attend school. There are three Indian day-schools, one industrial-school and one home for girls. There is only one teacher in each school, and these have all received a fairly good education and in two or three cases a really good education. Reading, writing, geography and arithmetic are taught and religious instruction given, the books used being the same as those in the public schools. In the industrial-school carpentering is taught as well, and in the girls' home sewing and cooking. There are no girls at present in the industrial and day-schools at Alert Bay has been very good, owing, no doubt, to the regular attendance, but in the other day-schools the progress is not so marked, and here the attendance is more irregular. The schools are all well equipped with desks, forms and school material. Very few of the parents, however, take any interest whatever in the education of their children, not nearly as much as the children do themselves.

Religion. - Most of the Indians in this agency belong nominally to the Church of England; a few are Methodists and a few Roman Catholics. There are five buildings used for divine service, but very little interest is shown in religious matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - Indians as a rule are indolent, though they will work well for a short time when they have a motive. They are generally law-abiding when liquor is kept from them. These Indians so far have never attempted to save anything except in one case, and this Indian has about \$400 in the Government savings bank. Their customs hitherto have obliged them to dispense their property when a certain amount has been accumulated, and they are hopelessly in debt one to the other.

Only three Indians have had the courage to give up the old customs and leave their people, and they have built neat cottages on the industrial-school reserve at Alert Bay, have married their wives, and work steadily in the saw-mill or at any employment they can get.

Temperance and Morality. - There is certainly not nearly as much intemperance among these Indians as formerly. No doubt the difficulty of obtaining liquor, owing to the strict enforcement of the law, has something to do with this, though many see the evils it has brought upon them in the way of sickness and death. I am also glad to say that undoubtedly not nearly as many women now visit the cities for immoral purposes.

General Remarks. - I may here mention that, owing to the great extent of the agency and the difficulty of visiting all the different bands, which are so scattered, many of them moving away altogether during the summer months from their permanent homes, and also to the fact that they have so little land fit for cultivation, much improvement cannot be looked for among these Indians until the children, who are being more or less educated, grow up and take the place of the present generation. These children, who have been in the industrial-school and girls' home, have undoubtedly already some influence for good, and it is in the education of the children in industrial and boarding-schools that greater effort should be made, which would bring about a more general improvement in the people; at the same time other industries should be encouraged as far as possible among the older members.

*I have, & c.,  
R.H. PIDCOCK,  
Indian Agent.  
BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY,  
METLAKAHTLA, 3rd August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Vital Statistics. - In this agency there are five nations of Indians speaking different languages and forming twenty-four bands as follows: the Haida, nation of three bands, numbering five hundred and ninety-eight; the Nishgar nation of seven bands, numbering seven hundred and eighty-two; the Tsimpsean nation of six bands, numbering one thousand three hundred and sixty-four; the Oweekayno nation of five bands, numbering nine hundred and ten; and the Tallion nation of three bands, numbering three hundred and forty, making a total population of three thousand nine hundred and ninety-four. I have this year ceased to count in this agency a small band of about forty-four Indians living at Smith's Inlet, upon understanding that they rightfully belong to and have been counted in the Kwawkewlth Agency.

During the year seven of the Haida Indians emigrated to Alaska to join their relatives settled in that country.

There has been during the year an increase of twenty births over deaths throughout the agency.

Area of Reserves. - The total area of land reserved for the Indians of this agency is approximately one hundred and forty-nine thousand, three hundred and forty-seven acres, which was selected from the best available land, but is generally of small value.

Occupation. - These Indians can never depend upon agricultural pursuits for a food supply. The principal source of supply must be fishing and hunting. Many of the

## NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY, B.C.

Indians however, cultivate a small patch of land for raising potatoes, vegetables, berries, & c., for which they require only the lightest and cheapest agricultural implements. These people are not stock-raisers, as their lands are mostly unsuitable for stock-raising. Even at the Indian settlements up the large rivers where cattle and sheep might thrive they find stock-raising too much trouble and expense; hence they depend upon their natural sources of supply - fishing and hunting.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The general health of the Indian population is good. We have had no epidemic disease for a few years past, and the principal cause of deaths, other than that of old age, is consumption (which is prevalent) and the remains of scrofulous diseases inherited by many of the younger generations. Through the assistance of the Indian councils and chiefs, and the influence of missionaries and others, the Indians generally have learned to keep their houses and premises clean, and try to attend to sanitary requirements.

**Buildings.** - Many new and improved dwelling-houses have been built by the Indians during the year to the value of eight thousand dollars, together with improvements to old houses to the value of seven hundred dollars.

**Education.** - The education of these Indians is well attended to by the Government industrial and boarding-schools and the twenty day-schools taught by Episcopal and Methodist missionaries. Most of these schools are partly supported by the Indian Department, which also supplies text books and school material. The pupils are progressing, very well, and are taught to speak, read and write in English. A potent source of Indian education here is their contact with white people at the missions, stores, mills and salmon canneries, where even the pagan Indians gain an education in general knowledge of men and things, and especially of trade and business principles. There are about six hundred Indian children of school age, who usually attend school for most of the year.

**Religion.** - There are eighteen well-built and commodious churches at the permanent Indian villages, and nine comfortable, smaller churches at salmon canneries for the use of the Indians working there during June, July and part of August of each year. A certain number of the missionaries are detailed every summer to the canneries for the purpose of teaching the children in day-school and keeping the Indians up to their religious duties.

**Characteristics.** - These Indians, as a rule, are industrious in respect to all of their old-time employments, and also at any new interesting kind of labour, such as steamboat work, cannery work, saw-mill work or buildings but if they are placed at agricultural labour or creating land, they quickly become indolent and abandon the work. Fully thirty per cent of Indians are quite industrious, forty per cent fairly industrious in their own way, and about twenty per cent may be classed as indolent.

**Progress.** - There are many instances of Indians, in bands where the "potlatch" has been given up, increasing in wealth and substance, and quite a large number have made deposits of money with reliable people for safe-keeping and deposits in the savings bank.

**Morality.** - The moral standing of some pagan bands is very low, but many Indians of the civilized bands will compare very well with the people of many European nations. Their sense of moral propriety has risen greatly within the last ten years.

**Temperance.** - As a rule Indians are temperate in the use of everything excepting intoxicating, drinks, of which the majority will make immoderate use whenever opportunity offers. However, there are large numbers who are now total abstainers and resolutely refuse to drink an intoxicant. There has been comparatively little drunkenness amongst our northern Indians this year.

**General Remarks.** - The Government industrial-school at Metlakahtla and other industrial and boarding-schools for Indian children are doing good work in training and educating both sexes. The department steamer "Vigilant" is kept in good order and has been very serviceable to me in travelling through this extensive agency.

*I have, & c.,  
C. TODD,  
Indian Agent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,  
WEST COAST AGENCY,  
ALBERNI, 20th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report to the 30th of June, with tabular statement and list of Government property.

Agency. - The West Coast Agency extends from Otter Point to Cape Cook, comprising two hundred miles of the west coast of Vancouver Island.

Reserves. - There are eighteen tribes in this agency. They have one hundred and fifty reserves and fishing stations, aggregating twelve thousand four hundred and twenty acres. There are two large reserves in Barclay Sound, one at Alberni, belonging to the Tseshahts, containing one thousand and thirty acres, and the other at Numakamis, belonging to the Oiahts, containing, one thousand seven hundred acres. The acreage of the other reserves ranges from two hundred to two hundred and fifty acres. These tribes all speak the same language with dialectic differences, and have been called the Aht nation.

#### **ALBERNI RESERVES.**

Location and Area. - The main village of the Tsesbaht tribe is situated in the lower corner of No. 1 Reserve, on the west bank of the Somass River. This reserve contains one thousand and thirty acres, the greater part of which is good land, but with considerable timber on it. In the south-west corner is a lake about eighty acres in extent, round which wild hay is cut. The main village of the Opitchesaht tribe, Ali-ahs-win-iss, is situated on the east bank of the Somass River, a quarter of a mile from the town of Alberni, the main road running along the bank of the river in front of the village, and consists of ninety-six acres.

Vital Statistics. - The Tseshaht tribe numbers one hundred and fifty, consisting of forty men, forty-eight women and sixty-two children and young people. There have been thirteen deaths in this band during the last year, eight adults and five children, ten of which were from consumption. There were seven births. The Opitchesaht tribe number sixty-one, consisting of eighteen men, twenty-four women and nineteen children, with five deaths and three births, making a decrease of six in one tribe and three in the other.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - In the month of September there was an epidemic of chicken-pox among these bands, which also attacked the pupils at the girls' home. I attended to the sick myself, and there were no deaths from this cause; of the eighteen for the past year at Alberni thirteen were from tubercular diseases. All the Alberni Indians have been vaccinated except the infants. Sanitary precautions are enforced as much as possible, the Indians being supplied with disinfectants when necessary, and houses and premises are generally kept clean.

Occupation. - The Alberni Indians, except a few old men, all seal, and were the first sealers on the coast, the best sealing grounds being formerly off Barclay Sound, and these Indians the most proficient with the spear. They move down to the islands in Barclay Sound early in the spring, where the men seal on fine days and fish, the women gathering in a plentiful harvest of shell fish, herrings and herring spawn. Since gold prospectors have been at work at Alberni, these Indians get some employment in carrying men by canoe up and down the canal and about Barclay Sound. They own twenty horses, which

## WEST COAST AGENCY, B.C.

are principally used for riding and driving, and six spring wagons; they get some work for horses in hiring them out, and packing goods to the mines. Four Nahwaik of the Tsessaht tribe own five of these horses and do some ploughing, raising feed for their horses, and vegetables and small fruits for themselves and families; but the women do most of the gardening work. There are several hundred fruit trees planted out, some eighty trees bearing fruit on the Opitchesaht Reserve. The men get occasional work at various sorts of labour from the settlers, and some of the women get employment at washing, and picking potatoes in the season. Some of the men hunt in the winter season, supplying themselves with deer meat, and trap and shoot a few fur-bearing animals.

### **RESERVES OF OTHER TRIBES.**

Elh-la-teese Reserve, at the head of Howchuklesit Harbour, Alberni Canal, four hundred acres in extent, belongs to the Howchuklisah tribe; population, forty-two, consisting of seventeen men, sixteen women, and nine children.

Ah-adyooas Reserve, Diana Island, Eastern Channel, Barclay Sound, eighty-five acres in extent; Oiaht tribe; population, one hundred and ninety-three: sixty-eight men, seventy-five women, and fifty children.

Mah-co-ah Reserve, Village Passage, Barclay Sound, one hundred and twenty-four acres in extent; Toquaht tribe; population, twenty-two: nine men, seventeen women, and six children.

It-tat-so Reserve, Ucluelet Arm, one hundred and sixty-two acres in extent; EwIh-u-ilh-laht tribe; population, one hundred and seventy-six: sixty-one men, sixty-two women, and fifty-three children.

Opitsat Reserve, Clayoquot Sound, one hundred and eighty acres in extent; Clayoquaht tribe; population, two hundred and sixty-six: eighty-nine men, one hundred and four women, and seventy-three children.

Yahksis Reserve, Flores Island, Clayoquot Sound, one hundred and three acres in extent; Kelsmaht tribe; population, eight-one: twenty-nine men, thirty-two women and twenty-two children.

Mahktosis Reserve, Matilda Creek, Clayoquot Sound, two hundred and fifty acres in extent; Ahousaht tribe; population, two hundred and seventy: eighty-eight men, one hundred and one women and eighty-one children.

Heshque Reserve, Heshquiaht Harbour, two hundred and twenty-two acres in extent; Heshquiaht tribe; population, one hundred and twenty-five: sixty-two men, sixty-three women and seventy children

Yuquot Reserve, Friendly Cove, Nootka Sound, two hundred and ten acres in extent; Moo-a-chaht tribe; population, two hundred and four: eighty-three men, eighty-one women and forty children.

Cheshish Reserve, Back of Bligh Island, Nootka Sound, twenty-nine acres in extent; Matchetlaht tribe; population, sixty-five: twenty-six men, twenty-six women and thirteen children.

Nuchatl Reserve, Esperanza Inlet, sixteen acres in extent; Noochahtlaht tribe; population, ninety: thirty-six men, thirty-seven women and seventeen children.

Oke Reserve, Esperanza Inlet, thirty-two acres in extent; Ehattisaht tribe; population, one hundred and twenty-six: forty-four men, forty-six women and thirty-six children.

Acteese Reserve, Barrier Islands, Kyuquot Mission Island, seventy-five acres in extent and Village Island, one hundred and eighteen acres; Kyukaht tribe; population, four hundred and eighteen: one hundred and seventy-one men, one hundred and seventy-one women and seventy-six children.

A-co-us Reserve, Battle Bay, Ou-ou-kiush Inlet, one hundred acres in extent Chaicclesah tribe; population, one hundred and nineteen: forty-three men, forty-three women and thirty-three children.

Pacheena Reserve, Port San Juan, one hundred and fifty-three acres in extent; Pachemaht tribe; population, eighty: twenty-six men, thirty women and thirty-three children.

## **NITINAHT TRIBE.**

These Indians live in four villages on the coast at the entrance of Juan de Fuca Strait, viz.:

Tsooquahua, two hundred and thirty-five acres in extent; population, thirty-two twelve men, twelve women and eight children.

Wyah, one hundred and thirty-two acres in extent; population, sixty-nine: twenty-six men, twenty-seven women and sixteen children.

Cloo-oose, two hundred and forty-eight acres in extent; population, forty-one fifteen men, fourteen women and twelve children.

Carmanah, one hundred and fifty-eight acres in extent; population, seventeen men, seventeen women and fourteen children.

Vital Statistics. - The Indians of this agency number two thousand seven hundred and fifty: nine hundred and eighty men, one thousand and thirty-two women and seven hundred and thirty-eight children, and are slowly decreasing in number. Except on the occasion of marriage with other tribes, these Indians almost invariably stay on their own land.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - A mild form of la grippe was the only epidemic along the coast; scrofula and consumption with some cases of syphilis are the most fatal diseases among them. There is an improvement with regard to the cleanliness of their houses and they are gradually getting into a better way of living. The practice of moving away from the reserves to the fishing stations at certain times of the year keeps the villages in fair sanitary condition.

Occupation. - The principal occupation of all the able-bodied men of these tribes is sealing. Some men make their living entirely by making canoes, which are chiefly sold at home, there being a great demand for sealing canoes since that industry became general, and canoes are double the value they were when I first came on the coast, as they soon wear out and are liable to be broken on board the schooners.

The dogfish-oil industry used to be of importance, but owing to the low price and limited market, very little is made at the present time. Some canoes of West Coast Indians go to the Fraser River salmon fisheries, but since the greater demand for Indian sealers, not nearly so many as formerly. There is a small cannery in operation in Clayoquot Sound which gives some employment to Indian women. A new cannery is also built in Nootka Sound which, if successful, will also give work to the Indians in that Sound. There are four sealing schooners owned by Nitinaht Indians: "The Patchealis," "Mountain Chief," "Amateur," and "Fisher Maid." Charlie Chipps, who owns the "Fisher Maid," has a small trading store at Port San Juan on the Pacheena Reserve; there is also a store on the Chaicclesaht Reserve managed by Indian Jim, who sells goods there for the store-keeper at Kyuquot, getting a percentage on the cash taken in. Several other small schooners used for sealing on the coast are owned by Indians. One, "The Qui-impta," was entirely built by Indian Jack at Ucluelet. The Indian catch of fur-seal for the months of May and June when the Indians alone have the privilege of sealing, amounted to fifteen hundred. These with the Behring Sea catch and schooner catch on the coast, with the furs got in all the tribes, such as bear, land-otter, beaver, marten, mink, racoon and an occasional sea-otter, average in value for the year one hundred dollars for each male over the age of sixteen. Deer are found on the islands and up the sounds, and a few elk at the heads of the inlets. The hair-seal is also hunted, being a favourite article of food; and a few small whales are harpooned or cast ashore during the year, whale blubber and on being considered a great delicacy and being a marketable commodity among themselves. Halibut cut thin and dried in the sun is also an article for sale and barter. While fish is the staple article of food, the consumption of flour, sugar, canned goods and most other articles of food used by the white

man have largely increased among them of late years. There is no systematic farming, in fact, except at Alberni and in Barclay Sound they have little land suitable for it, and make so much easier a living in other ways. A few young fruit trees are planted out here and there, with small garden patches of potatoes and perhaps a few rows of carrots and turnips, generally on deserted village sites, the work being done by the women. The women employ their spare time in making cedar, rush and rag mats, many of the young women also make small baskets of various shapes and table mats which are very neatly worked in coloured grass on a cedar bark foundation. The women are all clever at making their own and their children's clothes, and many of them possess sewing machines, and knit socks.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - There is a steady improvement in the aspect of the villages. These Indians are naturally clever at carpenter work and are giving up the practice of many families living in one large house, and neat frame buildings are built every year. The improvement is most marked at Alberni, Clayoquot, Heshquiat and Kyuquot, where they have fine villages. The Oiahts own a bull, two heifers and a horse; the Ucluelets a horse, two cows, three head of young stock; the Claoquahts two horses; the Ahousahts three horses, and the Heshquiahts three horses, five cows, one calf and three sheep. The Alberni Indians possess two ploughs.

**Education.** - There are about three hundred and forty children of school age in the agency in the eighteen tribes resident on twenty-one different reserves. There are seven schools in operation: four Presbyterian, one day and boarding-school connected with the Indian girls' home at Alberni, the school-room being a separate building adjacent to the Tseshaht Reserve. Miss Armstrong, formerly teaching at Fort Pelly Agency, holding a second-class New Brunswick certificate, has charge of the day-school.

The girls boarding at the home are taught all kinds of sewing and household work under the superintendence of Miss Johnston, the matron; and several of the boys have received some instruction in carpentry and music. The second school on Itatso Reserve at Ucluelet is taught by Mr. Swartout, who holds a second-class Ontario certificate, and is also superintendent of the Presbyterian missions on the coast. The school-building was put up at the expense of the mission, and is situated between the two villages. The third school at Oiaht is taught by Mr. Eastman in a house on the reserve on Diana Island rented from an Indian. This school is not yet sanctioned by the department.

The fourth school is on the Mahktosis Ahousaht Reserve, in a house lent by an Indian. This school is taught by Mr. Russell, who holds a second-class professional certificate. Mr. Russell hopes to build a schoolhouse and residence this summer.

The Methodist Church has a mission at Nitinaht on the Cloose Reserve, under the supervision of the Rev. W. Stone, who teaches school himself and holds an Ontario teacher's certificate. The school-house is a commodious building, erected at the expense of the department.

There are two Roman Catholic schools: one on the Opitsat Reserve, Clayoquot, taught by the Rev. Father Van Nevel, and the other on Mission Island, Kyuquot, taught by the Rev. Father Mulieman. These schools have not been regularly taught during the past year, but the teachers hope to have a good attendance for the coming year. All these schools are taught according to instructions received from the department. The schools at Alberni and Nitinaht are most thoroughly furnished, being supplied with patent desks and seats, & c. The others are sufficiently supplied with home-made desks and forms for the comfort of the pupils. Discipline and order are fairly maintained, and those pupils who attend regularly make rapid progress in the rudiment of education.

The children are docile and much may be done with them by kindness. Many of the parents are interested in the education of their children, and pay visits to the school-house when work is in progress, but the attendance of the children depends mainly on the personal influence of the teacher, and there is always this idea with the older Indians that the obligation is on their side for allowing their children to be taught as white men.

Religion. - Till within the last few years, all the Missionary work and teaching on this coast had been done by the Roman Catholic priests, who have a church at Alberni, and churches and school-houses at Oiaht, Clayoquot, Ahousaht, Heshquiat, Nootka and Kyuquot. Nearly all the children and young men and women have been baptized by the priests, and all the tribes were visited periodically by them and received religious instruction. At the present time there are three missions in operation, with resident priests, at Heshquiat, Clayoquot and Kyuquot.

The Rev. Father Brabant, who has devoted his life to the Indians, and speaks the language like a native, was shot at Heshquiat, some twenty years ago, by the then young chief Mataquor, having his hand shattered and a charge of shot in the body. It was done out of revenge to the white man, during an epidemic of smallpox in that tribe, when the reverend father had been most active in looking after them, preventing the spread of the disease and burying the dead. Mataquor wandered away into the bush and perished miserably by himself; his bones were only found a few years ago at the back of the mission, identified by his gun and knife. His son Antoninus, an infant at that time, grew to be a lad of promise, whom Father Brabant took a great interest in, but he died of consumption a few years ago; a marble stone marks his resting place in the Heshquiaht burying ground. The Heshquiaht tribe are almost all Roman Catholics, and many of them show great faith in their religion. Father Brabant also spends some months in the year at Nootka, with the Mo-utch-aht tribe. The Clayoquot mission was without a resident priest for several years, but Father Van Nevel was well received on his arrival this year, and hopes to do a good work among the tribe.

At Kyuquot mission, which has never been without a resident priest, though school has not been successful, many attend church regularly, and many of the tribe are Christians. The Roman Catholic clergy have done much good among these tribes during the last twenty years in helping the agent and Government to maintain order and make them law-abiding, attending to the sick and destitute, inculcating morality, and fighting against their superstitions and vices, such as drinking and gambling, and teaching them to be independent and self-supporting. The churches and buildings also have all been put up without the aid of the department or help of the Indians.

In Barclay Sound missionary work is now carried on by the Presbyterians.

At Alberni, Indian services and Sunday-school are held in the school-house and at the Opitchesaht village, the pupils at the home and some of the Indians also attending service at the Presbyterian church. Services are also held on Sundays at the school-houses at Ucluelet, Oiaht and Ahousaht, Mr. Swartout also occasionally visiting the fishing stations in Barclay Sound when the Indians are away from the village.

The Rev. W. Stone, of the Methodist mission, uses the Nitinaht school-house for church on Sundays and also holds prayer meetings among the Indians. At the sealing season, when the whole tribe congregate at the Pacheena Reserve, Port San Juan, he follows them and teaches school and holds services at that place. While many of these Indians are indifferent to the teachings of religion and think their own way and belief the best, there is enough interest manifested to encourage missionary work among them, and they have no regular form of pagan worship and acknowledge the existence of a supreme being who dwells above.

Characteristics and Progress. - While these Indians are naturally industrious, I must say that many of the young men are careless and indolent, and if there are any old men attached to the family they do most of the work, such as cutting wood, fishing. Since the demand for Indian seal-hunters in Behring Sea, these Indians have earned much more money and have accumulated personal property, but they are not provident, and the majority of them spend all they earn, and many of them are in debt at the beginning of the sealing season. At the same time, if the sealing industry came to an end, though it would cause some hardship, there would be no fear of starvation while they had their canoes and the salt water.

Temperance and Morality. - I cannot report that the Indians in my agency are altogether temperate. Many of them, especially the young men, will drink liquor to excess when they can get it, and it is a source of immorality and waste of money, and the temptations are greatest in Victoria when they return from the sealing season and

WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY, B.C.

are paid off. Neshquiaht is the only reserve where no drunkenness occurs. Liquor brought there is seized by the Indians themselves. At the same time I can report an improvement in respect to the consumption of liquor along the coast. Since the Rev. Mr. Stone has been stationed at Clo-oose very little liquor has been taken to Nitinaht. I may say the same at Ucluelet since Mr. Swartout has been there, and for the last year constables have been stationed at Clayoquot and Kyuquot by the Provincial Government, who have been of great use in breaking up the liquor traffic. At Alberni also, at the request of the young Chief Shewish and others of the tribe, I appointed two Indian special constables, one of whom, Seymour Gaelic, did good work in suppressing this evil, arresting a white man engaged in the business on the islands in Barclay Sound and bringing him to Alberni for trial.

While there are cases of immorality, especially where the reserves are in close proximity to the white settlements, the greater number of these Indians marry early, keep to their wives and are very fond of their children, and I think compare favourably with the other agencies on the island.

*I have, & c.,*

*HARRY GUILLOD,*

*Indian Agent.*

*BRITISH COLUMBIA,*

*WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY,*

*CLINTON, 10th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

This agency embraces twenty-five different bands, situated on as many reserves.

Alexandra Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the Fraser River, about four hundred miles from its mouth. These Indians make a living by farming, fishing, hunting, trapping, and are also employed by white men as farm hands.

Alkali Lake Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the east side of the Fraser River, three hundred miles from its mouth, and the band in point of numbers is the third largest in the agency. These Indians farm, raise cattle, hunt, fish, trap; and some of the men are employed as packers with white men. They are well supplied with hay meadows.

Aneham Reserve. - This reserve is situated at the extreme west of the agency, and the band is the largest. These Indians have a splendid reserve. They farm, raise cattle, hunt, fish and trap; and a number of the young men are employed as herders with the white men.

Anderson Lake Reserve. - This reserve is the limit of my agency to the south. The agricultural land of this reserve is not extensive, but of good quality, and the climate is excellent, so that everything in the way of fruit and vegetables grows in abundance. These Indians raise cattle; fish, farm, and also do considerable gold-mining, and last season they cut and sold \$1,500 worth of saw-logs.

Bridge River Reserve. - This reserve is situated on the Fraser River, about five miles from the village of Lillooet. These Indians are very industrious and comfortably off. They farm, gold-mine, raise stock, and are also employed in various ways by white men.

Canoe Creek Reserve. - The land fit for cultivation on this reserve is small, and water for irrigating the same is very limited. The members of this band make a good living by stock-raising and other pursuits, and no help is ever asked for destitute members.

Cayoosh Reserve, No. 1. - The land on this reserve is poor, but on account of the excellent climate and plenty of water for irrigation, these Indians raise fair crops and are very seldom in need of assistance.

Cayoosh Reserve, No. 2. - This is about two miles from the last-mentioned reserve. The farming land is limited, and scarcity of water for irrigation purposes is the great drawback. However, these Indians manage to get along, as they gold-mine and some are employed as farm hands with white men.

Clinton Reserve. - These Indians are industrious and well-behaved. They cultivate all the available land, and are comfortably well off. In the winter season they supply the greater portion of the fuel used in the village of Clinton.

Dog Creek Reserve. - This reserve is well provided with land for the few Indians occupying it, viz., eleven. They cultivate the soil and raise sufficient for their wants.

Fountain Reserve. - In point of numbers the band occupying this reserve is the second largest in the agency. These Indians are very industrious and raise good crops of grain and vegetables.

High Bar Reserve. - This reserve contains some good land for cultivation, but owing to the scarcity of water for irrigating purposes it is almost useless, and the band can scarcely find enough water to irrigate the dozen acres cultivated. These Indians depend chiefly on the vegetables they raise, and, as they live on the banks of the Fraser River, they generally find plenty of salmon for winter consumption.

Kenim Lake Reserve. - This reserve is one of the most prosperous in my charge. The Indians raise good crops and have a number of cattle, and in winter and spring fish and trap very successfully.

Lillooet Reserve, No. 1. - The band occupying this reserve is industrious and well-behaved, and the men can find employment all the summer on farms and in gold mines.

Lillooet Reserve, No. 2. - This is only a small band - ten. These Indians have plenty of good land and raise enough for their wants.

Pavilion Reserve. - This reserve is situated in the centre of the farming district, and Indians find employment as farm hands. They cultivate a number of acres and raise good crops.

Quesnelle Reserve. - The Indians occupying this reserve do not take kindly to farming and would rather be employed at anything else than cultivating the soil. They make a living by hunting and fishing.

Seaton Lake or Mission Reserve, No. 1. - Very little farming is done by the Indians on this reserve owing to the poverty of the soil and the scarcity of water for irrigation. During the summer the men are employed as packers for miners.

Seaton Lake or Enias Reserve, No. 2. - This, I may say, is almost abandoned; only two people remain and they do not cultivate the soil; they live by hunting and fishing.

Schloss Reserve, No. 5. - The Indians on this reserve have some good land and raise sufficient for their wants. Some of the men are employed as guides to hunters and tourists.

Neciat Reserve, No. 6. - There is very little land fit for cultivation on this reserve. These Indians raise a few potatoes and pease, and make a living by trapping and fishing.

Soda Creek Reserve. - The Indians on this reserve farm and have a few cattle. They are industrious and manage to live without much assistance for their destitute.

Stone Reserve. - The land on this reserve is of good quality, and as a rule good crops are raised by these Indians. They also devote a good portion of their time to hunting and fishing.

Toosey Reserve. - This reserve is well supplied with good land, but water for irrigating purposes is scarce. At my last visit there a Chinaman was employed in constructing a ditch for carrying water which, when completed, will be sufficient for the wants of this band.

## **WILLIAMS LAKE RESERVE.**

Resources. - The Indians on this reserve are in good circumstances, and besides raising good crops have quite a number of cattle.

Area. - This reserve contains seventy-four thousand and sixty-five acres.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in farming, stock-raising, hunting, fishing, gold-mining, and are employed as farm hands, packers, guides, & c.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians on the various reserves in this agency belong either to the Shuswap or Chilcoten tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this agency is one thousand eight hundred and ninety-nine, consisting of nine hundred and twenty-seven men and nine hundred and seventy-two women, being an increase of twenty-one compared with last year. During the year there were ninety-three births and seventy-two deaths.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The majority of the causes of death were from pneumonia, la grippe, and a couple of cases from whooping cough. This disease did not extend beyond the Fountain and Pavilion Reserves.

Buildings. - The buildings at most of the reserves are of a substantial nature, made of hewn timber.

Farming Implements. - Each reserve is well supplied with farming implements.

Education. - The only school in this agency is the Williams Lake Industrial-school, at which fifty scholars attend, who are making rapid progress. There are about one hundred and fifty children of an age to attend school. The discipline and order are good. The parents of the children attending school take great interest in their progress.

Religion. - With the exception of thirty-seven, who are of the Church of England faith, the remainder are Roman Catholics. There is a church on nearly all the reserves, and the Indians manifest great interest in religion. At four of the reserves they have churches which cost about two thousand dollars each.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule these Indians are industrious and law-abiding.

Temperance and Morality. - The younger generation are more inclined to intemperance, but, on the whole, I think this is decreasing, owing to the strict enforcement of the Indian Act for such offences.

General Remarks. - I regret to state that at a dozen of the reserves early frost destroyed the greater portion of the grain and root crops, which necessitated relief being given to quite a number of destitute Indians.

*I have, & c.,  
E. BELL,  
Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,  
OFFICE OF THE INSPECTOR,  
WINNIPEG, 21st October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - In submitting to the department my nineteenth annual report of inspection of the different Indian agencies within this superintendency, I would respectfully state for your information that their condition is reasonably satisfactory, considering the numerous complications which are frequently involved in their management.

General Observations. - The Indian agents, medical officers and other officials are generally discharging in a commendable manner the various responsible duties incumbent upon them in connection with their respective positions. The payments of annuities are accurately made to those entitled thereto, in accordance with the stipulations of the several treaties, and so carefully is this important matter attended to that seldom is any irregularity ever discovered in the pay-sheets.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary regulations in reference to cleanliness on the different reserves are strenuously enforced, and in many instances, especially around dwelling-houses, scrupulously observed. Liberal supplies of medicines are kept at dispensaries established in central localities for the convenience of those afflicted with various diseases, of which consumption, scrofula and syphilis are the most prevalent and fatal. Measles, scarlatina, variola and other eruptive fevers are invariably attended with considerable mortality, but under the judicious treatment of those experienced physicians appointed to prescribe for them the malignity of these diseases is greatly diminished, and the condition of patients frequently ameliorated.

Destitute Indians. - On each reserve a limited quantity of provisions is regularly distributed, as occasion may require, to the old, infirm and destitute, who are incapable of providing for themselves, and consequently, under ordinary circumstances, no serious destitution of these unfortunate classes of Indians is to be apprehended.

Occupation. - The different occupations by which the Indians of this superintendency obtain their livelihood are farming, hunting, trapping, fishing, gathering berries, digging seneca, working on steamboats, in saw-mills, at the fisheries, as voyageurs, making railway ties, cutting saw-logs and cordwood.

Farming Operations. - In consequence of the unusually cold, wet weather experienced last season, sowing and planting were unavoidably late, and therefore the quantity of cereals harvested was below the average of previous years; but this deficiency was somewhat compensated by the increased quantity of roots and vegetables grown.

Stock. - Owing to the luxuriant pasturage abounding on the reserves, and the comparative absence of flies last summer, the cattle everywhere are in excellent condition, and their numbers are gradually increasing.

Buildings and Farm Implements. - Great improvement in buildings is noticeable. Better and more commodious dwelling-houses and stables are constructed, and greater care is taken of stock. Although the Indians have repeatedly been requested to gather all their farming implements, and have them properly stored away in winter, yet it often happens that these articles are left scattered about their premises. The attention of the agents has, however, been called to this gross negligence, and they have been instructed to have this matter strictly attended to hereafter.

Education. - There are fifty-one day-schools, three boarding-schools and two industrial-schools in operation within this superintendency, having an attendance of one thousand six hundred and ninety-one children. Of these day-schools thirty-two are

## SUPERINTENDING INSPECTOR FOR MANITOBA.

under the patronage of the Episcopalians, thirteen are under the Roman Catholics and six under the Methodists. These schools are conducted by fifty-one teachers, of whom several are graduates of universities, a number hold provincial certificates, and the majority of the others are missionary licentiates. The course of studies taught is similar to the instruction given in the provincial schools. All the Indian schools have been furnished with either patent seats and desks, or hand-made ones, stoves, blackboards, maps, globes, reading and other books.

The order and discipline of pupils depend altogether upon the controlling influence of the teachers in charge. It is easy to govern children if an interest in their studies is awakened within them, but this cannot be accomplished without making their lessons attractive and intelligible to them by practical illustrations, and wherever the teachers adopt this method of imparting instruction their schools are orderly and progressive, and the parents are usually interested in the education of their children, and knowledge is disseminated among them; whereas, on the contrary, when their understanding is not enlightened by copious illustrations, corporal punishment is resorted to invariably to enforce obedience, and the children and their parents are neither edified nor interested in school matters.

The boarding-school at Portage la Prairie, under the auspices of the Presbyterian mission, is a model one, and is deserving of every encouragement from the department. Miss Fraser, the principal, and Miss Laidlaw, the teacher, are eminently qualified by natural and acquired ability for the positions they occupy. Those at Pine Creek and Water Hen River are admirably conducted by the teachers in charge. The industrial-school at St. Paul's under the management of Mr. Principal Fairlie, recently appointed, and of Instructor McDougall, promises to be a wonderful success; and that at St. Boniface is second to none in Canada in artistical accomplishment, musical attainments, literary acquirements, industrial achievements and agricultural performance.

Vital Statistics. - This superintendency embraces eight agencies and sixty-seven bands of Swampy-Cree and Ojibbewa Indians, and has a population of nine thousand five hundred and six, namely: two thousand and ninety men, two thousand four hundred and twelve women and five thousand and four children, an increase of one hundred and twenty-five over that of the preceding year. The number of births during the year was four hundred and six and of deaths three hundred and forty, an increase of sixty-six, besides fifty-nine absentees who have returned to their reserves.

Religion. - There are twenty chapels erected by the different denominations for missionary purposes, namely, nine by the Episcopalians, six by the Roman Catholics, four by the Methodists and one by the Baptists. Two-thirds of the Indians are nominal Christians, and the remainder are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - Indians are generally improvident and lack application, self-reliance and perseverance, so indispensable in acquiring a competence, or in accumulating the necessaries of life beyond their immediate requirements, but some individuals are most industrious and progressive in cultivating their lands and in improving their dwelling-houses.

Temperance and Morality. - They are remarkably law-abiding, excepting when under the influence of intoxicating liquor, which occasionally is supplied those frequenting towns or cities by vile and disreputable characters, for immoral purposes, but on account of the vigilance of officials and of policemen this demoralizing traffic is diminishing.

*I have, & c.,  
E. McCOLL,  
Superintending Inspector for Manitoba.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,  
BERENS RIVER AGENCY,  
BERENS RIVER, 9th September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with tabular statement for the year 1896.

Vital Statistics. - There are twelve reserves in this agency, with a population of two thousand one hundred and thirty-eight Indians, divided as follows, viz.: - Black River Reserve, sixty-three; Hollow-water River, one hundred and thirteen; Loon Straits, fourteen; Blood-vein River, ninety; Fisher River, three hundred and thirty-seven; Jack-head River, eighty; Berens River, two hundred and sixty; Peekangekum, seventy-one; Grand Rapids (Berens River), one hundred and sixty-eight; Poplar River, one hundred and forty-seven; Norway House, five hundred and sixty-one; Cross Lake, two hundred and thirty-four.

Education. - There are nine day-schools in operation, out of which one or two are making noticeable progress this year, some are barely holding their own, while others are perceptibly losing ground. I must, however, state that the department is not to blame for the backward condition of these schools. In some cases the missionaries themselves take no interest nor the least trouble to induce the children to attend, or to influence the parents to send them to the day-schools, and they even interfere with the children being sent to industrial-schools. With one exception, the schoolhouses are inferior with common class furniture. With time no doubt, these disadvantages will be overcome.

Dwellings. - On some of the reserves a better class of houses are being built, but the Indians who still follow the chase make but little improvement in building.

Gardens. - The rocky, marshy and bushy nature of the country along the eastern and northern borders of Lake Winnipeg is not suitable for farming purposes. Vegetables, however, when properly planted and well attended to, grow to perfection on most of the reserves, but of late, especially since the department has wisely given up supplying seed yearly, the Indians have not made any progress in gardening. They do not seem to make an effort to procure seed for themselves, consequently very little is planted.

Hunt. - The fur-hunt during the past year was good, but prices paid by traders for some classes of skins was lower than that of last season. Moose and caribou were fairly plentiful, and rabbits very numerous. Fishing in the vicinity of the reserves was generally good from the agency northward the Indians are self-sustaining in this agency, and do not cost the Government anything in that respect, and do not suffer for want of food.

Health. - La grippe and a severe form of influenza has been prevalent throughout the agency during the past fall, winter and spring. Scrofula and consumption, the most potent and fell diseases among the Indians, have also been the cause of considerable loss of life. The annual visits through this agency of Dr. G.T. Orton, medical superintendent of this district, has, however, ameliorated to a very great extent the sufferings of many of the Indians who have been troubled by these and other diseases.

Occupation. - The Indians on reserves north of Berens River get little, if any, employment whatever, excepting in the capacity of voyageurs for the Hudson's Bay Company and other traders, while transporting their merchandise from one place to another, purchasing furs, & c., from outlying districts; but south of this they are able to command fair wages at lumber camps, mills, fisheries, farm work, & c.

## CLANDEBOYE AGENCY, MAN.

Stock. - The Fisher River, Black River, and Jack Head Bands are slowly but surely increasing the numbers of their stock, while other bands do not exert themselves the least in that direction. The cattle at the above-mentioned reserves were well taken care of during the past winter and looking very fine in the spring.

Characteristics. - The Indians in this agency are in general submissive to the law and peaceable.

*I have, & c.,  
A. MACKAY,  
Indian Agent.  
MANITOBA,  
CLANDEBOYE AGENCY,  
SELKIRK, 30th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit for your information the following report and tabular statement, showing the state of the Indians under my charge, for the year ended June, 30th, 1896.

## **ST. PETER'S RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - The Peter's Indian Reserve is situated on the banks of the Red River, beginning some eight miles south of the southerly end of Lake Winnipeg, and about eight miles square, comprising about thirty-four thousand acres of what might be called fairly good land for general farming; some nine thousand acres of this is under wood, some fifteen thousand is swamp and bush, which is of little use except for pasture the remainder of the reserve is good farming and hay land, the bush land is all good farming land. Where there is prairie it is much cut up with hay or swamp land, so that it is difficult to find more than ten acres of good farming land in one piece; but on the whole it is a splendid piece of property and eminently suited to an Indian population. The Red River, Devil's Creek, Muckle's and Wavy Creeks, which flow through it are alive with all kinds of fish; wild-fowl are plentiful, thousands of muskrats are caught annually. Any one who wishes to farm can have all the land he wants; if he wants to keep cattle or horses, they have one of the finest grazing and sections in the province.

Tribe. - The St. Peter's Band is composed of Swampy-Crees and Ojibways, about evenly divided,

Vital Statistics. - There are in this band two hundred and eighty men and three hundred and two women and five hundred and sixty-eight children. During the year were forty-nine births and fifty-three deaths - thirty-seven children and sixteen adults. The latter died principally from consumption and old age; most of the children died from whooping cough. Thus there were four more deaths than births. There was an increase of thirteen in the population compared with the last payment, that number of Indians having returned to the reserve.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians of this band has been above the average. Last fall whooping cough caused a number of deaths among the children. Every member of the band has been vaccinated, except some of the very young children, by Dr. Orton. All refuse matter around the houses has been burnt; a great many of the houses are as clean and tidy as any in the province.

Occupation. - A great number of this band work at the fisheries; a number are in the Hudson's Bay Company's service; some work for farmers and others through this province and the North-west Territories. Only about fifteen families can be classed as wanderers. They live at Winnipeg, Stonewall, and other parts of the province; these do little work of any kind, but tell me that they make a good living. Sometime they come for their annuity and sometimes they do not.

The women are beginning to stay at home and attend to the cows, & c., when their husbands are away at work. The men work at the fisheries, in the lumber camps and in the harvest fields; that is the labouring class. The farmers, such as Chief Asham, Councillor Sinclair, Philip Thomas, Abraham Thomas, Charles Sinclair and many other make a living at home by their farms, and by working with their teams in winter. Chief Asham only began to farm last year. This year he has about twelve acres in crop; he sowed wheat, barley, pease, potatoes and garden vegetables, which all took well. Philip Thomas expects about eight hundred bushels of grain; his wheat was the first cut in this section of country. The largest grain crop for one individual is not twenty-five acres. Besides this they make from one thousand to fifteen hundred tons of hay for sale.

Basket-work and mat-making, is now almost a thing of the past. Very little work is done by them as guides to tourists or work for traders in sending supplies north for Indian trade; this business has moved some three hundred miles north. Colin and Malcolm Johnstone, of this band, live near Prince Albert, and trade with the Indians to the north. They also do a lot of freighting with their oxen. I am told that their business amounts to several thousand dollars a year. There are only five families belonging to this band who make a living exclusively by hunting and fishing; all the rest, with the exception of the wanderers, do some farming, or have gardens. Every one who lives on the reserve owns cattle or horses, and many of them have pigs and fowls.

Buildings, & c. - Every year there are old houses pulled down and improved ones being built in their places, with kitchens, bed-rooms, & c. Many of the Indians have good furniture, curtains and pictures, mats of different kinds on the floors; three have organs and they own over thirty sewing-machines, also wagons, buggies, mowers, bob-sleighs and everything that is required on a farm; these are their own personal property.

Education. - There are three hundred and thirty-five children of school age belonging to this band; one hundred and sixty-four attend the day-schools and over seventy are pupils at the industrial-schools. There are four what are called Protestant schools, but which are really departmental, as no assistance is given and apparently little interest taken by any mission or church in their welfare. During the year one hundred and sixty children have attended the schools. There is one Roman Catholic school where about eleven children attend, some of whom are Protestants. The attendance at this school would be better, but the Roman Catholics are scattered all over the reserve, and in some cases at too great a distance to send their children. No assistance is given the teacher of the mission, but the parish priest, often calls in and examines the children and advises the teacher, thus evincing great interest in the school.

Mr. McDougall, teacher of South St. Peter's, is a well qualified teacher. He takes great interest, and has done wonders with the children; he has been a professional teacher for years. Mr. J. McClure Muckle is an up-to-date teacher; he gained experience at the Winnipeg schools, and no school has improved so much as his during the last year. Mr. J. Arran Wilson was educated in Edinburgh, and has done good work at the East St. Peter's school, especially in recitations, singing and pronunciation. Miss McLean, at North St. Peter's, has a good school; more than half her children are non-treaty. She receives twenty-five cents a month for each from the Provincial Government for their tuition. I notice that where non-treaty children attend our schools it does good, it acts as a stimulus to the treaty children, they do not want to be beaten, and in fact this feeling is carried to extremes by the mothers, who in many cases dress their children far too well, and as many people would think far above their position.

The course of study at all the schools is the same as at the provincial schools. Three of the schools are furnished with globe desks, one with old-fashioned benches and

long desks, and one with desks made by a local carpenter after the style of the globe. On the whole, the Indian children are easily managed after they get over their first wild shyness, and it is seldom they require to be punished. They are particularly good at spelling, geography and writing, or any manual art. In St. Peter's they are all now able to speak English, in fact it is now hard to find a child of ten years of age who cannot.

The Swampy-Crees have always evinced a great desire to be educated, and their children attend school well. Amongst the Ojibways, I believe, most of them in their hearts would as soon their children never went, but the fear that their children would be taken to industrial-schools, and the Compulsory Act makes them send them to school, that is those on the reserve.

Religion. - Some nine hundred of this band belong to the Episcopal church under the care of the Rev. Mr. Anderson. They have a fine stone church, two chapels, and the Muckle's Creek school is used once every Sunday for church purposes. The Rev. Mr. Anderson has five or six good Sunday-schools, which are well attended and are doing a good work. There are over one hundred Roman Catholics, who have a fine church on the east side of the Red River, presided over by the Rev. Father Allard, V.G. The Baptists also have a church, presided over by the Rev. W.H. Prince, son of ex-Chief Prince, a pure Indian, with a fluctuating congregation of from ten to forty. Then there are about forty pagans. The Indians are very devout; they are all good churchgoers they delight in religious meetings of all sorts. Nine men out of ten can get up and lead at prayer meetings, offer a good extempore prayer or preach a sermon, and will be listened to with great attention, and I believe that in most cases their convictions are from the heart and will be lasting. But at the same time, there are some who perhaps have only lately been pagans or who nominally belonged to some church, whose interest in religion seems to me to consist of trying how many different denominations they could belong to in the shortest time: they become Episcopalians, Roman Catholics, Baptists, Plymouth Brethren or perhaps pagans again in such a wonderful way that it is bewildering. I have to ask what denomination they belong to every year. This lamentable state of affairs is caused, no doubt, by the opposition among the churches and by these same people having no fixed convictions in regard to religion.

Swampy-Crees. - The fathers of the Swampy-Crees came from the shores of Hudson's Bay, and were a peaceable people, and I do not doubt that, on account of the hard fight they had in order to make a living there and the necessity of thinking of tomorrow, they have transmitted to their descendants an amount of industry that makes them a fairly industrious people. The Swampy-Crees all farm, own cattle, horses, pigs, & c. Most of them live at home, and although none of them are rich, still most of them are comfortable and self-supporting.

Ojibways. - These Indians were hunters and warriors, were never accustomed to manual labour, and they find it hard to settle down to farming (none of them grow wheat or oats) but all on the reserve have gardens, where they raise potatoes, corn and garden vegetables. They nearly all have some cattle and horses, and with hunting, fishing, and cutting cordwood in the winter, make what might be called a good hand-to-mouth living. They used to be the pony-and-gun class of Indians; now they are in advance of that. A number have buggies, buckboards and wagons. Making hay is a favourite occupation, and they always make enough for their stock and some for sale.

Miskoopenais has over one hundred dollars in the bank and owns four animals; Wa-pi-kis-e-wi-nine owns five horses and some cattle; and both these men stay at home. In personal appearance they have all changed; only one man belonging to the band wears the blanket, and he now often leaves it at home. It is impossible to tell the difference between them and the other natives of the province, and I have impressed the fact on all the children that they are Canadians.

Temperance and Morality. Their temperance and moral qualities have improved there have not been more illegitimate children born during the last year than among other nationalities, that is, taking a community of over eleven hundred souls. A great many of this band are temperance people, and comparatively little drinking goes on amongst them on the reserve or in the province. I am sorry to say that the law as per the Indian Act has a great deal to do with this; however, they know that if they come

on the reserve under the influence of intoxicants they will be punished. Then, Mr. Dagg is a most efficient police magistrate at Selkirk, and drunken Indians are at once arrested in the town, and the man who sells to them or who buys the liquor for them is punished. The hotel men of Selkirk do not sell liquor to Indians.

### **BROKEN HEAD RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated on both sides of the Broken Head River, which runs into Lake Winnipeg about eight miles from the Red River. It begins about a mile from the river's mouth, and comprises thirteen thousand acres, about seven thousand in wood, the remainder hay land, swamp and muskeg. There is a small amount of prairie that would do to farm, but the Indians prefer to cultivate small enclosures along the banks of the river where it is generally heavily wooded with poplar, spruce, brush and oak.

Tribe. - All the Indians here are Ojibways.

Vital Statistics. - There are seventy-two men, sixty-six women and ninety-two children.

During the year there were ten births; eight children and four adults died, making a decrease of two. One family of three persons was transferred to the Rosseau River Band, and one girl married a St. Peter's Indian, making a decrease in the band of six since last year. The deaths were caused by whooping cough and consumption.

Indians on Reserve. - Only forty families make their home on this reserve. Most of the others live at St. Boniface, Point du Chêne, Poplar Point, Rosseau River, and other parts of the province, and I only see them at treaty payment.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of whooping cough there was no epidemic on the reserve. Every year there is an improvement made in the houses; some are clean and tidy, others are only used in the cold weather, the people camping out all summer.

Occupation. - These Indians fish, hunt, dig senega root and pick berries, only about half a dozen families remaining at times on the reserve and attending to their cows, & c. This summer a Mr. Ewing, an expert at the making of caviare, has given a great deal of work to the Indians of this band; he gives them nets to catch sturgeon, visits them every few days with his steamboat, buys the fish taken, also oil, or anything else they may have, and I have never seen the people here better off or better clothed. Their principal means of making a living is hunting and fishing, at which they make a fairly good one. It seemed strange this summer to see one of the women, Mrs. David Flett, with a sewing-machine, hard at work in her tent, making clothing, tents and sails for boats, working not only for Indians but for settlers.

Gardens. - All who live on this reserve have gardens, raise potatoes, corn and vegetables, but I am sorry to say not enough for their own use, and they have had to buy their seed in almost every case for the last two years.

Stock. - They have also a fine herd of cattle and some ponies, for which they always put up enough hay, and have some to sell, but they are rather far from market.

Education. - There are only twenty-two children of school age whose homes are on the reserve, and when not absent from the reserve they attend school, but their parents are off half the time, so that Mr. Edwards, the teacher, is almost discouraged at times, but the children are progressing, and most of them can now speak English. There are six children of the wanderers of this band who attend the St. Boniface Industrial school; I saw them this summer, and what a contrast they are to their parents - tidy, clean, well dressed and intelligent. The school-house on the reserve is a neat, well finished building with tables and benches and everything that is required at a school. Mr. Edwards is a well educated gentleman who takes the utmost interest and care in his work. The parents take very little interest in the school and it is difficult to get them to supply enough wood to keep the building warm in winter; when they go away from home, they have to take their families with them; they seem not to be able to lose sight of their wives and children.

Religion. - Of this band one hundred and fourteen are Episcopalians, forty-five are Roman Catholics, and seventy-one are heathens. There is only one church on this reserve presided over by Rev. Mr. Coates, who has done well; his people are devout and much interested in the affairs of their church. Only two Roman Catholic families live on the reserve, and there is no bickering over religion as at St. Peter's.

Temperance and Morality. - Such a case as a drunken Indian on this reserve I have not heard of for five years. Their morals are not up to our standard, but they are improving year by year.

## **FORT ALEXANDER.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is situated at the mouth of the Winnipeg River. It comprises some twenty-five thousand acres of wood land and muskeg with small hay meadows where dry it is composed of a heavy sandy loam in which everything grows most luxuriantly.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band are about one-half pure Ojibway and the others are Ojibway-French half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population is four hundred and ninety-eight, consisting of two hundred and forty-two males and two hundred and fifty-six females, of whom two hundred and forty-two are children; there were twenty-seven births; fourteen children and six adults died, making an increase of births over deaths of seven. Some of the children died from whooping cough and other diseases peculiar to children, two of the adults died near Rat Portage, and the others from old age on the reserve.

Occupation. - A number of this band go off working at the saw-mills; others live at or near White Dog and a few work at Rat Portage. They do not always come for their annuities it pays them to let it accumulate, but they seldom stay more than a year at a time.

Alexander Kashaway lives near St. Boniface; his children are adopted by persons who live in that neighbourhood, and are paid through the Winnipeg office. I have never seen them.

The people of this band depend for a living almost entirely on fishing and hunting, but they supplement this by cultivating a small amount of grain, with potatoes, beans, pease, and all kinds of vegetables, of which there is always a surplus on the reserve, but this is accounted for by there being no market.

Buildings, Stock, & c. - Their buildings are improving, and they have quite a herd of cattle, but on account of poor bulls, rather in interior lot. They have a few horses and a number of pigs. They try to keep fowls, but with so many train dogs they are hard to keep.

Education. - There are two fine schools - one a Roman Catholic and the other a Protestant, with fifty-two children on the roll, while over forty are at the industrial schools. There are one hundred and thirty-nine children of school age. All who live on the reserve attend school at times, that is while their parents are at home, and weather permits. Miss Chevreuil and Mr. Donald Flett have done good work here, but there is a marked difference in the two schools in regard to speaking English. At the Roman Catholic school, the children almost all speak Indian and French, and do not seem to take to English; at the other schools they do not speak French, and are all beginning to speak English well. This is accounted for, I think, by the different class of books used; there is no doubt that the books of the metropolitan series are behind the age. I remember when the Rev. Father Madore was alive and taught this school, he asked for and received Gage's educational series of books, and there was a marked improvement, but it only lasted a short time, as they went back to the old books. The parents are not very demonstrative in regard to their children's education, and send them more is a matter of custom or duty, and it is hard to get them to take heed or look after the buildings.

Religion. - There are two fine churches - one Roman Catholic, one Episcopal - and the people are very devout. Nothing can be more interesting on a fine Sunday in

summer than to hear the music of the church bells and to see the people wending their way in their boats and canoes over the far-famed Winnipeg River to their churches, men, women and children dressed in their finest; a more orderly and respectable people could not be seen anywhere. Many of them take their dinner with them and remain until the afternoon service. There are two hundred and forty-seven Roman Catholics, two hundred and forty-one Episcopalians and ten pagans belonging to this band.

These people some years ago were like one family, they were brothers, but of late the hostile churches have caused dissensions that have broken up many old friendships, which ought not to be.

Characteristics. - The Indians here who have French blood in their veins are to a great extent an industrious people. They tire much like the habitants of Quebec, not only in character, but in appearance, habits and manners. They nearly all cultivate enough to eat and have some over.

Individual Progress. - Joseph Briere has now about fifteen acres of heavy bush land cleared on which he not only raises wheat, oats and barley, pease, corn, potatoes, beans, onions and other vegetables, but also will this year have enough timothy to keep his cattle. Augustin Guimond, St. Jean Mainville and Maxime Couchene have as fine gardens as one could wish. These people seldom hunt, but during the winter fish in the bay, and sell what they catch to traders. Councillor Joseph Kent, a pure Indian, has a fine farm of about ten acres, raises all kinds of vegetables, with some wheat, barley and oats. He has ten head of cattle, two horses, and some pigs and chickens. He also fishes and hunts a little. Many of his people here have fine gardens.

John Robert Bunn and Duncan Two Hearts are the kings amongst the hunters; they some winters get from three hundred to six hundred dollars' worth of fur. Bunn put thirty dollars and Duncan ten dollars in the post office savings bank list year as a beginning.

Robert Henderson has cattle, a good little farm, a fine schooner of twelve tons burden with which he freights all over the lake and brings in railroad ties or cordwood. He is a busy man, never idle: fishing in winter, boating in summers and, as he states, has three good meals a day, but I know that he always has a little over.

Temperance and Morality. - There has been no case of intemperance on the reserve for some years. The morals of the people have improved; where cases of immorality have occurred they are spoken of with aversion. The chief, council, and ministers of religion have done their best in this respect, and a case of this kind is an exception.

General Remarks. - The Indians of my agency are a law-abiding people. No strangers from a foreign land need be afraid to come among them. Many of them subscribe to newspapers, and are sure to read all matters pertaining to their race. They no doubt sigh for the good old days, and many of the pagans and ignorant, who are a minority among them, still talk of the Stone Fort Treaty, and desire to be spoon-fed but there is no doubt that they are far better off, more civilized, better clothed, better housed and educated. In fact they are new Indians since they have been wards of the Government.

Hospital for Indians. - During the last year the Church of England has, under the Ven. Archdeacon Phair, established an hospital for sick Indians within the St. Peter's Indian Reserve. The house of the Ven. Archdeacon Cowley was purchased for that purpose, and although the work is only beginning, it promises to be of great benefit to the Indians. Dr. and Mrs. Robertson, who are in charge, are great enthusiasts, and the only drawback is want of money to carry on the good work.

*I have, & c.,  
A.M. MUCKLE,  
Indian Agent.*

COUTCHEECHING AGENCY, MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY.  
*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*  
*COUTCHEECHING AGENCY,*  
*FORT FRANCES, ONT., 12th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the Honour to transmit herewith my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Names of Reserves. - Hungry Hall, Nos. 1 and 2, Lung Sault, Nos. 1 and 2, Manitou, Nos. 1 and 2. Little Forks, Couteheeching, Stangecoming, Macatchewenln, Nickickonsemenecaning, Seine River, Lac la Croix.

Location. - The first four are situated on Rainy River, the next four on Rainy Lake, and the last two on Seine River and Lac la Croix respectively.

Area. - The total area of all the reserves under my charge is sixty-six thousand one hundred and twenty-six acres.

Resources. - This agency contains the following resources: timber, including pine; mineral on some of the reserves, but as yet not fully prospected; first-class farming land on all the river reserves. Some reserves on the lake, especially the first three, are very rocky, and as yet I have not heard of any specimens of any kind of mineral being brought from them.

Tribe. - The Indians in this agency belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is eight hundred and seventy-two, made up of one hundred and seventy-nine men, two hundred and forty-seven women and four hundred tied forty-six children. This year there were thirty three births and twenty-nine deaths; thirty were absent at treaty time, whereas forty had returned, making a total increase in the population of fourteen, as compared with that of the previous year. All the deaths were due to natural causes, with the exception of one man on Rainy Lake, who is supposed either to have lost himself in the woods last winter and starved to death or shot himself accidentally. No particular reason can be given for the immigrations and emigrations other than that it is often inconvenient for some of the Indians to attend the payments, and so what is shown one year as an emigration, will appear the following year as just the opposite.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is attended to by Dr. W.W. Birdsall, and he has been of great service to them in cases of accidents, such as gun-shot wounds. The general health of the Indians is good, and nothing in the shape of an epidemic has given them any trouble. Their Sanitary condition is improving.

Occupation. - These Indians engage in the following occupations: working at sawn mills, fisheries, for settlers, making canoes, ties, telegraph poles, cordwood, acting as guides for tourists and prospectors, and general farming.

Buildings. - Dwelling-houses are being vastly improved upon, especially by those Indians on the river. Some of the houses, on the Manitou Reserve, for instance, are equal to almost any on Rainy River. The Indians are nowadays making them much lager and finishing them with good windows, doors and other comforts. Their stables are also being improved, but as yet are rather on the small side.

Stock. - All the Indians have good stock, but have not done as well with them as they should have. There are reasons for this. Firstly, the animals belong to the band and each Indian waits for the other to look after them in the winter, and as I consequence they are sometimes neglected; secondly, the flies in the summer are very hard on the cattle in tills district, and it is often necessary to keep them, especially the calves, in a cool, dark stable, in the day time, and this is not attended to as a rule by



them at all. The total number of stock, exclusive of horses owned by these Indians, is ninety four, which shows an increase of seven over last year, a small increase, but a better showing than in the past.

Farming Implements. - The implements are being better looked after now than formerly. Most of them tire housed when not in use.

Education. - There are in this agency one hundred and ninety-five children of an age to attend school, five day-schools and four teachers. The standard course of study is adhered to as closely as possible. All the schools are well equipped, especially those at the Long Sault and Little Forks, both of which are handsome buildings and handsomely furnished inside. The discipline in these schools I always find very good. I may say that at the present time all the teachers under my charge are doing their best to improve the children under them, and though progress on the whole is slow, there are bright exceptions, and I am convinced that if only regular attendance could be secured, the results would be very different indeed. The parents of the children have no control over them, and many of them, for the very slightest excuse, will endeavour to stand in the way of a teacher. A teacher's life is often a very hard one and his position on the reserve delicate. The Indian knows this, and sometimes takes advantage of it. However, there is no doubt that the majority of the Indians fully realize now the advantages to be gained by education, and some of the young able-bodied men can now be seen with their pocketbooks as they go to the store to do business, and with their very excellent memory to back them the store-keeper and others who do business with them, have to see their accounts are correctly rendered.

Religion. - There are only fourteen Christian Indians on Rainy River. These belong to the Church of England. On the Lake also the majority are pagans. The exception is the Coutcheeching Reserve, where out of a population of one hundred and thirty-one, ninety-eight are Roman Catholics, five Church of England and twenty-eight pagans. There is the Church of England missionary on the river, lately arrived, and stationed at the Long Sault, and the Roman Catholic missionary stationed on the Coutcheeching Reserve. There are also ten Christians at Lac la Croix, members of the Roman Catholic Church. Church services are held in the schools, teachers' residences and Indian houses, there being no churches at any of the reserves yet. The Indians are very apathetic in regard to religion, and missionaries find them very hard to deal with. This is a matter hard to explain. The younger members of the band, I fancy, would soon give up paganism, if only the obstinacy and superstition of the older ones could be dispensed with.

Characteristics and Progress. - An Indian is naturally indolent, except when he is hungry. The majority of the Indians under my charge are less indolent than they were, otherwise they would have starved to death, because their hunting and fishing is almost a thing of the past (I refer now especially to the River Indians); and if they had not gone to work on their farms and found other work outside their reserve, they could not possibly be as well off as they are to-day. There is no doubt that some are industrious. Take a young half-breed like Joseph Guimond, of the Coutcheechin Reserve, and you will find that he is not only very comfortably off, but hardly ever without his day's work. Then for an Indian take "Kay-bay-gah-bo," of the Manitou Reserve, who lives in a large two-storied house, and has always plenty to eat, and who had potatoes, to ship to Rat Portage this spring, when prices were good. Surely this is an indication of industry and progress.

Temperance and Morality. - Personally, I should say that, taking all things into consideration, these Indians are both temperate and moral. They stand to be tempted in both ways continually by the lower class of white people, and I consider they do well to withstand the temptation as well as they do. Leave them alone and I think they would not bother the whisky-seller at all neither do I think they are immoral amongst themselves; of course there are exceptions in all the reserves.

General Remarks. - By way of conclusion I would state that these Indians are self-supporting and deserve some credit for it, inasmuch as they have had to find a living to

**MANITOWAPAH AGENCY, MAN.**

make up for the loss of the fish and fur. Only the very destitute and sick get any help from the government. They furnish themselves with seed and often purchase it out of their earnings, when they are not able to save it from the previous year's crop. Their farms are of course small, but it takes hard work to clear the bush, and I think a little well done, is very much better than the reverse.

Unless anything unforeseen happens to mar the prosperity of these Indians, I see no reason why they should not continue to improve their condition, and become more and more independent as the years pass by.

*I have, & c.,*

*F.C. CORNISH,*

*Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA,*

*MANITOWAPAH AGENCY,*

*THE NARROWS, LAKE MANITOBA, 15th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

**SANDY BAY RESERVE.**

**Location.** - This reserve is situated on the southwest shore of Lake Manitoba. The land is high, a ridge of considerable height running the entire length of the reserve, and with a sufficient quantity of timber near, and the lake affording plenty of good water, it has a pleasant, healthy location.

**Area.** - The reserve has an area of twelve thousand one hundred and two acres.

**Resources.** - Hunting, fishing, digging senega root, and cattle-raising are the principal resources.

**Tribe or Nation.** - The pure-blooded Indians of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe, the remainder being English, French and Scotch half-breeds.

**Vital Statistics.** - The population consists of forty-two men, fifty-two women, and one hundred and sixty-three children. There have been eight births and seven deaths, making an increase of one in the population, since the previous year. In the majority of cases the deaths were caused by consumption or scarlet fever. No emigration or immigration has occurred on this reserve since the previous year.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - As a rule the health of the Indian is good, the diseases most prevalent being scarlet fever, whooping cough and consumption. Sanitary precautions are taken as far as possible by having the houses and surroundings kept in a fair state of cleanliness, and enforcing the liberal use of whitewash on the buildings, also by having the Indians vaccinated by Dr. George T. Orton during his visit to the reserve. During an epidemic of scarlet fever the school was closed, the patients were isolated, and medicines were freely administered by medical officers.

**Occupation.** - A large variety of occupations are open to the members of this band, among the principal ones being hunting, fishing, digging senega root, acting as guides to tourists, working during harvest time for farmers, and the manufacture of flat sleighs, double and single sleighs, carts and cartwheels, harness, snowshoes, & c. Among the women butter-making is also developing into an occupation.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - There are in all about eighty-eight buildings on this reserve. Many of the older ones are not so good as we could wish, but the houses built in later years are a great improvement on the old ones, having more rooms, better ventilation, and being better constructed generally. Of the ninety-three head of cattle, seventeen belong to the Government, the remaining seventy-six being personal property. These Indians have sixty-two horses and also a number of pigs, poultry, & c. They have nine double and six single sets of horse harness, and four double and twenty-five single sets of ox harness. Their farming implements consist of three ploughs, one set of harrows, nine wagons, twenty-five carts, thirty-six grub-hoes, thirty-five spades, and twenty-two axes. These, with six mowing-machines, four hay-rakes and forty scythes, complete their outfit of implements. They have also ten buckboards.

**Education.** - There are in all about ninety-two children of an age to attend school, and although twenty-six seems a small average attendance, there are numerous circumstances, such as illness, absence of families during rat-hunting, root-digging, and harvesting seasons, insufficiency of clothing during severe winter weather, which make a larger attendance almost impossible. There is only one school, under the management of one competent teacher, and it is of the Roman Catholic denomination. The following is the course of studies taught in this school: - English, writing, arithmetic, geography, reading, recitation, history, vocal music, calisthenics, religious instruction, ethics (the practice of cleanliness, obedience, order, neatness, right and wrong, truth, independence, self-respect, reasons for proper appearance and behaviour, industry, honesty, thrift), and general knowledge. This last head embraces facts concerning things in school, day of the week, months, seasons, measures of length and weight in common use, colours, animal and vegetable kingdoms, their parts and uses, cultivation, growth, & c., money, the useful metals, uses of railways and ships, manufacture of articles in common use, the races of man. All the above mentioned studies are taught as far as standard IV. in this school. The schoolhouse is a frame building; it is located in the centre of the reserve on the main road. It is properly lighted and heated, and the hygienic conditions are all that could be desired. It is provided with the requisite number of school desks, table, chairs, blackboard, & c., and also with a sufficient quantity of school materials, hooks and biscuit. It will easily accommodate sixty pupils. The discipline maintained is very good, as is manifested by the good order always apparent when visitors inspect the school. The progress of the pupils is, on the whole, satisfactory, and the number of parents who were indifferent to the education of their children seems to be decreasing year by year, so that now as a rule the parents are desirous of having their children educated.

**Religion.** - Of the fifty-five families on this reserve forty-two are Roman Catholic, six are Protestant and seven pagan. The schoolhouse is used for divine service.

## **LAKE MANITOBA RESERVE - TREATY NO. 2.**

**Location.** - This reserve is situated on the east shore of Lake Manitoba.

**Area.** - It has an area of eleven thousand eight hundred and eighty-one acres.

**Resources.** - Hunting, trapping fishing and cattle-raising are the chief resources.

**Tribe or Nation.** - The members of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe.

**Vital Statistics.** - The population is composed of twenty-six men, twenty-seven women and fifty-five children. During the year three births and two deaths occurred, making an increase of one since the previous year. The deaths were caused by old age, and cold and fever. No emigration or immigration has taken place this year.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The Indians are in good health and free from diseases. The houses and premises have been kept clean, and the Indians have been vaccinated.

**Occupation.** - These Indians are generally occupied in hunting, trapping, fishing manufacturing wooden and flat sleighs, smile and double sleighs, also butter-making.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - There are in all fifty-five buildings. Of the cattle on this reserve one

hundred and sixty-eight are Government cattle, the

remaining fifty-five being personal property. There are three Government horses and twenty-eight belonging to the Indians. They have two wagons, twenty-two carts, three buckboards, four ploughs, two and a half sets of harrows, three mowing-machines, two hay-rakes, two double and seventeen single sets of horse harness, four double and fifteen single sets of ox harness, twenty grub-hoes, twenty-five spades, twenty-one scythes and thirty axes.

Education. - There are thirty-five children of an age to attend school. The average attendance is only ten, owing to the peculiar geographical shape of the reserve, which extends lengthwise eleven miles by only two miles wide, thus making it exceedingly difficult, and in some cases impossible, for the children to attend school more regularly. Some of the children live four and six miles distant from the school-house, so that in severe winter weather is for them to attend, although the school-house is situated in the best part of the reserve. As a rule the clothing is good enough. Here the holidays are taken to suit the absence of the Indians, thus filling the number of school days (two hundred and sixteen) as required by the department. The teacher is competent and energetic. The programme of studies furnished by the department is followed, and the pupils are advanced to standard IV. There is only one school on the reserve, under the Roman Catholic denomination. The schoolhouse proper had to be abandoned last spring, it being too old, and, part of the roof suddenly giving in, it was considered dangerous, and a house was rented for the time being until a new one is built, which will be in the course of the fall. The materials and equipment of the school are for the present sufficient. The progress is good, discipline and order satisfactory. The parents in general take in interest in the education of their children, so much so that some of them, being too far away from the school, have removed their building or built anew in the immediate vicinity of the school, so that around its location a village is gradually springing up.

Religion. - About two-thirds of the Indians are Roman Catholics, five belong to the Church of England denomination, and the rest are pagans. Those professing Christianity seem to be devoted to their creed.

## **EBB AND FLOW LAKE - TREATY NO. 2.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the east shore of Ebb and Flow Lake.

Area. - It has an area of ten thousand eight hundred and sixty-five acres.

Resources. - The principal resources are hunting, trapping and cattle-raising.

Tribe or Nation. - The pure Indians of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe, while the remainder are French and Scotch half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of nineteen men, twenty-one women and thirty-nine children. There were four births and five deaths during the year, and one member, emigrated to another band, through marriage, making a decrease of two in the population since the previous year. No immigration has occurred on this reserve. The deaths were caused by cold, fever, and consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is good and no diseases or epidemics occurred last year. The houses and premises are clean.

Occupation. - The members of this band are hunters, trappers-guides to tourists and boatmen. They also work in the lumber camps in the winter.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are thirty buildings on this reserve. Of the cattle, forty-six are Government and fourteen are personal property of the Indians. They have also twenty-two horses. There are three wagons, four buck-boards, eleven carts, two mowers, one hay-rake, fifteen grub-hoes, twelve spades, twelve scythes and twenty-five axes.

Education. - There are thirty-nine children of an age to attend school. The average attendance is ten. This poor attendance is due to the insufficient clothing of some of the children, slight illness, absence, & c. The school is situated in the centre of the reserve, and the children have only a short distance to go, the longest distance being



one mile. The teacher is competent. There is only one school, under the Roman Catholic denomination. The general course of studies prescribed by the department is followed as far as standard IV. The schoolhouse is a log building with a shingled roof. It is located on high land and is well heated and comfortable; it will seat forty pupils and has a sufficient equipment of desks, tables, chairs, blackboards, & c., also the necessary amount of books, school materials and biscuit. The progress is satisfactory, discipline and order good.

Religion. - On this reserve sixteen families are Roman Catholic, two Protestant and five pagan; making a total of twenty-three families or seventy-nine souls.

## **FAIRFORD RESERVE - TREATY NO. 2.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the banks of the Fairford River and on the south-west shore of Lake St. Martin.

Area. - It has an area of eleven thousand seven hundred and twenty-three acres.

Resources. - Besides hunting, fishing and raising cattle, the members of this band work in the lumber camps and mill near Fairford, in winter, and act as guides to tourists and boatmen in summer and fall.

Tribe or Nation. - This band is composed of Indians of the Ojibway tribe and Scotch and French half-breeds.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and seventy-three, consisting of thirty-nine men, forty-two women and ninety-two children. There have been nine births and eight deaths, making an increase of one since last year. The deaths of two women were caused by childbirth. The six other deaths were those of children who died of cold, fever, & c. No emigration or immigration took place this year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band is generally good, with the exception of a few colds, the prevailing disease being consumption. The houses of the half-breeds at Upper Fairford are neat and clean, and those of the Indians at Lower Fairford, though small, are generally clean. Lime is liberally used, the whole population being in the habit of burning limekilns every year. At every yearly visit of the medical officer, vaccination is properly attended to.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of these Indians are hunting, fishing, trapping, boat and canoe-building, making wooden and flat sleighs, single and double sleighs, harness, & c.; some of them are carpenters also. Among the women butter-making is quite an occupation.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are in all one hundred buildings. Under Government control there are one hundred and thirty-seven head of cattle and three sheep. The personal property of the Indians consists of two hundred and twenty-nine head of cattle, thirty-four horses and thirty pigs. They have six wagons, ten ploughs, six harrows, seven mowing-machines, seven rakes, fifteen carts, one grist mill and one spinning-wheel, fifteen double and eighteen single sets of horse harness, ten double and fifteen single sets of ox harness. They have twenty-five grub-hoes, fifty axes, twenty scythes, thirty spades, twenty five hay-forks, and five cradle-scythes.

Education. - There are forty-six children of an age to attend school. There are two schools on this reserve, one at the upper with an average attendance of ten, and one at the lower with an average of twelve. The attendance is regular at the upper school, while at the lower it is rather irregular on account of the river. As a rule the clothing is good, owing to the free distribution of clothes to the children by the Church Missionary Society. The teachers are competent and discharge their duties satisfactorily. The programme of studies furnished by the department is followed as far as standard V. at Upper Fairford, and standard IV. at the lower school. Progress is good. The schools are under the Church of England denomination. The school-house at Upper Fairford is similar to that on Sandy Bay Reserve, on Lake Manitoba, and that at Lower Fairford is a log building. They are provided with the requisite number of desks, tables, chairs, blackboards, & c., and also with a sufficient quantity of school materials,

books, and biscuit, and have ample room to accommodate all the children of an age to attend school. The discipline in both schools is very good. The parents, having in the majority of cases themselves received the benefit of a primary school established about forty years ago by the Church of England, take a great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - There are one hundred and thirty-nine of the inhabitants belonging to the Church of England denomination, thirty-two are Baptists, and two are Roman Catholics. At Upper Fairford there is a fine church and parsonage with a cemetery attached, under the charge of the Rev. George Bruce and Henry Cochrane. The mission which has and is still, accomplishing much good, was established over thirty years ago, and in a great measure accounts for the marked civilization of this band.

## **SANDY BAY, NO. 2.**

Location. - This reserve is located on the west shore of Lake St. Martin.

Area. - It has an area of three thousand two hundred acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing, cattle-raising, digging senega root, building boats and birch canoes, making snow-shoes, wooden flat sleighs, & c., are the principal resources.

Tribe or Nation. - This band is mostly composed of the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is as follows: twenty-eight men, twenty-eight women and forty-six children. During the year four births and four deaths occurred, thus leaving the population the same as before. No emigration or immigration took place.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band is fair, the prevailing diseases being whooping cough, cold and fever and consumption. The houses are in a fair state of cleanliness and the premises are kept clean. The Indians were vaccinated by the medical officer, Dr. G.T. Orton, during his annual visit.

Occupation. - The members of this band are chiefly occupied in hunting, fishing, digging senega root, boat and canoe-building, making sleighs, snow-shoes, & c. They also hire out as shantymen and millmen.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are in all about forty-five buildings. The Government cattle number forty-five head, while as personal property the Indians have forty-three head of cattle and five horses. They have one wagon, five carts, two double sleighs, twelve single sleighs, three ploughs, three harrows, one mower and rake, thirty axes, fifteen grub-hoes, ten spades, five single sets and one double set of horse harness, twelve sets of ox harness and fifteen scythes.

Education. - There are thirty-one children of an age to attend school. The yearly age attendance is about fifteen, which is pretty good average, considering the poor clothing and the prevailing diseases, before mentioned. The village is built on a ridge about three miles long, the school-house being at the head of the ridge, thus making a considerable instance for some of the pupils to walk. The school is under the Church of England denomination, and the same course of studies is taught as in the other reserves. The teacher is very competent. The school-house, which is a log building, was rethatched and duly repaired last spring. It has a capacity of about thirty children, and has a sufficient number of desks, chairs, tables, blackboards, & c., also a proper quantity of books, school material and biscuit. The progress is fair, discipline and order the same. About the same interest is maintained here by parents in the education of their children as elsewhere. The school was opened in 1877, before the site was chosen for the reserve, the teacher following the migration of the Indians while hunting and fishing, and teaching under a large wigwam tent, until the present site was chosen for the reserve and a schoolhouse was built.

Religion. - Of this band seventy belong to the Church of England denomination and thirty belong to the Baptist persuasion.



## **LAKE ST. MARTIN RESERVE - TREATY NO. 2.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the north shore of Lake St. Martin, and east of the narrows of the same lake.

Area. - It comprises an area of four thousand acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle-raising are among the chief resources. The making of birch canoes is also a lucrative industry, as the Indians on this reserve supply Indians of other reserves with them.

Tribe or Nation. - This band also is mainly composed of the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - There are twenty-six men, thirty-Orle women, and forty-five children. There was one birth and four deaths. This should make a decrease of three, but owing to the immigration of three, by a widow with two children marrying member of this band, the population remains the same. No emigration has taken place. The deaths were caused by cold and fever, and consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - In general the health of this band is good, though in June last the whooping cough was very prevalent, although medicine was freely administered by the medical officer. The houses and premises were clean at the time of my inspection. The medical officer in his yearly visit, vaccinated those who had not had that advantage previously.

Occupation. - The time of these Indians is chiefly occupied in hunting, fishing building birch canoes, making flat sleighs, & c.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are on this reserve fifty-four buildings. The Indians have under their care fifty head of Government cattle, besides seventy-two head of cattle and seven horses as personal property. They have three carts, one double and fifteen single sleighs, one double and fifteen single sets of ox harness, three single sets of horse harness, two ploughs, two harrows, twelve grub-hoes, ten scythes, twenty-five axes and ten spades.

Education. - There are twenty-three children of an age to attend school, giving a yearly average attendance of seven. The children were kept from attending more regularly by insufficient clothing, and whooping cough before mentioned. The school-house, which has room for thirty children, is a log building with shingled roof, and is kept in very good order and condition by the energetic and competent teacher, Mr. John Moar. The course of studies is the same as taught in the other reserves. There is only one school, under the denomination of the Church of England. It was opened in 1877. The equipment and school materials are sufficient. Order and discipline are very good. Some of the parents on this reserve are indifferent, while others take an interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - There are sixty-eight belonging to the Church of England denomination, twenty-five Baptists and nine pagans, making a total of one hundred and two souls.

## **CRANE RIVER RESERVE - TREATY NO. 2.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the northeast side of the mouth of Crane River, and on the north-west side of Lake Manitoba.

Area. - Its area comprises eight thousand seven hundred and sixty acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing and cattle-raising are almost the only resources.

Tribe. - This band is composed of Indians belonging to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of eleven men, thirteen women and twenty-six children; two births and two deaths occurred during the year. The deaths were caused by old age, cold and fever. There were no immigrations or

emigrations, thus leaving the population the same.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians, with a few exceptions of colds and coughs, is fairly good. The houses and surroundings are kept in fair order. The Indians have all been Vaccinated.

Occupation. - The principal occupations are hunting, fishing and cattle-raising on a very small scale.

Buildings, Stock, and Farming Implements. - There are in all twenty-seven buildings. Of the cattle thirty belong to the government, while as personal property, they have thirty cattle, one horse and four pigs. They have three carts, one set of horse harness, four single sleighs, twelve grub hoes, ten scythes, fifteen axes and ten spades.

Education. - There are twelve children of an age to attend school. The average attendance is ten yearly, which is very regular. The school-house is a log building with thatched roof, and is kept in good order. The school is under the Church of England denomination. It was opened in 1883. The programme of studies furnished by the department is followed. The equipment and school materials are sufficient, the teacher is competent, the order and discipline maintained are very good. The parents take a great interest in their children's education as shown by the regular attendance.

Religion. - The majority of the members of this band, forty-three, are pagans; the remainder, seven, belong to the Church of England.

## **WATER HEN RIVER RESERVE - TREATY NO. 2.**

Location. - The reserve is situated south of Water Hen Lake, between the two Water Hen Rivers.

Area. - It comprises an area of four thousand six hundred and sixteen acres.

Resources. - Its resources are principally trapping, hunting, fishing and cattle raising.

Tribe or Nation. - This band forms part of the Ojibway nation.

Vital Statistics. - The population is composed of thirty-two men, twenty-nine women and fifty-eight children. Seven births and five deaths took place during the year. One death was caused by old age; the rest by cold and fever.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - In this reserve there are no diseases, and the health of the band is good. The houses and premises are kept clean, and the Indians were vaccinated by Dr. G.T. Orton during his annual visit to the reserve.

Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle raising are the chief occupations.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are fifty-five buildings. The Indians have charge of sixty head of cattle and two horses, Government property, while as personal property they have thirty-six head of cattle and three horses. They have two carts, twenty single sleighs, five flat sleighs, one mower and rake, four ploughs and four harrows, one double and five single sets of horse harness, one double and fifteen single sets of ox harness, twenty grub-hoes, fifteen scythes, thirty-five axes and ten spades.

Education. - There are thirty children of an age to attend school, giving a yearly average attendance of fifteen for the day-school and ten for the boarding-school. The former was opened in 1883 and the latter in 1889. The new school-house, built by tender three years ago by the department, is 32x25 feet, is two stories high, and has the latest improvements. The equipment and materials are sufficient, and in accordance with the standard of the house, making it, in respect of accommodation, a first-class school-house. Both schools, under the able management of Mr. and Mrs. Adam, are a credit to the department and to the teachers and pupils. The English and French languages are fluently spoken by the scholars, and the girls at the estate time receive instruction in the arts of house-keeping, sewing, knitting, cooking, making dresses, & c. The programme of studies furnished by the department is scrupulously followed; consequently the progress made by the children is very good. There is only one school-house on this reserve, and it is under the Roman Catholic denomination. Order and discipline are very good. The parents manifest a great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - There is one church on this reserve, built by the Reverend Oblate Fathers in 1891. It is a log building with shingle roof, large and commodious. The whole of this band, one hundred and nineteen souls, profess the Roman Catholic religion.

#### **PINE CREEK RESERVE - TREATY NO. 4.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at the mouth of the Pine Creek River, on the west shore of Lake Winnipegosis.

Area. - It has an area of one thousand one hundred and forty-five acres.

Resources. - Hunting, fishing, tripping and stock-raising constitute the principal resources.

Tribe or Nation. - The members of this band belong to the Ojibway tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is composed of ten men, eighteen women and thirty children. Two births and two deaths occurred this year. The deaths were caused by cold and fever. There were no immigrations or emigrations.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band is good, no diseases or epidemics existing among them. The houses and premises are kept clean, and vaccination was performed by the doctor during his last visit to the reserve.

Occupation. - Hunting, fishing, trapping and cattle-raising are the chief occupations.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are twenty-six buildings in the reserve. The stock under Government control consists of twenty-three head of cattle and as personal property they have fifteen head of cattle and fifteen horses. They have two ploughs and two harrows, one mower and rake, two wagons, two buckboards, six carts one set of double ox harness, two double and single sets of horse harness, fifteen grub-hoes, ten scythes, eighteen axes and ten spades.

Education. - There are fifteen children of an age to attend school. The yearly average of the day-school being thirteen and that of the boarding-school ten, that being the number of pupils attending that institution. The day-school was opened in 1883 and the boarding-school in 1889. The new school-house was built in 1893, by the department by tender, and is therefore a first-class one. It is under the patronage and guidance of the Reverend Oblate Fathers, with a very competent staff of teachers. The course of studies followed at this school is the same as at Water Hen River, with the addition of the pupils being taught the useful art of husbandry, a farm of one hundred and sixty acres being attached to it. The course of studies furnished by the department is exactly followed, and the progress made by the children is very good. Order and discipline are also very good. The school is under the Roman Catholic denomination. The parents manifest great interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - There is one church near the reserve built by the Reverend Oblate Fathers in the year 1886. It is large and comfortable, with a parsonage attached. With the exception of two Protestants, the members of this band, numbering forty-seven, are Roman Catholics.

Characteristics and Progress. - As a rule the Indians are a very law-abiding people, and in the pursuit of their occupations industrious. Some of them near having nothing a few years ago, have acquired by their industry a considerable number, of cattle, horses, farming Implements and other personal property, thus indicating the fact that they are growing richer. They show great forethought in providing large quantities of hay for winter use, working in this case as well as white men.

Temperance and Morality. - Owing to the enforcement of the "Indian Act" they have of course very little opportunity of procuring intoxicants, and are, therefore sufficiently temperate, while in other respects, their morality is not below the average standard.

General Remarks. - It may be said that the Indians are steadily becoming more settled in their mode of life. They take a greater interest in improving their homes and acquiring as much personal property as possible, instead of being

contented with the

## MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY - MEDICAL REPORTS.

proverbial "frying-pan and tea-pail" which not very many years ago constituted the amount of their household possessions. The houses now built are much improved by having more rooms, being larger, better ventilated and better furnished. In many of the houses neat sets of furniture may be found, and in nearly all tables, chairs and stoves have a place, whereas formerly the Indians were quite satisfied with the traditional chimneys, by which to prepare their meals, which were then eaten off the floor. Also, their manner of dress is remarkably improved. Tattooing, long hair, blankets, & c., no longer have a place amongst them: instead, they all endeavour to dress more like and copy the customs of white people. Likewise, their manner of travelling is much improved, as they now use horses and sleighs, wagons, buckboards, & c., instead of "dog trains" and "trains" as formerly. One marked evidence of civilization lies in the fact that the "medicine men" were unable to hold their customary "long tent" this year for want of followers, showing that the rising generation is beginning to relegate such things to the past.

It will be observed that I have put my remarks on the characteristics and progress, temperance, morality, & c., under one heading for all the reserves. To explain this, I may say the same remarks on those subjects apply to all the Indians in my district, so it was useless repeating them at the end of each reserve.

In conclusion, I may remark that the present generation is a decided improvement on the preceding one, and everything indicates that my fervent hope will be fulfilled that the rising will make a still further and more decided step towards civilization.

*I have, & c.,*

*H.B. MARTINEAU,*

*Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*

*MEDICAL REPORT,*

*FORT FRANCES, ONT., 13th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - The year ended 30th June, 1896, has been remarkably free from epidemic disease.

Medical Visits. - We made the annual trip with the agent on the upper lakes and visited all the reserves on Rainy River the week following.

Operations. - During the year I have made several special trips to Sturgeon Falls Band, more especially for the chief's family, which had been considerably afflicted with sickness, but no fatalities. I have visited the river reserves very frequently and find them greatly improved. At Stangecoming I reduced and dressed a fractured and dislocated arm and at Redgut's Reserve found a girl suffering from Monson's disease, a somewhat rare form of nerve lesion. The first recovered, and the latter has improved under treatment.

Dwellings. - At the Manitou Reserve especially, the Indians have erected several good substantial and capacious houses. There appears to have begun a healthy rivalry among them, and this should be encouraged.

School-buildings. - The sanitary condition of the various schools is good, the two new schoolhouse being models of neatness. Under the very careful management of the several teachers there has been a marked and wholesome improvement in the speech, manners, morals, appearance and cleanliness of the Indian children on the various reserves.

Food Supplies. - During the winter, moose, cariboo and fowl were plentiful, and in the spring sturgeon swarmed in the rivers, so that our Indians have been bountifully supplied.

Accidents. - During the year there have been numerous accidents, especially axe wounds. While none of these have been fatal, yet it proves that our Indians are in constant demand as woodsmen, and lumber and tie-manufacturers. There have been several gun-shot accidents. One boy, Adams, discharged a gun through his left hand, necessitating amputation of the index finger and other parts. He was only nicely recovered from this wound when he returned, having discharged another shot through his right hand. This hand has been saved. but its usefulness is greatly impaired. Another boy, at Sturgeon Falls, received a charge, consisting of one ball and several buckshots, with small-sized birdshot, into his legs. At last dressing all flie conditions were most favourable for saving the injured parts.

Diseases. - Phthisis, as usual, has filled a great part of the monthly report, but with improved sanitary precautions and regulations, I am hopeful of wonderful results as to final partial eradication of this most dread disease from among our Indians. Venereal disease, though somewhat prevalent, has not increased, and though there are several cases of old-standing disease, I am happy to report that I have found no recent cases of syphilis. A few cases of hip-joint disease have been reported and an effort made to procure hospital accommodation for them. Our far-removed and isolated position has heretofore precluded such facilities.

Hospital. - The ladies of Fort Frances have been most active and have now collected considerable money for the erection and equipment of a local hospital at Fort Frances. The lots have been procured from the Crown Lands Department, cleared, and the foundations laid for a convenient hospital building. When this building is completed we hope to be able to accommodate the most deserving cases of our Indians, and we fully trust that your generous department will appreciate the laudable effort.

*I have, & c.,  
W.W. BIRDSALL, M.D.,  
Medical Officer,  
MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,  
MEDICAL REPORT,  
RAT PORTAGE, ONT., 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit for the information of the department my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Medical Visits and Medicines. - During the year I have visited all the reserves under my charge, and paid especial attention to their sanitary conditions, taking great care in instructing the several bands as to the same, and leaving a supply of medicine with the school teachers and Hudson Bay Company's officers for cases of emergency, and until I could be sent for; and while absent from my office here, my son, Thomas Hanson, jr., who understands the uses of medicine, attended to all office calls.

Health and Diseases. - I am pleased to report that the health of the Indians under my charge has been better than usual during the past year, the only epidemic I have to report being at Lac Seul, where tonsillitis (sore throat) required a second visit to eradicate, and with but one fatal case, that of a child.

Operations. - During the year I performed it number of minor surgical operations successfully, and when not absent visiting the various reserves, I have attended to all office calls personally.

General Remarks. - I have also to report that the Indians of my district are in a more prosperous condition, a better class of houses being erected by them; they are also adopting the ways of the white man more and more; large numbers of them are being employed at the mines, in the lumber camps, and at the fisheries, for which they receive good wages, thus enabling them to purchase food and clothing sufficient for in their want; the hunting has also been very good, rabbits especially being very plentiful.

*I have, & c.,*  
*THOS. HANSON, M.D.,*  
*Medical Officer.*  
*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*  
*MEDICAL REPORT,*  
*WINNIPEG, 21st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to report that the general health of the Indians under my medical superintendency, consisting of the reserves in the Indian agencies of Messrs. Muckle, Mackay, Martineau, Reader and Ogletree, during the last year, has been fairly good; no general epidemics or contagious diseases except phthisis and various scrofulous affections so common to the Indian having occurred, and even with regard to these diseases I notice a marked decrease in their prevalence since I first inspected these reserves, especially where the agents, teachers and missionaries have taken pains to inculcate in season the now known character of these diseases and the sanitary regulations necessary for their prevention. I notice this especially in the agency of Angus Mackay, at Berens River, where his estimable wife, who, as medical dispensary, is indefatigable in her care of the health of the Indians of that reserve, and aided by the agent, whose general kindness and regard for the sick and afflicted cannot be exceeded, does excellent work in continually urging the observance of cleanliness and other health-preserving regulations. The missionary, Mr. Mclachlin, and the teachers have also assisted in drawing attention to the printed sanitary regulations I had circulated. Also at Fisher's River I noticed an improvement, and at Norway House Reserve, where scrofula and consumption were very prevalent, a marked change for the better has taken place, which I ascribe not a little to the exertions of Mr. Strath, teacher and dispenser. Though not a qualified medical man, he has gone through a course of studies in Dublin, and under the practical tuition of his late father, a medical man, possesses a really good general knowledge of medicine and surgery. Also, his mechanical genius and love of gardening, as well as the tidiness and industry both of himself and his estimable wife, are a daily lesson in themselves to the Indian population around them.

Deaths. - The deaths that occurred during last year were from general causes, such as consumption and scrofula, the careless management of children by parents, especially during the teething of infancy, and in young men and others by exposure to wet and cold in the spring of the year, when trapping and muskrat-hunting, many dying from bronchitis, pneumonia and other inflammatory diseases.

Calisthenics. - The teaching of calisthenics so beneficial in developing the chest and guarding against consumption and other diseases, should form part of the duties of all the teachers, as I have found it carried out only by two or three.

Operations. - During the year I have performed numerous operations, especially for the removal of scrofulous glands, which have all been successful and vastly improved the health of those afflicted. Upon one Peter Smith, who was in a horrible condition with running sores, I successfully performed the difficult operation for the removal of the whole of the hip joint and diseased portions of bone from the pelvis. The operation was a success and a good union resulted, but after six months' suffering from consumption and disease of spinal bones, doubtless the result of his long suffering from hip joint disease, he finally succumbed at St. Boniface Hospital, where he received the most faithful and kind attention, as do all I have sent to that excellently equipped institution.

Industrial-schools. - I regret to have to report sickness at the St. Paul Industrial-school. During the past winter and spring an epidemic of typhoid fever broke out, and though all passed through the various stages of the fever, no less than six succumbed to consumption, induced, doubtless, by the depletion of the fever and in some by a complication of pneumonia and bronchitis. One girl died from meningitis, doubtless of a tubercular character. In the summer time, when windows are open and the children out of doors during the day, or in the school-room, little sickness prevails. The St. Boniface Industrial-schools, I am glad to say, have been comparatively free from fever, though some deaths have occurred from consumption.

In the summer season a large number of Indians are employed at Selkirk and Pony Island, where I have observed a good deal of diarrhea, sore throat, neuralgia and other derangements, due, I have no doubt, to the fact that the useless fish are allowed to rot on the shore, creating a most horrible stench. This should be at once stopped, and all refuse burned, as was already ordered at one time. This fact and some cases of sickness amongst the non-treaty Indians from Oxford and York Factory I have reported to His Honour Lieutenant-Governor Patterson, as I deem they require immediate action. I may in conclusion state that I have always received every assistance in the care of the sick from Mr. Inspector McColl, whose energy and vigilance are ever alive to the requirements of the Indian wards of the Government.

*I have, & c.,*  
*GEO. T. ORTON, M.D.,*  
*Medical Officer.*  
*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*  
*THE PAS AGENCY,*  
*OONIKUP, SASK., 3rd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to acknowledge the receipt of your instructions dated the 15th April last, calling for my annual report for the fiscal year ending the 30th June, 1896, and in accordance therewith now submit the same.

General Progress. - In taking a retrospective view of the past year, I am thankful to be able to report that, with the assistance of the school teachers in bringing before the Indians the various things necessary for their advancement, much has been accomplished in the direction desired by the department. I have requested the teachers to furnish me with a monthly journal, so as to be in a position to know what is being done and the condition of the Indians generally. There can be no question that the Indians are advancing.

In July and August last the annuity payments took place, and the schools and reserves generally were examined. It was during that time that Mr. Inspector McColl

## THE PAS AGENCY, MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY.

and Dr. Orton visited the agency, when both had an opportunity of judging of the condition of the Indians. The visits of these gentlemen are always anticipated with interest, and would be more so if happening more than once a year. Later on, in September and October, I again visited the bands at Cumberland, Moose Lake and Chemawawin, while that at The Pas in the immediate neighbourhood has been frequently called upon.

**Clothing Supplied.** - At the time I went round in the fall, the generous supply of clothing was distributed; but most of it was reserved till winter. And here I would respectfully state that but for these useful articles of clothing, both the aged and destitute would have suffered keenly in the cold weather.

During the winter I visited all the bands, settling disputes, examining the schools, and inspecting the reserves generally.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** I again went round some of them in June, and am pleased to report that generally the houses and premises were in a better condition than on any previous occasion. I regret to report that from last fall until the spring the whooping cough attacked every band in the agency but Grand Rapids. On that account it was necessary to purchase more provisions for the sick and destitute, and the dispensers of medicines were busy indeed. Owing, therefore, to this severe epidemic among the children, the census at the next payment of annuities will be materially affected, especially at Moose Lake.

**Office Work.** - In the office I have been extra busy, and the work here has increased since the school teachers have been requested to assist in the supervision of the bands. A considerable amount of office work has been done by members of my own family, and by in Indian youth from the Big Eddy school, whom I have taken in hand with a view to training him for future usefulness. He is doing very well, and I have great hopes of him, as he writes it good hand, is fairly advanced in arithmetic, and speaks English.

I will now briefly review the reserves in detail.

**The Grand Rapids Indians** are not doing as well as they were some time ago, owing to the influx of Icelanders to work for the fishing companies, and removal to the island from the mouth of the river of the Robinson Company. These Indians do not farm to much extent. It is, however, a good place for fish, but not for furs. The Indians, therefore, miss the employment which they used to have, and suffer in consequence. The school on this reserve is still closed.

**Chemawawin.** - At this place the Indians do well in hunting and fishing, but are much away from the reserve, so that the school is carried on under difficult circumstances. The teacher, Mr. Walter Charles Lundie, has done good service, not only in the school, but also in going about the reserve instructing the Indians at home and in the gardens. At my visit there in June I was pleased to find things generally well.

**Moose Lake.** - Here the reserve is divided, some of the band living on the mainland and the rest at Big Island. Those at the former place are generally slow and indifferent, while at the latter settlement they are thrifty and prospering. I called at both places in June, and was pleased to see at the island gardens well cultivated and houses kept clean. These Indians have made a good start on their new reserve. The teacher also reports that it is a pleasure to visit them. Mr. Taylor is now leaving the school, so that it will be closed for a time. While the children could attend, fair progress was made, but during the whooping-cough epidemic nothing could be done.

**The Pas Reserve.** - We now come to The Pas, which is the largest reserve, and the band the most intelligent in this agency. There are two schools here, conducted by Mr. Thomas Lamb and Mr. Robert Bear, respectively. The attendance at the school at The Pas proper is excellent. At my last examination, in May, there were over fifty pupils. The order of the school and the progress of the pupils show that Mr. Lamb's labours are telling. It is hoped that some smart scholars will be turned out from this school.

There was not much difficulty with these Indians last winter, as many of them made it good fall fishing, and furs were numerous. But when the whooping-cough attacked the band in February, we were kept extra busy attending to the

sick, while a number of the men were much hindered in their usual pursuits. For a time both

schools were closed, and not a few children were cut off by death. I am, however, thankful to say that the epidemic has now passed away.

The spring hunt of muskrats was poor; but when the Indians returned from their winter and spring quarters, gardening operations were carried on, both among adults and children, as far as seed would go. Premises were also cleaned up; so that when I left there in the early part of June the reserve presented a nice appearance.

Pas Mountain Reserve. - The next reserve is at the Pas Mountain, where the band is settled in two parts, one at Shoal Lake, and the other at Red Earth. At the former place there is a school doing well under the tuition of Mr. Thomas Bear. The Shoal Lake Indians are thriving better than formerly, as is shown by some new houses which are, I think, the best in the agency, and by their attention to sanitary measures.

Hunting is not very good at this place so that when fish fail (as is often the case), they find it hard to live. It is, however, a good place for cattle, only they are not numerous.

The other portion of the band, residing at Red Earth, are progressing in whatever they put their hands to; but they find it hard at times, owing to the lack of fish which, as a rule, are very scarce up there. The Red Earth Indians are, perhaps, at the head of all the bands in this agency for keeping their premises clean and tidy, and in supplying their houses with firewood. They are good gardeners, and live largely upon potatoes and milk, having a goodly number of private animals. This year, as it was obvious they should cultivate the land to a greater extent than heretofore, they have received some assistance, and this has been an encouragement to them.

Cumberland. - This is the western terminus of this agency. Here the Indians reside but little, as their hunting grounds lie far north. The school is carried on under Mr. James Settee, jr., but the attendance is small.

It has been difficult to get these Indians to adopt habits of cleanliness, but the school teacher is energetic in carrying out my instructions. At my visit there last winter I considered it necessary to instruct one of my travellers then and there in the presence of the inmates of the house to take a spade, collect and throw away an accumulation of rubbish from the corner, at the same time I gave the occupants a good talking to.

I am pleased to be able to report that not only at Cumberland, but on all the reserves where there is a school teacher, the houses and premises generally present a better appearance than in times past. It is not now an uncommon sight to notice spittoons in the houses, whereas formerly, the Indians, as a rule, used no such article.

In conclusion I beg to report that with a view to encourage the Indians in the cultivation of the soil, I have promised them prizes for the three best gardens. And in order to get the school children interested in this industry, I have promised them also prizes for the three best gardens of small seeds. It is hoped, therefore, that thus more interest will be taken, not only in putting down seed, but in keeping down weeds. All of which is respectfully submitted.

*I have, & c.,  
J. READER,  
Indian Agent.*

PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE AGENCY, MAN.  
*MANITOBA,*  
*PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, AGENCY,*  
*PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, 22nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the Honour to submit for the information of the department my report with tabular statement showing the state of the Indians under my charge, with inventory of all Government property and the approximate value 4 the same for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

This comprises five reserves is follow: -

### **ROSSEAU RIVER RESERVE PROPER.**

This reserve is situate at the confluence of the Red and Rosseau Rivers. It has an area of some thirteen thousand five hundred and fifty-four acres. This reserve is well adapted for farming and stock-raising, as there is an abundance of hay and the Rosseau River runs through a portion of it, and the soil cannot be surpassed in any part of the North-west.

### **ROSSEAU RIVER RAPIDS RESERVE.**

This reserve is situate on the Rosseau River eighteen miles from its mouth; it has an area of only eight hundred acres. This reserve is well adapted for farming, as it is high and dry. This is no hay on it and the soil is much lighter than at the mouth of the river, but grain does well on it as also potatoes and other roots.

Tribe. - These bands belong to the Chippewas and speak their language.

Vital Statistics. - They have a population of about two hundred still fifty-one: men, sixty-eight; women, seventy-seven, and one hundred and six children. There were thirteen birth, and seventeen deaths. There was an immigration of seven, and an emigration of two, making it an increase of one over last year, but reducing the band by four, the deaths exceeding the births by that number.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians in general, was pretty good. The deaths were from natural causes. There were no infectious diseases among them.

Occupation. - Some fifteen of these Indians farm and the majority of them make a great deal out of digging snake root; they get from seventeen to twenty-five cents a pound for it. They had a very good crop of wheat and got a good price for it.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their stock looks very well. Only a few of these Indians have good buildings. Their farming implements are in pretty good condition, but they are not careful of them.

Education. - These bands have no schools and only a few of them attend the industrial school at St. Boniface. The parents are generally opposed to sending their children away from home. There are about thirty children of school age in these bands. There are no schools on the reserves and the parents are not interested in education, especially the band at the rapids.

Religion. - There are quite a number of the bands located at the mouth of the river who are members of the Roman Catholic Church. They are building a small church which they expect to have completed this fall. In general, they are not much interested in religion.



Progress. - The Indians are not naturally industrious; they are rather indolent, but generally law-abiding, and I cannot say that they are becoming richer, with the exception of Adam Martin, of the Reserve Proper, and Mamthchekah Pow, at the Rapids, and their sons, who are doing well.

Temperance and Morality. - Many of these bands are addicted to the use of intoxicants, and a number of them are immoral in other respects.

### **THE LONG PLAIN RESERVE.**

This reserve is situated on the north side of the Assiniboine River, fifteen miles west of the town of Portage la Prairie. It has in area of ten thousand eight hundred and seventy acres. This reserve is not very well adapted for farming; there is not much clean prairie on it - not more than a section or a section and one-half in all - and some of this has brush on it, and the soil is of a light sand, with the exception of one hundred or more acres in the River Valley. The rest of the reserve is wood and hay meadow alternating. These Indians have very good stock, but the flies are generally very bad on this reserve.

Tribe. - This band also belongs to the Chippewas and speaks their language.

Vital Statistics. - There are about thirty-one men, thirty-eight women and forty-eight children. There were six births and eight deaths. There was an immigration of two and an emigration of ten, making a decrease of ten from last year, but reducing the band by only two, as the deaths exceeded the births by that number.

The Health and Sanitary Condition of this band have been pretty good. There were no infectious diseases among them, and they generally keep their premises very clean.

Occupation. - A number of this band farm. They cultivate some one hundred and twelve acres. The crops were pretty good last season. Some of these Indians work for the farmers when harvesting and threshing and receive good wages for their labour.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The members of this band have very good stock, which are generally in fine condition. Only a few of them have anything like good buildings; only two or three of them have thatched roofs on their houses, the others having nothing but flat mud roofs. Their implements are getting pretty well used up, as they have had them for a number of years and are not very careful of them.

Education. - This band has no school on its reserve. The Indians are very much opposed to the education of their children. There are about twenty children of school age, but I never could prevail on any of the Indians to let their children go to an industrial-school.

Religion. - With the exception of three or four Indians that belong to the Roman Catholic Church, they are all pagans and are very much opposed to clergymen going among them.

Progress. - The large majority of this band are rather indolent, but very law-abiding, I cannot say that they are beginning much richer. They are too much given to having horses instead of oxen to work with, and consequently lose money by purchasing horses, as horses will not stand the work with the care given them by Indians as oxen will.

Temperance and Morality. - A number, in fact a large majority of this band, are given to the use of intoxicating liquor, and many of them are immoral in other respects, but not to the same extent as formerly.

### **SWAN LAKE AND GARDEN RESERVES.**

This band is nearly evenly divided, one-half residing at the Swan Lake, and the other at the Indian Gardens.

The Swan Lake Reserve. - This reserve is situate on the north side of the Swan Lake, in township five, range eleven,

west of the first principal meridian, in the province of Manitoba, and contains eleven thousand eight hundred and three acres. This reserve

is well adapted for farming and stock-raising, as there is plenty of hay, and a fine spring creek running through it and a large amount of good clean prairie with a gravelly sub-soil well adapted for grain-raising. The only drawback is that the country in the neighbourhood of the Swan Lake is subject to early frosts.

Indian Gardens. - This reserve is situate near the south bank of the Assiniboine River, it comprises section eleven in township nine, range nine west of the first principal meridian, in the province of Manitoba, and contains six hundred and forty acres. This small reserve is well adapted to farming; the soil is of the very best quality and the crops come in early, but it is not suitable for stock, as there is no hay on it, and cattle are not allowed to run at large, as the herd law is in force.

Tribe. - This band also belongs to the Chippewas and speaks their language.

Vital Statistics. - There are twenty-eight men, thirty-seven women and fifty-eight children. There were four births and two deaths, one immigration and two emigrations, making an increase of one over last year, but an increase of two to the band, as the births exceeded the deaths by that number.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has been pretty good on the whole. There was no infectious disease among them during the year. They keep their premises pretty clean and the only two deaths that occurred were from natural causes.

Occupation. - Some five of the band residing at the Indian gardens and seven or eight of those, residing at Swan Lake farm each from five to twenty-six acres and had a heavy crop; but that at Swan Lake was impaired by frost. When not engaged at their own crop some of them dig snake root and others work for the farmers in time of harvest and threshing.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - This band has not as many cattle as the other boards; at the gardens where the chief was given the cows, they have not increased as fast as on the either reserves, as they lose some of them every winter from the fact that they are not properly fed on account of no hay being on their reserve. They have no good building on those reserves; they are all log shanties with flat mud roofs. Their implements are in fairly good condition as the chief, Yellow Quill, is pretty careful of them.

Education. - This band has no school. These Indians are as much opposed to having their children educated as the Long Plain Band are, and will not allow any denomination to come on their reserves to open a school.

Religion. - The members of this band are all pagans and are very much opposed to having clergymen come among them. They say that they want to follow up the tradition of their forefathers and will not depart from them.

Progress. - Those Indians in general are indolent, although a few of them show signs of improvement viz., Yellow Quill and his two sons at the gardens, and Keecher Makah, Kay-pay-kese-quop, and Wak-em-ah-way-we-tung at Swan Lake.

Temperance and Morality. - The majority of this band are not given to the use of intoxicants as much as some of the other boards; but as to their moral status they are all alike.

General Remarks. - I may say that on the whole I consider that the Indians under my charge have advanced considerably within the past few years in the way of farming, many of them being able to handle a plough and drive a binding-machine and build stacks of grain as well as most white men. They also build very good fences on some of the reserves, and inclose large areas of land to keep their cattle and ponies from roaming about; and many of them have cooking and box-stoves in houses in which they spend the winter. This I do not consider to add to the state of their health, as they keep their houses too warm.

In reference to drunkenness, I must say their there is a very great improvement, as when I first went amongst them during the annuity payments, I would see them by the

dozen lying in the grass "dead drunk," whereas I did not see the sign of liquor on a single Indian during the time that I was making the payments this year.

*I have, & c.,*

*FRANCIS OGLETREE,*

*Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*

*RAT PORTAGE AGENCY,*

*RAT PORTAGE, ONT., 27th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Reserves. - There are forty-three separate reserves in this agency, the Indians reside on twenty; the others are wild lands, not cultivated. There are also several islands, which they cultivate.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this agency is as follows: two hundred and forty-five men, two hundred and seventy-nine women, two hundred and seventy-six boys, and two hundred and eighty-four girls. During the year there were forty births and thirty-three deaths: twelve adults, thirteen boys and eight girls. The cause of death in the case of the adults was mostly consumption. The children died from the usual infant complaints.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been good. There have been no epidemics. Sanitary precautions were taken, and all refuse burnt in the spring around their dwelling. Dr. Hanson visited the several bands during the winter and spring.

Occupation. - These Indians find employment during the winter hunting and cutting cordwood for steamers, and working in the lumber camps; in the summer retail, as guides and on steamers.

Stock. - All the animals are in good condition; but, owing to the high water, I fear very little hay can be procured.

Education. - There are seventy children of school age on the four reserves on which are established: one Government school, one under the supervision of the Roman Catholics, and two under the Episcopalians. The children who attend school are all young, as after the age of fourteen the boys commence to hunt and the girls marry. The highest grade taught is standard IV., in the Dalles school; the others are in standard III. The attendance is very irregular, owing to the parents having to leave the reserves to hunt and fish. The discipline of the schools is good and the progress of the pupils where they attend regularly is good.

Religion. - There is a mission at Islington under the supervision of the Episcopalians, and a very good church. There are a hundred and fortunate Episcopalians and twelve pagans on this reserve. The teacher on the Dalles Reserve is a catechist and holds service in the schoolhouse. There are thirty Episcopalians, fifteen Roman Catholics and seventeen pagans. The members of the Assabasca Band are all pagans. At White Fish Bay there are six Roman Catholics and fifty-two pagans.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians in the vicinity of the towns are more addicted to intoxicants than those on the other reserves, but several arrests have been made lately, and intemperance is being gradually stamped out.

SAVANNE AGENCY, MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY.

Progress. - The Indians, as a rule, are industrious and law-abiding. There are a hundred and forty-eight very good houses on the several reserves, and thirty-seven stables.

The Indians on the several reserves are in a fairly prosperous condition, and still self-supporting. Assistance is given during the winter to the old and destitute from the supplies left at the agency for that purpose.

Dr. Hanson visited the reserves during the winter.

I am sorry to have to report that owing to high water, the rice crop will be a total failure. The hay marshes are also flooded, and I fear that some of the cattle will suffer for want of hay.

*I have, & c.,*

*R.J.N. PITHER*

*Indian Agent.*

*MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY,*

*SAVANNE AGENCY,*

*FORT WILLIAM, ONT., 27th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896. There are eight reserves in this agency: Lac des Mille Lacs, Kawawigamok, Wabigoon, Frenchman's Head, Lac Seul, Wabuskahg, Grassy Narrows and Eagle Lake.

**LAC DES MILLE LACS RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at Poplar Point on Lac des Mille Lacs.

Area. - It contains an area of two thousand nine hundred and fifty acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are fishing and hunting.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of eighty-one, consisting of sixteen men, fourteen women, twenty-two boys and twenty-nine girls. There were two girls born during the year, one woman died and one woman was transferred to the Robinson Treaty, as she married an Indian belonging to the Fort William Band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is excellent. All have been vaccinated and there are no infectious diseases of any kind. Their premises are well kept.

Occupation. - The Indians on this reserve live by hunting, fishing and the products of their gardens, one or two acting occasionally as guides to prospectors in the mining district.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - There are eight log houses, a stable and a barn on the reserve, all of which are in good sanitary condition. The band has only one cow, a fine animal. Their ploughs and harrows are never used and are stored away until such a time as they will require them. These implements were given to the Indians under treaty stipulations or before the year 1886. None have been given to them since that date.

Education. - There is no school on this reserve and the Indians do not seem anxious to have one, although there are twenty-one children of school age.

Religion. - All the Indians are heathens and there is no church or missionary near them.

### **KAWAWIAGAMOK RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on Kanninpininamkok Lake on the Kawawiagamok River.

Area. - It contains an area of one thousand four hundred and fifty-eight acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are fishing and hunting.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of only twenty-four, consisting of eight men, six women, six boys and four girls. One woman and one girl died during the year and there were no births.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All in the band are healthy, but they do not seem to thrive at all.

Occupation. - They do not cultivate the soil at all, depending entirely on hunting and fishing.

Education. - They have no desire to see their children educated, and there is no school on the reserve.

Religion. - All the members of this band are heathens, and missionaries have no communication with them whatever.

### **WABIGOON RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on Little Wabigoon Lake.

Area. - It contains an area of twelve thousand eight hundred and seventy-two acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are hunting and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of eighty-five, consisting of thirteen men and twenty-five women, twenty-five boys and twenty-two girls. Two girls were born during the year. One woman was transferred to the Fort Frances Band and another to the Lac Seul Band, they having married men of those bands. One woman received the commutation of her annuity, having married a white man, and another died from old age.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There were no cases of sickness when the reserve was last visited during the treaty payment tied the sanitary instructions from the department have been carried out.

Occupation. - When not hunting and fishing, which is their chief mode of living, these Indians attend to their gardens, which are in excellent condition and give promise of a plentiful crop.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The majority of the families on this reserve have good houses, which are all clean and in a proper sanitary condition and are first rate winter quarters for them. This land has no retain stock. Their ploughs, harrows, & c., they do not utilize, and have therefore stored them away. These implements were given to the Indians under treaty stipulations between the years 1885 and 1889. None have been given to them since latter date.

Education. - There are twenty-four children of an age to attend school on the reserve, but the attendance is very irregular. This, of course, makes it rather up-hill work for the teacher, Mrs. Johns, who is assisted by her daughter; but deserve credit for the efficient manner in which they have taught the pupils. Their studies are elemental. A few of the Indians are anxious to see their children educated, and in order to assist in this direction they intend building a new

schoolhouse in a more central position on the reserve, when the children will be better able to attend during stormy weather. \*\*\*

Religion. - There is no church on the reserve and the Indians are all heathens. The English Church has a mission station about twelve miles from the reserve, and the Rev. Mr. Prewer, who is in charge, takes great interest in all that concerns the Indians, and I have no doubt he will have beneficial results from his labours in the future.

### **FRENCHMAN'S HEAD RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated near Lac Seul.

Area. - It contains in area of twenty-four thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are fishing and hunting.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has it population of two hundred and three, consisting of fifty men, fifty women, fifty-six boys and forty-seven girls. During the year eight children were born-four boys and four girls. One boy was killed on the Canadian Pacific Railway Company's track in February; one man, one woman and one boy died. One man was married to an Indian woman from Nepigon and she was admitted to the band. Three persons who were absent last year, returned to the band and there were twelve others it sent this year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All the Indians are healthy. Their sanitary condition is looked after hill their premises kept clean.

Occupation. - The members of this band hunt and fish and several are in the service of the Hudson's Bay Company as carriers and canoe-men.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are twenty-five log houses and two stables on the reserve, all of which are clean and tidy. Their stock is in first-class condition and well cared for. Ploughs, harrows, & c., they never use and have them stored carefully away. These implements were formerly given under treaty stipulations. None are now issued to these Indians.

Education. - There are forty-six children of school age, one school and one teacher. The school is well equipped with a plentiful supply of all necessary books, & c. The pupils have made fair progress; but, as on the other reserves, the attendance is irregular, as the parents do not take a proper interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - In this band there are seventy-four Roman Catholics, one hundred and three belong to the Church of England and four are heathens. The Church of England has it church on the reserve and a missionary. The attendance at all the services is usually very good.

### **LAC SEUL RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at Lac Seul.

Area. - It contains, an area of twenty-five thousand acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are hunting and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of three hundred and thirty-one, consisting of seventy-two men, seventy-one women, one hundred boys and eighty-eight girls. During the year there were fifteen births-five boys and ten girls; five women, one girl and three boys died. One woman married a while man and received her commutation, another left the band and married an Indian at White Dog Reserve. One woman from Cat Lake, another from Osnaburg and a

third from Wabigoon were married into the hand.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians is very good and due care is taken its to their sanitary condition.

Occupation. - The principal occupations of these Indians are hunting and fishing, and several are employed by the Hudson's Bay Company as carriers, & c. The chief

who was elected at the treaty payment, Wm. Ackiewence, is an excellent carpenter and is instructing a number of the younger Indians in his trade.

**Buildings, Stock and Implements.** - There are fifty-three substantial well-built houses on this reserve and the Indians are taking considerably more interest in the erection of good, comfortable dwellings. Their farm stock is increasing and well cared for. Their ploughs and harrows, never being used, are stored away; they were given under treaty stipulations in 1875. None have since been issued to these Indians.

**Education.** - The Indians on this reserve take more interest in the education of their children, and the results are better accordingly. There are seventy-one children of school age and this season a second school has been opened on the reserve. One school is situated on Canoe River and the other on Treaty Point; one teacher in each school. Elementary studies are taught and the children are smart and went through their examinations very creditably.

**Religion.** - Of the Indians of this band three hundred and twenty-one belong to the Church of England, eight are heathens and two Roman Catholic. The Church of England has a mission station and church close to the reserve and the services are well attended. Under the able guidance of the Rev. Mr. Pritchard these Indians are making good headway in Christianity.

### **WABUSKANG RESERVE.**

**Location.** - This reserve is situated at Wabus kang Lake.

**Area.** - It contains an area of eight thousand and forty-two acres.

**Resources.** - The resources of this reserve are hunting and fishing.

**Tribe.** - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

**Vital Statistics.** - This band has a population of seventy-seven, consisting of seventeen men, nineteen women, sixteen boys and twenty-five girls. During the year there were three births, - two girls and one boy; and one man died.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - All the Indians are healthy and free from epidemic. Their premises are kept clean and sanitary regulations are carried out.

**Occupation.** - These Indians hunt and fish.

**Buildings, Stock and Implements.** - The fifteen houses on this reserve are well kept and are clean and tidy. These Indians have no stock and their ploughs and harrows are never used. These implements were formerly given under treaty stipulations. None are now issued to these Indians.

**Education.** - There are seventeen children of school age, one school and one teacher on this reserve. Elementary studies are taught in the school and some of the children are very proficient in their knowledge of the English language, writing, arithmetic, & c., but, as on the other reserves, the attendance is irregular.

**Religion.** - Of the Indians of this band twenty-four belongs to the Church of England, forty-four are heathens and nine are Roman Catholics. Service is held in the schoolhouse by the school teacher, who is also Church of England missionary, and the attendance at worship is fairly regular.

### **GRASSY NARROWS RESERVE.**

**Location.** - This reserve is situated on the English River.

Area. - It contains an area of ten thousand two hundred and forty-four acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are hunting and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of ninety-six, consisting of twenty-one men, twenty-two women, twenty-eight boys and twenty-five girls. During the year there were three deaths, - one boy, one girl and one woman. There was one birth, a girl, and one woman from Big Island Band married into the Grassy Narrows Band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - All the Indians are healthy and their premises are clean.

Occupation. - They hunt, fish and pick berries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - All the houses are well looked after and are fairly good buildings. These Indians have only one cow, but it is a splendid animal, and their cow-house clean and tidy. Ploughs and harrows they do not use at all.

Education. - There are twenty-two children of school age on the reserve. A school was built by the Roman Catholics, but there is no teacher in charge at present and the parents have no great desire to see their children educated.

Religion. - Of the Indians of this band thirty-two belong to the Church of land, thirty are heathens and thirty-four are Roman Catholics. There is no missionary at this point.

### **EAGLE LAKE RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at the lake of the same name.

Area. - It contains an area of eight thousand eight hundred and eighty-two acres.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are hunting and fishing.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Ojibbewa tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of fifty-eight, consisting of eighteen men, fourteen women, fifteen boys and eleven girls. One woman died in April and one man died from exposure while out hunting in February. Two girls were born during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There was only one case of illness on the reserve. One man had his leg hurt and was being attended to by Dr. Hanson. Their premises are kept clean and all have been vaccinated.

Occupation. - These Indians hunt, fish and pick berries.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - There are several very comfortable houses on this reserve, and the Indians take some little pride in keeping them neat and clean. Their cattle are in excellent condition and are properly housed and cared for. Ploughs and harrows are not used at all.

Education. - There are fourteen children of school age on the reserve, but so far there has been no school or teacher. The Indians are building a school-house now, which is nearing completion, and when finished will be a very comfortable building. They seem anxious to have their children educated.

Religion. - All in this band are heathen and there is no church on or near the reserve.

General Remarks. - The Indians on the various reserves in this agency are in it fairly prosperous condition and all are self-supporting, maintaining themselves by hunting, fishing, the year round; but during the present season the water in the lakes has been so high that they have not been able to obtain their usual abundant supply of fish. Their crops in general last fall - potatoes and other garden stuffs - were a thorough success, and owing to there being a plentiful supply of rice and wild fruits of all descriptions, the Indians are contented. The hay crop also has been first-class, and consequently the cattle are increasing, and in as fine condition as could be wished for.

The progress made at the various schools is satisfactory, although the attendance was not very regular, owing to the Indians leaving the reserves for their hunting grounds, when those who have children usually take them along, thus leaving but a small number to attend school.

The houses and outbuildings continue to have a more improved and sanitary appearance, the Indians taking more interest in sanitary matters, and all through the reserves the houses have a substantial and comfortable appearance.

The Indians as it whole do not indulge in liquor, and the headmen and others endeavour, as much as possible, to prevent those in the bands from obtaining liquor.

At all the reserves during the annual treaty payments there was strong competition amongst the traders, with the result that the Indians were enabled to buy a first-class quality of goods at reasonable prices.

The Indians are law-abiding on all the reserves.

*I have, & c.,  
JOHN McINTYRE,  
Indian Agent.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ASSINIBOINE AGENCY,  
INDIAN HEAD, 21st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896, with tabular statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge.

Location. - The Assiniboine Reserve is situated eighteen miles south-east of Indian Head and twelve miles south-west of Wolseley Station, Canadian Pacific Railway.

Area. - There are forty-six thousand seven hundred and twenty acres in this reserve or seventy-three square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are very limited, only consisting of dead wood and wild hay, and the supply of dry wood is very nearly exhausted. The market for both hay and wood is very small.

Tribe or Nation. - These Indians are Assiniboines or Stonies, a branch of the Sioux nation, speaking very nearly the same language as the Sioux, and have a great number of their old customs. They try hard to continue them.

Vital Statistics. - The population on this reserve is two hundred and ten, of which number twenty are in the United States, leaving a total on the reserve, this date, of one hundred and ninety souls, - fifty-four men, seventy-eight women, and fifty-eight children. The above is according to the census taken on the 16th October, 1895. Since that date there have been six births and two deaths, which gives an increase of four. The principal causes of death among the adults are consumption and scrofula, and with children colds. One man and one woman left for the United States. Nine men who formerly belonged to this agency have returned from the United States. As all Indians are of roving and careless disposition, and like to be travelling from one, place to another, I can give no particular reason for this habit unless it is their love of change.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been good since my last annual report, there being no contagious diseases or epidemics amongst them. Every sanitary precaution has been taken, such as cleaning up all rubbish and burning the same, the whitewashing of houses and cleaning out of wells, and the vaccination of Indians who were absent from the reserve last fall.

Occupation. - The principal means that these Indians have of making a living is by the sale of dead wood and wild bay, and the market for both these articles is very limited, so that they have to depend for the greater part of their food supply on farming, there being neither fish nor large game of an kind in the vicinity of this reserve. I have encouraged them to adopt mixed farming. They are raising wheat,

## ASSINIBOINE AGENCY, N.W.T.

oats, potatoes, turnips and other garden vegetables. They are also raising cattle, sheep, pigs and poultry.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Their buildings are all of log, well plastered with mud, whitewashed with lime and made comfortable for winter; the greater number of them have lumber floors. Their houses are heated by open fireplaces and stoves. All their houses are well-built and properly ventilated. The farm implements consist of ploughs, harrows, mowers, reapers and hay-rakes. A number of mowers and rakes were purchased through the sale of cattle of their own raising. The stock are: oxen, used in working the land, making bay, hauling wood and hay to the market; cows, from which beef steers are raised, and the milk is also used by the Indians and their children. They also make butter. Sheep are raised for mutton and wool.

The ponies raised by these Indians are too small for farm work, being only used for riding and drawing light loads; some are used for raking hay.

Education. - There are thirty children of school age in this agency, but a great number of them are delicate, and are affected with scrofula, and are unable to attend school. There being no day-school on this reserve, all the children are sent to the Qu'Appelle and Regina Industrial-schools. Sixteen children are attending these schools, four at Qu'Appelle and twelve at Regina. All the children are making good progress in reading and writing English, and in the different trades taught in the above institutions. The parents of these children are taking more interest in the progress made by them each year, and are very proud of the efficiency displayed by them.

Religion. - There are fifteen Roman Catholics and twelve Presbyterians on this reserve, the remainder, one hundred and sixty-three, are all pagans.

The Presbyterian Church authorities placed Mr. Neil Gilmour on this reserve last fall as a missionary and are now putting up a large stone building to be used as a church and dwelling-house for the missionary. They have also engaged an interpreter to assist Mr. Gilmour.

This reserve is also often visited by a priest who holds meetings with the Roman Catholic Indian.

I am sorry to say that so far these Indians have not manifested much interest in religion, but I now look for a better result, since a missionary has been placed amongst them.

Characteristics and Progress. - The greater number of these Indians are industrious and work hard at their farming and stock-raising to make a living for themselves and families, but the uncertainty of the crops sometimes causes the Indians to become discouraged for a time, but when spring comes again they work as hard as ever to secure a crop.

These Indians have been very law-abiding, there having been no arrests made among them for five or six years and there have been no complaints made against them by the white settlers.

They are gradually becoming better off each year and are making steady progress in farming by increasing their fields and herds of stock; some of the more industrious have been purchasing implements, such as mowers, hay-rakes, wagons, and bob-sleighs. They are building better houses and furnishing them each year more like the white people, with bedsteads, tables, chairs and cooking-stoves, dishes, coal-oil lamps, & c.

Individual Progress. - Gee-Gus hits fifteen acres of wheat, potatoes, turnips, carrots, onions, corn and other small garden stuff. He has eleven head of cattle, two stables and a good house, well furnished, with kitchen and stove. He has also a wagon of his own.

Big Darkness has fifteen acres of wheat, potatoes, turnips, onions and carrots. He has also ten head of cattle, two stables, house and kitchen, well furnished, bob-sleigh, wagon and mower.

Pretty Bear has twelve acres of wheat, potatoes, turnips, onions and carrots. He has also eleven head of cattle, three stables and house, with shingled roof, a mower, cooking-stove and furnished kitchen.



Dry Walker has eight acres of wheat, potatoes, turnips, onions, carrots and corn. He has also twelve head of cattle, two stables, good house, bob-sleigh, mower and wagon.

Wes-e-can has ten acres of wheat, potatoes, turnips, onions, carrots and corn. He has also seven head of cattle, ten sheep, a good house and stable, bob-sleigh, mower and a new hay-rack.

A great many more instances could be given, but would take up too much space.

Temperance and Morality. - These Indians are very temperate, there being no case of intoxication either on or off this reserve that has come to my knowledge. The women on this reserve are fairly moral. I know of no cases of immorality or prostitution amongst them. They are kept out of the small towns as much as possible.

General Remarks. - The advancement made by these Indians during the past year in the different branches of farming is most encouraging. They were well off last winter for food and were comfortably housed.

The Indian women are more industrious than they formerly were and take more pride in keeping their children and houses neat and clean, and a general improvement may be observed around their dwellings.

The annuity payments took place on the 16th October last and passed off very quietly, there being no complaints.

The individual earnings of these Indians during the past year were \$1,139.06, made from sale of hay, dry wood, tanning hides, freighting and working out for farmers.

*I have, & c.,  
W.S. GRANT,  
Indian Agent.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
BATTLEFORD AGENCY,  
BATTLEFORD, 22nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report together with tabular statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge for year ended 30th June, 1896.

Area and Location of Reserves. - No. 108, Red Pheasant's, twenty-four thousand three hundred and twenty acres; No. 109, Stony, forty-six thousand two hundred and eight acres; situated in the Eagle Hills, South of Battleford. No. 113, Sweet Grass, forty-two thousand five hundred and twenty-eight acres; No. 114, Poundmaker's, nineteen thousand two hundred acres; No. 116, Little Pine's, sixteen thousand acres; situated on the south side of the Battle River and west of Battleford. No. 112, Moosomin's, sixteen thousand acres; No. 115, Thunderchild's, twenty thousand eight hundred and twenty; situated between the Battle River and the North Saskatchewan and west of Battleford.

Resources. - The resources of this agency are mixed farming, cattle-raising, selling hay, wood, lime and charcoals.

Tribe. - All are Crees with the exception of the Stony Reserve Band.

Vital Statistics. - This agency contains a population of eight hundred and sixty men, women and children. During the year there were thirty-two births, and fifty deaths, making a decrease of eighteen. The principal causes of death were scrofula and consumption.

## BATTLEFORD AGENCY, N.W.T.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the various bands has been fairly good considering the number of scrofula cases and consumption. No epidemics have occurred. children who had not been vaccinated were inoculated at treaty payments as well as a number of adults who had been operated on before. Premises have been kept clean, all rubbish and refuse being regularly removed from the dwellings, which are kept clean, all rubbish and refuse being regularly removed from the dwellings, which are whitewashed at least once a year. During the summer months the Indians live in tents and teepees, which is much better for their health than living in their houses, as they can move their tents from one place to another.

Occupation. - The Indians earn quite a sum of money selling wood, hay, lime, charcoal and occasionally a little fur, which, however is getting very scarce in this district. They also engage in general farming and cattle-raising. The total earning from all sources amount to \$7,036.43.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - Buildings, agricultural implements, &c, are in a fair state of repair. Stock is in splendid condition, the numbers on the different reserves being one thousand four hundred and twenty-one cows, seven hundred and ninety-one young cattle and twenty-five thoroughbred bulls, of the Shorthorn, Durham, Galloway and Polled Angus breeds, as well as one hundred and ninety-four sheep and two pigs, all of which are doing well.

Education. - There are one hundred and thirty children of school age; five schools - three Protestant and two Roman Catholic - five teachers. The children are principally in Standard I., II. and III. Equipments, discipline and order are good; progress very fair. The schools have been fairly well attended, but I must say the parents do not take much interest in the education of their children.

Religion. - There are seven churches and buildings used for divine service (three Roman Catholic and four protestant) with four missionaries, and some of them are fairly well attended by the Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians of this agency, as a whole, are industrious, and law-abiding; many are becoming better off every year as they see the fruits of their industry.

Temperance and Morality. - The Indians, with very few exceptions, are temperate; very few cases of immorality come to my notice.

General Remarks. - I have much pleasure in being able to report a steady improvement in the manner and customs of these Indians, as well as a growing disposition to imitate and carry out the methods adopted by the white people to gain a livelihood. Their principal industry in the future will be cattle-raising, and only having the purest pedigreed bulls now, the beef cattle are getting to be of good size and quality. For instance, a four-year-old steer dressed one thousand four hundred and seventy-one pounds of beef, whilst several three-year-olds dressed on an average one thousand pounds. For this year alone six thousand tons of hay will be required, which means an enormous amount of work, besides building and putting in order houses and stables at the different reserves and hay camps, the latter being at Round Hill and Buffalo Lake, distances from the reserve of twenty-five and ninety miles respectively. There will, I expect, be a good crop of potatoes and turnips, also some grain, which has hitherto almost proved a failure, and in consequence a much smaller acreage is under cultivation this year. The industrial-school is now under the management of the Church of England, worked on the per capita system, and at the present time has one hundred and eight pupils; some of the older ones are placed out at service and are giving good satisfaction.

*I have, & c.,  
P.J. WILLIAMS,  
Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY,  
BIRTLE AGENCY,  
BIRTLE, MAN., 30th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, tabular statement and inventory of Government property for the fiscal year ended the 30th June last.

Reserves. - There are nine reserves under my supervision, four of which are inhabited by branches of what was in the early part of the present century the great "Sioux Nation," and the other five reserves are occupied by branches of the Ojibways, or now better known as the "Saulteaux" tribe. The Sioux, as the department is aware, do not receive annuities for the reason that they are American Indians, and have no claim on the Canadian Government, whereas the Saulteaux have received and are to receive, under treaty obligations, an annuity of \$5 each for all time to come.

For convenience in many ways, all the Indian reserves were numbered some years ago. The number, name of band and the population of each band within my agency are as follows: Reserve No. 57, Bird Tail Band, seventy-five; Reserve No. 58, Oak River Band, two hundred and seventy-five; Reserve No. 59, Oak Lake Band, thirty-seven; Reserve No. 60, Turtle Mountain Band, twenty-nine - Sioux. Reserve No. 61, Kee-see-koo-wemn's Band, one hundred and thirty-six; Reserve No. 62, Way-way-seecappo's Band, one hundred and sixty three; Reserve No. 62 1/2, Valley River Band, sixty-eight; Reserve No. 63, the Gamblers' Band, twenty; Reserve No. 67, Rolling River Band, one hundred and twenty-one - Saulteaux,

**THE BIRD TAIL RESERVE, NO. 57.**

Location. - This reserve is located at the junction of the Bird Tail and Assiniboine Rivers, in township fifteen, range twenty-seven, west of the first principal meridian and about ten miles south-west of the town of Birtle.

Area and Resources. - It has an area of six thousand eight hundred and eighty acres, of which about two thousand five hundred acres are particularly well adapted for cultivation and the growing of almost all varieties of cereals. This portion of the reserve is fairly level, free from stone and scrub and is of a good loam, resting on a warm porous subsoil. The larger area lies in the valleys of the two rivers, whose banks connecting the up and the low lands, are more than two hundred feet high.

The bottom lands and hillsides are well adapted for pasturage, but neither of late years have grown a sufficient quantity of grass to provide an ample supply of good fodder for winter use, so that they have had to resort to the rationing of straw. The result has been that the cattle have not thriven as well as it was desired they should. It is evident that artificial means of irrigating these bottom lands will have to be resorted to if a good supply of grass is to be assured every season from them, and it is desirable that this should be, not only to enable these Indians to retain the present number of cattle, but to encourage them to increase the numbers as the rearing of cattle is unquestionably a profitable industry wherever an ample supply of fodder can be depended upon.

Experiments have been made at this reserve the past few years at the growing of timothy and brome grass (*Bromus inermis*) with the result that the former did not do well; but I am glad to be able to report that the brome grass promises to be a suitable, hardy and prolific fodder plant. A small quantity was sown with grain in the spring of 1894, and it took root, but appeared to be sown too sparsely and last season it was

## BIRTLE AGENCY, NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY.

not cut, so that this season it has spread out, completely covering the ground, and it stands fully four feet high. It will yield several tons of hay, besides which I hope there will be several bags of seed, which it is the intention to use to increase the acreage.

Crops. - Every family of this band has this season put in a crop of grain or garden stuff, or of both. The insistent extensive farmer this season is Sunka Ho Nahon (Dog Yelping), who has over ninety acres under crop, consisting of wheat, oats, barley, and corn. His garden contains onions, beets, radishes, lettuce, pumpkins, tomatoes, turnip, carrots and cucumbers, and a flower bed.

The Sioux take great pride in growing corn, and view it as one of their most profitable crops. This season there is approximately ten acres under corn on this reserve, and they say it never promised better at this date than it does this year.

Poultry. - Nearly every householder now owns domestic chickens, and two families acquired turkeys last spring with the view of trying their hand at rearing more, but the result has not been very encouraging to them, as the frequent rains this spring seemed to have chilled the young chicks, and all but four have died. By way of encouragement I have told them that many white men have been less fortunate than they in turkey-raising, and that the only way to succeed is to try again.

Education. - Every child of school age and in good health, belonging to this band is either at the Birtle Boarding or the Regina Industrial-school.

Religion. - There is a church on the reserve under the auspices of the Presbyterian denomination and under the direct supervision of the Rev. Mr. McArthur, who resides about four miles distant. Service is held every Sabbath morning and school every Sabbath afternoon, under the superintendency of Charley Hauska. A weekly prayer meeting is held in the church each Tuesday evening, conducted by the missionary, or, if he is absent, by Charley Hauska. A branch of the Young Men's Christian Association also has weekly meetings in the church. Isaac Thunder is president and John Burnn, treasurer of this association.

The women of this band have an organization known by them as the Wiganoninieieye. They meet at the home of one of its members every Thursday, and do sewing, knitting, beadwork, & c., and the articles there made are sold, and the proceeds sent to the Foreign Missionary Society. About twenty dollars each year has been gained in this way for several years past, and for the purpose stated. The officers now are Mrs. Hauski, president; Mrs. Silas Bokka, treasurer, and Mrs. John McLeod, secretary.

General Remarks. - There are many branches of the Sioux nation. Those of this band are principally the "Wah-pa-tou-wans" and the minority "Siyos." They allege that they were drawn into the Minnesota war in 1862 by the hasty action of the "Mdewakantansans" branch of the Sioux, who resided at a considerable distance to the south. The Indians of this band are unquestionably the most law-abiding, industrious, moral and temperate within my agency, and it is hard to believe that they or their forefathers were a party to the Minnesota massacre.

Intoxicants are not legally sold within twenty-five miles of this reserve, and these Indians therefore are not placed so close to temptation as other bands in this respect, and the fact that there is a strong temperance sentiment among the neighbouring white people may be the reason for their temperate habits.

## OAK RIVER RESERVE, NO. 58.

The reserve is occupied by three branches of the Sioux nation, namely, the Sisses tons, Wah-pa-tou-wans and the Mdewakantansans.

Area, Location, & c. - The area of this reserve is about nine thousand seven hundred acres, and it is located in

township ten, range twenty-three, west of the first principal meridian, at the junction of the Oak and Assiboine rivers. Fully one-third of the area is bottom lands, the higher portion of which is fairly well adapted for grain-growing and all of these bottom lands would grow enormous crops of grass if irrigated, which would

not be a difficult undertaking, as the land is fairly level and there is an abundance of water procurable from the two streams that flow through and form the southern boundary of the reserve. A portion of the high land is a light sandy soil, and on the banks of some of the ravines that run through this high land, stones are plentiful, but the larger portion of this high land is of excellent quality and only requires good farming to ensure a heavy crop of all cereals adapted to the country.

General Remarks. - These Indians leave one hundred and fifty head of cattle, which is about as large a herd as it is possible to provide hay for unless fodder is specially grown for them, as the native grass for the past few seasons has been a light crop owing to frequent mowings and the want of an adequate supply of rain or flooding of the meadows from the rivers. About one-quarter of an acre was seeded during the spring of 1894 with the brome grass, which has thriven well there also, and it is intended to collect the seed from this plot and increase the acreage as largely and rapidly as possible. Last season there were eleven thousand six hundred and seventy-four bushels of wheat, eighteen hundred and thirty-six bushels of oats, and over eleven hundred bushels of potatoes harvested on this reserve, besides a fair crop of corn and garden vegetables. This season there is approximately eight hundred and sixty-seven acres under wheat, two hundred and seventeen under oats, nineteen acres in potatoes and several acres under corn and garden stuff, all of which promises a good yield.

"Caska Hauska" is the largest individual farmer, having about eighty-seven acres under crop, consisting of wheat, oats, potatoes, corn and garden stuff.

Several members of this band have erected new and creditable stables for their stock, and all have paid better attention to their cattle during the winter months than they formerly did. A number have added articles of furniture to their dwellings and exhibit more of a disposition to keep them tidy and clean.

Religion. - There is a church within a few yards of the eastern boundary of their reserve, which was erected by the Episcopalians for the benefit of these Indians, and service is held every Sabbath by the Rev. Mr. Robertson, who was lately stationed there. I have been informed that the church has been filled with Indian hearers at every service.

Indian Marriages. - I know of only three couples of this band who have been married by clergymen, and who are living together in wedlock, which is evidence to me that all who attend church have not renounced their belief in the Indian's free and easy marriage contract, which admits of more than one wife at pleasure.

Education. - The day-school that was in operation on this reserve for the parts few years was closed last December, chiefly for the reason that the attendance was both small and irregular. It remained closed until the 6th inst., when it was again reopened with Miss Hooper, an experienced teacher, in charge since which time there has been an attendance of about thirty pupils daily.

This band is now under the direct supervision of Mr. Richard Joynt, who is a practical farmer of long experience in this province.

Morality and Temperance. - There have been no convictions during the year for infractions of the Indian Act with regard to the procuring of intoxicants by members of this band but this is not cited as positive proof that these Indians are now a more strictly temperate lot, but as evidence that previous convictions and a close watch over them have had a very beneficial effect.

### **OAK LAKE RESERVE, NO. 59.**

Location. - This reserve is located in township seven, range eight, west of the first principal meridian, which is about four miles north of Pipestone, a station on a branch of the Canadian Pacific Railway.

Area. - The area of this reserve is about two thousand five hundred acres.

Resources. - The Pipestone Creek, a sluggish stream, flows through this reserve, and between this creek and the

eastern boundary there is a sufficient supply of timber for the use of these Indians for building and firewood purposes.  
About one thousand acres

of this reserve is suitable for cultivation; the remainder is fairly good pasture land and wood land, as previously recited. Of late years there has been an inadequate supply of hay procurable for the small number of cattle they have had, and a large ration of straw has had to be grown to meet this emergency. The brome grass was not tried in this reserve, but as it has proved so successful at other points, it is my intention to try it here with a view of overcoming the hay problem and providing for an increased number of cattle.

Occupation. - This band, which only numbers thirty-seven souls, has about one hundred acres under crop this season. They grow sufficient potatoes and corn each season for their own food requirements, and this, with their wheat and their earnings obtained by working for the settlers, together with basket-making, tanning hides, and a little hunting, provides their livelihood without practically any assistance from the department.

Education. - All the children of this band, of school age and in good health, are at the Regina Industrial-school.

Religion. - John Thunder, from the Bird Tail Sioux Reserve, is located here as missionary, under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church. A neat frame building has been created on the reserve, the lower part of which is used as a church, and the missionary resides in the upper rooms. Mr. Thunder reports that a majority of this band attend service every Sabbath and exhibit evidence of interest in religious matters.

Temperance. - Two or three members of this band have the record of not being total abstainers, but they have so far been able to evade punishment, and also to shelter the parties who supplied the intoxicants.

Tribe or Nation. - With one or two exceptions, all the members of this band are of the "Walpe Kute" branch of the Sioux nation.

### **THE TURTLE MOUNTAIN RESERVE, NO. 60.**

Location. - This reserve is located on the northern base of the mountain from which the reserve derived its name, and on section thirty-one, township one, range twenty-two, west of the first principal meridian.

Area and Vital Statistics. - The area of this reserve is six hundred and forty acres, and the number of Indians now belonging to this band is twenty-nine, increased by the return of one family and the marriage of a widower.

Occupation. - They gain their livelihood from the produce grown in their gardens, together with fishing, hunting and the sale of berries and firewood, and also by odd jobs of work in the town of Deloraine, and from the settlers. If it were not for the proximity of this reserve to the international boundary, the location would be a good one for this small band; but it seems to be the meeting ground for a large number of scallawag Indians from both sides of the line, and I fear for this reason the Indians of this band will never progress.

Education. - The day-school that was in operation is now closed. The attendance during the last quarter that it was operated was less than three pupils, and with so few pupils there was little encouragement to keep it open. We hope that some of those who attended the day-school will be placed in one of the industrial-schools. There are now three children from this reserve in the Regina Industrial-school and one in the Birtle Boarding-school.

Tribe. - The members of this band are principally of the "Wah-pa-tou-wans" branch of Sioux.

Crops. - They have this season under crop approximately seven acres, nearly three of which are in potatoes, corn and garden stuff.

Sioux. - The Sioux in my agency are not a prolific race, few have large families, in fact, the majority have very few children.

## **TREATY BANDS,**

All of which are of the "Saulteaux" Tribe.

### **THE KEL-SEE-KOO-WENIN RESERVE, NO. 61.**

**Location.** - This reserve is located at the southern base of the Riding Mountain, in township eighteen, range twenty-one, west of the first principal meridian, and comprises an area of five thousand six hundred acres.

The Little Saskatchewan River, which takes its rise about twelve miles to the northward and on the summit of the mountains, flows through this reserve from the northern to the southern boundary. It is a fairly rapid-flowing stream of clear fresh water.

**Resources.** - The valley of this river is about three-quarters of a mile in width, and that portion that is overflowed during the spring freshets has for several past seasons given a heavy growth of grass, which has been used for winter feed. This spring, however, the river has been much higher, and it is feared these meadows will not be sufficiently dry to allow the luxuriant crop of grass to be cut. Several hundred acres of this bottom land could be artificially irrigated at comparatively small cost, and this would unquestionably be a profitable undertaking, as immense quantities of fodder could be grown there, so that a much larger number of cattle could be provided for, whereas these Indians have now to put forth every energy to provide for their herd of about one hundred and thirty cattle and their work horses. The uplands produce excellent pasturage, but the soil appears to be too rich for wheat. It produces a growth of straw, but the grain rarely ever ripens before the frosts come and either damage or destroy it. This season sixty-five acres were sown in oats, four and five-eighths acres planted with potatoes and about three-quarters of an acre in garden stuff, all of which was cut down during last month by two hailstorms, but it has since recovered considerably, and there is yet promise of a fair crop.

**Cheese factory.** - Messrs. H. Roberts & Co. started a cheese factory this season within one mile of the reserve, and five Indians have become patrons, and have expressed their gratification at this prospective way of gaining an income during the summer months; and I trust that their expectations will be realized to such an extent that they will not be satisfied until the milk from a much larger number of cows will find its way in the same direction, with profit to these enterprising Indians.

**Stock.** - These Indians sold cattle during the fiscal year and realized over \$400 for them, and negotiations are now in progress, the outcome of which will, I trust, be the disposal of another lot for about a like sum. The money realized for the cattle sold was invested principally in procuring farming implements, building material for dwellings, and for food.

**Education.** - The day-school under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church is yet in operation, with Mr. R.C. McPherson as teacher. The average attendance during the fiscal year was eleven, besides which there are seven from this band enrolled at the Birtle Boarding and four at the Regina Industrial-school.

**Religion.** - The Presbyterian denomination has maintained a missionary at this reserve for a good many years, and has a neat church conveniently near the reserve. Every Sabbath the Indians turn out in respectable numbers to divine service. There is also a well attended Sabbath-school held in the church, and weekly prayer meetings in their own houses, in which service the Indians take an active interest. Mr. McPherson is missionary as well as teacher of the day-school, and during the nine months that he has been with them, he seems to have gained and retained the goodwill of the Indians. This mission and school is known as "Okanase."

**Temperance.** - I am glad to be able to report that there is a stronger temperance sentiment within the limits of this reserve than there was a few years ago. I should

be glad if this sentiment would become contagious in the vicinity of the reserve and result like the leaven which the woman hid in the three measures of meal. One white man was convicted and fined for selling a member of this band an intoxicant during the year.

Occupation. - About one-half of this band yet reside off the reserve set apart for their use and home. They reside on the Riding Mountain and in the vicinity of Lake Winnipegosis, where they gain a livelihood by fishing, hunting, gathering senega root, & c.

Progress. - Those that live on the reserve are yearly addition to their wealth and have, with one or two exceptions, comfortable dwellings and stables. In their houses may be found ordinary beds, chairs, cooking and heating stoves; and nearly all take their meals from tables.

### **WAY-WAY-SEE-CAPPO'S RESERVE, NO. 62.**

Area and Location. - This reserve has an area of thirty-nine square miles and is located on Bird Tail Creek, in townships nineteen and twenty, ranges twenty-five and twenty-six, west of the first principal meridian, which is about eighteen miles north-east of Birtle.

Resources. - It is a good location for Indians, having abundance of timber, pasture, and meadow-land, interspersed with small lakes and plenty of arable land. It is within reasonable distance from market, and from lakes in which fish are fairly plentiful, and from the Mountain, where many species of game abound. The soil, however, seems to be too fertile for successful wheat-growing, and almost every trail has resulted in the grain being frozen before it could be harvested, which has entirely discouraged the Indians from continuing their efforts in that branch of farming.

Stock. - In the cattle industry, however, they have made better progress, and have sold during the fiscal year cattle for which they have realized upwards of \$500, and the sales this year will probably bring them as large a sum and still leave them with about one hundred and seventy head. They have for the past few years put up more hay their they required for their stock. They sold the surplus from time to time and with the proceeds purchased food and other necessary articles. Their cattle have also received more attention and care than previously.

Occupation. - From this source of revenue, together with the sale of cattle, firewood baskets, berries and senega root, and the tanning of hides, they gain a fairly good livelihood. Last season they had all abundant yield of potatoes, and this season they have planted about thirteen acres.

Two members of this band have erected small buildings, specially to keep milk in, and they are making butter for their own use. Several others have expressed their determination to erect similar buildings.

Education. - There are nineteen children from this reserve attending the Birtle Boarding and four Regina Industrial-school, besides which two, whose parent reside near the western limits of the reserve, attend a settlers' day-school.

Little, if any, opposition is now manifested by these Indians to the education of their children. The only reason advanced by them against sending their children to school is the distance they are asked to send them, for the Birtle Boarding-school cannot take them, as it now has as many pupils as it can possibly accommodate.

Progress. - These Indians year by year are unquestionably exhibiting more self dependency; they are exhibiting a disposition to live more comfortably by keeping their dwellings cleaner and providing articles of furniture. Several new and more commodious dwellings are now in course of election.

Religion. - The Presbyterian denomination has a native missionary stationed near the reserve and services are held on the reserve every Sabbath at which, I have been told, there is a fairly good attendance. I think, however, the majority of the adult Indians still cling to their old pagan beliefs.

Temperance. - There are in this band a few individuals who take liquor if it can be conveniently procured. One was convicted during the year for having been found in a state of intoxication and imprisoned for ten days for the offence. The jail for this district is at the city of Brandon, and can only be reached by railway after travelling a distance of two hundred and twenty-four miles. As the expense of sending the prisoner that distance in the charge of a constable would be considerable, I simply provided the prisoner with a railway transport and money sufficient to pay for his meals on the road and gave him the warrant of commitment, which he delivered over to the keeper of the jail. By return mail I received the jailer's receipt for the safe delivery of the Indian, who spent the time adjudged in jail and walked home when liberated; since which time, I have found him obedient and more willing to work than he previously was, and, I trust, convinced that it will be safer not to touch intoxicants again.

### **VALLEY RIVER RESERVE, NO. 62 1/2.**

Area. - This reserve has an area of eighteen and one-quarter square miles, and is located at the junction of the Valley River and Short Creek in townships and ranges twenty-five and twenty-six, which is about fifty-five miles north from here. To reach this reserve, I am obliged to travel fully seventy miles, as there is no direct trail across the Riding Mountain, which lies between the reserve and my headquarters.

Resources. - This reserve is a fairly good one for stock, as there are numerous hay meadows on the Short Creek, from which several hundred tons of hay can be procured every season. Timber of a superior quality for building purposes is plentiful. The Valley River affords an abundant supply of good water, and the pasturage is most luxuriant and ample for a very large herd.

Occupation. - These Indians have been accustomed to hunting all their lives, and they have not yet seen the advantage to be gained by keeping cattle, for which they would undoubtedly have to put up a lot of hay and provide shelter during the winter months, particularly as game abounds in the vicinity, and they have always been able, whenever food was required, to procure it with very little exertion.

Game Laws. - The game laws of this province have of late years been remodelled and more rigidly enforced with a view of protecting the game, so that these Indians are now exhibiting more of a disposition to acquire and maintain more cattle and place less dependence on wild animals.

Buildings and Stock. - With very few exceptions all have superior dwelling-houses and fairly good stables. They now have twenty-two head of cattle in their possession.

Occupation. - They make a good deal by gathering senega root, bead-work, tanning hides and by fishing and hunting.

Education. - A day-school, with Mr. F.E. Miller in charge, has been opened on this reserve under the auspices of the Episcopalian Church by whom it is wholly maintained.

At first Mr. Miller accompanied the Indians when absent from the reserve on hunting expeditions or gathering senega root and taught their children in the open air or in the teepees as an opportunity offered.

Last October a building was erected on the reserve from funds voluntarily given by friends of the church in various parts of the Dominion, since which time a class has been regularly taught in this building, and the average attendance has been in the neighbourhood of one dozen. In the teacher's opinion satisfactory progress has been made. Five children between the ages of ten and fourteen years, are able to read in first reader, write fairly well, and do sums in addition. Seven others between the ages of eight and ten years read words containing three letters and are able to count up to one hundred, while others of younger age know the alphabet and the figures up to thirty.

Religion. - The Rev. Mr. Gill, of Russell, visits the reserve occasionally and holds service. When there, he informed me that he inspected the school and was pleased to observe that the children were making very satisfactory progress at their studies. He

hoped that the day was not far distant when the parents of some of these children would give their consent to the removal of their children to some of the larger educational institutions that have been provided for their benefit.

### **GAMBLER'S RESERVE NO. 63.**

Area and Location. - This reserve hit an area of about fifteen square miles and is located at the junction of Silver Creek and the Assiniboine River, and about two miles from Binscarth, a station on the Manitoba and North-western Railway, or in townships eighteen and nineteen and ranges twenty-eight and twenty-nine, west of the first principal meridian.

There were seventeen persons who received annuity at the last annual treaty payments, but only six of this number reside on the reserve. Five are now pupils at the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, and one is a pupil at the Birtle Boarding-school, the others reside outside the reserve.

The wife of Otterskin lately died, and he has recently expressed a wish to be allowed to remove to one of the reserves at File Hills, where he will be nearer to his two boys who are at the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school. If his wish is granted, only John Tanner and family will be left as actual residents on this reserve.

Otterskin is in fairly good circumstances. He owns about twelve head of horses and fifteen head of cattle, besides which he has five head of cattle controlled by the department. He also has a fair supply of implements and household effects.

Owing to the illness of his wife, and not being in good health himself, he did not put in any crop this spring, but John Tanner put in approximately fifteen acres, and has a fairly large herd of private cattle and several horses. He is rich in worldly goods from an Indian's point of view.

### **ROLLING RIVER RESERVE, NO. 67.**

Area and Location. - This reserve has an area of twenty square miles and is located about fifteen miles northwesterly from the town of Minnedosa, in township seventeen, range nineteen, west of the first principal meridian.

Resources. - The southern portion of the reserve is well adapted for grain-growing and the remainder for stock-raising, as there is a fair supply of hay available and an abundance of the best pasturage. These Indians have, however, been backward in taking up civilized life and only within the past few years have they exhibited any disposition toward this end.

Education. - For years I tried to induce them to place their children in one of the industrial-schools but I only succeeded in getting two parents to do so before this year. Now I am pleased to be able to report that there are five boys from this band at the Regina Industrial and nine pupils more are enrolled on the registry of the Birtle Boarding-school. There are only about five children in good health and of school age on this reserve and without the benefits that these schools afford, but I expect that most of these will soon be placed in some school.

Farming. - They have put in this season five and one-half acres of wheat and about three acres of potatoes and garden stuff.

Occupation. - They have been gaining their livelihood principally during the summer months by gathering senega root, tanning hides and working for the settlers adjacent to the reserve.

They provided an ample supply of hay and wintered their cattle much better than ever before.

Religion. - The missionary, Mr. Wright, still resides on the reserve, and gladly instructs and advises the Indians in all their work. Religious services are held by him every Sabbath, and I have been told that there is a fairly good attendance at every

service. The women are now taking some interest in sewing and knitting, which has been taught them by Mrs. Wright.

Temperance. - I am under the conviction that the majority of Indians will take liquor when it is placed within their reach, and that much depends on the surroundings of the Indians as to whether they consume much or little of it. The members of this band do nearly all their trading at towns where liquor is sold, and I believe they can procure liquor whenever anxious to do so and have the funds to pay for it. I am satisfied that it is so procured and that it would require a detective at these trading points all the time to stop the traffic, and he then would have to be armed with authority to search every Indian who leaves these towns, as the Indians those who supply them know the risks they are taking, and they do not openly expose themselves to such risks. Still, I believe the traffic is much less than it was a few years ago and that this was effected by the imprisonment of several of the Indians for drunkenness and the conviction of several white men a few years ago for supplying the liquor.

Buildings. - As evidence that these Indians are improving in the way of erecting more commodious dwellings and the keeping of them clean and tidy, I will recite for your information a portion of my report as made to the Indian Commissioner after a visit to this reserve last January, and after an inspection of the houses, stables and premises, & c.

"'Ka-ka-se-way-sing,' or better known as 'Hunting Hawk,' erected a new house last year. It is of hewn logs, floored, shingle roof, whitewashed inside and outside and has an annex similarly constructed, which is used as a kitchen. In the kitchen I found a cook stove, table, lamp, chairs, tinware hanging on the walls, a box attached to the wall in which dishes were nicely placed, and their meals were taken from the table, over which was spread an oilcloth covering.

"The door leading to the main house is painted two colours and the door casings were also painted. In the main house I found three elevated beds, which were nicely made up, and chairs and a box stove. The floor was as clean as when the lumber left the planer, and the two windows had cotton shades with white linen curtains inside and lambrequins for covering the same. The window casings were painted a green shade. An inclosed stairway led from this room to the one above, or will so lead when finished. The stairway and the door had not yet been made and put in place. The upper room is used for a sleeping apartment for his brother-in-law, who lives with him.

"There were two log stables, both of which were clean and the manure was removed about twenty yards away, which was done with a flat sled made for the purpose. The horse stables and a field of about twenty-five acres are inclosed by a rail fence. In a corral near the stable there were a few tons of hay and he claimed to have fifty more tons in stack."

Education. - The Birtle Boarding-school is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church. It has now twenty male and twenty-seven female pupils enrolled, besides which six of the most advanced pupils were transferred to the Regina Industrial-school during the fiscal year. Of the forty-seven pupils now at this institution, twenty-five are grant earners of seventy-two dollars each per annum from the department, while the others are wholly supported by the church under whose auspices the school is conducted.

Mr. W.J. Small, B.A., is now the principal and class tutor; and Miss McLaren, who was appointed at the time this school was opened in December, 1888, is still matron.

The Presbyterian Church authorities still own the building and lands on which the school is placed. The building is of stone throughout, and is two stories high, with a basement and attic full size.

The area of the school lands is thirty acres, of this about four acres are under cultivation for the use of the institution, and at the same time is a ground for instructing the pupils in the art of gardening, besides which several of the larger boys have put in, and have kept in order, a patch of ground for their own individual benefit, in which I am pleased to be able to report they exhibit considerable pride.

The female pupils are taught general housekeeping, sewing, knitting, laundry work, dairying, & c.

BLACKFOOT AGENCY, N.-W.T.

In the classroom the pupils have made fairly good progress, and I believe the children from this agency who are at the Qu'Appelle, Regina and Elkhorn Industrial schools and the Portage la Prairie Boarding-school are progressing favourably.

General Remarks. - During the early part of the fiscal year diphtheria broke out on the Valley River Reserve, No. 62 1/2, and Dr. Wright, of Russell, was dispatched there with a supply of anti-toxine, and he soon had the epidemic under control. With this exception, there has been no epidemic of note amongst the Indians of this agency, and the health of the Indians has been fairly good.

Between the annuity payments of 1894 and 1895, sixteen treaty children and five adults died; and among the same bands and during the same period there were twenty-three births.

For the twelve months ended the 30th of June last, there were less than eighty-five sacks of flour and less than four hundred pounds of meat gratuitously issued to the Indians of this agency.

In conclusion I may say that although the Indians have not advanced as rapidly as I desired they should, yet there are many evidences of progress, and, all things considered, there is much cause for thankfulness for the results obtained.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.A. MARKLE,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ALBERT - BLACKFOOT AGENCY*

*GLEICHEN, 23rd July, 1890.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Location and Area. - The Blackfoot Reserve is situated on both sides of the Bow River, adjacent to and south of the Canadian Pacific Railway line, including townships nineteen, twenty-two, west of the fourth meridian.

The reserve contains four hundred and seventy square miles, more or less.

Resources. - There is a large coal mine on the southern part, or "South Reserve," as it is called, which has been worked for some years, the coal being excellent quality. There are other coal seams on the reserve from which coal has been taken of a fair quality, but sufficient work has not yet been done on them to prove their value. The reserve contains an immense area of excellent grazing land, and the ditch now being constructed by Mr. Ponton, D.L.S., and very nearly finished, will increase the area of farming lands to upwards of one thousand five hundred acres. This ditch, of six miles in length, has been made entirely by Indian labour.

Tribe. - These Indians are a branch of the Blackfoot nation, of which the Bloods and Piegans are also offshoots.

Vital Statistics. - The hundred and twenty-six, consisting of six hundred and twelve males and six hundred and fourteen females, five hundred of whom are children. There have been seven immigrations and four

emigrations, four being transfers made at the request of the persons interested and by authority of the Indian Commissioner. Births during the year numbered forty-two and deaths eighty-six, making a decrease of forty-one. The deaths are due principally to scrofula and consumption, and the reason of the immigrations and emigrations is intermarriage with Indians belonging to other reserves.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of these Indians has been good. There was an epidemic of chicken-pox in July, 1895, but without any serious consequences. An excellent hospital has been completed at the north reserve, so that, when desired, any infectious or contagious cases can now be isolated. Attention has been given to the whitewashing of the houses and the cleaning up and burning of all rubbish around the dwellings. Ninety-nine Indians have been vaccinated, and any suggestions of the medical officer (Dr. Lindsay) as to sanitary improvements have been carried out.

Occupation. - A large number of Indians have been employed on the irrigation ditch, which, when completed, will create new industries, such as growing vegetables and cutting hay for market in excess of what will be required for home consumption. Thirteen car-loads of coal have been shipped to Calgary and other points during the winter, and the mining of the coal required for the schools, agency and farms, together with that supplied to neighbouring settlers occupies quite a number of men in both mining and hauling. Others are engaged in farming and cattle-raising. The Indian, Crow Collar, has developed quite a talent for carving heads in stone, which he sells; and another, Sharp Voice, has been learning to make hair bridles and cruches. A good many women earn money by the sale of bead-work, tanning, hides and making overcoats, shirts, moccasins and other articles of clothing.

Buildings. - Many of the old houses have been torn down and new ones built, some of which are improved by shingle roofs, partitions and floors. The number remains as last year - one hundred and seventy-one. Twenty-two new stables have been built, fifteen at the north and seven at the south reserve, making thirty-five. The root-houses now number thirteen, seven new ones having been built, besides an ice-house, pig-sty and poultry-house.

Stock. - Fifty heifers were given this year by the department for ponies. The cattle in the hands of the Indians now number one hundred and thirty-three, being an increase of eighty-five head over last year. The Indians are ready to take one hundred and twenty-five more on the same terms. The number of their ponies is two thousand one hundred and fifty-two.

Education. - There are four hundred and ninety-five children on the reserve, about two hundred of whom are of school age. The rest being either too old or too young to attend. At the north reserve there is a large boarding-school, attended by both boys and girls, which has been improved and added to during the year. The camp children are encouraged to attend the day-school by being given a meal, but the attendance is very small and irregular, and the day-school shows no progress. At the south reserve the large boarding-school opened two years ago is kept in excellent order. The grounds have been greatly improved and fenced; a large vegetable garden will be started next year. A number of trees have now been planted. There is no day-school in connection with this school, which is for boys only. It has been found that the influence of camp children is nearly equal to camp life on the children in the homes. There is no doubt that the discipline and order might be better, but I am satisfied there has been a decided improvement in these matters. Everything is being done to make these homes cheerful and attractive; the food is good and plentiful. There is a teacher at each boarding-school, one holds a second-class certificate, and the other is qualified for his post. The programme of studies is followed as closely as possible, and the progress of the pupils is satisfactory in both schools. Both these schools are under the auspices of the Church of England mission. The day-school, Crowfoot's, also at the south reserve, has improved greatly in both attendance and progress since the engagement of the present teacher, Mr. Race. This school is under the Roman Catholic denomination.

The interest of the parents in education is not very marked, but an improvement in this direction is noticed; everything is done to lead parents to take an interest in the school. A class is held at the north reserve mission twice a week by Mrs. Stocken and Miss Haynes. They have taught the mothers and sisters of the pupils, who now do all the knitting and mending for the children. Mrs. Wheatley has done the same for the children at Crowfoot's day-school.

A monthly supper is given by the principal of the boarding-schools, the Rev. H.W.G. Stocken, to the chiefs, which, it is hoped, may produce an increased friendliness towards the mission and schools.

Religion. - There are two missionaries on the reserve, the Rev. H.W.G. Stocken, of the Church of England, and the Rev. Father Doucet, of the Roman Catholic Church. The school-rooms of both boarding-schools are used for holding divine service. There is very little interest in religion manifested by the Indians, but no doubt the younger generation under the influence of the missionaries will improve in that respect.

Characteristics and Progress. - The character of an Indian is much like that of a white man. An Indian is industrious when receiving a recompense for his labour, and as a rule is law-abiding. These Indians are improving in many ways, as for instance much of the money they earn is spent in the purchase of mowers and rakes, for, although the grazing land is good, the hay land is light, and a large area has to be cut over. Clothing, lumber and shingles are also purchased, and many articles which increase their household comforts. At the lower reserve, Calf Bull, Wolf Collar, Many Bears, Wolf Leg, Old Woman at War, Good Young Man and Standing, at the Door, have taken cattle and have good houses in most cases shingle roofed, with ordinary beds and well furnished. Running Rabbit, head chief, Eagle Rib, minor chief, Hind Bull, minor chief, Iron Shield, minor chief, and Bear Shield have made great improvements in their houses, but have not yet taken cattle. At the north reserve, Little Axe, who, I may say, has set an example to all the other Indians, has a band of forty head of cattle, a god house with single roof, well furnished, an ice-house, a milk-house and a pig-sty. He makes butter, and is in a fair way to become self-supporting in a very few years. Others on this reserve who have taken cattle are Jas. Appilokie, Red Old Man, Calf Child, Boos Rib Medicine and The Key. Other, although not owning cattle, are improving their dwellings and field, viz.: White Pup, minor chief, Big Road, minor chief, and Yellow Horse, minor chief. All those mentioned give good promise of doing well in every way.

Temperance and Morality. - There has been slight cause for complaint in the matter of intemperance, and it is only when visiting Calgary the Indians are able to indulge in liquor, and they are promptly punished when arrested and convicted. In most cases they are moral, but among so many there are of course some loose characters. The Indian police, lately established, will be of great assistance in controlling both intemperance and immorality.

Fire Protection. - With reference to protection against fires in the boarding-schools, the department has supplied fire-escapes (being outside stairways) and babcocks; Star fire-engines have also been given with the necessary chemicals; fire-grenades and buckets have also been provided and placed at convenient points, so that the Indians may know that, in putting their children into these schools, all precautions have been taken for their safety. Dr. Lindsay attends to the sick, and I understand with good results, and I know he is very attentive.

Treaty Payments. - These passed off quietly, the usual escort being found by the police. The decrease from last year was forty-one.

General Remarks. - During the year the chiefs and headmen had an opportunity to visit the first territorial exhibition at Regina, and were much impressed with what they saw, particularly the exhibits shown by the Indian children at the industrial-schools. We had the honour of visits from Their Excellencies the Governor General and the Countess of Aberdeen; Mr. Reed, Deputy superintendent General of Indian Affairs, and several from Mr. Forget, Indian Commissioner; which all tended to improve the good feeling on the part of the Indians towards the department.

In conclusion I may say that this has been a good year for the advancement of these Indians.

The staff of employees (the same as last year) has rendered me every assistance in performing the work of the agency and in carrying out the instructions of the department.

*I have, & c.,  
MAGNUS BEGG,  
Indian Agent.  
SOUTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ALBERTA - BLOOD AGENCY,  
MACLEOD, 10th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896, together with tabular statement and inventory of Government property in my charge.

Reserve. - The Blood Agency comprises the one reserve only of the same name and of the one tribe of Indians.

Location. - The reserve consists of a tract of land lying between the Belly and St. Mary's Rivers, and extends from the junction of these at Whoop-up near Lethbridge to a point about fifty miles south-west, the western boundary being a line drawn from the Belly River, just above Fish Creek, to a point on the St. Mary's River about two miles above the mouth of Lees Creek, and running close to the town of Cardston, the new Mormon colony.

Area. - The reserve contrails in area of about five hundred and forty-eight square miles, or an acreage of over three hundred and fifty-four thousand.

Resources. - The land is open prairie with rolling hills, broken here and there by large coulées running almost from one river to the other. At the lower or northern end of the reserve these coulées do not contain any water, and the only water to be had is in the rivers, which are, on an average, about eighteen miles apart. There are no lakes or sloughs in this part. At the upper part of the reserve the coulée, in many cases, contain water, but on no part is water to be found on the level. Along the Belly River there is some wood - mostly cotton wood and willow, but as a rule the embankments on the St. Mary's River are bare. The Indians have their houses and fields along the Belly River from near Whoop-up to a point about forty-miles up the river, and along this distance is to be found some very good bottom land. The further, south one goes, the richer the land becomes, but being near the mountains makes it subject to early frosts. The whole reserve is an excellent grazing piece of country and is undoubtedly one of the best stock districts of southern Alberta; but being cultivation the climate is too dry, and year after year the crop has failed us.

There are a number of different coal seams along the St. Mary's River, in one of which the Indian coal mine is situated, and lately coal has been found cropping out in the southern part of the Bull Horn (or Buffalo Fat) coulée.

Tribe or Nation. - The Blood Indians belong to the Blackfoot nation and were always the most numerous and warlike tribe of that family; and their proximity to the international boundary line made it much harder in former years to gain any control over them, because upon the least attempt at restraint they immediately crossed the line and lived with the South Piegans, who are a branch of the settle people.

## BLOOD AGENCY, N.W.T.

Vital Statistics. - The population of the reserve at the end of the fiscal year was one thousand three hundred and thirty-eight, consisting of three hundred and twenty-six men, four hundred and sixty-seven women and five hundred and forty-five children, being a decrease of eighty-nine compared with the figures given in last report. The difference in population is accounted for by the fact that eighty-one Indians left this treaty between payments for other reserves, and while the figures given last year were those taken at the date of payments, these for this year are as on the 30th June. The larger proportion of those leaving went south to the South Piegan Agency, United States. During the year there were sixty-five births - thirty-six boys and twenty-nine girls; while the deaths for the same period numbered fifty-seven, of whom ten were men, fourteen were women and thirty-three children; which makes a natural increase of eight persons.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians upon the whole has been good, and with the exception of a few cases of erysipelas and whooping-cough there have been no contagious or infectious diseases or epidemics. The chief causes of death have been consumption and the various forms of scrofula and syphilis. The Indians take every precaution during the spring months to see that the department's instructions regarding sanitary matters are carried out, and there is little, if any trouble in getting them to clean up round their houses and premises. All refuse is either burnt up or carefully hauled away to some safe distance from their houses. The houses are as rule all whitewashed with lime and kept clean. The medical officer has this season vaccinated all Indians and children - with the exception of a few upon whom the operation had been performed in recent years. The introduction of cows and the free use of milk has, in my opinion, a very good effect upon the health of the people, I am often surprised to see an Indian, when another visiting indian calls upon him, present him with a large dish of milk instead of the habitual cup of strong black tea; and what is more, seeing his friend enjoy it.

Occupation. - The position of the reserve, situated as it is far from any large town, makes means of occupation more difficult, and the large majority of the Indians are therefore chiefly occupied in farming. Crops, however, in this section of the country cannot be depended upon, and the Indians are being encouraged in every way to go into stock-raising or mixed farming. The season under review was not very favourable for the crops. The spring of 1895 had been cold and backward, and the rains late in coming consequently crops were late and in a good many cases frozen before they were thoroughly ripe, which made the yield small and grain poor. Potatoes were a very fair crop and the Indians had a good supply for winter use and sufficient for seed this spring. The season of 1896 opened late, and, although growth was good for some time, the warm dry weather of June killed all our grain, and there will be a complete failure this season of all cereal crops and garden produce. Although the crops were a failure last season, the same cannot be said of the hay. This was a good crop and there was a very large amount cut and stacked. The Indians did excellent work at haying, and every wagon on the reserve was busily engaged while the season lasted. For the first time these Indians undertook some large hay contracts, and the results more than exceeded my most sanguine expectations. At the opening of the season I agreed with Mr. Cochrane, manager for the Cochrane Ranche Company (Limited), to cut and stack four hundred tons for the company at their two ranches, and afterwards agreed to cut his meadow and irrigate land for him as well as to put up an extra hundred tons at Fish Creek. The weather during the first part of the season was very unsettled and we lost one week with rain, but after that we had fine dry weather without wind, land work went on like clock-work. The result was that when having finished we found ourselves with a heavy hay account against the company, as the following statement will show: Cochrane Company's Fish Creek Ranche, three hundred and ninety-nine tons; Cochrane Company's Lower Ranche, two hundred and sixty-seven tons; Cochrane Company's meadow and irrigated land, seventy-four tons; Cochrane Company, for use of butchers at agency, twelve tons; total, seven hundred and fifty-two tons. This hay was built into large stacks which, after standing thirty days, measured fourteen feet walls and twenty-three feet to the apex. These stacks were well and neatly built, the largest one

containing over one hundred and twenty-five tons, while three gave a total of three hundred and fifty tons. The manager of the ranche expressed himself as well satisfied in every way with the manner in which the contract had been filled, and with the behaviour of the Indians while on the place. Besides the above, the same party also cut and stacked seventeen tons for the North-west Mounted Police at their Big Bend detachment; twelve tons to a party in Macleod; fifty tons for use of agency horses and cattle; forty-nine tons for use of farmers' horses and cattle, and ten tons for hospital cows. The last mentioned one hundred and nine tons was cut and hauled to the different places by the Indians free of charge to the department, as in the two previous years. The Indians also put up a large quantity of good hay for use of their own cattle and for sale to settlers in the district, and at nearly every village large quantities of hay could be seen at any time during the winter neatly stacked and securely fenced. The total quantity of hay put up was thirteen hundred and sixty-two tons.

**Timber Limit.** - The Indians visited the timber limit twice during the year, and on each occasion cut a large number of saw-logs, besides a very large number of dry logs for houses, stables, sheds and corrals. The river, when these were being run down, seemed full of timber for miles, and when they reached the sawmill the village had quite a busy appearance, some fifty wagons being hard at work from morning till night, each Indian getting his logs piled up ready for sawing. The weather was cold, and the stream being a mountain one, the water also was very cold, but, notwithstanding these drawbacks, the Indians did very well and worked with a will to get the work finished. During their fall visit they merely cut the timber and left it at the edge of the river to be run down when the water was in proper condition.

**Saw-mill.** - The saw-mill was kept running until well on into fall, and succeeded in cutting a lot of lumber for the Indians, and this season it is again running, and doing good work. The Indians are very pleased with the mill, and the lumber has been a great boon to them in repairing and improving their houses, & c.

**Coal-mine.** - The coal-mine was again running during the year, but it was found necessary to open out a new entrance, as the old one had a bad roof, and, being driven too wide, was allowing the rocks to scale off, and putting too much weight upon the supports, thereby making it dangerous to work in, as it might give away at any time. The new entrance is only five feet clear, and two rooms are already opened up on the north side, and should allow us to get out coal easier. Black Horse, an Indian, again managed the mine, assisted by Green Grass, and did some very good work. They put out some one hundred tons for the boarding-school, one hundred and forty tons for the agency, farmers and hospital, thirty tons to the day-school teachers and about twenty tons to outside settlers in Macleod and surrounding district. The freighting of the above was all done by Indian teams, and when it is kept in view that most of this had to be hauled over thirty miles one can see that this means a lot of hard and steady work. Besides the above mentioned coal and hay-hauling, these Indians also delivered two hundred tons of coal from the Galt Company's mine at Lethbridge to the North-west Mounted Police at Macleod and Stand Off, sixty tons to the Cochrane Ranch Company, besides all supplies, including flour, for the agency and boarding-school.

**Indian Labour.** - A number of Indians also work out with white settlers in the district, and usually earn good wages for themselves.

**Work of Indian Women.** - With regard to the occupation of the women on the reserve, matters do not stand so favourably as with the men, still a considerable amount of work is done in the way of making moccasins for themselves and families, and in tanning robes for white people in the district. A large number now make very good bread, while some of those having cows make butter. A few also do washing and house-work for the settlers in the immediate neighbourhood.

**Buildings.** - There have been about twenty-five new houses built during the year while a large number have been rebuilt and improved. The new houses are as a rule much larger than the old ones, are higher in the walls, have wooden floors, is a rule, and usually large windows instead of the old way of having a few small panes of glass.

The improvement in the way of windows alone will have a good sanitary effect upon the Indians, because there is nothing that tends more to keep the houses healthy than plenty of light. A few of the new houses are shingled, while a few have also ceilings. Some of the old ones have been improved by the addition of lumber porches and lumber round the eaves, which give them a neat look. Some of the more advanced Indians are going in for houses of two rooms, and I shall be pleased to encourage them in the movement. A much larger number of stables are being erected from time to time, while all Indians who have cattle or who are expecting them soon, have cattle sheds - some of logs and some of lumber, either built or in course of construction. These are usually in some well sheltered place in or near the brush, and the cattle are allowed to run out and in at any time during winter. Sheds I have found much better than stables for cattle, because they do not get too warm and the animals are better able to endure being out during the day. As a rule each shed is surrounded by a corral in which the hay is fed to the cattle. These buildings, situated as most of them are in the bottom along the river side with a few head of cattle running round, have each the appearance of a fairly well-to-do white man's place.

Stock. - The cattle industry upon this reserve is a new one - the first issue having taken place just two years ago - but it is fast becoming an important one, and the care which these Indians have bestowed upon their stock justifies a large increase and all that has been said in previous reports. In making a start, all depended upon the choice of men to whom the animals were issued, and that the choice was a wise one in every case there is no doubt. From the first the Indians recognized them as their own property, bought with their horses, and like most white people took better care of them than if they had been obtained for nothing. The first issue consisted of fifty head of heifers, and the following year one hundred more were purchased, and these have now increased to two hundred and ninety-one. The demand for cattle has been very great during the past season, and it is no easy matter now to divide them out, as each Indian is anxious to have a few - in fact the difficulty now is to know whom to refuse rather than to whom to issue - and, as the reserve is large and a splendid one for grazing purposes, I hope, within a few years, to see a very large herd of cattle in the hands of these Indians. There is plenty of good shelter, and water is plentiful. The Indians have taken great care of their stock and I made it a point to see these cattle regularly all last winter and always found them well cared for with a full supply of hay and plenty of good water close at hand. Out of the whole band only one yearling heifer has died during the two years and that was the result of accident. I have purchased six pure-bred short-horn bulls for use of the band, and trust by careful breeding to have the cattle all well graded in the course of a few years.

Farming Implements. - Better care is now being taken of all implements in the hands of the Indians. Lately so many have been acquiring private property of this kind that it makes them realize the value of these things, and, as they do this, they begin to be more careful. Sheds have been erected by some of the Indians for these things, while others are in course of construction. The list of private property in the hands of the Indians shows a considerable increase under this head. There are now twelve private mowers and rakes, nineteen wagons, eighty-five sets of harness, besides a large number of other implements and tools.

Education. - Educational matters at present are in a transition state. For the past three years these Indians have been sending their children willingly to the different schools, but lately they have shown a disinclination to let the children go. They all, however, recognize that their children must be educated, and no doubt their present feeling will soon pass away. There are four day-schools: two Episcopal and two Roman Catholic upon the reserve, which have been open all the year. They have an aggregate of sixty-one on the registers, with an average attendance of seven pupils each per day. There is also a boarding-school on the reserve under the supervision of the Episcopal Church, which has sixty-one pupils (thirty-seven boys and twenty-four girls) in it at present. There are also sixty-six pupils belonging to the reserve, in industrial-schools away from the district. Each day-school has a teacher, and the boarding-school has two. The course of studies taken up is in accordance with the department's programme of

studies as far as possible, but with children in day-schools, all in standard I. some changes are made to make it suit the different circumstances. The schools are all well equipped and suitable for the purpose, and the discipline and order maintained are as a rule fair. The progress made by the pupils in the boarding-school is very good, and the children all speak English; more or less, but in the day-schools little, if any, progress is made, and I shall be pleased when all these are replaced by boarding-schools.

Religion. - These Indians are almost entirely pagan, if we except the children in boarding and industrial-schools, although a few have gone through the marriage ceremony with the missionaries. There are two churches in which Indian services are held; one under the auspices of the Episcopalian and the other of the Roman Catholic. Some days there is a very fair attendance, but as a rule the Indians do not take much interest in the white man's religion.

Characteristics and Progress. - That these Indians are industrious as a rule there is no doubt, but only within late years has this become apparent. The constant pressure brought to bear upon them for years back is only now beginning to bear fruit, and I look for more and more rapid progress in the near future. Of course in a large community there are always a number of drones and the Blood Indians are no exception in this respect. There are also a large number of middle-aged and old men that it is hard to move out of the old groove and these curtail our working contingent. In the beginning of this report I have tried to give a fair idea of how these men have worked during the year, and when we compared that with the amount of money entitled during the same period, I think it shows, in an unmistakable way that they have been very industrious. They have earned more money this year than in any previous season. For the year their individual earnings amount to over \$10,000, which is fifty per cent more than the previous year and double what it was two years ago. The money so earned has been well spent, the Indians as a rule purchasing mowers and rakes, wagons, harness, heavier working horses, cooking stoves and utensils, household goods and clothing, besides extra food. Another sign of progress is the manner in which the men now dress and the way in which their houses are kept and furnished compared with previous years. They as a rule all wear white men's clothes, and it is rare indeed to see any but all old man using the blanket. The women are slower, like their white sisters, in going in for dress reform, and although it is only in rare cases one finds them with a white woman's dress, still they are beginning to discard the blanket for shawls, and no doubt the other change will only be a matter of time. In housekeeping and furnishing there is also great improvement noticeable. Competition amongst the Indians was keen for the prize given by His Excellency the Governor General for the best-kept house, the first and second ones being really good. The walls were decorated with pretty pictures, while growing plants were standing here and there; both were well furnished with a sewing-machine, tables, chairs, lamp, bedstead, & c., and the beds had white sheets and pillow cases. Cotton as a rule is put on the walls or ceilings of houses, which gives them a clean and neat appearance, and in two cases carpets are laid. Individual efforts among the men are more numerous, and in a good many cases in different districts of the reserve may be found Indians with well-built houses, good stables and cattle sheds and the implements carefully housed, and in all their efforts following as well as they call the ways of white men. In five or six cases Indians made contracts with settlers with my consent to put up small quantities of hay, and these were all carried out in a satisfactory manner, and it is through efforts like these that we have succeeded in getting so many private wagons and mowers.

Temperance and Morality. - The conduct of the Indians during the year has been good, and little, if any, crime has been committed. A few cases of intemperance have been reported, and this failing of the Indians is hard to break off. In most cases semi-destitute white men make a practice of selling drink at a large profit to them and the Indians have either not the courage or the desire to withstand them. There are still a few women who make a practice of going into town for immoral purposes, but through the support of the North-west Mounted Police at Macleod and Lethbridge in running them out of town, these cases are setting fewer each year.

CARLTON AGENCY, N.-W.T.

General Remarks. For the second year in succession we have not any "sun-dance" upon the reserve, and this old pagan ceremony, I think, has died out for good. The working men who, as a rule, gave liberally towards its support, get nothing in return, and, interfering as it did, just at the busy season, it lessened their earnings and caused them to ignore it entirely; and now even the old men take it for granted that they have seen the last of it. This summer the Indians have not even gathered into large camps, as formerly. Some made the attempt, but they were told it would not be tolerated, and they afterwards quietly dispersed to their own places, and in this way I hope to stop, in part, at least, their migratory habits. The treaty payments took place on the 17th and 18th October, and as usual, passed off in a very quiet and orderly manner. The Indians left for Macleod the following day, but only remained there for a few days and again returned to the reserve. While in town they behaved well and no trouble took place.

A few alterations and improvements have been made on the agency and farm buildings since last report. Farmer Jones's house has had an addition put on, and it is now very comfortable. Farmer McNeil's house was sheeted up on the outside, and all outbuildings at his place neatly painted. The hospital has also been painted throughout and has now a fine appearance.

My staff remains the same as at last report, and to its loyal support on all occasions I attribute the success which has been obtained.

*I have, & c.,*  
*JAS. WILSON,*  
*Indian Agent.*  
*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*  
*CARLTON AGENCY,*  
*MISTAWASIS, 28th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my twelfth annual report, tabular statement and inventory of Government property under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

This agency comprises the country lying north of a portion of the North Saskatchewan River, between old Fort Carlton and Prince Albert. The headquarters of the agency are on Mistawasis Reserve, where there is a post office, named after the old chief Mistawasis, who recently died. The agency is named after the Hudson Bay Company's post, "Fort Carlton," where our office was for some time; the old fort was burnt down during the rebellion of 1885.

**WILLIAM TWATT'S RESERVE, NO. 101.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on Sturgeon Lake, about twenty-four square miles north-west of Prince Albert.

Area and Resources. - The reserve has an area of thirty-four square miles. It has some good spruce timber within its limits. The supply of fish in the lakes is very good and of great value to the Indians. The grazing land on this reserve is very fine and the supply of hay sufficient for the demand.

Tribe and Vital Statistics. - These Indians belong to the Cree tribe and number one hundred and fifty-one souls.

Occupation. - Besides the above-mentioned advantages, these Indians earn some-thing by freighting for lumbermen, the fishing companies and others. The land is good strong soil, of which they cultivate a little at present, as they have not long turned their attention to farming, but they have a fine herd of cattle.

### **PETEQUAKEY'S RESERVE, NO. 102.**

Area and Location. - This reserve comprises an area of forty-two Square miles, and is situated twenty miles west of Fort Carlton, at Muskeg Lake, whence it derives its name.

Resources. - This is a good reserve for cattle-raising, grazing being good and hay plentiful. The soil is light but good; it is, however, generally overrun with gophers, and it has been judged prudent to confine the efforts of the Indians for the future to raising cattle. These Indians have not the advantages enjoyed by some of the others, as their neighbourhood does not produce either fur, fish or game.

Vital Statistics. - There are sixty-nine members of this band. They are altogether managed from the agency, having no farmer, chief or headman.

Religion. - A Roman Catholic mission is situated in the centre of the reserve, and to that denomination all the Indians belong.

### **MISTAWASIS RESERVE, NO. 103.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated at Snake Plain. Its area is seventy-seven square miles, and it contains the agency office, which is situated on the northern trail, twenty-five miles from Fort Carlton.

Vital Statistics. - The band numbers one hundred and forty-six persons.

Occupation. - The Indians are employed in mixed farming, and have a good band of cattle, for the raising of which their reserve is well adapted. As at Muskeg Lake, the hunting is very inferior. These Indians nearly always have a grain crop of some kind, but never a large one.

### **AH-TAH-KA-KOOP'S RESERVE, NO. 104.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated at Sandy Lake, on the Assissippi or Shell River, about thirty-four miles north of Carlton House, and has an area of sixty-seven square miles. The farm house is situated on the northern trail, twenty miles north of the agency office.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of two hundred and eighteen.

Occupation. - These people are employed in mixed farming. They have a good increasing herd of cattle, for which they have feed in plenty. They are much more successful in raising grain than any other of the bands. An absolute failure they have never experienced. The young men, during the intervals of their regular occupation, trap, hunt and fish with very fair success.

### **KA-PA-HA-WE-KEN-UM'S BAND, NO. 105.**

Location and Area. - The reserve is on the south side of the Beaver River, thirty miles west of the Hudson Bay Company's Green Lake post. It comprises eight thousand nine hundred and sixty acres.

Vital Statistics. - This band has a population of seventy-one.

Resources. - The reserve is suitable only for grazing purposes, for which it is remarkably adapted. As yet these Indians have but few cattle, as it has not been deemed advisable to trust them with many, for they are still hunting Indians. Their wandering habits have caused them to neglect the few with which they have been supplied; but they live in a good hunting and fishing country, and are still able to support themselves in this way.

### **KEE-MEE-MOS-TAYO'S BAND AND THE PELICAN LAKE INDIANS.**

These Indians number one hundred and forty-seven souls. They have not as yet located on a reserve, but have small villages at Stony, Whitefish and Pelican Lakes.

Occupation-These people are hunters, at which occupation they still make a fair living, but their district has ceased to be a really good hunting country.

Tribe. - These Indians, like all those before mentioned, belong to the Cree tribe.

### **WAH-SPA-TON SIOUX.**

Area and Location. - The reserve of these Indians comprises two thousand four hundred acres, and is situated at the Round Plain, nine miles north-west of the town of Prince Albert.

Occupation. - These people are engaged in raising grain, of which their second crop is now in the ground.

Resources. - The locality seems to be a fairly good one for the purpose. This reserve, being so close to a town, these Indians should be able to raise vegetables and supply hay and firewood for the Prince Albert market.

Vital Statistics. - The number of treaty Indians in the district is eight hundred and two, namely, one hundred and seventy-five men, two hundred and twenty women, two hundred and six boys, and two hundred and one girls. The number of births during the past twelve months was thirty-seven, and of deaths twenty-four, an increase of thirteen, of which Ah-tah-ka-koop's Band is credited with seven. The emigrations, twelve, exceeded immigrations, eleven, by one. The net increase was therefore twelve. Of the deaths, eight were those of very old people, and eight little children died of infantile complaints; the remaining deaths were caused by pneumonia, scrofula and consumption. Of those who have left the agency, two were women who commuted their annuity. One woman was transferred by marriage to the Duck Lake Agency and three were children who are at the Battleford Industrial-school, and are now shown on the payroll of the Battleford Agency, from which they originally entered the school. The remainder are absentees. Of the immigrations, three arise from marriages of Indians with non-treaty women, four women transferred by marriage from other agencies, and the remainder from the return of absentees.

In addition to these treaty Crees, there is a Sioux band consisting of thirty-seven persons, namely, ten men, ten women, eight boys and nine girls, among whom there has been no change of number during the year, but accretions are expected before winter. The total population of Crees and Sioux under my charge is therefore eight hundred and thirty-nine persons.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been good during the year, and there have been no epidemics. It is noticed that the Indians living on the reserves often succumb to attacks of disease from which a fairly healthy white person would easily recover. This weakness is believed to arise from scrofula, with which nearly every family is more or less tainted, and, besides, the sick persons do not take advantage of such assistance and comforts as are offered them.

On the other hand, the hunting Indians who are much more exposed to the effects of the weather, and cannot be assisted in this way, manage to rally, even from severe attacks of disease. On the five settled reserves under my charge, attention to the cleanliness of the houses and their surroundings is a duty that now gives the farmers

and myself but little trouble, for the people have now begun to look upon the work necessary for this purpose as a duty which they attend to regularly. I should except a few families at Sturgeon Lake, but the farmer there is giving the matter close attention.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - At Sturgeon Lake there are a few good buildings and several more in course of erection. Two years ago the best house on the reserve was a shanty. There is a very good farm house, with stables and warehouse, and on the eastern boundary of the reserve are comfortable mission buildings and school-house. These Indians have ninety-seven cattle and fifty horses, and the workers are fairly well supplied with agricultural implements and tools, of which they purchased a number for themselves last winter.

At Muskeg Lake, Petequakey's Band, I am glad to be able to report great improvement in the style of houses and stables. Nearly all the dwellings are shingled. The band has seventy-five head of cattle and twenty horses, besides some sheep, pigs and poultry. They are sufficiently well supplied with implements and tools, and one of them has been able to purchase a mowing-machine and wagon.

Mistawasis Band has some very good buildings and stables, finished off in good style and comfortable. Great attention has been given to the breaking up of the habit of promiscuously sleeping in one room; now nearly all have comfortable sleeping accommodation upstairs. These Indians have two hundred and forty-one head of cattle and thirty-four horses. They have a plentiful supply of implements and tools to carry on their farming operations. Ten of the better workers have purchased mowing-machines and wagons by the sale of their cattle.

The houses on Ah-tah-ka-koop's Reserve are constantly improving, it can be noticed that there are always one or two houses in course of erection to take the place of old shanties, and these new houses are generally supplied with an upstairs, and in some cases partitioned off below. The stock is constantly increasing and always kept in capital condition. Their herd now consists of three hundred and seventy-four cattle and forty-three horses. With those supplied by the department and those purchased by the Indians themselves, they are fairly well supplied with implements and tools.

The remainder of the Bands are still nomadic in their habits, but have a few small houses for winter use. They have received a few head of cattle, which have not increased in their hands. The beef for this agency is supplied by the Indians.

**Education.** - The children of school age (inclusive of nine Sioux) number one hundred and ninety-four; of these fifty are pupils of the various industrial-schools, and of Duck Lake Boarding-school; eighty-four are on the rolls of the day-schools within the agency, of which there are five. There are no boarding-schools in the agency, but that at Duck Lake contains a number of pupils from the Muskeg Lake Band, whose day-school has been closed. Of the remaining sixty children of school age, part are member's of hunting bands, who are continually moving, and the rest are principally children who live in such a distance from their school that they are unable to attend it. In fact, on none of these reserves, except at Sturgeon Lake, are there any Indian children within reach of a school who do not attend. But to secure anything like regularity of attendance is not easy, and it has required constant attention to the matter to keep up a moderate attendance. Not included in the above are thirteen Indian children at Isle à la Crosse school, which, although outside treat limits, are under my supervision. There are six teachers, one of whom is an Indian; none of these possess territorial certificates. Of the children on the rolls, most are in standards I. and II.; very few have gone beyond the third, for the reason that when they reach this stage the elder pupils are often drafted to industrial schools. In the matter of equipment very little remains to be desired. Discipline and order are fairly well maintained, although the teachers are necessarily very cautious in the matter of punishment, about which the parents are very sensitive. I cannot report very favourably of the progress of the pupils, which is not encouraging, owing to the irregularity of the attendance and the slight interest which the parents as a rule take in the education of their children. It is true that some are better than others in this respect. Many are careful to supply their children with something to help out the Government ration of biscuits.

Religion. - The Church of England has here two churches, served by two clergymen, one of whom also visits Keeneemootayo's Band at Stony Lake periodically. The Indians belonging to this church number three hundred and two. The Church of Rome has one church and one Clergyman; in addition the spiritual needs of Kapahawekeenum's Band of Meadow Lake are attended to by the clergyman stationed at Green Lake settlement. The Indian worshippers number one hundred and fifty-eight. The Presbyterian Church has one church and one clergymen, whose Indian hearers number ninety-one. The pagan Indians, who are, with few exceptions, confined to the hunting bands and that of Sturgeon Lake, number two hundred and fifty-one. A female Presbyterian missionary lives among the non-treaty Sioux of Round Plain. The Indians on the reserves of Petequagkey, Mistawasis, and Mistawasis, and Ah-tah-ka-koop have been Christianized for a good many years and attend church with much regularity. A large part of Keeneemootayo's Band are Christians, and, although no missionary is stationed among them, appear to make the most of such opportunities of attending divine service as are open to them. The same may be said of Kapahawekeenum's Band; but the Indians of Sturgeon Lake as a body strongly cling to their old belief. Yet some of them have lately begun to attend worship, and better things are hoped for.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians cannot be called industrious in the same sense as this word would be applied to a white man, at the same time they will compare on this point by no means unfavourably with the half-breeds. They are law-abiding, and in the matter of honesty are above the average. These Indians, as a whole, are steadily becoming better off. One whole band, Ah-tah-ka-koop's, has made a steady advance in this respect. Among the other Indians, the cases of Way-chau, Joseph Ledoux, Ayah-tiskayo and J.B. Lafond call for notice. Should these men continue as they have done and the seasons prove favourable, they will soon be comfortably off. Even if the crops fail, their cattle will bring them in an income.

Household Furniture. - A large number of these people are now enjoying the use of household furniture, the product of their own labour. Dressers, bedsteads, tables, and even some very creditable chairs are to be found in many houses.

Temperance and Morality. - Only on the rarest occasions have these people access to intoxicants, the law against such being strictly enforced; cases of immorality are much more common.

Mills. - Although the crop was short, some five hundred sacks of flour were produced at the grist-mill from grain over and above what was required for seed. In August, 1895, land again this month, the saw-mill was in operation, and fifty-eight thousand four hundred and seventy-six feet of lumber were sawn for the Indians of Mistawasis and Petequakey's Bands, and eighty-five thousand shingles were made. It can be seen that the possession of a steam saw and grist-mill is a very great convenience to the Indians, and it gives them the further advantage of the use of the engine for the thresher.

General Remarks. - The changes of employees during the year are: Mr. Hugh Richardson has replaced Mr. Coburn as farmer to the Sturgeon Lake Indians, and Mr. Louis Couture, farmer to Ah-tah-ka-koop's Band, has been transferred to Edmonton District, an exchange with Mr. O'Donnell of that agency. The employees have given satisfaction, and willingly assisted me at all times in the work of the agency.

*I have, & c.,  
HILTON KEITH,  
Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ASSINIBOIA - CROOKED LAKE AGENCY,  
BROADVIEW, 20th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward to you my nineteenth annual report, with tabular statement, and inventory of Government property under my charge up to the 30th June, 1896, with list of private property of Indians attached.

Reserves. - There are four reserves in this agency, viz., Ochapowace, No. 71, composed of Crees, as is also Kahkewistahaw's Reserve, No 72; the other two are Cowesess' Reserve, No. 73, and Sakimay's, No. 74, chiefly composed of Saulteaux with a slight admixture of Crees.

Location. - Speaking generally, the agency is situated north of Broadview, and is bounded by the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Qu'Appelle River from the west end of Crooked Lake to the east end of Round Lake - the reserves lying just between the two. It is within easy reach, from different portions of the reserve, of Broadview, Whitewood and Grenfeli, the agency buildings being fairly centrally situated, just nine miles north of Broadview; Leech Lake Reserve, having an area of a little over ten square miles, is about forty miles due north again, and is at present unoccupied by Indians, but forms an important hay reserve, and is a very valuable appendix to this agency as was proved in 1894, when an unusually early and fierce prairie fire destroyed a large quantity of hay on Cowesess' and Kahkewistahaw's Reserves, necessitating the wintering of a considerable number of cattle at Leech Lake.

Area. - This agency has an area of about two hundred and sixty-six square miles, or one hundred and seventy-eight thousand acres.

Resources. - There is a large quantity of dry wood for fire-wood. A sufficient quantity of hay for present requirements, and some most excellent farming land, which, however, runs a little light and sandy on the western portion, and the townships parallel with the railroad belonging to Cowesess and Kah-ke-wis-ta-haw's Reserves are unsuitable for general farming, but the hay is the valuable and indispensable asset; Ochapowace's Band also putting up hay there. Another valuable resource is the fish in Crooked and Round Lakes, which provides the Indians with all the food supply of this nature they require for their own consumption. The proximity of the three towns, Broadview, Whitewood and Grenfell, provides a market for the firewood or hay which the Indians may have to sell after providing for their own requirements.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of one hundred and forty-seven men, two hundred and four women and two hundred and sixty-five children. There were twenty-five births and fourteen deaths, which shows a natural increase of eleven. During the year thirty-one Indians left the agency and fifty-eight returned to it, showing a net increase of population over the previous year of twenty-nine. The reasons of emigration and immigration were normal, no special causes contributing to either.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of all the Indians has been very good and there have been no diseases or epidemics of any moment. Many of the children had very bad whooping cough in the spring, but none died of the complaint. The cough left them and later on seemed to attack the white children of the neighbourhood. The Indians are aware of the necessity of cleanliness round their buildings, and I have no trouble with them on that score. I keep an eye on cases likely to require vaccination, and a record is kept of every vaccination. There was a case of an epileptic on Sakimay's Reserve, who fell into the fire during a fit, and who was so badly burnt before he could be rescued that it was necessary to remove him to Brandon Hospital, where he was well treated and completely cured.

## CROOKED LAKE AGENCY, N.-W.T.

Occupation. - Chief O'Soup left the reserve and went to Duck Mountain, and appears to have lived very successfully by hunting, having a large number of dressed hides for sale, but this precarious means of living only obtains amongst a very few, the rest of the Indians following farming chiefly as a living, selling firewood and surplus hay from time to time. The style of farming has considerably improved during the last three years, and especially in the present one, and I have great hopes of a successful and bountiful harvest if the season continues as propitious as it now promises, as the land could not have been better prepared in most cases, the Indians for the most part recognizing fully that they must follow a certain system, and they have acted up to it this year.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - I have no means of comparing the buildings with those of other agencies, and I was afraid they were below the average, as I had been very anxious to get the Indians to improve them for the last two years, and I did act consider the advance was sufficient, but the inspector informed me that houses were very fair and the stables were good.

There are no good building logs, and lumber is expensive, which are primary disadvantages, but should the Indians be blessed with a good crop this fall, there will be a marked improvement in the buildings, as the Indians are financially in a sounder position than they have ever been in this agency.

They possess a large quantity of farming implements, all paid for, as follows: nine binders, twenty-four carts, sixteen sets of double harness, seven rollers, twenty-five mowers, four ploughs, twenty horse-rakes, twenty six bob-sleighs, thirty-six double wagons, and two fanning-mills, which, altogether, should be worth at least five thousand dollars as it is in first-class working order. Furthermore they owe the merchants very little, as fortunately the merchants decline credit to any extent.

The stock are in splendid condition, the weather and feed being favourable. The Indians have from all sources, including bulls supplied, and cows and oxen lent by the department, by treaty, and their own private property, one hundred and ninety-three horses, one hundred and eighty-seven cows, one hundred and three oxen, six bulls, thirty-four sheep, twenty pigs and three hundred and seventy-five head of young stock, such as steers, heifers and calves, making a total of cattle (exclusive of horses, sheep and pigs) of six hundred and seventy-one head. There is no doubt that their chief source of wealth is in their stock, and they are becoming more alive to the fact that the greater care they take of their cattle the better it is for them. The galloway bulls supplied by the department are a decided success, producing hardy, hornless stock.

Education. - There are one hundred and six children of school age, sixty-nine of whom are at school, leaving thirty-seven not attending, of whom twenty-five belong to Shesheep's party who are opposed to schools as a band; of the remaining twelve I hope to get some to school, but a few of them belong to Indians like those of the Shesheep's Party and are obdurate. Of the sixty-nine pupils at school, thirty-seven are attending the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, six the Regina Industrial-school, eight the Elkhorn, and eighteen the Round Lake Boarding-school.

The scholastic progress of the pupils seems to be very fair. The parents certainly take an increasing interest in the education of their children, and that interest is widely disseminated amongst them. Those who are utter pagans see quite as clearly as the Christian Indians the vital necessity of education, and they compare the progress of the different pupils from the various schools narrowly, and keenly, as far as their own attainments will allow.

The Round Lake Boarding-school, under Presbyterian auspices, is situated at the east end of Hound Lake, and is visited by me monthly, and I always find discipline maintained, and everything properly kept and in active running order. The teacher, Mr. Sahlmack, is energetic and naturally a very good teacher.

The boy pupils are taught farming and care of stock, and the girls sewing, knitting and general housework, in addition to the regular school programme. The equipment is very good, and the Rev. Mr. McKay, the principal, has made substantial additions to the notable, and hopes to erect a wind-mill this summer, chiefly to supply a large

reservoir on the top of the house, from which water can be promptly conveyed to every room in case of fire.

Religion. - There are here one hundred and forty-two Roman Catholic Indians, two Church of England and twenty-nine Presbyterians in this agency, the remainder being pagans. There are a number of children at school whose parents are pagan, and, as they themselves are unbaptized, they are accounted pagan. There is a Roman Catholic chapel on Cowesess' Reserve in the Qu'Appelle valley, where service is conducted by a priest, generally about six months in the year. The services are well attended, with great decorum, and the Indian singing, led by an Indian precentor, is remarkable. The Rev. H. McKay holds bi-weekly services (alternate Sundays, on an average) at Indian houses on Cowesess' and Sakiway's Reserves, which are also well attended. The Indians manifest considerable interest in religion, including their own pagan rites, which seem to culminate in a sun dance. There is anything but indifference to religion. The old pagan Indian is very conservative about the sun dance, and takes it very hard that it is made illegal to hold them, and great firmness will be necessary to suppress the barbarous institution. The Christian religion does not seem to progress as quickly as one would suppose, taking into consideration the amount of persuasion employed by the different denominations at work, as in this agency. Of course the schools will show a powerful influence in the future, but paganising is dying hard.

Characteristics and Progress. - I find the Indians still much as nature made them - ne varietur. Industrious at times, and correspondingly indolent as a counterpoise, and it is this, of course, the farmers and I have to be constantly on the alert to correct, and I am happy to be able to report sure, if slow, advancement in this respect, many showing a desire to make sustained efforts, knowing well how necessary such is to success in the altered condition of their lives; but they find it hard to battle against their nature, although some are fairly successful, and where such is the case success attends their efforts. The first on the list is Alexander Gaddy, who has made close and systematic effort for many years, and who is probably the best-off Indian in the Territories to-day, having been entirely self-supporting for many years, and having received very little help at any time. It seems invidious to make many such distinctions, but I would point to Nepahpeness, the chief of Cowesess' Band, and Ambrose Delorme, of the same band, also Pierre Belanger, of Ochapowace's Band, Louison, of Kali-ke-wista-haw's Band, and Acoose, of Sakimay's Band, who have systematically laboured for some years, and are well off and independent. These are examples to others, and I hope and trust such examples will have a good influence in inducing the rising generation to do better still. There are others, such as Nowekeseswape, on Sakimay's Reserve, and Alec and Mesah-ca-ma-peness, and Kah-ke-no-we-na-peu on Kah-ke-wis-ta-haw's Reserve, who although not quite so successful, are progressing along the same lines steadily. The remainder of the Indians are surely progressing in different stages, some in advance of others, but their progress is intermittent as compared with the examples named. I have my eye on them all, and where a slip is made I exhort. They are all law-abiding and when administered to by those they understand, are most amenable (at the time of exhortation), but the influence quickly wears off, as is the case with children. A bountiful harvest and fair prices would greatly benefit these Indians and improve their surroundings to a marked degree.

Temperance and Morality. - I have only had one case of drunkenness during the past year, and with the exception of that Indian (who was fined fifteen dollars and costs), I have had no trouble at all.

I see reported at times in different newspapers that "the reserves are hotbeds of vice and intemperance." I know that is not the case in this agency, and from the tone of the above utterances, I do not think many of those who pen them, know much of the subject. My experience is that morality is taking a much higher stand even amongst the most unenlightened Indians.

General Remarks. - It seems but right in summing up the results of the past year's work, to mention those who have aided me in that work, and I have no hesitation in saying that my whole staff have done more than they were called upon to do, in the

DUCK LAKE AGENCY, N.-W.T.

actual discharge of their duties, and when an extra call was made upon them (which was frequently the case), they cheerfully and strenuously responded, and I can confidently leave the results to the investigation of any one who may bring the closest intelligent criticism to bear.

*I have, & c.,*

*A. McDONALD,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*SASKATCHEWAN - DUCK LAKE AGENCY,*

*STOBART, 22nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my ninth annual report, together with tabular statement and inventory of Government property under my charge, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

This agency is situated about one and one-half miles north-east of Duck Lake, from which it derives its name.

### **ONE ARROW'S RESERVE, NO. 95.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated on the eastern side of the South Saskatchewan River, about four and one-half miles east of Batoche, and contains an area of sixteen square miles.

Resources. - The soil is a rich sandy loam with a sandy subsoil, and the reserve is well covered with scrub and poplar bluffs and is well suited for mixed farming.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of twenty men, thirty women and fifty-nine children, making a total of one hundred and nine. During the year there were eight births and three deaths, one immigration through marriage and four emigrations through marriage, making an increase of two.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - These Indians have not suffered from an epidemic, with the exception of a few old cases of consumption and scrofula, and two cases of eye trouble, the health of the band has on the whole been good. Sanitary precautions are strictly observed the houses are kept clean and well ventilated and the premises neat and tidy; and the Indians in general appear to take more pride in keeping them-selves clean than in the past.

Occupation. - Mixed farming is the chief industry of these Indians and they harvested a fair crop of grain and roots, and they looked well after their cattle; they also earned a considerable sum from the sale of furs, and of native roots, which they gather on the prairie.

Buildings. - There are several very good buildings on this reserve, with painted shingle roofs.

Stock. - The herd held under Government control consists of one hundred and twenty-three head of cattle, all of which are doing well, the natural increase being eighty-one per cent on the number of cows.

Farming Implements. - Among the farming implements held by the band are ploughs, harrows, wagons, mowing-machines, horse-rakes and one reaper, quite sufficient for their requirements.

Education. - There is no day-school on this reserve, as the Indians prefer sending their children to the industrial or boarding-schools, in which, latterly, a great interest is taken. There are thirty-three children of school age, belonging to the band, of which eighteen are at the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, and four at the Duck Lake Boarding-school, and the remainder are waiting to be admitted to the Duck Lake Boarding-school as openings occur.

Religion. - According to the last religious census six of these Indians belong to the Church of England, forty to the Roman Catholic Church, and sixty-three are pagans. There are no churches or missionaries stationed on the reserve and religious matters receive but little attention from the Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - The men, on the whole, are industrious, but the majority of the women are indolent. Generally speaking, they are tractable and law-abiding, and are making good progress. They are gradually becoming more thrifty and are in much better circumstances than when I first took charge of them. I would particularly mention Running Thunder, Laroque and Pee-pah-keechen, who have good houses, stables and fields of grain and roots, and in their mode of living are adopting the ways of white people.

Temperance and Morality. - The majority of these Indians are temperate while a few of them will make use of intoxicants if in any way they can procure the unknown to the officials. In other respects they are of a moral disposition.

General Remarks. - These Indians as a band seem contented, encouraged by the result of their crops and the success they had in raising cattle. One man had flour enough for himself and family for the whole year, while three other families had each enough for three months. The hay crop was abundant and the cattle wintered well, being regularly fed and watered. The spring's work has been well done, and both grain and root crops promise well, and with favourable weather there will be a large quantity of hay put up. The band is under the supervision of Farmer Marion, who is using his best endeavours to civilize the Indians and make it success of his work. and I may say gives me general satisfaction.

#### **OKEMASIS AND BEARDY'S RESERVES, NOS. 96 AND 97.**

These reserves adjoin and are dealt with together.

Location and Area. - Both reserves are situated at Duck Lake on the trail between Batoche and Carlton, and have a combined area of forty-four square miles.

Resources. - The natural features of the reserves are rolling prairie with scattered bluffs of poplar, willow and scrub, but no large timber, except in small tracts. The soil is very light and in most places sandy. There is a considerable area of hay land, and there are some small meadows. With favourable weather grain and root crops are successfully grown, but both reserves are more suited for stock-raising.

Tribe. - The Indians of both these bands are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population of these two bands, taken together, is follows: men, thirty-seven; women, forty-eight; children, sixty-six; total, one hundred and fifty-one. During the year there were thirteen births and nine deaths, making an increase of four. There were no other chances.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these bands has not been as good as usual, and physically they are becoming weaker. This is generally the case in the first stage, in the transition from savage to civilized life; but it is believed that as the Indians become accustomed to their new conditions of life they will overcome this tendency. The chief trouble is consumption and scrofula, but no epidemic visited the reserves. The observance of sanitary precautions are strictly enforced, and to an increasing extent willingly taken up by the Indians. The houses are better ventilated and the premises kept in a cleaner and more tidy condition, but when the Indians are living under canvas, in the summer months, they enjoy better health than at any other time. Whenever any cases of infectious disease make their appearance they are

as well isolated as circumstances will permit, and all such cases are attended to by the doctor.

Occupation. - At the proper seasons these Indians work well in their fields, seeding, ploughing, hay making and harvesting, and all the year through they attend well to their cattle. Some of them occasionally are employed freighting, and at times get work from neighbouring settlers. Very few of them, however, do any hunting worth mentioning. The women earn a moderate amount gathering roots and dressing hides.

Buildings. - Some of the houses are of a very good class and other good houses are being erected. I would specially mention Seeseequasis and Yah-yah-kee-koot of Beardy's Band, both of whom have good log houses with shingled and painted roofs and with rooms up stairs. The furniture is fairly good and the families live comfortably.

Stock. - The cattle held by these bands under Government control number two hundred and ninety-six. The natural increase this year was seventy-one per cent with twelve cows still to calve. The grazing this spring was specially good and the whole herd is in excellent condition.

Farming Implements. - The implements held by these bands are ample for the present requirements, and the mowers, rakes and wagons are mostly the private property of the Indians, purchased from the proceeds of cattle killed for beef.

Education. - These Indians are taking more interest in the education of their children, of whom there are thirty-four of school age. There are no day-schools on the reserves, as the parents prefer sending their children to the more advanced schools. There are fifteen at the Regina Industrial-school, one at the Battleford, and one at the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, and eleven at the Duck Lake Boarding-school. As the interest increases I hope to get more pupils, but a number of the children remaining on the reserves are not in it sufficiently good state of health to send away.

Religion. - There is no church on either of these reserves, but several of the members attend the Roman Catholic Church at Duck Lake, and appear to do so with interest, while others take little notice of religious matters. In these bands there are forty-seven Roman Catholics, one member of the Church of England, one Presbyterian, and the remaining hundred and two are pagans.

Characteristics and Progress. - The majority of these Indians are industrious, while a few are indolent, but as a whole they are civil and law-abiding and are gradually becoming more provident, and are now in much better circumstances than they were a few years ago. In fact, the majority of them are more thrifty and better farmers than many of the half-breeds and white settlers.

Temperance and Morality. - The greater number of these Indians are temperate and moral in other ways, yet there are some who will not hesitate to act immorally and make use of intoxicants if they can in any way procure them without the knowledge of the department officials or the police.

General Remarks. - I am pleased to say these bands put in a good crop this spring. The work was done well and prospects are encouraging; gardens are well weeded and good fences have been erected round all the fields, and the hay crop should be an abundant one. The reserves are under the management of Farmer Lovell, who is unremitting in his endeavours to make the bands second to none in the Territories. He is always to be found with the Indians encouraging and advising them about their work, and he gives me entire satisfaction.

#### **CHECASTAPASIN'S RESERVE, NO. 98.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated about fifteen miles south of Prince Albert, on the right hand bank of the South Saskatchewan River, and has an area of twenty-four square miles.

General Remarks. - This reserve has been abandoned since the year 1883, and the Indians who occupied it have joined the Cumberland Band, No. 100a, at Fort à la

Corne. The land is rolling prairie, and in places covered with poplar, generally running in ridges, with open glades between. The soil is rich, black, sandy loam.

**JOHN SMITH'S RESERVE, NO. 99.**

Location and Area. - John Smith's Reserve is situated about twelve miles southeast of Prince Albert, and is intersected by the South Saskatchewan River. It contains an area of thirty-seven square miles.

Resources. - This reserve is well suited for mixed farming. The land is rolling, interspersed with poplar bluffs and numerous ponds and small lakes. The soil is rich, black loam.

Tribe. - The inhabitants of this reserve are half-breed Cree Indians.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this band is one hundred and forty-three, made up as follows: men, thirty-five; women, forty children, sixty-eight. During the year there were ten births and six deaths, making an increase of four. No change has occurred in other ways.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of this band has on the whole been good, and although a slight attack of bronchitis and influenza laid up a few during the winter and spring still no serious cases resulted. Every case had medical attendance. With few exceptions these Indians are very particular about sanitary precautions, and keep their houses and premises neat and tidy, and good ventilation is to be found in most of the houses. Vaccination is well looked after from year to year, and all cases of infectious diseases are attended by the doctor, whose orders are strictly followed.

Occupation. - In stock-raising and general farming these Indians are more successful than any of the other bands in this agency. During the winter some of them are absent hunting, and generally do well. Two or three of the men do a considerable amount of freighting for the Hudson's Bay Company. No fishing of any consequence is done by these Indians, except what they catch for their own use. The women are generally employed at their household duties, and the majority of them take great pride in keeping their houses clean and neat. They also make excellent bread and butter, and in butter-making I would specially mention Mrs. Philip Bear, Maria Robinson, Mrs. Thomas Bear and Mrs. J. Badger. All of these women receive good prices for their butter in Prince Albert. Others dress hides, make baskets and rush mats, and other such handiwork.

Buildings. - The houses and stables on this reserve are a credit to the Indians, being much better than those of the surrounding settlers.

Stock. - The stock is well looked after, being well fed, stabled and watered, and particular attention given to calves. The natural increase during the year was eighty-four per cent, with seven cows still to calve.

Farming Implements. - The farming Implements are well taken care of and most of the wagons, mowers and rakes are the private property of the band.

Education. - The children of school age number forty-six, of whom ten are at the Battleford Industrial-school, one at the Duck Lake Boarding-school and twenty-three attend a day-school on the reserve. The remainder of the children are absent.

The day-school referred to is under the auspices of the Church of England, and Miss McGregor, with a third-class certificate, is teacher. The studies taught are the rudiments of a common English education, namely, reading, writing, arithmetic, geography, recitation, history and vocal music. Instruction is also given in sewing, knitting and patch-work. The school is suitably furnished and is well supplied with material for conducting the studies mentioned. Good discipline and order are maintained and excellent progress is being made.

The majority of the parents interest themselves in the education of their children. While there are three families that take very little interest in school matters, I am pleased to say that this school has been giving great satisfaction, and the teacher, Miss McGregor, is very painstaking, and is doing her utmost to make the school a success.



Religion. - The Indians of this band belong to the Church of England, and there is a resident native Indian clergyman and a church on the reserve in which service is regularly held and much interest is taken by the Indians in church matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - The majority of the men and women of this band are industrious, while others are the reverse. On the whole they are civil and lawabiding and are becoming more thrifty and have adopted the dress of white people and are gradually adopting their mode of living. I would mention Philip Bear, John Badger, Henry Bear, and Edward Bear, as making most progress, but with the exception of two families the whole band is in good circumstances and doing well.

Temperance and Morality. - There are a number of the band who are temperate, while there are others who will use intoxicants whenever they can get them without being discovered. However, all possible precautions are taken to prevent any liquor traffic. In other ways the band may be called moral.

Agricultural Operations. - The harvest last year resulted well both in grain and roots, and the Indians provided their own flour for the greater part of the year, and they put in a good crop of grain and roots last spring. Their gardens are good and are kept clean and free from weeds.

General Remarks. - This reserve is presided over by Farmer J.H. Price, who gives good satisfaction and is doing his utmost to advance the Indians. He is industrious and painstaking, but as very little assistance is rendered this band by the Government, he has not much leverage to bring to bear upon them. I am pleased to say, however, he is making a success of his work and appears to keep the Indians well in hand.

Since Mr. Price has been in charge he has sunk a good well at the home farm and has lathed and rough-cast the outside of the farm house. He has also put up a splendid stable with good flooring and stalls; also a harness-room with a loft overhead. A milk-house is being put up and will shortly be completed. A fence has been erected around the farmhouse and he has a magnificent garden and a pasture all well fenced. The whole place looks trim and neat and is a good example to the Indians.

### **JAMES SMITH AND CUMBERLAND RESERVES, NOS. 100 AND 100a.**

Location and Area. - These reserves adjoin one another and are dealt with together. They are situated about fifteen miles below the forks of the North and South Saskatchewan Rivers and extend across the Carrot River near Fort à la Corne, and have a combined area of ninety-two square miles.

Resources. - The soil of these reserves varies from sandy to rich, black loam; the principal portions are low, wet and thickly wooded with poplar, willow and scrub. The surface is undulating and broken with shallow ponds and lakes of brackish water, and the land is of little value for agricultural purposes; but there are, of course, some good spots to be found for farming. The herbage is luxuriant, and hay of first-class quality grows in large quantities, which, were it not for the fly-pest which infests that part of the country, especially in wet seasons, would render the locality admirable for cattle-raising.

Tribe. - The Indians comprising these bands are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population is composed of sixty-one men, sixty-eight women, and one hundred and two children. During the year there have been eleven births and nine deaths. There were three immigrations through marriage and eight emigrations in the same way, making a decrease of three.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the bands has not been as good as could have been desired, measles, chicken-pox and whooping-cough being prevalent during the year, necessitating the calling in of medical assistance on several occasions. I am pleased, however, to say that few deaths resulted from these diseases the majority of the deaths being from old age and consumption. Most of these Indians are particular about sanitary precautions, especially in keeping themselves and their houses clean. Ventilation is also attended to, and the surroundings of the houses are kept

clean and

tidy. Vaccination has been well looked after each year at annuity payments, which is the only time it can be properly seen to. All cases of infectious diseases are kept as closely isolated as possible, and no overcrowding of houses permitted. During the summer months the majority of the Indians live under canvas, when they enjoy much better health than during the winter.

Occupation. - Stock-raising and hunting are the principal occupations of these Indians, as they do but little agricultural work. The hunt is on the decrease, and some evince a desire to put in a little grain crop and have done so, and to a larger extent a root crop, and I am in hopes in the near future of inducing the majority of the band to turn their attention more to farming and stock-raising than they do now. They are far removed from a market for anything they can produce, and work is scarce, consequently they do not earn much beyond a chance trip as guides to Cumberland or conducting flat boats with supplies for the Hudson's Bay Company, and what they get for their furs. The women are generally engaged dressing hides for distant settlers, making rush mats and birch-bark baskets. Many of them are fairly good at housekeeping and attending to their children, and some make good bread and butter for their home consumption.

Buildings. - On these reserves there are several very good houses, and I may mention those of Chief James Smith, William Smith, M.R. Constant, Joseph Head and James Head as being the best. These men have also good stables, well-fitted with stanchions, and have good stable-yards. The other portion of the bands have small but comfortable houses, and good stables and places to stow away their implements during the winter.

Stock. - I find it more difficult to get the majority of these Indians to take proper care of their stock than any of the other bands. They do not take sufficient interest in the work, yet I may mention George Sanderson, Nee-soo-pah-tan-wein, Kah-ta-pis-cow-at, James Sanderson, Bernard Constant, and James Head, who take great interest in their cattle and attend to them well, The Datural increase this year is eighty-five per cent, with about clean and tidy, also the dormitories, which latter are well furnished with iron spring beds and good bedding. The dining-room is complete and the food supply is excellent.

An ample supply of fire-buckets, fire-grenades, axes and a Babcock extinguisher have been sent in to this school, and a new fire-escape has been added to the girls' dormitory, and there is easy egress from the boys' dormitory so that in case of fire the precautions are good.

The principal is an energetic and ambitious man and leaves no stone unturned to make his school a success.

The Duck Lake Boarding-school is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. The Rev. Father M.J.P. Paquette is principal, Rev. Mother Kent, matron, assisted by several Sisters and one Brother. There are forty-one pupils: eighteen boys and twenty-three girls. The subjects taught are: the English language, writing, reading, spelling, arithmetic, geography, general knowledge, vocal and instrumental music, and religious instruction.

The industries taught are: sewing, mending, knitting, washing, scrubbing, farming, care of cattle and poultry, carpentering and shoe and harness-making.

The school is fitted with all that is necessary for such an institution. The dining-room is a model of neatness and the table is supplied with abundance of excellent and wholesome food. The children are comfortably dressed and present a clean and tidy appearance, and are all happy and contented, perfect discipline and order are maintained, and the progress made by the pupils is surprising, especially in their knowledge of the English language.

Fire protection in this school is complete. The whole building is heated by hot-air, which is supplied from the basement. A good force-pump, to which is attached a good hose running all through the building, supplies a good flow of water. In each dormitory there is a large barrel and several fire-buckets constantly kept full of water ready for use and the water is changed every morning. Axes, fire-grenades and fire-extinguishers are placed in readiness and the children are taught the use of them. The dormitories are kept clean and neat and are supplied with first-class bedding. The school-room and premises are also kept scrupulously clean and tidy. The play grounds, one for boys and the other for girls, are kept separate by a high board fence.

The grounds in front of the school are tastefully laid out; the whole is inclosed by a substantial board fence, all of which has been completed without any assistance from the Government.

An addition of 30 x 50 feet has been added to the school-building since my last report at a cost of \$2,000.

The principal is most energetic and the success he is making of the school shows how thoroughly he has his heart in his work and the greatest credit is due to him and his assistants for the manner in which the institution is conducted.

Religion. - The greater number of these Indians belong to the Church of England, and a clergyman of that denomination resides on the reserve. A fine church has been recently built and well furnished, which is well attended when the Indians are on the reserve who show a great interest in church matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - A few of the Indian women are industrious, but the majority of the Indians are indolent and lazy. Generally speaking, they are well behaved and law-abiding. Their mode of living is becoming more like that of the white man and in this respect the greater number may be called civilized. They are more provident than they were a few years ago, are gradually improving their position and I look for further improvement.

Temperance and Morality. - The majority of these-Indians are temperate and moral, while there are a few who would not refuse intoxicants if they could get them. I am pleased to say, however, that they seldom err in this direction, and a strict watch is kept to see that they do not get the opportunity.

General Remarks. - These bands are in charge of Farmer John H. Gordon. A fair crop of grain and roots has been put in, which promises well. There was abundance of hay last year and land to spare, but the difficulty is to get the Indians to feed it to their cattle.

During last autumn I had a good substantial house built for the farmer, a good well sunk and well-house erected, also a good stable and closet built, and the surroundings are such that with proper attention the place should present a very nice appearance.



Logs have been taken out for a store-house, though up to the present I have been unable to have it erected, but intend to have it put up as soon as possible.

Agency Quarters. - The ground in front of the agent's house has been terraced and partly sown with lawn grass and partly laid down with sod; some young trees have also been planted, and the whole, including the premises, has been inclosed by a new fence, all of which has greatly improved the appearance of the place. A fence has also been put up round the clerk's quarters, which gives the place a more home-like appearance. A granary and a combined ice and meat-house are partly erected, but, owing to the want of material and funds, have not yet been completed. Stone has been drawn for the purpose of putting foundations under the agent's house, office and clerk's house, as the present wooden foundations are rapidly decaying.

Mr. Sibbald, clerk, continues to Discharge his duties to my entire satisfaction; and Sandy Thomas still holds the position of interpreter and teamster, and as such is found trustworthy and faithful in the discharge of his duties.

*I have, & c.,*  
*R.S. McKENZIE,*  
*Indian Agent.*  
*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*  
*ALBERTA - EDMONTON AGENCY,*  
*EDMONTON, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my annual report together with tabular statement and inventory of Government property for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Agency. - The official name of my agency is Edmonton Agency, with headquarters on Enoch's Reserve, about twelve miles from the town of Edmonton. Its jurisdiction extends over five reserves, as follows: -

#### **ENOCH'S RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated on the left bank of the Saskatchewan River, about six miles south-west of Edmonton, on the trail to Stony Plain, and contains an area of forty-four square miles.

Resources. - The reserve is principally a wooded country containing numerous swamps and woods consisting of poplar, willow, spruce, tamarack, birch and hazel. The soil is very good and there is plenty of hay land.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population is one hundred and forty-five, made up as follows: forty men, forty-nine women, fifty-six children; a slight decrease since last year, which is due to the excess of deaths over births, the former being seven and the latter three.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band has been fairly healthy during the year, although there have been a good many cases of venereal disease, which in some instances have terminated fatally. Every effort is being made to stamp out this vile disease, but it is most difficult to get Indians to continue the treatment prescribed by the doctor until they are completely cured. The houses are all kept clean and are well ventilated, and the premises kept free from refuse. All children over a year old have

## EDMONTON AGENCY, N.-W.T.

been vaccinated. The water used for domestic purposes is principally taken from wells located in places to ensure freedom from contamination.

Occupation. - Nearly all the men are farming, hunting being a thing of the past with them. With but few exceptions these Indians reside permanently on the reserve. The women can nearly all knit, and a few have learnt how to spin, and one of the best women I sent to the boarding-school at St. Albert to learn weaving. This she can now do, and if the department grant me hand-loom, this woman will very soon teach other women the art she has acquired.

Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements. - On this reserve there are thirty-seven houses and twenty-nine stables, all of which are built of logs. The stock is as follows: thirty-six oxen, two bulls, forty-two cows, and eighty head of young stock, making in all one hundred and sixty head. There are also forty-five sheep and twelve pigs. The principal implements are: one self-binder, twelve ploughs, eight harrows, eight wagons, one thresher, four mowers, one fanning-machine and sundry small tools. This enumeration as regards wagons and mowers includes the private ones.

Education. - There are no schools on this reserve. The children of an age to attend school do not exceed twenty; four of them attend the industrial-school at Regina (Presbyterian), and six the Roman Catholic boarding-school at St. Albert.

Religion. - With the exception of twenty-one who are Methodists, the rest of the members of this band are Roman Catholics. The latter have a resident missionary, the Rev. Father Ramasse, and a good-sized church, which is very well attended whenever services are held. The Protestants are visited about once a month by Mr. W.G. Blewett, the school teacher of the Methodist day-school at White Whale Lake.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are progressing favourably both as regards farming and in their domestic life. Perhaps the most marked feature in their advancement is the manner in which they cook and serve their meals. It is no uncommon sight to see a family sit down to a meal consisting of a joint of meat, two or three kinds of vegetables, bread, butter, milk and tea, all of which are served in a civilized manner.

Temperance and Morality. - Owing to the reserve being close to Edmonton, some of these Indians are tempted to buy liquor occasionally, but I am glad to say that this vice is on the decrease. The morality of this band is fair.

## **MICHEL'S RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated about sixteen miles from Edmonton, on the southern side of the Sturgeon River, and contains an area of forty square miles.

Resources. - It is well timbered, principally with poplar and fir. Nearly one-half of the reserve is high rolling prairie; the soil is clay loam and there is an abundance of hay land.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve are of the Iroquois tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The number of people on this reserve is eighty-two, consisting of seventeen men, nineteen women and forty-six children, an increase of three over last year, through the birth-rate exceeding the death-rate, there having been four births and only one death.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There has been very little sickness during the year. The houses and premises, without any exception, are all kept in first-rate order.

Occupation. - Apart from a few who make a living by hunting, the rest of the band engage in mixed farming, and the homesteads compare very favourably with those of any white settlement. Butter is made by each family, although there is not much sale for it, as there is a strong prejudice against butter made by Indians.

Buildings, Stock and Implements. - The houses are of a superior kind and well furnished. The stables and corrals are

all substantial and well put up. The cattle are as follows: twenty-nine cows, two oxen, two bulls and fifty-eight young stock, making

in all ninety-one head. These Indians also possess some good horses, pigs and poultry. They are well equipped with implements.

Education. - All the children of school age attend the boarding-school at St. Albert.

Religion. - These Indians are all Roman Catholics. At present, they either attend church at St. Albert or on Enoch's Reserve. A church, however, is being erected close to the reserve, the logs for the purpose having been taken from the reserve, which will entitle this band to seating accommodation in the church.

Characteristics and Progress. - All these families are industrious and law-abiding and are far advanced in farming and civilization generally.

Temperance and Morality. - Temperance and morality may be said to prevail on this reserve.

### **ALEXANDER'S RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is situated about twenty-five miles from Edmonton, on the Lac la Nonne trail. Its area is forty-one square miles. About sixteen square miles is rolling prairie of excellent soil; the remainder is more or less wooded with spruce and poplar of large size. Sandy Lake, lying at its south-western corner, is a beautiful sheet of water from one to two miles wide, and about six or eight miles long. In this lake there is an abundance of fish.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve are Crees.

Vital Statistics. - The population on this reserve is two hundred and three, consisting of forty-nine men, fifty-eight women and ninety-six children. A decrease of sixteen has taken place since last year, which is accounted for in the following manner: eleven members were transferred to White Whale Lake Reserve there were eleven deaths and five births, and one straggler was admitted into the band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There have been no infectious diseases, and all children of a suitable age have been vaccinated. All the houses were whitewashed in the spring, and the winter refuse was collected and burnt.

Occupation. - Most of the men farm, although nearly all make a portion of their living by hunting and fishing. Some of the farms are very good ones, and the fields are in good shape and well fenced. Seven families like butter, and most of the women do a quantity of knitting.

Buildings, Stock, Implements. - There are eighty houses and ninety-one stables. The stock consists of the following: twenty-seven cows, twenty-five oxen, one bull, forty-nine young stock, making one hundred and two head in all, besides fifty-two sheep and six pigs. Four families keep poultry. There are eleven ploughs, eight harrows, five wagons, fanning-machine, thresher, self-binder, four private mowers and sundry tools.

Education. - There is one Roman Catholic day-school on this reserve. The teacher is Miss Sarah Cyr. There are thirty children of school age. The progress made, by the pupils has not been very satisfactory. This has been due to the frequent change of teachers. The present teacher, however, takes more interest in her work than her predecessors, and I am in hopes that the school will do better. Besides the departmental programme of studies, the children are taught knitting, sewing, spinning and laundry work.

Religion. - This is a Roman Catholic reserve. The resident missionary is the Rev. Father Dauphin, formerly at Onion Lake Agency. There is a nice church and a good organ. The services are always well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - On the whole these Indians may be said to be in a progressive state, and they are amenable to advice and authority.

Temperance and Morality. - There is very little money spent on liquors and the morals on the whole are good.



## **JOSEPH'S RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - The situation of this reserve is the northern side of Lac Ste. Anne, about fifty miles from Edmonton; and it contains an area of twenty-three square miles.

Resources. - About three quarters of the reserve is covered with spruce and poplar timber, the remainder being prairie, hay and bottom lands. The soil is a sandy loma and suitable for agricultural purposes. Lac St. Anne is the principal fishing ground of the Indians of the district.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Stony tribe.

Vital Statistics. - These Indians number, all told, one hundred and fifty-four; consisting of thirty men, forty-two women and eighty-two children; making an increase of nine over last year, owing to eight absentees having returned to the reserve, and the births being one in excess of the deaths, viz., four and three.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band is the healthiest one of this agency, and is very free from any chronic diseases. These Indians generally are very clean in their persons, and keep their houses tidy and their premises free from rubbish.

Occupation. - The farming done on this reserve is only on a limited scale, hunting and fishing being the principal occupations.

Buildings, Stock, Implements. - There are twenty good houses and twenty-nine stables. The cattle consist of fifteen cows, nine oxen, one bull and twenty-nine young stock, making a total of fifty-four head. The larger implements are three ploughs, two harrows, one wagon and one mower.

Education. - The day-school is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church. The teacher, Mr. Girard, has not been a success, and he is to be replaced by a daughter of Chief Michel, who was for some time teacher on one of the reserves of the Hobbema Agency. The number of children of school age is about thirty, and as a rule they attend school very well, as the parents are anxious that their children should be educated.

Religion. - The Indians of this reserve attend to the Roman Catholic church at Lac Ste. Anne. The priest of this parish is the Rev. Father Lizée, who also pays frequent visits to the reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians may be characterized as being thrifty and intelligent. The progress made in farming is not marked, as there is no regular supervision by a white man, their rations being issued to them by the farmer of Alexander's Reserve.

Temperance and Morality. - There is no doubt that a considerable amount of liquor is traded to Indians at Lac Ste. Anne, but I am using every effort to stop this nefarious traffic. The moral character of these Indians is very good.

## **WHITE WHALE LAKE RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated at White Whale Lake, about forty-five miles west of Edmonton, and contains an area of thirty-two and seven-tenths square miles.

Resources. - The reserve is heavily timbered with poplar and fir. A portion of it is high rolling prairie. The soil is good and there is plenty of hay land. There is an abundance of fish in White Whale Lake.

Tribe. - The Indians occupying this reserve are Stonies.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of forty-two men, forty-four women, and sixty-two children, making a total of one hundred and forty-eight. The increase of eleven since last year is due to the that number of transfers from

Alexander's Band. The births and deaths were even, both being four.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - This band is fairly healthy. The houses and premises are kept fairly clean.

Occupation. - As on Joseph's Reserve, the farming done is only on a very limited scale, but this band is very anxious to have a farmer. This has been promised to them by the department.

Buildings, Stock, Implements. - There are twenty-two houses and fifteen stables. The cattle number fifty-six head: fifteen cows, fourteen oxen, one bull and twenty-six young stock. The implements are: five ploughs, five harrows, two wagons, one fanning-machine and two mowers.

Education. - There is a very good day-school on this reserve under the auspices of the Methodist Church. All the children of school age - twenty-three - attend school. The progress made by these children is highly satisfactory and reflects great credit on the teacher, Mr. W.G. Blewett, who holds a third-grade certificate. The authorized programme of studies is carried out, and special attention is give to industries such as carpentry, knitting, sewing, spinning, laundry-work and gardening. The tools granted to this school by the department have been made excellent use of, and many of the boys are quite expert at making such articles as ox-collars, axe-handles, hay-fork handles, wheel-barrows, & c. As is not often the case with day-schools, the children will speak English to you out of school hours.

Religion. - These Indians with but few exceptions are Methodists. Services are held by r. Blewett in the school-house, which is a good, roomy building. These services are well attended.

Characteristics and Progress. - These people are not as far advanced in civilization as the other bands, but they are willing to take advice, and, when a farmer is appointed, I think they will do very well.

Temperance and Morality. - This band, as far as I know, spends nothing on drink, and is fairly moral.

The grist wind-mill erected at this agency last summer has given great satisfaction to the Indians and turns out excellent flour. The miller is an Indian of Enoch's Reserve, and cost of running the mill does not exceed ten cents an hour.

*I have, & c.,*

*CHAS. DE CAZES,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ASSINIBOIA - FILE HILLS AGENCY,*

*QU'APPELLE, 14th September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report for the year ended 30th June last, together with tabular statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge.

Area and Location Reserves. - This agency comprises the following four reserves: Little Black Bear's, Star Blanket's, Okanees' and Peepeekeesee', containing a combined area of one hundred and thirty-one square miles, ore eighty-four thousand four hundred and fifty-four acres. These four reserves adjoin each other, and are laid out in the form of a square, or rather a parallelogram, and are situated in the File Hills, some eighteen or twenty miles north-east of Fort Qu'Appelle.

Resources. - The southern portion of these reserves is rolling prairie of a rich, sandy loam. The northern part is broken by the File Hills and well wooded with poplar and

## FILE HILLS AGENCY, N.-W.T.

willow, and contains an Abundance of hay meadows. The country here is not adapted for wheat-rowing, on account of being liable to summer frosts. Oats and barley, however, are raised successfully, as well as all kinds of vegetables. Cattle-raising is the chief industry, and the Indians in this branch are very successful. The herd now numbers about seven hundred head, being in increase since last year of one hundred and thirty-three, after supplying all the beef for their own use and some to the department for the old and helpless who are destitute.

Vital Statistics. - In this agency there is a population of two hundred and seventy-four, consisting of seventy men, one hundred and seven women and ninety-seven children. During the year there were twelve births, against eighteen deaths, making a decrease of six. In every case death was from natural causes, some from old age, while several children died from scrofula and consumption.

Health. - The health of these Indians on the whole has been fairly good. The sanitary regulations laid down by the department are attended to, and the homes of the Indians in most cases are kept clean and tidy. They give more attention to cleanliness both of their persons and premises than formerly, and appear to realize the necessity of cleanliness in their homes, which no doubt assists to ward off diseases of a contagious nature, and adds to the general health of the community. At the same time there is much room for improvement in many families in this respect. I am glad to state that no epidemic visited these Indians during the year, although it was thought at one time last spring thwart it would be almost impossible to keep diphtheria, which was prevalent in the half-breed settlement close by, from reaching the reserves. By a proper system of quarantine of the premises of those who were afflicted, and by keeping the Indians at home on the reserves, the disease was kept from spreading. Dr. Hall, of Fort Qu'Appelle, is the medical attendant on these Indians, and spares no pains and trouble to relieve those who are suffering. All who required vaccination were operated upon by him.

Occupation. - Cattle-raising, mixed farming, which includes butter-making and raising of poultry, digging seneca root, tanning hides, hunting, and working for white settlers are the occupations of these Indians.

Education. - The Indians in this agency have educational advantages which many white settlers would be proud to possess. The boarding-school here under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church is in a flourishing condition. Mr. and Mrs. Skene, principal and matron, are untiring in their work, and the children under their charge are rapidly advancing. Fourteen Indian children are enrolled here. English alone is spoken by the pupils, and their pronunciation and accent are remarkably good. In the class-room the children are far advanced for their age. Five are in standard I, five in standard III, and four in standard IV. The industries taught the girls are sewing, knitting, bread-baking, cooking and general housework; while the boys learn gardening, care of stock and general work around the barns and stables of the institution. The parents of the pupils are permitted occasionally to visit their children, but are not allowed to remain long for, if encouraged, many would linger for days at a time, such is their great love for their children. This not being an industrial institution, no trades are taught. These important occupations are, however, not lost sight of, as there are from twenty-five, to thirty pupils belonging to these reserves who attend the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school and are giving a good account of themselves in that institution, which is under the efficient management of the Rev. Father Hugonnard. The parents are now taking more interest than formerly in the education of their children. Even old Chief Star Blanket is beginning to realize its advantages, for last fall he placed one of his sons in the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school. There are still eleven children of school age belonging to his band who should be in school, and I hope before another year to be able to report that some of these at least have been sent to some educational institution.

Religion. - The majority of the Indians here are pagans, numbering one hundred and ninety-two: Roman Catholics, seventy-one; Presbyterians, eleven. The Roman Catholics have a nice little church on Okanees Reserve, and the Rev. Father Magnan, Superior of the Oblate Fathers of the Sehret Mission, looks after their spiritual welfare

and holds service at stated times. Some of the Indians manifest considerable interest in religion, while most of them are very indifferent.

Characteristics and Progress. - Many of these Indians are industrious and law-abiding. This is more noticeable on Okanees Reserve than on the other reserves, for there the Indians are more under the eye of the agent, and consequently the Indians of that band are further advanced than the others. Three new dwelling and five stables have been erected on this reserve during the past year, and several new fields laid out and fenced for individual Indians, which gives their places a more home-like appearance. On the other reserves some advancement is also apparent, but none of them have made such strides towards civilization as the band already referred to.

Several women on Okanees and Black Bear's Reserves milk their cows and make butter regularly and are very successful in raising poultry. While a number of the Indians here are self-supporting and are making a good livelihood, there are many who still cling to their old habits, and in this connection I might mention the fact that they decided last spring to hold a sun dance here, and invited other Indians from far and wide to join them in this old pagan rite. After spending several weeks of valuable time making elaborate preparations for this festival, they begin to realize that the department would not permit it, more especially after several encampments of strange Indians were removed from the reserves as trespassers. They abandoned all idea of the sun dance and submitted to the inevitable with as good grace as they could command. To lighten their disappointment, I permitted them to have a horse dance, which is a harmless affair. It only lasted one day and they appeared to take great enjoyment out of it.

Individual Earnings. - The earnings of individual Indians for the past year amount to \$2,211.

General Remarks. - On the whole I still safe in saying that the Indians have made during the past year most decided advances in civilization, and many have very materially bettered their condition in life, by staying at home and attending to their herds and farms.

In conclusion, I would say that the members of the staff have performed their duties in a satisfactory manner. All of which is respectfully submitted.

*I have, & c.,  
A.J. McNEILL,  
Indian Agent.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ALBERTA - HOBBEWA AGENCY,  
HOLLBROKE, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit here-with my sixth annual report, together with tabular statement and inventory of Government, property under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Health. - The health of the Indians has been very good, the only epidemic which has visited us being a few cases of measles during the last month.

At our annual treaty payments, which took place in November, 1895, there were five hundred and twenty-two paid, which was an increase of thirty over the previous year. This increase was due to there having been fifteen more births than deaths, and fifteen absentees having returned.

## HOBBEMA AGENCY, N.-W.T.

Occupation. - The work throughout the agency is similar to that which is carried on in a white farming community; all branches of farming are carried on. Nearly all of the Indians summer-fallow a portion of their ground, and are becoming better farmers year by year.

Crops. - This is the first season since I have been here that we have suffered anything worth speaking of from frost. Our wheat only averaged about ten bushels to the acres; hence we shall be obliged, from this date, to depend upon the Government for flour to carry us through until after harvest. Had it not been for the unfortunate frost, we should have had far more flour than we should have required. The present appearance of the crop is fair, although they are now suffering a little from drought.

Housekeeping. - The Indian women are becoming better housekeepers and the improvement in domestic economy and thriftiness is very noticeable.

Pigs, Poultry, Sheep. - Quite a number of families now keep pigs and poultry. Some forty three families in the agency have purchased sheep from two to twelve each according to their means; they have purchased four hand cream-separators and many of the Indians are now making fairly good butter.

Stock. - Our cattle are doing well and are in good condition; one per cent would cover the entire loss during the winter. Our crop of calves is very small owing to some of our bulls being apparently sterile, also not of sufficient number. In my last annual report we had eight hundred and thirty-five head of cattle; we now have eight hundred and sixty-five. We have disposed of, during the year, one hundred and seventeen head for which we have received \$3,786. This money has been judiciously spent by the Indians in the purchasing of food, clothing, harness, implements, mowing-machines, wagons, cream-separators, sheep and a few head of cattle. Each of the bands had not only plenty of hay for the cattle during the winter, but a little left over that was not required.

Road-work. - The Indians have improved the roads throughout the agency, by building eleven culverts and doing considerable grading.

Education. - In connection with Ermineskin's Roman Catholic day-school, a boarding-school has been in operation since the commencement of the fiscal year just ended; this has proved to be a change in the right direction. I consider that the Government is now getting good value for every dollar spent on this school. This is more than I could have said about the day-school while it alone was in operation. The staff is excellent and thoroughly understands the work, and the progress the children are making is very praiseworthy. The Indians are now perfectly satisfied with the school and the children appear to be happy and contented. In this school there are twenty boarders, which is the number authorized, and it has been necessary to refuse the admission of eight other applicants. Samson's and Louis Bull's day-schools continue the same; Miss Shaw teaching at the former and Mr. Youmans at the latter school. They are both under the auspices of the Methodist Church, and are doing good work.

Mills. - The grist mill has been run exclusively by the Indians. They have not only ground all the flour they have used up to date, but have done considerable work for outsiders; during the fall and early part of the winter it ran day and night.

With our saw and shingle-mill we have only one a small amount of work so far, but have a good many logs on hand which we expect to cut up during summer.

Sale of Liquor to Indians. - During the past winter we have been troubled with unprincipled men selling or giving intoxicating liquors to our Indians. Seven of these men have been convicted and paid fines, two others were also convicted, but have left the country without paying, and two more returned home to the United States in order to escape trial. We have been so successful in the prosecution of these men that I think we shall have little trouble from them in the future.

Religion. - With the missionaries there has been one change. The Rev. Father Gabillon, O.M.I., has gone to Duck Lake, and he has been succeeded by the Rev. J.O. Perreault, O.M.I., from Stony Plain.

I am pleased to report that everything has worked very harmoniously during the past year between the missionaries and the employees of the department, thus making the management of the Indians very much easier.

Employees. - Mr. C.J. Johnson continues to fill the position of clerk and has discharged his duties in a very satisfactory manner. Mr. Moore still holds the position of farmer at Bear's Hill, and is doing his work fairly well. Gilbert Whitford still continues as agency interpreter, and is giving good satisfaction.

*I have, & c.,  
D.L. CLINK,  
Indian Agent.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
EAST ASSINIBOIA - MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY,  
CANNINGTON MANOR, 1st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following annual report upon Indian matters in this agency for the fiscal year now ended, and also the accompanying tabular statement, inventory of Government property in hay charge at date, and return of private property of Indians.

#### **PHEASANT RUMP'S RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is situated on the western part of the Moose Mountain, with an area of twenty-three thousand and forty-six acres, is well adapted to mixed farming, having a considerable area of good enable land, with a large number of hay sloughs and sufficient, poplar woods to provide shelter, fuel, building material and fencing.

Tribe or Nation. - The Indians occupying the reserve are Assiniboines, and related to the Assiniboines in Wolf Point Agency, Montana.

Vital Statistics. - Their numbers have been reduced by emigration to the United States, where, they state, they receive regular rations from the Government and do very little work. There are now eighteen men, twenty-one women and seventeen children in the band, of whom thirty-seven are at present residing upon the reserve. There have been two births and two deaths during the past year, and no Indians have left or joined the band. The deaths were from consumption.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of theses Indians has been generally good, the only epidemic having been influenza. Every sanitary precaution, such as the keeping of houses and premises clean and the vaccination of children, has been attended to.

Occupation. - The principal pursuit of these Indians now is farming, including stock-raising. Their grain crop last year was not good, and, as a change of seed was desirable, most of it was sold and new seed put-chased. Their potato crop was not large, but they had an ample quantity of turnips. They have continued to be successful in stock-raising, and this industry now contributes considerably to their support, almost every head of a family having had one or more animals for sale and consumption last fall, and hereafter this will be still more the case. They took very good care of their cattle last winter, and the only losses during the year were one cow and one heifer which died

## MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY, N.-W.T.

calving, one bull calf from rupture, and the bull belonging to the band; this animal died from disease. Some of these Indians are milking their cows and making butter this summer. They have been taking great care of their potatoes, turnips and gardens this year, and have had no frost as yet. Money is also earned by dressing cow robes and the manufacture of skin coats, & c., and one man still hunts deer with some success in the early winter.

Buildings. - A decided improvement is being made in the houses, the new dwellings that several of the Indians putting up being much larger, higher and better built than those hitherto occupied, and they are to be shingled or thatched and divided into rooms.

Stock. - Their stock has increased from seventy-two to seventy-nine head, besides eight which were sold or consumed during the year.

Farming Implements. - Ewack has purchased a new mower this summer, and during last winter some of the band made new bob-sleighs for themselves, which were ironed by the farmer, Mr. Lawford, who has taught some of them to do simple blacksmithing jobs, and from whom they are learning how to repair their own implements.

Education. - There are eight children of school age in this band, of whom six attend the industrial-schools at Qu'Appelle and Regina. There is no day-school on the reserve, and it is very difficult to induce the parents to allow their children to be sent to school. I had an opportunity in May, for the first time in ten years, of visiting the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, and of seeing the children from this agency who are attending their institution, and the recollection of that visit will always be a great pleasure to me, and an encouragement when endeavouring to overcome the unwillingness of Indian parents to part with their children; for such results as are being accomplished, these are surely worth any efforts that may be made in securing and training the children.

Religion. - There are not any Christianized Indians residing on the reserve excepting two children (whose brother and sister attend the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school) who were baptized into the Roman Catholic Church.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians have become fairly industrious, but as yet require constant stimulus and direction. They are improving in their condition, and will do so more rapidly in future, now that their cattle have reached a point which will admit of their disposing of a larger number each year. Red Thunder, who was a troublesome, dissatisfied Indian, has now twenty head of cattle, and sold and consumed three head last year, and will have two head to dispose of this year; has built a new house much larger than the old one, to be roofed with iron shingles in order that he may continue to use all Indian open-fire place, for the sake of ventilation, as well as a stove.

Temperance and Morality. - I have no trouble in preventing the introduction of intoxicants among these Indians, and have never had to deal with a case of drunkenness. At one time, I believe, there was a certain amount of prostitution of daughters and wives by their fathers and husbands, who took them to the railway towns for that purpose, but this has been, I believe, entirely stopped.

## **STRIPED BLANKET'S RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is situated immediately south of Pheasant Rump's Reserve, with an area of twenty-three thousand six hundred and eighty acres, and is similar in its soil and general features and capabilities to that reserve, which it adjoins.

Tribe. - These Indians are mostly Assiniboines, with a slight mixture of Cree in some case.

Vital Statistics. There are at present in the band nineteen men, nineteen women and twenty-one children, this band having suffered in population in the same manner as Pheasant Rump's Band by emigration to the United States. During the year there were three births and one death.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians is on the whole good, but in both of these bands there are very few able-bodied working men. All sanitary precautions are carefully attended to.

Occupation. - These Indians depend almost entirely upon their crops, gardens and cattle for a livelihood, and are steadily progressing towards independence. The amount of assistance which it is necessary for the department to give them grows steadily less, and as their cattle increase they will become more and more comfortable and self-reliant. A kiln of lime was burnt on this reserve this summer, which will provide lime for plastering the new houses, and some for sale as well. There has been more milking of cows and making of butter than hitherto, and another start has been made at poultry-keeping.

Buildings. - There has been a decided improvement in some of the houses during the year, and some new houses and stables have been and are being erected and will be more commodious than those now occupied.

Stock. - Their stock has increased from sixty-four to seventy, besides six sold and consumed, the losses during the year having amounted to five.

Education. - There are six children of school age in this band, and three attending the industrial-school at Qu'Appelle, all of whom have been sent with great difficulty, as the parents are invariably strongly opposed to parting with them.

Religion. - The resident Indians are pagans, and they, as well as the Indians of Pheasant Rump's Band, are visited from time to time by Mr. McKenzie, whose headquarters are on White Bear's Reserve.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are also steadily progressing, improving in their material comfort and spirit of independence, and whereas, when I came among them, councils for the purpose of making demands upon the Government, and complaints, were of very frequent occurrence, such are now most unusual, and when there is anything of the kind, the tone is entirely different from what it then was while they are now receiving from the Government very little assistance indeed, as compared with what it was found necessary to give them at that time.

Temperance and Morality. - The remarks made regarding, Pheasant Rump's Band apply also to this band.

General Remarks. - Both the bands just mentioned are under the immediate supervision of Mr. C. Lawford, who works hard to advance them and is watchful of their interests.

## **WHITE BEAR'S RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is situated in the south-east part of Moose Mountain, with an area of thirty thousand seven hundred and twenty acres, of which a large portion is covered with poplar woods and lakes, in some of which pike and pickerel are caught, the south-eastern part being more level and having a sufficient quantity of arable land, and many pretty bluffs of poplar and willow and small lakes. The Indians mainly depend upon the sale of dry firewood, logs and poles cut from the timber killed by fire in 1886, which they pile and draw for sale to settlers, and upon the produce of their farms, gardens and herds.

Vital Statistics. - The band at present numbers twenty-six men, thirty-nine women and sixty-eight children; during the year there were nine births, but no deaths, making an increase of nine.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There was an epidemic of whooping cough among the children last summer, and Dr. Hardy's services were called in, and he was successful in his treatment of every case. During this spring, while there was understood to be some danger of diphtheria about Fort Qu'Appelle, all the Indians in this agency were obliged to remain in this district, and visitors from reserves that were likely to have had intercourse with that district were not allowed to come on these reserves. The vaccination of all Indians not having good marks on their arms was attended to by

Dr. Hardy during the treaty payments last fall. There were, as usual, some instances in which a good deal of opposition was met with, but in all cases this was overcome and the difficulty in this way grows less each year. All other sanitary precautions receive due attention.

Occupation. - Apart from farming and stock-raising and the sale of wood already mentioned, these Indians derive much of their support from the dressing of cow robes for the settlers through a large district. During the berry season the women gather and sell a large quantity of wild fruit, and the fish in the two largest lakes form an additional source of food supply. Some fur is caught during the winter, but this is not important now. The Indians also earn a good deal during the year by working for neighbouring white settlers and by freighting.

Crops. - After providing an ample supply of hay for their own cattle, they were able in the spring to sell their surplus to settlers. Their wheat crop was fair last season and provided them with seed and a good deal of flour, and they had a good crop of garden and produce, potatoes and turnips. An increasing interest in their gardens and a greater readiness to attend to the weeding of them, show improvement, and for the first time they all worked busily this spring, hauling manure to their fields until it was necessary to begin seeding.

Stock. - They are just beginning to derive an appreciable benefit from their cattle which will now increase rapidly and steadily as they should have more to dispose of every year; and they took very good care of them last winter.

The herd has increased from one hundred and three to one hundred and twenty-two, and the only casualties were five. There were also five animals sold or consumed. As to the quality of the cattle and the manner in which they were wintered, I may say that a cattle-buyer who inspected them a few days ago, pronounced them to be the finest he had seen in the district, and paid a higher price than he was paying generally, in order to secure some of them.

Some of the Indians have been milking their cows and consuming the milk, and a little butter has been made, and some are doing well at poultry-keeping. Besides their cattle already referred to, the Indians of all these bands have some native ponies.

Buildings. - Logs (considerably larger than those hitherto used) were taken out last winter for some houses which are to be floored and shingled with iron shingles from part of the proceeds of sale of cattle.

Farming Implements. - The Indians have bought a mower for themselves this summer, and made some good bob-sleighs last winter and had them ironed.

Education. - There are thirty-three children of school age in this band, and eight of them are in attendance at the industrial schools at Qu'Appelle, Regina and Elkhorn. On account of the strong opposition of the parents, the work of getting the children away to school is slow, but I hope that when some of the children have returned from the schools and settled down upon the reserves to help their parents there will be less opposition.

Religion. - Last summer, Mr. Addison MacKenzie, a lay missionary, began work in this agency, making his headquarters on White Bear's Reserve, and visiting the other reserves from time to time. This spring the mission, which had hitherto been independent, was placed by Mr. MacKenzie under the control of the Presbyterian Church. Mr. MacKenzie informs me that he finds an increasing willingness to hear the Bible read in the houses and tents which he visits. At present there is one log building with earth roof, part of which is occupied by Mr. MacKenzie, and part of which was proposed to provide better accommodation at an early date.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Indians of this band are rapidly improving in industry, and work more regularly and systematically. They remained more steadily on their reserve during the spring than ever before, and, although there was a movement in favour of having a sun dance, it was easily suppressed. They are increasing in possessions and comfort, and now that their cattle have reached the point after which they are allowed to sell, I expect to see much more rapid improvement in their

condition. They are law-abiding, and only against one man has any charge been brought during the year.

Temperance and Morality. - I have never seen a case of drunkenness among these Indians, and do not think that there is any immoral intercourse with white men.

General Remarks. - Mr. Halpin still fills the position of agency clerk satisfactorily, and has his time fully occupied by the duties of his position. Mr. W. Murison, who acts as my assistant in the managing of the farm work on White Bear's Reserve, gets along well with the Indians, and receives and issues the supplies accurately.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.J. CAMPBELL,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ASSINIBOIA,*

*MOOSE WOODS RESERVE, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my report of the Moose Woods Sioux Reserve, which is situated eighteen miles south of Saskatoon, on the east side of the south branch of the Saskatchewan River.

Stock. - When I took charge of this reserve, in the fall of 1888, I received for the Indians twelve heard of cattle, viz., six work oxen, six yearling heifers, and the following spring I received six more heifers and one bull, and at the present writing the Indians have two hundred and thirty-one heard of cattle, of which nineteen are private stock, the rest being under the control of the Indian Department, and are composed of the following animals, viz.: - oxen, eighteen; bulls, one; cows, seventy-eight; steers, fifty-one; heifers, thirty-two; bull calves, twenty-five; heifer calves, twenty-six. Last year the Indians sold seven oxen, three cows and six steers as beef cattle, and killed nine fat cows for their winter beef, besides selling eight cows; and this year they can afford to sell a still greater number. It will be seen by this that their stock has increased rapidly, and that they are well taken care of, from the fact that when they sell they get the highest market price, as their stock is considered second to none in the country.

Crops. - Grain-raising on this reserve has proved a failure, but each Indian finally has a good garden, in which they grow potatoes, turnips, onions, citrons, squash, carrots, & c. The potato crop this season promises to be exceptionally good. These Indian's have on hand about three hundred tons of hay left over from last winter, and they intend to put up about five hundred tons this fall.

Indians Self-supporting. - They have been self-supporting for the past year, and have received no Government aid whatever except during haying, when the department furnishes them with a small quantity of flour and bacon, which is given as an inducement to have them work together during haying as otherwise the able-bodied Indians would put up hay for themselves individually and thus leave the old men and widows who own cattle without hay to feed their stock in winter.

Buildings. - Since 1894 the Indians have built four first-class log houses, two of them 16 x 22 feet and two 16 x 18 feet, besides three good staples and a corral with branding chute attached.

## MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY, N.-W.T.

Trade. - The Indians buy all their supplies and necessaries in Saskatoon. Some of them have earned quite a little money by gathering senega root and berries, which they sell in Saskatoon; and five of them gathered buffalo bones this spring, which they sold for \$100.

Civilization and Education. - These Indians are civilized and nearly all professed Christians; and their children attend the day-school regularly, which is under the charge of Mrs. Tucker, who teaches them to read both in English and in Sioux - their native language; and some of them subscribe for a newspaper which is published in Dakota in their own language. There has also the Bible, hymn book and "Pilgrim's Progress" in their own language. There has not been a "pow-wow" or any kind of a dance on this reserve for years; neither has there been a paint or feather-bedecked Indian seen here for years. The school children are clean and comfortably dressed and well fed; and no person on the reserve under twenty-four years of age uses tobacco. yet eight years ago there was not a boy over six years old but used it more or less.

Household Furniture. - Some of the homes are comfortably furnished with iron bedsteads with spring mattresses, sideboards, chairs, rocking chairs, clocks and other necessary furniture.

Vital Statics. - The population is: men, twelve; women, eighteen; children, twenty. Some of the boys since last inspection have developed into men. Of the women, only seven have husbands and nine are widows, most of them old.

Progress. - It must be gratifying to all those interested in the welfare of the Indians to see the rapid advances these Indians have made toward civilization, when it is known that eighty years ago they were purely pagan, their time chiefly occupied in feasting, dancing and gambling; living in little huts without windows, floors, stoves, tables or any kind of furniture whatever.

*I have, & c.,  
W.R. TUCKER,  
Overseer.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ASSINIBOIA,  
MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY, 31st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

## **PIAPOT'S RESERVE, NO 75.**

Location and Area. - This reserve comprises township twenty and part of twenty-one, range eighteen, west of the second initial meridian, Qu'Appelle valley, and contains an area of fifty-four square miles.

Resources. - The chief resources are hay and firewood.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Cree tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population is as follows: men, forty-eight; women, seventy-four; children, eighty-four; births the; deaths, seventeen - decrease seven. Causes of death: two from old age; four adults from consumption; four children, consumption; seven children from scrofula, consumption and inflammation of the lungs.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians on the whole has been good. The medical officer, Dr. Seymour, reports that he could find no trace of any contagious disease on his monthly visits of inspection within the agency. The Indians have been examined and vaccinated from time to time. Sanitary precautions receive strict attention, houses are well ventilated and kept clean, and all refuse matter is burnt.

Occupation. - Selling hay and wood are the principal sources of revenue, working off the reserve, freighting, tanning hides for robes, and leather, hauling hay to Government herd camp, hunting small game and farming, & c., & c.

Buildings. - These are kept in good repair. Houses and stables are overhauled and refitted every year.

Farming Implements. - These are all stored during the winter and put in thorough repair in the spring.

Stock. - The cattle are stabled during the winter, properly cared for, and are in good condition. The natural increase to date is satisfactory.

Education. - Day-schools on the reserves proved unsuccessful, as the daily attendance was so irregular that the children were doing no good and only going to school in name, so the schools were closed and the children sent to the industrial-schools at Regina and Qu'Appelle. This course has proved beneficial all round. As twenty-six children are attending the above schools, only twelve of school age are left on the reserve. Some of these are not fit subjects for the schools, having scrofulous affections. The Indians do not take much interest in education, and it is only by constant attention to the subject that the children are secured for the schools.

Religion. - Of these Indians twenty-two are Roman Catholic, ten Presbyterian and one hundred and seventy-four are pagan. Roman Catholic and Presbyterian missionaries visit the reserve and hold service in the different houses and tents, as there is no church on the reserve. There is, however, very little interest in religion manifested by these Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - Indians are industrious when they are deriving a direct cash benefit from the results of their labour, but when working on their farms or engaged in other necessary work, they cannot be relied upon to work steadily. Lame Fox, Thunder Rock, Musquah, Big Sky, Oochapascopeyaces and others are acquiring property, have good rentals of working horses, harness, wagons, sleighs, mowers, rakes, cattle, & c. No cases have come before me of infringements of the laws of the land.

Temperance and Morality. - Liquor is prohibited on the reserve and a close watch kept on the vendors of liquor in the towns, so that the Indians are kept under control and remain temperate. In morality I think there is a general improvement.

General Remarks. - The Indians on the whole have done very well the past year, and are advancing in every way. Grain and root crops were fairly good, and from the returns and their hay and wood industries, & c., they supplied their own flour for the past nine months, and worked for all assistance they received. All blacksmithing required on the reserve was done by Indians.

### **MUSCOWPETUNG'S RESERVE, NO. 80.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the right bank of the Qu'Appelle River at its intersection with the western boundary of section eighteen, township twenty-one, range seventeen, west of the second initial meridian, and is adjacent to and west of Pasquah's Reserve.

Area. - This reserve contains an area of fifty-eight square miles.

Resources. - The chief resources of this reserve are hay and firewood.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Saulteaux tribe.

Vital Statistics. - On this reserve there are thirty-one men, forty-eight women, and forty-five children. During the year there have been five births and five deaths. The

causes of death were one from old age, and four children from scrofula and inflammation of the lungs.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians for the year has been good. Scrofula and consumption are the chief causes of complaint. The vaccination of the Indians has been regularly attended to. Sanitary precautions are fully complied with, houses kept clean and well ventilated, and all refuse matter burnt.

Occupation. - The Indians of this band engage in the following occupations: selling hay and wood, working off the reserve, freighting, tanning hides for robes and leather, hauling hay to Government heard camp, hunting small game, farming, & c.

Building. - The buildings are kept in good repair; houses and stables are over-hauled and refitted every year.

Farming Implements. - These are all stored during the winter, and put in complete working order in the spring.

Stock. - The cattle are stabled during the winter, properly cared for, and are in good condition, with good natural increase.

Education. - There are fifteen children attending the industrial-schools at Qu'Appelle and Regina, and only three of school age remaining on the reserve. Very little interest is taken by the parents in the education of their children, but the matter is kept before them so constantly that I look for a change when they see the benefits their children are deriving from industrial-school training.

Religion. - The religious belief of these Indians is as follows: twenty are Presbyterians, seven are Roman Catholics and ninety-seven are pagans. Presbyterian and Roman Catholic missionaries visit the reserve and hold service in the different houses and tents, as there is no church on the reserve. Very little interest in religion is manifested by these Indians.

Characteristics and Progress. - Indians are industrious at times, but lack energy, and require constant supervision to keep them at work steadily. Echewas, Uluscowcappo, Apisknew, Stone Bear and others are making headway and getting a good start in cattle, wagons sleighs, mowers rakes, harness, & c. These Indians conform to the laws and give no trouble.

Temperance and Morality. - The general behaviour of the Indians has been good.

General Remarks. - This band is making headway, and has been kept employed during the year.

## **PASQUAH'S RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is situated on the right bank of the Qu'Appelle River, about six miles west of Fort Qu'Appelle, and has an area of sixty square miles.

Resources. - The chief resources of this reserve are firewood and fish.

Tribe. - The Indians of this band belong to the Saulteaux tribe.

Vital Statics. - The population is as follows: - men, thirty-four; women, fifty-six; children, seventy-nine. During the year there have been five births and fourteen deaths, making a decrease of nine. The causes of death were: - four adults from consumptions, one adult from erysipelas and nine children from consumption, scrofula and inflammation of the lungs.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the Indians has been good with the exception of those suffering from diseases of a tuberculous nature, which unfortunately prevail to a large extent among the Indian nation. The Indians have been vaccinated, sanitary precautions strictly enforced, all refuse matter burnt and houses well ventilated and kept

in order.

Occupations. - These Indians earn a living in the following manner: selling wood, working off the reserve, freighting, tanning hides for robes and leather, fishing, hunting small game, farming, & c.

**Buildings, Stock and Farming Implements.** - Buildings are kept in good repair, houses and stables overhauled and refitted every year. Stevenson has put a shingle roof on his house; the building is 20 x 16 x 12 feet, with lean-to kitchen 20 x 12; this gives a second story and makes a very comfortable house. Farming implements are all stored during the winter and overhauled and put in order in the spring. The cattle were stabled during the winter, received the necessary care, and are in good condition.

**Education.** - There are forty-three children attending the industrial-schools in Qu'Appelle and Regina, leaving only four of school age on the reserve. The Indians of this band are more advanced in civilization, and appreciate the benefit to be derived by having their children educated, and we have very little difficulty in placing the children at school when they reach the proper age.

**Religion.** - The religious belief of these Indians is as follows: ninety-eight are Roman Catholics, twenty-two Presbyterians and forty-nine pagans. There is one Roman Catholic and one Presbyterian church on the reserve; services are held and attended by the more advanced Indians.

**Characteristics and Progress.** - Indians are industrious at times only, and are easily influenced by the indolent. No cases of violation of the laws have been reported. Thomas Stevenson, Sam. Cyr, Antoine Cyr, George Asham and others are acquiring property, such as wagons, sleighs, mowers, rakes, binders, working horses, harness, cattle, & c.

**Temperance and Morality.** - These Indians have behaved well and no complaints are recorded.

**General Remarks.** - The Indians of this band have received very little assistance from the department, as they have been in a position to supply their own wants.

## **STANDING BUFFALO RESERVE.**

**Location and Area.** - This reserve is situated on the north side of the Qu'Appelle or Fishing Lakes on the east side of Jumping Creek, about four miles from Fort Qu'Appelle, and contains an area of seven square miles.

**Resources.** - There is good fishing in the lakes in this agency.

**Tribe.** - The Indians of this band belong to the Sioux tribe.

**Vital Statistics.** - There are forty-eight men, fifty women and sixty-nine children in this band. There were ten births and four deaths during the year, making an increase of six. The causes of death were, one from old age, and three children from inflammation and consumption.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The health of the Indians has been good. There have been no diseases of a contagious nature. The vaccination of Indians was attended to, houses were kept clean and tidy, and all refuse matter collected and burnt.

**Occupation.** - These Indians support themselves entirely by working off the reserve, at harvesting and threshing, and during the remainder of the year working at odd jobs in the towns in the vicinity. They do not go extensively into grain farming, but devote their attention to vegetables, and always have ample for winter use. Fishing in the lakes and hunting small game in season are successfully carried on.

Buildings are kept in good repair, houses and stables overhauled and refitted every year.

Farming Implements are stored during the winter, and examined and repaired in the spring.

Stock. - The cattle were stabled during the winter and properly cared for and kept in good condition.

Education. - There are fifteen children attending the industrial-school at Qu'Appelle, leaving five of school age on the reserve. Most of the parents are interested in the education of their children.



## ONION LAKE AGENCY, N.-W.T.

Religion. - The religious denominations of these Indians are as follows: - one hundred Roman Catholics, sixty seven pagans. There is a Roman Catholic church adjoining the reserve, which is attended by the members of the band belonging to that faith.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians on the whole are industrious and law-abiding. Joseph Patrippe, Moses, Tom, Towacca and others are getting ahead and own wagons, sleighs, mowers, rakes, working horses, harness, cattle, & c.

Temperance and Morality. - The general behaviour of the Indians has been good and no cases of violation of the laws have come under my notice.

Government Herd. - This band of cattle is kept in the valley on Muscowpetung's Reserve, where we have a fine range and good supply of water. The stock wintered well, and the increase this year was one hundred and twenty calves. The herd has increased beyond what is required for all purposes in this agency, and the surplus forty-three cows, forty-three yearling heifers and thirty-two spring calves, were transferred to the Blood Agency at McLeod.

General Remarks. - The crops were all well put in and the weather has been most favourable, so that the prospects are exceedingly bright for a bountiful harvest. All root crops have been well attended to and promise large returns. The hay meadows in the valley, owing to the very wet season, have been under water to a depth of from three to four feet. The river has been very high, but is now going down, so that we shall be able to drain the meadows in some places, but a very large proportion of the hay lands will be too wet to cut this season. However, the sloughs on the brush land will supply a large quantity of hay, so that I hope we shall be able to secure sufficient for all requirements.

We have lately received one hundred refugee Cree Indians at Piapot's Reserve as an addition to the band. These Indians, being destitute, will require assistance for the present to enable them to make a start in life.

The employees of this agency have cheerfully performed the various duties in connection with the work in a most satisfactory manner.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.B. LASH,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*SASKATCHEWAN - ONION LAKE AGENCY,*

*ONION LAKE, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with tabular statement and inventory of Government property, for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

## **SEEKASKOOTCH RESERVE.**

Location, Area and Resources. - This reserve is located on the north side of the River Saskatchewan, near Fort Pitt. The area is one hundred and seventeen thousand one hundred and twenty acres, and farming is the only resource.

Tribe. - The band (No. 119) belongs to the Cree tribe.

Vital Statistics. - This year the population numbers six hundred and sixty-four souls - one hundred and fifty-four men, two hundred and six women and three hundred and four children. There is a decrease of six compared with the previous year, made up as follows: births, twenty-five; death, twenty-four; immigrations, eight; and emigrations, fifteen. Of the persons who died twenty were children - one died from consumption, one from scrofula and eighteen from natural causes. Of the four adults, one died from old age and three from consumption. At the payments last fall eight non-treaty Indians entered the treaty, and the emigrations were caused by six Indians absent hunting in the district, four in the Battleford district, and five non-annuitant.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians throughout the year has been good, and the reserve has not been visited by epidemics. During the winter a few suffered from the effects of influenza and there was an exceptional case of consumption and scrofula. The sanitary condition of all dwellings and premises has been well looked after.

Occupation. - The Indians are all engaged in mixed farming. The grain and hay return of last season proved favourable. The acreage under cultivation this year, compared with that of last, has not been increased, and although the spring was decidedly late we anticipate favourable results next fall. Each family has a splendid garden, consisting of potatoes, turnips, carrots and onions. A great deal of pride is taken in keeping them free from weeds and in good order.

Buildings and Stock. - During the year the Indians' dwellings and stables were all repaired and some enlarged. The cattle belonging to the band wintered well, the increase in calves this spring was good. The Government herd is in splendid condition and there has been a good increase in calves.

Education. - The schools on this reserve are two in number. The Roman Catholic boarding-school with a day-school in connection continues under the management of the Rev. Sisters of the Assumption. The school-house is a large, bright and comfortable building; in every particular it meets the purpose for which it is required. The staff is as follows: principal, Rev. Father Thérien; teacher, Rev. Sister St. Patrick, who holds a first-class certificate, Quebec; assistant teacher, Rev. Sister St. Flavis. The pupils attending school number, fifty-two, and are in the following standards thirty-six in standard I, nine in standard II, three in standard III, three in Standard IV, one in standard V. The pupils have made satisfactory progress in their English studies during the year; they can also exhibit very good specimens of their knitting and sewing. Altogether the work reflects great credit upon the institution. In connection with the school there is an excellent garden.

The Protestant boarding-school is under the auspices of the Church of England mission, the Rev. J.R. Matheson, principal. The management and teaching is conducted by Miss A.E. Phillips, who appears to be a very active young woman. The pupils attending school number eleven, and are in the following standards: three in standard I, four in standard II, three in standard II, one in standard IV. Advancement made by the pupils of this school fair, which is owing to the children being very young. This school also has a splendid garden. Both schools are well equipped and the discipline is good.

Religion. - The Roman Catholic and Church of England missions are the only two denominations on the reserve. The Indians regularly attend their respective places of worship.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians are steadily advancing in the civilized mode of living and each year finds them in a better position to support themselves. They have had sufficient wheat and barley flour of their own raising to supply their needs during the year. The beef requirements have been furnished from the increase in stock, besides eighty head being sold. All the Indian women make butter and can knit and sew very well. A number of families keep poultry and pigs, and are very successful in raising these kinds of stock.

Temperance and Morality. - I am pleased to report that there have been no cases of intemperance on the reserve during the year. General morality, fair.

PIEGAN AGENCY, N.-W.T.

General Remarks. - In September last this reserve was visited by Sir Mackenzie Bowell and the Superintendent and Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs. The Indians met them at the agency in order to make a few remarks, but no "pow-wow" was held, and everything passed off quietly.

### **THE CHIPPEWAYAN RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated on the Beaver River and is not surveyed.

Tribe. - The band (No. 124) belongs to the Chippewyan tribe.

Occupation. - These Indians, as heretofore, maintain themselves by hunting, fishing, and stock-raising.

Health. - The general health has been good, there being no sickness amongst them.

Religion. - The Roman Catholic church is the only one on this reserve, and the Indians all belong to that faith.

Education. - The day-school is in connection with the Roman Catholic mission. Mr. Lamoureux teaches and manages the school. He holds a third-class certificate. The number of pupils attending school is twenty-five, and they are in the following standards: fifteen in standard I, six in standard II, and four in standard III. The progress made by the pupils in their studies has been slow, owing to irregular attendance.

*I have, & c.,*

*GEO. G. MANN,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ALBERTA - PIEGAN AGENCY,*

*MACLEOD, 27th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report concerning the affairs of this agency, for the year ended 30th June, 1896, accompanied by the tabular statement.

### **PIEGAN RESERVE, NO. 147.**

Location. - This reserve is situated at Old Man's River, sixteen miles west of Macleod.

Area. - It contains an area of one hundred and eighty-one and four-tenths square miles, within which there is a timber limit of eleven and one-fifth square miles.

Resources. - Stock-raising and root-growing are the resources of this reserve.

Tribe or Nation. - The Piegan Indians are a branch of the great Blackfoot tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The population of this reserve consists of one hundred and twenty-seven men, two hundred and two women, two hundred and eleven boys and two hundred and ten girls. During the year there were twenty-seven births: boys, ten; girls, seventeen. The deaths during the same period were fifty seven: boys, twenty-four; girls, twenty; adults,

thirteen. Deaths occurred principally from old age, consumption and scrofula. Decrease in population, twenty-one.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Fairly satisfactory. Whooping cough was prevalent during November, but was not of a serious character. The Indians obtain their

water supply chiefly from Old Man's River and Beaver Creek. Those who live near springs, or who have wells, are frequently cautioned to keep them clear of all refuse. All houses and premises have lately been cleaned, and all refuse burnt or hauled to a distance.

Occupation. - Stock-raising. Many Indians earn a fair amount of money by herding and otherwise working for settlers, freighting (using their own horses), selling rawhide ropes, hackamores, fancy bridles, bead-work, buckskin gloves, & c., butchering, scouting, breaking horses, washing for settlers, selling ponies, bounty on wolves, & c.

Buildings. - Many of the Indians now have very good houses, in fact all houses, stables and sheds are very much better built and more comfortable than in preceding years.

Stock. - The raising and care of stock must always be the chief resource of these Indians. They recognize this fact perfectly, and are anxious to obtain larger herds. The cattle of this band now number nearly one thousand head, owned by seventy-nine individuals. The cattle owners all put up hay, and several have still some left from last year's supply.

Implements. - Many of the mowers and rakes have been bought by Indians for their own use, principally from the proceeds of the sale of their beef cattle.

Education. - There are two boarding-schools on this reserve. One under the auspices of the Roman Catholics was opened on 1st June, the Rev. Father Foisy being principal, his staff consisting of Brother John, the Mother Superior and two Sisters. The number of boarders at this school is at present eight, the space being exceedingly limited. I am informed that the building is shortly to be enlarged. The school having been only just opened, but little progress can be reported. The Sisters keep the house and children extremely clean and tidy, and are unremitting in their care and attention. This school has been in existence as a day-school for some years, but it was found extremely difficult to obtain a regular attendance of pupils, nearly all the Indians who formerly resided in its vicinity having now moved to other localities, and I am fully persuaded that the school will be far more satisfactory in its present state, especially when a larger number of boarders can be taken. The other institution is under the care of the Rev. J. Hinchliffe, Church of England, assisted by Mr. J.A. Mason, teacher, Miss Brown, matron, Mr. Brighton, carpenter and instructor. This school shows very fair progress in studies, and particularly in carpentering, & c., among the boys, much of the furniture used there being made by them. Some of the boys also learn tailoring, and are beginning to learn shoemaking. The girls are well taught all housework (one of them being an extremely good cook); also sewing, knitting, mending clothes, & c. The space at this school is also limited. The children are orderly, obedient and tidy, and everything is done to ensure their welfare and comfort.

Religion. - A church is now being erected by the Rev. J. Hinchliffe, who has hitherto held services in English and in Blackfoot in the schoolroom. The Rev. Father Foisy has a nice chapel, with frequent services. But little interest is as yet manifested by the Indians in religious matters.

Characteristics and Progress. - It is noticeable that the Indians are not as indolent as in former years; many of the men are very good workers and are anxious to improve their condition. They are becoming better off from year to year, and are law-abiding as a rule.

Pretty Face, Lost Spider, North Piegan, Many Chiefs, Otter Above, Strong Buffalo, Big Swan, Good Prairie Chicken, Wolf Robe, Commodore and Grassy Water have particularly good houses; some have rooms partitioned off, good furniture, including all necessary articles and a few ornaments, clocks, & c., all kept very clean, stoves blackened. Otter Above has a dairy. Several women make butter, and a great number make good yeast bread. The above Indians have all good stables and corrals, and these and others are beginning to take an interest in poultry-raising.

Temperance and Morality. - During the year there has been very little drinking. The morality has always been good.

## SADDLE LAKE AGENCY, N.W.T.

General Remarks. - Mr. Forget, Indian Commissioner, visited the agency in June, held a large meetings of the Indians and gave them permission to have races, sports, & c., on 1st July, instead of the sun dance, of which it is probable we shall now hear nothing more. I shall do my best to make these sports in every way a success. I am glad to say that I have always received hearty co-operation from my staff in my plans for the welfare of the Indians under my care.

*I have, & c.,*

*H.H. NASH,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ALBERTA - SADDLE LAKE AGENCY,*

*PAKAN, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my seventh annual report of this Indian agency, together with tabular statement, inventory of all Government property under my charge, and a return showing the total receipts and issues for the fiscal year just ended.

## **SADDLE LAKE RESERVE, NO. 125.**

Location. - This reserve is situated in townships fifty-seven and fifty-eight, and ranges twelve and thirteen, west of the fourth initial meridian.

Area. - The Saddle Lake Reserve, inclusive of Blue Quill's, No. 127, the boundaries of which have not yet been defined, has an area of one hundred and fifteen square miles, or seventy-three thousand six hundred acres. It is bounded on the west by the Rolling Hills, a succession of sandy mounds of wind formation, irregular in contour and valueless as land, excepting for pasture. Running east, the Southern line rests for about five hundred chains on the left bank of the Saskatchewan River and thence through poplar openings to the new half-breed reservation of Egg Lake, which touches on the east line its entire length. The northern boundary of the reserve is of a character similar to that of the Rolling Hills on the west, but is broken by stretches of water resting in deep natural basins, the volume of which is rarely affected by evaporation during even the hottest summers.

Resources. - For agricultural purposes the meadow lands on the reserve are invaluable - the soil is of sandy loam of a deposit of from ten to twenty inches with a rich yellow subsoil. In seasonable years, when rains are not infrequent, these lands produce a luxuriated growth of natural grasses, upon which stock fatten rapidly, and which, when cut and cured, make hay as heavy, by actual measurement, as cultivated timothy, and it is equally nutritious. The mineral resources are as yet undeveloped, but croppings of coal have been already found, which may later lead to a valuable veins, and gold is washed from the banks and sand-bars of the river.

Of timber, heavy spruce is found growing on the low bottoms and the entire reserve is covered with patches of poplar - poplar bluffs they are called - which to the northwest of the reserve attain, in extent, the dignity of a forest. One of the most attractive features of this reserve is its wonderful adaptability for stock-raising, the perfect shelter it affords, the water supply, for, with the exception of the bench, upon which are built the houses of Blue Quill's Band, the reserve has several creeks and springs, ponds without number, some lacustral in extent such as Saddle and Duck

Lakes, giving an inexhaustible supply of pure water, apart from the great river which bounds it on the south-west. All this, together with its wide and splendid pastures and extensive hay lands, makes it one of the most desirable grazing sections in the provisional district.

Saddle Lake produces the finest whitefish in the district, and in the other lakes and in the creeks pike, pickerel and small fish are plentiful. The Saskatchewan furnishes fine sturgeon-fishing, and in season prairie chickens, wild geese and ducks abound on land and water.

Tribe. - Both bands of this reserve are Plain-Crees, though since the disappearance of the buffalo, they have become as expert hunters of other game as the Wood-Crees themselves.

Vital Statistics. - The Saddle Lake Band now numbers one hundred and sixteen, of the following composition: men, twenty-four; women, thirty-two; children: boys, thirty-six; girls, twenty-four. During the past year the band has increased by births over deaths from one hundred and fourteen to its present strength. One adult died of consumption and two children of infantile diseases.

Blue Quill's Band now numbers ninety-four, an increase of seven over last year, viz., two births in excess of deaths, two women married and were received into the band, and three Roman Catholics were transferred from Saddle Lake Band. The men number twenty-six, the women, twenty-nine; boys, twenty-five; girls, fourteen. The deaths during the year were three, one woman of consumption had two infants.

#### **WAHSATANOW RESERVE, NO. 126.**

This band no longer exists: its members, who number twenty-six, have now become part of Saddle Lake Band. The reserve, which will shortly be surrendered, lies fifty-five miles west from the agency on the north side of the Saskatchewan River, and contains an area of twelve and a quarter square miles.

#### **WHITEFISH LAKE, NO. 128.**

Location. - This reserve is situated in townships sixty-one and sixty-two, and in ranges twelve and thirteen west of the fourth initial meridian.

Area. - It has an area of seventeen and a half miles, or eleven thousand two hundred acres. Chief Pakan resides on this reserve, but his authority is acknowledged by the Indians of the two reserves already mentioned. The reserve is a strip of land of an average depth of about one and a half miles, about twelve miles in length, irregular in profile, running north and south along Reed, Goodfish, Wahyatahwah and Whitefish Lakes.

Resources. - The mineral resources of this reserve are as yet undeveloped. Mica was found a short time ago and the Indians were surprised when told that gold was not found in such large deposits, as they supposed they had discovered a limitless supply of this precious metal.

The cultivable area is restricted and difficult to work, owing to the stony character of the land; but the hay grounds are extensive. About three-fourths of the reserve is surrounded with forests of heavy timber, almost inaccessible in many places and untrodden save by an occasional hunter or trapper. The fishing on the lakes, particularly on Whitefish Lake, for pike, pickerel and whitefish is always good. Whitefish Lake is an extensive sheet of water, circular in outline, the water of great depth and purity, and the supply of whitefish, because of their retreat after spawning to the deep water where no nets can be sunk, is apparently inexhaustible. When these fish visit the shallows, the Indians catch thousands of them, which they cure by drying for summer use; their winter supply is stored frozen. Moose and black bear are found in the surrounding forests; on the reserve game birds are plentiful in season and add materially to the food supply of the band.

Tribe. - These Indians also are Plain-Crees, and many of them are expert trappers.

Vital Statistics. - This band is the largest in the agency, numbering three hundred and sixteen souls against three hundred and ten last year. In the band are seventy-one men, ninety women, eighty-five boys and seventy girls. The following is the increase: nine births, and one half-breed woman was married to an Indian and received into the band; against this there was a decrease of four, viz.: two deaths and two women transferred on marriage - one to Saddle Lake Band and one to that of Blue Quill.

## **OUTLYING BANDS.**

There are three outlying bands, regarding which the following information is given in brief: -

Lac La Biche Band, No. 129. - This is a mere remnant, numbering only nineteen persons in all, the same as last year, four men, seven women and eight children. There is no reservation. The men are hunters and the few families are scattered through the hunting lands reaching to Great Slave Lake.

Chippewyan Band, No. 130. - This Chippewyan band lives in the neighbourhood of Heart Lake, about one hundred and five miles north of the agency. The men are successful trappers, and no assistance was given to the band by the department during the past year. They have a few head of cattle, but do not give them much attention. There are fifteen men, twenty women, twenty-two boys and fifteen girls, a total of seventy-two against sixty-nine last year. This increase was caused by two births, and the marriage of a half-breed woman to a member of the band.

Beaver Lake Band, No. 131. - This band of Wood-Crees numbers ninety-nine, an increase of four over last year. This increase is practically by births, though there were commutations and exchanges. There are twenty-two men, twenty-five women, twenty-two boys and thirty girls. These Indians make their homes at Beaver Lake, near Lac La Biche, whence they start on prolonged journeys north to hunt and trap. Last season they were very successful in trapping, and traded a lot of valuable furs at good prices. They were particularly fortunate this year, as the number of white traders in the north has greatly increased and the competition that resulted brought the prices of flour and groceries down very low, and the enterprise of those Indians was well repaid by the comfortable living they secured. There were no applications made by them in the past year for assistance from the department.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - During the year the general health of the Indians has been much better than in previous years. Among adults consumption carries off the greater number; but the chief mortality is among the infants and children under six years, due doubtless to the inexperience of the mothers, many of whom are mere girls in age. Very little scrofula appeared among the school children last winter, as early measures were taken for its repression. Among the adults of both sexes this disease largely exists. Experience leads to the conclusion that in the adult it is ineradicable, though it may be initiated by a prolonged treatment, to which no Indian will submit, because he thinks that the medicines of the white man should be at once curative in their properties; but perhaps it continued observance of cleanliness would be more effectual than any medicines. Early in March all of the employees and a majority of the Indians were laid up with la grippe, but it passed away gradually without any deaths resulting. In regard to sanitary matters, the instructions received from the department on this important subject have been strictly carried out. The dwellings of the Indians have been subjected to frequent inspection and, as a rule, have been found clean and neat in their interior arrangements, this action being usually voluntary on the part of the inmates, as instructions on this matter have seldom to be given a second time. In the autumn and in the spring the houses were all whitewashed inside and outside; the surroundings of each house, as soon as the disappearing snow admitted, were thoroughly cleaned up, the accumulations of wood, chips and rubbish were raked into heaps and then burned. All springs and running

water on the reserves were visited to see that they were in no way polluted by the draining from byres or stables, and everything that was considered needful as sanitary precautions against disease has been scrupulously carried out. The results are evident in the improved condition of the general health, and it is gratifying to report that in each successive year the Indians are becoming more amenable, and now both assent and lend their assistance to any measures adopted for their health, comfort and better condition of living. About thirty children were vaccinated.

Occupation. - The Indians settled on the reserves of this agency have but little to depend upon to obtain a living personally beyond what they can gain by their efforts at farming and stock-raising. In the latter industry they are gradually having success, and as their cattle increase by natural means they will be placed in a more secure position to support both themselves and their families. Last year they were enabled, by the sale of beef, to purchase a number of wagons, mowers and small farm implements necessary for their work, especially in the harvest season, and several supported their families last winter by purchasing the necessary provisions, and it is hoped that a fair number of families will be self-dependent in the coming winter. Farming hitherto has proved only a partial success, but the favourable condition of the crops, both grain and roots, holds out a promise of an unusually good harvest. Outside of their usual routine labour on the reserves, a few of the men make from four to six weeks' wages working on the Hudson's Bay Company's boats in the north; others have been mining on the river, but have met with no great success. Trapping has been more remunerative. From furs sold two wagons were purchased and the total sales on the reserves are estimated at about \$1,000. A little freighting is done by the Indians of Blue Quill's Band, but the total earnings were small.

Buildings and Stock. - The houses on all of the reserves are built of logs, with thatched roofs, excepting three, which are of a story and a half, and the roofs of these are shingled. Two of these are the dwellings of Chief Pakan and Arthur Steinhauer, of Whitefish Lake Reserve, who is the foremost man in the agency; the third is Thomas Hunter's, of Saddle Lake Reserve, a progressive man, in possession of a large herd of cattle and a number of horses. The houses are nearly all floored with one-inch lumber. As all of the Indians are fine axe-men, the houses are well put together, the logs are all hewn on two sides and dove-tailed at the corners, and roofs are well pitched, and as they are whitewashed twice yearly, their appearance is always attractive. In every house is a large open fire-place, and the wide chimney, in addition to its required use, is a good means of ventilation.

On the Saddle Lake and Blue Quill's Reserves the stables, during the year, have all been rebuilt or enlarged and now range from forty to ninety feet in length; each stable is furnished with stanchions for the cattle and with an inclosed cattle yard or corral. In addition, pastures for the calves have been fenced in, and on each reserve there is a large branding corral built of heavy logs.

At Whitefish Lake the stables on the reserve were left unrepaired last autumn, as, owing to the scarcity of hay on the reserve, a number of the men were employed in erecting stables and sheds for the protection of a large number of the cattle during the winter at Floating Stone Lake, some fifteen miles off the reserve, where hay was plentiful and two or three hundred tons were stacked. These cattle were wintered so well that many of them were fit for market when spring opened. The same remarks apply to the stock on all of the reserves, as they were well fed through the winter, and there is now a surplus of about two hundred tons on hand of last year's hay. The losses for the year were about one per cent. The natural increase of this season is not yet fully known, as the round-up and branding will not take place till the end of September next.

Farming Implements. - The farm machinery and the implements not required in winter were placed under cover before the snow fell. In March and April the ploughs and mowers were overhauled and made ready for use when required. From the proceeds of the sale of beef, furs, & c., the Indians purchased five new mowers, four horse-rakes, five wagons and a large number of hay-forks and other implements.

Education. - There are one hundred and five children of school age on the reserves. Of day-schools there are four, one under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church and three under those of the Methodist denomination. In addition there is one boarding-school nominally included in those of this agency, and under the principalship of Rev. Henri Grandin, the clergyman in charge of the Roman Catholic-mission, at Lac la Biche. At present there are but three teachers of day-schools in the agency, only one of whom is a qualified teacher, and he is of the third grade.

Saddle Lake Day-school. - The present teacher of this school holds a Normal school certificate, and is a semi-cleric or lay preacher of the Methodist Church, holding a dual office of divided interests. The average attendance of pupils for the past year was eight and school was kept open two hundred and sixteen days. There was some progress inside by the Indian children in reading, writing and spelling, but their proficiency in these was not of such value as to create any great enthusiasm. This teacher enforces discipline and follows the revised programme of studies prescribed for all Indian schools some two years ago by the department.

The school-house is a roomy building, and on Sundays is used for church purposes, such as prayer meetings and Sunday-school. It was removed to its present site in 1894, and rebuilt, so that it is almost a new structure. It is roomy, comfortable and well ventilated. In winter it is heated by the largest size giant box-stove, is protected by a well-built porch, large enough to hold firewood for several days' consumption, and is well equipped with combined forms and desks, a table, chair and cupboard, several maps and lesson cards; and the necessary schoolbooks and school stationery are renewed from time to time from the Indian Commissioner's Office at Regina.

Blue Quill's Day-school. - The teacher of this school is a lay brother in the Roman Catholic Church. The average attendance of pupils for the past year was ten, and the school was kept open two hundred and thirteen days. There are eighteen pupils attending, whose average age is nine, eleven are in standard I, and the progress of these children is slow; the pupils in standards II and III are doing better, but it would be fiction to state that their present proficiency is at all commensurate with their opportunities and the length of time they have been attending this school. A fair discipline is maintained and the revised programme of studies is followed. The school-house is comparatively a new structure. It has, in addition to a stove, an open fire-place, is as well-equipped in every way, excepting in wall maps, as the Saddle Lake school. This school is close to the Roman Catholic mission, and holds a central position on the reserve. A salutary lesson might be taken to heart by those who aim at being teachers on Indian reserves from the course pursued by the teacher of this school in keeping up its attendance. He visits from house to house and is always a welcome visitor, and, if a pupil absents himself from school, he goes personally to the home of the child to inquire into and, if possible, remove the cause. During play-hour he is with the children, joining in and directing their sports and trying in every way to attract and arouse them, and when a holiday comes, he takes them out in a body to some pleasant spot where, with perhaps only their school biscuits for dinner, they pass their day in game and amusement under his guidance and encouragement.

Whitefish Lake Day-school. - The teacher of this school is a good musician and teaches the children to sing, to knit and sew, and is competent to teach them in all the other branches, as the furthest advanced pupils are only in standard IV. The average attendance of pupils for the past year was seven and one-half, and the school was kept open one hundred and seventy-nine days. As the average attendance during the last quarter fell to between two and three, the progress made latterly may be considered in fit the first half of the year two very proficient scholars, Edith Steinhauer and Peter Startip were attending, but they are much beyond the school age. Discipline was well maintained, and the revised programme of studies followed. The school-house, which was built four years ago, is close to the residence of the Methodist missionary and adjoining the Methodist church. It is comfortable, heated by a large-box stove, and its equipment similar to that of the other day-schools.

Good Fish Lake Day-school. - The teacher of this school was Mr. A.E. Dawson, and he held a second-class school certificate. He left at the close of the year, and the

school is now closed. He was a painstaking and efficient teacher, and the progress made by the pupils during the past year was much greater than in any other of the day-schools, and the order and discipline maintained were admirable. The average attendance of pupils during the past year was twelve, and the school was kept open two hundred and twelve and a half days. This school is similar in size and equipment to that at Whitefish Lake.

Lac la Biche Boarding-school. - This is an industrial as well as all educational establishment. The school itself is under the direction of the Reverend Sister Doherty, and it has a daily attendance of twenty-nine Indian children of Treaty No. 6, besides a number of half-breed pupils who receive a free education. As an educational institution it holds a high place in the Territories, and was established forty-two years ago. The accomplished teachers cover a wide field of instruction. The education imparted is in all the branches comprised are that of English. The girls are taught the following industries: knitting, sewing, fancy and plain crochet-work, embroidery, dressmaking, spinning, weaving and manufacture of cloth and dress goods for pupils' wear, and cooking and housekeeping. The boys are trained as gardeners, farmers, millers, carpenters and blacksmiths. The most perfect order and discipline prevail, and what attracts the visitor is the constant work that appears to be going forward in the workshops, fields and gardens, where every one - young and old - appears interested and engrossed in his occupation. There are few schools deserving of greater recognition for the good work done in the cause of civilization than this one.

Religion. - The Indians in this agency are either Roman Catholics or Methodists. In the agency, including the outlying bands, there are three hundred and forty-nine Roman Catholic Indians and three hundred and seventy Methodist Indians; on the three reserves the Methodists are the same number and the Roman Catholics are one hundred and fifty six. There is a Roman Catholic church and missionary on Blue Quill's Reserve, and a Methodist church and missionary at Whitefish Lake. The schools at Goodfish Lake and Saddle Lake are used as churches on Sundays by the teachers of these schools, The Indians all take a great interest in the Sunday services, and their attendance is regular.

Characteristics and Progress. - These Indians, as a rule are not indolent; on the contrary, they are capital workers, though there are the drones as there are in all classes, but on the reserves these are the exceptions. They are also very law-abiding. During the past seven years there have been but two magisterial cases. In one instance the Indian received one month, at hard labour, for beating his wife and the other the man was committed for shooting and wounding a bull, but the case was dismissed by the judge of the superior court.

A great many of these Indians are becoming better off every year in the possession of cattle. Wahpeeinew raised twenty-five head of stock from one original cow, and Peter Blood, fifteen head under similar circumstances. Thomas Hunter owns forty head of stock and a number of horses. Augustine and Arthur Steinhauer have each a like number of cattle and horses; Little Crane has twenty-five head of stock and six horses; John Whitford, sixteen head; Puskwack, twenty; Chief Pakan the same numbers, although he had only four head five years ago; but to enumerate them all would require several folios. All of these Indians except Chief Pakan, possess wagons, mowers, and horse-rakes and double harness of their own. When any of them acquire money, they expend it to quite as great advantage as any thrifty white man.

Temperance. - During my seven and one-half years' residence here as agent, I have never seen one of the Indians intoxicated nor have I known one to have in his possession any intoxicating liquor. In carrying out my duties I have frequently to take some of the Indians to Edmonton with me, and in all my visit with them to that town, I have yet to see one of them show any symptoms of having touched it and I am convinced that very few, if any, either touch or taste it, nor is there any record, ministerial or otherwise, to be found, that they have ever offended in this manner since I took charge of this agency.

Morality. - This is a subject that must be regarded by comparison. Among Indians situations that would result in social ostracism among any class of white people, are by

SARCEE AGENCY, N.W.T.

them looked upon with a lenient eye. In this light, the Indians living on these reserves may be said to be above the average of their fellows in carrying out both the teachings requirements of the law. Last winter it came to my notice that a number of young people on the Whitefish Lake Reserve were living together illegally, and steps were taken to have them married. As no objection to the proceedings was raised by the offenders, Mr. Farmer Tompkins took them to the Methodist Missionary and had them legally married. At present I know of no Indians on any of the reserves living together as man and wife who are not recognized as such by the law.

General Remarks. - The general conduct of the Indians on all the reserves during the past twelve months has given much satisfaction; they are displaying more thrift, and the former custom of sharing with their neighbours and of giving feasts when their supplies were in a flourishing condition, has nearly altogether ceased, and they now put in practice the maxim of "every affair for himself." During the current month the Indians of the Whitefish Lake Reserve did eleven miles of good and necessary road-work on the main trail between Lac La Biche and Edmonton. After putting the roads and bridge on the Whitefish Lake Reserve in a capital state of repair, they continued their work south to Cache Creek; they cut out new roads through the bush and graded them, repaired the bridges and sections of the old trail that had become dangerous from the depth and frequency of ruts and washouts. Before this work was done, the trail in parts had become an almost impossible bog, a result of the wet season. This work is supposed to be done by the North-west Government, but no help of this kind is given to this section of the electoral district. A new ferry has been put across the Saskatchewan, above the Crooked Rapids, and about twelve miles above the agency. This ferry will shorten the trail to Edmonton about thirty miles. I have had a road built from Blue Quill's Reserve to this ferry. This work entailed four miles of cutting through timber and thick brush by the Indians of Blue Quill's Band, and the road now completed is a good one and wide.

*I have, & c.,*

*JOHN ROSS,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ALBERTA - SARCEE AGENCY,*

*CALGARY, 22nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the Honour to submit my annual report with inventory of Government property and tabular statement for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

This agency contains only one reserve, bearing the same name as the agency.

Location. - This reserve is situated at Fish Creek, about ten miles south-west of Calgary, Alberta.

Area. - It contains an area of one hundred and eight-square miles.

Resources. - The resources of this reserve are: good land for cultivation in the eastern portion, hay and grazing, land in the central, and building timber and firewood in the western.

Tribe. - The Indians on this reserve belong to the Sarcee tribe.

Vital Statistics. - They number two hundred and twenty-four, made up of sixty-six men, eighty-nine women, thirty-five boys, and thirty-four girls. The deaths during the year were: men, twenty-five women, three; boys, seven; girls, five; total, thirty.

There were twelve births: eight boys and four girls. The principal cause of death among the adults was lung disease; most of them had been ailing for years.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The deaths of the children may be ascribed chiefly to unnecessary exposure in wet and cold weather and lack of care and proper medical aid when sick, for during illness the Sarcees have more faith in their medicine men and conjurers than in a physician, even when they do accept the aid of a doctor, they do not follow his instructions.

The Indians do not exercise the least control over their children: they are allowed to go in or out, sick or well, during the most inclement weather, often insufficiently clad.

These Indians cannot be called healthy. A great number are afflicted with scrofula and syphilis, though I believe they are improving in health yearly.

More vegetables are being used for food; houses recently built are larger, better ventilated and kept cleaner than the old buildings. There is also an improvement in cleanliness of person and clothing.

All have been vaccinated that are over two years old, and others will be vaccinated on reaching that age this summer.

Occupation. - Farming is the principal work. A good crop of barley, potatoes and roots was put in this year. Six men have been induced to take cows and work cattle on loan from the Government. The cows are chiefly used for stock-raising, though the success of one family in butter-making will, I hope, induce others to attempt this industry. A great quantity of hay is made and sold yearly; there is besides considerable money earned by selling firewood, tanning, selling horses, and working among the farmers in this vicinity.

Buildings. - The Indians have recently built comfortable and substantial houses, well floored, walls whitewashed, roofs shingled and painted. Timber for new houses and stables was made during the spring months. The agency buildings are all in good repair. No new buildings have been erected.

Stock. - The stock wintered well and all are in the best condition.

Implements. - The implements are in good repair. All were housed during the winter, and those not required after seeding were cleaned and put under shelter. The Indians now buy their hay-forks and some of them buy their chopping axes.

Education. - The Sarcees do not seem to have any conception of the advantages of education, but they are willing to have their children taken off their hands and cared for until they are old enough to be useful around the camp, herding horses, & c. There are twenty-two children of school age, all of whom except three are in the boarding-school, two of these I expect will shortly enter; the medical officer has pronounced the other unfit to attend. The teacher, Mr. Percy Stocken, is competent and efficient. The children are bright and intelligent and make good progress until they attain the age of thirteen or fourteen years, when they appear to lose interest in their studies and want to leave the school. This wish is too much encouraged by their parents. The studies taught are: reading, writing, arithmetic, geography and drawing. The school is well supplied with material, and strict discipline is enforced. All seem content and happy.

Religion. - There are only three of the Sarcees that profess Christianity - two have joined the Church of England and one the Roman Catholic Church. The others cling tenaciously to their old rites and customs. There is on the reserve a church and resident missionary, Rev. Mr. Tims, of the Church of England.

Characteristics and Progress. - The Sarcees cannot be called industrious, though the majority will work when immediate results can be obtained. The work willingly at making hay, cutting wood for sale, and working for settlers, but they are very unwilling to do any work in return for the assistance they receive from the Government. Dislike to prolonged exertion is perhaps the worst failing in those who do work, though the number of those who seem desirous to better their condition is increasing. The Sarcees are evidently improving their condition every year, but not very fast, they reluctantly admit their progress is slow. They have better buildings, more houses, better lodges and more in number, and they are better clothed. Crow Child, Jim Bic, Plume,



STONY RESERVE, N.W.T.

One Spot, Big Belly and Big Crow are among those who are doing well. The Sarcees may fairly be called law-abiding and respecters of law and order.

Temperance. - The majority of the Sarcees are addicted to the use of intoxicants and too many are intemperate when they can obtain liquor. Lately, through the efforts of the Mounted Police, very little drinking has been indulged in by the Indians.

Morality. - Morality is upheld. Immorality is always censured and denounced.

Irrigation. - The Calgary Irrigation Company has completed its main ditch through the reserve. so that it will be possible to irrigate all but a few acres of the land under cultivation and the greater part of the hay land. This will be of great benefit to the Indians if they take advantage of it, which I believe they will. It also lessens the danger of prairie fires, as it divides the reserve.

General Remarks. - During the year the Sarcees were visited by Their Excellencies the Governor General and Lady Aberdeen. The Indians were much impressed by the evident sympathy and kindness shown them.

The Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs and the Indian Commissioner visited the reserve also. The Sarcees are looking forward to a repetition of their visits this year.

*I have, & c.,*

*SAML. B. LUCAS,*

*Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ALBERTA,*

*STONY RESERVE, 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with tabular statement and inventory of all Government property under my charge up to 30th June, 1896.

## **STONY RESERVE.**

Location. - This reserve is situated some fifteen miles from the Rockies, in the foot hills, having an area of sixty-nine thousand seven hundred and twenty acres, twenty-four thousand of which are under timber. The Canadian Pacific Railway runs through the centre of the reserve, having a station, Morley, only half a mile from the Government buildings. The reserve is well watered by numerous streams and springs which empty into the Bow River, this river running directly through the whole length of the reserve, which is inhabited by the Stony Indians.

Vital Statistics. - On this reserve there is a population of five hundred and seventy, consisting of two hundred and sixty-six men and boys and three hundred and four women and girls, a total decrease of six compared with last year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of the Indians has been fair. This spring they all had a very severe attack of la grippe, which proved fatal in many instances, particularly in the case of those afflicted with consumption.

They whitewashed their houses inside and out, and raked up and burned all refuse from around the buildings.

Household Furniture. - A number of them have during the year added bedsteads, tables, chairs and stoves to their

household furniture, and seem very comfortable.

Occupation. - From the 1st July to 1st September, when the Indians usually receive their annuity money, they are employed in hoeing their root crop and putting up hay, then they go off on their annual hunt, which lasts from three to five months. From this they earn their own living while out, and on their return bring quantities of valuable furs to sell to the traders in exchange for clothing, groceries and ammunition. During the early summer they get a good share of work around Canmore and Anthracite in the mines, and at Banff cutting wood and acting as guides to tourists.

Stock. - The raising of cattle is our work here, as this reserve is only fit for grazing purposes. During the year we have killed one hundred and fourteen head, thereby furnishing the greater share of the beef required to supply the Indians. We have now a band of seven hundred and seventy-six all in good condition. We have been working into the Galloway cattle, the Indians having now purchased for themselves ten thoroughbred pedigreed bulls from Mr. W.E. Cochrane, of High River. We find they are the best feeders in the cold weather, and in the middle of winter the best beef received in the ration-house was from the Galloway cattle. We have branded this spring one hundred and ninety-three calves.

Buildings. - A number of the Indians have repaired their old houses by putting in new windows and doors, some by putting on a new shingled roof, and three have built new ones. Two of these are fine, large, well finished houses.

Education. - There are about one hundred children of school age on the reserve divided up among the three schools, viz.: No. 1, with Mr. J.W. Widdrie as teacher, No. 2, with Rev. R.B. Steinhauer, B.A., as teacher, and the McDougall Orphanage with its staff, I can see a greater interest being taken by the parents in the education of their children in this way. Where in former years the school was never considered in selecting their camping place, this year it is, the majority of them camping near their respective schools. Considering the irregularity of attendance in the day-schools, the teachers have done very good work. At the orphanage, which is a boarding-school, there are now thirty children being well looked after by Mr. Butler and his assistants. They have one teacher, Miss Walsh, lately arrived from Ontario, but who has already brought the children on splendidly, thereby proving that the Indian schools need the very best grade of trained teachers. The girls are taught all kinds of housework, and the boys general farm-work.

Characteristics and Progress. - Taking the Stonies as a tribe, they are industrious and law-abiding, not one Indian belonging to the reserve having been punished for any offence during the year. Some of them are becoming well off: Jonas Two Young Men branded eighteen calves this year, has a good comfortable house, lives and dresses like a white man. Another, Peter Wesley, has a herd of over seventy cattle, besides a number of horses; he has built a fine story and a half house with good windows, panel doors and shingled roof. Also Hector Crawler, who killed some \$300 worth of furs last winter; part of this he expended in lumber, shingles, doors, & c., for his new house, and the balance in clothing and groceries. And so with a number I could mention.

Temperance and Morality. - I have been now in charge of this reserve for five years and have never seen or known of one of the Indians being the worse of liquor or in fact of having any, as they do not seem to have any desire for it. Generally their morals are good.

Religion. - The Stonies are all Methodists and attend the one church. They have service in the morning followed by Sunday-school, in the church, and in the afternoon each band holds a prayer meeting usually led by one of themselves, either in one of their own houses or in the schoolhouse. There they have prayer meetings during the week.

General Remarks. - During the year we have put up a good length of fencing on the reserve. At the farm we have put in a good well with a pump, and built a good house over the whole, also built a large stable for calves in the winter and a lean-to against the ration-house, thereby sheltering the Indians while waiting their turn to be

SWAN RIVER AGENCY, N.W.T.

rationed. We had little returns from our root crop, owing to drought and frost. However the Stonies saved enough potatoes for seed. So far this season it is so hot and dry we have very poor prospects of anything. The grass is already burned brown and is not over three inches high; but, if we get rain in the next week, it may come on yet.

*I have, & c.,*

*P.L. GRASSE,*

*Farmer in Charge.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*

*ASSINIBOIA - SWAN RIVER AGENCY,*

*CÔTÉ, 4th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report with tabular statement and inventory of Government property under my charge, up to 30th June, 1896.

This agency consists of three reserves here, and a fishing station on Lake Winnipegosis. They are as follows: -

#### **CÔTÉ, RESERVE, NO. 64 (SAULTEAUX).**

Area and Vital Statistics. - This reserve has an area of thirty-six thousand one hundred and sixteen acres, and a population of two hundred and seventy-eight souls, consisting of seventy-two men, seventy-five women, sixty-one boys and sixty-three girls.

Education. - There are seventy-eight children of an age to attend school. Thirty-one of these are at the industrial-school at Regina, thirty-one are on the roll of the Crowstand Boarding-school here, with an actual attendance of twenty-six. The rest are either very young or else belong to hunting Indians, who do not live permanently on the reserve.

Religion. - The religious denominations to which the members of this band belong are represented as follows: Presbyterians, one hundred and forty-nine; Roman Catholics, fifteen; Church of England, one; pagans, one hundred and thirteen.

There is on the reserve a church, also a mission and a boarding-school, all of which are under the direction of a Presbyterian minister.

Stock. - The Indians on this reserve have seventy-one oxen, one hundred and seventy cows, one hundred and twelve steers, one hundred and twenty young cattle, seventy-five horses, and ninety-four sheep.

#### **KEY'S RESERVE, No. 65 (CREES).**

Area. - This reserve has an area of nineteen thousand five hundred and sixty acres.

Vital Statistics. - The population consists of fifty-four men, sixty-three women, forty-nine boys and fifty-six girls - in all two hundred and twenty-two. There are fifty-five children of school age, fourteen of whom attend school here, twenty-five at Shoal River school and ten at the industrial-school at Elkhorn, Man., only leaving six not attending schools.

Religion and Education. - The religious faith of the members of this band is as follows: Church of England, one hundred and twenty-five; Roman Catholics, eight; and pagans, eighty-nine.



They have a mission church and an Indian day-school, under the charge of a Church of England clergyman, and at Shoal River a day-school, in charge of a missionary there.

Stock. - This band has twenty oxen, eighty-eight cows, fifty-two steers and sixty-five young cattle, thirty-six horses and five sheep.

**KEE-SEE-KOUSE RESERVE, No. 66 (SWAMPY-CREEE).**

Area and Vital Statistics. - This reserve has an area of eighteen thousand three hundred and two acres, with a population of one hundred and forty-six souls, viz., forty-one men, fifty-one women and fifty-four children. Of these twenty-five are of school age, fourteen of whom attend the Indian day-school on the reserve.

Resources. - This agency lies along the Assiniboine River, having the Duck Mountain at the back of it. It is well adapted for stock, fairly good for barley and roots, but not for other grain. We are fifty-five miles from a market. The only article we can realize cash for is number one well-bred steers. This we are doing with fair success.

Religion. - The religious faith of these Indians is as follows: Roman Catholics, fifty-two; Presbyterians, seventeen; Church of England, ten; and pagans, sixty-seven. There is a Roman Catholic mission and church on the reserve, under the direction of a resident priest. In fact, all religious and educational matters on the reserves of this agency are under the charge of three resident clergymen.

Stock and farming Implements. - This band has thirty-one oxen, eighty-one cows, thirty-eight steers, seventy-eight young cattle, forty horses and fifty-two sheep - in all nine hundred and twenty-six cattle - thirteen thoroughbred bulls, one hundred and fifty-one horses and one hundred and fifty-one sheep. These Indians also own out of money earned by themselves sixteen mowers, twelve horse-rakes, twenty-three wagons, also a number of other articles. Some have built cellars for their roots, milk-houses and sheds for implements. The individual property in cattle, horses, implements, & c., of some of these Indians is as follows: -

Geo. Brass	\$880
Wm. Brass	800
Thos. Brass	615
John Redlake	565
Kitchemonia	760
Que-we-yance	825
White Hawk and sons	708
J. Severight	665
Chief Côté	520
A. Callwell	805
Mrs. Favel	600
Thos. Singuish	560
Bill Fidler	425

And many others with property of their own, acquired in the last five years, equal to the above.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of these Indians has been fairly good. We have to contend with chronic scrofula, a large number being, affected with it. An attack of erysipelas - seven cases, and two of diphtheria - broke out in May last, but owing to the careful supervision of Dr. Patrick, the medical attendant, the diphtheria was soon controlled and stamped out. All sanitary precautions are fully carried out.

Progress. - The Indians on the reserves are advancing. They feel that they possess property, and are most willing to

care for it.

TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY, N.W.T.

Religion. - We have four mission churches and three resident clergymen. The Indians attend divine service very regularly and show an interest in their respective religions. This goes a long way to help the advancement of education, which is of very vital importance.

*I have, & c.,  
W.E. JONES,  
Indian Agent.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ASSINIBOIA - TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY,  
KUTAWA, 20th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896, together with a tabular statement and inventory of Government property under my charge.

Agency. - This agency is situated in section sixteen, range sixteen, township twenty-eight, west of the second principal meridian, and is comprised of the following reserves, viz: Muscowequan's, No. 85; George Gordon's, No. 86; Day Star's, No. 87; Poor Man's, No. 88; Fishing Lake, No. 89; and Nut Lake, No. 90.

**MUSCOWEQUAN'S RESERVE.**

Location and Area. - This reserve is located in ranges fifteen and sixteen, township twenty-seven, having an area of twenty-three-thousand and forty acres.

Resources. - There is a large quantity of good farming land on this reserve, but it is so subject to early frosts that it is difficult to secure a good crop of grain; however, it is good for stock-raising, having plenty of hay and water. The timber on the northwest part of the reserve is of large size, and good quality, but it was badly damaged by the fires in the summer of 1894.

Tribe and Vital Statistics. - This band belongs to the Saulteaux tribe, and consists of thirty-seven men, forty-three women and seventy-three children; total, one hundred and fifty-three. There have been seven deaths and eleven births. The band has increased eleven in population over the previous year, which is accounted for by excess of births over deaths, and several women from other bands marrying into this.

Farmer in Charge. - Mr. William Lambert is the farmer in charge of this band.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - There was a good deal of illness in this band during the beginning of the winter, and in the spring from bad colds; during the months of February and March nearly all the band had the mumps. All sanitary precautions are taken, such as vaccination, keeping premises clean, whitewashing houses, cleaning yards, and burning all refuse in the spring. But the closest supervision has to be taken to compel this being done, as Indians are not naturally inclined towards cleanliness.

Occupation. - Their principal means of making a living are farming and stock-raising. With the former they have had very poor success in the past, owing to the early frosts and dry seasons. At the present time their grain crops are looking fairly well. Their potatoes will be good, other root crops fair. They are taking better care of their root crops this year than formerly, keeping them well hoed and weeded. A



number in this band are hunters and make their living in that way. These Indians will not settle down on the reserve and work.

Stock. - Their stock consists of fourteen oxen, two bulls, forty-five cows, thirty-three steers, twenty-six heifers and twenty-nine calves, making a total of one hundred and forty-nine head, also forty-two ponies; and all are in good condition.

Buildings. - The majority of their buildings are of an inferior class, but a marked improvement can be seen each year in this direction. Several have started to erect new houses, which they will finish this fall, and I trust that in a short time their buildings will compare favourably with those on the other reserves.

Farming Implements. - The Indians of this band are beginning to purchase implements for themselves, such as axes, hay-forks, mowers, horse-rakes, wagons, & c. They purchased two mowers and two horse-rakes this season. I find that when an Indian purchases an article himself, he takes much better care of it than when it is given to him by the department.

Education. - The school in this reserve is under the Roman Catholic mission, which has, with the assistance of the Government, built a splendid new boarding-school, which will be able to accommodate forty pupils. It will be complete about the first week in August, and will be one of the best buildings of its kind in the Territories. The old building was found to be too small to accommodate the number of pupils attending, besides being old and continually in want of repair, the ceilings were low and the place unhealthy. There are twenty-two pupils attending as boarders and six as day-scholars besides a number that will be brought in, when they move into the new building next month. This school is conducted by Mr. F.W. Dennehy, principal, who has had charge of it for the past ten years. The equipment in this school is very good, so also is the discipline and order. The pupils are making very good progress in their studies, and the attendance is good. The parents are each year taking more interest in the education of their children, and there is now very little difficulty in getting them to send their children to school.

Religion. - The Roman Catholic mission holds services here now every Sunday, which a number of the Indians attend regularly, although the majority of them do not manifest any interest in religion.

Progress. - On the whole these Indians are not as industrious as I would wish. Many of them are very indolent and set a bad example for others who might do better if away from those who do not try to improve themselves; yet I am pleased to state that I can see a decided improvement; the most marked is in one Windi-oo-wee-yance, a headman, who, eighteen months ago, was thought to be one of the worst and most indolent Indians in the band, and who is now considered one of the best workers and is doing well.

Temperance. - This band has been the worst in this respect in this agency. I have fined two outside persons for supplying these Indians with intoxicants, one \$150 and costs, and the other \$50 and costs; also sentenced one Indian to two months in jail, and two others to one month each, during the past year. I think this has put a stop to the traffic.

## **GEORGE GORDON'S RESERVE.**

Mr. Thomas Baker is farmer-in-charge.

Location. - This reserve is located in ranges sixteen and seventeen, townships twenty-six and twenty-seven, having an area of thirty thousand seven hundred and twenty acres.

Tribe and Vital Statistics. - This band belongs to the Cree tribe, and consists of thirty-eight men, forty women and seventy-nine children, being a total of one hundred and fifty-seven persons. There have been three births and six deaths. There is a decrease in population of three, owing to the excess of deaths over births.

Health. - The general health of this band has been much better than during past years, and is, I think, due largely to the fact that they are now using more vegetables as a diet than formerly. The only epidemic during the past year was the

mumps, which

was very bad here in January last; but no serious results occurred from it. Sanitary precautions are taken in having the premises kept clean, houses whitewashed and all persons vaccinated. As the majority of this band are intelligent treaty half-breeds, they do not require to be compelled to do these things, and they set a good example to the Indians.

Occupation. - A large number in this band get very little assistance from the department; they do a good deal of freighting and working for outsiders. Their farming has not been a success in the past, but their grain and potato crops look good at present. Their root crop was eaten down by worms this spring after it had come up in good shape; this I regret, as the Indians of this band take a great interest in their gardens.

Buildings. - The buildings here are of a good class; the majority are one and a half stories high; the up-stairs is used as a sleeping apartment; a number have several rooms in them of the houses are shingled, and the rest are all thatched. They are all fairly well furnished, with chairs, tables, cupboards, stoves, cooking and eating utensils, bedsteads and bedding. A number of the Indians have sewing-machines, clocks, & c., and as a rule they keep their houses very clean and tidy.

Stock. - The stock consists of twenty-eight oxen, three bulls, one hundred cows, eighty-one steers, thirty-six heifers and thirty-nine calves, making a total of two hundred and eighty-seven head, besides having seventy-three horses and ponies. Stock-raising will be their principal means of making a living and their reserve is well adapted for it.

Farming Implements. - These Indians are well supplied with implements, which they have purchased themselves: they have eight mowers, eight horse-rakes, eleven sets of bob-sleighs, eleven wagons, besides a large number of other implements and tools.

Education. - The department has built a splendid stone building, 42 x 48 feet, two stories high, with a basement, as a boarding-school on this reserve; it is under the auspices of the Church of England. There are twenty-seven pupils attending as boarders, and three as day-scholars. The school is now managed by the Rev. C.F. Lallemand as principal, assisted by the Rev. F. Palgrave; Miss Vidal, matron, with Miss Duncan as assistant. This school is well furnished. Twenty-eight new iron bedsteads with spring mattresses were supplied last January. The department has also supplied this school with two Babcock fire-extinguishers, one Star glass-lined chemical fire-engine, twenty-four hand fire-grenades and twelve fire-buckets; (the same was also supplied the Museowequan Boarding-school). These have been distributed through the building, so as to be handy to get at in case of fire. The Ladies' Auxiliary Society of Toronto sends little quantities of clothing, bedding, & c., to this school each year, which is a great help, and is very much appreciated by all concerned in the school. The discipline and order in this school are good, and the pupils are making very satisfactory progress. The parents take a very deep interest in the education of their children, and state that they wish them to have a good education.

Religion. - The Church of England has a church on this reserve, in which services are held twice every Sunday, and these are well attended. These Indians manifest a greater interest in religion than any of the other bands.

Progress. - They are an industrious and law-abiding people, and are each year getting in better circumstances. They have summer-fallowed about sixty acres this season for crop next year.

Temperance. - They are on the whole a temperate people, as I have never heard of a single case of drunkenness amongst them.

## **DAY STAR'S AND POOR MAN'S RESERVES.**

These two bands are under the charge of Farmer E. Stanley, who is assisted by Mr. C. Favel. The former resides on Poor Man's and the latter on Day Star's Reserve.

Location. - They are located in ranges sixteen, seventeen and eighteen, townships twenty-nine and thirty. The former consists of sixteen thousand acres, and the latter, twenty-seven thousand and forty acres.



Resources. - Day Star's Reserve is not at all adapted for farming, owing to its being subject to early frosts. The Indians on this reserve have never yet had a successful crop of grain, and during the past four years no grain has been sown, but we are trying about five acres of barley this year, and if it is successful will sow more next year. However, the reserve is well adapted for stock-raising, there being plenty of hay and water, and the land well sheltered; the reserve is also supplied with timber of superior quality. Poor Man's Reserve is better adapted for farming, and not so subject to frost; it is also very good for stock-raising, but the timber is small and scarce.

Tribe. - Both these bands belong to the Cree tribe.

Vital Statistics. - The number in Day Star's Band is twenty-one men, twenty-one women and thirty-eight children, making a total of eighty persons, being a decrease of two compared with last year, which is accounted for by the number of deaths over births, there being six deaths and four births during the year. The number in Poor Man's Band is twenty-eight men, twenty-six women and forty-five children, making a total of ninety-nine, being an increase of one over last year, which is accounted for by several women marrying into other bands, as there was one death and five births during the year.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health of these bands has been very good, excepting that mumps was very prevalent amongst old and young during the early spring. Sanitary precautions were taken in the spring in having all yards cleaned up and rubbish burnt, and as all the Indians go into tents as soon as spring opens up, and do not go back to their houses until the cold weather sets in, their houses are thoroughly cleaned and whitewashed in the fall before they move into them.

Occupation. - Their principal means of making a living is from their stock; they sold \$1,283 worth of beef, out of which they purchased one hundred and twenty-eight sacks of flour, a large number of hay-forks, axes and tools, besides many of them keeping sufficient beef for their own use during the winter. The grain crop on Poor Man's Reserve is at present looking splendid. The potato and other root crops on both the reserves are looking well and are well cared for.

Buildings. - The houses on these reserves are of a good class, they all have thatched roofs and are well built, with good doors and windows and floors, and as a rule are kept clean and tidy, many of them have tables, chairs, bedsteads, cupboards, and are fairly well furnished; they all have the open fireplace, which makes a good ventilator. The stables are also well built, with stanchions in all of them.

Stock. - Day Star's Band has seventeen oxen, two bulls, seventy-one cows, sixty-three steers, twenty-two heifers and forty-six calves, making a total of two hundred and twenty-one head, also thirty-one ponies. Poor Man's Band has fourteen oxen, two bulls, forty-three cows, thirty-eight steers, twenty heifers, and thirty calves, a total of one hundred and forty-seven head, and forty-eight ponies.

Farming Implements. - These bands are beginning to purchase implements and tools for themselves, and they take much better care of them than of those given to them by the department.

Education. - The only school on these reserves is a day-school on Day Star's Reserve, conducted under the auspices of the Church of England, Mr. Mark Williams, teacher. There are fourteen pupils on the roll, and the attendance has been very regular; all the children of school age on the reserve are attending the school. The school room is comfortable and fairly well equipped. The pupils are making very good progress; the parents take a very great interest in this school, and wish to keep it up. The children on Poor Man's Reserve attend the boarding-schools on Gordon's and Muscovequan's Reserves; also the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school, but the majority are at Gordon's school. The parents of these children do not take very much interest in having their children educated, and would not send them to school if they could help it.

Religion. - There are no churches near these reserves, and although the Church of England has a missionary living near Poor Man's Reserve, who does mission work amongst both bands, yet they are nearly all pagans of the worst kind and manifest no interest in religion.

Progress. - The Indians on Day Star's Reserve are an industrious, law-abiding people, and are each year doing more to help themselves; they are the best lot of Indians as a whole in this agency. I regret that I cannot speak so favourably of Poor Man's Band; they are more inclined to be indolent and shiftless, and it is sometimes very discouraging in trying to help them along; at other times they do fairly well.

Temperance. - I have never heard of a single case of drunkenness in either of these bands.

### **FISHING LAKE AND NUT LAKE RESERVES.**

Location and Area. - These reserves belong to one band (Yellow Quill's). The former is in range twelve, townships thirty-three and thirty-four, and contains twenty-two thousand and eighty acres; the latter is in ranges twelve and thirteen, townships thirty-eight and thirty-nine, and contains ten thousand seven hundred and forty-four acres.

Resources. - These reserves are well adapted for stock, having an abundance of hay and water, also good shelter. There is plenty of good timber; and on the Nut Lake Reserve there is some spruce. There are plenty of fish in the lakes near the reserves, and game is also plentiful.

Tribe. - These Indians belong to the Saulteaux tribe. There are sixty-seven men, ninety-one women and one hundred and ninety-nine children, making a total of three hundred and fifty-seven, being an increase of three over last year, which is accounted for by several widows with families marrying into this band from other reserves. There have been twenty-one deaths and fourteen births during the year.

Occupation. - About fifty persons reside at Fishing Lake; the rest of the band are scattered in groups of from thirty to sixty persons over the country surrounding the Nut Lake Reserve. They live by fishing and hunting. They sold about \$12,000 worth of furs during the past season; this has been the best year they have had for a number of years, and as long as the hunting keeps good, it will be impossible to get this band to settle down on a reserve. These Indians get very little assistance from the department.

Health. - The only time in the year that this band is all together is at the treaty payments in August, at which time a doctor is present and examines them all, in order to see that none of them have any infectious disease, but they will not allow themselves to be vaccinated; as a rule they are a very healthy lot; they nearly all live in tents throughout the whole year.

Stock. - The Fishing Lake Band has twelve head of cattle; and a portion of the Nut Lake Band living near Kinistino, has thirteen head of private cattle.

Religion and Education. - There are no churches or schools in the district. The Indians are all pagans, and are opposed to sending their children to school. The Church of England has recently sent a missionary, the Rev. C. Kettle, to the district, to endeavour to establish a mission among the Indians.

General Remarks. - No attempt was made to hold a sun dance here this year, neither did these Indians leave their reserves to attend any that had been proposed to be held at other agencies, as I told them that the department would not allow such dances to be held. I have not heard of a single one being held this year. This is, I consider, a great stride towards civilizing these pagan Indians.

The individual earnings of the Indians in this agency, amounted to over \$16,700 during the year, which is an increase of \$6,500 over the previous year.

We have been able to effect a saving of one hundred and sixty sacks of flour, and about two thousand four hundred pounds of bacon, compared with the previous year. I trust that each year we shall be able to make a further saving over the preceding year, as our Indians grow more self-supporting.

I have had the hearty co-operation of my clerk and of the several farmers, who are capable and practical men.

*I have, & c.,  
JNO. P. WRIGHT,  
Indian Agent.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
REPORT OF SURVEYOR,  
BLACKFOOT AGENCY, 1st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

At the commencement of the year I had already been some months in charge of the irrigation canal under construction on the Blackfoot Reserve, and sufficient work had been carried out to prove the feasibility of taking water from the Bow River and putting it on some two thousand two hundred acres of land known as Old Sun's bottom. The fact had also been demonstrated that work of this nature could be carried out successfully and economically by Indian labour, which would give promise of proving in the course of a few years a means of making this large band of Indians self-supporting.

During the month of July several gates were constructed to control the water.

Receiving instructions to return to Regina, the work was left in its then unfinished state until resumed again this season.

From the Blackfoot Reserve I proceeded to Regina, where the month of August was employed in the office.

In compliance with instructions to go to the Swan River Agency, I left Regina on the 31st August. On my arrival at Fort Pelly, a survey to re-establish the boundaries of the Côté and Kee-see-kouse Reserves was commenced and carried on until the end of September.

At this date, Mr. Agent Jones left for Shoal River to make the annuity payments, and I accompanied him en route to a point on the Swan River where it was proposed to lay out a hay reserve for the benefit of the Indians in his agency. The approximate location of the boundaries having been pointed out by Mr. Jones, the survey was at once proceeded with and a return made to Pelly on the 18th October.

Arriving at that point, the main trails were surveyed with a view to locating the Indian homesteads and obtaining such topographical features of the reserve as it was thought would be of interest to the department.

The work of re-establishing boundary lines already mentioned was also gone on with until the end of October, when very cold weather arrived and the ground was frozen to an extent which made establishing of lines and posts and mounds impossible. I therefore decided to proceed to the Birtle Agency, where it might still be feasible to take levels in connection with the proposed irrigation schemes. Before doing so, I drove to Moosomin, intending to reduce my party, but on reaching there the winter had set in for good, and I was instructed by the Commissioner to return to headquarters. I arrived in Regina by rail on 2nd November, and my horses and party a few days later by trail.

From 2nd November, 1895, to 1st May, 1896, I remained at headquarters engaged in the preparation of plans, drawings and various reports, all of which have since been submitted.

On 2nd May, 1896, I proceeded to the Blackfoot Reserve to re-assume supervision of the irrigation canal. My efforts were here directed chiefly to the planning and construction of a head-gate to control the flow of water before the annual June flood of the Bow River. A very late spring and unexpected difficulties met with, in placing the foundations, made it doubtful if the work could be accomplished in time to employ the water on this season's crop, but I am glad to report that we were ultimately successful.

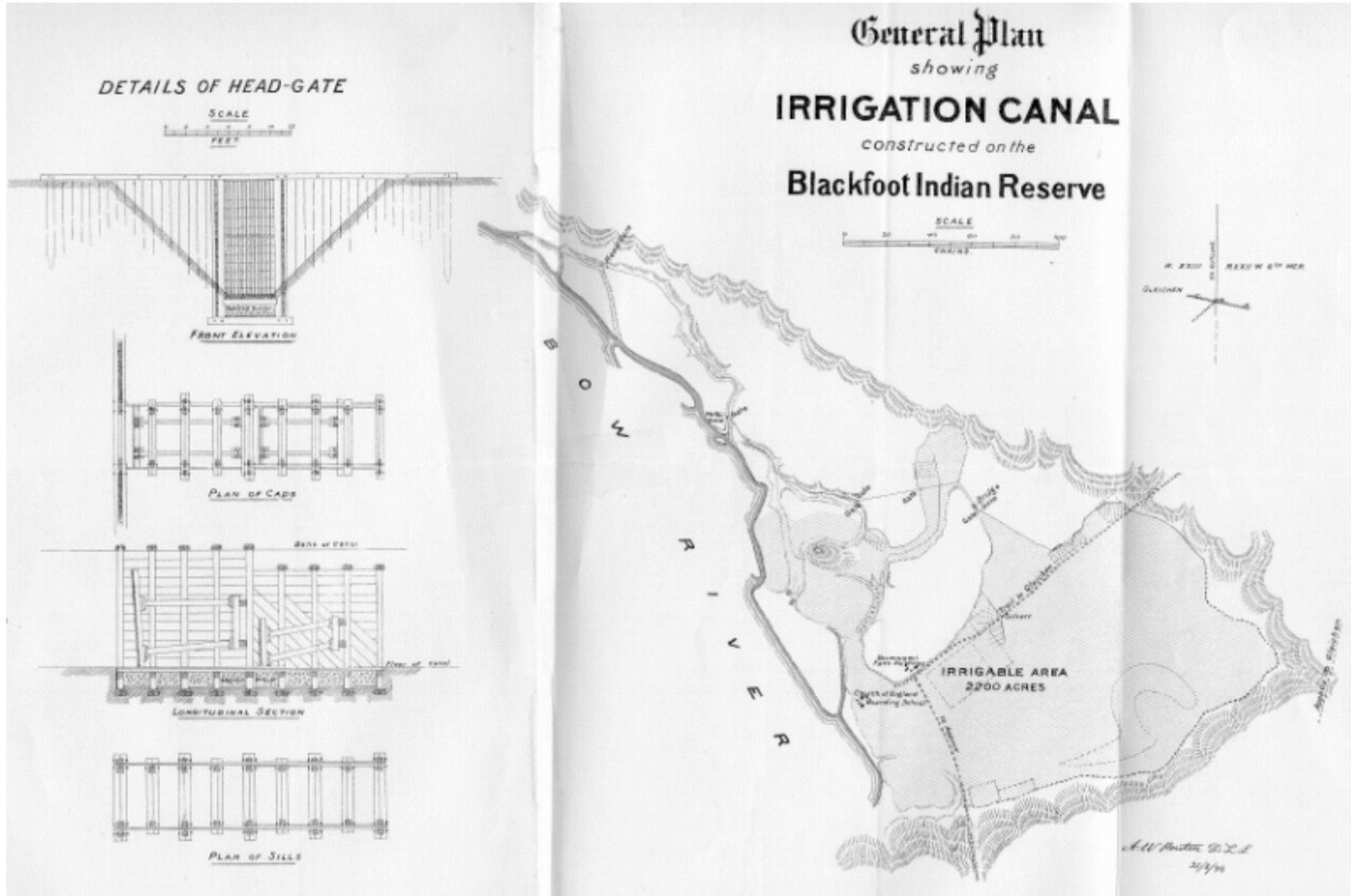
# GENERAL PLAN

showing

## IRRIGATION CANAL

Constructed on the

Blackfoot Indian Reserve



HOSPITAL, BLOOD RESERVE, N.-W.T.

Work was at the same time being carried on on the canal from the intake for a sufficient distance to permit of irrigation being employed in the fall when the river is at its lowest stage, experience having proved the value of giving land a good soaking at this season. Considerable work was done in this direction; but as soon as it was possible to employ water on the crops, it was discontinued.

The work remaining to be done is not great, and can be completed at a more convenient season. A new ditch three-quarters of a mile in length was constructed to replace natural channels where the water had heretofore been conveyed by allowing it to spread out and form two considerable lakes. A great loss of water from seepage and evaporation is thus avoided.

Lateral ditches were also carried from the main canal to all growing crops. I may so far anticipate the new year as to mention that the work was sufficiently advanced to turn the water on by the 12th July, with a noticeable improvement at the time of writing.

*I have, & c.,  
A.W. PONTON,  
In charge of Indian Reserve Surveys, Man. and N.W.T.  
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
ALBERTA DISTRICT,  
HOSPITAL, BLOOD RESERVE, 5th October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit a succinct report, in reference to the hospital built on this reserve for the benefit of the Indians of Treaty No. 7.

During the fiscal year just ended, the hospital has been open continuously.

There has not been a single day of the year that the dwelling-rooms have been unoccupied. The average number of patients treated has been more than five. Twenty-three have been received during a period of time more or less extended. Of this number, eight were cured, and seven died; two preferred to return to their homes, before being cured, and of the six actually under the care of the attendants, four are in progress of being cured, and two are incurable.

The patients who come to ask for treatment at the hospital, generally belong to the class of those who are most neglected, either because they are poor or in consequence of their not having any near relations.

They are generally grateful, and know how to appreciate the devotedness of the sisters, who attend on them daily. Up to the present time, no method of constraint has been employed for the purpose of compelling sick Indians to come and be treated at the hospital. Every one remains free to come, and also to return to his home, if he prefers it, after having tried the treatment received at the hospital.

Apart from the attention given to those who stay in the hospital, a good number of patients come, from time to time, to have some remedies administered to them, or to consult as to their complaints; moreover, every day, and principally on the days when the Indians receive their rations of beef and flour, one of the sisters is obliged to be at their disposal, in order to procure for them the remedies they have come for, at the dispensary.

The hospital-service thus satisfies numerous wants; and although these advantages might be still further extended, yet a great number among the Indians know how to profit by them.

*I have, & c.,  
SISTER ST. EUSÈBE,  
Superior.*

*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,  
REPORT OF INSPECTOR MCGIBBON,  
REGINA, 21st September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my eleventh annual report of my work of inspecting Indian agencies and reserves in the North-west Territories and Manitoba.

My last report ended with Touchwood Agency. I then proceeded to Regina, and on the 11th of September, 1895, left for Brandon Industrial-school to relieve the principal, Rev. Mr. Semmens, who left for Lake Winnipeg with the view of procuring more pupils. I returned to Regina and commenced the inspection of the department warehouse on 7th October. I audited the books since last inspection, June, 1894, making seventeen months work to go over. W.B. Pocklington is store-keeper; W. Grahame, clerk; Peter Hourie, packer. The building was in good repair, the basement had been sheeted with tar-paper and ship-lap, which made the place warmer, as well as more secure and dry for the goods. The inside of the warehouse was in good order, all goods neatly placed, standard samples in their proper places and the best of care taken of property. I checked all the advice sheets returned by agents with the shipping entries, and took an inventory of the contents of the warehouse, and balanced each account with ledger and furnished a report with inventory to the Commissioner. I complimented the clerk, Mr. Grahame, on the neat and careful way in which he kept the books and accounts; Mr. Pocklington also for the vigilance displayed in the general work of receiving and forwarding of supplies, he being thoroughly posted as to his particular duties. Whilst at the warehouse I inspected a number of samples of flour, tea, & c.

**CROOKED LAKE AGENCY.**

I returned to Regina, arriving there on 29th February, and on 5th March left for Crooked Lake Agency, and commenced my inspection there on the 6th March, 1896. Col. McDonald, agent; Duncan Pierce, clerk; Harry Cameron, interpreter and teamster; J.A. Sutherland, farmer, Reserve No. 73, or Farm 3a; Isaac Pollock, farmer, Reserve, No. 71, or Farm 3c; James Pollock, farmer, Reserve No. 72, or farm 3b; M. Calder, farmer, Reserve No. 74, or Farm 3d.

This agency had not been inspected since December, 1892, by Mr. Wadsworth. I had the transactions, therefore, of thirty-nine months to go over. I spent nearly fourteen days, in company with the agent, visiting the various, reserves, going from house to house, and from stable to stable, checking each Indian's cattle. I found a great improvement since I inspected it last, in 1889, and a much greater chance for the better than it was in 1886, when I first inspected it, this being when I commenced my work in the department. At that time one could scarcely stir without being besieged by Indians asking for help in the way of food, whereas this time, no one asked for food, and no one complained about not getting enough. I found an improvement also in the style of houses, and how they were kept, and in their equipment, and in the mode of living. I also found greater care in the management of the cattle, by having good comfortable stables and provision for water. The style of farming also had in most cases been much improved, and there seemed to be a general desire among the Indians to work better, being more industrious, and the rule was to better their position in every way. The agency buildings were in good order: they had been painted since last inspection; an implement shed had been put up, also a flag-stuff. The agent had a

REPORT OF INSPECTOR McGIBBON, N.-W.T.

very good garden. The clerk has one also, good crops of cabbage, celery, turnips, carrots, beets, pease, lettuce, parsnips, potatoes, & c., and the agent has two fields for oats for the agency use, one under crop, and one summer-fallowed, and neatly fenced. There was some nice poultry around, which gave a cheerful appearance to the place. The first reserve visited was Ochapowace, No. 71; Isaac Pollock, farmer. The farmhouse has had outside siding put on since last inspected, and a staircase put in by the farmer, Mr. McNeill, at his own expense. The store-house had a new floor put on in the fall of 1895.

All the houses on this reserve now occupied, have been built since I was here in 1889, and a great many of them since last inspection, in 1892. The same can be said about the stables. It would take too much space to give a report of each house and stable, the same as furnished to the Commissioner, so that I will only give a few as samples of the general run: -

Belanger, No. 69 - New place, started two years ago; good house, roof-rails and sod; whitewashed outside and in; logs on hand for another new house; two beds, quilts, blankets, pillows, cook-stove, cupboards, table; no open fire-place, but promised to have one before another winter; pictures, lamps, clock, dishes; makes butter in summer: floor of house scrubbed clean, comfortable place. Has hen-house, horse stable, cattle stable with twelve stanchions, piggery, granary, corral and a good supply of hay. Had a binder covered with canvas. I told him to build a shed for it. Had a new wagon, fanning-mill, bob-sleighs, jumpers hay-racks, twenty-five loads of hay in hay field, sixteen acres of new land broken, six of which are in a new place for his son; had several head of cattle. The house was neat and clean, and arrangements hastily made, no doubt owing to the good training the daughters had got at Qu'Appelle Industrial-school.

Gabriel Belanger, No. 117 - New house built last fall, old man sick here; mud floor, no open fire-place, cook-stove; dirty and uncomfortable; new stable, with four stanchions; had two oxen, and hay was on hand; water near both Belangers. I may say that a dirty house was the exception on these reserves.

Kee-say-mani-towa-wasis, No. 115 - Small house, 12 x 12, no open fireplace, tin stove, wood floors, two beds whitewashed outside and in; door and window frames painted, cupboard and a good supply of dishes; a clean comfortably built house; had a mower and rake under cover; had eight head of cattle and a good stable; supply of small tools.

Kah-pee-chap-peace, No. 35 - Small house, open fire-place, beds on floor, wood floor fairly clean, except in the corners of the house. I told them to clean out the corners, as well as the middle of the floor. It was a comfortable place, owing a good deal to the open fire-place; new stable, five head of stock, good sheep. I impressed strongly on all to have the open chimneys put in where they were not in already. One man said: "A chimney is the poor man's stove." I told him a chimney need not hinder him having a stove if he wanted one, but that a chimney would carry off all the foul air of the house. "If that is so," he replied, "why don't you white people have open fire-places in your houses?" I told him all the best houses in the east had grates, some in every room. This is one of the difficulties to contend with here; another is allowing piles of manure to accumulate, instead of hauling it out on the field, this is more done now than in the past. It serves two purposes: it makes the crops grow better and cleans up their places.

Wah-ches-toose, No 84 - Had good house, cook-stove, no open fire-place, table, beds; not whitewashed; lamps, cupboard. Next door is a council room, 20 x 14, not floored. Had seven head of cattle and a good stable. The houses on this reserve have roofs, principally of rail and sod, and in many cases the rails are peeled of the bark, and the clean rails give a nice appearance to the house.

Old Englishman, No. 62, lives with his son George, No. 101, or

Nah-wah-ke-ka-pan - Very nice house, 15 x 15; two beds, table, cupboard, chairs, cook-stove, water-barrel; promised to put in a chimney. We took our lunch at this

house; comfortable place. At this place there are two goats, oxen and a number of private cattle and horses; good stables and corrals.

Kaness-tumup-pees-tum-onat, No 105 - Clean little house, open fire-place; wood floor; one bed. Had good bob-sleighs and hay-racks, both hand-made. Four head of cattle and a few horses; warm stable and plenty of hay and water. The houses with open fire-places were by far the best ventilated. A number of good wells have been dug where there were no springs and where the small lakes freeze or cannot be depended upon for a supply.

Wah-wa-okemah, No. 106 - New place on the northeast side of the reserve, one of the best built little houses I had seen; a new chimney and the place was the pink of neatness. This man's wife was a former pupil of Round Lake School. Tables were varnished and doors and windows painted. This man has a brother at Elkhorn School called Black Horse. The man was formerly in the valley, but Mr. Pollock got him to start this place on the bench, where there is any quantity of timber, good land and splendid water, lots of hay, and altogether a most desirable location. Had a good supply of house utensils and everything was clean. Lamps, pictures, Christmas cards, washbasins, clock. Had a new mower and wagon paid for; hammers, saws, plane and draw knife, & c. New stable, five stanchions; eight acres of land broken at old place and three at new place. Had ten bushels of potatoes for seed. Has seven head of cattle. He is a handy man, and made a very fine pair of bob-sleighs, assisted by Mr. Pollock. This man has made a good beginning, and is blessed with a tidy, sensible wife, and if they only continue as they have begun, they are sure to succeed. I complimented them on their nice place. It was a long drive to go to it, but we were rewarded for our trip, as it is a real pleasure to visit such places and to see what can be done by Indians when they have the desire to do it. He is quite a young man, I should say not over twenty-one, and the couple are deserving of every encouragement. The wife's name is Rosy, and she was the widow of one Tradis, a Swampy Indian.

Ne-he-ma-we-pew, No. 107, a neighbour of the above, has also a nice place; has eight head of cattle.

Jacob Bear, No. 116 - House and stables in the valley, near Rev. Mr. McKay's boarding-school. The house is 20 x 20, rough-cast walls and shingled roof, up-stair rooms, good floors and doors, no open chimney; house well furnished and clean. Has wagon, mower, rake, and a good supply of smaller implements and tools, all private property. Store-house, hen-house, creamery, new lean-to kitchen; his daughter was busy knitting. Horse stable, 18 x 18, room for sixteen horses; cattle stable No. 1, 18 x 18, eleven stanchions; cattle stable No. 2, 18 x 18, the last one for younger cattle; has twenty head in all. Some good pigs were noticed. A thrifty-looking, homestead, and all had the appearance of plenty.

Louis Henry, a former pupil of Qu'Appelle School and who worked for some time in Regina warehouse, has a house in the valley at the west end of the lake. His wife is a daughter of Jacob Bear, and she had her house very clean. Has five head of stock, being a donation from Jacob Bear to his daughter. These are the average of the houses I visited. The crops put in and harvested for three years were: -

1893.

Sown.	Harvested.
61 acres wheat	649 bush.
8 acres oats	48 bush.
4 acres potatoes	110 bush.
2 1/2 acres gardens	produce consumed.

Hay stacked, two hundred and twenty tons. New land broken, twelve acres. Land summer-fallowed, thirty-five acres.

1894.

Sown.	Harvested.
85 acres wheat	205 bush.
11 acres oats	none.
2 1/2 acres potatoes	150 bush.
1 5/8 acres turnips	none.
1 1/2 acres garden	produce consumed.

Hay stacked, three hundred tons. New land broken, twenty and one-quarter acres. Summer-fallowed, three acres.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
76 acres wheat	140 bush.
18 1/2 acres oats	200 bush.
4 1/4 acres potatoes	275 bush.
1 1/8 acres turnips	250 bush.

Hay stacked, three hundred and fifty tons. New land broken, fifty-four acres. Summer-fallowed, twenty-eight acres. Private implements purchased by the band from 1st January, 1889, to March, 1896: binders, one; mowers, five; horse-rakes, five; wagons, six; fanning-mill, one; besides a number of smaller implements and tools, such as forks, axes, saws, & c. The cattle were in very good condition, and not one had died during the past winter; it was pleasing to see with what care the cattle were treated by the Indians there was not an uncomfortable stable on the reserve and they were kept in a cleanly state and the cattle in nearly every case were properly bedded either with straw or the waste hay. The herd under department control consisted of ninety-six head, namely: oxen, twenty-one; bull, one; cows, thirty-nine; steers, fourteen; heifers, nine; bull calves, twelve; heifer calves, ten. In private stock the band had thirty-eight horses, fifteen head of cattle and nine pigs. Since last inspection a new road had been made from the Qu'Appelle River up a coulee leading to the town of Whitewood, the distance being about five miles. Two bridges were made for crossing creeks on the road. The fences on this reserve were fair, in some cases panels are too long being fourteen to fifteen feet, whereas a fence with panels of ten to eleven feet is stronger and will stand this windy country much better.

The number of destitute people on the reserve, chiefly old widows and young children who require regular help, is twenty. The quantities of flour, beef and bacon, issued to this band were as follows: -

...	Flour.	Beef.	Bacon.
...	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.
1893 -	...	...	...
Department	2,565	1,264	1,650
Private	5,280	1,900	...
1894 -	...	...	...
Department	2,295	2,481	1,046
Private	4,763	3,050	...
1895 (including three months of 1896) -	...	...	...
Department	6,223	3,590	1,557
Private	2,390	4,000	...

Total	23,516	16,285	4,253
-------	--------	--------	-------

As the population of the reserve is one hundred and seventeen, these figures show that the utmost economy has been observed.

Rev. Mr. McKay acts as missionary also and visits the Indians at their homes, and holds services on Sundays in different Indian houses. The mission is in connection with the Presbyterian Church, and is the oldest of the kind in the Territories, the McDougall Orphanage being the first.

### **SAKIMAY'S RESERVE, NO. 74,**

This reserve was my next point of importance, as we wanted to do the long distance before the roads got bad.

Mr. Calder is the farmer. The farmhouse had been sheeted on the outside since last inspection, new window frames put in and sitting-room plastered, all being done by Mr. Calder himself. The house was very tidy, Mrs. Calder being a capital housekeeper. The store-house is used also as a workshop, and it was well supplied with wood, drying, to make yokes, sleigh-runners, handles, & c. Logs, lumber and shingles were on the ground for a carpenter shop, to be built this spring. The farmer had a good garden. There was a large stack of hay in the corral, and Mr. Calder said he liked to have plenty, so that he could give a load or two to any who ran short. There is a splendid spring near the house, and the purest of water is continually to be had. I remember assisting the agent in selecting the site for this farmhouse, and the spring was one inducement for selecting the spot we did. I was pleased, therefore, to find that after seven or eight years the supply of water had never failed. It is a boon for man and beast. The houses on the reserve are all of a good class and cleanly kept, and in most cases comfortably furnished. I can only give one or two, as space would not permit to describe all the houses I visited.

Nowe-ke-se-swape, No. 28 - Good house, 18 x 16, open chimney, three beds, one table, three chairs, cupboard, dishes, milk-pans, strainers, lamps. This man makes butter, borrows churn from farmer. Clean place, good bob-sleighs, made by himself, double jumper, mower and rake, wagon, a number of smaller implements and tools. Only in one or two cases did I find implements left outside, generally under cover and well cared for. This man had two stables, fourteen stanchions, one stable 14 x 18 with stalls, and the other 30 x 20, a good shed, and a fourth stable 20 x 24, for young cattle; good corral. Has a pair of very fine Canadian mares. Winter cattle for settlers and others. Jumpers and bob-sleighs, made and ironed by himself. Hay rack, & c.; a comfortable place. Water holes in the lake for the cattle. Has twelve head of his own, in fine condition; was stall-feeding two head. Had an abundance of hay. She-sheep's village in the valley; houses on both sides of Qu'Appelle River; those on south side first visited.

Sah-coo-ta-ah-wah-sie, No. 5 - Has a good house, 18 x 18, built four years ago, wooden floor, no chimney, box-stove, three beds clean and comfortable; whitewashed outside and in; thatched roof and peeled rails. There are six or seven other houses similar in style to the two I have mentioned, on the south side. A new bridle was made at this spot by Mr. Calder and the Indians.

This band has four wagons, two mowers and rakes, and each has a cart, all private. Some of the horses were new ones and of good size.

Nee-pa-twa-oo-quanape, No. 22, or "George" for a short name, and more easily pronounced and spelt - has a good house, 18 x 18, whitewashed outside and in, plastered ceiling, pitched roof, up-stairs rooms, box-stove, no chimney, wooden floor, three beds, a lean-to room with an open chimney, clean comfortable place; sells hay and works for settlers; has a double stable, wintered twenty head of cattle for others in 1895, but none this winter. The stables are good ones, and cattle fed up the centre. Pony stable, four stalls, and a calf compartment had a cow and calf. Two houses occupied by old women, 16 x 16 each, and an open fire-place in each; beds, and fairly clean; six stables in a row with stalls for eight horses in some, others from three to five each. A pit-saw frame is near this place, a new stable under way, 36 x 24, walls were up.

The farmer was making every effort to get this band to make a beginning to raise cattle. The band makes its living chiefly from hay sales, also wood and working for

settlers and hunting. They are somewhat backward, as for instance they will not allow any of their children to attend school, although the different missionaries have endeavoured to get them to do so. They appeared to be comfortably off, and well dressed. Mr. Calder is trying to get some of them up on the bench and to go into farming, and expected one or two would do so this year. The houses on the north side were reached by coming up from O'Soup's crossing, on the north side.

Pinah-cee-cah-oo-ti-mah-nah-pit, No. 3, is the occupant of the first house coming up the river. House 16 x 16, fairly clean, not whitewashed, three beds, box-stove. Has a double jumper and a democrat wagon, four horses, but no cattle.

Arch. McDonald - House 12 x 16; open chimney, three beds, snug little place; three old stables not used; has a cow, buckboards, bob-sleigh, jumper, three horses; half a bag of flour was in the house. He appeared to be a fine old man, and was glad to be called upon, and the old woman was grateful for a little tea we gave her. There were about twelve houses in all on the north side.

She-sheep's house has a thatched roof, fine new cook-stove, three beds, three horses, two ploughs, harrows and a number of small tools, such as augers, brace and bits, chisels. Bob-sleigh, double harness, good team of half-bred horses, two stables. She-sheep's mother had a new house, 17 x 17. Horse and cart and harness. House had a floor, but it had been taken away by her son-in-law.

Next to this is the dance-hall, the only one in the agency, 39 x 15 feet. Part of this hall is an old house, with one end knocked out and a new piece added, making the length 39 feet. There is an open chimney in the old part, three windows, mud floor, benches at the sides and an opening in the roof for ventilation.

There is a stable with four stalls for eight horses, one cattle stable with fourteen stanchions. Cattle of outsiders wintered here. The houses on the bench were now visited.

Ah-ka-ah-ka-wania, No. 29 - Good house, 17 x 17, open fire-place; wooden floor, whitewashed inside, not outside; very clean place, barrel of water on hand; good spring close to the house. This man makes butter, borrows farmer's churn; and Mrs. Calder shows them how to make butter. I found that this lady took a deep interest in the progress of these Indians and lost no opportunity of showing them how to do many things. This man cut eleven tons of hay with the scythe last year himself. Good stable with six stanchions; calf compartment; good doors, strap hinges; corral and hay, and more in the valley. Has no field; no oxen. Has six head of cattle; comfortable place and a thrifty look about it.

Kesick and Cumiscoat, No. 23 - Good house, with lean-to, whitewashed; open chimney in the latter; usual furniture; oil-cloth on floor; zinc under stove; the whole place clean and comfortable; mower and rake, bob-sleigh, democrat wagon, corral and lots of hay; all implements under cover in an old stable; new stable, slab floor; good field and garden, and latter well looked after. This man burns lime and had two hundred bushels on hand and for sale; has nine head of cattle, all in fine condition.

Acoose, No. 17 - Good house, 24 x 19; one and half stories; whitewashed outside and in; five windows, frames and casings painted; shingled roof, painted red; no fire-places; four beds, stoves, good floor and cellar; thirty bushels potatoes for seed; upper rooms in house; has a lime kiln and burns lime; has two wives, the only Indian on this reserve with more than one wife. This is his third house, all in view; first stage a small flat shak, second stage a little larger, the third, or present house one and one half stories; shingled roof and painted, and house has a lean-to kitchen. Surely this is one sign of progress; but there are many others. Has a fine Canadian team, horse and mare, and a two-year-old colt, a beautiful animal, seven ponies and eleven head of cattle; stable is 30 x 22, with stanchions; lots of hay, a good well and a spring, four hundred yards from the house; has a fine lot of poultry, a granary, a fanning-mill, oats and wheat on hand for seed; good horses stable. This is an enterprising man, and his whole place had an air of comfort about it, for both man and beast. We met quite a number of Indians in this house, and they all agreed to plant lots of potatoes, the agent

arranging seed for those who had none, to be repaid out of treaty money. They were exceedingly pleasant.

The rest of the houses were much the same, also the stables; and with the exception of one house in the valley, where the children were dirty, the houses were clean and comfortable and the stables warm, and cattle well looked after. The fences were good, and new rails were at many points to make new ones. The manure piles are here much the same as at No. 71. I understand since my visit many of the Indians commenced to haul the manure to the fields. The fall is the best time to do this. Two corrals were at once started for branding purposes. Yellow Calf, who has been absent for some years, had returned, and was going to settle down on a farm on the reserve. A road has been made down a coulee to Crooked Lake, about one and a half miles in length, then along the shores of the lake about two miles. There are several small bridges along this road and heavy timber all along. The road is a very good one, and is an easy grade. The Indians now on the south of the valley, can haul a full load of hay to other places on the bench. On the old road the oxen had difficulty in drawing an empty wagon. The bridge I have already mentioned at She-sheep's was made in connection with this new road. The whole work was done by Mr. Calder and his Indians, and a splendid piece of work it is, as the poor oxen could testify if they could only speak.

The crops sown and harvested on this reserve were as follows: -

1893.

Sown.	Harvested.
50 acres wheat	763 bush.
9 acres oats	175 bush.
7 1/2 acres potatoes	120 bush.
1 3/4 acres turnips	none.

Hay stacked, one hundred and ninety-six tons; land summer-fallowed, fifteen acres.

1894.

Sown.	Harvested.
67 1/2 acres wheat	188 bush.
11 acres oats	none.
2 acres potatoes	45 bush.
1 acres gardens	none.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
81 acres wheat	250 bush.
10 acres oats	200 bush.
3 1/4 acres potatoes	152 bush.
2 1/4 turnips and gardens	25 bush.

Hay stacked, four hundred and eighty-one tons; new land broken, eighteen acres; land summer-fallowed, thirty-two acres. It was proposed to increase the acreage of potatoes more than double this year.

The implements purchased by this band from January, 1889, to March, 1896, were: binder, one; mowers, eleven; rakes, four; wagons, eight; fanning-mill, one; and a number of smaller implements and tools, all private.

The cattle were in particularly fine condition for this time of year, showing the best proof of careful attention in food and water during the winter, as well as good warm stabling. The herd under department control numbers seventy-nine

head: oxen, eighteen; cows, twenty-two; steers, nine; heifers, ten; bull calves, eleven; heifer calves, nine. The band has in private property sixty-four horses and seventeen head of private cattle. Farmer has two horses, one cow and one heifer. About ten of this band are

destitute, and require constant help, and there are over a hundred who take no help whatever, either in food, cattle, or implements; others, of course, are given food when working. The following quantities of flour, beef and bacon have been issued during the past three years: -

...	Flour.	Beef.	Bacon.
...	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.
1893 -	...	...	...
Department	2,835	1,548	1,978
Private	980	4,500	...
1894 -	...	...	...
Department	3,045	3,232	1,314
Private	5,451	3,680	...
1895 (including three months of 1896)	...	...	...
Department	5,765	3,830	1,704
Private	2,560	5,240	...
Totals	20,636	22,030	4,996

The Indians were evidently perfectly satisfied, for no one made a complaint.

#### **KA-KE-WIS-TA-HAW'S RESERVE, NO. 72.**

The next reserve inspected was "Ka-ke-wis-ta-haw's," or No. 72; James Pollock, farmer. There is a small blacksmith shop in connection with the farm buildings, where Mr. Pollock does it lot of repairing for the Indians, also in carpentry. A lot of timber was on hand to make ox-yokes, sleigh-runners, fork-handles, whiffletrees, plough-handles and bob-sleighs. The corral was well-filled with hay and oat-straw. Binder, mowers, rakes, ploughs, & c., were all neatly placed in the implement shed. The farmer had a good little garden, and rails were on the ground for fencing a pasture for horses and cows. The Indian houses and stables on this reserve were much like those I had already visited. The snow was disappearing, and one could see the fields. It was proposed to plant about fourteen acres of potatoes this year, seeding being on hand for this acreage. Mr. Pollock had seed to plant one acre for old widows. He would put in the seed and they would attend to the hoeing and weeding, and Mr. Pollock will keep the crop in his own cellar and give it out as wanted. The Indians had hay to sell left over from the winter's feeding.

Sakamow, No. 13 - House 13 x 12; open fire-place; beds on floor; wooden floor; house too small; nine people were in it, but three were visitors; has no cattle, and rather a poor place.

Kah-say-way-se-mat, No. 22, and Tap-waw-tat, No. 99, live here. Fair house, 14 x 14; wooden floor; has open chimney, cook-stove, two beds, table; whitewashed inside, but not outside, had potatoes for seed; good stable, with stanchion and stalls; had ox-yokes, bob-sleigh, wagon, buckboard, cutter, and a lot of small tools; painted cup-board; has a granary and nine head of cattle between the two; hay in corral and water was handy has an implement shed.

Manitow-was-to-tin, No. 30 - Good house, 15 x 13, and a wing, 14 x 17; open chimney in one; wood floor, clean; cupboard, table, dishes, box-stove, five beds, cook-stove, mirrors, pictures; door painted; a comfortable house. Had seed potatoes; oil-cloth on table. A boy who had been at Mr. McKay's and Qu'Appelle Schools was here and was making himself useful. Three stables with racks, warm, and lots of hay; old shed for implements. Has ten head of cattle; poultry. A thrifty-looking homestead.

Pee-coo-chese, No. 70 - House 16 x 16; no open chimney; well supplied with usual furniture; walls covered with cotton. Tans hides for Donaldson, of Brandon, and gets \$2.50; had tanned ten in all, and made \$25. Had a wagon, bob-sleigh, two jumpers,



buckboard, hay-racks; made a cart for the exhibition in Regina; is handy with tools. Clean little place. Was building a new stable; tools all private; is enterprising; had thirteen head of cattle, looking well.

The chief's house was next reached. He is one of the old school, and it is hard to get him out of the old ways. Kah-ke-nis-tee-him-not and his wife were lying on the floor in one corner of the house, and the bedding consisted of old pieces of blankets and the looked as if they never had been washed. The house is 16 x 20; shingled roof; no chimney; whitewashed inside, but not outside; large cook-stove supplied by the department on upper flat in house. I saw no table, and I presume meals are taken in the old style - off the floor. The place was fairly clean, but comfortless. The old man is frail and almost blind. He attends faithfully to the cattle, feeding and watering them regularly. His stables were poor, and he is not able to put up better ones. I suggested that the farmer should help and have good ones put up before next winter. The old chief is harmless and never gives any trouble. Has eleven head of cattle. There is a good well close at hand.

Omequah Kisi-cow-a-was-is, No. 29 - Small house, 12 x 14; partly floored; cook-stove; no chimney. Eleven people in house at one time; some were visitors. Untidy place; house too small and the air was bad. Has seven head of cattle; small stable with stanchions; the stable was more comfortable than the house.

Say-say-see, No. 73 - House 14 x 16, open chimney, wood floor, cupboard and dishes, wagon, buckboard, sleighs, hay-racks; house comfortable and clean; good stables; has twelve head of cattle, lots of hay and water. Francis, No. 64, and Thos. Francis (son) 106, have neat tidy places, well furnished, make butter; logs on the ground for a new house for Francis this is a thrifty family, and their places had the appearance of it. These are the average of the other houses visited on the bench. The fences were on the whole good. The first house reached in the valley was Louison and son, No. 28. Louison is a "headman," and it was one of the nicest places I had visited. The house is one and a half story thatched roof, whitewashed outside and in, and I never saw better whitewashing. Box-stove, three beds, bedding plentiful and clean, such as quilts, pillows, blankets and sheets; table covered with oil-cloth, lamps, clocks, chairs; kitchen is a lean-to, with a fine cooking-stove, shining as bright as a new shilling. The house is 18 x 20; lean-to 14 x 16, and son's house is 14 x 16, with a box-stove and other furniture. The son has two wives; he and Acoose, of Band 74, are the only two in the agency with more than one wife. They are both enterprising, and are capital workers. The whole premises were in splendid order. There is another son, twenty-two years of age, a cripple, who has been in bed for the last ten years. They have mower, wagon, bob-sleighs, jumpers, double harness, and a number of small tools and implements, all under cover, and make butter. The granary had twenty bags of flour, of their own gristing; twenty-one bass of seed wheat, a quantity of bran and shorts, chop feed. Some very nice baskets made by Mrs. Louison were on hand, and I purchased one for fifty cents. The granary was tidy and the grain neatly piled wood on hand for ox-bows, handles, whipple trees, pickets, and five hundred rails were on hand to make a calf pasture. The stables were in keeping with the house, in splendid order; No. 1 stable had six stanchions; No. 2 had four stalls and stanchions; No. 3 had five stanchions and calf compartments. There was a pony stable also; all the stables are floored with slabs. These men put the manure on their fields, the only ones I found doing this, and they had a fine crop of potatoes; had one hundred bushels in the cellar for seed, and were selling to others. Have a house and twenty-two hens, and a piggery. The old man has seven head of cattle, and the son, whose name is Me-sah-cah-ma-pe-ness, No. 80, has ten head, all in fine order; a pair of strong work horses and some ponies; water plentiful from the Qu'Appelle River in summer, and there is a spring near the stables for winter use. The fencing was very good. This man and his son deserve every encouragement for their enterprise, and in having everything in such capital order. The whole place would do credit to an Ontario or Quebec farmer. There are four or five other houses in the valley belonging to this reserve, and they were in good repair; rails were on the ground for new fences at various points; a corral was to be put up in the valley, and one on the bench for branding purposes. A

new road has been made from the Qu'Appelle River leading to the town of Broadville, one and a half miles up a coulee, and a bridge was made over a creek. The crops got in and harvested on this reserve for three years were: - 1893.

Sown.	Harvested.
105 acres wheat	1,395 bush.
2 acres oats	30 bush.
3 1/2 acres potatoes	105 bush.
2 acres turnips	none.
1 1/2 acres carrots	none.
1 1/2 acres gardens	produce consumed during season.

Hay stacked, one hundred and seventy tons; new land broken, five acres; summer-fallowed, twenty-seven acres. 1894.

Sown.	Harvested.
108 acres wheat	270 bush.
2 acres oats	none.
1 1/2 acres potatoes	63 bush.
2 acres gardens	produce consumed.

Hay stacked, two hundred and twenty-five tons; new land broken, seven acres; summer-fallowed, twenty-seven acres. 1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
117 acres wheat	1,330 bush.
6 acres potatoes	415 bush.

Hay stacked, three hundred and fifty tons; new land broken, eight acres; summer-fallowed, forty-five acres.

Implements purchased by this band from 1889 to 1896: binder, one; mowers, four; rakes, three; wagons, seven; and forks, axes, & c.

The old and destitute on this reserve who received regular rations number twenty souls. The following have been issued in three years: -

...	Flour.	Beef.	Bacon.
...	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.
1893 -	...	...	...
Department	2,751	3,014	2,156
Private	1,860	4,200	...
1894 -	...	...	...
Department	4,375	4,711	1,359
Private	7,454	3,300	...
1895 (including three months of 1896)	...	...	...
Department	7,019	5,183	2,009
Private	3,615	4,305	...

Totals	27,064	24,713	5,524
--------	--------	--------	-------

The cattle were all in good condition. The herd numbers one hundred and fifty-seven head, namely: oxen, thirty; bull, one; cows, thirty-eight; steers, thirty; heifers, twenty-six; bull calves, sixteen; heifer calves, sixteen. In private stock the band has

thirty-one ponies, no cattle. The farm stock consists of six old horses, one bull, and one cow; calf died.

**COWESSESS RESERVE, NO. 73,**

was next reached; J.A. Sutherland farmer, miller and general mechanic. The farm buildings were in good condition, having been painted terra cotta. The house had also been lined with tar paper and lumber on the outside. The mill is close to the house, and it was carefully examined and a statement of the working of it for three seasons was made out and forwarded to the Commissioner. The engine was in good order and condition, is as good as when purchased. There is a circular saw which cost \$20, paid for by the staff, and all the wood for the mill and houses cut with little trouble and saves time. The horse stable had been sided with lumber, room for five horses; loft for hay and oats, and a spout for the oats to come down when feeding; lots of hay and straw on hand; implement shed with all implements; a warehouse, with icehouse underneath. The warehouse is used as a carpenter-shop; carpenter's bench and tools. Some good specimens of ox-collars and whiffletrees were to be seen, and lumber was on hand to make such things. The separator was in a shed. There is also a blacksmith-shop, a neat and well kept place, where Mr. Sutherland makes many repairs. I noticed as many as fifteen ploughs brought by Indians for one repair or another. A cow stable has been built since last inspection. Some very good specimens of fancywork, done by Indian women under instructions of Mrs. Sutherland, were to be seen. A number of prizes were obtained at the Regina exhibition; over one hundred exhibits were shown from this agency; seventy of these were women's work - cheese, soap, & c.; also the largest exhibit from any one Indian, but who did not get a prize however, owing to an omission in making the entry. The best sample of flour was from this mill. The Indians got first and second prizes for wheat, first and second for oats, first for pease, first and second for bread, first for butter, first and second for fancy sewing, women's clothing and men's suits, and second prize for best collection of vegetables. Mrs. Sutherland takes great interest in teaching the women in the various departments of useful as well as ornamental housework. This reserve, owing to its central position, the agency buildings being on it, has made greater advancement than any of the others, especially in farming; and in every case the houses are good, and the stables and fences are also very good.

Zac Le Rat, No. 26 - House 20 x 18; was clean; open chimney; cook-stove, wood floor, two beds (one black walnut), four chairs, cupboard, water-barrel, house whitewashed inside, pictures, good supply of small implements and tools, bob-sleighs, wagon, two racks, mower and rake, one set of double harness. makes butter; tins and dishes all clean; store-house, 16 x 14, for implements and harness; has five horses, poultry and a good horse stable; cattle stable has five stanchions and two large stalls; had two Government cattle and sixteen head of private cattle, all looking-well corral for calves good spring close to the house; place clean all round.

Mrs. Le Rat, No. 122 - House 14 x 14; well furnished; six head of private cattle.

Ambroise Le Rat - House 15 x 15; black walnut bedstead; just beginning farming; lives with his mother; had no cattle.

William Aisaican, No. 156 - A boy from Qu'Appelle School, a beginner. His wife is also a pupil from Qu'Appelle. Has a small field broken, new stable building and logs on ground for a new house; living at present with his father-in-law. Has one horse, five hens and four head of private cattle.

P. Peltier, No. 126 - House, 16 x 16, open chimney, poor-looking place and not very clean outside, but was cleaning up. Had fifteen bushels of potatoes for seed; makes butter and has five head of cattle.

H. Peltier, No. 146 - House, 15 x 14, clean, comfortable place. Has three sacks of potatoes for seed, one horse, five hens, a mower, two oxen and one cow.

Jos. Peltier, No. 157 - Both man and wife are Qu'Appelle pupils. House, 18 x 16, and well furnished. Has three private cows and two horses, but no oxen. This boy is anxious to get along and has made a good start.

Wapa-mouse, No. 78, lives here also; has seven horses but no house; has a fair stable and six head of cattle.

Ambrose DeLorme, No. 58 - Double house, one wood and one mud floor, stoves, beds, tables and chairs. Has a binder, mower and rake and other articles all under cover. Building a new house. Has twenty bags of potatoes and some turnips in root house and nine head of cattle. Is a thrifty man and has a comfortable place. Has a good well, hen-house, cattle and horse stables.

Aug. Peltier, No. 114 - House, 16 x 16, open chimney, cotton on walls, neat house, good stable and spring, hay in corral. The wife was formerly at Qu'Appelle School and keeps her house very neatly, as all the girls from there do who have houses. Has five head of cattle.

Kaw-as-way-ere-tung, No. 37 - House, 20 x 21, open chimney, fancy store, clean, comfortable place. Will plant fifteen bushels of potatoes and pay for the seed at treaty time. Fancy needle-work was to be seen. This man has no field yet, is a hunter, and has no cattle. A very fine map was hung on the wall made by his son at Qu'Appelle School. Children were neatly dressed and were perfectly clean. Wife is a good housekeeper.

Aisaican, No. 13 - House, 20 x 25, thatched roof, well furnished, rooms up-stairs in house. Has twenty-five bushels of potatoes for seed. His daughter had just returned from Qu'Appelle School and was doing good work in the house and makes butter. Good stables, sheep-house and hen-house, with spring at the foot of the hill, close to the stables. Hand-made land-roller and wooden shovels. Had two oxen, six sheep and seven head of private cattle altogether a thrifty tidy-looking place.

Equequanape, No. 10 - House, 21 x 20, open chimney, women sewing and ironing. Has an interest in a binder. Has wagon, mower and rake, two bob-sleighs and double harness; son has seven hens and five horses; stable with eleven stanchions, slab floor, good warm stable spring close to stable. Has seven head of cattle, three private, nine sheep and four lambs. A boy and girl have just come home from Qu'Appelle School.

Wahpekanewaup, No. 139 - House, 14 x 15, snug little place, open chimney, clean bedding. Has three horses, twelve hens, and potatoes in a pit. Small lake and spring near the place. Window and door frames painted. Has three head of private cattle. Neat little place and comfortable. We now proceeded to the valley. The Roman Catholic mission was visited and we were kindly received by the Rev. Father Campeau. The church is 56 x 20, and wall 14 feet high. It will hold two hundred persons. There is a tower and bell, nicely finished on the inside. There is a very neatly laid out cemetery close to the church and a pretty fence around it. Headstones painted and inscriptions on each tastefully done. The whole place reflected credit on the good taste of the Indians and the Rev. Father Campeau.

There is a building for Indians to meet in when visiting. There are stables, a new house is to be built for the missionary; in the meantime the vestry is occupied. The church is supplied with benches, made by the Indians, and they take care of the church and cemetery.

Peter O'Soup, No. 159, was next reached. This is the homestead formerly occupied by Peter O'Soup's father, who was chief of the band for a while. The young man is making good promise of an industrious farmer, and is likely to get along well. He has made a good beginning by getting a sensible thrifty wife. The main house is 20 x 25, divided into two rooms, with an upstairs, well furnished and very clean, a kitchen at one end, with a good-sized hall in the centre shin-led roofs, and house whitewashed outside and in, walnut bedsteads, cook-stove, shining bright. An old house is used as a granary, a small dairy, store-house, horse stable, shed, sheep-house, piggery, hen-house, cattle stable, with twelve stanchions and another with seven stanchions and one stall, good fences, and fifty-acre field fenced in for hay meadow, sixty-four acres fenced for crops, all implements under cover, home-made land-rollers. Had some

good pigeons, ten bushels of potatoes for seed, has two horses, six head of cattle, hay and straw stacks, a fine spring of water. Old O'Soup was one of the most enterprising of the band when I was here ten years ago. He has gone to Lake Dauphin to settle.

J.B. Sparvier, No. 138, has a house, 16 x 20, comfortably furnished, has four horses and seven head of cattle, nice place.

Ne-pah-peness, chief, No. 2 valley. Has a fine homestead, house one and a half stories, thatched roof, with a lean-to kitchen, 20 x 14, both whitewashed outside and in, well furnished house, a large picture of the Queen amongst others on the wall. Has a binder, mower and rake, two wagons, democrat, buckboard, two bob-sleighs, hay-racks, land-roller, & c., heavy and light harness, five Canadian horses, three his own raising, and very fine animals, three colts, hens and pigeons, store-house and granary, eight bags of flour and sixty bushels of wheat, bran and shorts, product of his own gristing, horse stable, curry-combs and brushes, cattle shed for young stock, 38 x 16. Cattle stable with stalls and mangers and calf compartments. Hen-house, implement shed; had potatoes on hand, places all cleaned up, hauls hay twelve miles, cut and hauled one thousand rails the past winter for new fences; has a twenty-acre field on the bench, besides a yield in the valley, has seven head of cattle and six private, all in splendid condition, plenty of hay and water easily obtained. This is a fine place, and would put many a white farmer to shame.

Ed. Peltier, No. 108, on the bench. House, 16 x 16; well furnished, and everything clean in and around the house; has six head of cattle.

A. Gaddie, No. 31 - House, 20 x 20, with up-stair rooms, thatched roof, well furnished with stoves, beds, clocks, mirrors and ornaments. Has a binder, two bob-sleighs, five hay-racks, wagon, buckboard, heavy double harness, two mowers and rakes, plough, land-roller, counter scale, milk-strainers, churn, & c., all private property; eight Canadian mares, horses and colts, some splendid specimens, three native horses. Has a dairy and makes butter. Store-house had thirty-one bags of flour in it, his own gristing; sells flour to others of the band at \$2.50 a bag. Granary was well filled with wheat and oats for seed and for sale. Two double wagons passed the office one day loaded with wheat to sell in Broadview. Two splendid teams of horses, good harness and wagons, the whole showing a lively picture of an industrious Indian. Has a new implement shed, house for a workshop, horse stable, six stalls and a loose box, slab floor; cow stable, with twelve stanchions, also slab floor; hen-house and twelve hens; shed for young stock; second cattle stable, with eight stanchions, slab floor; and quantity of straw in stack, also hay. The best made hay-stack I have seen in the Territories was here. A splendid spring of water near the buildings. Has a good garden and a calf pasture. I did not compliment him on the large manure piles. He said he would have them hauled out to the fields. He has a box-stove, obtained in the old days from the Hudson Bay Company, and it cost him \$75. It is a solid stove and would weigh as much as half a dozen of the modern ones; it came by Hudson Bay and York Factory. This is a thriving homestead, and Mr. Gaddie is generally successful in having good crops. He had a lot of land ready for seed. Has twenty-three head of private cattle, looking well; they had the run of the straw-stacks in day time all winter.

Francis DeLorme, No. 30 - Had a good house, 16 x 16, and lean-to, 16 x 16, and a nice place, clean all around; two small stables, and horse and four head of cattle.

Baptiste Henry, No. 17 - House, 19 x 19, lean-to used as a store-house, upstairs flat; the place was clean; has a half interest in a binder, usual implements and furniture; makes butter in summer and packs enough for winter use; three head of cattle and ten private; a thrifty-looking place.

Norbert DeLorme, No. 137 - Small house, 14 x 14; this was the only house on this reserve without a wooden floor, which was covered with the matting off tea chests; the floor and house was as clean as a new pin; open chimney. This man works a good deal round the agency, when the interpreter is absent on the reserve.

Joe Le Rat, No. 56 - House, 20 x 20; usual furniture, has three horses, four head of cattle, good stable with stanchions. The best contrivance of a stable door I saw here; the man is handy with tools. The place is clean and comfortable.

P. Redmond, No. 152 - Double house, 15 x 16, kitchen on one side. This man is a carpenter, and he and his wife are old pupils of the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school and are just beginning; the house was nicely furnished with stained sideboard, bureau, washstand, bed with covered frame for curtains, tables; has a tool chest with a good assortment of tools, couch, stoves; made his own furniture at the school; had four bags of potatoes for seed, stable, and has four head of private cattle. There is a small shack opposite this house, occupied by an old woman, but it was closed when we called; the old woman does scrubbing and washing at the agency.

This concluded the houses and stables on this reserve. The fences all along the line were good and straight. A new road has been made from agency to Farm 3d, Sakimay's Reserve, by which the distance in travelling is shortened over three miles and an easier grade on the big hills and coulees; the road crosses Weed Creek Valley, length about two miles, and a bridge was made over the creek. The whole of this work was done by Farmer Calder and his Indians of Sakimay's Band.

In visiting the Indians who are located more to the south of the farm, the old trail is shortest, but in going direct to Farm 3d from the agency fully three miles are saved. The crops put in and harvested on Reserve No. 73 for the past three years were as follows: -

1893.

Sown.	Harvested.
204 acres wheat	4,140 bushels.
38 acres oats	1,233 bushels.
7 acres barley	none.
8 acres potatoes	600 bushels.
1/2 acres turnips	50 bushels.
1 acres pease	13 bushels.
2 acres gardens	60 bushels.

Hay stacked, four hundred and fifty-eight tons; new land broken, four acres; summer-fallowed, one hundred and fifty acres.

1894.

Sown.	Harvested.
210 acres wheat	1,185 bushels.
31 acres oats	100 bushels.
4 acres barley	15 bushels.
8 acres potatoes	528 bushels.
1/2 acres oats	8 bushels.
2 1/4 acres gardens	produce consumed during the year

Hay stacked, five hundred and eleven tons; new land broken, twelve acres, and summer-fallowed, eighty acres.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
200 acres wheat	1,590 bush.
36 acres oats	1,040 bush.
13 3/4 acres potatoes	1,240 bush.
7/8 acres turnips	250 bush.

2 1/2 acres oats produce consumed during season.

Hay stacked, six hundred and five tons; new land broken, ten acres; summer-fallowed, one hundred and eighty acres. The implements purchased by this band from 1889 to 1896 were: binders, six; mowers, ten; rakes, seven; wagons, eighteen; besides numerous smaller implements and tools, milk-pans, strainers, & c.

About twelve old people are totally destitute on this reserve, and have to be constantly cared for. The following issues of flour, beef and bacon have been made: -

...	Flour.	Beef.	Bacon.
...	Lbs.	Lbs.	Lbs.
1893 -	...	...	...
Department	5,939	2,673	2,086
Private	2,830	2,600	...
1894 -	...	...	...
Department	11,256	6,970	2,689
Private	13,165	4,600	...
1895 (including three months of 1896)	...	...	...
Department	13,382	4,314	3,562
Private	3,762	7,600	...
Totals	50,334	28,757	8,337

Stock. - The cattle were looking well. The department herd numbers seventy-two head, namely: oxen, twenty-four; bull, one; cows, twenty-three; steers, four; heifers, seven; bull calves, eight; heifer calves, five; sheep and lambs, thirty-four. In private stock the band has one hundred and eight head, namely: oxen, five; bull, one; cows, forty-six; steers, eight; heifers, twenty-two; bull calves, eleven; heifer calves, fifteen. The band has, besides, sixty horses and eleven pigs, poultry, & c.

The home farm has three horses, a cow and calf. The total live stock on 31st March, 1896, on the agency was: cattle, five hundred and fifty-seven; horses, two hundred and eleven; sheep, thirty-four; pigs, twenty; grand total, eight hundred and twenty-two.

Crops. - Summary of crops for three years: -

Sown.	Harvested.
1,364 1/2 acres wheat	12,105 bush.
176 1/2 acres oats	3,026 bush.
11 acres barley	15 bush.
63 7/8 acres potatoes	3,803 bush.
7 acres turnips	575 bush.
1 1/2 acres pease	13 bush.
18 1/4 acres gardens	60 bush.

Potatoes and garden produce consumed during the season in addition to the above.

Total hay stacked, three years, four thousand one hundred and one tons; land broken, three years, one hundred and forty one and one-quarter acres; land summer-fallowed, six hundred and twenty acres.

Total binders on hand, nine; mowers, twenty-five; hand rakes, nineteen; wagons, thirty-nine; fanning-mills, two. All private property purchased paid for from cattle sales, wheat and hay, & c.

Vital Statistics. -

--	--	--	--

1893	...	...	...
...	Population.	Births.	Deaths.
Ochapowace's, No. 71	125	4	8
Kahkewistahaw's, No. 72	127	9	8
Cowesess, No. 73	142	6	6
Sakimay, No. 74	180	9	4
...	574	...	...

1894.	...	...	...	...
...	...	Population.	Births.	Deaths.
No.	71	122	2	4
...	72	131	4	4
...	73	146	9	8
...	74	188	10	6
...	...	587	...	...
1895.	...	...	...	...
No.	71	117	2	7
...	72	133	8	11
...	73	158	6	4
...	74	208	9	1
...	...	616	78	71

Average population for three years, five hundred and ninety-two; and the births seventy-eight, and deaths seventy-one during same time.

Beef supplied by contractors has been: in 1893, sixteen head, ten thousand two hundred and twenty-one pounds; 1894 - 95, five head, three thousand two hundred and eighty-four pounds. From Indians: 1893, eleven head, six thousand eight hundred and forty-six pounds; 1894, twenty-two head, fourteen thousand four hundred and fifty-eight pounds; 1895 to 31st March, 1896, twenty-six head, sixteen thousand six hundred and forty-nine pounds - total, eighty head, fifty-one thousand four hundred and fifty-eight pounds; the offal of which was also issued and hides given to Indians for footwear.

In addition to the above the Indians killed sixty-three head of private cattle, producing forty-eight thousand nine hundred and seventy-five pounds of beef which are the private issues referred to in the statement of issues, and they had also the hides.

The private earnings of the band have been: Band 73 - 1893, \$2,522.17; 1894, \$2,177.37; 1895, to 31st March, 1896, \$2,086.95 - total, \$6,516.49. Derived from the sale of firewood, wheat, hay, senega root, cattle, wages and tanning hides.

The amounts were expended on wagons, binders, mowers, lumber for houses, stoves, provisions and clothing.

Band 72 - 1893, \$1,292.66; 1894, \$1,606.69; 1895 to 31st March, 1896, \$1,361.45 - total, \$44,260.80. Earned and expended in a similar way as Band 73.

Band 71 - 1893, \$936.23; 1894, \$2,074.05; 1895, to 31st March, 1896, \$1,629.06 - total, \$4,639.34. Similarly earned and expended.

Band 74 - 1893, \$880.18; 1894, \$1,112.97; 1895, to 31st March, 1896, \$1,157.99 - total, \$3,151.14. Earned and expended same as the others.

Total earnings in three years and three months was \$18,567.77.

The agency and farm books were carefully audited. The office work is done in a most efficient manner by Mr. Pierce. He is a valuable official and takes great care in his work. The agent is as interested as ever in the welfare of his Indians, and he loses no opportunity in advising and encouraging others. They seem to have entire confidence in the agent, as they come to him with all their little troubles for adjustment and they generally go away contented and happy. The farmers are all good-reliable men. The usual inventories of agency warehouse and farm store-houses were

taken and together with detailed report forwarded to the Indian Commissioner, Regina. The health of the Indians at the time of inspection was very good.

Grist-mill. - The work of the grist-mill was carefully examined and full details of its operations were sent to the Commissioner. In 1893, two hundred and sixty-four and a half bushels of wheat were gristed, producing nine thousand nine hundred and seventy-two pounds of flour - equal to thirty-seven and a half pounds to the bushel. Bran and shorts inside up the difference of sixty pounds to the bushel, less seven hundred and eighty pounds of waste, which made good chicken and pig feed. In 1894, one thousand and fourteen bushels of wheat were gristed, producing forty-two thousand four hundred

and forty-four pounds of flour - equal to forty-two pounds to the bushel; bran and shorts making up the difference of sixty pounds to the bushel, less four thousand and seventy-six pounds of waste, or pig and chicken feed. In 1895, two hundred and sixty-seven bushels were gristed, yielding ten thousand three hundred and ninety-six pounds of flour, or equal to thirty-nine pounds per bushel; bran and shorts and waste, six hundred and eighty-one pounds, making up sixty pounds to the bushel; in 1896, five hundred and ninety-two bushels were gristed, producing twenty-six thousand four hundred and twenty-six pounds of flour, or equal to forty-four and a half pounds to the bushel, bran and shorts and waste, two thousand and sixty-five pounds, making up sixty pounds to the bushel. Toll taken in wheat chaff; bran and shorts were taken into the warehouse and accounted for. The Indians take away at the time their flour, bran, shorts and waste, and are very particular about getting full weight back.

Some gristing is also done for settlers, and the books show that in 1894 one hundred and ninety-seven bushels of wheat were gristed; in 1896, two hundred and ninety-eight bushels were gristed, producing in flour and chaff seventeen thousand seven hundred and seventy-nine, or equal to thirty-six pounds to the bushel; bran, shorts and cleanings, one thousand three hundred and seventy-four pounds, making up the difference of sixty pounds to the bushel. Cash in some cases was taken for toll, and \$25 has been accounted for from this source, in the official cash book.

On the 18th April I left for Broadview to take the train for Elkhorn, and I arrived at the latter place on the 21st April. My visit here was to select and report on a suitable site for the buildings for the Elkhorn Industrial-school. I spent a few days examining different places, and on 29th of April left for Qu'Appelle with the view of inspecting Assiniboia Agency, but on 2nd May I received a telegram to proceed to Battleford. I therefore left for Regina on the 4th, and took the train on the 5th for Saskatchewan, thence to Battleford by stage, arriving there on the evening of the 7th May. My time was occupied for about ten days in some special business before commencing regular inspection.

**BATTLEFORD AGENCY.**

P.J. Williams, agent; T.J. Fleetham, clerk; W.G. Mackay, interpreter and teamster; S. Warden, farmer, Stony Reserve; Justus Willson, Red Pheasant's; F.A.D. Bourke, Sweet Grass; R.H. Mair, Moosomin's and Thunderchild's; Chas. DeGear, Little Pine's; Peter Taylor, Poundmaker's.

The agency warehouse is in the barrack square of the North-west Mounted Police, an old building. The office is a small lean-to to the clerk's house, on the south side of Battle River. The agent's house is also on the south side, and has been considerably repaired during the past year. It has been clapboarded on the outside and shingled, and rooms put over the kitchen, new flooring, plastered and kalsomined throughout. The Public Works Department, to which the building belongs, is making improvements. It is now a comfortable dwelling; the outside is not yet painted. The first reserve visited was the Stony, No. 109, or Farm 11a, Mr. S. Warden, farmer in charge. A new stable had been added to the farm buildings. The Indians are all living in the new village, about five miles from the old one, where the farmhouse is. All the old Indian houses have been pulled down and sold for firewood in Battleford. The distance is about fourteen miles. Very little is done in the way of grain crops by this band; they confine themselves more to roots, hay and cattle. They sell hay, wood, lime and charcoal in Battleford. They are industrious and capital workers and take the best of care of their cattle, of which they have a good herd, principally Polled Angus breed.

The crop sown and harvested in 1895 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
28 acres oats	186 bushels.
14 acres barley	157 bushels.
10 acres potatoes	610 bushels.

Gardens and turnips; extra hay stacked, six hundred tons. The crop put in this year (1896) was: - old place - one-half acre of potatoes, one-half acre of turnips, one acre of oats, three acres of barley; new place - five acres of oats, one acre of barley, nine acres of potatoes, five acres of turnips, one acre of gardens.

The farmer has ten acres of oats, one-half acre of potatoes, and one-half acre of turnips and garden; five acres broken at the old place and eighteen acres at the new village, and six acres were being summer-fallowed.

The cattle were in fine condition; they were rounded up and branded on the new system during the inspection. The heard numbers one hundred and fifty-nine, namely: oxen, thirty-five; cows, thirty-seven; steers, thirty-one; heifers, thirty-two; bull calves, ten; heifer calves, fourteen; more calves would be dropped, as some of the cows had not calved.

Home far: three horses, three bulls and eleven sheep. There was an abundance of hay for feed, and some for sale, and fifty-five head of cattle were wintered for Pound-maker's Reserve, the hay there having been burnt. The Indians were living in teepees, but had left their houses all clean up, outside and in. They had all been whitewashed, and the white houses and the green grass gave the village a pretty appearance. The stables and corrals were substantial ones. Two new houses and two stables have been added since last inspection. Four kilns of lime had been burnt, which they use freely, besides selling some. In future they intend plastering their stables with lime instead of mud. Six of the band make butter; the houses are floored and kept cleaner than in the old village. The gardens at the time looked very well, and fences were good. The land being new and manure being used, the growth was rapid; weeding and hoeing was to be properly attended to when the time arrived to do this work. The Indians were well dressed, and they looked clean and comfortable and they were pleasant and seemed contented. They did not ask for anything, but I gave them a little tea and tobacco for their attention and services at the branding of the cattle. The prospects for hay are very good. Poultry could be seen at some of the places. Some of the Indians had potatoes for sale and were getting good prices for them. Calf pastures, with good shade and water, were provided, also smudges well guarded, so that the cattle would not get their feet burnt. Five thousand rails and six hundred roof poles were got out during the past winter. The one hundred and fifty-nine head of cattle are held by nineteen of the band, and the name of each holder was sent with the returns to the Commissioner, Regina.

**RED PHEASANT'S RESERVE.**

Red Pheasant's, No. 108, or Farm 11b, was next reached, Mr. Justus Willson, farmer in charge. The farm-house was in excellent order. The store-house has been plastered, and windows and doors put on since I was here last. New fences have been put around the garden, which is a good one, crop looking well.

The crop put in and harvested in 1895 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
33 bushels oats	160 bush.
15 bushels barley	93 bush.
15 bushels turnips	264 bush.
60 bushels potatoes	748 bush.

And garden produce. Hay stacked, one thousand tons.

The crop put in this year, 1896, by the Indians, was as follows: -

Oats	18 acres.
Barley	5 acres.
Potatoes	12 acres.
Turnips	8 acres.
Gardens	2 1/2 acres.

Farmer had four acres of oats, three-fourths of an acre of potatoes, and one-half acre of turnips. Seven thousand new fence rails were got out and seven sets of house logs

during the past winter. The cattle were in fine condition. The herd is a splendid one, principally short-horns, and over three hundred and seventy in one corral was a pretty sight. The herd numbers three hundred and seventy-four head, namely: bulls, five; oxen, forty nine; cows, one hundred and thirteen; steers, eighty; heifers, forty-four; bull calves, thirty-eight; heifer calves, forty-five, and twenty-four sheep. The cattle are held by thirty-nine of the band, in numbers varying from two up to twenty-nine, names of individual holders accompanied the return in each case. These were all branded on the new plan, each animal being put through the chute and checked off. Mr. Fleetham accompanied me on all the reserves and assisted in the work. The agent was also present at each place, and had often to settle disputes between Indians about some particular animal. It was pleasing to see the Indians take such interest in their cattle. It took us nearly two days to handle this herd. The houses were nearly all vacant and Indians located in different camps on the reserve. I have already described the houses here; they are of a good class and are cleanly kept. The stables also are comfortable. The houses had been all whitewashed last fall. The fields and gardens had all new fences and they looked well.

Soanas, No. 15 - Walls up for a new house; good stable and corral; was clearing away brush for a new garden; had a field of oats, potatoes, turnips and garden stuff.

Biddy had potatoes and turnip, in the same field, all looking well.

Nepahat, No. 35, has two old stables and was building a new one; good house; put a new floor in it; a second house for his blind sister; a field of five acres of oats and two of potatoes between four. The manure was hauled out to the fields on this reserve.

Keay Cheena, No. 2 - Good house; a two-acre field of oats fenced; one-half acre of potatoes and garden; three good stables with slab floors, partitions and stanchions and upper floor for hay. House has thatched roof; nice new stove; open chimney good floor; three beds; upper floor; place clean all around.

Jacob Tobacco Juice has a small house with lean-to kitchen; was building a shed; good stable and calf compartment; tools hung on walls of house; cook-stove open chimney; a good well with a plentiful supply of water during the winter. Family field, barley, three acres; potatoes, three-fourths acre; garden, one half acre; well cared for; half of the field is new land and the older half was being summer-fallowed. Has a mower and rake; some hay at the stables and five loads to sell; a thrifty, industrious man.

Ky-ace-koot, No. 56, has a new house, new stable, nice field and garden has mower and rake; pit-saw frame new logs on hand.

Koope-pekwanis, No. 296 - Two good Houses, three stables and corral, storehouse, manure all removed, chips all gathered up, field at another point.

Mis-as-quat, No. 36 - Neat house, orchard, roof thatched, good floor.

Isaac Watenee - House and wing for kitchen, cook-stove, box-stove, beds, chairs, tables, cupboard, oil-cloth on table, clock, lamps, pictures, house whitewashed outside and in, two good stables, all manure carted to the fields, nice field and two acres of potatoes and garden.

Walter Watane - Walls up for a new house, not yet roofed; field with Isaac and a garden near new house, not yet fenced.

Peek-awis, No. 10, has a nice place; has a mower and rake and double-moulded plough, all private property; house nicely furnished and clean; has a good store-house in which were harness, milk-pans, tubs, tent, bag of flour, oil-cans, tools, all nicely hung on walls; sold hay and potatoes and had more on hand; three very good stables and eleven head of cattle and some good horses; does his ploughing and hauling with horses; good field, well fenced; thrifty man and is getting along well.

Baptiste, No. 13 - Good-sized house, and it was clean and neat, well furnished, upper rooms and stair, clock and

pictures; has a team of heavy draught horses and a stallion, half Clyde, raised by himself; has a mower, rake, wagon and top buggy. His wife has been an invalid for a long time and the buggy was for the purpose of taking

her for out-door exercise. Had a lot of hay left over and sold some. Has twenty-nine head of cattle, the result of one cow given him for loyalty in 1886.

Watinee headman, No. 5 - Good comfortable house, 20 x 22, up-stair rooms, house well furnished, whitewashed outside and in; has mower, rake and wagon; tans hides for settlers: storehouse for tools; has a nice dairy and makes butter; two old stables, one new one; corral for calves. The other houses and fields were about the same as those I have mentioned. The farmer has a six-acre field as a pasture, near the farm building. Mr. Willson is displaying, considerable energy in his work and is meeting with success, as the state of the cattle, houses, stables, gardens, fields and fences show. Prospects for hay were good; this is an important element where four hundred head of cattle have to be provided for.

#### **SWEET GRASS RESERVE.**

My next point was Sweet Grass Reserve, No. 113, or Farm 12a, Mr. F.A.W. Bourke being farmer in charge. The farm buildings were in good order, and the place cleaned up all around. There is a never-failing spring close to the house, beautiful clear water, a boon for man and beast. Some good manure and hay-fork handles made by the Indians, also ox-collars, whiffletrees, neck-yokes, hay-racks, bob-sleighs, jumpers, lariats made from hides. The farm garden consisted of about two acres of potatoes, turnips and other vegetables. The crop looked well and the weeds were kept down.

The crop harvested in 1895 was forty-five bushels of wheat from sixteen bushels of seed; one hundred and sixty bushels of oats from twenty-eight bushels of seed; two hundred bushels of potatoes from fifty bushels of seed. Hay stacked, seven hundred and fifty tons.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: fifteen acres of oats; one acre of pease five acres of barley; ten acres of potatoes; four acres of gardens and two acres of farm garden. Two hundred and fifty logs were on the ground for new stabling for Indian cattle, and two thousand rails for fences; good fences were around the fields and gardens. The cattle were in splendid form. These were rounded up and branded. The herd consists of four hulls, thirty-five oxen, sixty-four cows, forty-three steers, forty-seven heifers, twenty-six bull calves, twenty heifer calves - total two hundred and thirty-nine and forty sheep. The cattle are held by twenty-three of the band, the names of individual holders being furnished along with the returns. The cows had not all calved. It was expected that hay enough would be got on the reserve and save sending the cattle, or part of them, to be wintered elsewhere. The Indians here, as elsewhere, are much more interested in their cattle than formerly, as they find out that it is the best and surest industry they can follow. The fields and gardens, at the time, looked promising. The houses had been left well cleaned up all around. Some of the bridges over the creeks had been washed away by the freshets this spring, and they are being rebuilt. There was hay left over from last year. Chief Sweet Grass died since I came to the agency; he had been ailing for a long time. Three new houses were built during the year and all had been whitewashed. Wood and hay were sold during the year. The reserve was in fair order, but extra precautions would be required to keep the weeds from overrunning the gardens. Smudges had been provided for the cattle.

#### **MOOSOMIN'S RESERVE.**

The next reserve reached was Moosomin's, or Farm 13a, R.H. Mair being farmer in charge. The farm-house was in good order, except that it needed some kalsomining, which the farmer promised to do himself. The farmer had a very pretty garden and good crop of the usual variety of vegetables. The crops put in and harvested in 1895 were as follows: four hundred and thirty-four bushels of wheat from eighty bushels of seed; fifty bushels of oats from twenty-eight bushels of seed; four hundred bushels of potatoes from fifty-five bushels of seed; fifty bushels of turnips and garden produce. Hay stacked, four hundred and fifty tons. The crop put in this year, 1896, was

twenty-six acres of wheat; eight acres of oats; eleven acres of potatoes; three acres of gardens. Ten sets of house logs for new houses, and to raise walls of old ones, were on the ground. Two thousand rails and pickets were also got out for fencing. The fences were particularly good. The cattle were in fine condition. They were rounded up like the others for branding, word having been sent ahead to have them collected. Some of the heifers and young cows were thin, the reason given was that a fall of snow after they had been brought from winter quarters prevented them from feeding and consequently they fell off in flesh, but they were first picking up from the fine pasturage. The cattle here and Thunderchild's and some of Poundmaker's and Little Pine's had to be sent some fifty miles off to be wintered, being the nearest place where hay enough could be secured. It was expected hay would be got much nearer this year. The herd numbers one hundred and forty-five, as follows: twenty-five oxen, three bulls, thirty-four cows, thirty-two steers, twenty-five heifers, eleven bull calves and fifteen heifer calves, held by fifteen of the band, and eleven sheep and three horses. Lambs of this year to be added. All the houses but one were, clean, also the school-building, which was occupied by John Wright and his wife, two of the pupils of Battleford school, lately married, and they had the place nicely arranged and on a table in the centre of the room was a Bible, prayer and hymn book. I examined all the fields, and prospects were good, fences were new and straight and the little fields were square and looked well.

White Cap, No. 46 - House, one and a half story, has shingled roof; four acres of wheat, three of oats, and one of potatoes; roof of house painted red, walls whitewashed cook and box-stoves, three beds, table, chairs, nice quilts on beds, and house very clean. This man takes charge of the sheep; has a fine lot of poultry, pigs, two wagons, buckboard, two bob-sleighs, double and single harness, good stable and store-house; makes butter. Lean-to kitchen added since I was there last. White Cap's wife took pride in showing the number of this year's chickens she had; a clean, thrifty-looking place. Forty or fifty acres were being summer-fallowed on this reserve. I complimented Mrs. White Cap on her nice clean house.

#### **THUNDERSCHILD'S RESERVE.**

The next reserve reached was Thunderchild's, No. 115, 13c. This reserve was also under Mr. Mair; the Rev. Mr. Clark occupying the farmhouse, There was a very pretty garden and a good slowing in crops and the whole place was in capital order neat fences placed around the premises, some improvement have been made to the house also.

Crops. - The crops harvested in 1895 were forty bushels of wheat from fifty-three bushels of seed, forty-five bushels of oats from twenty-eight bushels of seed, two hundred and seventy-five bushels of potatoes from seventy-five bushels of seed; two hundred and eighty bushels of turnips; four hundred tons of hay were stacked. The crop put in this year (1896) was: wheat, twenty acres; oats, six acres; potatoes, twelve acres; gardens, five acres. The farmer had oats on shares with some of the Indians for the farm horses; seven sets of house logs were on the ground for new and better houses. Twenty thousand new fence rails were also got out. The Indians burnt all the old rails the previous winter, so that almost the entire fencing is now new. The fences are well made and straight in every case, and the little square fields and gardens looked very well. The gardens had been well looked after up to the time of inspection.

Stock. - The cattle were in good order, and were all in corral for branding and checking off. The young cows and heifers about the same condition as Moosomin's. The crop of calves was a poor one, being only nineteen from forty-three cows. I questioned the Indians, and told them the loss they were sustaining by not looking better after the calves. They said it was because the bulls were not allowed to go among the cows early enough. I told them, if this was a reason, it would apply at the other reserves as well, where the percentage was very good. The band numbered one hundred and ninety-two head, as follows: horse, one; bulls, three; oxen, fifty-two; cows, fifty-five; steers, thirty-five; heifers, twenty-seven; bull calves, seven, and heifer calves, twelve; held by twenty-eight of the band. Smudges were at different points, and calf pastures

where there was water and shelter. The houses were all shut up, but had been left clean in and around. They would be all whitewashed outside and in before the Indians went into them in the fall. The feature of the reserve was the fine fencing and neat gardens and fields.

Wapees, No. 130, and Yellow Head, No. 96, and Peter Scarlett, a school boy, had a six-acre field of oats, potatoes and gardens and it was well weeded. Hope, another school boy, and Scarlett, had a twelve-acre field of wheat and oats, looking very well. All the other fields were in good order, but space will not permit me to enumerate them. Scarlett and Hope had logs on the ground for new houses.

The chief and Andrew, No. 127, had a two-acre field of potatoes and garden, very clean of weeds, and they had another field of four acres of wheat.

The mission buildings were in good repair, all whitewashed, and a neat garden and good fencing. Mr. Mair has done good work on these two reserves. I took an inventory of property in his charge, and found everything very satisfactory; good care having been taken of all tools and implements. There is a small blacksmith-shop in connection with the farm, where many repairs are made, and some of the Indians are very handy in doing these for themselves.

### **POUNDMAKER'S AND LITTLE PINE'S RESERVES.**

Poundmaker's, No. 114, and Little Pine's, No. 116, or Farm 12 b and c, were next reached. Mr. DeGear looks after Little Pine's, and Peter Taylor, Poundmaker's, but Mr. DeGear keeps the accounts and books of both, classified as Farm 12 b and c. The crop of Little Pine's last year was nearly all destroyed by fire, also a lot of hay. One hundred and nine bushels of potatoes were harvested and eighty-four bushels of turnips, and three hundred and twenty-five tons of hay stacked.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: fourteen acres of oats; five and a fourth acres barley; ten acres of potatoes; five acres of turnips; three and a sixteenth acres of gardens. A number of logs were on hand for new houses. The cattle were in excellent condition. The herd numbered one hundred and eighty-six, namely: bulls, three; oxen, thirty-three; cows, fifty-nine; steers, thirty-four; heifers, seventeen; bull calves, fourteen; heifer calves, twenty-six. These were held by twenty-one of the band in numbers from two up to twenty-one; name of each holder accompanied the returns. Calf pastures were provided leading down to the river, and well shaded; smudges were also provided. The houses were closed; these would be whitewashed for the winter; the gardens were in fair condition and would have been better, only all hands had been kept busy hunting up the cattle for branding.

Poundmaker's was much the same as Little Pine's, the gardens, if anything, better weeded. The crop harvested in 1895, was two hundred and five bushels of potatoes and sixty bushels of turnips; three hundred and twenty-five tons of hay stacked; the grain was burnt after it was in stack, also some of the hay, by an accident. The crop put in this year, 1896, was: ten acres of oats; five and a half acres of barley; ten acres of potatoes; five acres of turnips; four of gardens, and the farmer had gardens and some oats in crop for the farm horses.

The cattle looked well. The herd numbered one hundred and ninety-five, namely bulls, three; oxen, twenty-four; cows, fifty-nine; steers, thirty-nine; heifers, thirty-seven; bull calves, thirteen; heifer calves, twenty, and ninety-one sheep. The cattle are held by nineteen of the band. There were good corrals. Efforts were to be made to secure hay at a nearer point than last year. There is a blacksmith shop at the farm, and Mr. Taylor does a lot of mending. Mr. Taylor also looks after the cattle in their winter quarters, where they have to be sent on account of the hay, but notwithstanding the long journeys the cattle came through the winter with few, if any, losses; Mr. Taylor looked particularly well after the calves and the weaker cattle.

The warehouse at agency is well kept. The flour and bacon were both of choice quality. The goods from Regina had arrived in good order. The office work was most efficiently performed by Mr. Fleetham. Books were written up to date.

The total number of live stock in the agency is: -

Department contract cattle	1,504	...
Private cattle	13	...
...	...	1,517
Department horses	26	...
Private horses	283	...
...	...	309
Department sheep	195	...
Private sheep	2	...
...	...	197
Private pigs	...	2
Grand total	...	2,025

This is a pretty good showing in cattle, besides supplying all the beef required for the past three years and sales to Gordon & Ironsides. One hundred and fourteen head of cattle were killed for beef last year, producing seventy-seven thousand seven hundred and ninety-eight pounds of beef, and forty-nine head more sold to Gordon & Ironsides. Out of proceeds of these twenty young heifers were purchased to replace, at a cost of \$300, or \$15 each. The proceeds of cattle were: -

Killed for beef	\$3,889 90
Sold	1,260 00
Sales of lime, wood, hay and some feed	1,886 53
Total earnings for the year	\$7,036 43

This amount has been spent in paying for implements, flour and other provisions and clothing, and all accounts are now paid, and the Indians here may be said to be entirely out of debt at present.

There are good bulls in the agency, and consequently the herd may be expected to increase more than ever, and also a better class of animals will be the result. There is no profit in raising scrubs.

Vital Statistics. - The births and death during the year were: -

...	Births.	Deaths.
Stony Reserve	...	7
Red Pheasant Reserve	7	9
Sweet Grass	4	5
Poundmaker's	6	6
Little Pine's	4	4
Moosomin	3	3
Thunderchild's	8	16
Totals	32	50

General Remarks. - The agency on the whole was in good condition, and my inspection was a satisfactory one, Mr. Fleetham, the clerk, is a valuable addition to the staff, and the agent is ever on the move looking after the various

matters requiring his attention from time to time, and his whole time is given to Indian work. The usual inventories were taken and agency and farm books audited and statement and returns, with detailed report, were sent to the Commissioner, Regina.

### **CARLTON AGENCY.**

I left Battleford on 24th July for Carlton Agency, and arrived there on the 25th' going down the north side of the Saskatchewan, crossing this river at Battleford.

I arrived here on 25th July, 1896. Mr. Hilton Keith, agent; Mr. W.H. Halpin, clerk; Rupert Pratt, farmer, teamster and interpreter.

Agency Buildings. - The agency buildings were in the best of order, and the surroundings clean and tidy. The agent had a very fine garden and magnificent crops of vegetables. A new picket fence had been placed around it, and being whitewashed with lime, it looked very neat and pretty, and was a good object lesson for the Indians when visiting the agency. There was also a new post and rail fence, that is the rails fastened into the posts, without the use of nails, the posts and rails peeled of the bark. Twenty acres were inclosed with this fence for pasture for the agency stock, the pasture taking in the creek. The horse stable had been newly floored. A new root-house had been put up, also an ice-house. The whole of the buildings had been painted and whitewashed. The low ground in the bluff leading to the agency from the main trail, and where it was rising in wet weather, has been bridged over, making it an easy road to travel on, or for heavy loads. The clerk's house had been completed since I was here two years ago. I never found the buildings and premises in such good order. The clerk had a good garden, and it was proposed to put a picket fence around it also. The office has been improved by adding shelves, pigeon-holes and a cupboard for the files. The old office, latterly used for medicines, is now used as a harness-room and repairing-shops, paints, & c., and the medicines are kept in one of the rooms over the new office, the whole arrangement being convenient, and reflecting care and good taste on the management.

**MISTAWASIS RESERVE.**

The first reserve visited was Mistawasis, No. 103, under the immediate care of the agent. I found a vast improvement on this reserve, in the way the garden and root crops had been attended to, as compared with former years. The grain also was looking very well. As the agency had not been regularly inspected for two years, I, of course, had to begin where I left off in 1894.

Crop. - The crop put in and harvested in 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
88 1/2 acres wheat	355 bush.
10 1/2 acres oats	95 bush.
9 acres barley	38 bush.
4 1/4 acres potatoes	385 bush.
3 1/4 acres gardens	60 bush.

Hay stacked, six hundred and thirty-five tons.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
125 acres wheat	95 bush.
14 acres oats	66 bush.
17 acres barley	48 bush.
8 acres potatoes	259 bush.
2 1/2 acres gardens	54 bush.

Hay stacked, six hundred tons; twenty-one acres new breaking and twenty-four acres summer-fallowed. The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, one hundred and two acres; oats, fifty-five acres; barley, three; potatoes, ten; and gardens, which include turnips, twelve; total, one hundred and eighty-two acres. Thirty acres of new land had been broken and fifteen acres summer-fallowed.

Stock. - The cattle were in splendid condition, the pasturing being of the very best, and good, clean, running water always to be had. They were all branded on the new plan. The herd numbers two hundred and thirty-seven, namely:

horse, one; bulls, four; oxen, thirty-six; cows, eighty-eight; steers, thirty-one; heifers, twenty-seven; bull

calves, twenty; heifer calves, thirty; held by twenty-six of the band, as shown by the names attached to the returns. In private stock the band had thirty-three horses and five head of cattle.

Indian Houses. - I visited all the houses, fields and gardens, and furnished particulars of each to the Commissioner; most of the houses were closed, but had been left cleaned up all around. Wm. Badger, No. 136, has a nice new house, 18 x 20, square logs, shingled roof, whitewashed; has up-stair rooms, cook-stove, box-stove, no chimney; but I asked him to have one put in; beds, tables, and house very clean, store-house for tools, a good calf pasture, very good garden, well fenced; this is a new location since I was here in 1894; has a field of nine acres of wheat and oats.

Joseph Ledoux, No. 34 - Good house, shingled roof, lean-to kitchen since 1894, good stable and fine garden, free of weeds, nice field of five acres of wheat, two of oats, looking well, and one of potatoes, turnips and garden, good fences; has a milk-house. Had a lot of new breaking land and was summer-fallowing also; has some nice poultry, a fine lot of cattle, lumber on hand for repairs, thrifty-looking place. This man has made good progress during the past year. One of his sons had returned from High River School, and was of great help to his father, proving that boys returning from industrial-schools are a benefit to their parents, notwithstanding what some wiseacres say to the contrary. The boy has got married and is working well. He did nearly all the breaking and fallowing. This is a sample of the other homesteads visited.

Harry Masson, No. 111, was cutting hay with a scythe. Has a nice little house, and makes it a workshop also, had a lot of tools, is a bit of a carpenter, and makes chairs, tables for the other Indians; open chimney, shingled roof on house, up-stair room. Had a pretty field of twelve acres of wheat and oats; beautiful looking crop; potatoes, turnips, & c., were also good and well weeded, and cared for. Twenty-six bundles of shingles and forty boards were on hand. The man worked at the saw-mill, good stable and fences, thrifty, handy man, and he will be well-off this year if his crop is saved without any mishap. Has a root-house and a porch at the house door.

Geo. Drever, headman, had added a new wing to his house, used as a kitchen, upstairs rooms; house clean; table, chairs, pictures, cook and box-stoves, no open chimney, cupboard and book-case; board fence around premises, gates slid on rollers secured from old machinery, tool-house. Logs for more stabling, had a nice dairy, and I counted eleven milk-pans, had a churn, milk-strainer, and made butter regularly, but since the death of his wife during the past year he has no one to make it. The children made good use of the milk. Had a field of eight acres of wheat, and four of oats, one and a half acres of potatoes, and garden well weeded, and I may say that weeding gardens this year was no easy work. The growth of everything, including weeds, was enormous, and it was common to see piles of weeds at the fence sides which had been pulled out. If this had not been done it would be difficult to discover a crop at all.

Mission Buildings. - The mission buildings were in good order. The graveyard near the church has had a neat wire fence placed around it, and the graves have been also put in order. The Rev. Mr. Moore is the missionary. Two services are held every Sunday; also a Sunday-school. The services are partly in English and partly in Cree. Singing was hearty and the Indians attend very well. The mission is in connection with the Presbyterian Church. Mr. Wm. Badger conducted the Cree part of the services. The school-house and teacher's house are close at hand. The mill building is also near this place; a new fence had been placed around it; walls plastered and roof painted. The "bolt" has been put up stairs, and the flour, bran and shorts come down in spouts to the floor below. The mill was in good working order. The miller's house had been whitewashed and painted, and a panel fence put around. The interpreter has a neat little house, whitewashed and roof painted; lean-to kitchen and a good garden.

Waychan, No. 142 - One of the farthest up places going to Muskeg Lake; has a good house, shingled roof; very clean; home-made chairs, tables, beds, cupboards, up-stair rooms; logs for a new house for his boy; stables and sheds; a quantity of hay already in stack-yard; haying was now going on all over the reserve; forty-two bundles of shingles and a pile of boards; makes butter; tools nicely arranged; clean, tidy,

thrifty place: eleven acres of wheat and four acres of oats, three-fourths acre of garden; gophers had partly destroyed the garden, potatoes were good, however; burns lime; has poultry; no chimney on house. The more advanced Indians are under the impression that it would be a retrograde movement to have open chimneys. I have therefore suggested that some of the agents and farmers have grates put in their houses to show that it is not going backwards to have an open fire-place. I feel strongly on this subject, and so would any one who had the opportunity that I had of seeing and feeling the difference between houses where there are open chimneys and those where there are none. No invention yet, not even the "Smead-Dowd," can excel the old fashioned open fire-place. Waychan was much pleased that his boy was allowed to get away from Battleford School for a time and to come and help him at the haying and harvesting. The prospects of a good crop all over this reserve were good. The old chief, Mistawasis, died since I was here last, and his house looked forsaken with its windows boarded over and the flag-staff without its flag. In old days there was always a bustle around the chief's house.

Farming Implements. - The implements generally were found under cover when not in use on this reserve, and as a rule the Indians were well dressed, particularly so, men, women and children, when attending church. They generally assemble an hour early, and they sit in little groups around the church and graveyard. The mission flag is hoisted to assemble and the bell rings for service to begin. The church door has been changed from the east to the west end, for what reason I do not know. The church needs whitewashing and painting, especially the roof, and the Indians said they would have this done.

#### **PETEQUAKEY'S RESERVE, NO. 102, MUSKEG LAKE,**

was the next reserve visited. This reserve is also under the immediate care of the agent, the farmer, Mr. Couture, having been removed to Ahtahkakoo's, No. 104, Sandy Lake, since 1894. I found this place much better than ever before, the gardens being particularly good. The crop put in in 1894 was thirty-two acres of wheat, no yield; eight acres of oats, no yield; ten acres of barley, no yield; two and one-fourth acres of potatoes, yield one hundred and nine bushels; other roots, two and three-eighths acres, yield ninety-one bushels; two hundred and forty tons of hay put in. In 1895, thirty-four acres of wheat were sown, no yield; two acres of oats and eight of barley, no yield: four and a half acres of potatoes, yield one hundred and fifty-nine bushels; other roots, four acres; yield, twenty-six bushels; one hundred and eighty-nine tons of hay were stacked. The crop put in this year, 1896, was sixteen acres of wheat, fourteen of oats, and three of potatoes, and seven of other roots, turnips, & c. Two acres of new land were broken and five summer-fallowed. The cattle looked well; the herd numbers seventy-seven head: oxen, twelve; bull, one; cows, fifteen; steers, sixteen; heifers, fourteen: bull calves, twelve; heifer calves, seven. In private stock the band has eleven horses, five head of cattle, five sheep and three pigs.

J.B. Lafond, No. 96, has a very nice homestead; house has a lean-to kitchen; roof of house has been raised, shingled; up-stair rooms: nice stair-case with cupboard underneath; two divisions down stairs; no open chimney; was building a mill-house, a nice stable and an implement shed. The saw-mill has given the Indians of this agency all the lumber they need for building and repairing; they get out the logs during winter; has also a store-house, nine acres of wheat and six of oats, two acres of potatoes, turnips and garden stuff. The grain looked promising. The garden was a fine one. Lafond's son, Baptiste, from High River School, took special charge of the garden, and his ambition was to have a better one than the agent. He was afraid his corn would not be as good, but in other things he was not afraid. He is a quiet, well-behaved boy, and reflects credit on the school where he received his training. His father told me the boy never wants to go about or visit around. He only goes to see the agent's garden. Thirty-two bundles of shingles and some boards were on hand. A little new breaking was noticed. Lafond is a reliable, industrious man, and is doing well: has twelve head of cattle and a fine place, and it was a pleasure to visit it.

Antoine Wolf - House, shingled roof; panel fence; whitewashed outside and is fair; garden; four acres wheat; smudges for cattle. Saml. Wolf had four acres of wheat and four of oats in the same field.

Long Neck has one of the neatest and best built little houses on the agency, and it was nicely furnished and clean; built since I was here last. The cattle were all in the corral. The house had shingled roof, also the gables porch; up-stair rooms; made butter last year but not this, owing to sickness; has twenty head of cattle.

Saml. Wolf has a house and lean-to kitchen, shingled roof and new floor, since I was here. This is the furthest up house on the trail going to Battleford. These are samples of the other houses. I did not see a dirty one, and there was only one garden where the weeds had not been all removed.

The mission buildings were in their usual good condition. The old school-house is used as a ration-house. All the children of school age attend the boarding-school at Duck Lake. The farm-house and outbuildings had been removed to Sandy Lake and rebuilt there. The Indians had no complaints, and they were pleasant. I gave them a little tea for collecting the cattle. The seventy-seven head are held by seven families.

### **AH-TAH-KA-KOOP'S RESERVE, NO. 104,**

was next reached. The farm buildings from Muskeg Lake were prettily situated on the north side of Sandy Lake, close to the shore; good panel fence around the premises; stables, store-house and a small office and a good garden. Mr. Couture had left a few days previous for Alexander Reserve, Edmonton Agency, and Mr. O'Donnell, from Alexander, arrived at the time of our inspection. We were therefore able to transfer the property left by Mr. Couture. Trees were planted in the enclosure, and Mr. Couture deserves credit for the good taste displayed in putting the place in such nice order. The ceilings in the house, both up and down stairs, are of dressed lumber. There was also a good cellar. The crop put in here in 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
136 acres wheat	869 bushels.
31 acres oats	404 bushels.
18 acres barley	223 bushels.
4 acres potatoes	395 bushels.
7 acres other roots	580 bushels.

Seven hundred and sixty-one tons of hay stacked.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
184 acres wheat	2,320 bushels.
19 acres oats	205 bushels.
15 acres barley	167 bushels.
10 acres potatoes	441 bushels.
3 acres other roots	159 bushels.

Nine hundred and seventy-two tons of hay stacked, seventy acres of new breaking and forty acres summer-fallowed. The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, one hundred and seventy-nine acres; oats, thirty-three acres; barley, twelve acres; potatoes, thirteen acres; other roots, including turnips, thirteen acres; seventeen acres had been broken and thirty summer-fallowed. The cattle were in good condition, rolling fat. The herd numbered three hundred and forty-eight head: bulls, five; oxen, fifty-seven; cows, one hundred and seventeen: steers, sixty; heifers, thirty-four; bull calves, thirty-six; heifer calves, thirty-nine, held by thirty-nine families. The reserve was in good order, crops were looking well at every point, and the gardens and roots with one or two exceptions had been well attended to, proving that Mr. Couture had been active in his duties when here. I visited each field, house and garden, and, of course, cannot



give descriptions of more than a sample in this report, but each one was described in a report to the Commissioner. The mission buildings and garden were in good condition also, and the fencing improved. The chief's house was vacant, and the old chief was living with his son on the other side of Shell River, where I saw him later on. A new bridge was made over Shell River by the Indians themselves after Mr. Couture had left, and a good job they made of it. The chief's son, No. 24, where the chief was staying, has a fine large house, shingled roof, well furnished, good stables and a new corral, where the cattle on this side of the river were branded. There was a good garden, and the chief took interest in showing us round, as he takes special charge of the garden.

Walls were up for a lean-to to the house; wheat field, four acres, and one of oats, seven acres; looked very well. Large quantities of berries were on sheets drying for winter use; a large pot of potatoes was boiling, and amongst the potatoes was part of a badger also being cooked for dinner; and one woman was making bannocks. Butter is made regularly. This is a thrifty-looking place, and the man superintended the building of the bridge.

Wm. Cardinal had also a nice place; good house and stables, four acres of wheat, one and a half acres of garden. Turnips were good, but only a few were in drills, the rest broad-cast; Cardinal promised not to do so any more.

Grey Eyes, No. 113 - Nice house with lean-to kitchen, good stables, and some fine new teepees. Large field of wheat about ten acres, and two of oats, and one and a half acres of potatoes, turnips, & c. These are fair samples of the general run of the other places. I never went over a reserve where there was more uniformity in the way fields and gardens were kept, not one good here and there, but all were good. The band has in private stock forty-two horses and twenty-six head of cattle. They are a nice lot of people, and are sure to continue to get along well under the active management of Mr. O'Donnell, whose long experience peculiarly fits him to deal with a reserve like this. The younger men, the chief says, are disposed to do a little more gambling than he would like, and Mr. O'Donnell will endeavour to stop this in so far as he is able to do so. All the crops promised a good yield. Haying was in full swing, but the continual wet weather was a drawback, and no doubt some of the hay would be damaged. I left the agency on the 11th August for

**STURGEON LAKE, NO. 101.**

It is one day's travel from the agency. Mr. Hugh Richardson is the farmer in charge. The farmhouse had been completed since I was here in 1894. It is a log building, shingled roof, plastered outside, and lathed and plastered inside. Ceiling of dressed lumber up and down stairs. There is a sitting and dining-room down stairs and a lean-to kitchen, and two bed-rooms up stairs, and a small store-room. Good cellar capable of holding five hundred bushels of potatoes. There is a horse stable with room for six horses, and a lean-to for cattle. There is a small store and ration-house, which was being extended.

There is no well, but a good spring about a quarter of a mile from the house and the lake is also close at hand.

The crop put in in 1894, and harvested, was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
20 acres wheat	190 bushels.
12 acres oats	90 bushels.
6 acres barley	90 bushels.
5 1/2 acres potatoes	443 bushels.
3 acres other roots	182 bushels.

Hay stacked, two hundred and fifty tons.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
40 acres wheat	177 bushels.
10 acres oats	none.
8 acres potatoes	185 bushels.
2 acres other roots	10 bushels.

Hay stacked, four hundred and thirty tons.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: fifty acres of wheat; twenty-five of oats; ten of potatoes; twenty of other roots, turnips, & c. No breaking nor summer-fallowing. The cattle were in good condition. The department herd numbered fifty: one bull, thirteen oxen, fifteen cows, five steers, three heifers, eight bull calves and five heifer calves, held by thirteen families, the names of whom were sent along with the returns. In private stock the band has forty-eight head: one bull, two oxen, twenty-three cows, three steers, eight heifers, seven bull calves and four heifer calves, held by eleven families, names also sent with the returns; they have also fifty horses or ponies. At the upper end of the lake there were some good fields of wheat, oats and gardens, although the latter were not so free of weeds as they should have been, but the crops were good; the reason given for want of weeding was that all hands were busy haying. One old man was in his garden working away. The turnips were sown broad-cast, it was explained that in the first sowing they were put in drills but were eaten by grubs and the second time the seed was sown broad-cast. The houses were of a good class and they looked clean. Fair stables.

David, No. 80, had a good house, pitched roof, thatched; man was away at haymaking and his wife was living in a teepee near by. Has a dairy in which I counted nineteen milk-pans full of milk on shelves, pans made of birch bark. The place was not clean and I sent for the woman and explained to her that the milk would get a bad taste unless the place was perfectly clean. I also told the farmer to see that it was kept clean. The woman, however, promised to have it cleaned up. David has two new stables and an old one and a good corral, small garden of potatoes, weedy, and in another place half an acre of potatoes, three acres of oats and a pretty field of wheat of twelve acres for himself and two others, good fences, two oxen, three cows and one calf.

An old widow who does washing had a teepee made of birch bark.

Widow Squayces, No. 55, has a small house, neat, thatched roof, open chimney, good floor, small stable, three horses and four private cattle.

Kah-mut-qway-tab-way-mat, No. 4, has a very good house, finished last fall, it is 20 x 18, open chimney, whitewashed outside and in, thatched roof, good log stable and logs on ground for a store-house. House had two windows, four panes in each window, panel door with fancy latch. Hand-made rake was noticed here. One acre of potatoes and garden, but full of weeds and roots not thinned properly; it was a new place, this being the first crop.

Thos. Ayahtawayo, No. 44. - Fine new house, 22 x 15; cook-stove, box-stove; shingled roof, good upper and lower floors, made with matched lumber, no open chimney, two windows, twelve panes in each, windows sliding up and down; rooms up stairs; logs for a lean-to kitchen and for a new stable; water-barrel and spouts to catch the rainwater; nice fence around the place and turnstile gate at entrance. One and one-half acres of oats, three-quarters of an acre of potatoes, and gardens, and a patch for his father at one end. Tubs, washboards, brooms, lantern, chairs, cupboard, table, one window up stairs with four panes in it. Has two oxen, and three Head of private cattle; a thrifty place, and showing decided advancement.

Ayahtawayo, No. 5, has about twelve acres of wheat, one of turnips and one of potatoes, all looking well; wheat particularly good. There were three houses at this place, which is called the Narrows. One house belonged to Ayahtawayo's son, and it was a clean, tidy place, open chimney, shingled roof, whitewashed outside and in. The old man was living in a teepee, both the other houses were vacant at the time; one was a good-sized house, shingled roof, the other was a low, flat, mud roof and this was where



the old man lived in winter it had been left in a filthy state and the other better house was used for implements. I called the old man's attention to the place and said such places would breed disease. He said the best house leaked in the roof, and that was why he lived in the shak. I told him that was no reason why it should be dirty. The agent was to give him a bundle of shingles to repair the roof, and I advised him to live in it and pull down the old shak. This was the only dirty place I found on the whole reserve. There was a lot of poultry. I told the farmer to see that the house, after repairing the roof, was thoroughly cleaned out and whitewashed; it had a good floor. The widow of the late chief has a good house and garden, the house is surrounded with nice poplar trees; shingled roof; some good socks and stockings knitted by the old lady were noticed. Has fourteen head of cattle. The other houses visited were found in good condition and fields and gardens about the same as those I have mentioned. A large quantity of hay had been cut; owing to the constant rain it could not be stacked. The usual inventory of property in hands of farmer was taken and books checked. The Indians were pleasant and had no complaints; they asked that another chief be appointed in place of Chief Twatt, who died since I was here in 1894. It was proposed to have a good strong bridge placed over Shell River near this point, so that the saw-mill engine and boiler could be taken over, where the Indians could have all the lumber they required of their own, there being any quantity of suitable timber on the reserve. They are all anxious to have fine houses. The average ration here is two ounces of bacon and six of flour for each Indian; where beef is issued instead of bacon, four ounces are given.

Mr. Richardson was doing very well and is handy in repairing the implements of the Indians, and seems to get along nicely with them. They are a pleasant lot of people and willing to work. If nothing happens, they will have a good yield from this year's crop, which will be an encouragement to do still better. They cut and hauled three thousand logs on the ice last winter, and these were sold to James Sanderson, of Prince Albert, for \$3 per thousand feet, yielding \$315, which amount was sent to the department to be placed to the credit of the band. There were one hundred and five thousand feet. The men and women were comfortably dressed and their teepees were kept clean. I noticed many of them with fresh cut branches placed on the floors.

#### **SIoux RESERVE, NO. 94A.**

This reserve, also under charge of Mr. Richardson, was next reached on our way to Prince Albert. It is in a place called Round Plain, about eight or nine miles up the river from Prince Albert, on the north side, and has only been established since 1894. This band, previous to that, lived opposite to the town of Prince Albert, three or four miles back from the river, but being only a bed of sand it was uninhabited, and Round Plain was selected. Only part of the band have so far settled on the new place; the others prefer remaining in the old place, being near Prince Albert, where they can generally get work of some kind; but the success of those who have removed will, no doubt, induce others to follow. There are five houses already built, and another new one nearly completed. They had in crop, 1894, two and a half acres of potatoes, yielding two hundred bushels; one and one-half acres of turnips and garden, yielding eighty-five bushels; and forty tons of hay were stacked in 1895; they had twenty acres of wheat, which yielded two hundred and ninety bushels; five acres of oats, which gave ninety bushels; three acres of potatoes, yielding one hundred and seventy-one bushels; one and three-fourths acres of turnips and garden, which gave eighty bushels: and seventy five tons of hay were stacked. This year, 1896, the crop put in is: wheat, fourteen acres; oats, twelve acres; potatoes, three acres; other roots, nine acres. They have no cattle, except a yoke or two of work oxen. They sell hay and wood. Ten acres of new land were broken in 1895, and three acres this year; total land broken on the reserve, thirty-eight acres. Good fences round the fields. The houses are rather poor: low and flat in the roof and consequently not so healthy as a high arched roof; some of them have open chimneys. The crops looked well at the time, and I have since heard that the grain was safely harvested and was in stack. The Presbyterian Mission

Committee has put up mission buildings on the reserve at a cost of \$700, and Miss Baker, who has interested herself in this band of Indians for many years, is in charge of the mission. An old settler's house was purchased for a schoolhouse, and when it would be completed and fit for a school every provision would be complete to look after this part of the work. Miss Cameron is the teacher and lives with Miss Baker. During last winter the school was held in the mission house, but it was expected the school building would be in a fit state to have school held in it this winter. The school was well equipped otherwise, in blackboards, desks, books, & c., and there was a small organ. The mission supplied these. The work is an uphill one, but by perseverance Miss Baker is not without fruits of her kindly and disinterested work among them. The school boys look after the garden, and they had a small one of their own. Seven families in all have settled down here, numbering about forty souls.

Northern Indians, connected with Carlton Agency, I learned had supported themselves by fishing and hunting during the past year. Beyond putting up a few loads of hay they do no farming. They are liberally supplied with ammunition and twine. In cases of extreme want, a few bags of flour are given to them.

The agency warehouse is well kept. The flour and bacon were of choice quality. The office work continues to be most efficiently performed by Mr. Halpin, the books being correct in every particular. I audited them for two years. The agent himself does a lot of office work, as well as looking over the reserves. The mill book was examined and was found to be well kept. The total flour ground from 30th June, 1894, to 30th June, 1896, was: -

...	Lbs.
Band 103	1,669
Band 104	44,725
Band 94a	1,395
...	47,789
Settlers	8,383
Agency store	651
Total	56,823

The Indians took away at time of gristing their bran and shorts. Agency bran and shorts fed to cattle. No cash was received as toll, but two thousand six hundred and twenty-two pounds of wheat were received in toll from settlers. The Indians are not charged any toll.

Lumber sawn from 30th June, 1894, to 30th June, 1896: -

...	Feet.
Band 102	9,968
Band 103	25,654
Band 104	48,941
Settlers	2,326
Toll	41,896
Total	128,785

The agent gave out of his toll four thousand five hundred and thirty-one feet to Duck Lake Agency. Eighty-five and one-quarter thousand shingles were made in 1895 - 96, and a few previously to that. The total number of acres summer-fallowed in 1895 - 96 was one hundred and fourteen, and new land broken during the same time, one hundred and fifty-three. New fencing, 1895, one hundred and five acres; 1896, eighty-five acres. Total, one hundred and ninety acres.

Private Earnings. -

1894 - 95	- Sales of fur	\$2,379
...	Other earnings	1,903
...	...	\$4,282

1895 - 96	- Sales of fur	\$3,691
...	Other earnings	2,732
...	...	\$6,443

Total earnings in two years, \$10,725.

The crop put in in the agency this year is: -

...	Acres
Wheat, oats and barley	515
Potatoes	39
Other roots	61
Total	615

I never care to estimate growing crops, as such estimates are generally wide of the mark, but from the appearance of the crops at time of inspection, and if harvested without any loss, I think I am quite safe in saying that there will be from eleven thousand to twelve thousand bushels of grain. The quantity of beef supplied has been as follows: - 1894 - 95: from Indians, twenty thousand and eight pounds; from others, five thousand five hundred and twelve pounds - twenty-five thousand five hundred and twenty pounds. 1895 - 96: from Indians, twenty-eight thousand five hundred and forty-three pounds; from others, two thousand five hundred and forty-seven pounds - thirty-one thousand and ninety pounds or a total of fifty-six thousand six hundred and ten pounds.

The total number of live stock in the agency is: cattle, eight hundred and thirty; horses, one hundred and forty-six; sheep, five; pigs, three; total, nine hundred and eighty-four. And calves dropped since 1st July would make the total over a thousand head to be provided for.

Vital Statistics. - The births during the two years ended 30th June, 1,896, were seventy-four and the deaths in same period were fifty-five. The total population in the agency is eight hundred and two Crees and thirty-seven Sioux; total, eight hundred and thirty-nine. The health of the Indians at the time was very good. I should not omit to mention that Mr. Chipman, of the Hudson Bay Co., presented the English church at Sandy Lake with a good bell, and the Indians appreciate the gift very much.

I have pleasure in stating that the agency is in good order and that the Indians are working well and making good progress. The agent is active, hard-working, painstaking and nothing is too trifling to receive his personal attention, and I consider the agency has been conducted with marked ability during the past two years.

## **DUCK LAKE AGENCY**

After completing my report which, with statements and inventories, was forwarded to Regina, I proceeded to Duck Lake Agency and commenced my inspection there on 20th August, 1896.

Mr. R.S. McKenzie, agent; Mr. W. Sibbald, clerk; Sandy Thomas, interpreter and teamster; Mr. L. Lovell, farmer for Beardy and Okemasis' Reserves; Mr. L. Marion, farmer for One Arrow's Reserve; Mr. J.H. Price, farmer for John Smith's Reserve; Mr. J.H. Gordon, farmer for Jas. Smith's and Cumberland Reserves.

Agency Buildings. - The agency buildings and surroundings were in their usual neat appearance, many improvements having been made since I was here two years ago. A picket fence had been placed around the house and grounds and the terrace in front had been graded and a good road inside leading up to the house. Trees and flowers gave a pretty appearance to the whole place. A granary, 18 x 20 for Indian grain was in course of construction; an ice-house, 16 x 16, was also being made. Stones have been hauled by the Indians to put stone foundation under the office and house.

The agent had a good garden and a nice field of oats for the agency horses, the old field is used as

a pasture. The fencing all around is good and well made. The clerk put up a small store-house and willowed and plastered his stable; he has a nice garden also. The farmhouse was enlarged by adding the old school building to one end, giving a large kitchen and up-stairs rooms. An implement shed was made out of the old kitchen material. The farm had a small garden also. The workshop was as before, many repairs are made by Mr. Lovell for his own reserves and for One Arrow's and John Smith's. Hay was stacked at agency and at the farm for the winter, wood nicely piled up and everything in the best possible order, not an untidy spot could be seen, and the best of care is taken of all property.

### ONE ARROW'S RESERVE.

The first reserve visited was One Arrow's, No. 95, situated on the south side of the South Saskatchewan River, about twenty-five miles from the agency Louis Marion, farmer; population, one hundred and eight. The farm-house had been improved by raising the roof of the kitchen, repairs to roof, plastering and wainscoting and kalsomining in house. A small storehouse and shed had been added. The farmer had a good garden. The crops on this reserve on the whole were light; dry weather in early summer stunted them and they did not recover much from the late rains. Potatoes also would be a poor crop, but turnips were very good, in fact the best I had seen.

The gardens on the whole were in good order, and had been well weeded, better than I ever found there. The Indians were busy haying, and stacks of good hay were at each farm-yard, and more in the hay fields. Some had commenced to cut wheat, barley and oats. It was the 25th August when I was at the reserve. The crop put in in 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
95 acres wheat	198 bushels.
4 acres oats	24 bushels.
12 acres barley	24 bushels.
5 acres potatoes	325 bushels.
2 acres turnips	150 bushels.
1 1/8 acres carrots and onions	15 bushels.

Hay stacked, three hundred and fifty tons; new land broken, thirty-five acres; summer-fallowed, fifteen acres.

...	Sown.	Harvested.
1895	- 107 acres wheat	813 bushels.
...	5 acres oats	68 bushels.
...	6 acres barley	none
...	5 acres potatoes	286 bushels.
...	1 1/4 acres turnips	200 bushels.
...	3/4 acres carrots and onions	40 bushels.

Hay stacked, four hundred tons; new land broken, fifty acres; summer-fallowed, twenty-one. The crop put in this year, 1896 was: wheat, ninety-nine acres: oats, thirteen; barley, sixteen; potatoes, nine; turnips, two; gardens, one; total, one hundred and forty acres. The estimated crop would give seven hundred and ninety-two bushels of wheat, one hundred and thirty of oats, and one hundred and twenty-eight of barley; total, ten hundred and fifty bushels. Of course only the threshing will give the actual results, but the above will not be far off the mark.

Stock. - The cattle were in the best of condition. The pasture was good, water plentiful, and easily obtained, and the flies were not troublesome. The cattle were all branded on the new plan and entered in the new cattle book in good style, this work having been done in the agency office. The head numbers one hundred and twenty-three, namely: oxen, twenty-three; bulls, two; cows, thirty-two: steers, nineteen; heifers, twenty; bull calves, seventeen; heifers calves,

ten; held by fourteen

of the band, in numbers from one up to nineteen, name of holders accompanied the returns. Some new breaking had been done, and some summer-fallowing also. A few of the manure piles had been hauled out to the fields, but more were still at the stables. The houses I have often described there, and the stables were in their usual condition, and had been left cleaned up and all dirt swept and cleaned away. The usual inventory of property in hands of farmer was taken and books checked. The Indians had no complaints, and they were pleasant. They appeared comfortably dressed. Most of the children of this reserve are at Duck Lake Boarding-school.

In private stock the band has sixty horses and fifteen head of cattle. The reserve was in good shape. The crop of calves was satisfactory.

The next reserves visited were Beardy's, No. 97, and Okemasis', No. 96, both under charge of Mr. Lovell. Population of No. 97 is one hundred and thirty, and Okemasis, No. 96, twenty-one. The crop put in on Beardy's in 1894, was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
162 acres wheat	460 bushels.
31 acres oats	110 bushels.
33 acres barley	32 bushels.
7 acres potatoes	410 bushels.
10 acres turnips	1100 bushels.
1 1/2 acres carrots, onions, & c.	3 bushels.

Hay slacked, four hundred and eighty tons; new land broken, eighteen acres summer-fallowed, thirty-five acres.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
130 acres wheat	165 bushels.
20 acres oats	39 bushels.
8 acres barley	6 bushels.
4 acres potatoes	158 bushels.
7 acres turnips	259 bushels.
1 acre carrots, onions, & c.	21 bushels.

Hay stacked, seven hundred tons; new land broken, twelve acres; summer-fallowed, one hundred and one acres.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, eighty-nine acres; oats, thirty-four; barley, thirteen; potatoes, ten; turnips, four; gardens, two; total, one hundred and fifty-two acres. The crops at the time were looking well. A severe hail storm had injured some of them. The potatoes were very good and should give a good return. Turnips, onions and carrots were fair, and with one or two exceptions, the gardens had been well weeded. The houses were all closed, but had been left well cleaned up; a few new ones had been built, also some stables since I was here in 1894. The following is the estimated crop for this year: wheat, one thousand three hundred and thirty-five bushels; oats, six hundred and eighty; barley, one hundred and ninety-five; total, two thousand two hundred and ten.

The cattle were in good condition, and were all branded on the new system and properly entered in the new stock books, each Indian having a separate account. The herd numbers two hundred and twenty-three: oxen, twenty-eight; bulls, four; cows, sixty-two; steers, forty-four; heifers, thirty-nine; bull calves, twenty-eight; heifer calves, eighteen. The two hundred and twenty-three head of cattle are held by eighteen families, names sent with returns. There are two horses belonging to the farm. All hands were busy haying and harvesting. Plenty of hay will be put up. Stacks of

old hay were to be seen, showing that no scarcity existed last year. In private stock the band has twenty-five horses. Okemasis Band's crop in 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
35 acres wheat	102 bushels.
5 acres oats	8 bushels.
6 acres barley	11 bushels.
3 acres potatoes	120 bushels.
4 acres turnips	90 bushels.
3/4 acres carrots and onions	11 bushels.

Hay stacked, one hundred and sixty tons; new land broken, six acres; summer-fallowed, ten acres.

The crop in 1895 was forty-three and one quarter acres, but was nearly a total failure. Hay stacked, two hundred tons. Land summer-fallowed, twenty-one acres.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: eighteen acres of wheat, eleven acres of barley, two and a half acres of potatoes, one and a half acres of turnips, one acre of carrots, corn, & c. - total thirty-four acres. The crop was about the same as Beardy's and the estimate was four hundred and thirty-five bushels of grain. Potatoes and garden stuff were good. The cattle were looking well. The herd numbers seventy-three: nine oxen, one bull, twenty cows, thirteen steers, sixteen heifers, eight bull calves and six heifer calves. The herd is held by six families. In private stock there are eight horses.

Do-kee-moo-kay-kake, No. 12, had nine acres of wheat and barley; potatoes and garden free of weeds; small thatched-roofed house; good stable with stanchions; ten tons of hay in corral, old hay from last year; fire-guards ploughed round buildings and also a wider circle fire-guard; the fences were good; there was a lean-to to the house. This is a sample of Okemasis' other houses and fields. Beardy's fields also were examined.

Do-kee-may-sine, No. 18, has a fine field of wheat, ten acres; three acres of oats, and half an acre of garden; a lot of summer-fallowing; good fences; fire-guards ploughed around buildings; three stables; twenty tons of hay stacked in corral; one new house and an old one; teepees were clean. It was pleasing to notice wagon after wagon with loads of hay passing along front the meadows to the different hay Corrals. They can do this now, having plenty of wagons, but before they were obliged to stack at the meadows and haul it in during winter. Even now part of the hay will be stacked in the field, as it would be unwise to have it all in one place in case of fire.

Sucie, No. 37, and Iyaysoo, No. 66, have two houses, two stables, wheat, barley and oats all in stook, good garden and crop clean, fifteen acres summer-fallowed and very good fences. These are fair samples of the other places visited. On the whole these Indians have worked well, they had no complaint, and did not ask for anything. They have got beyond the begging stage. The usual inventory of property in hands of farmer was taken and books checked. Mr. Lovell is a hard-working film and seems to have no trouble in getting his Indians to carry out his orders; old manure piles were at nearly every stable, which should have been on the fields.

#### **JAS. SMITH'S RESERVE, NO. 100.**

The next point reached was Jas. Smith's Reserve, No. 100, Fort à la Corne, going by way of Prince Albert; Mr. J.H. Gordon being farmer in charge, also of Cumberland Band 100a and 100ac. The new house for the farmer had been built since I was here in 1894. It is a little off the main trail going past the mission property towards the Hudson's Bay Company's post. The house is snugly situated among some pretty poplar trees; it is solidly built, and is the best farmhouse in the agency. The house proper is 20 x 20, with a lean-to kitchen, 18 x 16; stone foundation under both, log, lathed and plastered outside and in; shingled roof and painted; three brick chimneys; two rooms and kitchen down stairs and two rooms and good sized hall up stairs, hall can be used as a sitting or sewing-room; good cellar; closets under stairway. The grounds around are inclosed with a well-made panel fence. There is a well with a good supply

of water, and a covering for the well, which serves also for storing little things. There is a good stable with room for eight horses. Logs and shingles on hand for a store-house; meantime the school building is used for this purpose.

The crop of 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
12 acres wheat	101 bushels.
8 acres oats	82 bushels.
2 acres barley	30 bushels.
6 acres potatoes	300 bushels.
2 acres turnips	20 bushels.
1 acre garden	18 bushels.

Hay stacked, two hundred and thirty tons; new land broken, thirteen acres.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
37 acres wheat	262 bushels.
5 acres oats	21 bushels.
5 1/4 acres potatoes	23 bushels.
2 acres turnips and garden	none.

Hay stacked, three hundred and ninety-three tons; new breaking, twenty-nine acres.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, thirty-two acres; oats, seven acres; barley, seven; potatoes, three and three-fourths; gardens and turnips, three acres.

The cattle were in fine condition, all branded and properly entered in stock books. The herd numbers one hundred and fifty-seven: oxen, twenty-one; bulls, two; cows, forty-seven; steers, thirty; heifers, nineteen; bull calves, twenty-four; heifer calves, fourteen. The houses were nearly all vacant, but were clean. A kiln of lime had just been burnt, and the houses would be whitewashed this fall. The crops were good and gardens had been well cared for. It was proposed to build stables and sheds near the river, as water was difficult to get at the private stable in winter. A road was being graded down to the place where the new stables are to be located. There is any quantity of timber and a fine sheltered place, and near the river bay would be hauled down direct from the meadows. The plan is a good one. A few reliable men will take charge, and all those having cattle wintered at these stables will pay a share of the expense. The road had been nearly completed.

Chief James Smith has a large clean house, comfortably furnished; cook-stove, bed, tables, chairs, rocking chairs, & c.; house whitewashed outside and in; up-stair rooms. Has no grain this year, but a garden with five or six others in one field; the garden was clean of weeds, and crop of potatoes and vegetables was good. Has eighteen head of cattle; was putting up plenty of hay. A boy and girl of school age were there, and I asked him why they were not at Battleford School he said he was willing, but his woman (wife) objected. I asked him if he was not pleased with the school when I met him there in July; he said he was. I am of opinion that by judicious handling twenty or twenty-five children from this district could be got at once for Battleford.

Bernard Constant, No. 2, and his son Jerry had four acres of oats, five of wheat and two of barley; good crops and ready for cutting; garden was in better condition than I ever found it, also the house, and the place around was cleaned up, a great improvement on what it used to be. I complimented him on the change, and expressed the hope that he would continue to keep it in such good order; that, being a headman, he should be an example for the others. Constant

has one or two boys at Emmanuel College, Prince Albert. Robt. Burns had six acres of wheat, oats and barley ready to cut; good crop. Had commenced a new house, but was afraid would not have it ready to occupy this winter.

The other places were about the same. A. Anderson had a new house, neatly made. The Indians of this band have decidedly improved, but need continued attention.

**CUMBERLAND BAND, 100A,**

was next reached. The crop put in by this band in 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested.
20 acres wheat	265 bush.
3 acres oats	30 bush.
4 acres potatoes	200 bush.
1 acres turnips	50 bush.
1 acres garden	18 bush.

Hay stacked, three hundred and fifty-five tons; six acres new land broken.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
25 acres wheat	126 bush.
7 acres oats	52 bush.
2 acres barley	10 bush.
4 1/4 acres potatoes	10 bush.
1 acre turnips	none.
3/4 acres garden	none.

Hay stacked, five hundred and twenty-eight tons; thirteen acres new land broken.

The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, twenty-three acres; potatoes, three and one-half; garden and turnips, four; total, thirty and one-half acres. The cattle were in prime condition and were branded on the new system. The herd numbers one hundred and eighty-nine, held by twenty-five persons, or families, the names of whom accompanied the returns. In private stock the band has thirty-six horses and eight head of cattle. For the same reason as at James Smith's, it was proposed building winter stables near a never-failing spring. We examined this spring, and considered it a good place. All the cattle, excepting Big Head's 100ac, would be wintered here. Logs were already on the ground for the new sheds and hay was stacked in the vicinity. There is no lack of water in Big Head's portion of the reserve, so that the cattle of this outfit would be kept in the private stables, as before. It was pleasing to find the Indians taking such interest in their cattle. This was not the case a few years ago. These two bands, 100a and 100, should have close on a thousand bushels of wheat, oats and barley. The places were all visited. The little fields looked neat and the gardens had been well kept. One camp of eight teepees was visited, and the teepees were clean and the Indians were happy.

Wm. Head, No. 1, has a nice field of wheat, looking well; house and stable; building a new house; some new breaking for a garden; manure pile at all the stables. When I tell them that this old manure should be on the fields, they look at me as a maniac or green-horn. Logs were at many points for new stables. One of Big Head's camps, with five teepees, was passed. These were clean, and many children of school age were running about, who should be at an industrial-school, and I should fancy little trouble would be experienced in getting them, if only gone about in the proper way as this band, to me, appeared to be above the average in intelligence. Big Head himself was absent, which I regretted, for he is a fine old Indian, and I am always pleased to meet him. I saw his sons. Smudges for the cattle were at many points.

Nee-oo-pah-fa-wan, No. 88, has two houses, four stables, good garden of potatoes, turnips, onions, carrots, beets, corn, well weeded; smudges, calf pasture, shelter and water; place clean all around; two small fields of wheat, one four and one three acres, fine crop. The man and three women were cutting the grain with sickles. One of the women was the widow of a chief, who died some years ago. Nee-oo-pah-ta-wan has thirty head of cattle; enterprising, and a capital

worker, and is sure to get along well. At other fields I noticed the Indians used cradles instead of sickles.

Geo. Sanderson, No. 97, one of Big Head's sons, has a nice thrifty-looking place; good stables; has thirty-nine head of cattle; thirteen calves were in one pasture; best of feed and water for all the cattle. Has a new house, with good cellar; three acres of wheat, good crop; garden, usual variety. Purchased doors, windows and lumber for ceiling of his new house from proceeds of cattle. A nice dairy had been put up during the year. It is in the ground about three feet, and walls and roof and rails and thatched, sod and mud combined. The place was cool and sweet, perfectly clean. I counted thirteen milk-pans full of milk on the shelves; the door has a lock and key. Two stables with stanchions and one as a shed; corral for calves.

This is another good worker and is enterprising. The only fault I found was an immense pile of old rotten manure in front of the stable. I told him, being a headman, he ought to take the lead in using the manure on the fields, and that if I came again and found these piles removed, I would give him five pounds of tea.

The other places here, although not so extensive, were equally clean, and small fields and gardens well looked after. Only in two did I find that weeds had not been removed. The usual inventory of property in hands of farmer was taken, and his books examined. These Mr. Gordon keeps neatly and on the whole correctly.

### **JOHN SMITH'S RESERVE, No. 99.**

We now returned, and the next reserve inspected was John Smith's, No. 99; population, one hundred and forty-three. Mr. J.H. Price, farmer in charge. The farm-house had been lathed and plastered outside and woodwork painted. A poultry-house was being built by Mr. Price's boys; old house is used as a store. The farmer had a nice flower plot in front of the house, and on one side a splendid garden of all kinds of vegetables, sun-flowers eight to ten feet high; cabbage of immense size, carrots, beets, tomatoes, squash; it was a picture. A shed had been put up for the thresher when it is left here. The thresher has been in use since 1887, and has cost nothing for repairs since then. This speaks well for Mr. Lavell, who manages it. A new stable has been built by Mr. Price, pitch roof, shingled and painted, room for seven horses and a harness-room in one corner, hay-loft on top, plastered and whitewashed. A well had also been dug and was giving a good supply of water. A new panel fence has been made in front of the house, and a garden. The whole place was in capital order.

The crop of 1894 was: -

Sown.	Harvested
96 acres wheat	1,316 bushels
93 acres oats	1,712 bushels
7 acres barley	153
4 1/4 acres potatoes	524
2 acres gardens	125

Hay stacked, five hundred and twenty-one tons; new land broken, thirty-six acres summer-fallowed, fifty-six acres.

1895.

Sown.	Harvested.
70 acres wheat	927 bushels.
153 acres oats	2,491 bushels.
10 acres barley	275 bushels.
7 acres potatoes	235 bushels.
2 acres turnips	25 bushels.
1/4 acres garden	15 bushels.

Hay stacked, nine hundred tons; new land broken, forty acres; summer-falled, eighty-six acres.



The crop put in this year, 1896, was: wheat, ninety-four acres; oats, one hundred and nine; barley, thirty-nine; potatoes, ten; turnips, two and three-fourths; gardens, three and one-fourth; total two hundred and fifty-eight. The crops all looked well, and nearly all ready for cutting. Some had already been cut and were in stacks. The gardens had been well cared for, and fine crops of all kinds of vegetables would be gathered in. The following is a fair estimate: wheat, one thousand eight hundred and eighty bushels; oats, two thousand seven hundred and twenty-five; barley, nine hundred and seventy-five; total, five thousand five hundred and eighty. The total estimate for the whole agency, is ten thousand one hundred and eighty bushels of wheat, oats and barley. The cattle, like the others, were in the best possible condition. The herd numbers two hundred and sixty-six, viz.: bulls, three; oxen, thirty-four; cows, seventy-four; steers, fifty-five; heifers, thirty-nine; bull calves, thirty; heifer calves, thirty-one. There are also two farm horses. The herd is held by twenty-one families, in numbers from two up to thirty-three. This is a good showing; when I came here a few years ago, the herd numbered less than fifty, and it was with difficulty the Indians could be got to take any interest in their cattle. In present stock this band has forty horses and thirty-four head of cattle, and four pigs. The inventory of farm output was taken and books checked. Mr. Price is doing well, is interested in his work, seldom leaves the reserve, and is a capital man for the place. I told him he should aim at ten thousand bushels of grain yearly. Crops seldom, if ever, fail on this reserve. Most of the houses were unoccupied, but they are all of a good class, not a poor house on the reserve. I have so often described them that I will omit to do so now, but in visiting these comfortable homesteads, one would not know that he was not in a thriving settlement in Ontario or Quebec. There is a church and school on the reserve.

Philip Bear, No. 7, may be given as a sample. The house is shingled on roof and painted red; walls whitewashed, which to my mind, makes the neatest and prettiest house; two rooms and lean-to kitchen on ground floor, and rooms up stairs; good furniture and all perfectly clean; a black walnut bedroom set in one room, and a fine new sewing-machine. Mrs. Bear is a capital housekeeper, makes butter and sells it in Prince Albert; very good garden, eight acres of wheat, and eighteen of oats and ten of barley, all good crops; has a binder, and reaps for other Indians and for settlers; good stables and corrals, and fences. A new scow had been made to cross the river, as hay is secured on the south side. Chief John Smith had twelve acres of wheat; seven of oats looking well and ready to cut good house and stables, and garden; a good many of the families make butter; three thousand one hundred and twenty-one tons of hay were stacked in 1895, in this agency; this year four thousand tons would be put up, this with the old hay left over from last year, and the straw, would be ample to feed the herds, which now number as under: -

...	Horses	Cattle	Pigs
Department of Control -	...	...	...
One Arrow	1	123	...
Okemasis	...	73	...
Beardy	2	223	...
John Smith	2	266	...
Jas. Smith	1	157	...
Cumberland	...	189	...
Agency	8	6	...
Private -	...	...	...
One Arrow	60	15	...
Okemasis	8	...	...
Beardy	25	...	...
John Smith	29	34	4
Jas. Smith	40	18	2
Cumberland	36	8	...
Totals	212	1,112	6

This makes a grand total of one thousand three hundred and thirty head of live stock to be provided for. Ninety-six head of cattle were killed for beef from July, 1894, to December, 1895, producing sixty-three thousand two hundred and forty-four pounds of beef, which were fed to Indians. Hides also issued for footwear, making moccasins & c. The births and deaths for two years were as follows: -

...	Births	Deaths
One Arrow, No. 95	10	6
Okemasis, No. 96	2	5
Beardy, No. 97	14	12
John Smith, No. 99	11	12
Jas. Smith, No. 100	8	13
Cumberland, No. 100	5	4
Total in two years	50	52

The population of the agency is six hundred and thirty-four. The health of the Indians at the time was very good. The private earnings of the bands for two years were: -

One Arrow	\$1,929 80
Okemasis	358 12
Beardy	1,491 02
John Smith	2,939 93
Jas. Smith	1,071 14
Cumberland	817 20
Total in two years	\$8,607 22

The agency warehouse is kept in first-class style, everything in its place and goods on hand corresponding in every case with what ledger accounts called for. The bacon on hand was choice quality, so was the flour. The office work continues to be done in an efficient manner by Mr. Sibbald. I audited the various books and accounts since 1st August 1894, the last time they were inspected, and I did not discover a single error. The office is a model one, and all work was done up to date. The agent takes special charge of the cattle accounts. My inspection was a most satisfactory one. The agent having a thorough knowledge of all that is going on, is able to see that no one part of the work is overlooked. He is painstaking, attentive and exact in all his dealings, and I think the increase in cattle and the comfortable and contented condition of the Indians are a simple proof that good, steady progress has been made. The agency is in splendid condition, and the good crops this year will give the Indians fresh encouragement to go on and do still better in the future. Detailed report with statements and returns, were sent to the Indian Commissioner, Regina.

#### **MOOSE WOODS RESERVE.**

On the 14th September I left Duck Lake for Moose Woods Reserve, which is situated about eighteen miles up the river from Saskatoon. The reserve is a small one, consisting of two square miles and a hay section. The Indians are Sioux. Mr. W.R. Tucker is farmer in charge, and Mrs. Tucker is the teacher of the day-school. The mission is under the auspices of the Methodist Church. Mr. Tucker holds service every Sunday, and the missionary at Saskatoon conducts the service once a month. The population is: men, twelve; women, eighteen; children, twenty; total, fifty. The school building, which contains also a dwelling, had been improved by making the old kitchen and storeroom into a good dining-room, plastering and kalsomining. The rooms up stairs have also been plastered, making it a warm and comfortable dwelling. The outside is willowed and plastered. The little store and office had been completed and

suits the purpose very well. Mr. Tucker, being a carpenter by trade, does many little jobs in this place. There is a carpenter bench and a lot of tools, all private property. A very good sideboard was noticed, made by Mr. Tucker. The older boys thus get a little training in this line, which will be of use to them in after years. A strong corral had been put up since I was here in 1894.

I requested at that time that this be done; so soon as the Indians knew that a corral was required, they at once hauled the timber and had it built. A new stable has also been added. There is a flag-staff and a flag, which is hung up on special occasions, an inspection being one. There is a good bell. There is a good well sixteen feet deep and the best of water. Mr. Tucker had a good garden and was going to compete at the show shortly to be held in Saskatoon. The Indians sow no grain, but they all have nice gardens, and will have lots of potatoes and other roots. They had splendid corn, pumpkin, squash, vegetable marrow, besides onions, carrots and turnips. There were twelve gardens, and all had the appearance of having been well weeded and cared for. They had a good crop last year.

Stock. - The cattle were in splendid condition. I had them collected in the corral and they are as fine a lot of cattle as can be seen anywhere; principally short-horns. Some beautiful specimens of two and three-year-old steers. The herd numbers two hundred and five head: bull, one; oxen, ten; cows, seventy-three; steers, forty-four; heifers, thirty; bull calves, twenty-three; heifer-calves, twenty-four; held by ten of the band; names of holders sent with return. In private stock the band has sixteen head of cattle and forty-three horses, a total of two hundred and sixty-four head of live stock to be provided for. The herd in 1888 consisted of six oxen and six heifers, and eight more heifers were added afterwards, and the number now is two hundred and thirty-one, and thirty-four head have been sold since I was here in 1894, and ten head killed for beef. This gives an idea of what can be done by careful management, good winter feed and stabling. The reserve had the advantage of the best short-horn bulls in the country; a very good one is on hand taken in exchange for an old one. The houses are in the usual good state. They will be all whitewashed this year with white mud. I suggested that the Indians should try if possible to get lime for the inside. Mrs. White Cap's house looked well, some furniture purchased in Regina last summer having been added; rocking and other chairs, iron bedsteads, brass mounting, nice patched quilts, made at the farmer's house by the women and pupils. Mrs. Tucker provided the patches, received from ladies in Toronto, Guelph, and Huntingdon, P.Q., and the Indian women furnish the batting and lining themselves. The house had curtains, cook and box-stoves, clocks, & c. Mrs. White Cap makes butter. Had a nice garden; squash, pumpkins, corn, & c., were in the house drying. Good stable; a comfortable place and clean all around.

Poor Dog, No. 204 - House and lean-to and porch; very clean. Good stable and garden.

Tampas, No. 5, is building a new house with two divisions, rail and thatched roof, house 16 x 24.

Little Moose - From Prince Albert, a new man; is building a new house and is going to settle here.

Schecham, No. 11 - Putting a new roof on McCallum's old house; this is off the reserve. Has good stables.

Yankee No. 1, is building a new house, 14 x 22, rail and thatched roof.

Maggie White Cap has her house as neat as ever, good stables also; a new chest of drawers, fancy table, two clocks, pictures with gilt frames, iron bedsteads, pillows, quilts, fine new travelling trunk, rocking chair, couch, red and white curtains, flower pots in windows, bead-work and lots of material to make more; makes butter, and had a large number of jars of jam put away for the winter; a very pretty cruet-stand was noticed, purchased in Regina last summer. Orders for books to the extent of \$5 were sent away, Mrs. Tucker making the selection. Yarn from Eaton, of Toronto, ordered by herself. Four patch quilts; just as neat, tidy and clean a little house as one could wish for.

Joe Hawke, No. 2, has a very good house and fine stables. Tables had oil-cloth on them; towels on rollers; women were mending and patching trousers. Nine large

REPORT OF CHIEF INSPECTOR WADSWORTH, N.-W.T.

stacks of new hay, equal to four hundred tons, and four large stacks of old hay, equal to three hundred tons, making seven hundred tons for winter feed. The stables were well made and fire-guards ploughed around them. The old hay was perfectly good. A house was put up near the hay fields for the men to live in when working, instead of being in tents. A garden for potatoes and other vegetables was near the house, which provided them with these things during haying. Four new houses and two stables have been built since I was here in 1894. Thirty-four head of cattle have been sold since October, 1894, yielding \$1,086. The money was spent on provisions and clothing principally, and in part payment of a new mower. The total quantity of provisions received from the department since October, 1894, is as follows: bacon, eight hundred and seventy-six pounds; flour, fourteen thousand five hundred pounds (one hundred and forty-five sacks); oatmeal, two hundred and twenty-one pounds beef, two thousand pounds; also produce of nine head killed by themselves, which would average six hundred pounds each, five thousand four hundred pounds; soap, two hundred and forty; powder, fifty shot, two hundred; gun caps, two thousand; blankets, twelve large; blankets, six small. The Indians buy such flour as they need at \$1.50 a sack in Saskatoon. Besides cattle money, they earn some by gathering seneca root, berries, bones; sold one lot of the latter for \$100, and the women work in town. A cadet corps of Royal Templars was formed during the year, and all the young people joined it. The subject of temperance is regularly dwelt upon in the school-room. None of them have chimneys in their houses, and it is difficult to get them to adopt these. It was suggested to have ventilators put in in the shape of a shaft through the roof or a stove-pipe put in along side of the smokepipe. A good deal of clothing is sent here by the societies I have mentioned, such as boys' and girls' coats, dresses and many other things. The Indians are well behaved, no dancing nor gambling is carried on by them, and Mr. Tucker is quite satisfied in his own mind that he has solved the problem of how to manage Indians. Detailed report with statements and returns were sent to the Commissioner. I returned to Regina on 17th September, 1896.

*I have, & c.,*

ALEX. McGiBBON,

*Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.*

NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,

REGINA, 1st July, 1896.

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my eighteenth annual report of my work of inspecting Indian agencies, reserves, and farms in these Territories, Manitoba and Ontario.

The opening of the fiscal year found me at the Elkhorn Industrial-school in Manitoba. An exhaustive report upon the working of that, successful institution was submitted at the finish of my inspection.

Upon leaving there, 15th August, I again went to Battleford. The industrial-school there having been taken on 1st July by the Diocese of Saskatchewan, to conduct upon the per capita system, it was my duty to open up a set of account books, upon the double entry system of book-keeping, and to give such advice to the principal in conducting the school as my long experience in connection with such institutions and the general work of the Indian Department suggested.

Before leaving the Battleford district I made a thorough inspection of that agency, visiting all the reserves and Indian farms therein; and such Indian day-schools as had re-opened after the midsummer holidays. I drew up an elaborate report of this inspection, and addressed it to the Indian Commissioner immediately upon its completion. I will simply repeat here that I left everything moving in a most progressive and harmonious manner; the Indians and Indian farming instructors were busily engaged in hay-making, and those who had grain, at harvesting it.

The season had proved favourable to farming operations, and the cattle industry had advanced in a marvellous degree.

As the inspector of Indian agencies for the Territories has made a subsequent inspection to this one of mine, of this industrial school and agency, his report will give later information than any I can offer; therefore, I will not again enter into details regarding the work or the resources of these Indians.

On 5th October I left the Battleford Agency for Carlton.

### **CARLTON AGENCY.**

I was much pleased to observe the great advance these Indians have made in civilized pursuits since my previous visit some years ago.

The advantage that having a saw-mill in the agency gave them over others not so favourably situated, was very apparent in the many very fine new houses with shingled roofs; in most of these I found staircases and good sleeping apartments up stairs; door-yards were fenced tastily, and in most cases these improvements had extended to out-buildings, stables and corrals.

The Ahtahkakoop Band had been blessed with a good harvest, the quality of the grain was good, and it had been stacked in good condition.

Mistawasis and Petequakey Bands were not so fortunate, their crops having been much affected by continual drought during a critical period of growth, and their harvest was scanty.

Wm. Twatt Band is not so advanced as any of the others; many of its members are still continuing their old life of hunting, but under the directions of their newly appointed farming instructor, Mr. Hugh Richardson, I expect them rapidly to take up the new life of tilling the soil, and raising cattle.

The cattle of this agency are neither so numerous nor of such high breeding, as on most of the reserves in other agencies, but the recent introduction of several thoroughbred Galloway bulls, must have the effect of raising the grade, and the close attention that cattle-breeding is now receiving from the agent and farmers cannot but result in increasing the numbers rapidly.

I visited the day-schools on Ahtahkakoop and Mistawasis Reserves. There was a large attendance of children at each of them; they were cleanly dressed, and I was much satisfied at their progress in the different branches of study.

I next inspected the work of the small band of Sioux so recently located on a reserve at Round Plain, a few miles north of Prince Albert. There is a Presbyterian mission established here, and the work is carried on under its supervision. The Church has built a fine large house, as a residence for the school teacher, and the department has furnished a school building.

The Indians have cultivated a good breadth of land, and had put up several houses. Therefore it may be said that a fair commencement has been made for what I hope will be a prosperous band of Indians. They have a few cattle; they had put up a good supply of hay for them.

### **DUCK LAKE AGENCY.**

From this point I drove to Fort à la Corne. The Indians here are in the Duck Lake Agency - Indian Agent McKenzie. I arrived on 15th October. The annuity payments were in progress, consequently I found gathered together quite a village of

teepees and traders' tents in the vicinity of the school-house. I observed many new houses and stables on the different reserves, and the old ones had been repaired and made habitable for the approaching winter. A good deal of energy had been exercised in farming operations; sixty-two acres of wheat were sown, this together with some oats, potatoes and gardens, made the crop aggregate eighty-nine acres; the yield of all was very light. Their cattle numbered three hundred and four head; their percentage of calves was high, and by continuing to breed from thoroughbred bulls, these people will soon be rich in cattle.

The John Smith Reserve was the next point visited, Farmer Joseph Price in charge. These Indians had a good harvest; at every farmstead were stacks of wheat, also some of oats and barley. These stacks were well fenced in corrals; and I observed that most of the Indians had well summer-fallowed large fields in readiness for spring seeding. The area of their total crop was two hundred and forty-three acres, seventy acres being wheat and one hundred and fifty acres of oats; the remainder was made up of barley, potatoes, turnips, carrots, onions, & c.

They had two hundred and forty-eight head of cattle, the number of calves dropped during the year being moderate, and the quality not quite as good as it should be. A large quantity of hay was in stack, which, with the large quantity of straw when their grain is threshed, made ample provision for wintering their cattle.

The general appearance and condition of this reserve has greatly improved since my last visit, and the Indians live comfortably, and in a civilized manner; besides, by their exertions, being able to enjoy domestic comforts, they have added greatly to their farm machinery and implements: they now own five reapers, twelve farm wagons, eight farm sleighs, four mowers and four horse-rakes.

The Indian farmer has a comfortable new house; a neat new stable has been built, and the premises are well fenced. Evergreen trees have been planted in the front, thus setting before the Indians an example of a comfortable home, built from the natural productions of the reserve.

The day-school here is taught by Miss A.C. McGregor; there were fourteen girls and six boy; present at my examination. The children were neat and clean in their persons, they are bright and intelligent, and are making good progress in their studies. The school-room was clean, and was well equipped with material and furniture.

Emmanuel Boarding-school, Prince Albert. - On the 22nd October I visited this school. It is under the direct superintendence of the Venerable Archdeacon McKay; the teacher was Mr. G.E. Gate, a graduate of the Exeter Training College, England. Twenty-four treaty children were on the school-room, and four non-treaty, ten of them being girls. The school-room is suitably furnished, and there was a sufficient supply of school material. The children are making fair progress. I inspected the residence in which the children live under the supervision of the teachers and matron. The dormitories were clean, and the beds clean, with sheets, pillow-cases and night-gowns for each pupil. I attended at meals; the pupils and staff all sat down at the same time, in the same dining-room, the girls occupying one table, the boys another, and the staff another, a proceeding that I approve of, as it promotes decorum. The children's dinner was good and tea was served along with it. Nine acres of land were cultivated in connection with the school; the harvest was one hundred and fifty bushels of potatoes and about one thousand bushels of turnips, also some oats, and a good supply of the smaller vegetables. Five milch cows supply the school with all the milk and butter required, and poultry are retired in large numbers. The sheds and outbuildings are kept in a clean condition.

One Arrow's Reserve. - On 26th October I visited this reserve. Farmer Marion in charge. I found a very general improvement in the condition of these Indians and their reserve since the last time I inspected it, in 1890. Every house is new since then, some of them are very good, notably those of Painted Nose and Peetsetuce.

The band numbers one hundred and eight souls. Their crops aggregate one hundred and twenty-five acres, one hundred and seven being wheat, which yielded irregularly, having threshed out nine hundred bushels; the quality also varied, some of it being an excellent sample. The yield of potatoes was in most cases good, Dumont

having one hundred bushels off half an acre. Most of the wheat was stored in the school-house (no longer required for a school); it makes an excellent granary.

These Indians own one hundred and twenty-five head of cattle, all of superior quality and in excellent condition, and the yield of calves for the year was excellent.

The Indians have good hay corrals adjoining their stables, and a larger quantity than usual was stacked therein; their straw was also in these corrals. They are acquiring a good deal of personal property by their work, such as wagons, mowers, horse-rakes, & c. Most of them are pagans, with a leaning towards the Roman Catholic Church. At the previous annuity payments they offered all their children to the agent as pupils for the Duke Lake Boarding-school. He was obliged to decline their generous offer, as that school is full. They then went in a body to the Rev. Principal Paquette and tendered them to him. He did not accept them at once, for the same reason, but a few days later he visited the reserve and baptized twenty-two of the children. Nearly all the adults offered to accept baptism at the same time, but he placed them on probation, and will probably accept them into the church later on.

Okemasis and Beardy Reserves. - Lawrence Lovell, farmer. Although these reserves are not more than twelve miles, as the crow flies, from One Arrow, the lesser rainfall here made a material difference in the result of the year's farming operations. The crops here were almost a total failure from drought; and when one drives over these reserves and sees the large well-fenced fields, that had been sown with cereals, principally wheat, and from which nothing to speak of was reaped, sympathies are aroused for the poor Indians who have been so cruelly disappointed. However, notwithstanding their misfortune, the Indians have ploughed a large number of fields for spring seeding. This land is very well prepared, being free from weeds; they have also broken other land. They also put up an immense quantity of hay for their cattle. On account of having no straw, they require a larger quantity of hay than usual.

I found very great improvement in their houses and stables. All of them had been put in good order for the winter. The farmsteads on both of these reserves have a very bone-like appearance; the door-yards of the houses have been cleaned up and the rubbish burned, the stables were newly plastered and the stock-yards all well fenced. I had a round-up of all their cattle. They are in fair condition, but do not show the high breeding of many of our herds. The Okemasis Band owned sixty-seven head, and the Beardy Band one hundred and eighty-six head.

Agent McKenzie is progressive. Upon each successive visit to his agency there is something in the way of new improvements in and about his agency. This time I observed picket fencing, a graded road leading up the hill to his house, stone hauled for new foundations, & c. A new kitchen was added to the farm-house. The clerk's house is also in good repair, and a milk-house was built.

## **SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.**

I arrived at the Saddle Lake Agency on 11th May, and on the following day commenced inspecting the agency. John Ross, agent; G.H. Harpur, agency clerk; Norman McDonald, interpreter; Peter Tomkins, farmer.

I made an audit of the books, checking way-bills and invoices of receipts with the books, and also checking the issues; I found the books well kept, the entries had been regularly made and in every detail reflect great credit upon the clerk.

I took stock of the goods in the store-house, and checked the same with the balances shown in the ledger; with the exception of bacon, short one hundred and forty-five pounds, and salt, short sixteen pounds, which has been satisfactorily accounted for, I found everything correct; the stores are kept in good order.

I examined the flour as to quality, and weight in each sack, and found it satisfactory. The bacon also is of good quality. I examined the goods carried on in the "in use" list and noted those that are worn out and may be struck off.

I checked the receipts and disbursements of cash, which for beef, also a few of the same for carrying

the mail; these had been regularly entered and agreed throughout with the vouchers and were regularly and properly accounted for by receipts placed on file.

Agency Buildings and Premises. - The agency buildings and premises are kept in the most perfect order and repair, and the agent and clerk deserve commendation for, each in his place, making the best of everything although so early in the season for this country, no chips from winter wood-chopping litter the ground; fences and gates are in repair, hot-beds are going in both gardens, and the hardier seeds were already sown in the gardens. Stables and outbuildings are also in good repair and kept in a cleanly state; an inclosed shed has been built since the last inspection to hold vehicles.

Wahsatanow Indians. - Efforts have been going on for several years to transplant the Wahsatanow Indians from their old reserve, twenty-two miles west of Victoria, to Saddle Lake. Their former homes are abandoned, but as yet only one family (Mahtiosk) has located here, and that one has not a deep root. The others are reported scattered, some at Victoria and some at Beaver Hills. In all they number twenty six souls, in five families, also five widows with some children.

The agent has been managing their cattle, he disposed of some - \$413.96 being deposited to their credit in the savings bank as proceeds of the same - and he has twenty-two head on hand (exclusive of spring calves); these were wintered by Augustine Steinhaur, his compensation being two young steers out of the lot. I asked for a round-up of these; twenty were accounted for, the other two were said to be all right, but could not be found at the time. They are in good condition, but, like all the cattle of that agency, very scrubby.

Blue Quill's Band. - The Blue Quill Band numbers ninety-four souls under Headman Blue Quill. A small number of this band, along with their headman, removed from Egg Lake on the south side of the Saskatchewan River opposite Victoria, a few years ago, and since then accessions have been received from Whitefish Lake and Saddle Lake and one family from Ermineskin's.

This is a colony of Roman Catholic Indians, excepting Blue Quill, who is a Methodist.

A fine Roman Catholic mission-house and teacher's residence has been erected adjacent to the school-house, and the Indians live within easy walking distance of the same.

A short history of each family may not be without interest.

Blue Quill was away from home, having left the reserve at the end of March, to trap and hunt on Battle River. He had wintered his five head of cattle well, having had plenty of hay. During the winter he had killed a steer for meat for his family. In 1895 he had two acres in crop which yielded five bushels. He has a quantity of farming implements.

Wahpeeinew. - This is an old man with an old wife. His two grown-up sons, Simon and Maxime, farm in partnership with him, but have their own separate houses. The old couple have a comfortable house, and, for Indians, seem to be unusually happy in their domesticity.

Their cattle now number twenty-six head, and with the exception of one ox, are the progeny of one cow, given them some years ago. They sold an ox and a steer to the department during the winter, and were allowed to kill an old cow for their own use. Their cattle were well wintered, and were in good condition.

Simon Wahpeeinew has one daughter at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school, and Maxime, having no children, has adopted a son, who is also at the same school. In 1895 they had five acres in crop, which yielded eighteen bushels of grain. They stacked sixty-three tons of hay; and besides small farming tools, they own a mower and horse-rake, wagon, bob sleighs, ploughs, & c.

Alexis is a brother of Blue Quill. He was away from home also, having gone to visit another brother at Stony Plain two or three weeks ago. His house was shut up and his cattle, five head, were running with the herd. In 1895 he had two and a half acres in crop, from which he threshed three bushels. He sold a steer to the department in March. He had

fifteen tons of hay in stack, and his cattle were amply provided for.

Keeseekoowasis is an old man. He has a house and stable, but his affairs are mixed up with those of his son Peepeeksis.

Peepeeksis has the best house on the reserve, also another good one out near the hay fields, where he lives during the winter. He has stables at both places; he owns fourteen head of cattle, and four horses. He sold a steer to the department for beef last fall. He had four and three quarters acres in crop in 1895, which yielded fifteen bushels. He stacked fifty-five tons of hay, and brought all his cattle through the winter in good condition. He owns a wagon, mower and horse-rake, team of harness, besides a number of tools and utensils.

Kahkeesim. - This man has the name of being the best hunter on the reserve; when not farming he spends his time at it. He has a house and stable near the river. His adopted son is at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. In 1895 he had three acres in crop, which yielded five bushels. He had in stack twenty tons of hay. He owns nine head of cattle. Of implements the principal are a cart, iron harrows, ploughs, & c.

Horse Thief has a house and a stable but owns no cattle. He has a couple of horses, a cart and harness, and a few tools. He is one of the old-time hunters who will not settle. In 1895 he had two acres in crop, and the yield was nil.

Red Crow. - This Indian has a family of nine: wife, three sons and four daughters. He has a good house, which was fairly clean and comfortable, also good stables. He is credited on the books with owning twenty-one head of cattle, but as a matter of fact he has only nineteen, having traded one away with Job la Potack for a horse, and killed and eaten another. In 1895 he had six acres in crop, and threshed twenty-three bushels. He had in stack sixty-three tons of hay. His cattle were in good condition. His implements are one bob-sleigh, cart harness, wagon, ploughs, harrows, and some tools.

Simon Puskwack has a family of five, viz.: wife, three boys and a girl, but his mother and two orphan nephews live with him. He does not work much, alleging that he is ill. His stock is looked after by Peter Bright Eyes (brother) and one of the nephews above referred to, Simon Veronique, fourteen years old. In 1895 he had three acres in crop, which threshed six bushels. He sold three head of cattle to the department, and was allowed to kill one for his own use; he also killed another for beef. At present he owns twenty head of cattle and two horses. He put up sixty-three tons of hay. His cattle were in good condition excepting one ox, which is lame and poor. He owns two dwellings, one of which is occupied by his brother Peter. The house he lives in is comfortable, so are his stables. At the time of my visit he was successfully fishing for sturgeon, having caught several. He owns one crosscut-saw, one bob-sleigh, wagon, half share in a mower and horse-rake, has a cart, harrows, plough and other implements.

Mooswah - This man has a family of five; one son is at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He owns a good house and stable. In 1895 he had in crop six acres, from which he threshed fourteen bushels, and in stack fifty-two tons of hay. He sold the department a steer and killed another for his own use. He owns sixteen head of cattle and two horses; they are all in good condition. He owns half a share in a mower and horse-rake, a wagon, bob-sleigh and a jumper, also a plough, grindstone, scythes, grain-cradle, & c.

J.B. Doghead - This man is a widower; his mother and brother live with him. He owns a neat little house and a good stable. In 1895 he had four and a half acres in crop, which threshed six bushels, and stacked thirty-six tons of hay. He owns ten head of cattle, having killed one for his own use during the winter. He has a plough, cart, ox harness, scythes and snaiths.

Louison Doghead has only an adopted daughter, who is at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He owns two houses, the larger of which being too cold, he built a smaller one and lives in that. He has a good roomy stable. In 1895 he had three acres in crop, which threshed fifteen bushels. He stacked twenty-five tons of hay, cutting it all with a scythe, his wife assisting him. He owns eleven head of cattle and two horses, which were well wintered. He is said to be the best ploughman and the best farmer on the reserve, and not one takes better care of his cattle. He owns a bob-sleigh, ox yoke and chain, scythe and snaith, grain-cradle and a few small implements.

Joseph Wahpawaise - I found this man in bed ill. He has been suffering a long time with consumption. A younger brother, Louison, lives with him and does the work. He list a good house and stable. In 1895 he had five and a half acres in crop, which threshed twenty-four bushels. He stacked twenty-three tons of hay. He owns nine head of cattle, having had a cow die in March; they were all in good condition at my round-up. He owns a bob-sleigh and a few of the smaller implements.

Peter Brighteyes - This man talks English, having learned it in the penitentiary, where he was also taught the trade of running a steam-engine. He owns a house and stable down near the river, but prefers to live in one belonging to his brother Puskwack. In 1895 he had four acres in crop, from which he threshed fifteen bushels. He put up his hay along with his brother, and wintered his two cows with him. He owns a cart and cart harness, grain-cradle, scythe and snaith.

Oskineek - This man married a half-breed woman named Desjarlais, who is said to keep the cleanest house on the reserve; it certainly was the cleanest on the occasion of my visit. He has a good house and stable for six head. In 1895 he had three acres in crop, which threshed out fourteen bushels. He put up twelve tons of bay. He owns an ox, a cow, and two horses, a cart, cart harness, jumper, axe, auger, ox yoke, logging chain, scythe, snaith, sickles, & c.

Albert Paul is a son of Stony Paul, of Ermineskin's Band. He owns a house and stable, which were closed up, as he had gone wandering since the beginning of March. He had two acres in crop in 1895, which threshed out two bushels. He put up thirteen tons of hay. He owns some stock, a cow and heifer. He has no implements.

Benjamin Quinn - This man has a house and stable. He was away on a visit to Lac la Biche. He had no crop in 1895. He put up his hay along with Crane, with whom he wintered his cattle. He owns an ox, a cow, and a yearling steer. He has a scythe and snaith.

John Lapotack - This man owns a house and stable. He also was away at Lac la Biche. He intends working on a steamboat on the Athabasca River in 1895; he had three and three-quarters acres in crop, which yielded nothing. He put up his hay with Peepeksis. He owns an ox, a cow and two steers, scythe and snaith.

I had two roundups of the cattle on this reserve, one on the 16th May, which was interfered with by rain and another, a more general one, on the 20th May. To speak generally, the cattle on this reserve are of better quality than on Saddle Lake Reserve, but with that exception, they are the worst that I have seen for many a day, being most of them scrubs bred from scrubs.

The stables are new and of good quality; they are roomy and fitted with stanchions.

The houses are good, large, and generally comfortable; the fields are large - in most cases too much land has been inclosed, much more than is cultivated; when these fences become old, much trouble will be found in keeping in repair so much fencing, as timber has become scarce.

Eighteen years ago when I first drove through what is now this reserve, it was a forest; very soon there will not be enough timber for fuel, let alone fencing.

The crop put in this year, 1896, aggregates forty-one acres of barley, eighteen acres of wheat, and up to the date of my inspection, five acres of potatoes. More potatoes were to be printed as soon as the teams arrived with more seed, which they were sent for.

The crops of 1895 were almost a total failure through drought and hot winds. The insufficient water supply on this reserve is a great drawback to stock-raising although the Saskatchewan River is one of its boundaries, it is too far away from the hay and cultivated lands to supply the farms. The wells that were sunk will be of little practical benefit in winter, when most needed, until pumps are placed thereon, as the diameter of each well is only six inches; it may therefore be understood, with buckets to fit those wells, very little ice prevents their going down at all.

Saddle Lake Band, No. 125. - John Makookis - This man has a family of seven - himself, wife, three boys and two girls. He has a house and stable, both of medium quality. In 1895 he had four acres of barley and a patch of potatoes; the grain



threshed out fifteen bushels. He is a good worker, but not a good manager for himself. He owns six head of cattle. He has a cart, ox harness, plough and some farming implements.

Louis Waychokan has a family of eight - himself, wife, three daughters and three sons. One daughter was married to Jimmy Cardinal a few weeks before my inspection, the happy bridegroom being only in his seventeenth year. His second son is at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a good house and good stables. In 1895 he had six acres in crop, which threshed out twenty bushels. He stacked fifty-four tons of hay. His house is picturesquely situated, but he has had to give up farming close by, as it is subject to frost. He has made a field on higher ground where, it is hoped, he will be able to reap a good harvest. I had a round-up of his cattle; he owns fourteen head. They were well wintered, being in good condition. He also owns two jumpers, bob-sleighs, axe, cart, harness for both horses and oxen, harrows, two ploughs, and many small tools.

Mistah John - This man's family numbers eight, viz.: himself, wife, five boys and one girl; two of the boys are at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a good house, and a row of good stables, the latter being fitted with stanchions and otherwise very comfortable. In 1895 he had in crop five and a half acres, which was a total failure through prolonged drought. He stacked seventy-five tons of hay. He owns twenty-one head of cattle. I had them rounded up; they are in good condition, but of poor quality. He sold one animal to the department for beef, and killed one for his family's use, and received no assistance from the agency all winter in the way of food. He owns a cart, wagon, mower and rake, harrows, forks, hoes, hammers, scythe and snath.

Little Crane - This Indian lives now on Thomas Hunter's old farm. The house is comfortable, and there is a range of stables adequate for all his stock. His family numbers six: himself, wife, two boys and two girls, the oldest boy being at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. In 1895 he had seven and a half acres in crop, which threshed out eighteen bushels; and put up seventy-five tons of hay. He owns twenty-one head of cattle. I had his cattle rounded up into his home corral; they were in good condition, but a low grade. He sold two animals to the department for beef, and killed one for his own family use. He also owns seven horses, a wagon, mower and horse-rake, cart, harrows, plough, and many of the smaller farming implements.

Job Lapotack - This Indian has a family of nine, made up of himself, wife, two sons and one daughter, three step-sons and one step-daughter. All his children are at the Red Deer industrial-school, and one step-son is at the Lac la Biche boarding-school. The family lived on the west end of the reserve, near the Snake Hills, but has removed to Saddle Lake Creek. He has a good house, which is too small for his family, and a row of good stables, and a large corral. In 1895 he had sixteen acres in crop, which threshed out thirty-six bushels. He put in stack ninety-six tons of hay, twenty-five tons of which he is able to hold over for the winter of 1896. He owns five horses and twenty-nine head of cattle; he sold two animals to the department for beef during the winter. His cattle are poor in quality, the result of inbreeding. He owns a mower and rake, double harness, churn, two creamers, harrows, plough, ox harness, wagon, and most of the small farming implements.

Thomas Hunter - This man also moved from the Snake Hills to the vicinity of Saddle Lake. He suffered in the removal as regards land for successful farming: the land where he now is being low, summer frosts are prevalent. He has a family of six, viz.: himself, wife, three sons and a daughter. His wife has been an invalid for many years, but their home is a pattern of domestic felicity. He owns two houses, one of which is still in an unfinished state; he has been some time building it, but is crippled in his means to finish it. He has a row of comfortable stables. In 1895 he had twelve and a half acres in crop, which was a total failure through drought. He put up eighty tons of hay. He owns forty head of cattle and twelve horses. I had his cattle rounded up; they are a scrubby lot, through in-breeding. He sold one beef steer to the department, and killed three for his family use. The farming implements he owns are

churn, creamers, mower and horse-rake, team and cart harness, disc harrow, farm wagon, bob-sleighs, logging chain, hay-forks, harrows, hoes, ox harness, scythe, snaith, & c.

Moses - This young man has a wife and two small children. His house is the best on the reserve, and his stable is a good one. In 1895 he had eight and a half acres in crop, which was a total failure through drought. He stacked forty-five tons of hay. He owns fourteen head of cattle. He killed a cow in the spring for family use. His farming implements and utensils are a set of double harness, axe, cart, logging chain, hay-fork, ox harness, two ploughs, scythe and snaith, & c.

Samuel Steinhaur - This man's family consists of himself, wife, three sons and a daughter, the last mentioned being at the Red Deer industrial-school. In 1895 he put in a crop on his brother's farm at Whitefish Lake, of seven acres of wheat, and two and a half acres of barley, and reaped nothing on account of drought. He put up thirty tons of hay at Cache Lake, where he and several other Indians are in the habit of wintering their stock. He owns twenty-two head of cattle.

The Steinhaur brothers' cattle were rounded up in a bunch. They are a poor lot, continued inbreeding being the cause. Samuel sold one animal to the department in the winter for beef. He owns harrows, plough, wagon, harness, mower and horse-rake.

Augustine and Arthur Steinhaur - These brothers work together, although only the first-named lives at Saddle Lake. Augustine has a family of four. He owns two dwelling-houses, one at Saddle Lake and the other, which he makes a winter residence, at Cache Lake he has stables at both places, that at Cache Lake being very extensive. He had no crop in 1895, but stacked one hundred and seventy-five tons of hay. He owns forty-seven head of cattle. He sold one animal to the department for beef and killed three for his family use. He receives no assistance from the department, and is self-supporting. I had a round-up of his cattle. They are of very poor quality, through in-breeding. He is making an effort to rectify this by disposing of his own native bulls and using those sent in by the department. He owns axes, mower and horse-rake, wagon, bob-sleighs, harness, single and team, disc harrow, harrows, logging chain, ox yoke, & c.

Thomas Makookis - This man is a son-in-law of Thomas Hunter. He has no children of his own, but he and his wife have adopted a son of Moses. He owns a house and stable. In 1895 he had twelve acres in crop. He put up forty-five tons of hay with his father-in-law. He owns fifteen head of cattle. They were rounded up along with Thomas Hunter's, and are of equal quality as regards no breeding. He owns no implements separately from Hunter, as they work together.

Daniel Makookis - This young man is married to a daughter of Mistah John. They have no children, nor has he a house of his own, living first with one relative and then with another. He has no farm. He got a present of a cow from Baptiste Rose. He has no implements.

Andrew Green appears on the pay-sheet for one, but he has an illegitimate son, who is at the Red Deer industrial-school. He travels about, being a doctor by profession, and was last heard of at Morley, from which place he sent word to have his only cow sold; it has been purchased by the department and killed for beef; the few implements he had have been scattered.

Baptiste Rose is an old man, on the pay-sheet for two, a daughter at the Red Deer industrial-school. He wanders about, stopping first with one friend and then another. He owns a good house.

The foregoing concludes the history of the working Indians of these two reserves. There is very great difficulty in keeping in touch with the fluctuations of the different bunches of cattle, as heretofore these Indians positively refused to allow their private cattle to be branded "I.D."

The prolonged and general drought in the summer of 1895 caused an almost total failure of crops. The Indians have been diligent this spring in sowing what seed they could procure. Fortunately \$85 was realized by selling hay to the

Government telegraph service, hay put up by the agent and Indians, and the sum has been used to purchase seed potatoes; they were bought at the German settlement near Fort Saskat-

chewan, for twenty cents a bushel, so that something over three hundred bushels were procured in this manner.

Up to the date of my inspection the crop put in for the current year was: twenty acres of barley, twenty acres of wheat, fifteen acres of oats and about two acres of potatoes; the planting of potatoes was still going on.

Whitefish Lake and Goodfish Lake Reserves. - On 27th May I commenced an inspection of the Whitefish Lake and Goodfish Lake Reserves.

I had a general round-up of the cattle at Goodfish Lake and inspected one hundred and ninety-one head; the cattle here are of fair quality.

I visited every Indian farm. The following is a short description of what I saw, and the circumstances of each family.

Enoch Wood has a family of six: himself, wife, three boys and a girl. He has a good dwelling and three very good stables. He owns nine head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, two steers, two cows and three heifers. He has a plough and some farm implements. He put in crop this year four acres of wheat, two acres of barley, and it is his intention to plant both potatoes and turnips.

Augustine Giant has a family of four: himself, wife, a boy and a girl. He owns a good house and stable. He has only one cow and no implements. He put in crop this spring three acres of wheat, two acres of oats and two acres of barley.

Moses Jackson has a wife and a son. He has a good house and a row of stables. He has no cattle. He owns a wagon, plough and harness. He put in crop two acres of wheat and intends planting some potatoes and sowing turnips.

Thomas Jackson has a family of five: himself, wife, two boys and a girl. He lives with his son Moses. He owns an ox, cow, steer and two heifers.

Matthew Houle has a family of four: himself, wife, boy and girl. He has a good dwelling and a stable. He owns four cows, two steers and two heifers. He put in crop one acre of wheat and will plant some potatoes and turnips.

Charles Jackson's family consists of wife, two girls and a boy. He owns a good new house and two stables, six cows, five steers and five heifers.

Moïse Jackson has a family of six, exclusive of himself, his children being two boys and three girls. One daughter is at the Red Deer industrial-school. He owns a good house with kitchen attached and a row of three stables. His cattle are: one ox, seven cows, three steers and two heifers. He owns a mower, horse-rake, buckboard, light wagon and farm wagon, plough, harrows and smaller implements. His crop this year is two acres of wheat, some potatoes and a garden.

Peter Shirt, headman - This man has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, four sons and one daughter. Two of his sons are at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a large, comfortable house and a row of very poor stables. His cattle are: two oxen, five cows, two steers and two heifers; and his implements: wagon, plough and harness. He put in crop this year five acres of wheat, four acres of oats, and he will plant potatoes and have a garden.

John Whitford - This man is also known by the name of Black John. He was ill all winter, but is able to be out again. His children are two boys and a girl. One boy and the girl are at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a good house and a good stable, and owns seventeen head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, four cows, four steers and seven heifers; also a mower and rake, wagon, harness and plough. On account of his illness he has not been able to put in a crop this year. (Since the above was written John Whitford took a turn for the worse and died.)

Albert Cardinal has a family of three, having only one child. With his two brothers he farms a colony on Reed Lake. These farms are well situated and the soil is very good, being stronger than either at Goodfish or Whitefish. His house is comfortable, but his stable is a poor one. He owns ten head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, two cows, two steers and four heifers; also plough and harrows. He put in crop one and a half acres of wheat and he will plant some potatoes and make a garden.



Harry Cardinal has a family of three: his only child is a son. He owns a house and a poor stable, one ox, one cow, two steers, a wagon, double harness and a plough. His crop is two acres of wheat, two acres of barley; and he will make a garden.

Baptiste Cardinal has a family of two sons, one of whom, Henry B., is a pupil at Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He has a good house and a poor stable, an ox, two cows, a steer and a plough. He sowed two acres of wheat, and has a garden.

Thomas Sinclair has a family of five, consisting of himself, wife and three girls. His daughter Bella is at the Red Deer School. He has a fair house, but poor stables. He owns thirteen head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, four cows, three steers, and four heifers. He owns but ten implements, the principal being a plough. He has been unable to work for some time, but his wife is a good worker and has made a garden.

John Hunter, headman - This is quite an old man. He has a family of five, his children being two sons and a daughter; one son and the daughter being grown up. He has been at Saddle Lake nearly all the spring. A daughter married and living there, being very ill, he remained with her until her demise. He has a large house and two very fair stables, and owns seven head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, two cows, three steers, a wagon, plough, harrows and cart.

Jacob Jackson is quite an old man. He has a family of seven; one son is grown up and a grandson lives with him. He has one other son and a daughter. One son attended the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a comfortable little house and a good stable, and owns six cattle, viz.: four cows and two steers. Of his farming implements, the principal is a plough.

John Sinclair has a family of three daughters and one infant son. He has a good house and poor stables. His cattle are two cows and two heifers. He is lame, but a good carpenter, being an expert chair-maker. He put in crop one and a half acres of wheat, planted potatoes, and made a garden.

Nathaniel Leg - This old man lives on a peninsula in Goodfish Lake, and has a good farm, with very little fencing. He has a very comfortable house, with a storehouse, and a row of stables. His son-in-law, Augustine Hunter, a man in poor health, lives with him, but he is more of a consumer than a provider. He owns nine head of cattle, viz.: four cows, three steers, and two heifers. He is very short of seed grain this year, was able to sow only one acre of wheat. He received a bag of potatoes from the farmer to plant.

John Hunter, jun., has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, three daughters, and two sons. He has a fairly good house, two stables and a small shed for storing implements. He owns eight head of cattle, viz.: three cows, three heifers and two steers. He owns also a wagon, mower and horse-rake, ploughs and harrows. His crop is one acre of wheat, some potatoes and a garden.

John Half, jun. - This man has a family of thirteen, viz.: two wives, six sons and four daughters. One of his sons is at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a fairly good house, but has a new one in course of erection. He has two stables, and a shed for his implements. He owns six head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, two cows, a steer, and a heifer, also a mower, horse-rake, wagon, plough and harrows. He has in crop four acres of wheat, two acres of barley and planted nine bushels of potatoes, and made a garden. He intends sowing one and a half acres of new breaking with turnip seed.

John Half, sen. - This old man and his wife are alone, but his son-in-law Enoch Rain (Kemowin) lives with him. His house is comfortable, and he has a good stable. He owns two cows and two heifers. His son-in-law, Enoch Rain, has one son. He owns, two cows and three steers, and has in crop an acre of wheat, and a garden.

Abraham Cardinal has a family of four: himself, wife, a boy and girl. He is married to a daughter of Peter Shirt, and lives with his father-in-law. He owns three cows, two heifers, and a steer, and has in crop five acres of barley.

Martha Rose is a young woman who lives apart from her husband, in a house owned by David Seenum. She owns two calves.

Mrs. Baptiste Rose is an old woman who lives anywhere. She owns two cows and a steer, which are kept for her by her son Jonas.

Mary Baldhead, widow, daughter of the late Headman Simon Baldhead. She has a sister at the Red Deer industrial-school. Her brother Simon and herself live with their uncle, Peter Shirt. She had a little girl whose funeral took place when was on the reserve. These three, Mary, Ida and Simon, own five cows, two steers and three heifers. The cattle are cared for by Peter Shirt.

On 29th May I visited the houses and farms at the Whitefish Lake end of the reserve. The cattle were scattered through the woods, and it was very difficult to collect them, but I was able to round up one hundred and fifty-six head; those I could not collect belonged to Indians who were temporarily absent from the reserve.

The following is a short sketch of what I saw at each Indian farm: -

James Seenum or Pakan, chief - The chief draws annuity for only a small family now, three, all being married but one son eighteen years old; but he has the pleasure of the company of a son-in-law and family, and the married son, who has returned home without his wife, making quite a large number to provide for. He has a good one-and-a-half story house, with a shingle roof. He still talks of subdividing his house into apartments, but it has progressed no further than when I visited him in the eighties. He has the same stables that he had then, and time has not improved them; he agreed to build a new stable if the farmer will assist him. He owns twenty-two head of cattle, viz.: nine cows, seven steers, six heifers. He has also five horses. He owns a wagon, buckboard, plough, harrows, mower, horse-rake. He has in crop four acres of wheat, four acres of barley, three-quarters of an acre of potatoes, also carrots and onions.

Jos. Makookis has a family consisting of just his wife and a little girl. He owns a very good house; it was kept very neat and clean. He has a good stable. He owns five head of cattle, viz.: three cows and two steers, and five horses; also a plough and harrows. His crop is five acres of wheat, some potatoes, turnips, carrots and onions.

Arthur Steinhaur's family numbers six: himself, wife, two sons and two daughters. The two boys are at the Red Deer industrial-school. His house is a fine large one, it having been his late father's residence. It is well furnished with modern furniture. His stables are not much to look at, but they are said to be very comfortable in winter. He has also a root-house and a granary; he owns twenty-three head of cattle, a farm wagon, buckboard, two ploughs, harrows, mower, horse-rake, & c. He has in crop sixteen acres of wheat, seven acres of oats, two acres of barley. He has planted sortie potatoes, and has a garden of turnips, carrots and onions. This man receives no direct help from the department, seed grain being scarce, and he had some to spare. Some flour and bacon were exchanged with him for it.

John Bull is a young man with only a wife. He has a house near the school-house. He owns two horses.

Sam Bull is an ex-pupil of the Red Deer industrial-school, also his wife Ida Jackson they but lately married. He lives in a very good house some distance beyond the mission. There is a stable which would be better if pulled down and rebuilt, as it has been there several years to my knowledge. He purchased this property in exchange for a horse. He has one acre of wheat in crop and some vegetables. His sister Flora has five head of cattle, viz.: two cows and three young animals, which he takes care of.

Jacob Bull's family consists of himself and wife only. He has a fair house, but a very poor stable. He owns eight head of cattle, viz.: one ox, three cows, two steers, and two heifers. His mother-in-law, the widow Stanley, lives with him, with one daughter. Another daughter of Mrs. Stanley is at the Red Deer industrial-school.

Jacob Hairline - This is an old man past work, who, with his old wife, lives on the north-west part of the reserve. I attempted to reach his house, but was prevented by a deep morass. His cattle were taken away from him two winters ago, as he ran out of hay in March. Since then his son-in-law has six of them and his son (Chief Seenum's son-in-law) three head. The old man was demanding some of them back, and a basis

of settlement was agreed upon while I was there. His stable is said to be in a bad state of repair, but, his house is a very good one.

Erastus has a family of five: himself, wife and three boys. He has a fairly good house and two good stables. His cattle consist of two oxen, four cows and one heifer. His only important implement is a plough. He put into crop three acres of wheat, some potatoes and garden of turnips, onions and carrots.

Paul Bernard or "Yankee" has a family of five. The present Mrs. Bernard is his second wife. He has three daughters and a son. One daughter, Georgina, is at the Red Deer industrial-school. He has a good house and two good stables. His cattle are two oxen, two cows and three steers. He owns a plough and harness and some small tools. His crop this year is ten acres of wheat, some potatoes and a garden.

Peter Apow - This man has a very good house on the border of the lake, a good stable and a granary. He has a family of seven: himself, wife, two sons and three daughters. A son, Joseph, and a daughter, Elizabeth, are at the Red Deer Industrial-school. He owns eight cattle, viz.: three cows, three steers and two heifers. His important implements are a plough and harrows. He has in crop five acres of wheat and three-quarters of an acre of potatoes, also a quarter of turnips, onions and carrots.

William Stamp is a widower, his wife having died quite recently. He has a son and a daughter. He owns a house and stable. His only cattle are one yoke of oxen. His implements are a plough and harrows. He has not put in any crop, having been nursing his wife all spring.

Peter Blood - This man lives on the mill creek opposite to the farmer's location. He has nine in family, viz.: himself, wife, five daughters and two sons. One son is at the Red Deer industrial-school and the other at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He has two houses; one is a new one, in course of erection, it will be a very good house when finished. He has three stables and a shed for his implements. He owns fifteen head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, six cows, five steers and two heifers. His crop is two acres of wheat, some potatoes, turnips, & c.

Richard Hardisty lives with his mother-in-law, Mrs. Big Snake. He has a family of five: himself, wife, two boys and one girl. One son, Narcisse, is at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He owns a house and two stables, both the latter in bad condition. His cattle are: one ox, one cow and two steers. His crop this year consists of one acre of wheat and a garden. He was away from home, having gone to work for the Hudson's Bay Company's boats on the Athabaska.

Ahkumuse-en-eese or "Other-side-of-stone" - This old man's family consists of a wife and an infant. His house and stable are both bad. He owns one ox and a plough. He will put in a garden of potatoes, turnips, carrots, & c.

Peter Breast has a family of six, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and two daughters. He owns a fair house and a very poor stable. His cattle are an ox and a steer. He owns a plough and harness. His crop is two acres of wheat and a garden of turnips, potatoes and onions.

John Sunday talks English like a white man. He has a poor house and a bad stable. He owns a nice yoke of young oxen and a plough. He has a garden of potatoes, carrots, onions and turnips. He is always fortunate as a fisherman.

Jonas Rose has a wife only, and she does not live with him. He owns a very good house, two not very good stables, three cows, one steer and a heifer; a plough. He has a crop of four acres of wheat, two acres of oats, some potatoes and a garden.

Wahtahkwan or "The Branch" - This man has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, four sons and a daughter. He is very poor and nearly blind. He has a small house and a stable.

David Seenum - This is the chief's brother. He is a fine middle-aged man, with a family of six, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and two daughters. He owns two houses, one of which he occupies; in the other dwell some female relatives. He has a good

stable. His cattle are two oxen, one cow, one steer and four heifers. He has in crop three acres of wheat, and intends to plant several bags of potatoes, and make a garden. He is living very comfortably, and appears to be a progressive man.

John White is known as a great hunter. He has a family of five. His house is a good one, but his stables are poor. He owns an ox, three cows, two steers and two heifers, a plough, harrows and a cart. He had in crop two acres of wheat and a large garden of potatoes, & c.

Simon Kesickutuwayo - This young man has the reputation of being one of the best workers on the reserve. He has a wife and one son. His house is a very good one, so also is his stable. He owns two cows and a steer. He had in crop two and a half acres of wheat, some potatoes, turnips, & c.

Richard Kimowin, or "Rain," has a family of four. One stepson, Joseph, is at the Lac la Biche Boarding-school. He has a neat little house, but being old and lame does little farming. He intended having a garden.

Archibald Half has a family of seven: himself, wife, two sons and three daughters. He has a good house, and not a very good stable. His cattle are one ox and one cow. He owns a plough. His crop was two acres of wheat and a garden of potatoes, & c.

Kwee-es-kis, or "Whisky Jack," has a family of three, a grown-up son having died since the last annuity payments. He owns a good house and two good stables; one ox, a cow and two steers. His crop is one and a half acres of wheat, some potatoes, carrots, onions and turnips.

Saulteaux Sam - This man has a family of five, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and a daughter. He has a good house, and a row of three stables in a fair state of repair. He owns nineteen head of cattle, consisting of seven cows, nine steers and four heifers. His implements are: one wagon, plough, harrows, mower and horse-rake. He has in crop three acres of wheat, some potatoes and other vegetables.

Jonas Houle, who died a few days before my inspection, has left a family. He owned a cow and a steer.

Agency, Farm. - Peter Tompkins has been farmer here for nearly a year. The live stock in his charge are two horses, three cows and a bull calf; also two polled Angus bulls, one three, the other five years old (the bulls were herding with the cattle at Goodfish), and seven sheep; one of these was killed by dogs, there were eight. The farmer had in crop this spring ten bushels of potatoes, four acres of turnips, eight acres of oats, half shares with Augustine Giant and Jonas Rose. He had also a large vegetable garden.

The buildings at this farm are: dwelling, store-house, blacksmith-shop, implement shed, two stables and cattle shed. At the grist-mill, besides the mill building there is a large store-house as yet only partly finished. There is a vacant house and stable formerly used by an interpreter; the latter is now used as an ice-house. Seventy acres have been fenced as a pasture. The farm premises are kept in good order and afford a good example to the Indians.

To summarize the crop sown this year and in anticipation of more accurate figures to be given by the farmer when he had finished seeding, there was sown up to the date of my inspection: ninety-four acres of wheat, seventeen acres of barley, fifteen acres of oats, ten acres (one hundred and forty-three bushels) potatoes - total acres, one hundred and thirty-six.

It is not possible to perfect a history of each family's resources at one inspection. I have started this one at Whitefish Lake and will expect to find it kept up and extended by the farmer.

I was much pleased with the good fencing both at Whitefish and Goodfish. Of course rails are quite handy and of the best quality.

There was a shortage of seed grain and seed potatoes on account of the failure of the crops in 1895, but the agent and farmer were diligent and procured all that they possibly could with the means at their disposal.

A good deal of new land, broken in 1895, will not be placed in crop; some of the old fields not in crop it was intended to summer-fallow.

To speak generally, their stables are not good, "very bad" would better suit their general actual condition, as the exceptions to this latter term are not numerous enough to affect their general character. I spoke strongly to the Indians upon this subject, the farmer being present, and represented to them the necessity of building better ones. They did not respond very warmly, although the farmer said that he would help any one wishing to build a stable by working at it along with him. A good many are commencing to winter their cattle away off the reserve, where hay can be made in unlimited quantities; there they work in community, building large stables and running their cattle together. Of course this is better than hauling the hay long distances to their home stables, but it does not domesticate the animals as well as each Indian having his cattle in his own private stable near where he lives and farms.

As evidence that a plentiful supply of hay was provided in 1895, the cattle are all in good condition and stacks of hay are to be seen in different parts of the reserve that it was not necessary to touch.

I audited the farm books and took stock of the goods on hand. I found the books regularly kept, the receipts agreed with the agency issues and the issues were vouched for by the ration sheets all the other accounts balanced. I examined the goods in use and made out a list of those worn out and of no further use.

Stock. - The following is a summary of the live-stock of this agency, and of which I have satisfied myself as to the general correctness: -

Band	Oxen	Bulls	Cows	Steers	Heifers	Total
Whitefish Lake	37	3	446	99	92	377
Saddle Lake	23	...	85	81	63	252
Blue Quill	19	...	55	53	33	160
Wahsatenow	...	...	10	12	1	23
Farm 16a	...	...	3	1	...	4
Agency	1	4	8	9	1	23
Totals	80	7	607	255	190	839

#### Sheep

Agency	24
Farm 16a	8
Total	32

#### Horses and Colts

...	Horses.	Colts.
Agency	3	2 - 5
Farm 16a	2	- 2
Total	...	7

The Chippewayans and the Beaver Lake Indians, who are on this agency, have given no trouble whatever during the past year; they have scarcely been seen since they were paid their annuity. Furs were plentiful, and the fishing restrictions do not affect them very much. They grow a few potatoes. According to last report, their remaining cattle are: one ox, five cows, one steer, two heifers, and four horses.

The Beaver Lake Indians also grow a few potatoes. If they have any cattle, we have no record of them. During the past few years, twenty-five or thirty of the Chippewayans have removed to Cold Lake in the Onion Lake Agency; and two families of the Beaver Lake Indians removed to the Edmonton Agency two years ago.

Education. - There are four Indian day-schools in this agency; three of them are under the auspices of the Methodist Church, and the other of the Roman Catholic Church.

The school at Whitefish Lake was closed for the midsummer holidays.

The Goodfish Lake school was in a moribund condition, as the teacher, Mr. Dawson, was leaving for good in a few days; there were twenty-seven names on the roll. At my visit there were eight boys and six girls present. There is little to say regarding any progress they had made.

At Saddle Lake, the teacher, Mr. McKitric, had eighteen on the roll. At my visit there were ten boys and eight girls present. The children were bright and intelligent, answered questions promptly, read clearly and distinctly; were evidently making fair progress; they were cleanly and properly dressed. Altogether I was much pleased with the condition of this school.

The Blue Quill school is taught by Mr. F. Petitdemange, who has had charge of it since April, 1893. There were eighteen children on the roll. At my visit there were nine-boys and four girls present.

This teacher is taking great interest in the children, and is evidently doing the best he can for their advancement.

### **EDMONTON AGENCY.**

I commenced my inspection of the Edmonton Agency on 15th June. The officers and employees are: Indian agent, Charles de Cazes; agency clerk, A.E. Lake; interpreter, Henry Blanc.

The agency buildings are situated on Enoch Reserve, fifteen miles from the town of Edmonton (which is the nearest and most available post office) on the margin of a beautiful lake of considerable size and in consequence of their position, form an agreeable place of residence. The agent's residence is a frame house, covered with brick, of some size and importance. The clerk's house is a comfortable, well-furnished cottage. Then there are the agency office, two store-houses, two stables, hen-house, ice-house, well-house (over the well) a fine strongly built root-house, & c. All these latter named buildings are of flatted logs, with shingled roofs. Near by is the interpreter's house; adjacent to which is a house to accommodate visiting Indians from the distant reserves, also stables for visitors' horses. The offices, store-houses, stables and interpreter's house are all whitewashed.

Contiguous and about the agent's and clerk's houses, is a grove of maple trees, grown from the seed. The trees are now about twenty feet high; there are also some mountain ash and other trees, not indigenous to this part of the country.

Also, there are fine vegetable gardens, in which are hundreds of plants of rhubarb, and standing beds of asparagus and mushrooms, sufficient to supply a good-sized town. These gardens are full of the useful vegetables, grown upon a market garden scale, and are kept clean, free from weeds, and in a thriving condition, including a large quantity of tobacco. This plant has been most successfully grown by Agent de Cazes for several consecutive years. The work of this large garden is done by the staff, an example being set by the agent himself, assisted by old Indians who have no regular employment at home, and they must be fed. The work they do in the garden prevents pauperizing them; besides, they reap the benefit, for all that they can consume is given to them, and to other Indians who require it, also the example set before the eyes of the working Indians has great value; it is to be seen at their homes, where they try to imitate in a small way what they see at the agency.

Flour-mill. - This is a two-story building, situate a quarter of a mile from the agency on an eminence, and from the top of its tower commands a view of the country for thirty miles around. The building is composed of large, flat, spruce logs and shingle roof, built in the form of a Maltese cross, 60 feet every way by 22 feet, with the wind-mill tower forming the centre and apex, which from its elevated position catches every wind that blows. The agent has successfully demonstrated in this mill that wind is a practical power in this country. It certainly drives this machinery as well as any

other power that I have seen. It is somewhat erratic, but not quite as much so as the wind is, as there are governors attached to the machinery, which keep the mill at a steady motion. Since it was started, on 10th January last, it has ground seven hundred and fourteen bushels of wheat, making two hundred and four sacks of flour. The mill books are regularly kept. I audited them.

In connection with the mill the agent is establishing a piggery. The position that he has selected is most favourable, there being a couple of spring lakes in a deep valley near the mill, where he has commenced a series of pig-houses. He intends adding to them, as more accommodation is required; also a house in which all the food will be prepared for the pigs, by cooking, & c.

Agency Office. - I audited the receipts and issues of supplies, bringing out balances of each account in the ledger, and took stock of the new goods in store, and also of the articles in use. Everything came out true to weight and measure, and agreed with the balances shown to be on hand in the ledger. The flour was of excellent quality, and the proper weight in each sack. The bacon is also of good quality. I audited the cash book and found all cash and cheques entered as received, and all paid out again, the disbursements being supported by receipts and vouchers.

Vital Statistics. - This agency has within its jurisdiction five Indian bands and reserves, and it may not be without interest that I should add to this report a comparative statement of the population of each band during the past decade:

-

...	1885.	1886.	1896.
Enoch	140	155	145
Michel	88	54	76
Alexander	220	201	201
Joseph	211	154	151
White Whale Lake	61	61	130
Orphans, St. Albert school	14	12	7
Stragglers	13	...	...
Passpasschase	...	82	...
Totals	747	719	710

In 1886, eighty-two souls were paid as Passpasschase Band. Many of these, including the chief, left the treaty, and took Half-breed scrip, and the band passed out of sight as such.

In 1884, one hundred and ninety-two souls were paid as Sharphead Band, at Wolf Creek. Since then this band dissolved, some members of it going to Morley, including the chief, while others of them are now living with and attached to the White Whale Lake Band. These together with a few from Joseph's Band, account for the increase there since 1886.

It is remarkable that the numbers in the agency should have been sustained as well as they have been, taking the circumstance of their great change in occupation since 1885.

It is almost impossible, even with the strict supervision that now obtains over the different bands, to get reliable information of births and deaths, excepting when the annuity money is paid, but as far as received, they are as follows:

-

...	Births.	Deaths.
Michel	...	...
Alexander	8	8

Enoch	7	2
Joseph	1	2
White Whale Lake	3	2
Totals	19	14

The rather large number of deaths (eight) on Alexander's Reserve occurred, as nearly as can be ascertained, from the following causes: four children from consumption, one man from old age, one man from epilepsy, one woman from pleurisy, one infant.

Farming Operations. - To summarize the farming operations of the agency: -

BANDS.	No. Indians Farming	Wheat.	Oats.	Barley.	Potatoes and Garden.	Grand Total.
...	...	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.	Acres.
Alexander	33	85	57	82	11 1/2	235 1/2
Joseph	12	4	...	20	7 1/2	31 1/2
Michel	7	26	28	21	8	83
White Whale Lake	14	18	...	15	7 1/2	40 1/2
Enoch	16	54	40	46 1/2	8	148 1/2
Totals	82	187	125	184 1/2	42 1/2	539
Farm 17	...	...	14	...	2 1/2	16 1/2
Agency	...	...	7	...	2 1/2	9 1/2
Totals	82	187	146	184 1/2	47 1/2	565

Stock. - The following is a summary of the live-stock in this agency: -

BANDS.	Number Indians Raising Stock.	Sheep.	Pigs.	Oxen	Bulls.	Cows.	Steers.	Heifers.	30 June. - Spring Calves.	Stock. - Grand Total.
Alexander	21	52	6	25	1	27	20	12	15	158
Joseph	12	...	...	9	1	15	15	8	6	54
Michel	1	...	10	2	2	26	16	16	14	86
White Whale Lake	11	...	...	14	1	15	11	6	9	56
Enoch	16	45	12	36	2	42	37	20	22	216
Totals	67	97	28	86	7	125	99	62	66	570
Farm 17	...	...	...	...	...	1	...	...	1	2
Agency	...	1	12	2	...	4	...	...	...	19
Totals	...	98	40	88	7	130	99	62	67	591

The other live-stock at the Agency and Farm 17 -

Agency	Horses
5	Farm 17
Horses	3

Chief Michel has two horses under Government control, as oxen were ex claimed for them.

The foregoing tables show that these Indians are making fair progress in cultivating the soil, and taking into consideration the low prices of all cereals and potatoes, and the difficulty of selling any surplus, and the precarious climate, it may be considered that they are now doing nearly enough in that direction; but they could very well have

larger herds of cattle.

In driving over these large reserves, which abound in lakes and meadows, one is delighted with the favourable situation as regards pasturage and hay for cattle breeding, taken in connection with such a favourable market, where every calf raised to three years old, will pay its owner \$10 a year or \$30 in cash.

Farm 17. - This farm was established in 1879, and has been in charge of farmer James O'Donnell since 1880.

It is very complete in its equipment of buildings, all of which were built by the present, farmer. They are well constructed, of well-made spruce, squared timber, with shingled roofs and completed in a first-class and workman-like manner. The dwelling house is large, a story and a half high, lined throughout with tongued and grooved dressed lumber and divided into several apartments. There is a ration-house, ice-house, two store-houses, two implement sheds, two stables, one hen-house, two large corrals and well-fenced yards with gates.

There is a crop of fourteen acres of oats and two and a quarter acres containing potatoes, buckwheat, pease and vegetable garden; there is a large park of one hundred and fifty acres fenced in as a cow and horse pasture. The whole premises are kept in the very best order and repair, which is very creditable to the farmer.

I inspected the live-stock, audited the farm books and took stock of the goods in store and in use. I found the stock all right and well kept; the farmer also deserves favourable mention for his care of the farming tools and implements in use, most of them are the same he brought into the country, as a farming instructor's outfit, in 1879. The harness, wagon and original chest of carpenter's tools are almost as good as ever. I think this case is unique of the sixteen farmers that came in at the same time. I made a list of those worn out and of no further use. The live-stock in his immediate care for the conducting of his work are: three horses, a cow and calf.

The farmer of Farm 17 has charge of Alexander's Band, No. 134, Joseph's Band, No. 133, and White Whale Lake Band, No. 133a. He resides on Alexander's; the distance from there to Joseph's is forty miles, and to White Whale Lake eighteen miles further. It has been his duty to visit these distant reserves once every fortnight; as the roads are bad both in summer and winter, this has proved an arduous task.

Alexander's Band. - At the annuity payments in 1895, two hundred and one souls were paid in this band, a singular coincidence, the same number were paid in 1886, while taking the agency as a whole seven hundred and ten souls were paid in 1895 and seven hundred and nine in 1896.

At the time of my inspection, Chief Alexander was away from home, having gone to visit relatives in the Onion Lake Agency. His family numbers six now, viz., himself, wife, three boys and a girl. He has a good log house with shingle roof, and a kitchen attachment to the same, a good stable fixed with stanchions and two other stables not so good, without stanchions, a store-house, a well and a calf and sheep pasture. His cattle number nine head: four cows and five steers, also twelve sheep. He owns a mower and horse-rake, wagon, buckboard, plough, harrows, grindstone, a tool chest with some tools, bob-sleigh, land-roller, and he has charge of, for the general use of the band, a threshing machine and a binder, also a thoroughbred bull and a fanning-mill. He has many useful articles of furniture in his house, a cooking-stove, a box-stove, clock, tables, chairs, bedsteads, mirrors, & c. Of the smaller farming implements, he owns hay-forks, axes, spades, & c. He has in crop four acres of wheat, two acres, each, of oats and barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes and the same of turnips and garden.

Widow John Pekachase has a family of two boys and a girl, the older boy is sixteen years old. She owns a good house, two pretty fair stables, one steer, one heifer; ploughs, harrows, forks and axes. She has in crop this year two acres of wheat, one acre of each of oats and barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Isaac has a family of five, one girl having died since the annuity payments. His children left him are two boys and one girl. He owns a good house, two stables, one of which is fitted with stanchions, and a store-house; also a plough, harrows, cart, bob-sleighs. His only cattle is one ox. He has in crop this year two acres of wheat, one acre of barley, three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Moïse. - Family consists of himself and wife. He owns a good house, two good stables, one of which is fitted with stanchions; his other stable is not so good; a storehouse, implement shed, it plough, a pit-saw, grindstone, bob-sleigh, land-roller, set of double harness, hay-forks, axes, & c. His cattle are: one ox, three cows, one steer and

three heifers, He has in crop five acres of wheat, two acres of oats, and a quarter of an acre each of potatoes and garden.

Widow Susan Misnaisquaiskum has a family of two sons and one daughter, aged respectively eighteen, fifteen and twenty. Her house is good, with kitchen attached, a store-house, one good stable and two smaller stables. She owns a bob-sleigh, land-roller, forks and axes. Her cattle are: two cows, two steers, one heifer. Her crop this year is: two acres of wheat, one acre of barley, three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

John Ya-pa-no-ta-you has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, one son and four daughters. The son has married since last treaty; one of his daughters has been for years married to a non-treaty Half-breed. His house is old. He has no stables, nor any cattle. He owns a bob-sleigh, a cross-plough, some forks and axes. He has in crop this year two acres of wheat, three acres of oats, one acre of barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

John Kahnamahcheoo. - This John, No. 16, of this band has a family of eight and a grandchild, making nine, viz.: himself, wife, two daughters and four sons. He has a good house, two good stables and a shed. His only cattle are two oxen. His crop is three acres of wheat, one acre of barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

William has a family of four: himself, wife, and two daughters, ten and twelve years old. He owns a good house, store-house, a good new stable. His implements are a cross-plough, bob-sleighs, cart, wagon, set of team harness. Of cattle he has only one cow. His crop is four acres of wheat, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Widow Menawhanees. - This is the widow of John, No. 20. She has a family of a boy and girl. Owns a house, store-house, two good stables, one of which is fitted with stanchions, also a shed. She has only a few farming implements, and of cattle only an ox. She has in crop this year one acre of wheat, two acres of oats, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Joseph's Widow, No. 22 - This woman is now Mrs. Baptiste, although the ticket under which she and Baptiste are paid is as above. The ticket they hold is for three, but another child has been born since last treaty, therefore, the family is now: Baptiste, his wife, one son and one daughter. They own a house and three stables, two being very good ones; also a shed. Their only implements are a bob-sleigh, and a few tools; three cattle, two cows, and one steer. Their crop is: two of wheat, two acres of oats, two acres of barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Louis, No. 28, has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, three boys and two girls. He owns a good house, but no stable or any cattle. He has a breaking-plough and some small tools. His crop is: one acre of wheat, four acres of barley and a quarter of an acre of potatoes, and garden.

Michel Windego draws annuity for six, viz.: himself, two grown-up sons and two grown-up daughters. He has a good house and a good stable, but his principal occupation is that of hunting. He has no cattle. His crop this year is an acre each of wheat, oats and barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes, and garden.

Michel Belrose has a wife and two children, a child having been born to him since last treaty payment. He has a good house, store-house, wagon shed, two stables and a good corral. He has none of the larger farming implements, but is well provided with the smaller ones. He owns one ox, one cow and two steers. His crop is: two acres of wheat, two acres of barley and a quarter of an acre of potatoes, and garden.

Thomasis, or "Little Thomas," has a family, consisting of his wife, a boy and two girls, a girl having been born to him since last treaty payment. He owns a good house, two good stables and a well-fenced corral. Until last summer he followed hunting entirely, but since then he is determined to farm as well as hunt. He owns two oxen, a mower, rake, set of harness and many other smaller tools. He put in crop twelve

acres of wheat, ten acres of oats, one acre of barley, one eighth of an acre of potatoes and a quarter of an acre of garden.

Paul, No. 55, was last paid annuity for a family of eight, but has now only seven, as a daughter died since the last payments; now he has a wife, four sons and one daughter. He owns a fairly good house, two stables. He has only some small tools and no cattle. He put in crop two acres of wheat, ten acres of barley and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Baptiste Little Wolf receives annuity for himself, wife and a granddaughter aged fifteen. He owns a good house, two good stables and a shed. His implements are: bob-sleigh, set of double harness, whip-saw, two hay-forks and an axe. Of cattle he has only an ox. He put in crop this year three acres of barley, one-eighth of an acre of potatoes, and a quarter of an acre of garden.

Widow Susan drew annuity in 1895 for herself, grown-up daughter and grandson, but her daughter has since married John Wee-yah-pah-no-tay-you. She has a house, but works along with her son, Manitou-waise, No. 80. She owns two oxen, one cow and two steers. She has in crop two acres of wheat, two acres of oats, one acre of barley and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes, and garden.

Manitou-waise is a son of widow Susan. He receives annuity for three, having a wife and one son. The son is married and lives with him. He has a house and three stables. One of the stables is fitted with stanchions. He has also an implement shed and a well-fenced corral. He owns two oxen, one cow and two heifers, also a mower, horse-rake, cart, buckboard, breaking-plough, ox harness, bob-sleighs, hay-forks, axes and other small tools. He has in crop three acres of wheat, one acre of oats, two acres of barley, three-eighths of an acre of potatoes, and garden.

Henry Shortleys received annuity last year for seven, viz.: himself, wife, grown-up daughter, two sons, and two daughters, but since then one daughter has married John Manitouwasis, and another is married to Antoine of ticket No. 82. He owns a house, but has no stable or cattle. He has in crop two acres of barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes, and a quarter of an acre of gardens.

Philip Pah-kah-qua-now has a family of wife, two girls and one boy. He owns a house, two good stables, one having stanchions, a shed, and a well-fenced corral. He owns a bob-sleigh, land-roller, cart, crosscut-saw, whip-saw, and other small tools. His cattle are: one ox, one cow, a steer and a heifer.

Newborn's family numbers five, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and a daughter. He owns a house, a stable, and a well-fenced corral. He has no cattle; his implements are: a breaking plough, whip-saw, grindstone, cart, set of double harness, and bob-sleigh.

He has in crop one acre of wheat, two acres of oats, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and gardens.

Joseph (son of Job) - Joseph's family consists of himself, wife, one boy and one girl. He owns a house, store-house, two stables, shed, corral, calf and sheep pasture. His implements are: plough, harrows, land-roller, cart, ox harness, logging chains, bob-sleigh, mower, horse-rake, hay-forks and axes. His cattle are: one ox, one cow, twenty-four sheep and lambs. He has in crop five acres of wheat, five acres of oats, one acre of barley, and three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and gardens.

Thomas has a family of six, viz.: himself, wife, one son and three daughters. He owns a very good house, good store-house, implement shed, three stables, one of which is fitted with stanchions, mower, horse-rake, plough, harrows, ox harness, crosscut-saw, forks, mid axes. His cattle are: two oxen, one cow, two steers, one heifer. His crop is: two acres of wheat, three acres of oats, two acres of barley, three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and gardens.

Beaverfoot is a full-blooded Indian, and is the most advanced farmer on the reserve. He is a young man; has a family of wife, one son and one daughter. His farm is a regularly improved homestead, after the fashion of an industrious

well-to-do white farmer. His buildings, are all constructed of well-made square timber, and are as follows: dwelling-house, milk-house, store-house, hen-house, pig-house, shed for implements, three stables,

two cattle sheds, three well-fenced corrals, calf, pig, and sheep pastures; one thousand acres fenced in as a cattle and horse pasture. His hay meadows are also fenced to prevent cattle from grazing on them. His live-stock are: two oxen, eight cows, five steers, two heifers, six pigs, seventeen sheep and lambs, twelve large, good, work horses. His implements are: mower, horse-rake, farm wagon, breaking-plough, cross-plough, iron harrows, whip-saw, grindstone, land-roller, ox yoke, ox harness, two sets of horse-team harness, two bob-sleighs, crosscut-saw, logging chain, augers, axes, hay-forks, saws, hammers, spade, scoop-shovel, and other shovels and hoes. His house is comfortably furnished with cooking-stove, tables, chairs, bedsteads, churn, milk-pans, & c.

Beaverfoot came to settle down on the reserve in 1889, owning then only a team of ponies; the agent loaned him a yoke of oxen and a cow, but no implements, so that his present possessions are the result of economic, careful industry; his fences are strong and straight, of tamarack stakes and spruce rails. When I was at his place, he was engaged in hauling rails with one of his large horse teams, and strewing them along where he intended to build this new fence. His character is that he is reliable, "his word is his bond"; would that there were more like him! I had almost forgotten to mention his crops; they consist of ten acres of wheat, ten acres of oats, ten acres of barley, one acre of potatoes, and one acre of gardens; total, thirty-two acres.

Abraham has a wife and son and daughter. He owns a house, two stables, but no cattle. His implements are: iron barrows, two hay-forks and one axe. He has in crop four acres of wheat, one acre of barley, and two and one-eighth acres of potatoes and garden.

Jacob Pekachase's family consists of himself and wife. He has a house, stable, storehouse, but no cattle. He has a cart, cart harness, fork and axe. He has in crop one acre of wheat, one acre of barley, three-eighths of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Pierre Yellow Dirt's family consists of himself, wife and son. He owns a house, store-house, two stables and corral, plough, harrows, ox harness, bob-sleigh, grindstone, logging chain, hay-forks and an axe. His cattle are: two oxen, one cow, one steer, one heifer. His crops this year are: two acres of wheat, two acres of oats and eight acres of barley.

Edward, headman's, family consists of himself, wife and daughter. He owns a store house, house, two stables, one of which is fitted up with stanchions, a well-fenced corral. His implements are: bob-sleigh, breaking-plough, harrows, ox harness, grindstone, whip-saw, logging chain, spade, two hay-forks, axe, hand-saw, and some small tools. His cattle are three oxen. His crop this year consists of two acres of wheat, three acres of oats and three acres of barley.

Francois's family consists of himself, wife, son and daughter. He has a house and stable, but no cattle. He has a few implements, such as an axe, hay-fork, hammer, auger, hoes. He has in crop three acres of wheat, two acres of oats and five acres of barley.

Norbert received annuity for three at the last payments, but his only son died since then. He has a house, a good stable, and a well-fenced corral. He owns two oxen. His implements are: two hay-forks, hoes, auger, saw, hammer, axes, ox harness, logging chain. He has in crop two acres of wheat and four acres of barley.

Samuel was paid for three at the last annuity payment, but his only child died since then. He owns a good house, a good stable, and a good corral, but has no cattle. He has a bob-sleigh, a crosscut-saw, two forks, hoes and axes. His crop this year is four acres of barley.

John Lefthand's family consists of himself, wife and daughter. He owns a house, stable, corral, a breaking-plough, ox harness, ox yoke, losing chain, crosscut-saw, whip-saw, two hay-forks and an axe, also two oxen. He put in crop this spring five acres of barley.

Tom Gladu's family consists of himself, wife and two daughters; at the last annuity payments he was paid for six, but one daughter has since died, and another married Norbert Menawanees since then. He owns a house, stable, and a good corral. Being a hunting Indian, he has no cattle, and his only implements are a fork and an axe. He has in crop one acre of wheat and two acres of barley.



Crops - The following is a summing up of the crop put in this year on this reserve: -

...	Acres.
Wheat	85
Oats	57
Barley	82
Potatoes	4 5/8
Gardens	6 7/8
Total	235 1/2

This is a very large acreage for a wooded reserve, and for Indians who but a few years ago were hunters and trappers.

There is not one of them to-day who is a large farmer as that term signifies in the "wheat belt" of this country, and of the thirty-three persons owning the crops, leaving out two, Thomasis, who has twenty-three acres, and Beaverfoot, who has thirty-two acres, and dividing, the remainder, one hundred and eighty acres, among the thirty-one left, the result is an average crop of six acres, each.

The diversity of crop that each one has will insure success, as they cannot all fail the same year.

The potato crop and gardens are nearly equally divided, the former looked well and were growing well; but the big white grub had damaged the gardens.

Stock. - Classifying and summarizing the cattle as shown to be owned by twenty-two Indians, all of which passed under my inspection, they appear as follows: -

Oxen	25
Bull	1
Cows	27
Steers	20
Heifers	12
Total	85

This spring calves were not taken into my inspection, but up to 30th June there were seventeen.

The cattle are in good condition, of fairly good breeding, and they are all legibly branded "I.D," as well as with the private brands of their respective owners.

General Remarks. - The condition of the Indians of this reserve may be called prosperous. I had no chance of observing closely their home life, as they were all (nearly) away from their houses; a few of them were camping on the reserve, others had scattered to make a living, as they were thrown upon their own resources immediately after the spring crops were sown.

There are a few old persons on all the reserves kept on the ration-list through all season, as they are unable to provide for themselves or do any work; but others must make a living, for themselves and families in summer. This is not such a hardship as it may appear to a person without knowledge of their character and resources. They find food in plants, fruits, herbs, birds, animals, that a white man would not think of using, and which prove to be perfectly wholesome and nourishing.

Joseph Band, No. 133. - Alexis has a family of four: himself, wife, boy and girl. He has a house, but no stable and no cattle. He is a fisherman and hunter. He was formerly chief of the band. but was deposed.

Painted Stone has a family of three, viz.: himself, wife and son. His house is a good one, with shingled roof. He owns two stables, a store-house, corral, a farm wagon, mower and horse-rake, breaking-plough, harness, whip-saw, crosscut-saw, chest of carpenter's tools, two scythes and two snaiths, two hay-forks, one grindstone, four grub-hoes; also one work ox, four cows, five steers, three heifers, and has charge of the band bull. He put in crop this year two acres of barley, a quarter of an acre of

potatoes, and a quarter of an acre of garden. He is the principal man on the reserve since the chief was deposed. He, too, is a hunter and fisherman, getting his living more in that way than by farming.

Widow Mary Michel has a family of four: herself, a grown-up son, another son, and a daughter. She has a house and a stable, two scythes and snaiths, two hay-forks, one hand-saw, jack-plane, hammer, two augers, three hoes. Her cattle are one cow and one heifer. She has in crop two acres of barley and half an acre of potatoes, and garden.

William Kootenhayoo is a headman of this band. He has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife, grown-up son, two other sons, and two daughters. He has a house, storehouse, stable, breaking-plough, harrows, crosscut-saw, spade, two hoes, two augers, two axes, two scythes and snaiths, two hay-forks. Of cattle he has only one work ox. His crop is one quarter of an acre each of potatoes and garden.

Narcisse Kootenhayoo has a family of four: himself, wife and two sons. He has a house, stable, store-house, all very good and well built. He has a strong corral; he owns two scythes and snaiths, two forks, two hoes, two augers, one hand-saw. His cattle are: one ox, one cow and one steer. He has in crop four acres of wheat, two acres of barley, and half an acre of potatoes and garden.

Soosay or Joseph has a family of four: himself, wife, boy and girl. He owns a house, stable, two scythes, hay-fork and axe. His cattle are one cow and one heifer; and his crop one acre of barley, a quarter of an acre each of potatoes and garden.

Michel Mustooch has a family of seven, viz.: himself, wife three sons, a daughter and grandson. He has a house, store-house, stable and corral. He owns a cross plough, three scythes and snaiths, two hoes, two hay-forks, three augers, jack-plane, axe; his cattle are one cow and one steer. He put in crop this spring one acre of barley, a quarter acre each of potatoes and garden.

Widow Rosalie has a boy and two girls. She lives with her brother. She owns a scythe and snaith, hay-fork, two hoes, auger and an axe. Her cattle are a cow and steer; and her crop this year is a quarter of an acre each of potatoes and garden.

Joseph, ex-chief, has a family of six, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and two daughters. He has a house, two stables and a corral. He owns a breaking-plough, harrows, two hay-forks, three hoes, two augers, one Jack-plane and a spade. His cattle consist of three oxen, two cows and one steer. His crop is half an acre in potatoes and garden.

Alexis Louison, has only his wife. He is a young man in good circumstances. He owns three dwellings; lives in one and lends the other two to widows. He has two store-houses, three stables, two cattle sheds, and a well-fenced corral; breaking-plough, harrows; two sets of team harness, four scythes and snaiths, grindstone, six hay-forks, two jack-planes, two hand-saws, logging chains, six hoes. His cattle are: one ox, two cows, two heifers and two steers. He seeded this spring four acres with barley, planted half an acre with potatoes, and made half an acre of garden.

Alexis, son of Paul, has a family of five, viz.: himself, wife and three sons. He has a house and stable, store-house, corral of cattle; he has only one work ox; he owns a scythe, hay-fork, two hoes, hand-saw, hammer, axe, and a set of harness. His crop is two acres of barley, half an acre of potatoes and half an acre of garden.

Benjamin, son of Mary Michel, has a family of four: himself, wife and two sons. He has a house, stable, shed and corral. He owns a breaking-plough, cart, cart-harness, harrows, two scythes, two hay-forks, two augers, drawing-knife, jack-plane, grindstone, hammer, two hoes, one axe. Of cattle he has one cow and two steers. His crop is: two acres of barley, a quarter of an acre each of potatoes and garden.

Waychan has a family of a wife and son. He has a house and a stable; one ox; he is a hunter and fisherman.

Pierre is paid annuity for himself, wife, three sons and two daughters. He has a large house with kitchen attachment, a store-house, two stables, a shed and a corral. He owns a breaking-plough, harrows, ox harness, bob-sleighs, two scythes and snaiths, two hay-forks, two hoes, two axes, two augers, jack-plane, drawing-knife, hammer,



hand-saw, crosscut-saw, whip-saw, cart; one ox, one cow, one steer. His crop is four acres of barley, half an acre of potatoes, and the same of garden.

General Remarks. - The Indians of this band are hunters, and fishermen, from which pursuits they make a good living. Almost every family had a net set in the narrows of the lake, and when they wanted to eat, went to their net. Wishing to buy some fish for my own table while I was here, I was soon supplied with all I wanted, all alive, of the fattest, most beautiful whitefish weighing four to six pounds each; one Indian finding twelve in his net that evening.

With such resources as these at their doors, one can readily understand that there is no need to do much farming.

As the reserve is woody, the small fields and garden have been taken out of the wilderness, by a good deal of labour, in the way of cleaning and stumping. However they have been fully repaid for it, by the exceeding fertility of the soil; and from the proximity of the lake (Lac Ste. Anne) they seldom, if ever, have their corps injured by frost.

As shown above, twelve heads of families have gardens, all but three of them having barley, and only one of them wheat. Their crop aggregates as follows: wheat, four acres; barley, twenty acres; potatoes, three and three-quarters acres; gardens, three and three-quarters acres; total, thirty-one and a half acres.

The cattle number forty-eight. They are owned by twelve head of families. I had a round-up; I found them in fair condition, and all properly branded, they counted out exactly; they are of fair breed, and the thoroughbred polled Angus bull will soon further improve them; already there were six new calves, pure black and polled. Fortunately for these Indians, they are so isolated from the settlement of Ste. Anne's that they are not troubled with trespassing cattle; therefore they can keep their own herds distinct.

The Hamlet of Ste. Anne's is becoming important as the last point of civilization touched by persons going into and returning from the mountains. It is also in the direct route to the Jasper House Pass. Miners, hunters, tourists, prospectors, take pack horses from here. Already one of the taints of civilization has reached it, viz.: an illicit traffic in whisky. As yet it has not affected the reserve, as it is a little off the route of travel, but the situation requires the watchful care of trustworthy officials.

There is a good school-house on the reserve. At present it is not efficiently conducted and little interest is taken in it by the Indians. It is under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church, most of these Indians professing that faith.

The following is a summary of the cattle on this reserve: -

Oxen	10
Bull	1
Cows	15
Steer	14
Heifers	7
Total	47

Up to June 30th there were, in addition to the -

Bull calves	11
Heifer calves	2
Total	13

Michel Band. - Michel, the old and honoured chief of this band, is still hale and hearty, although quite four score years have passed over his head. He is the father of more than twenty children, the youngest of which was in the cradle when I visited him. At the last annuity payments he took pay for eleven, viz.: himself, wife, two grown-up daughters,

four sons and three younger daughters.

Two of his sons living at home are now men. They were educated at the High River industrial-school. Two sons are at the St. Albert Boarding-school - Felix, eleven years old, and John, ten years old. One of his grown-up daughters was educated at the High River Industrial-school.

He has a large, well-built, story and a half log house, comfortably furnished up stairs as well as down stairs, a summer kitchen near by, where all the housework was being done as it was summer, a storehouse, two stables and corral.

He owns a wagon, a mower, horse-rake, an old-style reaper, buggy, plough, harrows, fanning-mill, bob-sleigh, set of harness, logging chain, grindstone, whip-saw, crosscut-saw, augers, hay-forks, axes, cooking-stove, box-stove, churn, milk-pans, & c. His cattle consist of one bull, seven cows, four steers, three heifers; also he has several pigs. His crop this year is: six acres of wheat, six acres of oats, five acres of barley, three-quarters of an acre of potatoes and half an acre of garden.

Jos. Gladu, headman, received annuity for three at the last payments, viz.: himself, wife and son. He has a good new house, storehouse, granary, three stables and a well-fenced corral. He owns a wagon, mower and horse-rake, buckboard, breaking-plough, harrows, bob-sleigh, logging chain, grindstone, crosscut-saw, team and ox harness and a lot of smaller utensils. His house is comfortably furnished with cooking-stove, box-stove, tables, chairs, bedsteads, clock, lamps, & c. He owns two cows, three steers and three heifers. He has in crop two acres of wheat, two acres of barley, three acres of oats, half an acre of potatoes and half an acre of garden.

Louis Callihoo takes annuity for ten, viz.: himself, wife, five sons and three daughters. His sons, Vital and Adolphe, attend the St. Albert Boarding-school, and another son is a pupil at the High River Boarding-school. He has the best house and most complete premises on the reserve, perhaps in the agency. It is a story and a half, shingled, floored up stairs and down with finely-dressed lumber, fine staircase, large kitchen attachment, all kept exceedingly clean. It is comfortably furnished with cooking stove, box-stove, tables, chairs, clock, lamps, sewing-machine, milk-pans, churn, kitchen utensils, fine tea set, mirror, & c. About the house are storehouse, hen-house, pig-house, three stables, a well-fenced corral and a well of water. He owns a binder, mower, horse-rake, two farm wagons, buckboard, cutter, two bob-sleighs, two sets of double harness, one set of single harness, grindstone, two ploughs, harrows, crosscut-saw, handsaws, augers, hay-forks, spade, shovel, scoop-shovel, & c. His cattle are: five cows, six steers and four heifers. He has in crop eight acres of wheat, six acres of oats, four acres of barley, three-quarters of an acre of potatoes and three-quarters of an acre of garden.

Pierre Valide received annuity for ten at the last payments, viz.: himself, wife, two sons and six daughters. Two of his daughters are at service, and one son, Simon, and one daughter, Mary, are at the St. Albert Boarding-school. He owns a house and a stable, and has a good well of water near his house. He also owns a wagon, buckboard, set of team harness, single harness, two cows and three heifers. He is not much of a farmer, being sickly. His only crop is half an acre of potatoes and three-quarters of an acre of garden.

Albert Callihoo drew annuity for five, viz.: himself, wife and three daughters. He has a good new house, a stable and store-house. He owns a wagon, set of team harness, breaking-plough, harrows, crosscut-saw, bob-sleighs, two hay-forks, two hoes, two axes. He has two cows, two steers and two heifers. His crop this year is: three acres of wheat, four acres of oats, five acres of barley, half an acre of potatoes and three-quarters of an acre of garden.

Baptiste Callihoo drew annuity for six: himself, wife, two sons and one daughter. The two sons are at the High River Industrial-school. He owns a house, storehouse, milk-house, two stables and a well-fenced corral, a wagon, buckboard, team harness, ox harness, plough, harrows, crosscut-saw, hay-forks, axes and grindstone. His house is comfortably furnished with modern conveniences, such as cooking-stove, tables, bedsteads, chairs, clock, lamps, & c. His cattle are two oxen and six cows and heifers.

His crop this year is: two acres of wheat, three acres of oats, two acres of barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes and half an acre of garden.

Timothy Callihoo draws annuity for himself, wife and baby girl. He has a small house, but a fine large one in course of construction; he was also building a fine milk-house, when I was there. He has two stables, strong corral and a calf pasture. He owns a wagon, set of team harness, mower, horse-rake, breaking-plough, harrows, bob-sleigh, grindstone, logging chain, crosscut-saw, forks, axes, augers, churn, cooking-stove, a cow and two heifers. He has in crop five acres of wheat, six acres of oats, five acres of barley, half an acre of potatoes and half an acre of garden.

General Remarks. - The above-described seven families, numbering forty-eight souls, are the only members of this band who reside on the reserve; the others only turn up at the annuity payments.

The acreage under crop summarized is as follows: wheat, twenty-six; oats, twenty-eight; barley, twenty-one; potatoes, three and three-quarters; gardens, four and a quarter - total eighty-three acres.

Their cattle are owned by the same seven persons who farm. They aggregate as follows: oxen, two; bulls, two; cows, twenty-six; steer, sixteen; heifers, sixteen - total sixty-two. Spring calves already number fourteen. I found the cattle in good condition and of fairly good breeding; the polled Angus bulls are a great improvement, they are all properly branded.

This reserve is one of the most luxuriant tracts of country in the North-west, and is well adapted for the cattle-raising industry as well as crops of all kinds.

White Whale Lake Band, No. 133a. - Widow Susan Ironhead draws annuity for three: herself, son and daughter. She owns a house and stable, one cow, one heifer and a steer. She has no farming implements or tools. She has a garden of half an acre, containing potatoes and other vegetables.

Paul, headman, has a wife and two sons. He owns a house, two stables, store-house and a well-fenced corral, mower, horse-rake, wagon, fanning-mill, bob-sleigh, ox harness, pony plough harness, chest of carpenter's tools, crosscut-saw and two hay-forks. His house is comfortably furnished with cooking-stove, chairs, table, bedsteads and other articles of domestic comfort. His cattle are two oxen and three steers. His crop is: four acres of wheat, four acres of barley, half an acre in potatoes and garden.

Mistah John or Francis No. 3. - He is paid annuity for himself, wife and son. He has a house, but no stable; his stable was burned by the prairie fire last autumn and has not been rebuilt. His only tools are an axe and hay-fork. His cattle are: one cow, one ox and one steer. He has a garden of about half an acre, containing potatoes, turnips, & c.

Thomas (son of James) has a wife, a son and an infant daughter. He owns a house, stable, plough, two hay-forks, axe, one ox, one cow and one heifer. He has in crop four acres of wheat, two acres of barley and a quarter of an acre of potatoes and garden.

Reindeer was a headman of Alexander's Band (and probably is yet) but he came to live here in 1895. He is much dissatisfied with the change that he made and wishes to return to Alexander's, in fact he has returned there, and is building himself a house there. He received annuity for nine, viz.: himself, wife, grown-up daughter, four sons and two daughters. He owns a plough, harrows, two scythes, two hay-forks, ox harness, pony plough harness, logging chain, two augers, hand-saw, whip-saw and crosscut-saw. His cattle are one yoke of oxen. He put in no crop.

Peter Peekachase (or Burnt Stick), headman, is also a removal from Alexander's Band. He is an old man with a wife and grown-up son. He has a house, stable, store-house, one plough, harrows, two cart wheels, ox harness, pony plough harness, whip-saw, crosscut-saw, grindstone, two hand-saws, four augers, hammer, jack-plane, two scythes and snaiths, two hay-forks. He has no cattle. He has in crop a quarter of an acre of potatoes and garden.

John Paul has a wife and one son. He owns a house, stable, wagon, plough, harrows, scythe and snaith, hay-fork, hammer, hand-saw, axe, and one work ox. His crop is only a garden.

Mistah John, No. 32, has a wife and one son. He owns a house, two stables and a corral; a breaking-plough, harrows, ox harness, two scythes, two hay-forks, grindstone, two handsaws, two augers, two axes. His cattle are: two oxen, three cows, two heifers. His only crop is a large garden of potatoes, & c.

John, No. 35, has a wife, son and daughter. He owns a house, store-house, scythe and snaith, hay-forks, two augers, hand-saw. He has no cattle and no crop but garden.

Isaac Sharphead has a wife and three daughters. He owns a house, but has neither a stable nor any cattle. He owns a scythe and snaith, hay-fork, grindstone, two augers. He has no crop.

Simon, headman, No. 25, has only his wife. He owns a house and stable, wagon, mower, horse-rake, breaking-plough, harrows, crosscut-saw, two scythes and snaiths, three hay-forks. He has no cattle. He has a large garden of potatoes and vegetables.

Didymus, No. 22, has a wife, one boy and three girls. He owns a house, stable, corral, scythe and snaith, two hay-forks, an axe. He has no cattle. He has in crop one acre of wheat, one acre of barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes and a quarter of an acre of garden.

Luke, No. 21 has a wife, four sons and three daughters. He owns a house, two stables, shed and a well-fenced corral, one breaking-plough, harrows, whip-saw, crosscut-saw, four hay-forks, three augers, two axes. His cattle are: two oxen, two cows, one steer, one heifer. He has in crop four acres of wheat, three acres of barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes and a quarter of an acre of garden.

John Sharphead has a wife and daughter. His house, and stable were burnt last fall at the big prairie fire, and are not as yet rebuilt. He lives since with Francois (Mistah Jim, No. 3). He owns one ox.

John Bearshead has a wife, son and daughter. He owns a house, store-house, and a stable. He has no implements, tools or cattle. He has in crop one acre of wheat, one acre of barley, a quarter of an acre of potatoes, a quarter of an acre of garden.

Peter, No. 10, has a wife and three sons. One of his sons is at the Red Deer Industrial-school. He owns a house and a stable, one ox, one cow and one steer. He has in crop one acre of wheat, one acre of barley, and a large quantity of potatoes and other vegetables.

Alexis, No. 7, has a wife, one son, and three daughters. He owns a house, storehouse, but no stable and no cattle. He lives almost entirely by hunting. He has in crop one acre of wheat, one acre of barley, and a large garden.

Widow Susan, No. 6, has an only daughter, eighteen years old. She owns a house, two stables, storehouse, and a strongly-built corral, one hay-fork, one hoe, one axe. She has eight head of cattle, viz.: One ox, three cows, three steers, and one heifer. She has in crop two acres of wheat, two acres of barley, half an acre of potatoes, and half an acre of garden.

General Remarks - This band at last annuity payments numbered one hundred and thirty, having more than doubled its population since 1885 by transfers from Alexander's Band and the attachment of Sharphead's.

As yet they have not advanced much beyond gardens in farming, and as the reserve is so well adapted for cattle-raising, I do not think it will be to their interest to go much further in that direction, excepting that it must be seen to that every family has a garden and some cattle.

Of the thirty-one families comprising the band, only fourteen cultivate the soil, and only eleven have any cattle. This is their condition at present. It therefore may be readily seen that there is room for advancement in the direction indicated.

Their gardens are well fenced, and if kept free from weeds will produce a great deal of food.

I had a round-up of their cattle. Nearly all of them are of the polled Angus breed. They looked very handsome, their black coats shining like satin. They are all branded.

The big prairie fire which swept over this reserve last fall burned most of their fences, as well as some buildings, but they have to a great extent been rebuilt.

The resident missionary, Rev. Mr. Blewett, besides being a minister of hill gospel, is a good school teacher, and places a good example before the Indians of a well-kept home. His premises and fences are all in good order, and he has a fine garden. Then the garden of the day-school, which was made by the pupils under his direction, is a model one. It is the best and largest garden in connection with a day-school in the Territories; it is three-fourths of an acre, planted with a good selection of vegetables, and not a weed to be seen in it.

The well-kept Indian cemetery is also a credit to the taste and industry of the missionary (Rev. Mr. Blewett). It is in perfect order, with a neat fence around it. Considering the short time this reserve has been established, the graveyard is pretty full; I counted forty-three graves therein.

Summary of crops: wheat, eighteen acres; barley, fifteen; potatoes, three and three-fourths; garden, three and three-fourths; total, forty and one-half.

Summary of cattle: oxen, fourteen; bull, one; cows, fifteen; steers, eleven; heifers, six; total, forty-seven. Up to the time of my inspection there were five bull and five heifer calves. These are not included in the above.

Enoch Band. - Alexander, No. 26, drew annuity for four at the last payments, viz.: himself, wife and two daughters. He owns a good dwelling-house, three large stables, strong corral, pig-house, hen-house, mower and horse-rake, sleigh, cart, ox harness, pony plough harness, plough, harrows, hoes and sundry smaller tools. He has eleven head of cattle, viz.: four oxen, four cows, two steers and one heifer. He has in crop this year six acres of wheat, five acres of oats, four acres of barley, some potatoes. He is a very intelligent man and has charge of the flour-mill.

Mistah Jim has only his wife left to him now; his nephew, who was included on his pay-ticket, died since the last treaty. He owns a good house, which is cleanly kept, and two stables; a wagon, buckboard, harness, mower, horse-rake, harrows, hoes, axe, and some smaller tools. He has five head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, one cow, two heifers. He has in crop one acre of wheat, five acres of oats, three acres of barley and a small garden of potatoes and the minor vegetables.

Charlo, No. 41, drew annuity at the last payments for himself, wife and one son, but another son has been born to him since then. He owns a comfortable house, a row of good stables, with a strong corral, hen-house and pig-house. He had just finished digging and curbing a wood well; he has six acres of wheat, five acres of oats, four acres of barley, and an excellent garden, containing potatoes, turnips and other vegetables. He owns a wagon, sleigh, plough, ox harness, pony plough harness, axes, hoes and mower and rake on shares with Alexander. He has twelve head of cattle and has charge of the band bull. His cattle are: two oxen, five cows, three steers, two heifers; also a breeding sow with a litter of six pigs.

Shortlegs, No. 61, receives annuity for himself and wife. He has a good house and a good stables, and a strong corral; he owns a buckboard, hoes, pony harness and many small tools. His only cattle are two oxen. He has in crop three acres of wheat, two acres of oats, two acres of barley and a good garden, containing potatoes, turnips, & c.

Daniel Cardinal, No. 68, receives annuity for five: himself, wife, two boys and one girl; he owns a good log house, which is divided into apartments, a row of good stables, granary, an implement-house, well with curb and windlass, strong corral, and well fenced cattle and sheep pastures. He has a farm wagon, sleigh, plough, harrows, hoes, cart, agricultural boiler, and a quantity of smaller tools; his live-stock consists of three oxen, five cows, three steers, three heifers, also four breeding sows, forty-three sheep and lambs. He has in crop this summer five acres of wheat, ten acres of oats, eight acres of barley, and a good garden of potatoes, turnips, pease, onions, & c. He also owns a team of large work horses.

Felix Low Woman, No. 80, married the daughter of the deceased chief, Enoch, and appears to have succeeded to his house and premises. He lost his infant child this summer, and has now only himself and wife. His house is a good story and a half log-house, with shingled roof. He has also two good stables, strong corral and calf pasture. His crops are: three acres of wheat, two and a half acres of barley, and a large vegetable garden of potatoes and turnips. He owns a wagon, plough, harrows, sleigh, ox harness, axe, hoes and other tools. His cattle are: two oxen, three cows, one steer, one heifer. This young man is in delicate health and cannot live very long.

Louis Mary Ann, No. 112, draws annuity for himself, wife and infant girl. He lives with Felix. He has in crop two acres of wheat, two acres of barley; and owns two oxen.

Charles Papin, No. 123, draws annuity for himself, wife and infant; one child died and another was born to him during this year. He owns a good house, two good stables, corral, hen-house; wagon, plough, harrows, hoes, axe, logging chain and other tools. His cattle are: three oxen, three cows, six steers and one heifer. His crop this year is: three acres of wheat, two acres of oats, five acres of barley and a good garden of potatoes and turnips.

Alexis Charlo, No. 138, drew annuity for himself, wife and young son. He owns a good house, good stable, with corral. He has in crop two acres of wheat, one acre of oats, two acres of barley, and has a good garden. He works with his father, and has no separate implements. Of cattle he has two oxen, two cows, one steer. He was for six months at the High River industrial-school.

Joseph, No. 93, Alexander's Band, is married to Mary, No. -, of this band, and lives here, having an adopted girl. The cattle belong to the wife, as well as the house and premises. They have a fairly good house, and two stables, with a corral. They have in crop three acres of wheat, two acres of barley, and a good garden of potatoes. They own a plough, harrows, cart, ox harness, axe, hoe, and a few other tools. Of cattle they have seven head, viz.: two oxen, two cows, two steers and one heifer.

Joseph la Louise, No. 13 - This mail draws annuity for himself, wife and one child. He lives with Joseph and Mary, and owns a yoke of oxen.

Tom Bighead, No. 140, draws annuity for himself, wife and two daughters. He owns a good house, a stable and corral; a wagon, plough, ox harness, pony harness, sleigh, spade, two hoes and axe. He has in crop one acre of wheat, two acres of barley, and a good garden of potatoes. His cattle are: two oxen, three cows and three steers. His father, Antoine Bighead, No. 16, died this summer, and left a widow, two daughters and another son, besides Tom (the subject of this Sketch). One of the sons is at St. Albert Boarding-school; the mother and two girls live with Tom.

Little Antoine, No. 89, has only his wife. They own a fairly good house, good stable, and a strong corral a farm wagon, cart, sleigh, harrows, harness, hoes, axes and a few other tools. In crop three acres of wheat, two acres of oats, two acres of barley, also a good garden of potatoes, turnips, & c. His cattle are two oxen, two cows and two steers.

Lazarus Lapotac, headman, No. 11, received annuity in 1895 for seven, but since then a daughter died. He has now himself, wife, two sons and two daughters. One boy and one girl are at the Regina Industrial-school. He has a good house in two apartments. It is well furnished, and very neat and clean, showing that his wife is a good housekeeper. It contains a cooking-stove, tables, chairs, bedsteads, clean bed-clothing, counterpanes, & c., clock, lamps, & c. He has also one large stable and two smaller ones, a strong corral. His cattle number twelve, viz.: two oxen, four cows, three steers and three heifers. He put in crop this spring three acres of wheat, five acres of barley, and a large quantity of potatoes, turnips, onions, & c. He owns a plough, wagon, mower, horse-rake, ox and pony harness, harrows, grindstone, bob-sleigh, cart, axe, logging chain, two hay-forks and two hoes.

Wm. Ward, headman, No. 4, has a family of wife and adopted daughter, having no children of their own. He is living in a house which is being superseded by a fine new

one, a story and a half, with shingled roof. He ran short of funds to buy doors and or it would now be finished. He has a row of fairly good stables, pig-house, hen-house, a well, properly cribbed. He has in crop eight acres of wheat, three acres of barley, eight acres of oats, half an acre of potatoes, and half an acre of garden. He owns twenty-three head of cattle, viz.: two oxen, one bull, eight cows, six steers and six heifers. He also owns a breeding sow and a team of large farm horses.

William Osickyas, No. 45, is an ex-pupil of the High River Industrial-school; the agent has loaned him a yoke of oxen and a cow. He was engaged in a getting out logs to build a house. He has a crop of five acres of wheat. He owns a horse, wagon, ox harness, and an axe.

General Remarks. - These sixteen families of Enoch's Band are the only ones who farm and own cattle; they number fifty souls, men, women and children. There are seventeen others who work as casual labourers for these, as well as at odd jobs about the agency, and for white settlers, so earn a rather uncertain livelihood, with their families they number thirty-six souls. These seventeen may be divided into two classes, for ten of them are householders, living in shacks without any improvements about them, and the other seven are grown-up boys.

The farming Indians have made very fair progress in civilized pursuits, they are all of them in good homes, and have that about them which not only produces a living, but makes life interesting, and makes them self-respecting.

They also attend regularly to their religious duties, it being the correct thing in the community to appear at church every Sunday.

Take this agency throughout, and the Indians are well disciplined, they do their work faithfully and cheerfully, they are well clothed every day, and all have an extra suit for Sunday.

It is not an uncommon thing to see in houses a blacking-brush and a box of blacking; now that leather boots are superseding the moccasins for dress occasions, they see the necessity of having these in order to present a good appearance.

It is only poverty now that forces an Indian to wear a blanket, as it covers all defects of dress; place him in a position to earn money, so that he may be all right pecuniarily, and he will live and dress as a white man.

The following is a summary of the crops on this reserve: -

...	Acres.
Wheat	54
Oats	40
Barley	46 1/2
Potatoes and gardens	8
Total	148 1/2

Summary of cattle: oxen, thirty-six; bulls, two; cows, forty-two; steers, thirty-seven heifers, twenty; total, one hundred and thirty-seven. Up to 30th June there were to be seen ten bull calves and twelve heifer calves.

There are forty-five sheep and lambs and twelve breeding sows on the reserve.

Education. - There are three day-schools in this agency. Two of them are under the auspices of the Roman Catholic Church and the other under the Methodist Church.

I visited the school on Alexander's Reserve on 16th June. I found the teacher, Miss Sarah Cyr, all alone in the school, time, 10 a.m., and the holidays had not commenced; but after seeding, nearly all Indian families left the reserve to visit

friends at distant agencies, and, of course, took their children with them. I examined the school register. It contains the names of thirteen boy and twenty-three girl pupils, and the average attendance at school for the March quarter was ten. The teacher showed some stockings, and mitts that were knitted by the children. It was very good work. There is a spinning-wheel in the school-room, which has been used to some extent. The school-house is a good building of logs and shingle roof, but much too small for thirty-six

pupils. It was quite clean and well supplied both with school furniture and school material.

I visited the school on Joseph's Reserve on 18th June. Clement Girard, the teacher, was present and three children - poor little things - who were scantily clothed and knew absolutely nothing. The teacher was leaving at the end of the quarter then so near, and his place was to be supplied by a competent teacher. This reserve being, on the confines of civilization and isolated nearly two days' journey from the terminus of the railroad, it has been very difficult to procure a competent teacher. The Indians are nomads, and consequently the attendance is very irregular. I examined the school register. There are thirteen pupils enrolled, five of them being from twelve to fourteen years of age; the others are younger. The older ones would be good subjects for an industrial-school, if they could be induced to leave their parents.

The school-house is a good log building, with shingle roof and brick chimney, and in all respects well furnished. The school was well supplied with school material. There was a garden made in the spring, but it was neglected and grown up with weeds. The Church is making arrangements to build a teacher's residence near by, as it does not conduce to school discipline for the teacher to be obliged to live in the school-room.

I visited the school on White Whale Lake Reserve on 19th June, the resident missionary, the Rev. Wm. G. Blewett, teacher. He holds an Ontario second-class professional certificate, and has had experience in teaching in Ontario, and nearly three years in Indian schools.

On the day of my inspection the midsummer holidays commenced; therefore I did not meet the children in class. I examined the school register. Twenty-three pupils are enrolled-eleven boys and twelve girls, eleven of them being over ten years old, and the oldest, Agnes John, fifteen. The average attendance for the June quarter was fourteen, which may be considered satisfactory, on account of the condition of the parents; during the winter months these Indians live at the lake, about four miles from the school, as they subsist principally upon fish they catch there; during this period the attendance is irregular. When spring seeding is over, most of them go off hunting. The attendance is at its best just before the annuity payments.

This school is in the van in industrial pursuits. There was a large exhibit of the children's handiwork. In the work of the girls there were stockings, mitts, trousers, shirts, straw hats, girls' dresses; for the boys were shown axe handles, washboards, leather vise, cupboard, table, wheelbarrow.

The school-house is a good building, kept in good order; it is better furnished and better equipped with material for Indian school work than any other day-school I have visited.

The carpenter tools are made good use of. There is a large garden - say, three-quarters of an acre. This is well fenced, and planted throughout with potatoes, turnips, pease, onions, corn, & c. It convinced me of the attention and industry of the teacher, for he must lead his pupils in such work, or it would not be done. The teacher's own house and premises are kept in the best order and condition; his large private garden is well cultivated and surrounded by a neat, strong fence.

The Indians find good friends in Mr. and Mrs. Blewett, and it is a good thing for the Indians that this worthy couple find it in their hearts to be so kind, for this band of Indians are far away from white settlement, and are more dependent upon the school teacher than any one else (there being no resident farming instructor) for direction and instruction, and help and advice when ill; therefore it is a God's blessing that such kind hearts as Mr. and Mrs. Blewett see fit to make a home for themselves among them.

*I have, & c.,*  
*T.P. WADSWORTH,*  
*Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies.*

REPORT OF THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER, N.-W.T.  
*NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES,*  
*REPORT OF THE INDIAN COMMISSIONER,*  
*REGINA, 22nd September, 1896*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my second annual report, dealing with the fiscal year 1895 - 96, ended 30th June last, and such matters as have transpired between that and the present date as call for notice herein.

The period dealt with has been almost entirely uneventful, nothing having transpired which might be regarded as beyond the ordinary routine, except the return of a large number of "refugee" Cree Indians from the State of Montana, which incident will be dealt with more fully later on in this report.

**Agricultural Operations.** - The total area under grain in 1895 on all reserves in the North-west Territories, and which was in process of being harvested at the date of my last annual report, was six thousand eight hundred acres, the property of one thousand five hundred and ninety-one families actively engaged in farming. The greater portion of this crop was wheat, with oats second as to extent of area, and barley and corn making up the remainder of the area (vide statistical returns of 1895). This crop, I regret to say, with hardly an exception proved disappointing both as to yield and sample, the expectations entertained at the commencement of the harvest being materially lessened by depreciation in quality, due to the unfavourable weather which prevailed during the harvesting season, and the threshing returns later on showed a shrinkage in the yield per acre. Under these circumstances, which of themselves constituted a sufficient cause for disappointment, it was the more to be regretted that there had to be added the unprecedentedly low price of the chief cereals, wheat and oats. Sufficiently serious would have been the effect of the last-mentioned condition had the yield and sample been good, but its consequences were more noticeable under the adverse circumstances of a comparatively small yield and a low percentage of high-grade grain.

The total yield was, in round figures, seventy five thousand bushels.

In consequence of the uncertainty attending the growing of wheat and the discouraging results of the past four years, attention is now being directed more to stock-raising in all its branches and to the increased cultivation of field and garden root crops and, in consequence, the area under grain this year shows a decrease, the total acreage being, roundly, six thousand three hundred acres, as against six thousand eight hundred of the previous year.

Root crops gave more satisfactory results, the total area, nine hundred and five acres, producing roundly, fifty thousand bushels of potatoes and turnips over and above the large quantities consumed during the season. The acreage in roots this season is one thousand and eleven acres, an increase over the previous season of one hundred and six acres.

Garden vegetables were very largely cultivated during the year, and, as the result of a favourable season of sufficient moisture and of the greater care bestowed upon this crop by the Indians, the returns were very gratifying. The bulk of this crop is, of course, consumed during, the summer, but care is taken to see that sufficient is carried over for winter use and safely housed. Constant effort is made to foster an increased use of vegetables in the dietary of the Indians, and where this end has been achieved most fully the most noticeable results, in the form of improved health together with a decline in the virulence of such constitutional and hereditary diseases as scrofula and its concomitants, invariably follow.

Corn of the "Indian maize" variety has been introduced during the present season on many of the reserves in the North-west Territories. The seed was obtained from the Sioux reserves in the Birtle Agency, where it has been successfully cultivated for many years, and has given remarkably good results where the soil was moderately light and warm.

Brome grass (*Bromus inermis*) has been introduced, in small trial lots, in the Birtle, Crooked Lake, Assiniboine, File Hills, Touchwood, Duck Lake, Battleford, Edmonton, Sarcee and Blood Agencies during the present season, seed from which will be secured this fall for the further extension of the experiment. Reports thus far received indicate the complete success of this fine pasture grass, which has proved itself as equally adapted to the light soil of the semi-arid districts of the south-west as to the clay and black loam soils of other portions of the Territories.

Stock-raising - Owing to the presence of a favourable degree of moisture, the season has been a markedly successful one for this important ever-increasing industry. Grazing during the present season has been all that could be desired, and the cool weather which prevailed throughout the greater part of the summer has tended to keep down the usual "plague of flies," which so frequently interferes with profitable grazing during the summer months. Cattle are, in consequence, now in remarkably fine condition, and it is anticipated that there will be, generally, a very considerable number of steers available for home use and sale and also for the export trade, all of which will tend to the increased comfort and independence of those who, through their enterprise and the constant supervision of our agents, have become successful cattle-raisers, in which class may now be included the greater portion of our non-hunting Indians of the reserves.

Hay was readily obtainable for the winter of 1895 - 96, and as ample provision was made and the conditions as to weather and temperature were very favourable, all stock came out in the spring in fine order.

The totality of the stock owned by the Indians on the 30th June last, is as follows: -

Treaty No. 4. - Five hundred and sixty-eight owners hold: cattle, four thousand two hundred and fifty-six head; sheep, three hundred and three; hogs, thirty-three.

Treaty No. 6 - Five hundred and seventy-six owners hold: cattle, five thousand eight hundred and sixty-four head; sheep, five hundred and ninety-five; hogs, three hundred and twenty-four.

Treaty No. 7. - Four hundred and forty-seven owners hold: cattle, two thousand one hundred and seven head, making a total, for the three treaties, comprising the whole of the North-west Territories and seven reserves in Western Manitoba, of: cattle, twelve thousand two hundred and twenty-seven; sheep, eight hundred and ninety-eight; hogs, three hundred and forty-six; owned by one thousand five hundred and ninety-one heads of families engaged in cultivating the soil.

It will be observed that though the reserves in Treaty No. 7, situated as they are in the ranching, lands of Southern Alberta, are the best adapted for the maintenance of large herds, these have as yet the lowest percentage of stock per family engaged in stock-raising.

On the Blackfoot Reserve, in this treaty, there are a very considerable number of heads of families with whom all efforts to persuade them to make a beginning in this line, have been of no avail thus far, but on the Blood Reserve the opposite obtains, and there have been more applications for heifers to be taken in exchange for Indian ponies, as has been done in the past, than it has been possible to meet, with the very limited sum placed at the disposal of the department each year for this purpose. It is very greatly to be hoped that the day is not far distant when it can be said their all the Indians of this magnificent grazing district are self-supporting, stock-raisers, but this can only be brought about by judicious aid given immediately in the manner above indicated.

Throughout all the reserves in the several treaties a continued and very marked increase in the appreciation by the Indians of the remunerative character of this important industry is noticeable, and this has been encouraged in no small degree by the good prices that are obtainable for the superior cattle which cattle-buyers now know are almost invariably to be found on the Indian reserves. Several important sales of



choice "export" steers were made during the year, notably in the Swan River, Onion Lake and Hobbema Agencies, realizing for the Indian owners sums aggregating from \$2,000 to \$1,000. The money thus received is judiciously expended - first always for the extension of the herds where necessary, and, secondly, in the purchase of household necessaries and the improvement of the homesteads of those who receive it, the results being, more or less permanently beneficial in every instance.

Government Herds. - These have progressed favourably during the year. That of the Muscowpetung Agency has, in addition to furnishing all the beef and work oxen required therein for destitute Indians, supplied one hundred and eighteen head of cows, heifers and yearlings, to the Indians of the Blood Reserve, Treaty No. 7. The Onion Lake Agency Herd, which may be more properly classed as an Indian herd controlled and managed by the Indian agent, continues to furnish the beef and work cattle required on the reserve and, over and above this, has this year supplied fifty-six very fine steers for the export, trade, some \$1,800 being realized thereby.

Dairying. There has been an encouraging increase in the attention given to this industry, the excellent grazing throughout the seasons of 1895 and the present year having given it a considerable impetus. Sales of good, marketable butter in the neighbouring towns, and the packing of supplies for winter home-consumption are becoming of much more frequent occurrence than heretofore, but still the industry gains ground slowly, and the efforts made in the direction of extending it are tempered by a desire to avoid everything that might adversely affect the more important work of growing saleable cattle for the beef trade, there being yet some difficulty in reconciling the two operations when carried on by the practically inexperienced Indian farmer. In time, however, this will be overcome. Cream-separators have been introduced in the Hobbema Agency, by private purchase, and though it is yet rather early to speak of results, it may be said that fair success is being achieved.

In the Birtle Agency a number of Indians are this year patrons of a local "white" cheese factory, and as these have accumulated substantial credits for milk supplied, it is not improbable that many others will join in this next year.

Individual Earnings. - The aggregate earnings of Indians of the North-west Territories in all treaties, was, for the fiscal year ended 30th June, \$127,684.14, as against \$120,759.21 for the preceding year, an increase of \$6,924.93.

It is pleasing to note that there has been an increase, however small, in the year's earnings over last year, instead of the decided falling off which might have been expected from the many causes which, during the year, have been operating towards this end. Prices of all agricultural products, notably wheat, oats, potatoes and butter, have ruled so extremely low as to have touched that point where any margin of profit, however small, vanishes and sales are made at actual cost of production. In sympathy with prevailing low prices, firewood, the hauling of which to the markets afforded by the various towns throughout the country, is an important occupation of the Indians, has also held at very low figures, touching bottom price in some districts at \$1.25 to \$1.50 per cord for wood hauled, in many instances, twenty-five, thirty and forty miles. The carefulness which has of late years marked the expenditure of their earnings is even more noticeable during such periods of "hard times" as the present.

Special Industries - The hunt, the fisheries, hay contracts with the North-west Mounted Police and Government Telegraph Service, mining and sale of coal, sale of firewood, tanning of hides and serving as harvest-help for the settlers in some localities, may be designated as the principal industries of the Indians of the Territories, apart from their main occupation as farmers and stock-raisers. The hunt has somewhat improved throughout the winter, fur-bearing animals being rather more plentiful, but any gain in this direction which might have been made was offset by continued low prices for standard furs. The principal fisheries are to be found in the Carlton, Onion Lake, Saddle Lake, Edmonton and Hobbema Agencies. Sturgeon are also taken, in varying extent, in the North Saskatchewan River, by the Indians of the eastern Duck Lake Agency reserves, and those of the three first above-named agencies. Tullibee, gold-eyes, pike and pickerel, are freely obtainable in the larger streams. The operation of the fishery

regulations has, I believe, been already productive of good results in the direction of re-stocking lakes which had been depleted by continuous fishing in the spawning and close season. It is, however, claimed in certain parts of the district lying north of the North Saskatchewan River, that in the case of lakes having no outlets, and which, being fed solely by springs of pure water, contain but little animalculae or vegetable matter for food, the rapid and almost unchecked increase of the fish is being now accompanied by a disease similar to trichinosis in hogs, which is causing the death of such large numbers of whitefish as to contaminate the surrounding atmosphere with the stench of their putrifying flesh. It is also said that the use of fish affected by the disease, but in which it has not yet become fully developed, has been the means of communicating it to human beings in whom symptoms similar to those of trichinosis are developed. There has, it is true, been only one such case reported, however, and the circumstances alleged have not been verified, but the matter is one, I think, of sufficient importance to warrant its being inquired into by the Government.

The total earnings of the Indians of the three treaties, by the year's hunting and fishing operations, amount to (approximately) \$46,000, which is a decrease, as against receipts of the previous year of \$6,500, which is attributable to the decline in the prices of furs and increased attention of the hunting Indians to agricultural work.

Important hay contracts with the North-west Mounted Police and ranchers, to the extent of some one thousand two hundred tons, were satisfactorily filled during the summer of 1895 by the Indians of the Muscowpetung's, Blackfoot and Blood Agencies, earning an aggregate of \$5,900. Smaller quantities were also furnished the Government Telegraph Service at points along their line, and in addition much hay has been sold in local markets, but unfortunately for the sellers, low prices have prevailed.

The Blackfoot Indians named and sold coal in Calgary and intermediate points to the value of \$1,000, and the Bloods, by the sale of coal locally and by hauling same, for the North-west Mounted Police post at Macleod, earned in the vicinity of \$1,600.

The firewood industry is a very important source of earnings, especially for the Indians of the eastern Territories, in which district (Treaty No. 4) the receipts from this source and from hay have amounted to \$10,000, being \$3,000 over those of the previous year. In the north and west of the North-west Territories, coal is the principal fuel, and the earnings from sales of firewood are comparatively small.

Tanning of hides by the native process, the product of which may be more properly described as dressed leather, is an industry appertaining to the women, by which the family earnings are, on many of the reserves, considerably augmented.

Inquiries have been made this season with a view to introducing the manufacture of the split-wood baskets now so generally used in shipping fruit by the growers of British Columbia and the Pacific States, but owing to the necessity for special machinery for the preparation of the wood, the difficulty of obtaining suitable woods in this country and the low prices paid by dealers for such baskets, it is feared that nothing can be done in this direction, at least for the present.

The gathering of seneca root continues to afford profitable summer employment for the women and children.

Occasional sales of rush mats and the rougher kind of willow baskets, are made on some of the reserves, but the aggregate earnings from this source are inconsiderable and there does not seem to be much opportunity of extending these industries profitably.

The employment of Indian labour in the harvest fields of the settlers, which was in earlier years a considerable source of income in certain agencies, notably those in which Sioux Indians were to be found, has of late, as the Indians have become more occupied with their own personal farming and stock-raising operations, dwindled from year to year, until now, with the exception of a few Sioux who do not farm on a sufficient scale to keep themselves fully employed, this source of revenue has practically ceased. It is a matter for congratulation that this is the case, for it testifies more plainly than can anything else, short of actual ocular demonstration, to the truthfulness of the assertions made from year to year as to the remarkable advance which our wards are making under the careful and ever-vigilant supervision

of the department and its field service.

Gold-mining or what may be more accurately described as washing for gold dust has been attempted by some of the Indians in the Saddle Lake Agency on the North Saskatchewan, and may in time prove as profitable to the Indians as to the many white men who now pursue that avocation on the Upper Saskatchewan, as a means of occupying unemployed time.

From some of the northern reserves of the same agency, which is the most northerly in the ceded territory, a few Indians have found remunerative employment during a portion of the summer months, on the steamers of the Hudson's Bay Company plying on the Athabasca and Mackenzie Rivers.

Social and Industrial Status and General Progress. - The combined influences of religion, education and the eminently practical training given the Indians by the department's staff is year by year elevating the race socially and industrially to higher levels, and it is very gratifying to observe that a stage has now been reached in which many, and I think I may truthfully claim, a majority of the Indians are beginning themselves to aid in the process of their own advancement.

To those who, through years of persistent effort in the work of civilizing and uplifting the Indians have acquired an intimate knowledge of his character, this indication is a most hopeful and important one, proving that at least the point has been reached at which the Indians comprehend the true nature and purport of the work which is being done for them and its inestimable value to them. The fact must not, however, be lost sight of that this is only the budding which precedes the looked for fruition of many years of patient labour, and that it does not warrant the slightest relaxation of that vigilant watchfulness which has brought about this gratifying condition of intelligent co-operation on the part of the Indians with those who are making the problem of Indian civilization a life study and work. Relaxation of efforts now would simply mean the loss of all that has been achieved in sixteen years of pioneer service.

The continued accumulation of property and increase of substantial interests, instances of marked individual enterprise, improvements in dress, dwellings, home surroundings and comforts are noticeable features of the reports of the various agents submitted herewith.

Not a little stimulus has been given in this direction by the kindly interest displayed by His Excellency the Governor General and the Countess of Aberdeen on the occasion of their visit to the Southwestern reserves last summer, in the welfare of the Indians.

His Excellency then publicly offered prizes for: -

- (1). The best record as a housekeeper by an Indian woman during the year.
- (2). The best record for well-kept and best managed Indian farm or homestead.

These prizes have been eagerly compared for by those to whom the offer was personally made, among whom it has served to create a spirit of wholesome, friendly rivalry, which is producing excellent results.

There are continued indications of a decline in the credit system in Indian trade, and that the day is not far distant when the pernicious custom of taking advances in goods, at comparatively high prices, on prospective money earnings or furs yet to be trapped, will have been entirely stopped. With a view to giving increased impetus to the movement, in this direction, there has been instituted this year the experiment of excluding traders from the reserves during the annuity payments in those agencies where the Indian trade can be conveniently carried on with the merchants of adjacent towns and villages. It is believed that by this means the Indians will, having no longer the incentive to an immediate outlay of their annuity money, which the presence at the payments of stocks of goods afforded, expend it more gradually and thus to a certain extent obviate the necessity for purchasing supplies on credit. It is believed also that under this arrangement they will, by coming to the merchants, secure better value than when, as in the past, the merchants have been at the expense of hauling goods to the reserves.

Education. - This branch of the Indian service has ever been recognized as one of the most, if not perhaps the most, important feature of the extensive system which is operating towards the civilization of our native races, having its

beginning in small

things - the first step being the establishment of reserve day-schools of limited scope and influence, the first forward step was the founding of boarding-schools both on and off the reserves. The beneficent effect of these becoming at once apparent, an impetus was thus given to the movement in the direction of industrial training, which was at once entered upon by the establishment of our earlier industrial institutions. The usefulness of these latter schools was not long in becoming apparent, and their extension to a sufficient extent to meet the heavy demand which has arisen for something more than a mere common-school education, has followed as a matter of necessity, until to-day the Dominion has at its command a system which provides for its Indian wards a practical course of industrial training, fitting for useful citizenship the youth of a people who one generation past were practically unrestrained savages. These schools are now thoroughly equipped and efficiently managed, and though it is yet somewhat early, when the material upon which they have to work is considered, to look for definite results, the shadows which are said to precede coming events are, to my mind, indicative of as full an ultimate measure of success as may be looked for by those cognizant of the difficulties connected with the slow and tedious work of uplifting a savage race and eradicating the nomadic and other inherent tendencies which centuries of a wild and barbarous life have firmly implanted.

For the accomplishment of so great an undertaking very considerable sums of money have no doubt been required annually, and that the appropriation asked for this purpose has increased from year to year is only natural in view of the constant extension of the work and the multiplying and completion of schools. A very considerable portion of these appropriations has been required entirely for the erection of new schools in parts of the North-west Territories and Manitoba in which our past efforts to instil an interest in education had up to quite recently proved unavailing, but in which, suddenly and almost unexpectedly, the desired end has been attained to so great an extent as to overtax our resources. The carrying out in the earlier-founded institutions of necessary improvements suggested by increasing experience, and which were essential if the fullest benefit were to be taken from the expenditure already incurred, also demands not a little of the annual school revenue of the department. It is however, important that in considering the cost of our Indian educational service, it be not forgotten that sums expended for the afore-mentioned purposes are chargeable to capital account, and that there remain-, to the credit of the account, valuable assets in the form of highly improved land and serviceable buildings, situated in some of the richest portions of the country. The outlay for extension may now be said to have ended, while that for improvements will henceforth be, inconsiderable; and there is thus every prospect that future needs in this service will be confined to the comparatively small cost of maintenance.

The "counting of the cost" brings me to a point at which I am impelled to offer some comment upon efforts which have been made to show that the cost of educating Indian children is too high, and that it is too doubtful, apart from this, whether the results achieved have been commensurate with the outlay. Statistics have been published to show that the cost of educating an Indian child, calculated on the basis of the present fiscal year's appropriation for Manitoba and the North-west Territories Indian schools and an assumed aggregate attendance of less than 1,000 pupils, will cost the country in round figures \$300, while the cost to the country for a similar purpose in the case of white children in the North-west Territories is placed at \$12 per annum, on the basis of the present territorial appropriation for the maintenance of the public school system. A cursory examination of the fissures presented in support of this conclusion shows at once a very fatal defect - one which of itself almost renders further criticism unnecessary - i.e., that instead of there being, as is claimed, "less than one thousand pupils" to be provided for out of the \$285,000 voted for Indian education, there are three thousand eight hundred and sixty-one to be cared for therefrom, equalling \$73.82 per pupil. To arrive at a true comparison it is necessary, however, to treat separately the three classes of pupils provided for, viz.: those who receive a mere common-school education in the day-schools, those who in the boarding-schools receive in addition a semi-industrial training and are boarded, lodged and clothed, and those who in the

industrial-schools receive all the training of the boarding-school course, but on a much more comprehensive scale in so far as industrial training is concerned.

In schools of the first class, of which there are ninety-four provided for, the appropriation for the year is \$35,181 for an enrolment of one thousand and twenty-five pupils or \$34.32 per caput, which includes the cost of a small daily allowance of biscuit and rice for a noon meal for pupils who have to come considerable distances, and also the cost of maintenance of present premises, a charge which is borne by the school district in the case of white public schools and does not come out of the \$12 per caput estimate referred to.

Of schools of the second-mentioned class there are twenty-four provided for, with an enrolment of eight hundred and eleven pupils and an appropriation of \$65,913, or \$81.27 per caput per annum. This includes lodging, board, clothing, medicines and medical attendance and tuition, the latter partially industrial.

Of the third-mentioned class, viz., industrial schools, there are ten, with an enrolment of one thousand two hundred and twenty-five, provided for, for which there is appropriated \$180,000. Of this sum \$19,300 is for needed extension and repairs of existing buildings, and \$8,700 to replace buildings destroyed by fire. The net charge, then, for maintenance of ten large institution with one thousand and twenty-five pupils and a staff aggregating one hundred and twenty-five persons, is \$152,000, or \$132.18 per caput per annum. This includes all that is given in a boarding-school, only on a much more extended scale.

Turning to the other side and taking up the case of the white pupils at a public school, costing as claimed \$12 per caput per annum, we find that if a comparison is to be made on an at all fair basis, there must be added certain further outlays which are necessarily involved. In the case of the white child these come from the pocket of the parent, either directly, as in the case of maintenance of the child, or indirectly in the matter of the cost of maintenance, repair and equipment of the schools which are provided by local taxation over and above the Government grant. After all this has been paid out by the white head of family, he is receiving for his children merely a common-school education without technical training of any kind. The department in its capacity of guardian of the Indian child provides an education in which technical training is the most important and prominent feature. Of the caput cost of the two, I venture to say that the latter is the cheaper.

As to results, it is, as has been before said, somewhat early to pronounce, but the success which last year attended the entry of the work of the children of our older schools into open competition with that of the whites in the provincial and territorial exhibitions affords sufficient ground for the brightest hopes for the future of our wards. These successes were so publicly gained and were viewed by so large a section of the general public that were it not for the fact that in some quarters there seems to linger some doubt as to the ultimate success of our educational efforts, it would seem hardly necessary to refer to them.

Another point also which should not be overlooked by those whose interest in the welfare of the country leads them to investigate the cost of this service, is that the entire cost of maintenance of the two thousand and thirty-six children on the rolls of the industrial and boarding-schools which is now borne by the school appropriation, would, were they not in these schools, simply become a charge against the country under the head of "relief to destitute," and though perhaps on the reserves the per capita cost might be somewhat lessened by the slight contributions of the parents towards their support and in other ways, there remains the fact that in the absence of the influence which industrial training affords for the acceleration of the process of civilizing, they would remain for an indefinitely longer period on our hands, and the consequences of the effect thereby produced on the rising generation by their continuance in a state of semi-dependence would be more serious than could be measured by any monetary consideration.

The aggregate attendance at the various schools in Manitoba and the North-west Territories on 30th June last was as follows: -

In Industrial-schools	979
In boarding-schools	712
In day-schools	2,096

being an increase over the enrolment of the preceding fiscal year of: -

Industrial-school enrolment	279
Boarding-school enrolment	160
And a decrease in day-school enrolment of	370

During the year the number of boarding-schools has been increased by two, and four day-schools have been closed in pursuance of the department's policy of gradual abolition of this class of schools where they are within the sphere of either boarding, or industrial institutions.

Rigid economy has been practised in the management of all schools, particularly those last mentioned for the maintenance of which comparatively large sums are required, and the result has demonstrated that, with a slightly increased enrolment in the case of the smaller schools, all can be effectively maintained on the per capita grants at present allowed them.

A very severe loss was inflicted by the destruction, on the 14th November last, of the Girls' Home and central buildings of the Elkhorn industrial institution, known otherwise as the Washakada Indian Homes. The school has since been quartered, in so far as the girls are concerned, in rented quarters, but it is the intention to build next spring.

The "out-pupil" system has been given a good trial during the past year by several of the industrial-schools, about fifty-four boys having been "placed out" with reliable farmers during the having and harvesting season, with results satisfactory, I believe, to their employers and beneficial to the pupils, who by this means are given a practical lesson in the art of "doing for themselves." The wages thus earned are funded for them in the savings bank, to the credit of individual accounts, for the use of the depositors when they leave the schools. The same plan is pursued in connection with the wages of the girl pupils, of whom there are now twenty-four out in domestic service of varying terms of duration, and whose wages range from \$4 to \$10 per month.

The annuity money of both boys and girls is, in all cases where the parents have not withheld their consent, also credited annually to their individual bank accounts, and in this way a small fund is being accumulated for each, which will be of no little service to them when their education is completed and they are launched from the schools to make their own living. In proof of the character of the training given by the schools, it may be said that so great is the satisfaction afforded employers by our "out-pupils" that the demand for their services is much greater than can be supplied.

Religion and Indian Missions. - Statistical returns, for the year show the following apportionment of the Indians residing within the ceded portion of the Territories to the various religious denominations. It is perhaps needless to polar out the readily recognizable difficulty which attends the collection of statistics of this nature, or to state

that, though every effort is made to obtain reliable information, the result must be considered as only approximate. The aggregate of the figures obtained shows: -

Anglican Church	2,313
Methodist Church	1,364
Presbyterian Church	569
Total number of Protestants	4,246
Roman Catholic Church	3,203
Total of Christian Indians	7,449
Pagans	6,739
Grand total	14,188

The excellent and very effective service which is being rendered by the various missions throughout the reserves in the cause of humanity as well as religion is too well known to require any extended mention here, for the results are manifest to all who are thrown into even the most transient intercourse with the Indians in their homes.

There is still, however, as will be seen, a regrettable large number who are properly classed as pagans, upon whom the efforts of the missionaries have as yet been unproductive of apparent results, but there is little doubt that on even these an effect is being slowly produced, and in evidence of this there may be cited the declining popularity of the "sun dance" and other heathen rites elsewhere referred to, which were formerly celebrated with so great eclat. To this influence must also be attributed, to a large extent, the marked freedom from crime, elsewhere noted, and the fact that there is an everincreasing willingness to abandon the old-time custom of plural marriages and the native marriage rites, and accept the laws of the country and the teachings of the Churches in these matters.

Conduct. - The experience of another year sustains a conviction which is rapidly becoming a widely acknowledged fact that the Indians are as a whole a law-abiding and orderly race, and where offences are committed, the cause and source of same is, in the majority of instances, to be found in the temptations held out to them by the lower order of the white population. Such offences may be placed under two heads, viz: -

(1). Offences against the provisions of special legislation; under which head may be comprised the purchase and th use of intoxicants, pagan rites and ceremonies, which involve torture and mutilation of the body or the pauperising practices of the heathen dances, trespasses on other reserves, the illegal disposal of property received from the Government and the infraction of the local game and fishery laws and regulations.

Of this class, with the exception of the obtaining of intoxicants, there has been, throughout the year, very little to be complained of, and in cases covered by the exception mentioned, in but few instances has there been a failure to obtain a conviction or impose a penalty, the effect of which cannot but prove most salutary upon the class of offenders, both white and Indian, with which we have to deal. In the matter of sun-dancing and similar rites of a quasi-religious character, so long as these do not involve the depraving and ruinous features of torture, mutilation or the giving away of property, the religious aspect in which they are regarded by the pagan Indians, who alone engage in them, cannot advisedly be disregarded, and in such instances only methods of persuasion can be pursued. On the other hand, ceremonies which comprise any or all of the prohibited and revolting rites mentioned are firmly repressed under the authority of the legislation recently incorporated in the "Indian Act" and it is pleasing to be able to record the fact that not one such dance has been engaged in this year on any reserve in the North-west Territories outside of Treaty No. 7.

One sun dance only was inaugurated in that treaty, viz.: in June, on the Black-foot Reserve, but the objectionable features were conspicuous by their absence, and as it had not the support of the better class and industrious Indians, it proved an entire failure and was abandoned before the completion of the usual ceremonies.

While on this subject I might draw attention to one of the most serious obstacles encountered in our efforts to secure the final abandonment of heathen rites and ceremonies by the Indians. I refer to the encouragement given to Indians on reserves adjacent to towns and settlements by that element of the white population which is ever ready to assist in the creation or maintenance of anything which panders to an appetite for the sensational and novel and to whom the resultant effect on the actors therein is a matter of perfect indifference. So long as such "shows" are patronized and supported by the gate-money of this class of whites, so long will the difficulty of securing a total abandonment of such continue, and no better service could be rendered in the interests of our wards by the press of the country than by a forcible direction of the attention of the general public to this matter.

No cases of trespass or of illegal disposal of property received from the Government have come to my notice, with the exception of a few instances of unauthorized killing of cattle held under department control, but to all intents and purposes the private property of the holder. These cases, which have been few, have been dealt with upon their merits, and satisfactory settlements arrived at without recourse to legal procedure.

Only two cases of infraction of the game or fishery regulations have been reported during the year, and in one there were extenuating circumstances which warranted its dismissal.

This is a remarkable record for so large a number of persons who were until quite recently accustomed to hunt or fish at all seasons unhampered by laws or regulations.

(2). Offences against the common law, i.e: vice and immorality, vagrancy, gambling, cattle-killing, larceny and murder.

Of offences of this class, before enumerated, it is hardly to be expected that there will be so clear and commendable a record, yet when the circumstances of the people and the many inducements to wrong-doing which are, wittingly or unwittingly, held out to them, are considered, their record for the past year cannot be regarded as falling far short of the expectancy.

Vice and immorality, both in the internal affairs of the population of the reserves amid in their relations with the white population, are manifest among all the bands to a greater or less extent, according as their location is in close proximity to or far removed from the advancing settlements. Vagrancy as known to us, is practically unknown among the Indians, though there are at rare intervals some to be found, who having obtained from people actuated by kindly but misguided philanthropic motives, what are known as "begging parchments" recommending them to the charity of the general public, prefer the role of mendicants to a reserve life of more comfort, but also of less ease. Such cases are severely discouraged wherever they are found. Gambling, which in former years was the nightly occupation of so many of the younger men on the reserves, is, it is pleasing to note, markedly declining, largely owing to the influence of the missionaries and to the fact, too, that the time of the Indians is now too fully occupied to admit of any but useful and non-harmful occupations.

With regard to larceny and other offences against property and peace, it is a notable fact that out of an Indian population outside of Manitoba, numbering, roundly, fourteen thousand persons, only two offences were reported as having been brought to trial, and in only one of these was there found to be sufficient proof on which to convict, and not a single case of murder or of assault of a grave character.

Of the killing of range cattle in the west by the younger and comparatively unsettled element of our western Indian population, which in former years was the cause of frequent complaint on the part of the ranchers in the Macleod district of Alberta, nothing has been heard during the fiscal year just ended, but since that date one case of the killing of a calf on the "range" by three Indian lads of the Blood Reserve has been reported to and is now being acted upon by the North-west Mounted Police.

Little Bear or I-im-a-ceeds, a son of the deceased Chief Big Bear, of rebellion fame, and Lucky May, two Crees who had been resident in United States territory since the rebellion of 1885, and who arrived in July last with other Canadian Crees who had been forcibly deported by the United States Federal Government, were

arrested at Lethbridge by the North-west Mounted Police and sent down for preliminary hearing, on a charge of complicity in the Frog Lake massacre of 1885, the murders committed therein being not covered by the general amnesty of 1886. The examination took place at Regina in July, and resulted in the dismissal of the cases and the release of the prisoners, who have since settled in the Hobbema Agency.

Health and Sanitation. - The general health has been good on all reserves. Deaths numbered six hundred and thirty-nine, or 45 per thousand, as against six hundred and eighty-six, or 48.3 per thousand, for the preceding calendar year. Births, however, show a decrease, being five hundred and seventy-two, or 40.2, per thousand this year against six hundred and twenty-five, or 44 per thousand in the previous year.

Absence of any form of illness of a serious nature has marked the year, only one agency being visited by contagious disease, i.e., a mild outbreak of diphtheria and erysipelas on the reserves of the Côté and Keesickouse Bands in the Swan River Agency, which, through the prompt action of the agent and medical attendant, was, I am pleased to say, kept within bounds and quickly stamped out.

A prolonged and persistent epidemic of diphtheria affected the Half-breed settlers in the Qu'Appelle district during the fall of 1895 and spring of 1896, and for a time was in dangerously close proximity to the reserves of the File Hills Agency, and was only prevented from obtaining an entrance therein by the strict quarantine and other precautions taken, in consequence of which not a single case appeared among the Indians. Quarantine was also established at the same time at the other neighbouring though more remote, agencies, with complete success.

There has been, however, on all reserves the usual large number of minor and more or less serious affections, which are to be looked for among an aboriginal race undergoing the change of life involved in the process of civilization, the proportion of which is, in the face of all sanitary precautions, naturally considerably greater in relation to population than would obtain in an equal white population. Skilled medical treatment is, as heretofore, furnished wherever necessity demands it, to the fullest extent of the comparatively limited sum at command for this purpose, and this service is everywhere supplemented to the utmost by the agency and reserve staff to the extent of their knowledge and ability in such matters. Hospitals are maintained on the Blackfoot and Blood Reserves, the former having recently been opened under the auspices of the Episcopalian Church, and the latter being conducted by the Rev. Sisters of l'Assomption of the Roman Catholic Church. Both are aided by the department and, though yet practically in their experimental stage, are certain to prove not only of great benefit to the Indians of the localities in which they are situated, but a most effectual and economical means of dealing with the effective medical treatment of disease among our Indians, which, as experience has shown, is a matter with which are connected many serious difficulties.

Vaccination has received close attention on all reserves where necessary, and it is found that the old-time reluctance of the Indians to undergoing this necessary operation is rapidly vanishing, as they perceive more fully the object which it is desired to attain.

Every precaution is taken and the utmost vigilance is exerted by the agents and staff to ensure cleanliness of persons and premises and the avoidance of anything calculated to affect the purity of sources of water-supply, and the free use of lime in and about the dwellings, and simple but efficient means of ventilation are inculcated on every possible occasion.

Surveys. - Owing to the death of Mr. J.C. Nelson, D.L.S., chief of Indian Reserve surveys, in October last, and the consequent demands of the western irrigation work upon the time of Mr. Ponton, D.L.S., who succeeded Mr. Nelson, there has been little reserve survey work done during the year. Last fall some boundaries were established on the reserves in the Swan River Agency, the survey of a hay reserve for the Indians completed, and a topographical survey of the reserves in that agency was made.

In the present season, owing to the pressure of the work of completing the Black-foot irrigation canal and the preparation and registering of plans of this and other similar irrigation and water-power works, and also to the absence this year of a second

field party in the early part of the season, a number of important reserve surveys yet remain to be done.

An examination of hay lands adjacent to the Piegan Reserve, where the Indians have cut this seasons supply, was made, and the boundaries located with a view to obtaining the privilege of cutting over them annually.

The band of cattle possessed by this band having increased very fast during the past few years, the procuring of hay has become more and more difficult. A few years ago large quantities of hay could be obtained on the south-east portion of the reserve, known as the "Ridge between the rivers;" but fire unfortunately destroyed it for that purpose, until several years would allow for its restoration. Superior feed and the presence of numerous springs, however, attract cattle from all directions, and the grass has no chance to obtain sufficient length for the mower.

The question of hay lands is a very important one, when the fact that the same area cannot be cut from season to season as in regular meadows, is considered, bunch grass requiring at least three seasons to obtain its full growth.

Irrigation. - The year has been marked by an encouraging degree of advancement in this highly important work, on the south-western reserves. Under the able and energetic management of Mr. Ponton, D.L.S., in charge of Indian reserve surveys and irrigation, the Blackfoot Reserve canal, which will irrigate some two thousand two hundred acres, known locally as Old Sun's bottom, has been so far completed as to admit of water being turned on experimentally on one or two adjacent fields by means of lateral ditches and contour lines, with very gratifying results. On account of unforeseen difficulties met with in the construction of the head-gates, water was not available until the 12th July. At this date all vegetation was very backward, owing to a late spring, followed by drought, and the gopher pests had destroyed grain showing above ground. Water was turned into furrows ploughed through the grain and between the potato rows, with the result that rapid growth was at once started. Until the grain has been threshed, the yield cannot be given, but the fact of its being worth threshing or even having value as fodder must be considered truly wonderful. The yield of potatoes was doubled, and when the superior quality is taken into account, it may be taken as trebled - one hundred and fifty bushels to the acre was returned from nine bushels of seed planted. Hitherto the return has never exceeded seventy bushels. With greater attention to cultivation and with experience gained in the employment of water, irrigation offers very bright prospects at this point.

During the past season a head-gate was constructed, lateral ditches were carried from the main canal to fields under crop, and the main canal, originally constructed to convey water on the land during the month of June only, when the river was in flood, being found unsatisfactory, work was commenced to deepen it sufficiently to allow for the water flowing at all seasons of the year, and this has been carried out to a great extent. Before the close of the present season, it is hoped that it will be completed.

A survey of the canal and the adjacent lands has been made during the past season, and memorials and plans have been prepared and filed in accordance with the North-west irrigation Act.

Blood Reserve - Surveys have been made during the season to decide whether irrigation was feasible at the Blood Reserve in Southern Alberta. No engineering difficulties were found in the way of putting water on a large portion of it, and it is a low estimate to place the irrigable area along the Belly River alone at one hundred thousand acres. Irrigation in a small way has already been attempted by the use of a current wheel with buckets attached to elevate water above the river bank. The wheel as constructed raised one hundred gallons per minute, which if collected in a reservoir would irrigate twenty acres. To provide for wheels of greater capacity and improved design, cast-iron flanges to connect spokes to axles of wheels have been provided by the department, but until a sufficiently heavy pile-driver can be obtained to drive supporting posts in the bed of the river, no further steps can be taken to place wheels in operation. Wheels of the kind mentioned offer an economical and simple method of irrigating garden patches close to a stream, and have the advantage of putting water on the land without the

intervention of a long canal. A survey was made to locate two wheels with a view to bringing them under the North-west irrigation Act.

A survey was made to locate the Indian saw-mill in operation, and to bring the water power under the Act. A memorial and plans have been prepared and filed in accordance with the Act.

Piegan Reserve. - A small ditch to irrigate some three hundred and fifty acres of bottom lands has been partly constructed by Air. Agent Nash, with the assistance of Indian labour only, and without the aid of engineering instruments. This proved a difficult undertaking, but much of the work was in the right direction, and little remains to be done to make it a complete success. The land which it is proposed to irrigate is warm, sandy clay, and not the usual deposit of cold river silt. A survey was made to bring the undertaking under the Act.

The current irrigation wheel in use at the Blood Indian Agency has done good work during the past season, the application of water to the agency root crops being followed by very gratifying results. The experiment with this automatic water-lifter has been watched with a good deal of interest, and as it seems to be a success, its use will perhaps become more general for the irrigation of small plots adjacent to running water.

The Calgary Irrigation Company has constructed a canal across the Sarcee Indian Reserve, the length of which within the reserve is at present twenty miles. When the branch is carried across Fish Creek, which is the next extension proposed by this company, the mileage will be increased about four miles within the reserve. The cost of construction has been estimated at \$4 per acre. The capacity of the present ditch is twenty-five second feet and its dimensions two feet deep and five feet wide.

The irrigable area on the reserve within the sphere of the ditch, will with certain extensions, be in the neighbourhood of ten thousand acres.

Crees deported by United States Government. - As a sequence to the correspondence which had for some time been passing between the Dominion and United States authorities, in which the latter signified their desire to deport certain Crees, originally from, the north of the 49th parallel, from the State of Montana, there commenced on the 20th June an influx of these people which has continued at intervals, through the summer, till the arrival of the fifth and last party on the 7th August last.

As the first steps leading in this direction were taken by the United States authorities as early as March last, it was assumed that the deportation would be completed at a sufficiently early date to admit of the Indians being distributed to the reserves and making a beginning in farming this season, and with this end in view arrangements were made to receive the Indians at the international boundary, at Coutt's Station, a point on the Great Falls and Canada Railway, sixty-seven miles south of Lethbridge, and railway transportation for the Indians and effects was arranged for from that point to Regina for the Treaty No. 4 Reserves, to Saskatoon for the eastern Treaty No. 6 Reserves and to Edmonton, via Calgary, for the western Treaty No. 6 Reserves. As the season advanced it became evident, however, that the delivery of the Indians at the boundary would not be effected until a much later date, when it would be impossible to complete the distribution in time to permit of crops being put in, and it was therefore decided to adopt the slower but less costly method of moving the Indians across country with their own and North-west Mounted Police conveyances, under escort of the police. In accordance with this plan, as parties of Indians reached the boundary, they were received from the United States Army escort by the North-west Mounted Police and escorted by them to the several reserves which had been selected. In this service the assistance tendered by the North-west Mounted Police was of the utmost value, and had such service not been available, the cost to the country would have far exceeded the very moderate outlay involved, which for transport, conveyance and maintenance of five hundred and sixteen Indians, their escorts and impedimenta, will not exceed \$4,000. Five hundred and twenty-three Indians, accompanied by one thousand two hundred and seventy-eight ponies and a large quantity of miscellaneous baggage, were handed over, and out of this five hundred and sixteen persons have been placed on reserves - seven persons having succeeded in deserting while en route.

The distribution has been as follows: Hobbema Agency, one hundred and ninety; Battleford Agency, one hundred and thirty-five; Muscowpetung's Agency, one hundred and thirty; Crooked Lake Agency, seventeen; Duck Lake, twenty-two; Touchwood Hills, twelve; Carlton, ten - total, five hundred and sixteen.

The condition of these Indians and the sullen and defiant spirit which had naturally arisen out of their forcible ejection from the country which had been their home for periods varying from four to twelve years, made it not a little difficult to deal with them when they first came into our hands, but it soon became apparent to them that their deportation had not been sought by the Dominion Government, that at its hands they were going to receive fair and kindly treatment and that, with the exception of "Little Bear" and "Lucky Man," whose trial on a charge of complicity in the Frog Lake massacre, has been already referred to, nothing would be brought against those who had participated in the Rebellion of 1885, and from thence on not the slightest trouble has been experienced with them. They were allowed to select the reserves on which they should be placed and were removed thereto and without unnecessary delay set to the work of preparing accommodation for the coming winter. They have shown themselves very ready to work and during such intervals as they have not been employed in house-building, they have either been putting up hay for winter sale, cutting and selling firewood to procure necessaries for their families, or assisting their neighbours in their haying and harvesting operations. Next spring they will commence farming operations on their own account, and will then require considerable aid in the form of work oxen, ploughs and harrows, and general farming and hay-making equipment, for with the exception of the few wagons and carts which they have brought with them, these Indians are as entirely unequipped with the means of earning a livelihood on a reserve as were all the Indians of the North-west Territories when the Government first began the work of civilization among them in 1878 - 79. At present they are contentedly settled and working well, have shown no indication of any desire to return to their late home, are quiet and law-abiding and give prospect of becoming prosperous farmers and stockmen at no far distant date.

Mills on Reserves. - There are now in operation on the reserves in Treaties Nos. 4, 6, and 7, two grist-mills, five combined saw and grist-mills, two saw-mills, and two shingle-mills, the joint output of which has been during the past fiscal year: two hundred and eighty-eight thousand two hundred and thirty-four pounds of flour, ninety-two thousand four hundred and seventy-six feet of sawn lumber (one saw-mill not in operation past season, and no returns yet to hand from two), eighty-three thousand shingles, (no returns from one shingle-mill).

The experience of each year shows more and more the great value of these mills to the Indians, the marked effect which is produced on the cost of maintenance of those agencies which have them, and the decided improvement in the dwellings and out premises of the Indians, arising out of the ready obtainment of lumber.

The grist-mill in the Edmonton Agency is an experiment, its motor power being a modernized wind-gearing, which it is thought will prove very economical and at the same time efficient. This mill and the turbine power grist, saw and shingle-mill in the Hobbema Agency, are operated by Indians who have been trained to the work by the staff, and it is hoped that ere long all our mills will be operated in this manner and without cost to the department.

In connection with this subject, mention may be made of the lumbering operations of the Indians of the Blackfoot Reserve, who have no Sawmill, but own a timber berth on Castle Mountain to which egress is afforded both by the Canadian Pacific Railway and the Bow River. Heretofore such building timber and fencing as has been taken off this limit has, after being cut and taken out to the railway track by the Indians, been shipped to the reserve, a distance of one hundred and forty-three miles, by train. It has, however, always been the intention to attempt to take advantage of the less expensive water route, as soon as the aversion of the Indians to the work involved in rafting timber in the swift current of a mountain stream could be overcome, and this season an attempt was made to bring down the entire "cut" of fencing and building timber which had been got out during the early spring, by the Bow River route. This, I

regret to say, has not proved successful as, during the high water the Indians were afraid of the risk involved and quitted the work, and by the time other arrangements were made, the river had fallen to so low a level as to render the passage of the numerous rapids impossible. It has, therefore, been found necessary to leave the "drive" in winter quarters with the intention of renewing the attempt next spring.

The saw-mill of the Blood Reserve has proved a decided success, and it is a great boon to the Indians. However, the supply of logs on their limit, never very large, is now exhausted, and it became necessary to seek a further supply. The head-waters of the Belly and Kootenay Rivers, in the mountains, were explored, and a clump of timber was found which will furnish a supply of logs for some years, if it can be obtained.

Sioux. - Small bands of these Indians, who are offshoots of the Minnesota and Dakota Sioux, and number about six hundred and thirty persons, are to be found in the Birtle, Muscowpetung and Carlton Agencies, and at Moose Woods, near Saskatoon, Saskatchewan. These Indians, who are practically self-supporting, have no part in, the treaty privileges accorded the Cree and Blackfoot nations and allied tribes, as, being aliens, they had no material interest in the country to assign. As a matter of expediency they were granted reserves, and upon these the majority have become prosperous farmers and cattle-raisers. They are intelligent and enterprising, and are in the way of becoming good citizens. Those in the Birtle and Muscowpetung Agencies farm quite extensively, and on the Oak River Reserve: in the former agency, a return of twenty thousand bushels of grain is expected from this season's crop. The band at Moose Woods numbers only fifty-four persons, and as their reserve is better adapted to cattle-raising than grain farming, to the first-named industry they are devoting increased attention, with a resultant improvement in their circumstances which is very gratifying. At and in the vicinity of Moose Jaw, in western Assiniboia, there still remains a remnant of the Sioux who, with Sitting Bull, took refuge in the Dominion in 1877 after the Custer massacre in the United States. These Indians, who numbered approximately one hundred and thirty souls, have no reserve and receive no assistance from the Government except when extreme need renders the withholding of some little aid in the form of medicines or clothing impossible. Forty-two of these were induced and assisted to return to the United States in 1894 and a few have been persuaded to follow during the last year. The remainder, who now number about eighty persons, being more or less closely related to each other by marriage, cannot be broken up or induced to remove in a body, and as it is highly important that they should not be allowed to continue a vagrant life and that their children be educated and properly cared for, it is proposed to remove them to one of the northern Sioux reserves. Negotiations to this end have been going on for some time, but a successful culmination has thus far been retarded by the opposition of the Indians to a removal further north.

Visits of Commissioner to Reserves. - The Stony Reserve at Morley was visited twice since my last report, the occasion of my last visit being the annuity payments in August of the present year. I visited the Piegan, Blood and Blackfoot Reserves in June in connection with the efforts being made to repress the annual sun dance, and was gratified to find the Indians on the two first-named willing to substitute Dominion Day sports for the objectionable dance. The Blackfeet were, however, more obdurate and the dance went on, though stripped this year of nearly all its former glory. I do not anticipate its recurrence next year. On the occasion of my visit to the Blood Reserve I made a personal inspection of all the homes of the Indians, and was very much pleased to find everything in a shape highly creditable to the agent and staff, and testifying, to the advancement which is being made by these Indians. Their homes are generally clean and comfortable, well equipped with such simple conveniences as are adapted to their walk in life in the new environment by which they are now surrounded, and on every hand I found marked contentment and an intelligent appreciation of the value to themselves of the efforts which the department is putting forth in their behalf. A second visit was made to the Blackfoot Reserve in August, for the purpose of dealing on the ground with the claims of Minor Chief Iron Shield to the head chieftainship, as the designated successor of the late Head Chief Crowfoot. The department is in possession

of my report on the settlement of this matter, and it is not therefore necessary to go into details here, but it may not be out of place to mention that the discussion of this particular case with the Indians led, inadvertently, to the acquisition from the Indians of an important voluntary concession in respect of future appointments of minor chiefs, i.e., the transference to the department of the nominating of such men as it deems suitable for these positions. The importance of this concession in its bearing on the welfare of the band and the department's influence over it, is so apparent as to require no explanation. In September, 1895, I proceeded to Windermere, on the Upper Columbia River, eastern British Columbia, for the purpose of settling a long-standing dispute between the Kootenay and Shuswap Indians on the one hand and the Morley Stonies on the other, over their respective rights and privileges in certain hunting territory in the Rocky Mountains, regarding which, after a full representation of the claims by the representatives of the several tribes, a satisfactory settlement was arrived at. No complaints of violation of the terms there agreed to have since been heard.

A number of other visits to reserves on matters of minor importance were made during the year.

Inspection of Agencies, Reserves and industrial-schools. - The department's inspectors in the North-west Territories have been, as usual, very fully employed throughout the whole year, and notwithstanding the great extent of territory to be covered, and the absence, in parts of the country, of facilities for expeditious travel, all the agencies and industrial-schools will have been visited and carefully inspected by the close of the calendar year.

In addition to the very considerable amount of work entailed in this service, there have been during the year a number of important special inquiries made and reported on by the inspectors both in connection with agency and school work.

Department Warehouse, Regina. - This establishment has continued to maintain its usefulness, and during the past year the large quantities of miscellaneous supplies which were received in bulk and divided and shipped to the various agencies have been carefully and economically handled.

Commissioner's Office. - I am pleased to be able to testify again to the value of the service rendered by the staff throughout the year. The office work has not diminished, and in some directions has been not a little increased by the large amount of correspondence connected with the numerous special inquiries made by our inspectors. Notwithstanding this, there has been a decrease of two in the strength of the staff since my last report, and in addition at such times as there was extra pressure of work in connection with the shipping of supplies from the warehouse, a clerk has been detailed from this office to give assistance.

Agencies and Reserves Staff. - Too great credit cannot be given to the great majority of those who compose the field service of the department in the North-west Territories, for their intelligent, earnest and cheerfully rendered efforts to advance in every possible way the interests of those placed under their charge. That such is the case is, I think, amply borne out by the achievements of the year, and that our field officers are kindly and patient in their dealings with their wards and command their respect and regard is shown by the general contentment prevailing, and by the absence of complaints.

*I have & c.,  
A.E. FORGET,  
Commissioner.*

REPORTS OF PRINCIPALS

OF

INDUSTRIAL AND BOARDING SCHOOLS.



ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN HOME, FORT WILLIAM, ONT.  
*ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN HOME,*  
*FORT WILLIAM MISSION, Ont., 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Our new home was completed and ready for occupation the 1st November last. It is a great improvement on the old building; being more convenient and more easily heated. There are twenty-six pupils in the institution at present, nine boys and seventeen girls; eight girls and two boys were admitted during the year, and three girls and one boy discharged.

The pupils are all healthy, happy and contented; their moral conduct for the year has been encouraging. I am thankful to state that we have had no sickness of any account this year.

The girls have been exercised in all kinds of domestic work; the senior girls receive training in turn in the kitchen, where they acquire a knowledge of cooking, baking, & c. Besides they are taught knitting darning, sewing mending and making their own clothes, & c.

In the classroom satisfactory progress has been made.

*We have, & c.,*  
*Sisters of St. Joseph.*  
*MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTION,*  
*MUNCEY, ONT., 29th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to report on the condition and prospects of the Mount Elgin Industrial institution for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

The year has been one of marked advancement and will be memorable by reason of the erection and equipment of a handsome new institution to supersede one that has done good service for half a century. It is beautifully located on the south bank of the River Thames, in the township of Caradoc, county of Middlesex, about twelve miles from the city of St. Thomas and twenty miles from London. This industrial farm of two hundred and four acres is admirably adapted for all the purposes intended and is in a high state of cultivation.

The new building is 75 x 108 feet. The main tower is 108 feet, with, a bell tower on the north end, which is 96 feet. Counting the basement (which is nearly altogether above ground) the building is four stories with an extensive attic. The building presents a commanding appearance from all sides and is much admired. It is constructed of stone and brick and is of the Renaissance style of architecture. the many-gabled roof is covered with Canadian slate.

It will comfortably accommodate one hundred pupils, and when the attic is completed an additional twenty-five can be accommodated. The building is so planned that every compartment is complete, in itself. The north wing is for the boys and male officers, the south wing, for the girls and female officers; while the centre of the building has

splendid accommodation for the principal and family. These several departments are amply supplied with lavatories, closets, & c., & c. A large soft water tank in the fourth story is supplied from the roof and in emergencies by a force pump; while the hard water is forced into the attic tanks by a splendid steel wind-mill. Thus abundance of water is supplied for closets, lavatories, sinks, fire-protection and flushing. Each flat is supplied with taps and hose so that an insipient fire can be controlled in any part of the building.

Heating. - The Gurney hot-water system, by which all parts of the building are heated, promises to be most satisfactory and economical.

Ventilation. - All outside walls are built with four-inch cavity plastered on both sides, making the building warm in winter and cool in summer, while forty ventilators leading to said cavity provide for a complete system of ventilation.

Lighting. - The building is piped for gas and wired for incandescent lighting by electricity. A complete system of electric call-bells and annunciators, together with a telephone to the foreman's residence, and one to the post office, is also a great convenience.

The average attendance for the year is in excess of the eighty-five authorized by the Government. The school hours are the same as those for public school, and by dividing the school into three parts; two of which are in school the same day, we secure the advantages of a graded school.

The reading and explanation of the scriptures at family worship is part of the daily programme. The pupils attend regularly one preaching service on the Sabbath and special instruction is given them in the Sunday-school. While all do not manifest that obedience of life which we desire to see, yet there are those who give unmistakable evidence that they are in the path of life. The pupils have access to both religious and secular papers and read them with much interest.

While we have to regret the death of one pupil during the year, it is a matter of congratulation that this is only the third death in our building in fifteen years.

Our industries, - carpentering, shoemaking and tailoring departments - are largely confined to the wants of the institution, and must be while we are prohibited trading with the natives.

All of which is respectfully submitted.

*I have, & c.,*

*W.W. SHEPHERD,*

*Principal.*

*MOHAWK INSTITUTION,*

*BRANTFORD, ONT., 26th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith a report on the Mohawk institution for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

This institution was established by "The Corporation for Propagating the Gospel in New England," briefly, "The New England Company," in the year 1831.

It is situated a mile and a quarter from the centre of the city of Brantford, most of the farm lying within the city boundary.

The buildings are of white brick, having, a basement, first and second floors, with a third floor in part arranged in case

of need as a hospital for contagious diseases.

MOHAWK INSTITUTION, BRANTFORD, ONT.

The basement comprises: girls' play-room, boot-room, clothes-room and lavatories, kitchen and dining-rooms for officers and pupils.

The first floor: two school-rooms, sewing-room, officers quarters, visiting-room and offices.

The second floor: dormitories and sick-rooms in both boys' and girls' departments.

The west wing, of the building forms the superintendent's residence.

The laundry, a detached two-story brick building, is fully equipped, and has shower-baths for the girls.

A detached play-house for the boys; the basement, of brick, contains clothes and dressing-room and a lavatory with shower-baths; the upper story, frame, contains reading, and play-rooms.

All floors, are of hardwood, oiled, excepting the play-rooms, which have cement floors.

The farm buildings are extensive, having accommodation for sixty cattle and twenty horses, & c.

The "grounds" comprise four hundred and fifty-one acres, divided as follows: -

...	...	Acres.
1.	Occupied by buildings, play and ornamental grounds	16
2.	Orchard and kitchen garden	9 1/2
3.	Ploughed lands (at date)	240
4.	Permanent pasture, bush, & c.	160
5.	Brick-yard (rented)	16 1/2
6.	Roads, right of way and creek	9
...	Total	451

Accommodation is provided for one hundred and twenty-five pupils (fifty-five boys and seventy girls), but ten more girls could be accommodated if funds would permit. On the 30th June there were fifty-three boys and sixty-six girls present; classified as follows: -

...	Pupils.
Standard I	13
Standard II	21
Standard III	20
Standard IV	21
Standard V	33
Standard VI	8
Advanced, i.e., attending collegiate institute	3
Total	119

The class-room work covers the full course of the public schools of Ontario, the public-school leaving examination being the "pass" standard of the school.

The school hours are from 8.30 to 12 a.m. and from 1.30 to 4 p.m. In summer; and in winter, from 8.45 to 12 a.m. and 1.30 to 4 p.m. and from 7 to 8 p.m.

All pupils in standards V. and VI. have private study from 8.30 to 9.30 p.m.

Pupils from two divisions A and B: 1st week - A division attends school in the morning, B division in the afternoon. 2nd week - the order is reversed.

Standards I. and II. are in school full time during the winter months.

Industrial work is carried on by the division out of school, all pupils being employed from 7 to 8 a.m., and 5 to 6 p.m.

The girls are trained in all branches of domestic work, including sewing, knitting, baking, laundrying and butter-making.

Farming and gardening form the principal occupation of the boys, including the management of hot-houses (two), and a dairy of forty cows.

The cultivation of flowers and fruits, and the manufacture of butter are special industries of the institution.

A few boys are also instructed in carpentry, painting, & c., and under direction of the trade-master, erect and repair all buildings connected with the institution, the mission stations and schools (nine) on the reserve.

Other boys may be apprenticed to any trade they wish in the city shops, but unfortunately there are no legal powers for binding an Indian boy to serve a given time.

Religious instruction is given daily in the schools, and on Sunday from 9 to 10 a.m., 2.30 to 3.30 p.m., and 7 to 8 p.m.

Morning and evening prayers are conducted for the whole school daily, and divine service at the Mohawk church, at 11 a.m. on Sundays.

The boys are organized as a company of cadets, divided into four permanent sections, under senior boys holding positions as sergeants and corporals, who are responsible for the dress, cleanliness and order of their respective divisions.

On 1st July last, the corps gave a public exhibition of drill.

The boys in gray went through their manual-exercise with a spirit which is seen nowhere outside of the regular army. The marching was not quite up to the mark of former public performances, but at times the most complicated military movements were done with the utmost regularity.

"The cadets were halted, and in a few felicitous words, his worship the mayor presented to them the silver tankard, for their excellent performance at the Agricultural Park on July 1st." -(Brantford Expositor, July 5th.)

All boys and girls who do not receive a report in one month, are awarded good conduct badges which, in addition to other privileges, entitle them to receive one cent per week for each badge they possess. A report deprives a pupil of the weekly half-holiday, and four such reports in one month, places the offender on the "black-list" with certain penalties until his conduct improves. Corporal punishment is only inflicted for gross breaches of discipline, and is seldom resorted to. (The department is provided with a copy of our regulations for the award of good conduct and black-list badges.) The conduct of the pupils for the year has been very good.

The health of the pupils has been excellent; five deaths only have occurred in the institution during my superintendency of twenty-four years.

The sanitary condition of the institution is excellent. The water is supplied by a wind-mill, and is of very good quality.

The buildings are heated throughout with coal furnaces, furnishing a constant supply of warm, fresh air, the foul air being removed by heated flues drawing it off the floors.

The building is lighted by electricity, so that there is little danger of fire; every dormitory is furnished with two or more fire-escapes, and for further protection we have one "fire king," twelve "ever-ready fire-extinguishers," "fire grenades" in all principal buildings, axes, and buckets filled with water in specified places.

The recreation hours are: one hour at noon, two hours in the evening in summer, and one hour in the winter, and for school divisions throughout the year from 4 - 5 p.m.; also one half-holiday each week.

The boys are furnished in their play-ground with swings and horizontal bars, and also have a field where they play cricket, foot-ball and base-ball.

The girls are provided with swings, croquet, & c.

Owing to severe drought last summer, crops were very light, with the exception of corn and potatoes, and consequently there being very little work, the boys gathered the cobble-stones from the fields, and paved the whole of

the upper barn-yard, an area of seven hundred and ten square yards in all.

Most of our boys on leaving the school work on farms, even those who have learned trades leave them for farm work. A lad of eighteen years of age working at a trade cannot earn more than sufficient to keep himself. A farm work, however, he can

REPORT OF SIX NATION SCHOOL BOARD.

earn from \$100 to \$125 a year, with board and lodging. A large proportion engage for a season of seven months, the rate of wages being higher than for yearly engagements. In the winter they live with their friends, doing occasional jobs.

*I have & c.,  
R. ASHTON,  
Superintendent.*

Report on the schools of the School Board Six Nations Indian Reserve for the year ended June 30th, 1896.

This board was established in 1878, upon my suggestion, as up to that time the Indian Council had not contributed towards the support of the schools, they having been maintained by the New England Company.

It is composed of the representatives of the contributors to its funds, viz.: -

E.D. Cameron, Esq., Chairman Indian, Department	\$ 450
Rev. R. Ashton, New England Company	1,000
Rev. J.T. Strong, New England Company	...
W. Wilkinson, Esq., M.A., Methodist Conference	250
Chief Jacob Martin, Six Nations Council	1,500
Chief J.S. Johnson,	...
Chief Wm. Smith,	...

The nine schools under the management of the board are regularly inspected twice a month by the Rev. I. Bearfoot. The teachers are all Indians, who have been specially trained in the Mohawk Institute.

The tabular statement following shows the condition of each school at the promotion examination held in March last.

Number on roll, 504; average attendance, 205.1, or 40.7 per cent. Two hundred and twelve children were present when the examinations were held, and 61.3 passed 50 per cent on the subjects of examination.

In future two examinations will be held in each year, as it is found that the class of children in attendance changes with the seasons. The reason assigned for non attendance in the summer months, even for boys eight years of age, is that "they are working," i.e., they accompany their parents whilst berry-picking, & c., or are playing about the fields and in the winter that children of tender years are too far from the school, or that they are deficient in clothing.

After twenty years of voluntary service on behalf of these schools, may I ask that the department adopt such measures as will render them more efficient.

At present about twenty-five per cent of the Indian children never attend school, and the majority of those whose names are on the roll attend so irregularly that they gain no particular advantage.

Of the two hundred and twelve pupils who attended the examinations there were in -

...	Pupils.
Standard I	101
Standard II	43
Standard III	32
Standard IV	24

Standard V	11
Standard VI	1

The teacher of schools Nos. 1, 3, 5, 6, 9 and 11 had been in charge only three months, having been transferred from other schools.





SHINGWAUK HOME, SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT.  
**FINANCIAL STATEMENT**

Receipts.	...	...
1895 - 96	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
To balance brought forward	...	664 16
Annual Grants -	...	...
New England Company	1,000 00	...
Indian Department	454 00	...
Methodist Conference	250 00	...
Six Nations Council	1,500	3,200 00
...	...	3,864 16
EXPENDITURE.	...	...
1895 - 96	...	...
By Salaries	2,541 75	...
Buildings and grounds	431 40	...
Fuel	130 25	...
School requisites	70 42	...
Printing and office expenses	15 45	...
Prizes	72 00	...
Sundries	47 04	...
School fees	5 75	...
...	...	3,314 96
Balance in bank	...	549 20
...	...	3,864 16

*R. ASHTON,*  
*Honorary Secretary.*  
*SHINGWAUK HOME,*  
*SAULT STE. MARIE, ONT., 5th September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to submit herewith my annual report of the Shingwauk Industrial-school for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The Shingwauk Industrial-school is situated on the banks of the St. Mary's River, one and one-half miles east of the town of Sault Ste. Marie, in the province of Ontario. The area of land in connection therewith is ninety acres.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of: Shingwauk Home, main block, 74 x 37 feet, three-story, stone; north wing, 21 x 27 feet, three-story, stone; west wing, 32 x 30 feet, two-story, stone; bake kitchen attached to west of the west wing, 24 x 16, one-story, wood; south-east corner wing (principal's residence), 38 ft. 6 in. x 48 ft. 6 in., two-story, stone; visitors entrance hall on south-west corner, 17 ft. 6 in. x 17 ft. 2 in., one-story, stone; drill hall and school, 30 x 60 feet, two-

story, wood; chapel, nave and chancel, 57 x 30 feet, vestry on south side of chancel, projection from church, 7 x 11 feet, stone porch at west end, 10 x 14 feet; industrial, 30 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft. 6 in., two-story, stone 20 ft. 6 in. x 36 ft., one-story, stone; factory, 24 x 40 feet, two-story, wood; 14 x 24 feet, one-story, wood; hospital, 26 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft., two-story, stone; hospital kitchen, 12 x 12 feet, one-story, stone; cottage, 29 ft. 6 in. x 20 ft., one-story, stone; cottage woodshed, 12 x 10 feet; band stand (octagonal), 7 ft. 6 in. diameter inside, wood; dairy, 227 ft. 6 in. x 21 ft., stone; stable and loft, 20 ft. 6 in. x 43 ft. 6 in., wood; cart-shed, 16 x 40

feet, wood; wood-shed, 24 x 16 feet; farm cottage, 31 ft. x 18 ft. 6 in., one-story, wood; barn, and cow stabling under, 35 x 50 feet, wood; carpenters cottage, 24 x 16 feet, two-story, stone; 24 x 14 feet, one-story, stone; closets, 16 x 16 feet, wood.

Grounds. - The grounds occupy about fifteen acres, exclusive of two small islands which belong to the Shingwauk property, the first being connected by a bridge to the mainland. Directly in front of the home about two acres of land are inclosed and laid out in lawn and garden and separated from the boys' playground, five acres in extent by the main road from the Sault to Garden River.

At the rear of the institution is a piece of land known as the "grove," seven acres in extent, beautifully wooded with maple, birch, oak and spruce - a favourite and well known spot for picnics in this district. A little to the north and east of it is the Shingwauk cemetery, a very beautiful spot, where lie buried Bishop Fauquier, the first missionary bishop of the diocese, and his wife, and twenty-five Indian boys and girls who have died at the home during the past twenty years, the oldest grave bearing date 1876. With the exception of inclosed gardens, pupils are permitted the run of the Shingwauk property and to stated boundaries beyond.

Accommodation. - At present we have sleeping accommodation for sixty-five pupils only, but the school-rooms and dining-rooms would easily accommodate one hundred pupils.

By raising the roof of the west wing to the level of the main block and making a three-storied building of it, a fine large dormitory could be made, and increased accommodation for twenty-five more pupils provided.

Attendance. - Seventy-seven boys and two girls shared the advantages of the home during the year. Fifteen boys were admitted, fourteen discharged and four are temporarily absent.

The average attendance for the whole year was fifty-nine.

Class-room Work. - Satisfactory progress has been made in both schools. The subjects taken up in the senior were: arithmetic, geography, grammar, spelling and dictation, history, literature, writing, reading and drawing; and the junior: reading, spelling and dictation, arithmetic and drawing.

Three of the six pupils mentioned in my last report as having written on the public school examinations, obtained certificates, one passed the public school leaving examination, while two others obtained high-school entrance certificates.

The standing of the pupils at present in attendance is as follows: -

12 boys in standard I;	reading book I;	part I.
21 boys in standard II;	reading book I;	part II.
13 boys in standard III;	reading book II.	...
16 boys in standard IV;	reading book III.	...
1 boy in standard V;	reading book IV.	...

Industrial Work. - Besides general housework, cooking, baking, laundry-work, & c., four trades have been taught, viz.: carpentry, tailoring, shoemaking and farming.

The carpenter's shop or factory, one of the most important and best-paying departments, is fully supplied with carpenter's tools, a steam plant for planing, sawing, sash and door work and every branch of carpentry, turning, and the manufacture of matched lumber, & c., is carried on. This is a favourite trade with our boys because of their natural ability in handling tools, and many of them are rapidly becoming clever mechanics and in a short time will be able to command good wages.

In our boot and shoe-shop, one of our senior boys, a steady, reliable lad, acted as foreman, and although this department failed to supply all the demands of the institution, a quantity of new boots and shoes were turned out in a satisfactory manner and all repairing done.

Another useful and indispensable department is our tailor-shop. Here all the sewing of the institution, patching and mending is done, as well as the making up of new material into coats, trousers, vests, & c. Eight boys are at present learning the trade and on the whole making excellent progress.

Farm and Garden. - The farm, consisting of thirty acres, is year by year proving more productive, and is being steadily enlarged by chopping into the bush. Better adapted for grazing purposes than the growing of cereals, I trust circumstances will eventually permit of our drifting more into stock. All the vegetables and milk necessary to our wants have been supplied from the farm, besides a quantity of butter and one thousand three hundred and forty-nine pounds of meat. Sufficient hay was cut and put up for the cattle and between sixty and seventy dollars worth of small fruits marketed. The farm is entirely worked by the boys under the supervision of a practical farmer.

Moral and Religious Training, Conduct, Discipline and Punishment. - The religious training, is that of the Church of England. Two services are conducted each Sunday in the Shingwauk chapel; morning and evening prayers are held in the school-room every day and Sunday-school on Sunday afternoons. The pupils are always well behaved and reverent during the services.

With the exception of two or three pupils, the conduct has been excellent and good discipline has been maintained. The methods of punishment adopted are: fines, impositions and kept in to work on half-holidays. Corporal punishment is administered only as a last resource and in cases of repeated acts of disobedience.

Health of Pupils. - Not for many years have we been so free from sickness. With the exception of one case of scarlet fever of a mild form, and the sad case of a little Delaware boy of ten years of age, who after much suffering caused by a disease ankle joint, was obliged to have his foot amputated, there has been no serious illness of any kind.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the school has been satisfactory. Pupils and staff closets (the former newly built in December last) are situated outside and some little distance from the main building, and supplied with zinc-lined boxes which are removed and emptied at regular appointed times. Pails from the boys' dormitories are carried and emptied into an open drain, west of the building, which has good drainage to the river. The plank drains leading from the boys' lavatories and kitchen, continue to work satisfactorily. The overflow pipe from the water tank has lately been connected into this drain. All large refuse is placed in a barrel and carted to the farm daily.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - The water supply is very good, being brought up from the St. Mary's River in iron pipes to a large tank (7 ft. 1 in. x 3 ft. 3 in. x 7 ft. 4, in.) capable of holding one thousand gallons, which is placed on the top story of the main building. Pipes are connected from it to the kitchens, boys' lavatories and principal's quarters. The water is pumped by steam power at the factory, the intake pipe being two hundred feet from the shore. Hydrants are situated at convenient distances Outside of the buildings. and on each flat of the main building to which one hundred feet of hose with nozzle, kept ready for use in case of fire can be readily attached. The home is also supplied with four Star glass-lined chemical fire-engines and fireman's axes. The former are properly charged and ready for use in case of fire. A barrel containing twenty gallons of prepared chemical fluid is placed on the second-story for recharging same. I might also add in this connection that all the buildings with the exception of the factory are insured in the Norwich Union Fire Insurance Society, Canada.

Heating. - The old wood stoves, the original method of heating the home, were abolished in February last, and a hot-water heating apparatus placed in the Shingwauk, consisting of two No. 8 Daisy Boilers, with an attachment of forty-nine radiators, containing two thousand eight hundred and sixty-eight square feet of radiation exclusive of mains and branches, which is sufficient to diffuse a genial heat throughout the building in even the severest weather.

Recreation of Pupils. - About three hours each day is devoted to recreation, and on Saturdays six hours. Out-door games are encouraged, and freely indulged in by the pupils. They excel at foot-ball and base-ball (their favourite games) and are rarely beaten by outside teams. Some of the boys recently obtained prizes at the running and jumping contests held at St. Joseph's Island and the American Sault. In the

winter the Dramatic and Debating Society is a source of considerable pleasure and amusement, at the same time being instructive; while the ice on the St. Mary's River as a rule affords good skating, a pastime the boys are particularly fond of, many of them being very fast skaters.

Before closing my report, I desire to express our gratitude and appreciation of the department's generosity in placing one of the best of modern heating apparatus in the home, and for the department's grant of \$2,500 for repairs, which were so urgently needed.

The old wooden bedsteads, many of them nearly as old as the Shingwauk itself, have been abolished, and fifty new iron bedsteads with spring mattresses substituted. With the fifteen previously in use, this now permits of the dormitories being furnished throughout with iron beds. The interior of the main building has been quite remodeled, useless partitions, dark cupboards and passages have been removed, thereby enlarging the main rooms, giving more light and better ventilation. A new main staircase, four feet wide, has been built from basement to top floor, the boys' lavatories enlarged and newly painted, and new hardwood maple floors laid down throughout the institution. The dining-room also has been enlarged, and a new sewing-room, offices, clothing-room and store-room constructed, and numerous other changes and improvements made.

*I have, & c.,*

*GEO. LEY KING,*

*Principal.*

*WIKWEMIKONG INDUSTRIAL-SCHOOL,*

*WIKWEMIKONG, ONT., 7th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to submit for your consideration the annual report of this institution for the past year.

This industrial-school is located on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, at the head of Smith Bay, in the Wikwemikong village.

We have had this year one hundred and twenty pupils attending school, sixty-five boys and fifty-five girls, the department granting subsidy for ninety pupils only at the rate of five dollars per capita per month.

There are about two hundred acres of land held in connection with the school about one hundred acres are tilled, and the rest is used as a pasture. The farm is operated with a view of supplying the school with meat and vegetables, milk and butter. We keep about sixty head of cattle, as many sheep, eight horses, a few hogs and about one hundred chickens. The work is done partly by the boys with the help of Indian workmen under the charge of a head farmer.

The boys and girls are educated in two different frame buildings, the former under the care of men and the latter of women. The institution is managed in connection with the mission, and as almost all the employees give their services gratis, we are enabled to keep thirty pupils above the number subsidized by the department. We would have room for about thirty pupils more, and in fact that many are waiting their turn for admission, but we have not the means to support them.

The sanitary condition of both schools is fair, although a better system of ventilation is desirable and contemplated.

The water is supplied from wells dug near the buildings; it is plentiful and as pure as such a supply can be.

BRANDON INDUSTRIAL-SCHOOL, MAN.

Both schools are heated by box-stoves and kept quite comfortable. The fire-protection consists of ten Star fire-extinguishers distributed in the various buildings.

The class-room work occupies five hours of the day, and is governed by the official programme of studies for Indian schools. The pupils take great interest in their studies, and have made good progress during the past year. At Christmas and at the close of the year, they have given very creditable entertainments, consisting of class exercises, recitations, dialogues, songs, music, calisthenics and physical drill.

The boys learning trades have class-room work only in the morning; in the afternoon they go to work in their respective shops. The trades taught them are those of farmer, tinsmith, blacksmith, house-painter, carpenter and shoemaker. There is in connection with the carpenter-shop, a saw-mill and a complete set of machinery for planing, turning, door and sash-making, & c. Besides this special training given to a few boys, all the pupils are set, each one according to sex and ability, three hours every day, to various kinds of labour, such as sweeping scrubbing, washing, sawing and splitting, firewood, dairying, gardening, stock-feeding, sewing, knitting, helping in the kitchen, in the mill, on the farm, & c. They like these various occupations and become quite industrious.

Two hours a day, besides Saturday afternoon, are given exclusively to recreation. Both schools have good play-grounds furnished with suitable games and gymnastic appliances. The boys' grounds were much improved this last year, having been graded and levelled, surrounded with a new fence, provided with new water-closets and a spacious wood-shed. The boys' favourite game is foot-ball; they also take much interest in gymnastic exercises. The girls love the quieter amusements of the swing and the like. There are also play-halls for rainy weather, winter and night recreations.

The health of the pupils has been generally very good. With the exception of two cases of consumption contracted before coming to school, there has been no serious illness among them, the infirmary being closed as long as three months at a time.

The pupils are instructed very carefully in morals and religion by the missionaries themselves, and I am pleased to state that their moral and religious standard is most satisfactory. Likewise their conduct has been remarkably good, and but few punishments had to be administered last year, the discipline being enforced almost exclusively by means of emulation, prizes and distinctions of honour.

To sum up in a few words this year's work, I may say that this institution has been steadily increasing in proficiency and popularity, owing especially to the competency of the staff of officers I have been able to secure.

I will add a word about the day-school in connection with the industrial-school. It gives but little satisfaction, if any at all, owing to the frequent absences of the pupils. I respectfully suggest that the Department of Indian Affairs take steps towards enforcing the attendance at school of day-pupils, as the only manner of deriving profit from day-schools.

*I have, & c.,*

*J. PAQUIN, S.J.,*

*Principal.*

*BRANDON INDUSTRIAL-SCHOOL, MAN.,*

*20th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - The Brandon industrial-school is situated about two and seven-eighths miles north west of the city whose name

it bears. It is two-thirds of the way up the hill which must have formed the northern bank of the Assiniboine River in earlier days.

The farm, in the midst of which the school has been built, has three hundred and twenty acres of land, about two hundred of which are available for purposes of cultivation. The remainder, which remains unbroken, is made up of barren hillside, spring creek, and lakelet. Nearly two hundred acres are under tillage this year, and present appearances indicate an excellent return.

Buildings. - The buildings at present erected and in use are as follows: -

1. The old farm-house, recently repaired, size, 30 x 20, is occupied by the carpenter and farmer, valued at \$400.
2. The old barn, having accommodation for four horses, seven cows and three calves, with small hay-loft over the horses; the whole valued at \$200.
3. The root-house, 60 x 30, and 8 feet high, strongly built into the hillside, having a capacity of five hundred bushels, and valued at \$500.
4. The institution proper, a large, convenient and substantial edifice, 93 feet front, 93 feet in depth and 30 feet in width. This building has an excellent stone basement, surmounted by two stories of brick veneer and one story covered by mansard roof. Within are two classrooms, two dormitories, two playrooms, one dining-room, one kitchen, one buttery, one pantry, two wash-rooms, two bath-rooms, one store-room, two closet-rooms, two cold-air rooms, three furnace-rooms, one wood-room, one coal-room and nine rooms for the accommodation of members of the staff. The whole building is valued at \$30,000.
5. The ice-house is a new building, erected by the carpenter during the year. The size is 14 x 20, and 12 feet high. It is double floored below and above, is sheeted with ship-lap, and has a capacity of fifteen tons of ice. It is valued at \$150.
6. The assistant principal's house, built in 1893, is about 30 x 24 in size, has six rooms and is valued at \$800. This is a building of one story resting on a secure foundation of stone.

Grounds. - The grounds are laid out with considerable care, having regard to order and beauty of design.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation here for nine single members of the staff, allowing one large, airy room for each person. There is sufficient dormitory room for fifty girls on the second floor, and the third floor will allow us to place seventy-five beds for boys. The two school-rooms give accommodation for ninety pupils. Supposing that thirty-five would be on duty at any one time, it is considered that the school has sufficient room for one hundred and twenty-five pupils.

Attendance. - The total attendance at the school during the year has been fifty-four. Of these twenty-nine are boys between nine and nineteen years of age. Twenty-five of our number are girls, of ages ranging from ten to eighteen. The average attendance at school for the year has been forty-nine.

Class-room Work. - Class-work is the same both morning and afternoon, and consists of reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, drilling and calisthenics. Very few of the children can attend school through the whole of the day, owing to the duties claiming their attention here and there about the farm. Besides the class-work immediately connected with the school, there are regular lessons given each day in sewing, cooking, laundry-work, dining-room work and general housekeeping. There are also classes under the direction of the farmer and of the carpenter.

The hours observed in the school proper are from 9 to 12 and from 1.30 to 4. Work hours are from 8 to 12 and from 1 to 5. No child is required to work more than half a day unless under the most pressing circumstances and at rare intervals.

Farm and Garden. - The farm consists of three hundred and twenty acres, which are disposed of in the following proportions: uncultivated land, one hundred acres; pasture land, sixty acres; unreclaimable land, forty-eight acres fallow land, twenty-seven acres; sown with wheat, twenty-five acres; sown with vegetables, eight acres; sown with oats, twenty-five acres; sown with millet or grass, twenty-seven acres.

The crops reaped last year were as follows: six hundred and thirty bushels of wheat, seven hundred and seventy-two bushels of oats, three hundred bushels of pota-

toes, seventy bushels of turnips, seventy bushels of mangolds, fifty-three bushels of carrots, fifteen bushels of onions, eight tons of hay.

It is our purpose to devote increasing attention to the growth of garden produce, inasmuch as the boys may never become extensive grain-growers, but all of them may grow roots with a minimum of labour and a maximum of profit.

**Industrial Work.** - The exercises under this heading are conducted within some what narrow lines. The boys' duties consist of labour in the field, construction of fences, care of stock, the duties of the carpenter-shop and the baking of bread. The duties of the girls consist of sewing, cooking, dairy-work, dining-room work, house-cleaning. It is pleasant to be able to refer to the pupils as being obedient and willing to work; they have also evinced no ordinary degree of ability in industrial lines.

**Moral and Religious Training.** - The following is a list of the services held for the moral benefit of the pupils of our school: 1, prayers after breakfast in the school-room; 2, school is opened every day with prayer; 3, school is closed each day with prayer, 4, the singing of Hymns is frequently interspersed with the duties of the day; 5, public prayer is held every evening at eight o'clock; 6, private prayers are frequently held in the dormitories and with the sick children in the hospital rooms.

On sabbath mornings those of the pupils who so desire are permitted to attend a church in the city. In the afternoon of the Lord's Day we have a Sabbath-school service for the benefit of all. At the close of the Sabbath we have a service of song and prayer, attended by all the pupils.

With rare exceptions, the conduct of our pupils has been very good indeed. They manifest a good deal of carelessness, but there is nothing in the conduct of those who are now with us that can be called malicious. At times they are cunning, evasive, and forgetful, but, speaking generally, they are submissive and faithful.

Severe punishment has seldom been administered; we have kept within the lines of our written instructions in all matters pertaining to corporal punishment. Conversations have been held with erring ones in which the right and the wrong have been clearly defined. Those who have done wrong have been put upon their honour, and have been taught to make apologies to those whom they have injured. In this way effort has been made to build up an intelligent and conscientious moral nature.

**Health of Pupils.** - The average health of our pupils during the year has been very good, and through the mercy of a kind Providence no child has died. There have been the following serious cases of sickness: one case of typhoid fever, one case of inflammation of the lungs, one case of tuberculosis, two cases of epilepsy, an epidemic of chicken-pox, an epidemic of measles. There is at present but one person sick, and it is feared that his sickness will be unto death. Everything is being done to mitigate suffering, but consumption is once more doing its deadly work, with the usual symptoms of physical distress and mental unrest.

**Sanitary Condition.** - Under this head reference should be made to the excellent facilities afforded for ventilation, drainage, and the removal of waste matter. All our windows can be lifted from the bottom and pulled down from the top, thus admitting of free and ample circulation of air. In the winter when the storm sash is on, the Smead-Dowd system draws off the cold air from the floors and supplies an abundance of fresh air, which has first been heated by the large furnaces. All waste water is conveyed into the main sewer underneath the basement floor and thence to a cesspool eleven hundred feet south-west of the main building. Other waste is burned every two weeks and removed in scavenging carts.

We have also hospital accommodation both for boys and girls in the north-west corner of the building, where it is possible for us to isolate all serious cases where there is danger of infection or contagion. Great care is exercised in case of scrofula to keep the patient from the wash dishes and towels used by healthy pupils. Due regard is also had to both quality and quantity of food supplied so as not to occasion physical disturbance, either by over-richness of articles of diet or by over-indulgence in the good things placed on the tables.

Our surgeon has been regularly in attendance when required, and both skill and diligence have frequently been called into exercise in the treatment of the several ailments which have befallen the pupils during the year.

Water Supply. - A well on the hillside has afforded us a never-failing supply of very excellent water. A powerful air-motor wind-mill sixty feet above the ground level pumps the water into two tanks having a capacity of one thousand gallons each. From these the water supply is distributed by means of lead pipes to all parts of the building. On every floor we have fifty feet of hose, connected and nozzled, and behind these is all the pressure of the quantity contained in the tanks.

Fire Protection. - Every possible precaution is taken against danger from fire. Two Babcock extinguishers and three Star extinguishers charged and ready for action are placed at strategic points throughout the building. Forty-eight hand-grenades are distributed where it is thought they might be most required. Hose attachments are found in the basement, in the kitchen and in the several halls of the building, and hose ample in length and size are hung at convenient points so as to be in readiness for emergencies. It is difficult to see how with all these appliances fire could attain very great headway.

Heating. - The building is heated exclusively by hot air. This is supplied to most of the private rooms by two furnaces manufactured by McLeary, of London, and by Stewart, Burrow and Milne, of Hamilton. The classrooms, dormitories and halls are heated by two large Smead-Dowd furnaces. There has been no trouble whatever in keeping the building sufficiently warm.

Recreation. - For the physical development of the pupils of our school there have been provided games and amusements of sufficient variety. Swings have been built on both the boys' and girls' sides. A large double croquet set has been provided for the amusement of the girls. Foot-ball and lacrosse are among the special attractions afforded for the boys. The one game which seems to be popular with the male pupils is foot-ball, but the girls pay most attention to their swing. The boys are looking forward very anxiously to the time when we shall be able to organize a brass band. This is looked upon by them as the climax of prospective advantage.

General Remarks. - While recognizing with pleasure and gratitude the kind and ample support given to our work by the department during the past year, we desire to give expression to the earnest hope that we may be authorized to proceed with the erection of the principal's residence, laundry-building, carpenter-shop, combined barn and stable. All these seem to us to be absolutely necessary to the proper equipment of the institution.

I must not close my report without making due recognition of the valuable help afforded by the several members of the staff whose individual exertions have contributed no little towards the success attained during the year. While we have not either in point of harmony or in the direction of effort reached our ideal, yet enough has been done to assure us that with greater unity and more united effort we may reach a very gratifying advance during the ensuing twelve months.

Last season the great difficulty in our way seemed to be the unwillingness of the parents to send their children to the Brandon industrial-school owing to its remoteness from the usual line of traffic followed by the people who inhabit the Lake Winnipeg country. This has been completely reversed in the experience of the past spring, and applications for admission are being made far in advance of our power to accommodate. This change of front has, I believe, resulted mainly from the letters which the children themselves have written home, letters which in the main have been devoted to expressions of satisfaction with their surroundings and of desire that others might be sent in to share their advantages.

Gratified at the effective work already done, and hopeful that future action may far outdo the efficiency of the past, and with deep devotion to the work assigned me,

*I have, & c.,*  
**JOHN SEMMENS,**  
*Principal.*

WASHAKADA INDIAN HOME, ELKHORN, MAN.  
*WASHAKADA INDIAN HOME,*  
*ELKHORN, MAN., 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

On the night of 13th November last the home, with the exception of the boys' building, was destroyed by fire. We are indeed thankful that there was no loss of life, but here was a great loss of clothing, fuel, vegetables, & c. The winter's supply of these articles had just been laid in, and was totally destroyed. All the furniture in the girls home was burned, making a total loss of about \$16,000. The buildings now occupied are rented, and although not as commodious as we might wish, will do very well until the homes are rebuilt.

The general work of the institution went on with but little interruption. The trade-shops were not affected in the least, work going on as usual. The Woman's Auxiliary of the Church of England came to our assistance most generously. Clothing in large quantities was sent immediately for the children.

There is accommodation for one hundred pupils. There are now one hundred and three on the roll, with a daily attendance of about ninety-six. We are at a great disadvantage in the class-room; the hours have had to be shortened, as school is held in the dining-hall. It is badly lighted and ventilated, and there is very little blackboard space. The senior standards are satisfactory, but as there are so many pupils, the juniors have to receive most of their instruction from pupil teachers, which is not as thorough as it should be. The arithmetic is good in all classes. Our teacher's system of teaching English and reading, is remarkably good, and the results in these branches are very satisfactory.

We have a nice garden, three and a half acres are planted in potatoes and other vegetables. The farm is rented to a reliable man, by permission of the department.

The printing office is equipped with a Gordon job press, a small army newspaper press, and a quantity of type, both plain and fancy, for job and newspaper work. A local eight-page, six-column paper, The Elkhorn Advocate, is issued weekly from this office. All the mechanical work, from setting the type to making up the forms, and correcting the proofs, being done by the boys. We are seriously handicapped in this office by not having a power press. Considerable job work is done, and one boy is kept busy looking after this department. Miles Cochrane, Angus Prince, Fred Pratt, Samuel Pratt and James Flett comprise the staff at present, one experienced boy, Dummy, being confined to the Brandon Hospital with tubercular knee joint. The three first-named are expert at the case, and any of them can set up a job tastily. They write a good hand, and very often gather news items for the paper. Fred. Pratt looks after the bookbinding, paper-cutting and padding. The neat work turned out is very creditable. The two last-mentioned, Samuel Pratt and James Flett, commenced to learn the trade on the 1st January last, and can now set type, run off the paper, & c., showing great adaptability in the business.

The boot-shop is fairly well equipped, and the work done here is most creditable, both to the instructor and to the pupils. The shop is well-known throughout the west, enjoying a large patronage; orders are received from all along the line. There are nine boys learning this trade. The most advanced, William Bear, is engaged all day in the shop, and is a very good workman. The others are also doing very well.

In the tailor-shop there are six boys learning the trade. The large custom trade, and the work for the house, keep all fully occupied. The boys began at first to mend, but the shop now boasts of apprentices who can make entire suits of clothing. The boys in this shop are all rather young, but are doing, remarkably well.

There are thirteen apprentices in the carpenter-shop, the foremost of whom are now able to compete with the other carpenters of the country. All classes of work are done here: building, cabinet-making, wagon-making, and repairing of all description.

Two boys are engaged at harness-making. Charlie Macdonald, the more experienced of the two, is capable of making a complete set of harness. They like the work, and are doing well.

Neil Yellow Wings, a Blood, from near Fort Macleod, is in the town tin-shop. He is making great progress, and is very fond of his trade. Another Blood from the same reserve, is learning the blacksmith trade; he is making decided progress; also a boy from Touchwood Hills, Josiah Anderson, who is getting on well.

Albert Kennedy, from St. Peter's Reserve, is employed in the largest general store here, and has got on very well. He is recognized as a capable clerk, and is liked by his employers and the customers of the store.

The girls are instructed in all household duties, viz.: cooking, sewing, knitting, laundry-work. There is a competent dress-maker in connection with this department, and some of the girls are progressing most favourably at their trade.

Prayers are conducted morning and evening in the school-room. On Sunday the pupils attend services morning and evening in St. Mark's Church, and Sunday-school in the afternoon, at the home, with the exception of about thirty of the seniors, who go to St. Mark's Sunday-school. A weekly Bible class is taught by the clergyman of the parish. A number of the pupils are regular communicants, and most of them take much interest in religious exercises.

The conduct of the pupils is remarkably good. It is seldom, indeed, that there are any cases of insubordination. Their behaviour is good, their manner gentlemanly and courteous. There are very few cases of punishment in a year.

During the winter months there was a good deal of sickness, owing, I suppose, to the exposure at the time of the fire, but since the snow has gone the general health has very much improved.

The sanitary condition is as good as can be expected under the present circumstances. The water supply is good, water being obtained from three drill wells, at a depth of ten feet. Better water is obtained here than anywhere on the line.

There is a regularly organized fire-brigade at the school. Buckets of water are kept standing in convenient places and a number of empty ones easily obtainable. Fire drills are conducted regularly, and the boys are well trained. The boys' home and the building used as dining-hall and school-room are heated by hot-air furnaces, and are fairly comfortable. The girls' home is heated by stoves; coal is used entirely.

The boys are fond of most sports; foot-ball is at present the favourite. We have a regularly organized club, which has joined the Manitoba Foot-ball Association. In winter skating and curling are the chief amusements. Our curlers attended the Winnipeg bonspiel. In the competition for the grand challenge cup, in which eighty rinks took part, our rink received the fourth prize. The boys were heartily cheered by the large crowds who witnessed the games. The general behaviour was such as to create a most favourable impression, and many compliments were paid them both regarding their play and gentlemanly manner.

The band is still getting on nicely, but until we have a better set of instruments, there will not be any great advancement. They have already had several engagements this summer.

In looking back over the work of the past year, we feel that on the whole it has been a success. There have been and still are many difficulties to contend with, but when the homes are rebuilt we hope that these will, to a great extent, be done away with. The pupils have made decided progress, especially in the industrial departments, and I believe there are now several of them who are competent to make a good living at the particular trade in which they have been instructed. The boys have every chance to become proficient tradesmen, as they assist in the practical work day by day. Over \$6,000 worth of business was done during the past year in the four shops directly under the management of the school, which means a great deal of labour and is evidence of the progress of the pupils.

PINE CREEK BOARDING SCHOOL, MAN.

More important even than the temporal benefits to be derived from the home is the bringing of these children to the knowledge of the love of Christ. Many have accepted Christianity, not only by outward appearances, but in all sincerity and truth. This has been plainly evinced in many instances.

*I have, & c.,*  
ARCHIBALD E. WILSON.

PINE CREEK BOARDING SCHOOL, MAN., 5th August, 1896.

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - With reference to your circular of the 8th June last, I beg to give the following information: -

Location. - The Roman Catholic boarding school of Pine Creek is located at the mouth of the Pine Creek River, on the shore of Lake Winnipegosis. There are one hundred and sixty acres of land attached to it. On that land hay and wood are in abundance.

Buildings. - The school-house, a log building, is 25 x 30 feet. It is a new house, built by the Indian Department. It is not clapboarded yet. Not far from the day-school house is the boarding-school house. Dormitory of the girls, 32 x 15; dormitory for the boys, 16 x 15. These two dormitories are entirely separated. Class-room, 18 x 15; kitchen, 13 x 15, with a large porch; refectory, 18 x 15; chapel, 22 x 26; two rooms for the principal and the school teacher, 11 x 26 feet respectively. There are also sheds and one good cellar.

Grounds. - Two acres for the day-school and one acre for the boarding-school; football and base-ball are the principal games.

Attendance. - The attendance is very good from the beginning of the year to the end. There is no difficulty in getting boarders. The only trouble is that our number is limited.

Farm and Garden. - Thirty bushels of potatoes planted, one pound of beets, one-quarter pound of onions, one-eighth bushel of corn, carrots, cucumbers, & c.

Industrial Work. - Sewing, knitting, cooking, housekeeping, dairy, poultry. The boys care for the cattle, work in the garden and farm, and chop wood.

Religious Training. - Every day for half an hour the children are taught moral and religious discipline. There is hardly any punishment, it consisting mostly in depriving them of their recreation.

Health. - The health of the pupils has been very good during the whole year. Headache, a little fever, small indispositions are the only things we had to contend with.

Sanitary Condition. - The school-house, dormitories and class-room are amply large and well aired. We have medicine for ordinary cases.

Water Supply. - The Pine Creek River on one side, Lake Winnipegosis on the other, and a well.

Heating. - There is a stove in every building; cordwood is used.

Recreation of Pupils. - Recreation from 7.30 to 9 a.m., from 12 to 1 p.m., from 4 to 5 p.m., and from 7 to 8 p.m.

*I have, & c.,  
A. CHAUMONT, O.M.I.,  
Principal.*

*MISSION SCHOOL,  
PORTAGE LA PRAIRIE, MAN., 5th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - The letter from the department of the 25th July duly received; and in reply I beg to give you the following information. The Portage la Prairie Indian School is situated in the extreme east end of the town. The grounds comprise half an acre. The buildings are: dwelling-house heated by hot air and lit by electricity; school-room and play-room separate. About forty children can be accommodated comfortably. The number on the roll is thirty-three and the average attendance twenty-eight. The programme of studies laid down by the Government is followed as closely as possible and the children show marked improvement from year to year; not only are they interested in their book studies but in all departments of their work, such as sewing, cooking, mending, knitting, baking, & c. Two of the larger girls are at service all the time and the oldest girl, sixteen, taking the lead in the work in the school. Part of each day is given to religious training, being family worship and memorizing scripture. The conduct of the children is satisfactory so that discipline and punishment are necessarily of the lightest form. The health of the pupils has not been good during the past year, scrofula appearing in many forms. The sanitary conditions are good and the water supply excellent, but no inside fire-protection. For recreation the children have different games and good reading matter.

*I have, & c.,  
ANNIE FRASER.  
RUPERT'S LAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,  
MIDDLE CHURCH P.O., MAN., 15th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my third annual report of the Rupert's Land industrial-school, together with a valuation and list of all articles belonging to the Government under my charge.

Location. - This school is located on the bank of the Red River, eight miles from Winnipeg, being river lot No. 18, of St. Paul's Parish, twelve chains wide and four miles long, containing about three hundred and sixty acres. The Canadian Pacific Railway branch line to West Selkirk crosses the property about half a mile from the river, and a flag station and siding on the property make it very convenient. About half the property is fenced in, but will soon require renovating, and the other half inclosed.

Building. - The buildings consist of (a) a main building, T shaped, of three stories, and a stone basement, in a good state of repair, with an additional story detached, originally built as a hospital, now used as a laundry and store-room, but ill adapted for these purposes; (b) a frame building, 60 x 30 feet, of two stories and basement, used as a recreation-room and school-room; (c) house, one and a half stories, balloon frame, not lined, used as farmer's residence and printing office; (d) carpenter and blacksmith's

## RUPERTS LAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, MAN.

shop built of logs; (e) barn with hay-loft, and (f) two stables; (g) ice-house; (h) girls' recreation-room; (i) root-house dug in the bank, lined up with boards and partitioned off.

The grounds are nicely laid out in front of the buildings in gardens and sod, and many trees planted, which greatly improve the general appearance.

Play-yards for boys and girls are on opposite sides of the main building, and are fenced in chiefly by boards eight feet high. The building was intended for eighty, but by some alterations one hundred might be easily accommodated.

Attendance. - The attendance has fallen off slightly owing to an epidemic of typhoid fever: six died, some were sent home, others to the hospital, so that the parents could not be persuaded to send their children while so much sickness was prevalent, but I am glad to say that I have just received four new pupils and further efforts are being made to fill up the school to the authorized number.

Class-room Work. - In the class-room very good progress has been made in every branch, the difficulty of making the pupils speak English and speak out has been well overcome and we find the kindergarten classes a great help in this direction; some of the elder scholars are now fit to pass the entrance high-school examination and would bring great credit on themselves and the school.

Farm and Garden. - The farm is one of the old Red River lots, twelve chains wide and four miles long and a piece of church property reserved in the centre of the best part of it. The shape of the farm and the quality of the soil, which is very stiff clay and very wet, are great drawbacks to success in our farming operations, except in dairying a small piece on the river flat makes an excellent garden, and roots and vegetables are grown in abundance of most excellent quality and we obtained the prize last fall at the local exhibition for the best collection of vegetables, against many competitors. Trees have been planted for shelter and have grown well, they afford excellent protection and greatly improve the appearance of the property. Small fruits have been experimented with and some varieties have proved a great success, but the land does not seem well suited for grain-growing.

Industrial Work. - In trades two men are engaged to give instruction to the boys, carpenter and farmer. The blacksmith-shop and printing office are run by pupils who have received some instruction in these branches. Very little outside work is performed owing to much opposition from local tradesmen to Government institutions entering into competition. In most of the other schools under care of some denomination much support is derived from this source, and it would much lower the rate per capita. Diplomas, medals and prizes have been gained by these trades where they have been exhibited and their work greatly admired.

The girls are learning very rapidly and prove themselves excellent house-workers. Several have been placed out during the year and their mistresses are much pleased with them. One girl has been married to a white man and has an excellent home and husband.

Moral and Religious Training. - In moral and religious training, I must in the first place mention that we have been greatly favoured by the advent of the Rev. A. SilvaWhite into the parish. He has greatly assisted me in many ways by holding weekly classes and choir practices. A number of children were confirmed on the 29th March by His Grace the Archbishop of Rupert's Land, who has always taken a great interest in the pupils' welfare.

The conduct of the pupils generally has been very good, and as they have been found worthy of trust, it has been my system to place the more confidence in them, but I am sorry to report that in some instances that, trust has been betrayed.

In going out to work with white people they are easily led into bad habits, such as swearing or drinking. It is therefore most important that they should be placed only in those positions where their moral as well as their worldly welfare will be looked after. I found great help in discipline by getting the drill sergeant of the Boys' Brigade to give them military drill, but as the expense was too great, we were not able to join; these drills have been discontinued.



Punishments have been very few. I have found a kindly talking to more avail than any punishment. I have whipped, but it only hardens instead of softening, deprivation of privileges being generally sufficient.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - Unfortunately two epidemics ran through the school during the year, viz.: mumps and typhoid fever. The former was not serious, but interfered with class and trades; the latter caused us great anxiety, and six of our little ones died from the effects.

Typhoid has appeared here at the beginning of the year ever since I have had charge, and has increased in virulence every year. An investigation by officials and an expert was held, and every suggestion made by them carried out.

In the summer the children are not so much confined, and there is little if any sickness, but when they become closely confined in the severe weather, they fall sick through their weakness of constitution, and not being accustomed to the confinement imperative in school discipline.

Water Supply. - This formerly depended upon a wind-mill which was repeatedly getting out of order, and a most unsatisfactory system, as the wind would often fail just at the time when water was most required. This spring a small hot-air pump has been connected with an artesian well, from which an ample supply of excellent water is obtained. Hot water has been laid to the dining-room, kitchen, and two bath-rooms, which is a great boon to the institution.

Fire Protection. - The chief item in connection with this department is a large tank at the top of the building with hose attachment on every story. Fire-extinguishers, pails of water and fire-axes are placed at convenient places and ladders and balconies for escape. A fire drill is organized and men and boys detailed to special duties; printed placards are posted in conspicuous places for information of all.

Heating. - The school is heated mainly by the Smead-Dowd system and one wing by a hot-water system; the new building by hot-air furnace. Some trouble has been experienced with the latter on very cold days, but changes and improvements are being made in applying the heat which will doubtless answer the purpose.

Stoves are used in printing office, carpenter and blacksmith's shops, laundry, kitchen, besides two small furnaces used all summer in connection with the Smead-Dowd system. The cost of heating is a very large item on the expense account.

Recreation. - In summer the boys' chief recreations are cricket and foot-ball; these they play in an effective and gentlemanly manner. The girls play croquet, hand-ball and go for walks in charge of a female official; they also have swings and teeter board in the yard, of which they are very fond. In winter social evenings and entertainments are held once a week, and the pupils are out of doors as much as possible, skating and coasting. They have also a gymnasium. I believe their games have been a great factor in making them manly, in teaching them to speak out, and in civilizing them. The younger children are very fond of their kindergarten games with music; we much need a piano, for which we are raising a fund. Also Mr. Alderman Kennedy is in charge of a fund to supply us with instruments to form a brass band.

In conclusion we have only one instructor besides a farm hand, viz.: the carpenter, who instructed his boys very thoroughly. These two are both living outside the institution. A boy graduate is in charge of the blacksmith-shop and he can do his work very well. Also another in the printing office.

They are good servants, but at present not very successful as masters. They have not received the hereditary training sufficient to give them confidence. They are too easy and let things go carelessly, and so require, constant supervision and direction.

We have received very little outside work, great opposition being offered by local tradesmen to being competed with by Government-fed people and in my endeavours to obtain situations for the older boys. The employers have had to cancel their engagements, as their men will not work beside an Indian any more than beside a Chinese.

ST. BONIFACE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, MAN.

I have allowed some boys to go to farmers in the district, and they have, given the greatest satisfaction, so that I am convinced if they were only well tried in other trades they would succeed.

The ratio of expense per capita is yearly decreasing.

*I have, & c.,*

*JOHN B. ASHBY,*

*Principal.*

*ST. BONIFACE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, MAN., 1st July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the annual report and returns of the St. Boniface Industrial school for the year ended 30th June. Until the 1st April the school was in charge of Rev. Sister Hamel as principal, whose ability and zeal for advancing the welfare of this institution are worthy of the highest praise.

Succeeding the Rev. Sister as principal I beg to report as follows: -

The school is situated on Meuron Avenue, one mile from the town of St. Boniface, and two miles from the city of Winnipeg, and has forty acres of land in connection with the institution, thirteen acres being bush, the remaining twenty-seven acres, excepting yards, are under cultivation.

Buildings. - The buildings are in a fair state of repair, but in some instances are inadequate. I beg to make mention of some requisites that would greatly facilitate in making them better and more suitable. As it is the desire of the department to have all the children at one building, an addition will be required.

The girls have not had as yet a recreation-room or yard; the boys' recreation hall is far too small.

The need of a large hall for the boys and a recreation-room for girls is severely felt and urgently required, especially in inclement weather, when out-of-doors recreation cannot be indulged in. A gymnasium would be very desirable.

Considering the distance from the business portions of Winnipeg and St. Boniface, a telephone would be a most precious acquisition and a long-felt want supplied.

The attendance is fairly good, the school has experienced some difficulty and expense in procuring recruiting children, as the reserves are at a considerable distance; however, I expect to have the maximum number of pupils allowed, one hundred and ten, in the near future. The classroom work under energetic teachers has been very successful, the programme of studies prescribed by the Government is closely adhered to.

In reference to the progress made by the pupils, I beg to repeat some of the compliments received. At a reception given to Sir Donald A. Smith, it was said that the progress of the pupils at St. Boniface industrial-school was worthy of high praise and admiration, and the instruction given to the pupils is not below that given to any school children. I may say that officials have spoken very favourably of the work here in general especially of the progress in music.

Specimens of art, classroom work, fancy and industrial trade work were sent to Chicago Exhibition and through the Agricultural Department at Ottawa we have received a diploma and medal as the highest merits given in the liberal arts class, of classroom work, manual training and proficiency in teaching as stated in the diploma.

Farming. - In reference to farming I regret to say that for the want of more land it is confined chiefly to gardening.

However, every boy is taught in theory and practice and special instruction is given in the management of stock and poultry.

Last year's crop was good, but, owing to extreme moisture this year, the return will not be so large.

Industrial Work. - Carpentering and shoemaking are taught to the boys. The carpenter apprentices are making good progress and are kept busy repairing the buildings and at custom work. One of the features of this work is the making of a series of butter-workers that are highly appreciated by farmers and dealers.

The ordinary work in the line of shoemaking, and instruction in harness-making, are given to the apprentices of the shoe-shop. Unfortunately the blacksmith-shop is closed, but we expect to have it re-opened again.

The girls are taught cooking, sewing, knitting, dairying, mending and general housework by the reverend sisters. They make all the clothes worn by themselves and nearly all of those worn by the boys.

Frequent instruction is given in hygiene, and daily endeavours are made to advance the morality of the pupils under the supervision of their respective teachers.

The general department of the pupils has been fairly good, corporal punishment, being rarely resorted to.

The health of the pupils in general improves yearly; the large amount of vegetables used are a great help in checking scrofula. Consumption is the worst enemy, it usually develops from hereditary symptoms. Very careful nursing is given by the reverend sisters to the sick pupils.

The buildings are well ventilated and kept warm in cold weather and are always clean.

A plentiful supply of good water is on hand by means of a hot-air pump.

Referring to the grounds, I must say that in the spring these are very wet. Considerable difficulty was experienced this spring on account of mud and moisture. The grounds and gardens would be very materially benefited by the draining.

The fire-protection is better now than heretofore on account of the two new tanks and the six fire-extinguishers supplied by the department. But it should be improved by special pipes and hose.

Recreation. - Various amusements are provided for the pupils in the summer months, such as base-ball, foot-ball and other games; but the need of a larger hall and of a gymnasium is greatly felt. During the month of February, the hockey team won a silver cup over the St. Boniface College (donated by Sir Donald A. Smith).

The pupils take an active interest in music, the band is making excellent progress under the skill of Prof. Sale. Many congratulations have been received and invitations to play in public.

In conclusion I may say that the school is in a fair way to advancement and general progress.

*I have, & c.,*

*C.A. COMEAU, Priest, O.M.I.,*

*Principal.*

*WATER HEN RIVER RESERVE, MAN.,*

*1st September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit my annual report on the school under my charge for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location of School. - This school is situated on the school block of the Water Hen River Reserve. There are about five acres in connection with it.

Buildings. - There are two buildings, made of spruce logs; one covered with shingles, and the other thatch, 24 x 31 and 20 x 70 feet in dimensions respectively.

## BATTLEFORD INDUSTRIAL SCHOOLS, SASK.

Grounds. - These are neat and tidy, well fenced, and about one acre in area.

Accommodation and Food. - Recreation, dining and sewing-rooms, kitchen and dormitory, sewing-machine and washing apparatus, and the best food that the country can produce in beef, fresh and salt pork, venison of all kinds, game, such as geese, duck, & c., & c., and the best of fish, such as whitefish, pickerel, gold-eyes, & c., flour, oatmeal, butter, syrup, lard, and vegetables, such as tomatoes, onions, corn, rhubarb, beets, pease, dried fruits of all kinds, and tea, coffee and chocolate.

Attendance. - There is an average attendance of 25.53 out of thirty pupils of school

Class-room Work. - The programme of studies for Indian schools is followed.

Garden. - Potatoes, onions, turnips, beets, corn and many other vegetables were cultivated along with flowers.

Industrial Work. - Dairying, the care of poultry, gardening, knitting, the making of garments, and housework are taught.

Religious Training, & c. - Scripture-reading, the Ten Commandments, Lord's prayer, & c. Conduct was good and very little punishment required, such as admonition, sitting or, standing, in a corner.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils has been good, so also has been the sanitary condition of the school.

Water Supply. - This is obtained from Water Hen River Bay.

Heating. - Heating is done with four stoves and a fire-place.

Recreation of Pupils. - Amusing themselves in their own way, in singing, playing cards, and other games & c., & c.

General Remarks. - I beg to recommend the erection of a new building for the teacher and boarding-school, a maintenance grant of one hundred dollars per capita for the boarders, and five hundred dollars per annum for the teacher's salary.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.H. ADAM,*

*Teacher.*

*BATTLEFORD INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,*

*BATTLEFORD, SASK., 25th July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report with inventory of all Government property under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The school is situated on the south bank of the Battle River, distant about one and a half miles from the town of Battleford. The area of land immediately around the school is four hundred and ninety-six acres.

Buildings are as follows: main buildings contain class-rooms, dormitories, dining-room, kitchen and rooms for the staff. Outside buildings, occupying separate sites, are: principal's residence, hospital, blacksmith-shop, carpenter-shop,

recreation-room, cottage for married employees, laundry, bakery, stables, sheds, & c.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation in the dormitories for nearly one hundred and fifty pupils.

The average for the year was over one hundred pupils.

Regular teaching has been carried on in the two class-rooms. The kindergarten supplies having been kindly sent by the department lately, the work of instruction will be commenced shortly.

Farm and Garden. - There is about twenty-five acres under crop, consisting of wheat, oats, barley, potatoes, turnips and general garden, which at the present time looks very promising.

In connection with the farm we have a hay swamp of two hundred and eighty-five acres, fenced with wire fencing, from which we secure a large proportion of hay required for the stock.

Industrial Work. - The boys are taught blacksmithing carpentering, farming, printing, painting and shoemaking, whilst the girls are instructed in baking, cooking, sewing, washing and general housework.

A number of girls have been at service as out-pupils, and have given great satisfaction.

Religious Training and Discipline. - The children are care-fully trained in moral and religious subjects, their conduct on the whole is good, the discipline of the school is well observed and no very serious punishments have had to be resorted to.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils during the year has been remarkably good. The sanitary condition of the school is very good, ventilation being highly spoken of by the medical officer and the inspector.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - A plentiful supply of good fresh water is received from wells on different parts of the premises. The water from the main well is pumped into the main building by a wind-mill and the tanks are always kept full in case of fire.

All the male portion of the staff and pupils are formed into a fire-brigade and told off to different stations, all of which are properly supplied with axes, buckets, and hand grenades while two of the stations have Babcocks and one some household fire-extinguishers. Three of the stations have each a fire hose connected with the water tank.

Heating. - The buildings are heated by five furnaces and a number of stoves, and were very comfortable last winter.

Recreation. - The pupils enjoy the various out-door sports, such as cricket, tennis, foot-ball, & c., and during the winter months toboggan slides were erected and greatly enjoyed by both boys and girls.

General Remarks. - The members of the staff are doing, their work faithfully, and most of them, in addition to their regular duties, take part in Sunday-school work.

Having now completed our first year under the per capita system, I feel justified in saying that to the generous treatment accorded to the school by the department is due in a very great measure the fact that, in looking over the past, general improvement and progress are visible in the whole institution.

*I have, & c.,  
E. MATHESON,  
Principal.*

BIRTLE BOARDING SCHOOL, MAN.  
*BIRTLE BOARDING SCHOOL, MAN., 28th July, 1896*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The Birtle Boarding-school is within the limits of the town of Birtle, which is situated on the banks of the Bird Tail River.

In connection with the school there are thirty acres of land.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of a large stone structure in which is ample accommodation for forty-five or fifty pupils, and a large barn with stone foundation, in which ten or twelve head of stock may be kept, and a root-house and sheds for the accommodation of Indians' horses in winter.

In front of the residence there is a square piece of ground fenced off, in which are lawn and flower garden.

At the back of the residence there is a space about twenty yards back from the building all gravelled.

Attendance. - During the year there was an average attendance of about forty. There are at the present time forty-seven in attendance.

Class-work. - In the class-room all of the subjects on the programme of studies are taught, with special attention to writing, reading, ethics, and speaking English.

Grading. - The following statement will show the number in each standard: -

In Standard IV there are	3
In Standard III there are	2
In Standard II there are	4
In Standard I (a) there are	4
In Standard I (b) there are	7
In Standard I (c) there are	6
In Standard I (d) there are	12
In Standard I (e) there are	9

As a rule the children are not quick to learn, but, as in every rule, there are some exceptions. There are several of the pupils endowed with good talents for learning and they are making good progress in their studies, and almost without exception they take readily to any industrial work.

Garden. - There are nearly four acres of land under cultivation, in which are grown sufficient vegetables for the use of the school. The boys, under an instructor, do all the gardening, and besides each boy has a patch of ground for himself, in which he grows whatever garden stuff he wishes and does the work himself.

In the fall the agent gives prizes for the best exhibit of vegetables.

Industrial Work. - The industrial work for boys consists of: care of stock, gardening, wood-chopping, and sawing, scrubbing, washing, milking, & c.; for girls: sewing, knitting, ironing, washing, scrubbing, dairying, & c.

Conduct. - The conduct of the pupils is very good. It is only necessary occasionally to resort to corporal punishment.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - With the exception of a few cases of scrofula, the health of the children has been exceedingly good. Great precaution has been taken to secure the best sanitary conditions among them and to this may be attributed largely the good health of the pupils.

Fire Protection and Heating. - For protection against fire we are supplied with one dozen and a half hand-grenades and two chemical fire-engines which the department sent

to us some time ago. The building is heated by two furnaces. These heat the first and second flats fairly well. The dormitories in the upper flat are sometimes during the winter season a trifle cold.

Recreation. - In winter the outside recreation of the children consists of skating and coasting. Inside they have various parlour games.

In summer the boys have foot-ball, base-ball and swimming. The girls often are permitted to go for a brisk walk and occasionally to the river to swim.

General Remarks. - In conclusion I might say that a great change is coming over the Indians in regard to education. They are becoming anxious now to have their children educated, and instead of having to go and coax them to allow their children to come to school, they come and coax to have them admitted.

For the school here the Government only gives a grant for twenty-five pupils, while there are forty-seven in attendance, which necessitates the church coming to the rescue. If the Government would increase the grant to forty or fifty children, then there would be no difficulty in making accommodation for fifty or even sixty children.

*I have, & c.,*

*WM. J. SMALL,*

*Principal.*

*CROWSTAND BOARDING SCHOOL,*

*COTE'S RESERVE, ASSA., 1st October, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit a report of this school for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Location. - This school is situated on the part of section 19, township 29, range 31, outside of Coté's Reserve. There are about two hundred and fifty acres of land in connection with the school.

Buildings. - The buildings are located on a hill overlooking the valley of the Assiniboine River. They consist of a stone building, a frame building with log extension, and several outbuildings. The stone building is 30 x 40 feet. It has three flats. The first flat contains the school-room, about 15 x 26 feet, the sewing-room, a small class-room, and a hall containing the furnace. The second flat is divided up into bed-rooms occupied by the staff, a small room used as a dispensary, another used as store-room, and a small passage. The upper flat is in one room and is used as the boys' dormitory. The frame building is about 24 x 36 feet, and has two flats with a small cellar. The lower flat contains the children's and the staff's dining-rooms, a hall, pantry and office; and the upper flat is occupied by the staff. The log extension is about 22 x 40 feet, and has two flats and a cellar. The lower flat contains the kitchen, laundry and store-rooms; and the upper flat is the girls' dormitory. The other buildings are: carpenter's shop, storehouse, milk-house, icehouse, implement shed, horse-stable and cow-stable, sheep-pen and pig-pen. Water-closets are provided for the staff, the girls and the boys.

Grounds. - Play-grounds are provided for boys and girls, and are separated from one another by the main buildings and the yard around them.

Accommodation. - We consider that we have accommodation for about fifty pupils.

Attendance. - The average attendance of treaty children for the past year was about twenty-eight. In addition to these, we have had an average of about seven

## CROWSTAND BOARDING SCHOOL, ASSA.

non-treaty children boarding at the school; and five white day-pupils have attended more or less regularly.

**Class-room Work.** - The work done in the class-room is very satisfactory. Under Miss Gillespie's guidance, all the pupils have made good progress. The programme of studies authorized by the department is followed. Standard III. Is the highest class in which treaty children are found. In it there are two such; and both are making encouraging progress. They were promoted from Standard II. at the last Christmas examinations. At the same time, five were promoted from Standard I. to Standard II., and eleven from the kindergarten class to Standard I. At midsummer, four more were promoted from Standard I. to Standard II. In Standard III., George Flett Caldwell, and in Standard II., William Shingoose deserve special mention. The kindergarten class has justified its existence by the results. Although our appliances were few and crude, they were sufficient to prove that many applications of kindergarten methods can be made, to a great advantage, in such a school as this. These kindergarten pupils have made remarkably good progress in speaking English and reading; and they grasp ideas expressed in English much more quickly than pupils who have not had some such training.

**Farm.** - About fourteen acres were under crop. There were grown on the farm about two hundred and fifty bushels of potatoes, sixty bushels of beets, thirty bushels of carrots, twenty-five bushels of onions, two hundred bushels of turnips, one hundred and eighty bushels of mangels, besides cabbages, cauliflowers, and other vegetables. The land not occupied with vegetables, was sown with oats and barley, which was cut green for fodder. There is also a large flower garden.

**Industrial Work.** - About a dozen of the boys assisted in the seeding and harvesting, of the above crop, and in the care of the horses, cattle and sheep, connected with the school. These boys also do a good share of the work around the school, such as milking, churning, washing, scrubbing, & c.

Both boys and girls receive regular instruction in several branches of plain sewing, such as running, back-sewing, hemming, over-sewing and button-hole making. The girls worked daily in the sewing-room, assisting with the making and mending of school clothing. Two girls are able to use the sewing-machine and to cut out and make simple garments. Six girls have learned to spin.

Six girls and eight boys made straw-hats for themselves. About the same number knitted either socks or mitts, in some cases both. Two of the girls have learned to make butter. All the girls assist with the cooking. Two of them make bread, and are qualified to cook and serve up any plain meal.

**Moral and Religious Training.** - Special attention is given to moral and religious training. Both by precept and example the various members of the staff seek to lead the children to see the beauty of a pure life and the desirability of setting up for themselves the highest principles and of living up to them with perfect faithfulness. The Bible is our text-book of faith and morals. Worship is held daily, both in the morning and evening. This consists of reading of scripture, catechisms, singing and prayer. A Sabbath-school and Christian Endeavour Society meet weekly, and on Sabbath evening a sermon is preached specially for the children.

Our effort is to have the discipline of the school strict, and yet so kindly as not to be burdensome, and to reduce punishment, especially corporal punishment, to a minimum.

**Health.** - The health of the pupils has in general, been excellent. We have had some cases of very severe illness and four pupils have died during the year. There was also an epidemic of erysipelas in the spring

**Sanitary Condition.** - For sanitary purposes the buildings are well situated on high ground. Neither dormitories nor school-rooms are difficult of ventilation, and care is taken to keep all parts of the building clean and free from anything that might breed disease.

**Water.** - The water supply is ample, but by no means convenient, as most of the water has to be hauled from the river, a distance of nearly a quarter of a mile.



Fire Protection. - The fire-protection consists of twelve fire-pails and a barrel, kept constantly filled with water and placed in various parts of the building. We have also twenty-two fire-grenades and two Babcocks. There is a fire-escape from the boys' dormitory.

Heating. - The stone building is heated by a furnace and the wooden building by stoves.

Recreation. - The pupils are allowed from two to three hours a day for recreation. The smaller children who do not do much industrial work, have a good deal more time for play. The girls have their swing and a croquet set. The boys have base-ball, football and quoits. On Wednesday evening all have games inside the house, checkers, dominoes, authors, & c.

Library. - We have a library of upwards of one hundred and fifty volumes, containing many of the very best and latest publications for children.

Singing. - A singing class has been held regularly twice a week when a number of songs and hymns were learned and the pupils were drilled in sight-reading on the modulator.

Indian Earnings. - In conclusion, I might mention the large amount of work given by the school to the Indians on Coté's and Keeseekouse's Reserves, which amounted last year to upwards of \$950.

*I have, & c.,*

*C.W. WHYTE,*

*Principal.*

*DUCK LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL, SASK.,*

*19th September, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, -I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Accommodation. - It is now about two full years since this school was opened. As originally built, it was only capable of receiving twelve or fourteen children at the most, but they proved so happy and contented, and such numbers sought for admission, that before many months had elapsed an addition was proposed to be built. The teaching staff, which had been only temporarily selected, has been placed under the management of the Sisters, Faithful Companions of Jesus, who by their zeal and devotedness have given entire satisfaction.

The year 1895 opened with thirty pupils, nine boys and twenty-one girls, who, notwithstanding the want of sufficient room, felt especially in the girls' dormitory and school-room, got through their allotted work cheerfully and regularly.

Girls' Department. - Being conducted under the same roof as the boys', strict attention was paid that everything was separate and distinctly apart. The twenty-one girls make not only their own articles of clothing, but also cut out, make and mend for the boys, the little ones being employed in knitting, darning and mat-making.

Laundry. - This building is of recent construction and with a drying-room overhead, all the washing, ironing and drying for the entire household is completed in two days.

Cooking. - As the health and happiness of every school mainly depend on the cooking, this department is well conducted. Two or three girls take turns to help the sisters in charge, and learn to make the bread, butter and clean the vegetables, the bread and butter which they turn out being first-class.

## DUCK LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL, SASK.

Refectory. - This is one of the best rooms in the house, the tables being covered with zinc, which is more durable than oil-cloth. Here the children do justice to what is placed before them, and as diet is considered more healthy for Indian children, potatoes are served three times a day.

Dormitories. - Girls', small for the number. Each child has her own towel and soap, and all get weekly baths. The same for the boys' dormitory, except that they have no bedsteads, all sleeping on mattresses on the floor. Each one has a feather bed, two pillows, three blankets in winter, two in summer. White sheets are not allowed, but the blankets are aired and shaken regularly out of doors.

Class-room. The work here has been very regular, no break during the year. All being beginners, it is not necessary to teach other branches of English than simply reading, writing and arithmetic. Lessons are given in calisthenics and singing, which the children seem to enjoy as much as their visitors.

Trades - Carpenter-shop. - This shop, as well as all the out-door buildings, such as stables, not alone for the horses, but for over sixty head of cattle, was one of the first accessions granted by the department. Piggeries, store-rooms, granaries, milk-house, wood-sheds. laundry and meat-house and larder have all been built by the trade instructor, Mr. Boyer, with the aid of three or four of the senior boys as apprentices.

Shoe-making. - This work has been adopted only this year, and so far has proved satisfactory in its results; as not only the worn-out boot's have been repaired, but new ones are nicely turned out which prove more durable than those purchased at the stores. Moccasins are also soled here, which prevents the feet getting damp so easily.

Blacksmith. - The same instructor, Mr. Boyer, does the work required with the help of one of the bigger boys.

Farming - The land which the department allotted for the use of the school is not all under cultivation, only some few acres are laid out for potatoes, cabbages, turnips, carrots, & c., the rest is in pasturage, and two large playgrounds for the boys and girls.

All is now well fenced in, which is a desirable event, as on account of the cattle often straying away for days, the boys were obliged to look after them and consequently be absent from other work.

Morals and General Conduct. - As the discipline is strict, but at the same time kind, the conduct of the children is highly satisfactory, and we may here remark that since the first opening of this school there has not been a single case of insubordination, nor the slightest attempt at truancy. It is a noticeable fact that on the only days in the year when they are allowed to go out with their parents or friends, such as New Years' and the annual races, as soon as the bell rings at the appointed hour to return, they leave their people outside and hurry in from all quarters.

Punishment. - The general conduct being so uniformly good, chastisement of only a slight kind, such as a touch of the rod on the hand, is ever resorted to. On the whole we find that firmness, combined with reasonable kindness, is the main thing that keeps the children united and happy.

Visitors. - The visit of Lord and Lady Aberdeen must not be omitted. As the school was only a few months in existence, we could not prepare a reception for Their Excellencies. They were satisfied, however, to see the children at their night's recreation and have since granted the petitions made to them.

The late Premier Sir Mackenzie Bowell, the Honourable Mr. Daly, Mr. Hayter Reed, and a host of distinguished visitors honoured us with their presence. The reception-room was tastefully arranged for the occasion, and, as they entered, the children sang in their newly acquired English "Welcome," and at the close of an address, "God Save the Queen," with true patriotic energy.

Health. - With the exception of a few slight colds and an attack of chicken-pox, all the children have enjoyed good

health.

General Remarks. - Before closing I beg to thank the department for the kindness and interest it has always shown in the work of the school, evinced by an increase of ten pupils, which makes forty in all.

*I have, & c.,*

*M.J.P. PAQUETTE, Priest, O.M.I.,*

*Principal.*

*EMMANUEL COLLEGE SCHOOL,*

*PRINCE ALBERT, SASK., 31st July, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, -I have the honour to submit my report of the school under my charge for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896, and in accordance with your instructions conveyed in circular of 18th June, to give information on the following subjects: -

Location of School and Area of Land. - The school is located about two miles west of the town of Prince Albert. The land in connection therewith is a river lot, with twelve chains frontage and extending back two miles.

Buildings. - There are three buildings occupied by the staff and pupils. In No. 1 is the school-room and the apartments occupied by the principal and his family. No. 2 is occupied by the matron and girls. The dining-room and kitchen are in this building. No. 3 is occupied by the tutor and male pupils.

Grounds. - The grounds immediately attached to the buildings are laid out to afford ample play-grounds for the pupils, both boys and girls.

Accommodation. - As the buildings are fitted up and occupied at present, there is accommodation for very few, if any, more than the present number of pupils, but in the main building there is an upper story unfinished, that, if required, could be completed and utilized as a dormitory for about twenty more pupils.

Class-room Work. - The pupils all attend school twice daily, from 9.30 to 12 a.m., and from 1.30 to 3 p.m. Besides the regular school hours, they have study from 8 to 8.30 a.m. and from 7 to 8 p.m. The teaching generally is on the lines of the programme of studies authorized by the department. With the most advanced pupils, the work is directed specially to fit them for becoming, in due time, teachers of Indian schools, a work in which some of our former pupils are efficiently employed.

Farm and Garden. - We have seventeen acres of land under cultivation. Of this, seven acres is in oats, two acres in potatoes, two acres in turnips and one acre in onions, carrots and other vegetables. Five acres is being summer-fallowed and three acres more broken, so that next year there will be twenty acres under cultivation. The work on the farm and gardens is done entirely by the pupils. Besides the general farm and gardens, most of the pupils have plots of their own, and they will receive prizes for the best vegetables and the best-kept plots.

Industrial Work. - All the general work required on the premises is performed by the pupils. The boys are engaged in manual labour from one to two hours each school day, and half the day on Saturday. No regular trades are taught, but the pupils are practised in the use and care of ordinary tools, and receive such instruction as should fit them for civilized life and usefulness generally. The girls are taught house-work, plain cooking, washing and knitting. They knit the stockings worn by themselves, and the socks worn by the boys. Each girl receives a prize for the first pair of stockings she is able to knit.

ERMINESDIN'S BOARDING SCHOOL, ALTA.

Moral and Religious Training, & c. - Half an hour each day is devoted to religious instruction, during the regular school hours, besides scripture reading daily at evening prayers. The conduct of the pupils has been generally good. As the school is not very large, it is not difficult to deal with each pupil individually, and the discipline is kept up more by personal influence than by strict rules. Corporal punishment is never resorted to.

Health of Pupils. - The pupils now at school are in good health. We have had no deaths in the course of the past year, and all the pupils who showed any tendency to disease, especially of a tuberculous character, have, with the approval of the department, been allowed to return to their friends.

Sanitary Condition. - As two of our buildings were originally intended for private residences, they were not very well adapted for the purpose for which they are now used. Various, changes and alterations have been made, especially with a view to the better ventilation of the rooms now used as dormitories, and the sanitary condition of the institution generally is now as good as can be expected.

Water Supply. - There are three wells on the premises, which afford a sufficient supply of water. The water has been subjected to chemical analysis and pronounced good and wholesome.

Fire Protection. - The department has supplied us with Babcock fire-extinguishers, hand-grenades, fire-buckets and axes, all of which are placed in convenient positions in the different buildings.

Heating. - Stoves are used in all three buildings, as they were erected before the introduction of furnaces for heating purposes in this part of the country.

Recreation of Pupils. - The boys play cricket, base-ball, foot-ball, quoits, & c., and practise jumping, running, performing on the horizontal bar and other athletic exercises. The girls swing, skip, play ball, & c. The organ in the school-room is at the disposal of all the pupils for practising music, for which some of them have a special aptitude.

The school is visited from time to time by the Indian agent in whose district it is situated, and we have also, in the course of the year, been visited by Chief inspector Wadsworth. We have the pleasure of knowing that our work generally has given satisfaction to both the above mentioned officers.

All respectfully submitted.

*I have, & c.*

*J.A. MACKAY,*

*Principal.*

*ERMINESKIN'S BOARDING SCHOOL,*

*HOBBEEMA, ALTA., 30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my first annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Health. - The health of pupils, in general, is very good, though some appear to be predisposed to scrofula, and in one case a tendency to consumption indicated itself; however, I trust that by constant cleanliness and health in a great measure, they will overcome this unhealthy state.

Conduct and Discipline. - I am happy to state for the satisfaction of the department that all the pupils have conducted themselves very well and are obedient. We



were very seldom obliged to punish them. We try to make them work and obey, not through fear but through respect of duty. They appear to be happy and appreciate the advantages they receive in this institution.

Industrial Work. - Almost all the work on the premises is done by the pupils. The girls attend classes with boys and are also taught sewing, knitting, cooking, washing, baking, butter-making and all kinds of house and kitchen work.

The boys attend stables, cut the wood for many stoves, take care of a garden of three acres and also look after the cows. They have broken during this month about twenty acres of land.

We intend to give the boys thorough instruction in farming, gardening, general farm work and the care of stock. With Mr. Clink, Indian Agent, we think that it is one of the best advantages they can receive from this boarding-school, because the great majority of them, if not all, when grown men, will have to live by farming.

Water Supply. - There are about twenty-two acres of land and two good wells in connection with the building.

Accommodation. - At present the only building for the use "of the pupils is the ancient chapel, an old house, 22 x 29, where they are much crowded. However, I understand that provision will be made in the coming fiscal year to overcome this trouble and give us the necessary accommodation for the proper housing of our pupils. I may say that the children are well looked after and cared for by the Reverend Sisters, who are thoroughly interested, in their noble work.

Mr. Indian Agent Clink has done everything in his power to aid us in making a good start with our school, and his kindness is fully appreciated.

*I have, & c.,  
J.O. PERRAULT,  
Principal.  
GORDON'S BOARDING SCHOOL,  
TOUCHWOOD HILLS, ASSA., 1st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to report as follows on this school, now under my charge: -

Location of School. & c. - The school is located on the reserve and has about three acres of garden inclosed round it.

Buildings. - The school building is new, built last year; it is of stone. It contains school-room, children's dining-room and bed-rooms, class-room, girls' room, boys' lavatory and two sitting-rooms and eight bedrooms used for the staff. The children's dining-room and kitchen are in the basement, which also contains a dairy and storeroom. The old school buildings are utilized as follows: the old school-room as carpenter shop; the old dining-rooms as a wash-house; another room as a store-room for flour, & c.; and two of the assistants occupy rooms in the old building.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation in the boys' dormitory for eighteen to twenty boys, and in the girls' for eighteen.

Attendance. - The attendance for the past twelve months has been good and steadily improving. This improvement has been most marked since Mr. Wright's tenure of the office of Indian agent. The Indians do not endeavour to keep their children away from school now as a rule. Truancy, i.e., children running away from school, has, as yet, been unheard of here.

## GORDON'S BOARDING SCHOOL, TOUCHWOOD HILLS, ASSA.

Class-room Work. - The children's course of work is that laid down by the department, in its programme of studies, and comprises reading, writing, arithmetic, map-drawing, singing, object lessons, & c. Progress is steady, though not rapid.

Farm and Garden. - There are four cows, three horses and some pigs owned by the school, and the boys look after them, under either my supervision or that of Mr. Gross. We have two and one-half acres in crop this year, with one-half acre ploughed for next year. We grow potatoes, carrots, turnips, cabbage, cauliflower, pease, beans - broad and wax - tomatoes, cucumbers, beets, lettuce, onions, and this year have planted about thirty poplars and some hundred slips of *Artimesia*, which have done well.

The flower garden has been a great success. Owing to the prevalence of the cut-worm, a second sowing of small seeds was necessary; but we shall have a good crop of all but onions - they are a failure.

Several of the boys have their own particular gardens, which have been well cared for and proved a success. This will be repeated on a larger scale next year.

Industrial Work. - This being a boarding-school, the work done by the boys has been fully described under heading of "Farm and Garden," except that they do wood-chopping, & c.

The girls learn housework, sewing, mending, knitting, darning, bread-baking and washing.

Moral and Religious Training. - The children have one-half hour daily religious instruction, besides their Sunday-school, & c.

Conduct has been uniformly good. Of the girls reported upon adversely one has much improved: she is a different child. Discipline has been much improved. Punishments have been rare. For grievous faults the children get corporal punishment, which is strictly in the hands of the principal, and is rare. Other punishments consist of extra tasks of out-door work as a rule; extra lessons are discouraged, as tending to keep them too much in doors.

Health of Pupils. - With the exception of slight occasional colds, health has been excellent. One or two of the children have had sore eyes, but all are now well. There are no cases of scrofulous gatherings, & c., in the school. Sanitary condition good.

Water Supply. - This is from wells: first, a well located some ten yards from main buildings and five from old building; another one some three hundred and fifty yards from school, containing a practically inexhaustible supply of splendid water.

Fire Protection. - Two Babcock fire-extinguishers placed ready for use, with fire-pails always kept filled under them. The number of pails is twelve, and they are placed threes in suitable places. Two Star glass-lined chemical engines. The well near the building affords a sufficient supply of water in case of fire.

Recreation of Pupils. - The children get almost four hours' recreation per day, exclusive of time from 7 to 8.30 at night, which is spent singing or playing chequers. There are two swings, and the boys have a foot-ball.

General Remarks. - The children have improved in cleanliness and tidiness, and also greatly in politeness.

Whereas formerly very few of them would sing at all, now all sing fairly well and enjoy it.

*CHARLES F. LALLEMAND,*  
*Principal.*

*LAC LA BICHE BOARDING SCHOOL, ALTA.,  
22nd September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - In compliance with your request, I beg to present the first annual report of our school, that is, from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The school is built on the west shore and facing the lake. The location is healthful and the view of the lake grand. About seventy acres of land are in connection with the school.

Buildings. - The buildings are large and convenient, with the exception of the class-room and the boys' dormitory. Lumber is being prepared for the erection next spring of a new building.

Grounds. - The grounds surrounding the school are spacious and the boarders find all the accommodation necessary.

Attendance. - The attendance is very regular, all the pupils being boarders at the institute.

Class-room Work. - The class-room work consists of reading, spelling, writing arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, composition and vocal music.

Farm and Garden. - Part of the recreation-hours each day is devoted to manual labour on the farm and in the garden. Besides this, the girls are taught sewing, knitting, cooking, laundry-work and all kinds of housework.

Morality. - Strict attention is paid to moral and religious training. The conduct in general is pretty good. Great attention is also paid to discipline, but punishment is seldom required, every other means being first tried.

Health. - The health of the pupils for the past year has been fairly good, with the exception of a few who are troubled with skin diseases, very common among the Indians. If the Government could assist us in procuring medicines, cod liver oil, ointment, & c., it would be a great relief. Sanitary condition is good.

Water Supply. - Water is supplied from the lake, which is but a few paces from the school.

Fire Protection. - Ladders are attached to the house in different places, and water pails are always at hand. The fire-extinguishers announced some time ago have not yet reached us.

Heating. - The houses are heated by wood stoves.

Recreation. - Part of the pupils' recreation each day is passed in out-door exercises, while the remainder is devoted to the different kinds of work already mentioned.

*I have, & c.,  
H. GRONDIN,  
Principal.*

McDOUGALL ORPHANAGE, MORLEY, ALTA.  
*THE McDOUGALL ORPHANAGE AND HOME,*  
*MORLEY, ALTA., 1st September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - The McDougall Orphanage and Home is situated on the north side of the Bow River, about seven miles east of Morley Station. We have in connection with the school one thousand one hundred and seventy-six acres of good grazing land.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of a two-story frame house, 44 x 38, with an attachment on the north end, 24 x 18; both buildings have stone foundations with basements plastered throughout. The Methodist Society built a good frame school-house, size 35 x 25, situated north of the main building one hundred and fifty yards, also a new laundry adjoining the main building, on the north, 20 x 15.

The building accommodates seventeen boys and twenty-seven girls, a total of forty-four pupils. We have two rooms, one off the boys' dormitory and one, off the girls', for the use of the staff, size about 9 ft. 4 x 9 ft. 6, which is very inadequate.

Attendance. - The attendance during the early part of the year was very irregular owing to a number of the pupils who attended treaty going away with their parents hunting, and not returning until January; since that time the attendance has been very regular.

Class-room Work. - The class-room work has been of a high order during the past year, our pupils are making excellent progress and their grasp of the English language is very encouraging.

Farm and Garden. - We have under cultivation forty acres of land; this year our crops have been a failure, owing to the drought. The boys, under the direction of the farmer, attend to this department of our work, ploughing sowing, planting, & c.; during the summer and up to the present we have been milking twenty cows. Our pupils have become very proficient in the art of milking and attending to stock generally. The girls are learning the art of butter-making, and they are well drilled in general house-work, cooking, baking, washing, knitting, sewing, & c.

Industrial Work. - We have just made arrangements to get in a good blacksmith so that our boys may have a chance of learning the trade.

Moral and Religious Training. - During the year moral and religious training has not been lost sight of and our pupils have made great advancement along these lines. Their deportment has very much improved and punishment is almost unknown in our home.

Health of Pupils. - The health of the pupils has been fairly good, three have been discharged on account of ill health and we have lost three by death, but at present are enjoying exceptionally good health.

Water Supply. - Our water supply is not at all satisfactory. Until very recently we have had to haul our water from a spring a mile distant from the building, but the department has sunk a well two hundred and ninety feet west of the main building, which is not, yet completed. At a depth of twenty-seven feet, we have a fairly good supply of water, but even this would be of no use to us in case of fire.

Fire Protection. - We have placed in suitable places through the building, two Babcock extinguishers, also two Star fire-engines, which are charged ready for use at a moment's notice. We have also seventeen fire-pails, which are constantly filled with water ready for an emergency.

Heating. - The building is heated throughout with Gurney's new Harris No. 14 hot air furnace, which has not worked

satisfactorily through insufficient draught.

General Remarks. - I would especially call attention to the accommodation for the members of the staff, which is very inadequate. We have been obliged to use our sewing-room as a sleeping-room, and the assistant matron and school teacher have been occupying one room in which it has been only possible to have a single bedstead.

In reference to water supply, I am of the opinion that it would be quite possible to find water on the hill north of the building, and thus convey the water by pipes all through the institution.

I have pleasure in stating that our work is progressing, the pupils taking greater interest in their studies than heretofore.

Our one great need is increased accommodation. We have only the dining-room, which the pupils can use through the winter months; boys and girls are obliged to use this as their one common playroom. Two separate day-rooms should be provided by all means -one for the boys and one for the girls.

*I have, & c.,  
J.W. BUTLER,  
Principal.  
ST. JOHN'S HOMES,  
BLACKFOOT RESERVE, ALTA.,  
16th October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report of the St. John's Homes on this reserve, conducted by myself as agent of the Church Missionary Society, and to acknowledge with gratitude the substantial Government aid received by us during the past year.

Location. - The homes are situated at both the north and south reserves, about ten miles or more apart, and within a few yards of the Bow River in each case. That at the north reserve (known as Old Sun's school) is almost in the centre of the largest village, and about four miles from Gleichen, on the C.P.R. The school at the south reserve (known as White Eagle's) has - with the exception of two or three shacks, likely soon to be forsaken, I believe - no village near it. In each case a few acres of land have been fenced off round the building, a small portion of which is broken and under cultivation.

Buildings and Accommodation. - Old Sun's school comprises two good-sized buildings. The boarding-school itself accommodates boys and girls under the one roof, and consists of the two wings connected by the dining-room and kitchen downstairs and the extra boys' dormitory and staff bedrooms up stairs. There are no door-ways up stairs to connect the two wings. Each wing has a day-room and lavatory with dormitory and rooms for staff. The school-house is a large, well-ventilated building, heated by a furnace. Both buildings are inclosed by a picket fence. At the rear of the boarding-school is a frame-built laundry, containing well and pump, and a good cook-stove and brick chimney with stands and tubs for washing. This building is connected with the home by a wooden sidewalk. This home has accommodation for about fifty children.

At the south reserve, the home is in every way a large pretentious-looking building, well adapted for its purpose. It was erected at the request of the Indians there and comprises under the roof the home and school-room. It has large, spacious dormitories and is capable of accommodating about fifty pupils. No girls are received here.

ST. JOHN'S HOMES, BLACKFOOT RESERVE, ALTA.

Attendance. - We have at present twenty-two children (fifteen boys and seven girls) at the north home, and the same number of boys (twenty-two) at the south reserve. Two of the latter are out on sick leave.

Class-room Work. - The work in the school-room has been steadily pursued. The progress is slow and fairly encouraging.

Industrial Work. - For part of the morning some of the bigger boys have engaged in manual work, and do well at it. Most of the boys who are big enough have done work in connection with the home garden. The Old Sun's school was decidedly successful in this line this year.

Moral and Religious Training. - Great attention is paid to the moral and religious training of the children both by regular instruction and in daily life. There has been no serious breach of discipline in either of our homes.

Health. - The health of the children has been on the whole good. During the winter one very serious case of illness occurred in Old Sun's school and two boys are at present absent on sick leave from White Eagle's school. Two girls died during the year, but in both cases there was very strongly developed scrofula. The children are all now looking particularly healthy and bright.

Sanitary Condition. - Every effort is made to keep the homes and surroundings clean and in a good sanitary condition.

Water Supply. - The homes are supplied with plenty of water from wells, on the premises. As these wells are supplied by the Bow River, they need more attention than if they were fed by springs. Both have been cleaned and better protected during the past year. The well at the north reserve needs re-cribbing.

Fire Protection. - Both homes are well provided with hand-engines, buckets, grenades and axes, sent up by the department, also with good fire-escapes from the upper stories. The buckets are kept full and are distributed through the buildings. The boys at Old Sun's Reserve showed that they could use these well and promptly if required when a fire broke out through some heated manure outside the mission stables, and at once the boys were on the spot with buckets. We also effectually proved the strength of the chemical engine, as the fire was put out in the course of a few minutes.

Heating. - Old Sun's Boarding-school is heated by means of coal stoves in the day-rooms, lavatories and staff sitting-rooms; the pipes from which warm the dormitories and bed-rooms. We are now about to put in new and larger stoves in both day-rooms. The school is heated by a furnace in the cellar. White Eagle's Boarding-school has also a furnace, but as it was found insufficient to heat the school-room, a stove has been put into that room.

Recreation. - The children are being taught such out-door games as cricket, football and rounders, and some have proved themselves very clever at draughts when in doors, also some are exceedingly clever with their pencils.

In conclusion I would say that our elder girls at Old Sun's school are learning to make themselves very useful, both in the kitchen and with their needles.

*I have, & c.,*  
*H. W. GIBBON STOCKEN,*  
*Principal.*

*ROMAN CATHOLIC BOARDING SCHOOL,  
ONION LAKE, SASK., 15th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report for the year ended the 30th June, 1896.

**Buildings.** - Up to the year 1895 there was no proper building for the boarding-school of Onion Lake; a part of the house occupied by the Reverend Fathers of the mission was used as a school-room, and the upper story transformed into a dormitory for the boys, while the girls had their sleeping-room in the convent of the Reverend Sisters. In the fall of the year 1894, the foundation of a boarding-school more adapted to the purpose in view was laid down, and in the fall of the year 1895 the children took possession of the new building, which measures 45 x 35 feet, two stories high, with large rooms affording every one of them the greatest accommodation. The first story, divided into two parts, comprises the class-room, 35 x 25 feet, and a refectory for the children, both rooms being respectively used as a recreation-room, one for the boys and the other for the girls.

The second story, equally divided up into two parts, is used, one side as a dormitory for the boys and the other side as a working-room for the girls. Finally, the garret, 45 x 35 feet, is used as a dormitory for the girls. The division and capacity of the different rooms have hitherto given the most ample satisfaction.

**Ventilation and Fire Protection.** - A system of ventilation has been established throughout the building, and the way the building is divided up affords good protection against fire. However, on this latter score we experience a great drawback on account of the want of water, and I beg to draw the attention of the department to this point as being one of the most important. It is almost certain that in summer time should fire break out, we should be at the mercy of the flames, having to go far from the establishment to get water.

**Attendance.** - The attendance at the school was remarkably fair, owing to the fact that the children, numbering forty in all, are kept as boarders. Out of that number twenty-five receive the Government grant; the others do not, receiving only their ration of beef and flour and \$12 a year per head. These children, though receiving no grant, are treated and cared for just the same as the others. No discrimination whatever is made between them and those receiving the Government grant. They are all placed on the same footing, and could the department find its way to increase the number on the list of boarders entitled to a special grant, we would take a few more in order to do away entirely with the day-school system; for experience has taught us that it is quite useless to try to have the children living on the reserve come regularly to the school every day. In spite of all our endeavours and the efforts of the agent, we fail to impress upon them the necessity of attending the school regularly in order to benefit by it; and those few children who come very irregularly are nothing but a nuisance and a drawback to the general progress of the school, and unless the department extends the measure of its liberality to every child on the reserve under school age, there will always be a certain number who will receive no benefit whatever from the school.

**Class-room Work.** - This year the children who had the opportunity of attending the school in a regular manner, have made great progress in the way of learning. They have proved themselves on the whole very studious, and have taken ample advantage of such a regular training, and their success so far has been quite marked. Great efforts have been made by the Reverend Sisters to get the children in the constant habit of using the English language, and to do away entirely with their mother tongue in

R.C. BOARDING SCHOOL, ONION LAKE, SASK.

their ordinary conversation; and I may say that their efforts have been crowned with a success that far surpassed our most sanguine expectations. Except on Sunday, which is a kind of holiday for the children, one cannot hear one word which is not English, and that from the eldest to the youngest alike. And this result has been obtained not by sheer force, but through mere persuasion owing to the influence the Reverend Sisters have acquired over the children.

From the very beginning the Reverend Sisters have followed the programme of studies prescribed by the department and have inside it a point to see that the children understand thoroughly what they read or learn by heart before going further. The system of a parrot-like learning is not followed here, every word, every sentence being explained and re-explained till the children are completely cognizant with the meaning and purport.

Industrial Work. - The Reverend Sisters, completely alive to the necessity of forming a generation of young men and women well equipped to meet the exigencies of life once they are out of the school, endeavour to [illegible word] into the hearts of their pupils the love of mutual labour, and to that end are unremitting in regular and constant training. The boys under the immediate control of the Sisters do the out-door work, such as chopping wood, feeding the cattle, cleaning the stables, & c. Besides this, and in order to comply with the desire of the department, they are taught how to mend their shoes, and clothes, and to wash and bake. As for the girls, they have special hours during the day when they are kept busy making and mending their clothes, knitting, stockings and doing general housework. On the whole they show great aptitude for every kind of work.

Moral and Religious Training. - Being well aware of the paramount importance of developing the moral faculties of the children from their very childhood, the Reverend Sisters use all their efforts in conjunction with the Reverend Fathers to implant into those young hearts the principles of Christianity, to teach them their duties to God, to their fellow men and to themselves; to be honest in their transactions with their neighbour and to live up to the golden rule "Not to do to others what we would not want to be done to ourselves." They are brought up in the fear of God, and respect for the laws of their country, and in obedience to the authority which rules them. In a word, we endeavour to make them good men before God, and good citizens of society; and in order to make men out of them and not slaves, persuasion is the great factor we employ to mould those characters which heretofore had known neither rules nor master. Only in extremely bad cases corporal punishment resorted to. And while submitted to the strictest surveillance, to a certain extent they are left to themselves, so that they may learn to do right, not only through the fear of the teacher but through the influence of those moral principles which we strive to instil into their hearts. And I may say that hitherto the children have given entire satisfaction by their behaviour and general comportment. They have shown themselves obedient, respectful and on the whole doing their utmost to satisfy their teachers.

In conclusion I must thank the Deputy Minister of the Indian Department and the Indian Commissioner for their endeavours to assure the success of the boarding school. I cannot forget either to present my best thanks to Mr. Mann, the able agent of Onion Lake, who since the establishment of the boarding-school has shown the greatest interest in its success and has done what was in his power to promote our school.

*I have, & c.,  
J.A. THERIEN, Priest, O.M.I.,  
Principal*

*PROTESTANT BOARDING SCHOOL,  
ONION LAKE, SASK., 6th October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - In accordance with your circular of 8th June (received this day) I beg to report as follows: -

Location of School and Area of Land. - The school is located on the mission premises on the line between the two Indian reserves, and comprises an area of about twenty acres.

Buildings. - These consist of the following: one large building nearly new, 24 x 32 feet, two stories; one new building 32 x 16, two stories; stable, carpenter-shop, store-house, outhouses and three water-closets. These are all in addition to the mission building proper.

Grounds. - The grounds consist of gardens, pasture, barnyard and play-ground.

Accommodation. - The accommodation is comfortable and convenient, and ample for a much larger number of pupils.

Attendance. - Three boys and five girls have been boarding in the house during the whole year; also three girls for nine months, and one boy for twenty days; detail of school attendance, & c., on quarterly report sent to-day

Class-room Work. - The work in the class-room is done in accordance with the programme of studies for Indian schools prescribed by the department.

Farm and Garden. - All the children are instructed practically as well as theoretically in all the details of gardening, and the care of live-stock and poultry.

Industrial Work. - Under this head might be mentioned general housework, sewing, knitting, crochet-work, dairy-work, including the making of butter and cheese. The boys are also taught carpentry and general repairing.

Moral and Religious Training, Discipline and Punishment. Particular attention has always been paid to the moral and religious training of the children, and they are kept under strict discipline; they are exceptionally obedient and teachable, and I am happy to report that no severe punishment has been necessary. Corporal Punishment is avoided.

Health. - The health of the pupils has been excellent with the exception of one pupil, who is under medical treatment.

Sanitary Condition. - This is excellent, a case of sickness (with the exception of the one mentioned above) has not occurred during the year.

Water Supply. - The water supply, which is from three wells on the premises, is abundant and good.

Fire Protection. - This consists of a force-pump in the well capable of throwing water over the buildings, fire-nozzle and sufficient hose, two fire-extinguishers, ten fire-pails and two ladders.

Heating. - The buildings are heated by stoves, with pipes to brick chimneys.

Recreation. - The pupils have a swing, merry-go-round, football, hand-balls; music, instrumental and vocal; in the latter the children are making good progress.

*I have, & c.,  
J.R. MATHESON,*

*Principal.*

PIEGAN BOARDING SCHOOL, ALTA.  
*PIEGAN BOARDING SCHOOL,*  
*PIEGAN RESERVE, ALTA., 3rd Sept., 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - This school, under the auspices of the Church of England, is situated on the Piegan Reserve, near the mouth of Olsen Creek, and about a mile to the east of the agency buildings. The situation, although it may have been suitable for a day-school, is about as poor a one as could possibly be found for a boarding-school. The land we have in use consists of a field of about thirty acres, which is only fit for a pasturage, and a garden of about an acre, slightly better than the field.

Buildings - The building viz.: principal's house, assistants' rooms, children's rooms and school-room, are all under one roof. The whole building is of wood, and the older part is not very suitable for the use to which it is now put. There is sleeping and eating accommodation for thirty-six children, but the school-room is too small and low to admit of that number being taught in it. Master's and matron's rooms are near the boys' and girls' dormitories respectively.

Attendance. - We have had in attendance an average of twenty-five or twenty-six. Just now we have twenty-eight. These children are all boarders, as there are very few outside children to attend day-school, even if we had accommodation for them.

Class-work. - The work in the school-room has advanced, though slowly. Writing, being purely mechanical, seems to be easily learnt, but reading, arithmetic and English are picked up very slowly. We have done our best to make our children speak English, but we are situated so near the Indian camp that it is impossible to keep them from contact with the Indians.

Industrial Work. - Farm-work is an impossible thing with us. Our land is nothing but sand, our summers are dry, and to irrigate would be too expensive. We have managed to make a pretty fair garden this year by dint of hard work. We sank a pump in the garden, and our boys have worked well, watering, weeding, & c. Most of the garden was only broken up this spring, and we have found it impossible to keep down all the weeds. In spite of all, we have some very fine vegetables, some of our cabbages, when dressed for cooking, measuring from a foot to fifteen inches in diameter.

The girls, as their industrial training, learn cooking, washing, sweeping, mending, & c., as well as plain sewing and knitting. We find that the girls are not strong enough to cook or wash for the whole establishment, and so the boys do the hard work.

The boys do all the baking, while others have charge of the sweeping, and others of dish-washing, & c. Besides this, we have boys who do rough carpenter-work, and one who mends boots, stitches harness, & c. Other boys are tailors, one boy working the machine very well, and the others finishing off the clothes or mending old ones. The rest of the boys are employed in the garden in summer and in mat-making in the winter.

Religious instruction. - We are doing what we can to instil the principles of morality into our pupils, but when the surroundings of the children, from their birth up, are considered, it will be seen that this part of our work is by no means easy. Daily prayers are still in the school-room, and all our pupils attend Sunday-school and the church services.

Discipline. - In the matter of discipline again our proximity to the camp is a great hindrance, and no Indian likes to have his child punished. The conduct of the children, on the whole, is fairly good, in fact quite as good as the conduct of white school children. For punishment, we find that a few hours in bed is sufficient for most of the smaller children, but in the cases of the bigger ones we let them see that we are dis-

pleased with what they have done, and we do not treat them as familiarly as before till they apologize.

**Health and Sanitary Condition.** - The health of our pupils has been good during the past year. One or two are away on sick leave, being troubled with scrofula, and most probably will never return. The rest have enjoyed very good health; in fact, the usual number of sicknesses and deaths in the spring was practically down to nil. We ascribe this to the large amount of vegetables and fruit that formed part of the children's diet last winter. The sanitary condition is not as I should like it to be, but we are so situated that a proper system of drainage would be very expensive. All the refuse, & c., from the house has to be carried away, and children will not carry pails a great distance, especially in the winter.

**Water Supply.** - We have a good well, right at the kitchen door, with a fixed pump. It is almost impossible to pump the well dry. Another pump is in the garden, about fifty yards from the kitchen door.

**Fire Protection.** - We have fire-pails standing in all the rooms, and Babcocks and chemical fire-engines in convenient places. A barrel of water is constantly standing in the kitchen.

**Heating.** - All the heating is done by stoves, the pipes from which pass up into the upper rooms, and from thence into brick chimneys. Mortar safes are to be fixed in all walls, & c.

**Recreation.** - The pupils have plenty of recreation. The girls play in their own yard, where a swing is fixed, and often take walks with the matron. The boys play cricket, foot-ball and other similar games, and when the weather is fit they go down with the masters to swim in the river almost daily.

**General Remarks.** - On the whole, we feel satisfied with our work in one way. We have done our best to look after the children committed to our care. At the same time we cannot but feel that we have not done as much as we expected to do. Under different circumstances our work might have been much further advanced and more lasting.

*I have, & c.,*

*J. HINCHLIFFE,*

*Principal.*

*QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ASSA.,*

*4th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

The establishment of the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school was sanctioned by Parliament during the session of 1883, and it was built during the year 1884, with a capacity for thirty boys. The location was determined by the Act, but the exact site was selected by Mr. A.E. Forget, now Indian Commissioner.

**Location and Area of Land.** - The school is situated in the Qu'Appelle Valley, four miles east of Fort Qu'Appelle, eighteen miles north of the railway, and twenty-four miles by road from the Qu'Appelle station. The distance from the railway carries delay and necessitates a yearly expenditure of nearly \$700 in bringing in supplies, coal, lumber, & c.; otherwise the school is very conveniently situated on the shore of the Qu'Appelle lakes, at the foot of the hills surrounding the valley, and at a reasonable distance from the neighbouring Indian reserves.

## QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ASSA.

The property on which the school is built, consisting of about six hundred and forty acres, originally belonged to the Roman Catholic mission, but was given to the Indian Department by the late Archbishop Tache. Of the six hundred and forty acres nearly three hundred are available for farming; the remainder is taken up by the hills (which average in height about two hundred feet) and affords fair pasturage. Of the three hundred acres suitable for farming about twenty-five are situated in the valley, the remainder is all on the hill.

Accommodation. - The school, as built in 1884, had only a capacity of thirty children, but was enlarged in 1887 to receive eighty pupils. A further addition was added in 1889, and the roll increased to one hundred and sixty pupils. Other additions have been put up since, and now we have sufficient accommodation for two Hundred and twenty-five children, though as yet only two hundred have been authorized, and the average actual attendance during the past year was only one hundred and ninety-six. There were two hundred and twenty names on the roll, including eighteen pupils who were hired out.

Buildings. - The school, having been built at different times and on different plans, does not present a compact appearance, and is not as conveniently arranged inside as it could otherwise have been, and for the same reasons heating and lighting are expensive, and overseeing difficult. The ceilings are low and some rooms poorly lighted and ventilated. The original building is particularly deficient in these respects, although it has been improved as much as possible. Larger School-rooms are urgently needed for the boys, who at present are in ten classes, or six standards, the whole forming two divisions, the first of which is taught in the room originally intended for thirty pupils. The second division is taught in the recreation-room, which has to be used for both purposes. Each division is under a teacher, who has from forty to fifty pupils, and under whose guidance the programme of studies adopted by the department is closely adhered to. The girls are in five standards, forming two divisions, each taught by a Sister. Their school-room accommodation is good. The progress of the pupils and their proficiency was illustrated at the exhibition held last August in Regina, where they got the diploma and first prize for industrial-school exhibits, and several prizes in class-work in competition with white schools.

Industrial Work. - Besides their studies, the pupils have to work according to their age, health and strength at the different industries taught in the institution. The land under cultivation consists of about one hundred acres, twenty-five being cultivated for vegetables and seventy five for grain. We always have a large acreage of vegetables, both for the instruction of the boys and the requirements of the institution.

Farm. - Our farm is on the top of it hill, and though on the same section, is nearly two miles by road from the school. On this account it is impossible for us to put in a larger crop than we do without obtaining extra help; and as the land is light and exposed to winds from the lake and to early autumn frosts, I do not consider it advisable to attempt farming on a larger scale than we are doing at present.

The vegetable fields are almost entirely in the valley, and I consider the work done in them to be of great importance in the education of the boys, as this branch of farming requires hardly any machinery or implements for sowing, cultivating, reaping and preparing for market or use; and the producer such as potatoes, pease, turnips, corn, & c., afford such a healthy and easily-prepared food supply.

Besides the vegetable fields we have the garden, which immediately adjoins the school, where we raise vegetables which require more care, and which are needed every day for cooking; in this garden we are experimenting in the fruit-growing line.

Fourteen boys worked on the farm, mostly week about, as on account of the distance to the farm the half-day system is not practicable; but during fatigues or at busy seasons all the boys work on the farm or in the garden, weeding, hoeing, planting, digging, & c.

The flower garden and the approaches to the building are kept in order and the school is an attraction to the numerous visitors we have every summer.



Carpenter-shop. - Twelve boys worked in the carpenter-shop, and when there was sufficient outside work other boys assisted. Repairs to the house, implements, furniture, & c., take up most of the time of the carpenter and apprentices; some work for outsiders was also done.

Blacksmith-shop. - Ten boys worked in the blacksmith-shop. Besides the work for the institution a considerable amount was done for the surrounding reserves and for outsiders.

Shoemaking. - Three boys have worked with the shoemaker. We only do repairing to boots and harness.

House-Painting. - House-painting is taught by the furnaceman during the summer, and two boys are fairly proficient.

Out-Pupils. - Six of the boys were hired out - one during the whole year, another for eleven months. Fifteen were allowed to go home for haying and harvesting.

Girls' Work. - The girls learn all kinds of housework; the washing, mending, cooking and making of clothes is done by them under the direction of the Sisters. Over thirty girls were hired out during the year and earned \$4 to \$10 per month, and I have many more demands for them than I can fill.

Besides teaching the pupils in class and shops, all the employees are expected to show them a good example on all occasions and take an interest in and be friendly with them when out of school.

Religious instruction. - A course of religious instruction is given to the whole school during the winter months after class hours.

Conduct. - The conduct of the pupils is as good as can be expected from such a number, especially as many of them have passed school age. It is to be hoped that later, when the old uncivilized Indians shall have disappeared, it will not be necessary to keep the pupils after school age.

Character. - Indian children are more pliable and docile than white children, but are more inconstant, requiring more overseeing and telling. Their perseverance in civilized habits will depend largely on surroundings.

Discipline. - Discipline is enforced and the biggest pupils are punished whenever they deserve it. Corporal punishment is seldom resorted to except when in example is required or for insult, or persistent insubordination.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The standard of health of the pupils continues to improve year by year; none are admitted now without first passing a careful examination by the doctor. Consumption still continues to be our worst enemy, and is the disease which has claimed most of the pupils who have died here, though in nearly every case it has clearly been hereditary. Pure-blooded Indian children appear to be more affected with it than those with some white blood, and the latter rally much better after any sickness. The school is remarkably free from scrofula; there are only three cases in which it is at all noticeable. The Sanitary condition of the boys' dormitory has been improved by two large ventilators near the floor and by a dormer window where light as well as air was needed. The new system of heating and ventilation proposed by the department should answer all requirements. Though diphtheria was prevalent all around the school, and caused over ten deaths, I am thankful to say that we had not a single case of it.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - Our water supply, both for fire-protection and house and culinary purposes, is obtained from wells and is pumped into tanks by gangs of boys. There are large fire-tanks in all our garrets. They are always full of water and have a discharge pipe and hose in each floor; besides this inside water supply we have a liberal supply of Babcocks, fire-extinguishers, hand-grenades, and water-pails, conveniently distributed about the building, and we have been lately supplied with a fire-engine to be worked by twenty four boys.

Heating. - The girls' school is heated altogether by hot air, five furnaces being employed for the purpose, but the boys' building is still heated altogether by coal or wood stoves.

## RED DEER INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ALTA.

Recreation. - The girls have a pleasant play-ground, well shaded by trees and surrounded on three sides by a broad fence. The boys' play-ground is surrounded by a picket fence, and though too small for lacrosse, makes a capital cricket and foot-ball ground. Cricket is the game the boys take most interest in, and in which, judging from their past victories, they can hold their own with most western "elevens."

The large recreation-hall, or a has proved of great value in affording indoor exercise to both the boys and girls, during the winter and in rainy weather. Some very good entertainments were given in it by the pupils before large and appreciative audiences. The brass band is an important feature for entertainments and receptions; and is asked to play at all picnics and sports in the vicinity. It is directed by the assistant principal.

Obtaining Pupils. - The Indian agents from whose reserves we have children, have shown great interest in the school, and the difficulty of obtaining children is diminishing every year.

Sun Dance. - I believe this is the first year on which there have been no "sun dances" on any of the surrounding reserves. The sun dances and kindred ceremonies had a very unsettling effect on the Indians and confirmed them in all practices; adverse to Christianity and civilization. Great credit is due the agents for their firmness in the suppression of these performances.

*I have, & c.,  
J. HUGONNARD,  
Principal.  
RED DEER INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ALTA.,  
23rd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location and Area of Land. - The school is situated on section 4, township 39, range 29, west of the 4th principal meridian; it is built on the banks of the Red Deer River. The area of land connected with the school is four hundred and eighty acres. Along with this we have a section of six hundred and forty acres, viz.: north half of section 16, township 39, range 29, west of the 4th, - and south-half of section 20, township 39, range 29, west of the 4th, reserved for hay lands.

Buildings. - The buildings consist of the school, 48 x 66 feet, built of stone, with a wing, 16 x 16; a cottage, 20 x 24, with kitchen, 12 x 12, occupied by the farmer and carpenter, also a cottage, 16 x 28, occupied by the shoemaker, the upper part being used as a store-room; workshop, 18 x 26, for the carpenter, and the shoemaker; blacksmith-shop, 20 x 24; ice-house, 16 x 16, also used as a store-room; piggery, 12 x 24; stable with lean-to shed, 38 x 50; dairy, 16 x 16; hen-house, 18 x 18; and three closets.

Grounds. - The grounds are very rough; some years ago the whole property was covered with poplar forest, the timber in parts has been destroyed by fire, but the roots and stumps remain. We have about thirty-two acres broken and under crop and about seventy acres fenced.

Accommodation. - The building is very much crowded and a new addition is most urgently needed with accommodation for at least a hundred boys, with house for principal attached.

Attendance. - The attendance has been very good, the school having been full the whole year. We have earned \$6,452.28 out of a possible \$6,500; the average has been nearly fifty.

Class-room Work. - The class-room work has been carefully attended to, with good results, the children having made marked progress. The grading is as follows: -

Standard I	13
Standard II	7
Standard III	14
Standard IV	13
Standard V	3

Farm and Garden. - The farm and garden have been carefully worked. We recognize the fact that the majority of the boys when they leave the school will be engaged upon farms, and are therefore careful that they should be well instructed. We have about thirty-two acres under cultivation. The crop was fair until the nights of the 21st and 22nd July, when it is to be feared it was totally ruined by frost.

Stock. - Our stock numbering fifty head and including a very fine herd of registered Holstein cattle, are doing very well.

Industrial Work. - Carpenter-shop. In this shop four boys have been engaged. They and the instructor have built a dairy, altered the laundry into a dwelling-house, removed ice-house and made other improvements and repairs about the house.

Shoemaker-shop. - This shop was opened in the fall. Four boys are learning the trade, they have done all the repairs, and are now engaged on new work, the progress made was very good. The shop is now increased in size.

Blacksmith - Two boys are learning blacksmithing in the village.

Housework and Sewing-room. - The girls under the superintendence of the matron and her assistants are doing well; all the house and laundry-work is done by them, also the greater part of the cooking. In the sewing-room dress-making, sewing and knitting are being taught by an efficient seamstress.

Moral and Religious Training. - The moral and religious training of the children has been well attended to, religious services being held regularly. The conduct on the whole was good, discipline well maintained, insubordination being punished by isolation and deprivation of privileges.

Health. - The general health of the pupils has been good. Two girls were discharged suffering from consumption, one of whom has since died. Several of the other children are also scrofulous and need the greatest care. Dr. Hicks, the medical officer of the school, has been most attentive.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition is now good; the drains round the house have all been taken up and properly relaid; they were found to be in a very bad condition. It was necessary to put a ventilator in the boys' dormitory.

Water Supply. - The water supply is very poor, there being only a small well holding about twenty gallons, which is pumped dry about three times a day. We have also two large tanks to catch water from the roof. Our supply being so small, water has to be drawn from the river in a tank, causing great labour and loss of time. We are now engaged in putting in new water-works. A wind-mill has been promised by the department and a well is being dug near the river. The water will be forced into tanks placed on the roof of the house.

Fire Protection. - The school is now in a satisfactory state. Two fire-escapes have been built, five fire-extinguishers placed in good positions, fire-grenades hung about, twelve fire-buckets kept full of water, and axes placed in position

ready for use.

Heating. - The heating of the house is satisfactory.

Recreation. - Due regard is paid to recreation. Both girls and boys have been away at Snake Lake for a few days in charge of the matron and teacher, but with no recreation-rooms it is very difficult in the winter to provide amusement for the children.

REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL BUILDING.



THE BRASS BAND, REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



## REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ASSA.

General Remarks. - The future of the school should be very successful.

The members of the staff are as follows: C.E. Somerset, principal; Miss H. Buchler, matron; Miss M.A. Coates, seamstress; Miss J. Hurton, laundress and assistant matron; Miss J. Martin, cook; Mr. J.A. Ferris, teacher; Mr. H.H. Drake, carpenter; Mr. R.W. McClelland, farmer; Mr. J.W. Adcock, shoemaker.

*I have, & c.,*

*C.E. SOMERSET,*

*Principal.*

*REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, ASSA.,*

*20th August, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

Sir, - I have the honour to submit my report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location and Area of Land. - This school is situated about four miles west of Regina. The total area of land is three hundred and twenty acres, all of which is inclosed by a substantial wire fence. Other fences separate the farm lands from the grounds immediately surrounding the school buildings. The waters of the Wascana run through the eastern portion of our half section, and by the construction of a dam we have given some additional beauty to the grounds.

Buildings. - The buildings are erected on high lands, and, everything considered, the school is admirably situated. The main building, constructed of brick, is one hundred and eighty feet in length. From garret to basement its rooms are utilized. In the rear of this building are the laundry, the bake-house and a small ice-house; also a small crusher-house near the wind-mill. The large building for instruction in trades gives accommodation for carpentry, painting, shoemaking and harness-making. In addition to these buildings, there are two large stables, an implement shed, a principal's residence and a cottage under construction for the carpenter.

Grounds. - The grounds are beautified by trees and numerous flower-beds. On the flats beyond the river the boys have a very suitable field for their athletic exercises.

Accommodation. - The accommodation of the school is limited to one hundred and fifty pupils.

Attendance. - The attendance of boys for the year averaged seventy-five, of the girls forty-seven, making a total of one hundred and twenty-two.

Class-room Work. - The senior department of school-work is under the able management of Mr. D.C. Munro. Knowledge of a practical kind is imparted. Current topics are taken up, and by the use of illustrations, by brief and pointed talks, and by outlining interesting articles, every effort is made both during school hours and at other times to create and foster a love for reading. Our school libraries are used to advantage outside of school hours.

The junior department is very efficiently conducted by Miss Maggie A. Nicoll, who makes use for the younger children of the kindergarten supplies forwarded by the department. Miss Nicoll also has a regular hour for music-drill, when both departments are combined.

The Farm. - Mr. James Motion is farm instructor. Our farm work is very remunerative and a splendid training ground. We expect most of our graduates to be engaged in mixed farming, and the experience they now enjoy in the cultivation of the land and the care of stock will be valuable to them, and will, at an earlier stage, be of value in their labours as out-pupils.



There is under crop this year about one hundred and forty acres, including over fifty acres of wheat. We have ten acres of potatoes and a liberal supply of other vegetables. We have found out the advantage of a liberal vegetable diet. There is every indication of a good yield from farm and garden, as the spring rains have been abundant.

Stock. - Our stock includes the following: eight horses, one bull, four oxen, fifteen cows, three steers, four heifers, eight calves; also pigs and poultry in abundance.

Industrial Work - Instruction has been given in general carpentry-work and cabinet-making by Mr. John Aitchison. He has had, as a rule, from ten to twelve boys under instruction each day. The shoe-shop and harness department have found occupation for about the same number of pupils. Mr. J. Densmore has been in charge. In our printing office the boys have proved equal to the task of all type-setting without further aid from an instructor.

In the duties connected with her position, Miss Cumming, our matron, has displayed great thoroughness, conscientiousness and ability. In the laundry, sewing-room, tailor-shop, kitchen, and dining-room departments the work has all been efficiently done. That all are teachers by precept and example is a well-reorganized fact. The interest of the teachers is not narrowed to their own departments, but in general, reachin out to the welfare of all our boys and girls. Mrs. Moffat, who is in charge of the sewing-room, and Miss Nicoll, spend many hours a week when off duty with the boys, to their great profit, in music and the cultivation of other finer tastes and habits.

Moral and Religious Training - Short religious services are held morning and evening. A regular church service is held on Sabbath morning at eleven o'clock, and Sabbath-school in the afternoon. In connection with our Sabbath-school work, with the Bible as a text-book, thirty-one thousand and forty-two verses were memorized by the scholars during the year.

The evening of the Sabbath is devoted to a large extent to the singing of sacred songs and solos.

The conduct of the pupils has been satisfactory. The rules and regulations of the institution have been, on the whole, very carefully observed. In gaining respect for every regulation, the hearty co-operation of all members of the staff has been cheerfully given. Corporal punishment, when need arises, which is very seldom, is usually administered in the office of the school, in a judicious but effective manner.

Health - Early in the new year we were afflicted with a number of cases of erysipelas. This entailed additional work and anxiety. By careful nursing and the isolation of the sick ones, the disease was stamped out. Scrofula is a common enemy of Indian life. Traces in the very earliest stages of development are found on a number of the pupils. Running sores are confined to a few cases.

Sanitary Condition - In guarding against disease, disinfectants are freely used around the school; chloride of lime is purchased by the barrel. Phenyle is frequently put in the water with which the floors are scrubbed. Carbolic acid in diluted form is, with regularity, poured into many of the drain-pipes, such as those from the scullery, the laundry and the bath-rooms.

Water Supply. - Our water supply occasions us very little trouble. By the working of a large wind-mill good fresh water is pumped to a big tank in the attic, which is conveyed by pipes to all parts of the house. Six hose-reels are connected with this fountain supply and are in good working condition. Refuse water is conveyed to a large cesspit some two hundred feet from the house. Rain-water from the roof of the main building is preserved as far as the accommodation of our tanks admits. Some of this roof water supplies a very useful and extensive tank under our laundry-building.

Fire Protection. - As a further protection against fire, numerous hand-grenades are placed throughout the building; some have also allotted places in the stables, laundry and shops. At least a dozen fire-buckets are kept constantly filled with water. Ten patent fire-extinguishers are on hand, a number of them being in the office. The manner of using them is frequently explained. Wrenches, firemen's axes, and the like, are carefully kept in place.

CLASS OF PRINTERS WITH INSTRUCTOR, REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



Heating - In the main building the Smead-Down system of heating and ventilation is in operation. The other buildings are heated with stoves. The total consumption of fuel during the year was seventy-four loads of wood, and two hundred and thirty-two tons of Galt coal. In the fall, storm sashes are placed on all windows of the main building. During the most inclement weather the buildings can be kept comfortable. The economical use of fuel is a problem carefully studied.

Recreation. - The recreation of pupils is regarded as important. Bathing in summer and skating and coasting in winter are much enjoyed. Rambling over the fields with one of the teachers is popular with some. Last summer the great game of the boys was lacrosse; this year lacrosse has given place to foot-ball. Numerous matches with other teams have been played.

Oversight of Boys. - The supervision of the boy's quarters, with all that it involves, fall to the lot of Mr. Hugh Stewart, the assistant principal. Mr. Stewart is enthusiastic and untiring in his work, and always ready to extend a helping hand whenever help is needed.

The Outing System. - The adoption of the outing system has been attended by many beneficial results. It accustoms the pupils to the white man's ways. It is our aim to select only helpful homes where our pupils will have a number of home comforts. We especially desire to secure remunerative occupation for the boys, who should be the wage-earners of their future homes. Applications for their services have been so numerous that the majority of the applicants had to be disappointed, and yet our last monthly statement shows that nineteen of our boys were earning wages not in any case less than \$15 a month and board.

Periodical issued by the School. - A thousand copies of "Progress," our semi-monthly school paper established in November, 1894, have been issued with regularity. The paper continues to be edited by Mr. Munro. It is eagerly read by the children, and brings us about sixty exchanges, most of which are also read and appreciated.

Evening Meetings. - The evening meetings during the winter months have been a very important factor in our educational work. Every evening has its work mapped out. Many hours were devoted to talks with the children on such topics as "The house we live in," carrying out the analogy between a house and the human body.

Our Societies. - In the Literary Society meetings, the progress made by many in the expressive use of English, in connected thought, and in their deportment on the platform, has been most gratifying.

In the missionary meetings the knowledge of the customs and manners of foreign lands, and deeper sympathies with other people, have been among the advantages gained.

On account of adopting the outing system as far as we are able, pupils have money to their own to donate to religious work. They have, with the co-operation of members to the staff, now for nearly two years had the pleasure of entirely supporting five native missionaries in India, China and the New Hebrides.

In closing, I wish gratefully to acknowledge the uniform kindness and assistance of the Indian Commissioner and other officials, and the value of many of the books and maps furnished during the year.

*I have, & c.,*  
*A.J. MCLEOD,*  
*Principal.*  
14 - 23

*ROUND LAKE SCHOOL, ASSA.,  
30th June, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - The school is situated at the east end of Round Lake, in the Qu'Appelle Valley, about seventy miles east of Fort Qu'Appelle. It is beautifully situated on the north side of the river and the scenery is delightful.

On the south side of the river and lakes lie the reserves, extending about twenty-five miles from east to west and about nine from north to south. On these reserves are scattered about six hundred Indians, divided into four or five bands.

Obtaining Pupils. - The Indians in Shesheep's Band, and also in Ochapowace's Band, are still much attached to their old ways, and set their faces very much against anything that looks like the civilization of the white man. In each of these bands there are still a good number of children who do not attend school.

Among the people of Goose Lake and in Nepapenace's and Kakewistaha's Bands, the feeling is different and the majority try to adopt the ways of the white man.

Our school was opened in 1884, and during the past twelve years we have been trying to gather children from these reserves. During the past year we had our full number, i.e., twenty treaty children. Besides these we had eight non-treaty Half-breed children.

Health. - We have had no sickness among the children at the school during the past year. We have not a single case of scrofula in the school.

Sources from which Salaries are Paid. - The principal of the school receives his salary from the Presbyterian Church, and the teacher is paid by the Women's Foreign Missionary Society of the Presbyterian Church.

We receive a grant of \$72 for each child for the year from the Indian Department. The Women's Foreign Missionary Society also assists us by sending clothing, & c., and also by paying for the non-treaty children in attendance.

Class-work. - The work in the school-room is much the same as in that of white children. We pay particular attention to having them taught industries and English.

Girls' Industries. - The girls are taught knitting, sewing, fancy-work and house-work in general, such as cooking, baking, laundrying, & c.

Boys' Industries. - The only industry for the boys is farming and a little in the carpenter line. We have about one hundred and fifteen acres under cultivation this year. This is under wheat, oats, rye, also potatoes and other garden stuff.

We use horses and oxen in working the farm. We also keep cows, and during the past year have had an abundant supply of milk and most of the butter required for the School. We have also a herd of about fifty cattle, and from these we have a supply of beef for the school. From our poultry-yard we get a supply of eggs and fowl.

Much of the work in the field, in the stable and in the dairy is performed by the boys. The boys also get frequent employment among the white settlers in our vicinity.

Conduct. - The conduct of the children has been, on the whole, good, and during the past year we have scarcely ever required to use corporal punishment.

Buildings. - Our building are valued at about \$7,000, and will accommodate sixty children.

Area. - We have only about sixty acres of land in connection with the school, but we have been trying to procure more to avoid paying rent.

*I have, & c.,  
H. MCKAY,  
Principal.*

ST. BARNABAS HOME, SARCEE RESERVE, ALTA.

*ST. BARNABAS HOME,*

*SARCEE RESERVE, ALTA., 11th Sept., 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit a report of the St. Barnabas Home, Sarcee Reserve, conducted by the Church of England, and which receives a grant in aid from the Government.

Location. - The school is located at the east end of the reserve, and in close proximity to the agency buildings and Fish Creek, and has about eight acres of land in connection therewith.

Buildings. - The home is now under one roof, the boys' and girls' wings being separated by the school-room. The boys' wing, 24 x -, consists of dining-room, kitchen, lavatory, dormitory, store-room, pantry, sitting-room for staff, and three bed-rooms for the same. The school-room is a large and well-ventilated one, 18 x 40 feet. The girls' wing, erected this summer out of mission funds and as a memorial wine, to the late Mrs. Stocken, consists of dormitory, work and play-room, lavatory, and bed and sitting-room for the matron. The size of this wing is 22 x 24 feet, two stories.

Accommodation. - The home has accommodation for thirty pupils: twenty boys and ten girls. This calculation allows plenty of air space for the children in the dormitories. Four additional boys and two additional girls might be accommodated without crowding.

Attendance. - The attendance of the pupils has been good throughout the year, the average for the twelve months ended 30th June being twenty-two. One boy is out on sick leave.

Class-room Work. - This has been conducted regularly throughout the year, and all the scholars have attended morning and afternoon, except three of the senior boys who have had considerable outside work to do, such as gardening, attending horses and cows, chopping wood and hauling water. For these, special evening classes were held during the winter months so that their class-work should not be lost.

Farm and Garden. - The school is hardly in a position to work a farm, most of the pupils being too young. I consider farm training to be within the province of the industrial-school, not the boarding-school. A garden of about three-quarters of an acre was planted this spring, but the cut-worm made havoc of mostly everything except the potatoes and cabbage.

Moral and Religious Training. - The training of the children in moral and religious duties has met with fair success. The members of the staff take every opportunity of instructing them, both by example and precept. There is much less pilfering of small things than was the case formerly, and, with the exception of one of the senior boys, there has been no serious breach of discipline.

Health. - During the winter the health of the children was not satisfactory. Four pupils, two boys and two girls, were allowed to go home on sick leave, and all died. I believe they had a tendency to scrofula or consumption before being admitted to the school. The health of the pupils is now as good as we could wish with the exception of the boy mentioned above. He is suffering from an open scrofulous sore.

Sanitary Condition. - Everything is done to keep the home in a proper sanitary condition.

Water Supply. - A well has just been dug, and a good pump put in close proximity to the school, and a log building put up enclosing it from the weather.

Fire Protection. - Barrels of water are kept in different parts of the institution, a dozen buckets, supplied by the department, are distributed about the building and kept full of water.

Heating. - This is done by stoves, wood and coal stoves being used. In the boys' wing a large stove has been put in the cellar and eased in, thus acting the same as a furnace. It heats the bath-room and the assistant principals quarters as well as the children's quarters.

Recreation. - The boys are well supplied with amusements, cricket, base-ball and foot-ball when weather permits, and in doors they are very fond of chess. The foot-ball was a present from Their Excellencies Lord and Lady Aberdeen as a memento of their visit last year.

General Remarks. - In conclusion I may add that some of the pupils are looking forward to the opening of the industrial-school at Calgary, and expect to be allowed to enter there to continue their education.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.W. TIMS,*

*Principal.*

*ST. ALBERT BOARDING SCHOOL, ALTA.*

*15th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I beg to submit the following report of this school to 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The school is situated in the St. Albert settlement, in the Alberta District.

Buildings. - These consist of two separate houses, one being for the boys, the other for the girls.

Grounds. - Large grounds are connected with each building.

Accommodation. - The school contains accommodation for one hundred and twenty-five children.

Attendance. - The attendance is about sixty-five to seventy at the Industrial-school.

Class-room Work. - In the class-room work the public school programme for the North-west Territories is followed.

Farm and Garden. - There is a large farm and garden attached to the school, both belonging to the Sisters of Charity.

Industrial Work. - The boys are taught farming in all its branches, gardening, laundry-work, tailoring, baking, shoemaking, & c., The girls learn besides housekeeping, regular dairy-work, cow-milking, butter-making, & c., also plain and fancy sewing on machines, making men's clothing, & c., carding, spinning, knitting, weaving, & c. Samples of their work were sent to the World's Fair, Chicago, and to the Territorial exhibition, Regina.

Discipline and Punishment. - It is never necessary to inflict any corporal punishment; reprimands, or depriving the culprits of their play, recreations, & c., are sufficient, nothing else is allowed in the school.

Health. - The health of the pupils is very good, generally. This is proved by the small number of deaths occurring in our school.

ST. PAUL'S BOARDING SCHOOLS, BLOOD RESERVE, ALTA.

Water Supply. - We have two Artesian wells giving perfect satisfaction. Besides the wells, several barrels and pails are always kept full throughout the buildings, as protection against fire.

Heating. - The school is heated by hot-air furnace and stove.

Recreation. - The pupils are allowed recreation three times a day after each meal; the evening recreation till eight.

Vocal and instrumental music is taught regularly to boys and girls.

A band of sixteen or seventeen boys, under the leadership of J. Farin, seems to succeed pretty well. Having been invited by the mayor of Edmonton for Dominion Day, the following letter was sent in last week: -

"REV. MOTHER SUPERIOR, - The Committee of Management desire me to thank you and all who assisted to entertain us on the 1st July, 1896. I can assure you the citizens fully appreciated the music rendered and speak in glowing terms of their playing.

*C. WILSON,  
President of Committee."*

*I have, & c.,*

*SISTER BRASSARD.*

*ST. PAUL'S BOARDING SCHOOLS,  
BLOOD RESERVE, ALTA., 4th Sept., 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - The Episcopal boarding-schools for Blood Indian boys and girls are situated close to the Blood Reserve, twelve miles from Macleod. The area of land in connection with the mission is about one hundred and sixty acres.

The buildings consist of mission-house, church, school, boys' home, girls' home, stables, store-house and laundry. A lane one-quarter of a mile long leads to the square formed by these buildings, and the Belly River flows within a few hundred yards. The homes, afford accommodation for fifty boys and thirty-three girls, with apartments for matrons, teachers, & c.

Attendance. - There is a daily attendance at school of forty-one boys and twenty-eight girls.

Class-work. - The syllabus outlined by the Government is strictly adhered to, which embraces the study of English, reading, writing, arithmetic, calisthenics, vocal music and general knowledge.

Industrial Work - The girls spend the afternoons in sewing and knitting, while the boys take turns in engaging in outside work, e.g., milking, teaming, fencing, gardening and general farm-work. The girls also do the washing, for both homes and other necessary housework in their building. As soon as the Calgary Industrial-school is ready for occupation, we hope to send our eldest scholars there to receive special industrial training.

Religious Instruction. - The teachers occupy half an hour daily in imparting religious, instruction, the Ten Commandments and the life of Christ receiving special prominence. Services and Sunday-school are held every Sunday, most of which is in the English language.

Conduct and Discipline. - On the whole, the conduct of the children is good. They need, however, constant watching and correction. We find it necessary to be strict in discipline. All wilfulness, irregularity and carelessness receive prompt admonition, and, where advisable, punishment. Corporal punishment is avoided. Usually retention in school after hours or confinement in the dormitory during play-time is adopted.

Health. - The health of the boys is excellent, but that of the girls gives constant cause for anxiety. At the present time we feel the need of a trained nurse. Our hospital has recently been completed, but we are handicapped for want of an experienced hand. Dr. Kennedy, of Macleod, visits the schools regularly, and we do our best under the circumstances to carry out his instructions. We sincerely wish the Government could see its way to making a grant to meet the salary of a trained nurse. It would tend much to the health of the pupils and strengthen the confidence of the parents in us, besides leaving the staff freer to emphasize their special duties. Scrofula and consumption are still the prevailing diseases.

Sanitary Condition. - Our boys' home is all that can be desired, but the girls' home is an old log building, patched up, and, if anything, rather prejudicial to the health of the inmates. The place has to be fumigated regularly to keep back the numerous bugs. The boys' home is quite free from this pest. Neither home has scientific ventilation, but with open windows and loft trap-doors the air is kept fairly fresh.

Water Supply. - The water supply hitherto has been too limited, but two new wells are being constructed by the boys, so we shall soon be well supplied.

Fire Protection. - The fire-buckets at both the girls' and boys' homes are kept filled with water, and the fire-extinguishers recently supplied by the Government will be provided with the specified chemicals as soon as possible.

Heating. - The dormitories in both cases are heated in winter by stoves, and, although the temperature attained is low, it is healthy.

Recreation. - As much recreation as possible is allowed. The boys are permitted to ramble over the fenced enclosure, including large pastures, and take more extended meanders when accompanied by one or more members of the staff. The girls for special reasons are kept in a good-sized play-ground, but usually go for a walk in the woods everyday with the matron.

General Remarks. - In conclusion, we may say that the children are making progress in their knowledge of the English language, many speaking quite fluently; in morality, in general education, and from a social point of view. They are kept clean, tidy, and well fed - in fact, are well cared for in every respect.

The parents of late seem more contented to leave their children in our charge, and, with a well-equipped institution, we expect to see even more healthy progress in the future than there has been in the past.

*I have, & c.,  
PRO FRANK SWAINSON,  
PER EDWARD F. HOCKLEY,  
Missionary in Charge.*

ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL BUILDINGS, HIGH RIVER, ALBERTA.



ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, DUNBOW, ALTA.

*ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,  
DUNBOW, ALTA., 4th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report, together with inventory of Government property under my charge for the fiscal year ended the 30th June, 1896.

Location and Area of Land. - The school is located ninety-five miles from the town of Calgary, near the mouth of the High River. It is situated in a valley, surrounded by hills. The land in connection with this institution is only four hundred and eighty acres, including the grounds, the gardens, the fields and the pastures; all this is fenced in. This is a very small quantity, considering that at the start of this institution a large area of land could have been secured.

Buildings. - There are two large separate buildings, - one for the girls, the other for the boys. The girls' building is brick-veneered, and contains the dining-hall and chapel for the whole community. The boys' building was started three years ago, and was completed this year. It contains separate rooms for the big and for the small boys.

In a line with these buildings, there are: -

1st. The men's quarters, 32 x 26 feet, where the tradesmen have their rooms.

2nd. Paint, coal, and lumber sheds, 56 x 8 feet.

3rd. The carpenter-shop, 24 x 30 feet, above which is the shoemaker-shop. These are well lighted and ventilated.

4th. The blacksmith-shop, 25 x 16 feet. This was the old carpenter-shop, now fitted up for blacksmithing.

5th. The bakery, with brick oven, and flour-store.

6th. The laundry, 30 x 20 feet, with wash-tubs, washing-machines, boilers, & c. The up-stairs is used as a drying-room in winter.

7th. The hospital, 26 x 30 feet, divided into several rooms, and used only in case of contagious diseases.

Behind the girls' building there are: -

1st. The coal and wood-shed, 36 x 14 feet.

2nd. The ice-house, 32 x 16 feet. This contains a separate refrigerator for meat and for milk and butter.

3rd. The store-house, 12 x 28 feet. This building has been moved, and put on a line with the others, but is old and needs renewing.

4th. The hen-house, 32 x 12 feet, with yard fenced in with wire netting.

Further in the rear of these buildings is the stable, 60 x 32 feet, which is in a very bad condition; it will need rebuilding before long.

In a line with this is the tool and implement and wagon-shed, 125 x 22 feet, a most sensible building to teach how to care for the tools on the farm. Alongside this is a large hay corral, 152 x 46 feet, with a high boarded fence.

Grounds. - In the last few years the grounds have been greatly improved some of the buildings have been removed and put on a better line; fences with lumber pickets have been put up, so as to lay out the different parts of the grounds.

Trees have been planted in several places.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation at present for forty girls and ninety boys. The chapel and the dining-hall are not spacious enough even for the actual number.

Attendance.- During the past year there was an average attendance of one hundred and seventeen pupils: thirty-one girls and eighty-six boys.

Only four children have been admitted, as the authorized number of one hundred and twenty was reached. There seems to be great difficulty in securing girls from Treaty No. 7. One girl and nine boys have been discharged.

**Class-room Work.** - There are three different class-rooms: one for the girls, one for the big boys and one for the small boys, each supplied with a teacher. In these classes the programme of studies laid down by the department is followed as much as possible; the greater part of the time is devoted to imparting the rudiments.

Drawing is also taught, as some of the children show great taste for it.

**Farm and Garden.** - Only sixty-five acres are cultivated; this is all the land available for this purpose, and certainly it is not enough; the products of the farm are not equal to the needs of the institution; the scarcity of land prevents us from testing part of the land each year, and from putting a greater number of boys on the farm.

Farming is not very encouraging, as the success is always very doubtful.

The most important part is the raising and the taking care of the stock. And in this again, owing to insufficient pasture, we have to secure hay on land about twelve miles from the school.

Besides roots, sown in the field, an acre is put aside for gardening of different kinds of vegetables, wherein the boys, in turns, receive some lessons.

The greatest number of the big boys are employed on the farm.

**Industrial Work.** - Carpenter-shop. - Eight boys are employed in this shop, with the trade instructor. They put up the required buildings, do all the necessary repairs, and also make some furniture.

Shoemaker-shop. - Ten boys work in this shop; they supply the institution with all the required boots and moccasins - do all the repairing and a considerable amount of work for outsiders.

Blacksmith-shop. - This shop is open only a short time during the winter, as there is not sufficient work for a permanent tradesman.

Bakery. - This is a building by itself, containing a first-class oven, wherefrom very good and substantial bread is supplied to all the inmates. Two boys are learning the trade.

Girls' Industrial Work. - The girls are taught the different kinds of housework.

**Moral and Religious Training.** - All the pupils attend divine service in the chapel twice on Sundays, during which they are instructed in the principles of Christian religion. There is a Sunday-school in the afternoon. Every day for half an hour there is a class of catechetical instruction.

Considering the Indian nature, and especially the proud and independent spirit of the Blackfoot tribe, these children show good dispositions for discipline and order. It is only on rare occasions that punishment has to be resorted to for desertions or insubordination.

**Health.** - The health of the pupils has been, in general, satisfactory. Still they have not very strong constitutions. Poverty of blood very often causes scrofulous affections, and leads to consumption. Care is taken to renew and build up the system. A doctor from Calgary pays a monthly visit to the school.

**Sanitary Condition.** - The school itself is in a very good sanitary situation. The buildings are well lighted and ventilated. The boys' new building especially presents these advantages; the dormitories have a large number of windows, the ceilings are high, and the bedsteads are not overcrowded. The sewerage is all taken, by flush-tanks, to a large cess-pool near the bank of the river.

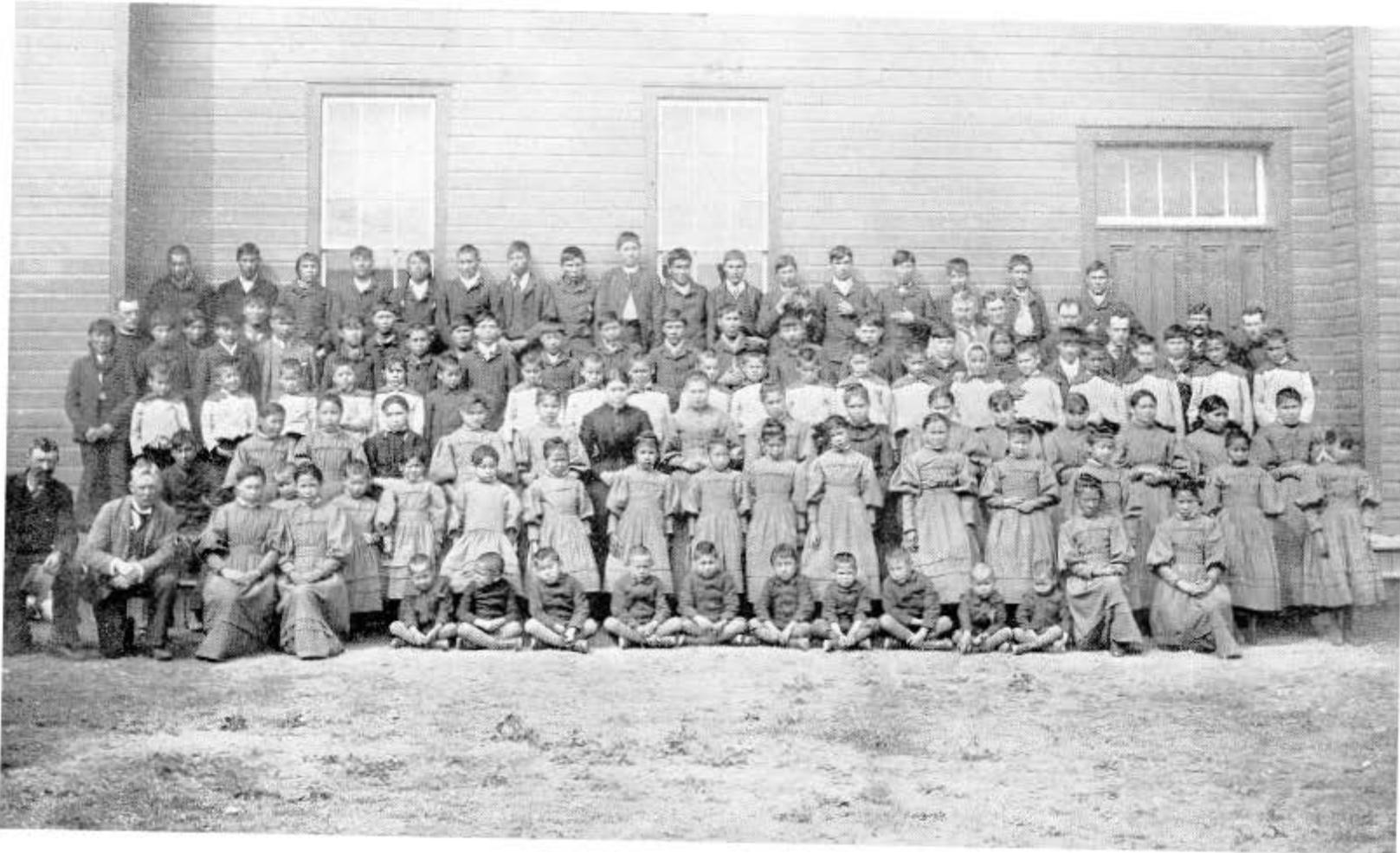
**Water Supply.** - A hot-air engine pumps the water from an Artesian well, one hundred and fifteen feet deep, and sends the same to large tanks in the different buildings. The water has been pronounced of excellent quality. The hot-air engine has not been a success, not having sufficient power for the work it has to do, and, consequently, has not been an economy so far.

Fire Protection. - In the girls' building there is a large tank; on each of the two floors there are fifty feet of hose. A number of fire extinguishers, fire-grenades and fire-buckets are distributed through the different rooms. In the boys' building there are two large tanks. The hose connections are still under consideration. There are four Babcock, a good quantity of fire-grenades and fire-buckets. Still all these appli-

THE BRASS BAND, ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, HIGH RIVER, ALBERTA.



PUPILS OF THE ST. JOSEPH'S INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, HIGH RIVER, ALBERTA.



## REPORT OF SCHOOL INSPECTOR BETOURNAY.

ances would prove efficient only at the start of a fire. The trouble is to obtain a quick supply of water.

Heating. - The girls' building is heated by ordinary stoves. The boys' building is heated by four large hot-air furnaces. This system is not a healthy one, and certainly is not economical. An immense quantity of hard coal is consumed during the winter without the compensating results. Stoves are used in some places to obviate the deficiency.

Recreation. - The girls, the small boys and the big boys have each separate playgrounds, fenced in. They are supplied with different kinds of games. The boys seem to take great pleasure in playing base-ball. The practising, and the playing of the brass band is also a source of recreation. Calisthenics, especially dumb-bells and Indian clubs, are frequently indulged in with great advantage. As much out-door exercise as possible is afforded to all the pupils.

Out-pupils. - Some of the older boys, especially amongst the farmers, have been hired out by neighbours for more or less time. Quite a large sum of earnings is thus realized.

*I have, & c.,  
A. NAESSENS,  
Principal.*

## INSPECTOR BETOURNAY'S REPORT ON ROMAN CATHOLIC INDIAN SCHOOLS IN MANITOBA AND NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.

*REGINA, ASSA., 14th August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to make the following annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Schools Visited. - Although at work for several months in the course of the year, the number of schools visited by me was very limited, and these were all industrial. They are the St. Joseph's Industrial-school, the Washakada Indian Home (Elkhorn), the Qu'Appelle Industrial-school and the St. Boniface Industrial-school. At each of these I remained a considerable amount of time, excepting Qu'Appelle, with the purpose of investigating the financial management and regulating the general administration.

### **ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

I visited this school in the course of November and December, 1895. It was very much upside down, on account of work going on the new addition to the boys' building.

Accommodation. - The new addition will give a great deal more accommodation, and will enable the management to increase largely the number of pupils.

Obtaining Pupils. - This school at first had been intended for the Blackfoot tribes, but on account of the opposition of these Indians, pupils had to be brought from reserves in Treaties Nos. 5 and 6. Gradually, however, the Crees have been discharged, having gone through the usual training, and the attendance is now mainly composed of Blackfeet, Bloods and Piegans. They are very docile, with a few exceptions, and are as good

pupils as any other tribe can supply. The opposition of the parents has gradually disappeared, and the recruiting of pupils is not such an uphill work as it was a few years ago. Many of the Blood Indians are even anxious to send their children. There have been several excursions from the school to some of the reserves, and no doubt the cheerful appearance of the children, together with their good clothing and also the music played by the brass band, has greatly helped to modify the sentiments of the Indians.

Inspection. - I went over the various questions of discipline, class-attendance, farm-work and sundry routine with the principal, with the result that everything took a new impetus, and every officer when I left seemed anxious to do his very best by the school and pupils. The routine in all these institutions is liable to become mechanical after a time, and such was partially the case when I arrived here, which necessitated an effort to resuscitate the old-time energy and activity.

Health. - The health was very good. The children are well looked after in regard to food, clothing, & c. The outside work is not heavy, but sufficient.

Financial Condition. - The financial standing, which had been bad enough until the beginning of last fiscal year, had improved greatly, and there was at the time of my visit a probability of a clean sheet for the then current fiscal year.

Industrial Training. - The industrial training for the boys covers shoemaking, carpentry, farming, attending to live-stock, and also milking cows during winter; for the girls housework, knitting and sewing by hand and machine, butter-making, washing and ironing, making and repairing of clothes, attending to poultry and milking cows in summer. Great progress has been made in these various branches. The school being at some distance from any large centre, the shops bring in only very small returns, and the work therein is limited to the immediate wants of the school. There has been, however, so much to do that the apprentices have been kept at work without interruption.

Buildings. - All the buildings are in a fairly good condition and very clean. The cleaning requires a great deal of time on account of the high winds which drive the dust clean through the tiniest openings.

Visit by Their Excellencies. - During my visit a reception was tendered to His Excellency the Governor General. All the rooms (with the exception of the dining hall and boys' class-room, which was turned into a reception-room for the occasion) were left in their usual state to give an exact impression of the school. The dining-hall and boys' classroom were nicely decorated with appropriate mottoes, pictures, photographs and flags. The reception was very creditable, and as far as the children were concerned, they have a vivid recollection of it, and of the very kind words of Their Excellencies the Governor General and Lady Aberdeen.

### **ELKHORN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

I first visited this school in the course of November last, when my stay was abruptly shortened by a fire which destroyed the main building and the girls' home. I left, and returned in the course of January, when I found that the management had rented the necessary buildings to carry on the work of the school for such time as would be required, and until new buildings should be erected. This temporary accommodation was not everything that could be desired, but the best that could be had under the circumstances.

Financial Condition. - As regards finances, it had been found impossible to manage this institution within its income.

Class-work and Discipline. - The management in other respects is very satisfactory. Discipline prevails in all departments. The class studies are up to the requirements. The children are well looked after in all respects.

Industrial Work. - A special feature of this school is the remarkable development of the trade shops. Owing to the fact that the school is situated immediately near the railway, it has had opportunities for outside work which have not been neglected. The

result has been that the tailor, shoemaker and printer-shops have brought a considerable revenue to the school after paying off all expenses in connection therewith, including the salaries of instructors, boys, foremen and occasional extra labour. The town offers no competition in the three above trades, but it is not so as regards the carpenter-shop, the returns of which are considerably less than the cost of maintenance. Some of the pupils are also apprenticed in town shops and do very well. The trades thus learnt are blacksmithing, tinsmithing and shopkeeping. The girls learn the various branches of housework, domestic economy, & c.

Farm. - The school's farm is situated some four or five miles from the school, and it has been found impossible to manage it profitably at that distance so that it has been deemed more advantageous to rent it. There is, however, some live-stock at the school, and a good-sized garden is cultivated.

Health. - The health of the pupils has been fairly good.

### **QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

My inspection of this school has been strictly limited to its financial standing which was fairly good. All necessary retrenchments had been made, and if the school was not managed absolutely within the grant, the margin was not considerable, and it was expected that the result of the next (present) fiscal year would bring an even balance between profit and loss. A specific report was forwarded immediately after my visit.

Discipline. - During the ten days or so of my inspection I was able to judge of the excellent discipline of the school.

Health. - The health had materially improved, owing to the turning of the gymnasium into sleeping accommodation for the boys, thus relieving the boys' dormitory of a large number of occupants. The effect was felt almost at once.

Attendance. - There were two hundred and four pupils at the school, ninety-seven boys and one hundred and seven girls.

Industrial Work. - Some twenty girls were well advanced in such occupations as housework, sewing and knitting, by hand and machine, cooking and dairying. There were amongst the boys eight carpenters, thirteen farmers, one gardener, nine bakers, six blacksmiths, three shoemakers, three painters, and five working at wind-mill and horse-power, i.e., sawing wood, and chopping grain and other feed for live-stock, & c.

### **ST. BONIFACE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

I visited this school in the course of February and March in regard to the general management, and in June and July last in regard to finances.

Financial Condition. - The deficit of this school on the 1st July, 1896, was \$2,700 in round numbers, and had been accruing ever since its opening, in 1891, at an average rate of \$540 yearly, though there had been a much smaller increase in the latter years. The school never had its maximum number of pupils, and this tended to increase the deficit. With the full number of pupils now authorized, there is a fair probability that the school will be managed within its income.

Buildings. - The school is divided into two sections, which up to a few months ago made practically two distinct institutions. It is felt very desirable that the two should be joined together, not only in the way of having a single control of all expenses of the two branches, but also in having the two branches under one roof. This would necessitate an enlargement of the present building. It has been, I understand, the intention of the department to do so. The necessity of this has now become very urgent.

Class-work and Industries. - The children are well attended to. The ordinary class-training is all that can be expected. Limited farming is carried on this fall's crop is likely to be poor. Two shops are in working order at present, the

carpenters and

shoemaker's. Only a limited amount of outside work is done: it does not exceed \$250 a year. This may be improved later on.

Health. - The health of the pupils is very good.

Obtaining Pupils. - It has always been found very difficult to recruit pupils, and it is to be hoped that there will be an improvement in the near future. Lately, most of the pupils, together with seven or eight members of the staff and the brass band, visited the reserves of the Clandeboye Agency, to the great satisfaction of the parents, and it is expected that the effect will be such as to induce them to send their children to school. Three or four new pupils were brought to the school as an immediate result.

*I have, & c.,*  
*ALBERT BETOURNAY,*  
*Inspector of Roman Catholic Indian Schools.*

**REPORT OF CHIEF INSPECTOR WADSWORTH ON INDIAN SCHOOLS IN MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

*REGINA, ASSA., 1st July 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my report of my inspection of the following industrial and boarding-schools for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

**DUCK LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL.**

I visited this school on 2nd November, 1895, Rev. Father Paquette, principal; with him are associated several Reverend Sisters, who teach the girls and manage the housekeeping.

In May, 1894, I was instructed to fix the location of this school on the hundred acres of land ceded to the department by His Lordship the Bishop; all was then a broad prairie. What a remarkable change has taken place in the intervening eighteen months! Buildings have sprung up like magic; the residence with its additions forms sufficient, self-contained accommodation for seventy-five pupils and a full staff; the basement contains a large furnace of sufficient capacity to heat the whole, also storage for fuel and large vegetable cellars. A good building has been erected for a laundry; another large building for a carpenter-shop, and the second story for a shoe-shop; another large building for a wood-house, in which fuel can be stored. There is a fine large barn, two stories, first floor for horses and cattle, and the second will hold fifty tons of hay; in this is a good well of water, with an iron force-pump. Attached to the barn is a pig-house with pens, a poultry-house, a carriage-house, a sleigh-house, an implement-house; over these, for they are a story and a half high, are granaries, meat store-room and a flour store-room. There is also a house fitted up as a dairy, 16 x 18 feet, airy, clean, a perfect model dairy.

Stock. - The school keeps six cows and makes all the butter required, and the pupils have all the milk they can drink, as the calves are weaned and are fed on pollards.

Play-grounds. - The yards as well as the girls' play-ground are fenced with tongued and grooved flooring, built high.

## SCHOOL REPORT OF CHIEF INSPECTOR WADSWORTH.

Water Supply. - There is an excellent well with a pump in the house, so there is a plentiful supply of pure water on the premises for all purposes.

Fire Protection. - The principal has purchased a steam-engine, which he says he can use for fire-extinguishing purposes as well as a power for cutting wood, hay, & c.

Serving of Meals. - I was present when the children's dinner was served. The dining tables are neatly covered with zinc, and are well equipped with every necessary of white metal ware. They had a good dinner, which was served in an inviting manner.

Health. - The children were well washed and combed, cleanly dressed, and all looked in the best of health. I was told there was not an ailing child in the school.

Attendance. - There are seventeen boys and twenty-three girls enrolled. The boys were taught by Mr. Jones, formerly of the Blood Reserve; and the Rev. Mother Kent teaches the girls.

Industrial Work. - The boys go to the laundry one day each week, and are there taught to wash their own clothes; they are also taught farming, gardening, carpentry and shoemaking. The girls are taught to do housework, dairying, baking, cooking, sewing, mending, and to make their own as well as the boys' clothes.

## QU'APPELLE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.

On 11th November, I commenced an audit of the accounts and books of this school, and a general inspection of the whole institution; the books here are kept by double entry, as the business is voluminous, amounting to over \$2,000 a month. I am pleased to state that the business of the school is conducted in a business-like manner by the Rev. Principal Hugonnard, and he is ably assisted by his accountant, Mr. W.E. Sworder, who has proved to be a most accurate and careful book-keeper.

Equipment, & c. - I found the equipment of the institution as well kept up as when it was under Government control, the children well fed, well clothed, well taught, and well looked after, and the expenses kept nearly within the Government per capita grant. I prepared a balance sheet, with a report upon the same immediately upon the completion of my inspection, and sent it in to the Commissioner.

Attendance. - On 30th November, the pupils on the school roll numbered two hundred and twenty-two: one hundred and one boys and one hundred and twenty-one girls; of this number two boys and eighteen girls were out at service.

Out-pupils. - I was informed by the principal that these out-pupils' wages range from \$4 to \$10 per month, and, speaking generally, their conduct and demeanour gives much satisfaction to their several employers.

Trade Instruction. - Eight boys are learning the carpenter trade; five blacksmithing and seven farming.

Buildings. - The erection of a fine large addition to the school buildings, three stories high, 60 x 40 feet. has given the carpenter instructor, and all the boys learning trades, plenty of work; this addition is intended to afford extra accommodation for the girls' department, which has been crowded, as well as for the very small boys, whom it is intended to place more directly in charge of the Reverend Sisters than has been heretofore found possible; and the third floor has been fitted up as a hospital. A new barn, 30 x 60 feet, one and a half stories high, and a pig-house, 28 x 30 feet, have also been built by the mechanics of the school since my last inspection. Also new floors have been laid down wherever required in the older buildings.

Grounds. - Improvements have been made in the arrangement of the gardens and grounds, and by changing the drive up to the main entrance; the boys play-ground has been enlarged.

Farming. - A new field of nine acres, purchased from the mission for \$100, has been brought under cultivation. Farming for the growing of cereals has been curtailed, and greater attention has been given to gardening and growing field vegetables. The last harvest yielded one hundred bushels of wheat, five hundred and sixty-six bushels of oats,

three hundred and forty-one bushels of barley, and eight hundred bushels of potatoes; every variety of other vegetables was grown with much success, and cabbage quite extensively.

Stock. - Fifteen cows were giving milk.

Regina Exhibition. - Great interest was taken by this school in the Territorial exhibition held at Regina in the summer; it sent numerous exhibits and gained sixteen prizes for its mechanical, farm, domestic and school work, six prizes being gained in competition with white schools. Sixty children were allowed to visit the fair; this boon was granted to pupils as a reward for industry and good conduct. The school brass band was in attendance during the whole fair and, very deservedly, was awarded the first prize. Probably nothing did more to open the eyes of visitors to the fair as to the possibilities contained in the Indian youth of this generation, than the proficiency of this band.

Visit of Their Excellencies. - The visit of Lord and Lady Aberdeen to this school may be considered one of the great events of the year, and it will be long remembered by the children as one great event in their school life. The management also received great encouragement from the very evident high appreciation of the success of this work by such eminent personages.

Gymnasium. - Probably there is nothing connected with this institution more civilizing to these Indian children than the new gymnasium, for it is a source of continual interest and pleasure to them, on account of the many purposes it is used for. As a gymnasium it is used by both the boys and girls, who are allowed there (under supervision) to practice at appointed hours. This recreation during the tedium of the cold long winter becomes an absolute necessity for perfect health of body as well as mind, and is indulged in with great enthusiasm.

Recreation. - The gymnasium is also used as a theatre, in which the pupils place on the stage small comedies, and many a long evening is made cheerful through the spontaneous entertainments given by the pupils (en famille) for the amusement of the establishment. Occasionally a travelling company is subsidized by the principal and staff to come down from the "Fort" and amuse the pupils. Through seeing these, the children get ideas for placing their own home productions on the stage; while the band is always there to give these exhibitions a full programme and additional eclat.

Fire Protection. - I examined into the appliances for extinguishing fires, should any unfortunately occur. I found them all in very good order; a hand fire-engine has been purchased by the department as an additional means of extinguishing a fire, should one occur in any of the sheds or outbuildings, and the organization of a fire company among the staff and pupils, in connection with this engine, will give uniform effect to their exertions, should they be required at any time in that direction.

Order and Discipline. - I visited every department of the schools. I found all kept in admirable order; the pupils are well clothed and present a uniform and creditable appearance; the routine is punctually observed from "rouse" to "lights out."

Class-work. - I visited the school-rooms, and the classes while in session. I was much pleased with the intelligence of the pupils, and their very evident progress in the different studies. The teachers are efficient, and it is plain to be seen that they take not only an interest in their work, but also in the individual progress of each pupil, and they have impressed each one with the idea that he is somebody in the school and has something to show off, and that it takes hint or her to make the exhibition perfect. This has created friendly emulation, which leads to good results.

Health. - The health of the pupils has been satisfactory; the almost daily visits, and the experience of the physician, Dr. Seymour, have prevented threatened epidemics from getting a foothold. As six deaths occurred from diphtheria in the immediate neighbourhood of the school, among the settlers great care had to be exercised, and it is a source of great thankfulness that contagion was averted.

## **ST. BONIFACE INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

I paid official visits to the St. Boniface Industrial-school on 16th December, 1895, and 18th April, 1896, making an examination of the account books on both occasions, and visited the different departments of the school. I have much pleasure in stating that the children are receiving the greatest care, and the very best instruction, under the principalship of the Rev. Mother Superior Hamel, assisted by an efficient staff of Reverend Sisters, under the immediate supervision of Sister Deschambault. The Rev. Father Comeau has entire charge of the boys in the institution, and is meeting with very great success in his management.

Order and Discipline. - The school is kept in a first-class manner in every particular; the pupils are bright and clean, well clothed and well fed, and the discipline is kind but exact.

Buildings and Grounds. - The buildings are in good repair, both inside and outside; the grounds have been tastefully laid out, with an eye to usefulness as well as adornment. All this is done with the strictest economy, proper attention being paid that such economy does not retard the progress of the school, or affect the comfort of the pupils.

Health. - The pupils had enjoyed good health, and the services of a doctor were but seldom needed.

## **MOUNT ELGIN INSTITUTE, ONTARIO.**

On the 24th March I commenced an inspection of this industrial-school.

Age of School. - This school, for the instruction, christianizing and training in civilized pursuits of the Indian youth of both sexes, has been conducted under the auspices of the Methodist Church of Canada for nearly half a century, with no small measure of success.

Building. - The original school building, built of brick, and still occupied by the principal and staff and pupils at the time of my inspection, had become a "back number," and has been superseded by a new one of magnificent proportions and design. The arrangement of the new building was laid down by the Rev. Principal Shepherd, based upon his long experience of what is needed for the successful and economical conducting of such an institution, and carried into effect by the architects. It is situate in a commanding position, some three hundred yards from where the hill commences a gradual descent to the River Thames, the intervening space being studded with walnut, chestnut and butternut trees; on the other side is the fine apple orchard and small fruits, such as currant, gooseberry and raspberry bushes. Behind, at the proper distance, is the large laundry building, built solid of white brick; then, a little further away, coach-house, sheds, & c. To the left front, where the small fruits are, is the garden in which the smaller vegetables are grown; in front and to the right is the boys' play-ground.

The new building is four stories high, built of stone and white brick, on a foundation of "hard-pan." It has a slate roof. The main entrance is through a tower sixteen feet square and one hundred and eight feet high. The first floor is eight feet above the lawn consequently the basement windows are not below this, and do not impart the usual character of rooms in a basement. On the north side of the building is the bell tower, ninety-six feet high. The pupils' entrances are at each end, and open into spacious stair-halls, from which handsome platform stairs of polished oak lead to each floor, there being in all twenty-one flights.

The pupils' dining-room, school-room and boys' dormitories occupy the north wing; in the south wing is situated the girls' lavatory, sewing-rooms and dormitories. Adjoining this wing is the matron's and female employees' apartments. The centre of the building is arranged for the principal's private apartments and business office, and between these and the boys' wing is located the rooms of the male employees.

Each floor covers an area of 75 x 108 feet.

The basement contains three store-rooms, three fuel-rooms, milk-room, brick bake-oven, pastry-room, furnace-room, dining-room, girls' large lavatory, kitchen, scullery, main corridor, two halls and four flights of stairs, with an entrance into the kitchen from the outside.

The kitchen is fitted up (in addition to the brick oven) with a large-sized steel Gurney range, and hot-water boiler in connection therewith, sinks, force-pumps for soft water.

On one side of the kitchen, facing into the main corridor, are two Gurney boilers. These are in the very centre of the building; circulation coils are used in the lower story and radiators in all the others. It is expected that thirty tons of coal will suffice during any winter to heat the whole building comfortably (and they have already proved to be of sufficient capacity).

Water Supply. - I might say here that the whole building is provided on every floor with hot and cold water, the former being soft water, and the latter both hard and soft.

Lavatories, & c. - The girls' lavatory contains two metal bath tubs, also sinks for wash-basins, & c.

Other Rooms. - The pupils dining-room is large and well lighted, the whole of these basement floors are of hardwood laid in cement, so that rats will have no chance of locating therein.

On the second or main floor is the business office, reception-rooms, the principal's parlours, dining-rooms, kitchen and pantries; in this kitchen is a steel Gurney range, family size, with a hot-water boiler.

There is also on this floor an employees' dining-room, a small lavatory, a large sewing, school-room, three vestibules, a broad corridor, three halls and five flights of stairs.

On the third and fourth floors are bed-rooms for the principal's family, the male and female employees, and a large dormitory, each, for the boys and girls.

Each department is provided with bath-rooms well furnished with bath tubs, closet bowls, & c., and soft hot and cold water, also spring water; the spring water is pumped to tanks in the attic, with a wind-mill located at a spring, about one-eighth of a mile west of the building; the soft water is taken from a reservoir in the attic, supplied from the roof, and this failing, it is pumped up by a force-pump in the kitchen.

Lighting and Electric Bells. - The whole building is piped throughout for gas, and wired for incandescent lighting by electricity; it is also furnished with a complete electric annunciator system, and extension electric calls for communicating with any part of the building from any other part. A telephone plant places the principal in communication with the heads of the different school departments (some of whom live at a distance from the building) and the post office one and a half miles distant.

Ventilation. - The ventilation is provided for by registers in the baseboards and chimneys.

Fire Protection. - A hose is attached to the water pipes on every floor for use in case of fire alarm.

Drainage. - Great care has been exercised in the drainage; besides the main drains, a system of drains surrounds the building and prevents any surface water getting in through soakage.

Cost of Buildings, & c. - This very complete building cost, including everything named above, also wind-mill, water-works, architect's fees, in fact every item of expense in connection therewith, the very moderate sum, \$23,520; to me it is almost incredible that so much could be accomplished for this amount, but such is the fact.

Staff. - The staff of the school is as follows: Rev. W.W. Shepherd, principal; Mrs. Shepherd, general assistant; Miss Shepherd, M.E.L., first teacher; Miss Hales, second teacher; Miss Colbert, matron; Louisa Delary (Indian girl), assistant cook; Alfred Lane, cook; John Coulter, shoemaker instructor; Wm. Wilson, carpenter and general overseer of farming; Wm. Price, stockman, (overseer of live-stock); T.H. Boyce, gardener; Samuel Shepherd, farmer; Jno. Kepego,

(Indian), farm labourer.

Holidays. - No holidays are given or allowed to the staff; all days or parts of days lost time are deducted from their wages. Farm hands (pupils included when engaged

at farm-work) work from 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. with one hour allowed for dinner. During the long holidays at midsummer, fifteen boys and ten girls are kept in the institute, and work on dairying and the farm, during haying and harvest, also on root crops; to these wages are then paid aggregating \$300.

Routine. - The routine kept in the school is as follows: -

Winter Rules - 5.30 a.m. - First bell for rouse, making fires, and stockmen go to the stables. 6.30 a.m. - Breakfast for pupils and labourers. 7 a.m. - Prayers. 7.30 a.m. - All at work, and principal's and officials' breakfast. 8.40 a.m. - Pupils dress for school. 9 a.m. - School. 10.45 a.m. - Recess. 12 a.m. - Prepare for dinner. 12.20 p.m. - Dinner. 1.20 p.m. - School. 3 p.m. - Recess. 3.45 p.m. - School out. 5.45 p.m. - All workers stop work and prepare for tea. 6 p.m. - Tea. 7.30 to 8 p.m. - Study. 8.45 p.m. - Prayers; then all go to bed, the younger children having been put to bed earlier, and they rise half an hour later than the older pupils in the morning.

The senior pupils have four full days school each week; the juniors, who comprise nearly half the school, go to school every day, and all day, there being no half-day system here. Every Saturday, from 7.30 a.m. to 12, the children bathe and do odd work, but in the afternoon they attend school, from 1.20 to 3.45.

Every morning, from 7.30 a.m. to 12, washing clothes and cleaning house are engaged in, and in the afternoon the pupils attend school from 1.20 to 3.45.

On Sundays every one attends church and Sunday-school. Sunday work is performed by the employees in rotation.

At the time of my inspection there were ninety pupils in attendance, viz.: forty-five boys and forty-five girls. Industrious habits were being inculcated into all. Farming and the care of stock was given pre-eminence for the boys, while the girls were especially taught dairying in all its branches, also each girl having her turn in all branches of housewifery and the sewing-room.

The pupils of this institute are drawn principally from reserves in Ontario, but there are some from the province of Quebec also. The eldest girl in the school is nineteen and the youngest nine, but they are mostly all in their teens. The boys' average age is older, four of them being eleven years, and from that gradually upwards, to the eldest, twenty-one years of age.

I visited the two school-rooms when each one was in session, and was much pleased with the brightness and progress exhibited by the children. The attendance in the first teacher's room was eighteen boys and sixteen girls; in the second teacher's room fourteen boys and eight girls, making a total of thirty-two boys and twenty-four girls, and a total attendance on that occasion of fifty-six.

Those not present were engaged in industrial pursuits.

All the children were clean and comfortably dressed.

Laundry. - The laundry is built of white brick solid masonry, on a stone foundation; it is the finest building for the purpose that I have seen; and it is fitted with every convenience and appliance to do the work quickly and thoroughly.

There is a large tubular boiler, the furnace under which takes a stick of cordwood, and two large wooden tanks are set at an elevation. Steam is generated in the boiler which heats the water in these tanks. Then there are two other tanks in which all clothes are boiled; two rows of stationary wash tubs, to the number of twenty-four,

take up the centre of the building, and a tap of hot and cold water at each; wringers, & c., are also there.

Up stairs is the drying-room, where there is a large mangle.

Poultry-house. - There is a large poultry-house. Its product has proved very profitable to the institution.

The Carpenter-shop and the Shoe-shop are of the older buildings, and new foundations will be put under these, using material from the old residence to do so.

The Coach-house and some other buildings will be repaired in a similar manner.

Rented Land. - In addition to the valuable farming property belonging to the institute, large meadows are held under lease from the Indians along the River Thames, where the cattle graze, and large quantities of hay are made.

Farm Buildings. - I inspected all the farm buildings - the large new barn with its vast cattle stable accommodation and root cellars, its mows for grain, its silo crib, its horse stable, its cutting boxes, all of these under one roof.

Then there are other fine barns, stables and byres for livestock and to hold fodder. Pure spring water runs constantly through each barn-yard. Silos have been built in two of the barns holding collectively one hundred tons. Capacious root cellars are handy. The hay and cornstalk-cutters and root-cutters are worked by horse-power.

Stock. - The care of the stock and feeding the same, are worked upon the most modern methods, and scientific and labour-saving principles. There is no doubt at all that this is the secret of the success attained. There are twenty horses, including colts, and one hundred and eight cattle.

Orchard. - The large apple orchard and small fruits are a source of considerable profit.

Crop. - The crops grown in the previous year were fifty acres of wheat, thirty-five of oats, fifteen of pease, ten of millet, six of beans, thirty-five of corn, four of potatoes, and five acres of mangel and turnips, making a total of one hundred and sixty. There were eighty tons of hay cut.

Every animal had a stall to itself. In the one hundred and eight head of cattle there are fifteen cows in full milk, and forty head of steers and heifers that were being fitted for the early spring beef market. All the cattle are nearly purebred short-horns, and are dehorned. All the stock are fed on silo and roots. A year or two ago eighty beeves were fattened and sold in one season on the product of this farm.

Pigs are bred and kept only in such numbers as to supply the institution with sufficient pork and lard.

Horses are kept for driving and farm-work and breeding purposes. The institute has from four to six annually to dispose of.

It is in stock-raising, and in keeping a sufficient number of cows in full milk, to provide milk and butter for the institution, and in raising beef cattle, for both home use and for sale, that the farming industry of this institute is directed. That it has been conducted with great success, the financial balance sheets taken out year after year demonstrate.

## **BRANDON INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

From 22nd to 25th April I visited the Brandon Industrial-school. My duty upon this occasion was more in the nature of adviser than of an inspector. This institution is under the auspices of the Methodist Church, upon the per capita plan. It had been in operation less than two years. The Rev. John Semmens, principal, with a staff of eight, was managing it very efficiently. There were fifty-four pupils. Opening and successfully conducting a new Indian industrial-school is a very much more difficult matter than to guide it along after it has been in operation several years. The pupils being all

fresh from the reserves, and often from a nomadic life, do not know anything of civilized habits, and as all of them are ignorant alike, everything has to be taught by the teachers. The children cannot learn anything from each other of the nature required. Then a new staff, brought together from different walks in life, and placed in

GROUP OF PUPILS AND TEACHERS, REGINA INDIAN INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.



**SCHOOL REPORT OF INSPECTOR McGIBBON.**

close and daily intimacy, some of them may for the first time be occupying such a position. All these different dispositions have to be harmonized by the principal. Mr. Semmens was accomplishing his difficult task with much tact, and therefore success. His long experience in dealing with the untutored Indian race, placed him in a position to cope with any difficulties arising among the children. The intelligence of the staff soon yields to a directing mind.

Location. - The school is situate in a fine elevated position, on the north side of the Assiniboine River. The land is arable and responds quickly to cultivation. Adjoining, as it does, the Dominion Government Model Farm, there is the strongest incentive to imitate the good farming there placed before them.

Trade Instruction. - Carpentry is also taught under Henry Quackenbush.

I have every expectation that in a few years this school will be second to none, either in Manitoba or in the Territories.

*I have, & c.,  
T.P. WADSWORTH,  
Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.*

**INSPECTOR McGIBBON'S REPORT ON PROTESTANT INDIAN SCHOOLS IN MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.  
REGINA, 3rd October, 1896.**

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report of my inspection of Protestant Indian schools in the North-west Territories and Manitoba since my last annual report which ended with the boarding-school on Gordon's Reserve, Touchwood Agency, 23rd July, 1895.

**REGINA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

This school was inspected in December, 1895.

Staff. - Rev. A.J. McLeod, principal; Mr. D.C. Munro, head teacher, senior department; Miss M. Nicoll, junior department.

Grading of Pupils. - Number of pupils present, one hundred and twenty-four: boys, seventy-eight; girls, forty-six; number of pupils on roll, one hundred and thirty-seven, classified as follows: -

Standard I	24
Standard II	52
Standard III	14
Standard IV	20
Standard V	7
Standard VI	7

Class-rooms. - The class-rooms were comfortable and the supply of school material wits sufficient. The equipment in the shape of desks, blackboards, & c., was also equal to the requirement. The examination o f the different classes in

both departments showed careful training, and a marked progress was noticed. The school is in connection with the Presbyterian Church.

14 - 24 1/2

## **RUPERT'S LAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, MIDDLE CHURCH, MAN.**

This school was inspected on 16th and 17th January, 1896.

Staff. - J.B. Ashby, principal; F.H. Williams, assistant principal and teacher of senior department; Rev. C.H. Cochrane, teacher, junior department.

Grading of Pupils. - The number of pupils present was seventy-two: boys, thirty-eight; girls, thirty-four; number on roll, eighty-two: boys, forty-four; girls, thirty-eight, classified as follows: -

Standard I	16
Standard II	10
Standard III	14
Standard IV	14
Standard V	18

Class-rooms. - The class-rooms were large, airy and well lighted, and equipment in both rooms was sufficient. School material was also plentiful, one or two articles only having been asked for. The examination proved that good, steady work had been done and some of the pupils were well advanced. This was my first visit here. Mr. Williams is an accomplished teacher. Rev. Mr. Cochrane left shortly after my inspection to resume missionary work on the reserves.

The school is under the auspices of the Church of England.

## **ROUND LAKE BOARDING SCHOOL, CROOKED LAKE, AGENCY.**

This school was inspected on the 18th and 19th March, 1896.

Staff. - Rev. Mr. McKay, principal; Mr. G.W. Sahlmark, teacher.

Grading of Pupils. - Number of pupils present, eighteen: boys, eleven; girls, seven; number on roll: treaty, twenty; non-treaty, eight; classified as under: -

...	Treaty.	Non-Treaty.
Standard I	9	8
Standard II	9	...
Standard IV	1	...
Standard V	1	...

Building. - The school building is a suitable one. The class-room is 24 x 32; six windows, ten and a half foot ceiling; ceiling painted white, walls tinted light green, wainscoted four feet high all round the room; heated by a furnace; porch at entrance; fire-buckets, constantly filled with water; belfry and bell; two small ante-rooms, each 15 x 13, at one end for social meetings and reading, and for older pupils to study in. The ventilation appeared to be very good. The equipment and material were all that were required.

Class-work. - The examination was satisfactory, good faithful work being done. The pupils were comfortably dressed and were clean. This school is in connection with the Presbyterian mission at the same place.

## **BATTLEFORD AGENCY.**

Red Pheasant's Day-school. - This school was inspected on 2nd June, 1896. It is connected with the Church of England.

Grading of Pupils. - Number of pupils present, twelve: boys, nine; girls, three. Number of children of school age on reserve, eighteen: boys thirteen; girls, five. Number on roll, eighteen, classified as follows: thirteen in standard I; three in standard II; two in standard III; one in standard IV.

Class-room. - School-house was neat and clean, and equipment and material ample. The examination showed that Miss Wilson, the teacher, was doing equally as well here as at John Smith's Reserve where the pupils advanced rapidly under her painstaking methods. Knitting by both boys and girls, sewing, & c. Some very good socks, stockings and mitts were on hand and would be given out before winter. Miss Wilson teaches the women of the reserve sewing, baking, & c. The pupils have a neat little garden.

Little Pine's Day-school. - This school was inspected on 2nd July, 1896. Mr. C.A. Lindsay, teacher; in connection with Church of England.

Grading of Pupils. - Number of pupils present, fifteen: boys, nine; girls six. Number of children of school age on the reserve, twenty-two: boys, twelve girls, ten. Number on roll twenty-one, classified as follows: fifteen in standard I; six in standard II.

Class-room. - The school was clean and comfortable, equipment and material sufficient, and Mr. Lindsay was doing his best to bring his pupils forward and was meeting with success.

Thunderchild's Day-school. - This school was inspected on the 26th June, 1896. It is in connection with the Church of England, and Mr. C.T. Desmarais is teacher. The number of pupils present was seventeen: boys, nine; girls, eight. The number of children of school age on the reserve is twenty-two: boys, eleven; girls, eleven. The number claimed by the teacher to be of his own faith, sixteen.

Grading of Pupils. - Number enrolled twenty-two, classified as follows: sixteen in standard I, four in standard II, one in standard III, and one in standard IV.

Building - The school building was in good repair; whitewashed outside and in; equipment and material complete.

Industrial Work. - Girls do knitting and boys attend a small garden outside of school hours. Examination showed progress.

Exchange of Teachers. - An exchange was to be made between Mr. Desmarais and Mr. Lindsay, of Little Pine's, shortly after the inspection.

Open Fire-places. - All the school-houses have open fire-places besides the stoves.

Appearance of Pupils. - The pupils are clean and neatly dressed. Chief Thunder-child attended the examination and was much interested in the exercises. Two of his own children attend this school, and more were at Battleford Industrial-school. A fence has been placed around the school building since last inspected. There is a small garden.

School on Moosomin's Reserve. - The school here has been discontinued, and the pupils attending were supposed to go to the industrial-school, but so far very few had gone there, and they were running wild over the reserve.

## **BATTLEFORD INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL.**

This school was inspected during June and July.

Attendance and Grading. - The number present was ninety-five: boys, fifty-six; girls, thirty-nine. Number on the roll, ninety-nine, four being at service. The classification was: thirty in standard I, seventeen in standard II, eighteen in standard III, eighteen in standard IV, and sixteen in standard V.

Equipment. - The school-rooms were well furnished with desks, blackboards, & c., and sufficient material in books, slates and other school requisites were on hand.

Staff. - A new teacher for the senior school was daily expected; in the meantime Miss Skeleton of the junior department took the senior classes, and Miss Yeomans the junior. Both are doing good work and the pupils were

getting along very well. The Rev. E. Matheson is the principal. The school is under the auspices of the Church of England.

Trade Instruction. - Carpentry, blacksmithing and shoemaking are taught, and those who wish can follow farming.

## **CARLTON AGENCY.**

Sandy Lake Day-school. - This school is on Ahtahkakoop's Reserve. It was inspected on 5th August, 1896. The school is in connection with the Church of England, Mr. Louis Ahennakew, teacher. Mr. Ahennakew is one of the band, and is a graduate of Emmanuel College, Prince Albert.

Attendance and Grading. - Number of pupils present, twelve: boys, seven; girls, five. Number of children of school age on reserve, twenty-three: boys, thirteen; girls, ten, all of the teacher's own faith. Number on roll, twenty, classified as follows: thirteen in standard I, three in standard II, and four in standard III. The attendance is better in winter than in summer.

Buildings and Grounds. - The building was in good repair. A new fence had been placed around the building by the agent. There was no garden, but one would be prepared for next year.

Equipment. - School material was sufficient, nothing being asked for.

Class-work. - The teacher has had seven years' experience, and was doing capital work. The children were a bright lot of boys and girls, and I was much pleased with the examination. The pupils were well dressed and clean.

Mistawasis Day-school. - This school, which was inspected on 6th August, 1896, is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church; Miss McIntosh, teacher.

Attendance. - Number of pupils present, nine: boys, four; girls, five. Number of children of school age on the reserve, seventeen: boys, nine; girls, eight. Number on roll, fifteen.

Building, & c. - The school-house was in good repair and material was plentiful, only a few items being asked for. Rails and posts were on the ground for a fence around the school; a small garden was to be commenced.

Grading. - The classification of pupils was as follows: standard I, eleven; two each in standards II and III. Some of the older pupils had been drafted to the Regina Industrial-school during the year.

Industrial Work. - The girls do knitting, sewing, baking bread, and some of them made very good bread. The boys knit mitts, socks, & c. The children were making fair progress.

Attendance. - The attendance is better in winter than in summer; haying and berry-picking take families off, and of course the children have to go too.

Religious Training. - Miss McIntosh teaches a Sunday-school class also. The teacher's house is close to the school.

Sturgeon Lake School was inspected on 13th August, 1896. This school is in connection with the Church of England. Mrs. Winter, wife of Rev. Archdeacon Winter, is the teacher. Being vacation, there were no pupils present. The number of children of school age on the reserve is nineteen: boys, seven; girls, twelve. Number on roll, twelve. Progress was reported as fair.

Industrial Work. - Knitting, sewing and crocheting form the industrial part of the work.

Equipment. - School material was plentiful. Some improvements in the school-room which would add to the comfort of the place were suggested and reported to the Commissioner.

Sioux Day-school, Round Plain, was inspected on 13th August, 1896. This school is under the auspices of the Presbyterian Church; Miss Cameron teacher, and Miss Baker in charge of the mission.

Attendance. - Owing to vacation having just concluded, some of the children had not returned, being away with their parents berry-picking. There were only two pupils

present. Number of children of school age on the reserve, nine: boys, six; girls, three. Number on roll, nine. Three deaths had recently occurred, which reduced the attendance and otherwise operated against the school.

Grading. - The classification was as follows: five in standard I, three in standard II, one in standard IV.

Equipment. - The school material was chiefly supplied by the mission, and was sufficient.

Building. - The building needed some repairs to make it habitable for the winter.

Industrial Work.- The industries were: sewing, knitting, bread-making, soap-making, making quilts - some very good ones were shown, and were to be exhibited at the fair in Prince Albert. The mission buildings were put up last year at a cost to the mission of \$700.

Staff. - Miss Cameron proves a capital teacher, and she and Miss Baker are doing a good work among these poor people, notwithstanding the many obstacles they have to contend against.

### **DUCK LAKE AGENCY.**

John Smith's Day-school was inspected on 3rd September, 1896. This is in connection with the Church of England. Miss McGregor is teacher.

Attendance and Grading. - Number of pupils present, eleven: boys, six; girls, five; number of children of school age on the reserve, twenty-five: boys, thirteen; girls, twelve: all belong to the Church of England. Number on roll, twenty-four, classified as follows: eleven in standard I, four in standard II, six in standard III, and three in standard IV.

Building. - The building was in good order, being whitewashed and clean, but it is an old one, and logs in walls are decaying, and therefore not worth repairing. A new building will be required next winter at latest.

Equipment. - The equipment and material were sufficient.

Industrial work consists of sewing and making their own dresses.

General Remarks. - Miss McGregor visits the families when the pupils are absent.

Chief John Smith and Mr. Badger attended the examination and seemed interested and premised. The chief said he would do all he could to make the children attend regularly.

There is a neat fence around the school.

Miss McGregor has had several years experience teaching in public schools, and was doing splendid work among the Indian children

### **EMMANUEL COLLEGE, PRINCE ALBERT.**

This institution was inspected on 4th September, 1896. It is in connection with the Church of England.

Staff. - Rev. Archdeacon Mackay is principal, Mr. G.C. Cole, assistant principal and teacher.

Attendance and Grading. - Number of pupils present, twenty-five: boys, nineteen; girls, six, classified as follows: six in standard I, eight in standard II, four in standard III, three in standard IV, and four in standard V.

Equipment. - Material and equipment chiefly supplied by the mission.

The school-room has been enlarged it is 24 x 36, ceiling nine feet, and sheeted with dressed lumber; walls tinted; heated by two stoves; four pipe holes for ventilation.

This is one of the best schools from an educational point that I visit, and the progress reported on former occasions is fully maintained up to the present

Class-work. - I was much pleased with the afternoon's exercises. Some excellent specimens in composition and writing were forwarded with my usual report to the Commissioner.

School on Moose Woods Reserve, near Saskatoon. - This school was inspected on 15th September, 1896. It is in connection with the Methodist Church; Mrs. W.R. Tucker, teacher.

Attendance and Grading. - Number of pupils present, twelve: boys, three; girls nine. Number of children of school age on reserve, fourteen: boys, five; girls, nine. Number of the teacher's own faith, fourteen, number enrolled, fourteen; classified as follows: four in standard I, four in standard III, and six in standard IV.

Class-room. - The school-room is part of the main building used as a dwelling and is 18 x 18. It has three windows and is a comfortable place.

Equipment and material sufficient.

Industries and knitting by boys, and girls, sewing. Boys have their own gardens, and take care of cattle. The girls make quilts and help their mothers in housework.

Class-Work. - The work of the school is efficiently performed. Mrs. Tucker is assisted by Mr. Tucker, and the pupils show a good knowledge of the subjects taught, as laid down in the programme of studies.

#### SUMMARY OF SCHOOLS INSPECTED.

...	...	Pupils Enrolled.	...
Church of England -	2 Industrial	181	...
...	1 Boarding	25	...
...	4 Day	117	...
...	...	...	323
Presbyterian Church -	1 Industrial	137	...
...	1 Boarding	28	...
...	2 Day	24	...
...	...	...	189
Methodist Church -	1 Day	...	14
...	Total	...	526

General Remarks. - Before closing this report I would remark that the interest in the Indian schools is well kept up, and the Indians I have come in contact, with are all anxious that their children should be able to read and speak English. This seemed to be the height of their ambition. I may add here, too, that wherever the teacher shows an interest in the work beyond drawing the quarterly cheque, success may generally be depended upon, and the school will be a flourishing one.

*I have, & c.,*  
**ALEX. McGIBBON,**  
*Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.*

INDIAN GIRLS' HOME, ALBERNI, B.C.

*ALBERNI, B.C., 23rd September, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - Your circular requesting that the annual report be sent to the department showing, the condition of the school under my supervision has been duly received, and I have to state that no such report has ever been asked for before to my knowledge.

The department has not as yet recognized this as an industrial-school. The W.F.M. Society of the Presbyterian Church in Canada has heretofore paid for the maintenance of the children, and the annual report has been sent to the F.M. Committee.

If the department wishes to establish an industrial-school at Alberni, we shall be very glad to have the change made as soon as possible. Indeed, on account of the boys I think it is absolutely necessary.

Industrial Work. - The girls learn all sorts of women's work in the home; but there is no provision made for the boys outside of gardening and wood-cutting. One boy was sent to the village to learn carpenter work, and was doing well, but the man gave up business some months ago. Another of the boys showed such talent for instrumental music that I sent him to an instructor for a while.

Attendance. - We have twenty-seven children in the home, eleven of whom are boys, ranging in ages from five to fourteen years. The girls' ages range from eighteen months to eighteen years.

Care of Pupils. - These children are taken into the home out of the filth they live in, made clean and comfortably clothed with good, warm clothing, and good boots and shoes. They are put into clean beds, in nice, large, airy dormitories, and they are given good, substantial food, nicely prepared. Those who have been with us for two or three years excel in bread-making, laundry-work, knitting, dressmaking, millinery, and a few learn music very quickly. They can also prepare a nice plain dinner without supervision. The larger girls go home every Saturday, and impart to the younger married women the instruction received in the home, with the result that good bread, nicely prepared food and clean homes are becoming the order.

Besides what is done for those in the home, the sick and sore of all ages are looked after, fed, and made as comfortable as we can in their own homes. Plain coffins are made for a good many of their dead, and they are decently buried.

Religious Instruction is given every morning and evening in the home; Sabbath-school and church service every Sunday in the school-room.

Progress. - The children are making good progress in the day-school, and the attendance is better, as will be seen by the report sent to the department at the end of each quarter.

Death. - Three of the boarding pupils died since June, - two girls and a boy, one from the effects of chicken-pox and two from consumption of the lungs.

*B.I. JOHNSTON,*  
*In charge of Indian Girl's Home.*

*ALERT BAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, B.C.,  
1st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my third annual report, together with an inventory of Government property under my charge.

Location. - The school is healthily situated on rising ground at the extreme west of the bay, sheltered from the northerly winds and with a pleasant southerly aspect. The land connected with the school comprises four hundred and ten acres of thick bush, four of which have been cleared by the pupils.

Buildings. - The school building is of wood, 60 x 40 feet, tastefully and firmly erected, with plastered walls and light, lofty, airy rooms. Attached to the main building is a wing, 54 x 18 feet, comprising workshop and play-room. The outer buildings comprise a laundry, cow-shed and two small wood-sheds; a hen-house and run have been erected by the pupils. There are also four water-closets.

Accommodation. - There is ample accommodation for twenty-five boys, but, in the event of the number increasing, a large loft in the top of the building could easily be fitted up as a dormitory, and so make room for another ten, thus reaching the authorized number, thirty-five.

Attendance. - The attendance has visibly increased during the year; some of the pupils have continued at their studies the whole year, except the three weeks granted by the department, to assist their parents in the fishing.

Class-room Work. - The work in the class-room has been most satisfactory and encouraging. Most of the pupils have made great strides in writing, reading and arithmetic, but they do not apply their English as much as one could desire. The Right Reverend the Bishop of Columbia visited the school in April last. He carefully examined the pupils, and notes in the visitors' book: "Carefully examined the boys (fourteen) in writing, reading and arithmetic. The reading is particularly good and intelligent. Three senior boys read admirably at sight. I am much struck with the home-like character of the school."

The boys have been taught the Lord's Prayer, the Creed, the Ten Commandments, and part of the Life of Christ.

Conduct. - The pupils have been well-behaved, and are generally industrious, and punishment is rarely necessary.

Industrial Work. - All the boys help in the general housework and cooking. Some of the boys take a special pride in keeping the room clean which is allotted to them.

In the carpenter-shop seven boys have worked with Eli Hunt, the acting trades instructor, and have made very fair progress. The following articles have been made during the year: new blackboard and easel, a washing-machine, fourteen picture frames and a linen cupboard for the institution; a blackboard and easel, a medicine cupboard and a table for Gwayasdum's school; a blackboard in frame, and eight forms for Gwayi school; and two tables, a bedstead and washstand for the mission.

Outside the boys have cut and packed cordwood for the institution, and wheeled out about half an acre of dry earth and roots. A small lawn has been sown in front of the building.

Water Supply. - A well together with rain-water supplies the school. The former, however, dries up in the summer months.

Fire Protection. - We have twenty-four buckets, which are kept full of water and ready for use.

I regret that there were no pupils in residence when the Premier and the Superintendent General visited the institution last year.

*I have, & c.,*  
*A.W. CORKER,*  
*Principal.*  
*INDIAN GIRLS' HOME,*  
*ALERT BAY, B.C., 21st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to present my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Attendance. - We have now in our Girls' Home fifteen beds, and for several months during the past year all were occupied, the average for the year being eleven pupils.

Industrial Work. - These girls do all the work of the home, assisted by the matron. This includes cooking, bed-making, scrubbing, laundry-work and classes for sewing, and knitting.

Dress. - They are all dressed alike. In the summer they wear brown holland dresses, trimmed with scarlet braid; straw hats with navy blue ribbon. In the winter blue serge with scarlet flannel hoods.

Health. - We have had no sickness during the year.

Building. - The home is built on a gravel slope it is well drained and supplied with water brought by all aqueduct from an adjoining spring.

Recreation. - For out-door amusements our girls have swings, ball and skipping rope; within doors they amuse themselves with a doll-house, block letters, halma, & c.

General Remarks. - Every child possesses a Bible, prayer and hymn-book; and one recreation on winter evenings is to gather voluntarily together and sing their hymns. On Sundays in church the voices of these girls distinctly lead the congregation.

These children are very happy and their stay in the home has improved their health. They run back from the day-school as if they were really coming to their home. Occasionally we have parents come and ask their children to leave the home for a season, but they are unwilling to go.

*I have, & c.,*  
*ALFRED I. HALL,*  
*Principal of Girls' Home.*

*COQUALEETZA INSTITUTE,  
CHILLIWACK, B.C., 1st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to report for the Coqualeetza Industrial Institute for the year ended 30th June, 1896, in conformity with your request dated 8th ult., as follows: -

Location. - The institute is located three miles south of the village of Chilliwack, and within the municipality of that name, on the bank of the Luck-a-kuk River, in one of the very best and healthiest neighbourhoods in the province. There are twenty-two acres of good land belonging to the institute, besides which there are sixteen acres rented for the use of the institution.

Building. - The building is of brick, four stories, including basement, with fine front elevation including a central tower. The north wing is occupied by the boys, and the south wing by the girls. These are widely separated by school-room, dining-room, laundry and kitchen.

The Grounds consist of a large front lawn, with ornamental trees and shrubs, surrounded by gravel driveway and flower-beds one recreation ground for boys and one for girls, and a general yard in the rear from which access is had to shops, brain, hennery, and boys' play-ground and outhouses.

Accommodation. - The main building affords accommodation for one hundred pupils, fifty of each sex, and also for the principal and five instructors. During the past year the farm instructor had a neat cottage erected for his use upon the institute grounds, and the shoemaker lives in rented premises just over the way, so that both are close by.

Attendance. - There were in attendance on 1st July, 1895: boys, forty-four girls, thirty-six, making a total of eighty pupils. Entered during the year: boys, eighteen; girls, thirteen; total, thirty-one children. Discharged during the year: boys, eight; girls, six; total, fourteen. In attendance, 1st July, 1896: boys, fifty-four; girls, forty-three; total, ninety-seven. The average attendance for the first quarter was seventy-eight; second, eighty-two; third, eighty-seven fourth, ninety; making an average for the year of eighty-four.

Grading. - The standing of pupils in the classroom is as follows: -

...	Boys.	Girls.	Total.
Standard I	18	17	35
Standard II	8	5	13
Standard III	18	12	30
Standard IV	8	5	13
Standard V	2	4	6

Class-work. - The progress of the pupils in the school has been very satisfactory, some of them having, done remarkably well. In some cases their interest in their books has been so great that they preferred study to play during recess. The later girls have improved in their knowledge of music. Three of them played the organ accompaniments at the closing examination very creditably. Music, vocal and instrumental, is becoming a source of pleasure and refinement to both boys and girls. Of those discharged during the year two were in standard V, four in standard III, three in standard II, and five in standard I.

Farming Operations have been carried on as usual, the boys showing increasing acquaintance with the different kinds of work, including the care of horses, cows, & c.



## COQUALEETZA INSTITUTE, CHILLIWACK, B.C.

In addition to the orchard and kitchen garden on the boys' side, one has been provided for the exclusive use of the girls, giving them an opportunity to become familiar with gardening and fruit-culture.

The Industrial work on the girls' side embraces all the branches of housekeeping, laundry, soap-making, dairy-work, dressmaking, making and mending boys' clothes, and gardening. On the boys' side it includes cooking, laundry-work, baking, garden and farm-work, in which the boys of suitable age take a hand. During the year four of the larger boys have been learning shoemaking, under a competent workman. Four of them have been specially trained as bakers, and several have done a good deal of carpentering and painting. Operations in this department have, however, been confined to the requirements of the premises. The boys show a general dislike to the confinement of a shop and it has been found difficult to keep up the interest in any in-door employment.

Religious Instruction. - All the children, according to their capacity, are carefully instructed in moral and religious truth. Prayers, on rising and retiring, are heard by teachers in the dormitories; domestic worship (reading the scriptures, singing, and prayer) is observed before breakfast and after supper in the dining-hall. All are taught in classes in Sunday-school, the international lessons being used. The children, with their teachers, attend divine service in the Indian village church on Sunday afternoon, and in the Institute school-room at night. The former service is mostly in the Indian language, the latter wholly English.

Discipline is administered, generally, by the principal; but by the teachers in their various departments, so far as may be necessary to secure obedience and good order. Serious cases are considered by the faculty in council. Corporal punishment resorted to more or less, when other means fail. The conduct of the pupils has been remarkably good during the year, no serious transgression having taken place.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The general health has been exceptionally good; no death, nor any really alarming illness, having, been experienced. Minor ailments have been less frequent than formerly.

The sanitary conditions are good and care taken to keep them so.

Fire Protection. - Our protection from fire consists of such an arrangement of the furnaces and stoves as to render the risk as small as possible, the careful handling of all lamps, and the supply of water from a large tank (replenished by wind-mill) from which pipes extend to three flats of the building, casks of water and bags of ashes kept in the upper corridors, buckets of water placed at convenient points, four "Star" fire-extinguishers, charged for use and kept in corridors, iron fire-escapes, easy of access from all parts of the upper flats, independent stairways in the main tower, in addition to those in the wings, instruction given to teachers and pupils in the use of all these.

Heating. - The main building is heated by two large Smead-Dowd furnaces, the hot and cold air being conveyed to every room and the foul air carried off by the Smead-Dowd system.

Recreation. - There are play-rooms for boys and girls in their respective quarters and recreation grounds for each side. The amusements are such as common at schools and are heartily entered into. On Saturday afternoon the boys are allowed full liberty, and many of them visit their relatives in the vicinity, returning at 5 p.m.

*I have, & c.,  
E. ROBSON,  
Principal.*

*KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,  
KAMLOOPS, B.C., 1st August, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to forward my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896, with an inventory of Government property under my charge.

Location. - The Kamloops Industrial-school is situated on the northern bank of the South Thompson River, about two miles east of Kamloops city, a station of the Canadian Pacific Railway. The school reserve is said to contain three hundred and twenty acres. It is a narrow strip of land, extending for about two miles along the river. The greater part of it is unfit for cultivation, owing to the sandy or gravelly nature of the soil or to the want of water for irrigation it affords but scanty pasture to the few animals owned by the institution. There is no timber available for fuel; all the firewood has to be purchased.

Buildings. - The buildings are not compact and joined together. The main building has a frontage of 36 feet and a depth of 28 feet, and an extension of 52 feet with a width of 18 feet. The ground floor contains a reception-room, an office, a dining-room, and, in the extension, a kitchen, a pantry and a laundry, with four bath-rooms and a bake-oven. The second story is taken up by a dormitory for fifteen girls, two school-rooms and the chapel. Another building, 24 x 22, contains: on the first floor, a sewing-room and two rooms for the Sisters; on the second floor is a dormitory, giving the necessary accommodation for ten girls and the teacher, and a small room for storing clothes.

The boys' building, 40 x 63 feet, is about one hundred feet distant from the main building. It contains: on the ground floor, a room for the foreman, a lavatory, two store-rooms, one for provisions and the other for the boys' clothing, and a recreation-room; the upper story is the boys' dormitory, with a room for the principal and a sick-room.

The outbuildings consist of the work-shops, 40 x 20, the barn and stables, 40 x 20, with two additions, 20 x 10, for implement shed and hen-house, a cellar, 24 x 16, and a shed for the pump and horse-power. There are two water-closets for the boys and one for the girls. All the buildings are in a good state of repair.

Grounds. - The girls' play-grounds are inclosed by a neat picket fence and the laundry-yard by a board fence. This spring a small flower garden was laid out in front of the main building and a lattice fence built around it. As the ground is nothing but sand and gravel, it was necessary to dig it out to a depth of nearly two feet and to haul good soil from the bottom land. Shrubs, hops and flowers are now growing very well. This plot is a great improvement. A great desideratum is to have some trees growing around the place for shade and shelter against the high winds prevalent here. A start in that direction was made early in the spring. Fir and pine trees were planted, but nearly all died in the summer. Another attempt will be made next fall.

Accommodation. - The dormitories are supplied with good iron bedsteads, and each bed has a tick filled with hay, as straw is not easily obtainable here, two white sheets, two pairs of blankets, a quilt, a woollen pillow with white cotton slip. The girls' dormitories are fitted up with wash-stands, pitchers and basins. The boys have their lavatory fitted up with stationary stand and basins; each has his own towel. The dining-room has two tables for the boys, two for the girls and one for the staff. The dishes for the pupils are white enamelled granite ware. The school-rooms are furnished with combined desks made by the boys, two large maps and seven small ones, stationary blackboards and a few pictures.

## KAMLOOPS INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, B.C.

Attendance. - The attendance during the year was fifty: twenty-five boys and twenty-five girls. One boy and one girl were discharged, but the vacancy was filled without delay.

Class-room Work. - Regular teaching was carried on in two departments. The boys attended school every week-day, except Saturday, from a quarter to nine until twelve; and in the evening from half past seven to half past eight. The girls attended school from two to five in the afternoon.

The pupils were graded at the end of the year as follows: -

Standard I	2
Standard II	25
Standard IV	21
Standard V	1
Standard VI	1

Nearly all the children have made satisfactory progress, though perhaps a little slow, owing to the fact that twenty-five new pupils were admitted at the same time; a great deal of the time of the teacher is necessarily employed in training these pupils, who do not understand a single word of English, to the routine of the school work. For two months after their admission, the new pupils were allowed to speak their mother tongue, but after that time, they were obliged to use English at all times like the older pupils.

Farm and Garden. - Farming here cannot be conducted on a large scale. There are about ten acres of good bottom land, but they are subject to the periodical overflows of the Thompson River. The garden, containing three acres, is the only part of that land which can be protected against the high water, and to do this, we had to build this spring a dyke 350 feet long, 10 feet wide and from 2 to 5 feet high. In June last, the water rose nearly to the level of the dyke; but it stood well and the garden was saved. The crops, comprising potatoes, pease, beans, beets, carrots, onions, corn, & c., look well. Corn-broom and sugar cane will not ripen this year.

A field containing two acres, was overflowed, but after the water had receded, oats were sown for a hay crop. Another field where young trees were planted last fall, was partly overflowed and some of the trees were killed.

One mile east of the buildings, there are forty acres of good land, but water for irrigation cannot be brought on there without great expense. For experiment, two acres were ploughed last fall and sown with oats early in the spring. The season has been very dry, but still we have cut three tons of hay in that field. We experimented also with alfalfa, sainfoin and bromus inermis; the alfalfa has made some growth, but the others have failed to grow.

Fruit Trees. - Eighty-three apple, pear, plum, prune and cherry trees were planted last fall and this spring; some did not grow and others were killed by the high water. Seventy-two are alive at this date, and nearly all of them have made a vigorous growth. One hundred and fifty raspberry root cuttings were planted early in the spring and are doing very well. Of two hundred strawberries planted this spring, only ninety-two made some growth. The currant bushes did not do well; the gooseberries made a good start, but dried up in the summer.

Garden Produce. - The product of the garden in 1895 was: three hundred and three bushels of potatoes, fifty-five bushels of carrots, one hundred and five bushels of beets, mangels and turnips, ten bushels of pease, eleven bushels of onions, besides a large quantity of green vegetables consumed in the summer. The potatoes were very large: one weighed three pounds and fifteen ounces. Two pounds of beans produced eighty-four pounds.

We can raise all the vegetables and roots required for the institution, but we have to purchase part of the hay needed for the animals; last year we were able to make only three tons of wheat hay.

Live-stock. - The live-stock consists of two horses, one filly, two milch-cows, one heifer, two calves, five pigs and forty poultry.

Farm-work and Irrigation. - All the boys do farm and garden work. In the spring and summer, two days in the week are employed in irrigating the garden and orchard. The windmill is kept in good running order, but does not give a sufficient supply of water for irrigation. For the last two years, the Indians have allowed us the use of their irrigation ditch for two days every week.

Besides the work already mentioned, the boys have built a barb-wire fence one mile long, and cleared one acre of land.

Industrial Work. - The principal industries taught in this institution are carpentering and shoemaking. The shops, were built last fall by the carpenter in charge and the boys. They are 40 x 20 feet, one and a half stories high frame and well finished outside. The carpenter-shop is 30 x 20, well lighted and well supplied with tools. The upper half-story is used for storing lumber and as a paint-shop. Six boys are learning the trade regularly, but other pupils are also employed occasionally. They make good progress in acquiring a knowledge of the business. Besides the building of the shops, they have made this year two long tables for the dining-room, seventeen school-desks and seats combined, six pews for the chapel, three double carpenter benches, five shoemaker benches, counter and shelves for the shoe-shop, and a well-finished lattice fence sixty-four feet long and about two hundred feet of mouldings for picture frames.

Painting. - The boys have done considerable painting during the year: the laundry inside and outside, the shops outside, the shoe-shop inside, the kitchen and boys' hall and lavatory received two coats of paint. The school-room, the girls' dormitories, the boys' dormitory, and the officers' rooms, were whitewashed with alabastine. School and chapel seats, wash-stands, tables and benches and picture frames were stained and varnished. Since the spring very little work has been done in the shop, the boys having been employed on the farm and in the garden.

Shoe-shop. - The shoe-shop is 20 x 10 tied well finished inside. It was started only on the 7th April last. The instructor, Mr. J.F. Smith, is a first-class mechanic; he comes from town four days in the week and gives instruction for four hours each time. Five boys are learning this trade, and the instructor reports very favourably of them all. They have made thirteen pairs of boots and repaired more than forty pairs.

Girls' Industries. - The girls are taught to do housework, cook, bake, sew, knit, crochet-work, lace-making, & c. During the year they have made ninety-one dresses, seventy-six aprons, fifty-five chemises, thirty-seven night dresses, thirteen petticoats, eighteen bodices, twenty-five bed-ticks, forty-seven pairs of socks or stockings, ninety two pillow-cases, ninety-six sheets, sixty-five yards of lace, and in crochet or knitted work, seven girls' caps, five hoods, thirteen capes and twenty-six scarfs.

Moral and Religious Training, & c. - The moral and religious training of the Indian children is the most important of all: without it, all other instruction would be of little use to them. Therefore, the pupils are often taught the necessity and advantages of cleanliness and purity of body and mind, honesty, veracity, industry, & c. But to make our teaching effective, a continuous supervision is exercised over them front morning to night. No infraction of the rules of morality and good manners is left without due correction, and thus, gradually, the pupils are made to form good habits. We keep constantly before their mind the object which the Government has in view in carrying on the industrial-schools, which is to civilize the Indians, to make them good, useful and lawabiding members of society.

Religious instruction is given daily for half an hour. The conduct of the pupils may be described as good in some cases, the rules of honesty and veracity have been transgressed, but a great improvement is noticeable in that respect. A system of marking faults committed has been adopted, and twice a day, at roll-call, attention is called to those faults and the wrong-doers are reprehended, and, if deemed necessary, punished by being confined during recreation or deprived of dessert. Corporal punishment is resorted to only in extreme cases.

Health of Pupils. - The health of the children has given us more care than usual. Two boys were sick for a few days in the winter; the doctor was called, but did not define their ailment. A little girl was attacked with hip disease, and the doctor advised

her discharge. Another girl had a tumour removed from her side in May last and got better: she was allowed to spend a few days at home during vacation, but she has not come back. At latest advice, she is said to be too ill to attend school. The other pupils have enjoyed good health.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition is satisfactory. A drain, 350 feet long and 3 feet deep, was made last fall to convey the water from the kitchen, laundry and bath-rooms, to the river; lye and phenyl are used freely as disinfectants the walls have been whitewashed with kalsomine or alabastine; the floors are scrubbed often; garbage and refuse matter are not permitted to remain on the premises; ventilation is properly attended to.

Water Supply. - Water is supplied to the house from a well dug near the river; the old well being too small, we have dug another, 6 x 6 x 30 feet. The pump is operated by horsepower and the water is kept in a tank of a capacity of eighteen hundred gallons, placed near the laundry. The tank is covered all around with sawdust, then boarded with ship-lap and lined with rustic; thus the water is kept fresh and pure from all pollution.

Fire Protection. - All necessary precautions are taken against danger of fire. A ladder is permanently attached to each separate building; buckets are kept oil hand chimneys one cleaned regularly; but our best protection against fire is the four chemical extinguishers kindly provided by the department. We tried their effect on bush fires, and they proved a success. They are kept ready for use in places easy of access.

Heating. - The heating is all done by stoves. Owing to the fact that the buildings are not compact, no other system is possible. In the winter time there are eleven stoves in use.

Recreation of Pupils. - The boys spend the recreation time during the winter in skating or sliding; they use for the latter purpose small sleighs made by themselves. In the summer time they play foot-ball or other games which give the chest and whole body healthful exercise. Checkers, dominoes and other such games, books and pictures, keep them busy when out-door exercise is not possible. It is to be regretted that we have not been able yet to procure a place and appliances for athletic and calisthenic exercises. A brass band is also a desideratum which will be filled as soon as our means permit it.

General Remarks. - Since the re-opening of this school in April, 1893, nine pupils - six boys and three girls - have been discharged. I consider it unnecessary to send a statement showing their whereabouts, & c., because all of them were discharged after a few days' or a few months' attendance, that is, as soon as it was found out that, owing to their state of health or for other grave reasons, it would be a waste of money to keep them at school.

The wise policy of the department, which is to keep the pupils at school until they attain an age at which their character is sufficiently formed to insure their following the customs of civilized life, is the only one calculated to do permanent good to the Indian race. All our efforts are in the direction of carrying out that policy.

*I have, & c.,  
A.M. CARION,  
Principal.*

*KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, B.C., 16th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to transmit herewith my annual report for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The school, situated in a valley about four miles long by one wide, is seven miles from Fort Steele, our nearest point of navigation. The wooded rolling hills surrounding the place furnish ample grazing around for the milch cows. Of the valley the portion belonging to the school is the choicest. The buildings are almost in the middle of the property, and divided into three separate departments; the central one is set apart for office, school-room, kitchen, & c., while the other two, which are about twenty yards from the main building, are occupied by the girls and boys respectively.

We are bounded on the north by the St. Mary's River, a high-banked and rapid river whose waters are a source of great pleasure to the children, where, in boating and swimming, in summer and in coasting and skating in winter, they have much pleasant recreation.

Irrigation. - Water for irrigating purposes is supplied by a large creek which divides into different branches and flows through the farm, giving a verdure to the soil which surprises the passer-by and attracts his admiring attention, the more so as the neighbouring places are greatly affected by the long drought.

Farm and Garden. - Our crops, thanks to irrigation, are most promising. They consist of wheat, oats, barley, timothy and clover.

The garden is also in a thriving condition, and an abundant yield is anticipated. The fruit trees are doing well. It is to be hoped that the corn, tomatoes and melons may be sufficiently advanced before the appearance of the usually early frost not to be injured by it.

As may be inferred from the foregoing description of farm, the amount of work accomplished by the boys on it is not inconsiderable. The smaller ones engage in gardening, splitting and carrying firewood and other light work, while the larger ones assist the foreman at the different farm duties according to the season. At writing some of them are camping out to secure a supply of hay for the winter.

Buildings. - The cold of past winters forced us to make application to the Government for warmer quarters. Our request received kind attention; and the sum of money appropriated for the improvement of the house has been most judiciously employed. Doors and windows have been tightened and the walls lined anew, so that the coming cold season can be looked forward to with much less dread.

Not far from the dwelling-houses are the laundry, ice-house and bakery. The ice-house, which was put up last year by the boys, is of invaluable service to us, rendering it possible to have fresh meat constantly on hand.

The laundry and bakery are also well fitted up for their intended purposes. In the background are the barn, stable and sheds for the cattle.

Attendance and Grading. - The class-room attendance is of course regular, the children being all boarders. The past year has been to them one of application, and consequently of progress, especially in reading, composition and mathematics, at which some of the senior pupils excel. The school has been visited by the Inspector of Customs, the Gold Commissioner and other persons of distinction, who were surprised at the readiness and facility with which the pupils answered questions put to them, as well as the distinctness of their reading.

The pupils are classified as follows: nineteen in standard I, two in standard II, twelve in standard III, sixteen in standard IV, and six in standard V.



## KOOTENAY INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, B.C.

Instruction in Trades. - In the shoemaking department, as elsewhere, the efforts made by the boys were well marked. A shoemaker was engaged last August, and under him three boys have learned the trade and are now able to make shoes fairly well. A good deal of shoe-mending and harness-repairing have been done by them both for whites and Indians. The parents felt proud of the work done by their children.

While the carpenters were repairing the school buildings, two of the boys assisted them thus acquiring a valuable knowledge of carpentry, and at the same time expediting the work. They have at different times during the year put up cupboards and made alterations required in the apartments.

Girls' Industrial Work. - The girls are well trained in the different branches of housework. The three largest girls are able to compete with white girls of the same age at housekeeping.

The others are doing well at the duties at which they are employed according to their age and strength. Almost all of them show great aptitude for sewing and others needle-work. Some of the girls of ten years of age can make their own dresses and knit their stockings.

They made fine vegetable and flower gardens, embanked the house and fences with beds of made gravel walks through the grounds, and generally beautified the surroundings.

Discipline. - The Indian child is so easily discouraged that more can be done towards enforcing discipline by kindness than by severity, so that in our school severe punishments have seldom to be resorted to.

Religious Training. - It is principally in the discipline that the value of religious training is to be seen, as it is only by thoroughly imbuing the minds of the Indian children with sentiments of Christianity that their proud and stubborn disposition can be subdued. The children attend every Sunday the service held in the parish church, and receive lessons in Christian doctrine.

Health. - Every effort is made to preserve the health of the children such as good ventilation of houses, plenty of outdoor exercise and substantial food.

The holidays accorded by the department are by the boys devoted to hunting, fishing and riding. The girls also go out camping for a few weeks, always under the supervision of the Sisters in charge. In fact, nothing conducive to health, is left undone.

Notwithstanding our efforts, children who apparently enjoy the best of health succumb to mild attacks of any passing sickness, most; probably because of the Scrofula latent in their system.

Fire Protection. - A short time ago we received a complete outfit of fire-extinguishers for each of the departments of the schools. So far we have not had occasion to use such an apparatus and it is to be hoped that the future may deal as favourably with us as has the past.

*I have, & c.,  
N. COCCOLA  
Principal.  
14 - 25 1/2*

*KUPER ISLAND INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,  
KUPER ISLAND, B.C., 1st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, together with an inventory of all Government property under my charge.

Location. - This school is situated on the western shore of Reaper Island, in a beautiful bay. At the time the school was built about nineteen acres of bush land were allotted by the Indians for the use of the school; but this year I acquired, through the exertions of Mr. Indian Agent Lomas and for the consideration of fifteen acres of uncultivated land. It would be in the interest of the institution to hold a still larger area of land so as to afford greater scope for farming.

Buildings. - All the buildings are in excellent condition, repairs, whenever required, being at once made by Mr. Foreman Gallant.

Grounds. - The grounds are well kept; the front part is reserved for flower and vegetable gardens, whilst the rear is used for recreation grounds, one side being laid out for the girls and the other side for the boys.

Financial Basis and Accommodation. - Since the 1st July this school was placed on the per capita basis, and fifty pupils were authorized by the department. At present the school is large enough to accommodate seventy-five pupils. The attendance for the last three quarters was a little over fifty, and a good many applications for admission had to be refused.

Class-work and Grading. - Gratifying progress was made in the various branches of study. The work in the classroom is from 9 to 12 a.m., from 5 to 6 and 7 to 8 p.m., and the pupils are graded as follows: twenty-two in standard II, twenty in standard III, four in standard IV, and six in standard V.

Industrial Work. - With the exception of the small boys, all take lessons in farming and gardening. Last year all the vegetables required for the institution were raised on the farm; also four tons of potatoes and four tons of hay. Taking into consideration that only three years ago the land was still covered with timber, I would say that the results in farming operations were good. We have at present three milch cows, one heifer and three calves. As soon as more land can be secured, a team of oxen or a span of horses will be required.

Carpenter-shop. - Mr. D. Gallant has charge of the carpenter's shop, and, with the help of his apprentices, has erected a new cow-stable, a hen and milk-house, and made a considerable quantity of furniture for the new buildings.

Shoemaking. - Mr. J.M. Read has continued to impart instruction in shoemaking to six pupils, and reports satisfactory progress.

Girls' Industrial Work. - The girls, under the attentive care of four Sisters of St. Ann, have made very gratifying progress in the knowledge of housekeeping, also in hand and machine sewing, in plain and fancy needle-work, darning and knitting.

Religious Instruction. - Religious instruction is regularly imparted to the pupils. Their conduct was satisfactory, with the exception of one, who is incorrigible, and three who in the month of November last attempted to set fire to the buildings; these boys, when questioned as to the reason for their misbehaviour, said: "We have done so because we were informed that henceforth the holidays would be abolished."

Discipline. - The discipline laid down in the regulations of the department was strictly carried out, and for punishment for occasional infractions moral persuasion seemed to have better effect than any kind of corporal punishment.

## METLAKAHTLA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL, B.C.

Health. - The general health of the pupils was better than ever before; although in the fall of the year we were visited by all epidemic of measles, and later on by the whooping-cough, and nearly one-half of the pupils were stricken down with these complaints. They all recovered, owing, no doubt, to the skilful nursing they received from the hands of the Sisters.

Sanitary Condition. - The sanitary condition of the institution has of late been improved greatly by the construction of sewerage drains and the removal of certain partitions which prevented the proper ventilation of both dormitories.

Water Supply and Fire Protection. - The institution is blessed with an abundance of water, a never-failing stream of fresh water flowing between the buildings; this has enabled us to establish a water system throughout the buildings, which affords, at the same time ample protection against fire. The boys are regularly trained in the operating of fire-hose, handling of ladders and fire-buckets as well as in the working of the four Star chemical fire-engines lately received from the department.

Heating. - The heating of the institution is provided for by ordinary box-stoves.

Recreation. - During play-hours the favourite amusements of the boys are foot-ball and base-ball; the girls spend their recreation in their own grounds, where a nice double swing is erected; they also take great interest in playing on the sea-shore, and boating under the supervision of the Sisters.

Besides the above mentioned amusements we have semi-monthly concerts consisting of recitations, dialogues, choruses, vocal and instrumental music under the able leadership of the Sister Superior and Mr. D. Gallant. The monotony of this small and lonely island is frequently broken by the sweet strains of our brass band.

In conclusion I respectfully beg to tender my sincere thanks to the department for the substantial new building which have of late been constructed, and also for the authority which was kindly granted to replace the wooden bedsteads by iron ones, as well as for other favours.

*I have, & c.*

*G. DONCKELE,*

*Principal*

*METLAKAHTLA INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,*

*METLAKAHTLA, B.C., 31st July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR - I have the Honour to submit this report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location of School and Area of Land. - This school is situated in the village of Metlakahtla on the Tsimpsan Peninsula and has in connection with it six acres of land surrendered by the Indians about seven years ago for the purposes of an industrial-school.

Buildings and Accommodation. - On a part of that land an unoccupied building stood, which had some time previously been used as a store. It was, under the direction of Mr. Indian Agent Todd, divided into the necessary rooms at a small cost and with the use of another building rented from the Church Missionary Society this school commenced.

The old store, turned into the main building, has since, by instructors and pupils', been considerably enlarged and improved. It can now sufficiently accommodate, except in the dining-room, which is rather small, about thirty-five pupils and all employees.



The other buildings erected are: a comfortable school-house, rather poorly furnished but with enough room for seating and teaching forty pupils, a building containing the workshops for the carpenter and shoemaker, a bathroom, laundry and wood-shed. Another divided into blacksmith's shop and coal-house, also a cow-shed and a fowl-house.

The workshops still need lining and double flooring to make them comfortable in winter.

There has not been any addition made to this institution under public contract since it was first started as a school. The work has all been done by the instructors and pupils. In that way, while keeping down the cost of building, the materials were procured on which to employ the boys learning carpentry.

Grounds. - Although this institution forms part of the village, its situation and surroundings were so rough that the Indians called it "the school in the wilderness," but since then the stumps and roots of a great many trees have been extracted, yards gravelled and roads formed. Except for building purposes, the land has not been of much use, because of its being little better than a peaty bog difficult to turn to an account as a farm or garden. It would require much lime, trenching and draining to make it fit for growing anything. A small piece has, however, been trenched and drained for a garden.

Class-room Work. - School is opened with prayer, after which class-work begins with religious instruction, followed by reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, geography, history, composition and drawing.

Grading. - The standing of the pupils on the roll at the end of last quarter was as follows: eight were in standard I, six in standard II, nine in standard III, four in standard IV, one in standard V, and five in standard VI.

Industrial Work. - For a long time the school was without any trade instructor, it being difficult to get any qualified person to accept such salary as could be given. In British Columbia people still look for higher wages that seems to be given elsewhere. However, the services of Mr. James Toul, a skilled carpenter and joiners were secured.

Mr. Toul had eight pupils learning carpentry. Their time was chiefly occupied with the additions to the main building.

Girl Pupils. - Provision having been made about the beginning of October last for the maintenance of a few girls, six pupils under the care of Miss Tyte, a lady missionary who takes a great interest in her charge, were taught sewing, cooking, house and laundry-work.

Health of Pupils. - I regret very much having to report that two boys died of tubercular meningitis and phthisis. Another had a severe and protracted attack of bronchitis. Otherwise there was but little sickness.

Sanitary Condition of School. - The ventilation and drainage are good. The out-houses are at a distance from the dwelling, but the situation of the school being in an Indian village, is unfavourable to the health, for the pupils can scarcely escape any prevalent epidemic.

Water Supply. - The supply is sufficient. The rain-fall on the buildings is conveyed into large tanks, having a capacity of about six thousand gallons. The tanks are frequently cleaned out, and the quality of the water is good.

Fire Protection. - The chimney flues are made of terra cotta pipes, forming chimneys which are practically safe. The flues are frequently swept out. In the village there is a fire brigade. When those who belong to it leave for any length of time, their fire-buckets are generally left at this school. These and also ladders are kept handy, and the elder pupils are expert in climbing, and handling, buckets and ladders.

Heating.- The school and sitting-rooms are warmed by coal and wood stoves. The dormitories are not heated in any way.

Recreation. - On the school reserve there is not any suitable play-ground, and it is difficult to form one, the land being soft, boggy and sloping too much. The boys play at foot-ball and base-ball and other amusements on the village green and about the school, but the play-ground is very limited.

PORT SIMPSON GIRLS' INDUSTRIAL HOME, B.C.

Moral and Religious Training. - School is opened and closed with prayer and about three quarters of an hour is given daily to religious instruction. At bed-time we join in singing and prayers. On the Lord's day they attend morning and evening divine service and Sunday-school both in the fore and afternoon. The pupils are at all times when opportunity offers taught to understand and practice the duties of life.

Conduct and Punishment. - The conduct of the pupils, with two or three exceptions, has been generally satisfactory. Punishments are very light. They consist of extra lessons, work in play-time, deprivation of a meal or being sent to bed during part of their play-time of an evening, and as a last resource for persistence in serious wrong doing, expulsion from the school, but a necessity for that very seldom arises.

General Remarks. - On the 9th August last we had the honour and pleasure of a visit from the Honourable the Premier, the Honourable the Superintendent General of Indian Affairs, the Deputy Superintendent General and the Indian Superintendent of this province.

On 1st October the management of the school was placed under the control of the Right Rev. the Bishop of Caledonia, with a per capita allowance for the maintenance of the pupils. His Lordship gives the free use of the greater part of a large building standing near this school. It is used for storing lumber and by the pupils in rainy weather.

The Rev. W. Hogan for a few months kindly gave the religious instruction in the class-room.

I have again to thank Dr. Vernon Ardagh and the ladies connected with the Church Missionary Society for their kindness in teaching the pupils in the Sunday-school.

Herewith I forward an inventory of Government property, showing all receipts and disbursements for the year and the balances remaining on hand.

*I have, & c.,*  
*JOHN R. SCOTT,*  
*Principal.*  
*PORT SIMPSON GIRLS' INDUSTRIAL HOME,*  
*PORT SIMPSON, B.C., 1st October, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the report of this school for the year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The school is located on land belonging to the Women's Missionary Society, near the Tsimpshian Reserve, Port Simpson, and contains an area of two acres.

Buildings. - The main building is frame, 75 x 50 feet, two and a half stories, besides the basement. It has two wings for play-room and tank; plastered walls. There are good closets, coal-shed and chicken-house.

Grounds. - The grounds are rough and rated to cultivate, but they have a good slope for drainage. About a quarter of an acre has been cultivated. There is a small vegetable and flower garden, besides currant and raspberry bushes.

Accommodation. - There is comfortable accommodation for fifty girls.

Attendance. - The average attendance has been about twenty-two.

Class-room work has been well attended for four or four and a half hours a day. Subjects: reading, writing, arithmetic, grammar, meanings of words, geography, hygiene, music and general knowledge. Good progress has been made.

Industrial Work. - The pupils are taught sewing, knitting, darning, patching, a little fancy-work and housework of all kinds. They do their own cooking and sewing. There has been a marked improvement in these during the year.

Moral and Religious Training is well attended to. Every effort is made to inculcate principles of truth, honesty, industry and purity. Bible lessons are given every day as well as other instruction and Sunday-school and other public services on Sunday. Discipline is firm but kind. The pupils are trained as much as possible to govern themselves. The punishments used are private reproof, corporal punishment in rare instances and solitary confinement in extreme cases.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - The health of the pupils was good during the year with the exception of an epidemic of la grippe in March and April, which hastened the death of one of our girls and carried off another. The sanitary condition is very good, drainage and sewerage well attended to.

Water Supply. - The water supply is from tank-filtered rain-water and from a spring a short distance away.

Fire Protection. - For fire protection we have chemical engines and other protection.

Heating. - The heating is by furnace and coal and wood stoves.

Recreation. - The pupils take recreation by walking, playing games, club-swinging, marching and gathering flowers under supervision of teachers.

*I have, & c.,  
J. REDNER,  
INDIAN BOARDING SCHOOLS,  
ST. MARY'S MISSION, B.C., 2nd July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit my annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - Both schools are located on a hill above the Fraser River, the site being a good one in every respect. Each school has an acre or two of land connected with it as a play-ground.

Buildings. - The buildings in connection with the boys' school consist of main building, including dormitory, refectory, classrooms, teachers' rooms, school-room, & c., a large building just erected containing band-room, carpenter's and shoemaker's shops with rooms for trade instructors, and a couple of dormitories for use in case of emergency, blacksmith-shop, recreation-ball, wood-shed, root-house, tool-house, stables, cattle-sheds, piggery, fowl-house, and a few small sheds for other purposes about the garden and farm. Since the recent fire, which destroyed the laundry and bakery, with the exception of a couple of small sheds, there is only one building in connection with the girls' school, viz.: the main building, containing school-room, teachers' rooms, refectory, dormitory, kitchen, & c.

Health and Sanitary Condition. - I am happy to be able to state that we have had no deaths, and beyond an epidemic of la grippe of a mild type, no sickness amongst either boys or girls.

Class-work. - The children are making very satisfactory progress in all branches of study. The girls exhibited many articles of sewing, knitting and fancy-work at the exhibition held in New Westminster and Mission City last autumn which elicited very favourable comment and secured many prizes.

## ST. MARY'S MISSION BOARDING SCHOOLS, B.C.

Brass Band. - The brass band was present at both places and was much admired. Since then the young musicians have made wonderful progress under the tuition of Rev. Brother Collins; one is often tempted to wish that the Indian, were equally talented in other respects.

Farm and Garden. - The farm and garden, are practically connected with the schools.

Accommodation. - There is accommodation for fifty boys and fifty girls.

Attendance. - There is an attendance of thirty-one boys and forty-seven girls.

Class-room Work. - Boys: reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, grammar, geography, history, dictation, composition, tables of different kinds, numeration, & c., music, vocal and instrumental, drawing and declamation. Girls: reading, writing, arithmetic, spelling, grammar, geography, history of Canada, dictation and composition.

Land. - We have about six acres under cultivation, though much more land remains to be cleared. However, there is amply sufficient in hand to enable us to instruct the boys in farming, which, after all, is what will be most useful for them hereafter. Each school has a vegetable, fruit and flower garden attached.

Industrial Work. - I regret to state that after having spent many years with us our shoemaker left some little time ago, and we have not succeeded in replacing him. This difficulty arises from our limited resources, and the same remark holds good with regard to carpentering, which we most earnestly wish to teach our boys. The repairs in the shoe-shop are being attended to by boys who have profited by the shoe-maker's instructions. A reference to our "Quarterly Report" just forwarded will show that the boys are nearly all engaged on the farm or with the cows. Of course we also train them in habits of cleanliness, neatness and order. The girls are engaged in washing, ironing, cooking, baking, plain and fancy-work, sewing, knitting, mending, darning, dressmaking, & c.

Separation of Boys and Girls. - After many years of labour amongst our Indians I am convinced that the system of keeping the boys and girls apart is by far the best as far as morals are concerned, and this is likewise the opinion of my brother missionaries, some of whom have spent over forty years with these people. I consider myself especially fortunate in being able to avail myself of the experience of those pioneers of Christianity and civilization on this coast. I have also found that the plan of pitting the two schools against each other in friendly competition in the presence of the parents and relatives is an excellent one in every respect.

Religious Instruction. - The attention of the children to their religious exercises leaves very little to be required. Their conduct is on the whole very satisfactory, though as is to be expected amongst so many, we occasionally find one giving a little trouble. Our Indians are very proud, and being not much more than half civilized, it sometimes requires the exercise of a great deal of patience to get the best possible results. We keep them strictly to "rule," and have them well under control. As regards punishment, I must confess that our methods seem rather strange to those who have only had dealings with white children. The Indian thinks it an awful disgrace to be struck, laid to avoid the bad effect which would more than counterbalance any good arising from such treatment, we usually punish the boys by giving them lines to write, depriving them of play, or by giving them a meal on their knees in the refectory, though occasionally they receive a slap on the hand with a light cane. The girls are so docile and gentle that punishment even of the mildest kind is altogether unnecessary.

Water Supply. - The water supply is ample for ordinary needs.

Fire Protection. - We have four chemical fire-extinguishers, hose, and thirty-six water buckets, all kindly furnished by the department, but I regret to say that we have not sufficient force of water to throw a stream over the roofs of the houses, which is certainly necessary. We have for a long time thought of adopting Superintendent Vowell's suggestion of having a well and force-pump, but are hampered here again by want of funds.

Heating. - The heating is done by means of stoves.



Recreation. - The boys have half an hour in the morning and one hour in the evening, with a quarter of an hour recess morning and afternoon. Girls, one hour at noon, one hour in the evening, and a quarter of an hour recess morning and afternoon.

General Remarks. - It would not be right to omit making mention of the numerous applications for admission which we are compelled to refuse principally from lack of funds. As the department is aware, there are great numbers of Indian children at Squamish, Sechelt and other villages along the coast, as also at Douglas, Lillooet and many other villages in the interior for whom it is to be hoped the Government will see its way to make provision in the near future, but there are also artry children in this district whom we would wish to take but cannot. Many of the children in both schools have to be supplied with clothes, they are so poor.

*I have, & c.,  
E.C. CHIROUSE, O.M.I.,  
ST. JOSEPH'S INDUSTRIAL SCHOOL,  
WILLIAM'S LAKE, B.C., 13th July, 1896.*

The Honourable  
The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,  
Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit herewith my report of the William's Lake Industrial-school for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1896.

Location. - The William's lake Industrial-school is situated in the Lac la Hache Valley, on the bank of San Jose's River, four miles before it flows into the William's Lake, one hundred and thirty-five miles from Ashcroft, our nearest railway station, and about one mile from the Cariboo trunk-road. The mission owns, here, over a thousand acres of land, so that we have a good chance to teach the children all they must know to be able hereafter to manage a farm of their own, as raising grain vegetables, curing hay, looking after stock, milking and making butter.

Buildings. - The boys' department and the girls' department are two separate buildings, each department having its own staff. These buildings were put up by the mission and used for some years as boarding-schools for boys and girls. When an industrial-school was granted to the William's Lake District, the Government offered His Lord-ship Bishop Durien the charge of the school, His Lordship devoting the said buildings for the purpose. As those buildings were not up to the mark, we applied to the department, and thanks to the bonus of \$2,000 we received as a help, we have been able to put up a fine building for the boys, 66 x 38, two stories and a half high, giving us plenty of room and fine accommodation. The building is considered the finest in this upper country. Now our ambition is to improve the girls' department in such a manner that the two buildings will look like counterparts of each other.

Attendance. - This year the number of children authorized was raised from thirty-five to fifty. As we were not notified in time, we did not get in from the start the full contingent allowed by the Government, but in the end we had fifty-two: twenty-four boys and twenty-eight girls.

Class-work. - The programme of studies prescribed by the department has been followed as exactly as possible and the pupils have made good progress in all the branches taught in the school-room; the more advanced regularly write to their parents. The following statement will show how the pupils stand in their studies: -

Standard I	21
Standard II	15
Standard IV	11
Standard V	5

ALL HALLOWS BOARDING SCHOOL, YALE, B.C.

Industrial Work. - Among the industries taught to the boys farming is the most practical, the healthiest and the most important. All the boys learn farming, working in the fields and garden, especially during haying, seeding and harvesting. The building of the new school-house gave a good opportunity to our apprentices in carpentry and painting, to improve rapidly. The new school-house is a credit to the country. I am sorry to say that during this year the harness-shop was not so well attended as usual. Having lost his oldest boys, Mr. Horan seemed to take no more interest in teaching his trade and only one boy attended the harness-shop regularly. Since he left us, the new master, Mr. Foster, employs regularly three boys and takes great interest in them.

Discipline. - The general conduct of the pupils has been good; moral persuasion is the means we employ. Now and then we resort to some light punishment as depriving them of something at the table, or keeping them in a corner during recreation.

Health. - As usual the general health has been very good and I am proud to be able to state that since the school opened in July, 1891, we have not lost any of our pupils and the health at the school has been such, when compared with the children outside, as to constitute a strong reason for attendance in the minds of parents.

Water Supply. - We got our water supply from San Jose's River, through a ditch 3 feet wide at the bottom and 4 feet at the top, 3 1/2 feet deep, which passes above the establishment. We have not received, as yet, the Star fire-extinguishers and the buckets promised us by the department and announced, long ago, as on their way to our address.

Heating. - The whole establishment is heated by stoves and great care is taken of chimney flues and pipes to avoid the danger of fire.

Use of English. - I am pleased to state that English is uniformly used by the boys, but truth compels me to say that the girls do not show so much willingness to comply with the rule prohibiting the use of the Indian Language.

*I have, & c.,*

*J.M.J. LEJACQ. O.M.I.,*

*Principal.*

*ALL HALLOWS BOARDING SCHOOL,*

*YALE, B.C., 3rd June, 1896.*

The Honourable

The Superintendent General of Indian Affairs,

Ottawa.

SIR, - I have the honour to submit the following report for the year ended 30 June, 1896.

Location. - All Hallows Boarding-school for Indian girls is located in Yale, on the banks of the Fraser, in the province of British Columbia.

Buildings. - There are three buildings, with chapel attached, besides outhouses and wood-sheds, built upon nearly four acres of land. One of the buildings is exclusively for the Indian girls, and consists of a large dormitory, one large and three small bed-rooms, a work-room, a large, lofty school-room, and a "living-room," in which the girls have their meals and recreations, two bath-rooms and sundry cupboards. A matron lives here in charge of the girls. The second building consists of only one large sleeping apartment, to which new pupils are always sent, to acquire habits of cleanliness and order. Teachers and visitors to the school occupy the third building, where is also the kitchen, whence meals are provided for the entire establishment. About one-half of the land is devoted to vegetable and flower gardens, and orchard.

Attendance. - There are at present thirty-two girls in the school, of whom twenty-five only are supported by the Government. A larger grant for increasing numbers is greatly needed. Three girls have been in the school for nearly ten years, inclusive of short absences when visiting relatives. They occupy important positions now in the establishment as pupil teachers, monitresses, & c., and evince no desire to return to the Indian rancheries from whence they were taken. Several others have been taken for periods extending over five, four or three years. Nine admissions have been made since June, 1895. Three girls were discharged and returned to respectable homes and the care of invalid parents. All appear to be doing well.

Health. - There have been no cases of serious illness in the schools; in fact the children's health on the whole has been excellent.

Grading. - The school-room work is divided into two sections, the "upper," or II, III, IV and V readers, under a teacher; the "lower," or I and II primers, under pupil teachers.

Instruction. - The school-room work averages five to six hours a day for beginners, less for more advanced pupils, who are otherwise employed, and receive a more distinctly domestic training in cookery, housework, laundry, waiting, gardening and needle-work, occasionally nursing. All the girls are baptized members of the English Church. Truthfulness, honesty and purity are carefully inculcated. Among new-comers breaches of truth and honesty are very apparent.

Conduct. - The conduct of the old pupils has been most satisfactory, and even among new-comers there have been no cases of serious misconduct in the past year. A system of good and bad conduct marks, counting for or against prizes at the midsummer prize-giving, is in use among the elder girls. The little ones are sent to bed early, put in the corner, or for very grave offenses receive half a dozen strokes on the palm of the hand from a flat ruler. A weekly report is sent in by teachers, pupil teachers and matron, when the forfeiture of a certain number of good conduct marks entails the loss of their Sunday pudding. This latter rule applies to both "upper" and "lower" sections in the school.

The Sanitary Conditions are good, as testified lately by Capt. Jemmett, sanitary inspector.

Water Supply. - Water is laid on in the three buildings, and in the gardens, and is supplied from a mountain stream.

Fire Protection. - Four "Star" fire-extinguisher engines, charged, are placed within easy reach of all three buildings. There are also one hundred and fifty feet of hose on the premises.

Heating. - Every large room in the Indian girls' building is heated by coal and wood stoves, with pipes running into brick chimneys. The other buildings have wood stoves and open fire-places.

Recreation. - In suitable weather an hour's walk in the open air is taken daily by the school. A swing, running games and croquet form summer recreations. Sleighing, or coasting, on the snow, and kindergarten games are in vogue during the winter.

*AMY,  
Sister Superior, Community All Hallows,  
Principal.*

## TABULAR STATEMENTS

**PROGRAMME OF STUDIES FOR INDIAN SCHOOLS.**

**THE Programme of studies herein prescribed shall be followed by the teacher as far as the circumstances of his school permit. Any modifications deemed necessary shall be made only with the concurrence of the department.**

SUBJECT.	STANDARD I.	STANDARD II.	STANDARD III.	STANDARD IV.	STANDARD V.	STANDARD VI.
English	Word recognition and sentence-making. Simple sounds of letters of alphabet. Copying words.	Sounds continued. Sentence making continued. Orthography, oral and written. Dictation of words learnt and of simple sentences.	Sounds completed. Simple homonyms explained. Sentence-making continued. Orthography, oral and written. Sentences dictated. Compose sentences about objects and actions	Sounds reviewed. Sentence enlargement. Orthography, oral and written. Letter-writing. Simple composition, oral and written, reviewing work on general knowledge course.	Enlargement and correction of sentences continues. Orthography, oral and written. Letter-writing continues. Easy, oral and written, composition, reviewing general knowledge course.	Analysis of simple sentences. Parts of speech. Orthography, oral and written. Letter-writing continued. Oral and written composition, reviewing general knowledge course.
General Knowledge.	Facts concerning things in school. Develop what is already known. Days of week, month.	The seasons. Measures of length and weight in common use. Colours. Commence animal and vegetable kingdoms, their parts and uses, cultivation, growth, & c. Things in and about the school and their parts.	Animal and vegetable kingdoms continues. Money. The useful metals.	Animal, vegetable and mineral kingdoms continued. Uses of railways and ships. Explain manufacture of articles in common use. The races of man.	Same enlarged. Laws regarding fires, game, & c., of daily use.	Social relations. Seats of Government in Canada. System of representation and justice. Commerce and exchange of products.
Writing.	Elementary strokes and words on slates. Large round hand.	Words, & c., on slates. Large round hand.	Slates and copy-book No. 1. Medium round hand.	Copy-books Nos. 2 and 3. Medium round hand.	Copy-books Nos. 4 and 5. Small round hand.	Copy-books Nos. 6 and 7. Small round hand.
	Numbers 1 to 10: their	Numbers 10 to 25: their combinations	Numbers 25 to 100: their combinations and separations,			

Arithmetic.	<p>combinations and separations, oral and written. The signs +, -, x, ö. Count to 10 by ones, twos, threes, &amp; c. Use the meaning one half, one-third, one-tenth. Making and showing one-half, one-fourth, one-eighth, one-third, one-sixth, one-ninth, one-fifth, one-tenth, one-seventh (no figures). Simple problems, oral.</p>	<p>and separations (oral and written.) Count to 25 by ones, twos, threes, &amp; c. Use and meaning of one-half, one-third, one-fourth, &amp; c., to one-twenty-fifth (no figures). Simple problems, introducing gallons in peck, pecks in bushel, months in year, inches in foot, pound, current coins up to 25 c. Addition in columns no total to exceed 25.</p>	<p>oral and written. Count to 100 by ones, twos, threes, &amp; c., to tens. Use and meaning of one-twenty-sixth, one-twenty-seventh, &amp; c., to one-one-hundredth (no figures). Addition, subtraction, division and partition of fractions of Standard II. Roman numerals I to C. Simple problems, introducing seconds in minutes, minutes in hours, hours in day, pounds in bushel, sheets in quire, quires in ream.</p>	<p>Numeration and notation to 10,000. Simple rules to 10,000. Addition, subtraction, division and partition of fractions already known (figures). Introduce terms numerator, denominator, &amp; c. Roman notation to 2,000. Graded problems, introducing remaining reduction tables. Daily practice in simple rules to secure accuracy and rapidity.</p>	<p>Notation and numeration completed. Formal reduction. Vulgar fraction to thirtieths. Denominate fractions. Daily practice to secure accuracy and rapidity in simple rules. Graded problems. Reading and writing decimals to thousandths inclusive.</p>	<p>Factors, measures and multiples. Vulgar fractions completed. Easy application of decimals to ten-thousandths. Easy application of square and cubic measures. Daily practice to secure accuracy and rapidity in simple rules. Easy application of percentage. Graded problems.</p>
Geography	...	...	<p>Development of geographical notions by reference to geographical features of neighbourhood. Elementary lessons on direction, distance, extent.</p>	<p>(a) Review of work on Standard III. Lessons to lead to simple conception of the earth as a great ball, with surface of land and water, surrounded by the air, lighted by the sun, and with two motions. (b) Lessons on natural features, first from observation, afterwards by aid of moulding-board, pictures and blackboard illustrations. (c) Preparation for the introduction of maps. (Review of lessons in position, distance,</p>	<p>Simple study of the important countries in each continent. Province in which school is situated and Canada to be studied first. The position of the country in the continent; its natural features, climate, productions, its people, their</p>	<p>(a) The earth as a globe. Simple illustrations and statements with reference to form, size meridians and parallels, with their use; motions and their effects as day and night, seasons, zones, with their characteristics, as winds and ocean currents, climate as affecting the life of man. (b) Physical features and conditions of North America, South America and Europe, studied</p>

				<p>direction, with representations drawn to scale.) Study of map of vicinity drawn on blackboard. Maps of natural features drawn from moulded forms. Practice in reading conventional map symbols on outline maps.</p>	<p>occupations, manners, customs, noted localities, cities, &amp; c. Moulding-boards and map-drawing to be aids in the study.</p>	<p>and compared. Position on the globe; position, relative to other grand divisions, size, form, surface, drainage, animal and vegetable life, resources, &amp; c. Natural advantages of the cities.</p>
--	--	--	--	--	---	--

Table, see page 396

SUBJECT.	STANDARD I.	STANDARD II.	STANDARD III.	STANDARD IV.	STANDARD V.	STANDARD VI.
Geography	...	...	Development of geographical notions by reference to geographical features of neighbourhood. Elementary lessons on direction, disease, extent.	(d) General study from globe and maps. The hemisphere, continent, oceans and large islands, their relative positions and size. The continents: position, climate, form, outline, surroundings, principal mountains, rivers, lakes; the most important countries, productions, people, interesting facts and associations.	Simple study of the important countries in each continent, & c., & c.	(e) Observation to accompany the study of geography - apparent movements of the sun, moon and stars, and varying time of their rising and setting; difference in heat of the sun's rays at different hours of the day; change in the direction of the sun's rays coming through a school-room window at the same hour during the year; varying length of noon-day shadows; changes of the weather, wind and seasons.
Ethics	The practice of cleanliness, obedience, respect, order, neatness.	Right and wrong. Truth. Continuance of proper appearance and behaviour.	Independence. Self-respect. Develop the reasons for proper appearance and behaviour.	Industry. Honesty. Thrift.	Citizenship of Indians. Patriotism. Industry. Thrift. Self-maintenance. Charity. Pauperism.	Indian and white life. Patriotism. Evils of Indian isolation. Enfranchisement. Labour the law of life. Relations of the sexes as to labour. Home and public duties.
Reading.	First Primer.	Second Primer.	Second Reader.	Third Reader.	Fourth Reader.	Fifth Reader.
Recitation.	To begin in Standard II, are to be in line with what is taught in English, and developed into pieces of verse and prose which contain the highest moral and patriotic maxims and thoughts.					
History	...	...	Stories of Indians of Canada and their civilization.	History of province in which school is situated.	Canadian History (commenced).	Canadian history (continued.)
Vocal Music.	Simple Songs and Hymns. The subjects of the former to be interesting and patriotic. The tunes bright and cheerful.					
Calisthenics.	Exercises, frequently accompanied by singing, to afford variation during work and to improve physique.					
Religious Instruction	Scripture Reading. The Ten Commandments. Lord's Prayer. Life of Christ, & c., & c.					

NOTE. - ENGLISH. - Every effort must be made to induce pupils to speak english, and to teach them to understand it; unless they do, the whole work of the teacher is likely to be wasted.

READING. - Pupils must be taught to read loudly and distinctly. Every word and sentence must be fully explained to them, and from time to time they should be required to state the sense of a lesson or sentence, in their own words, in English and also in their own language if the teacher understands it.

GENERAL. - Instruction is to be direct, the voice and blackboard being the principal agents. The unnecessary use of text books to be avoided.

N.B. - It will be considered a proof of the incompetency of a teacher, if pupils are found to read in "parrot fashion" only, i.e., without in the least understanding what they read. And the following remark applies to all teaching, viz: - Everything must be thoroughly understood, before a pupil is advanced to further studies. 14 - 26

Table, see page 398





Port Arthur	At Port Arthur	...	Sister M. Regina	Roman Catholic	...	Voted	...	3	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	pupils attending Separate school; \$12 per cap.tuition fee per annum.
Port Elgin	Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Reuben Waugh	Undenominational	300 00	Band	12	6	18	8	10	3	1	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rama	Rama	Rama	Rev. John Laurence	Methodist	250 00	Band and Methodist	16	22	38	15	20	5	6	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Red Rock	Red Rock	Northern	John Deschamp	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	11	5	16	7	13	2	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
River settlement	Caradoc	Western No. 2	Jos Fisher	Undenominational	200 00	Band	16	11	27	12	16	6	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ryerson	Parry Island	Parry Sound	Mary Place	Undenominational	250 00	band	14	2	16	8	8	4	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sagamook	Spanish River	Manitowaning	John A Wakigijig	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	14	10	24	7	19	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saugeen	Saugeen	Saugeen	A.J. Latornell	Methodist	300 00	Band and Methodist	16	10	26	12	5	6	6	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...
Scotch Settlement	Saugeen	Saugeen	John burr	Undenominational	300 00	Band	19	14	33	17	14	5	9	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Serpent River	Serpent River	Manitowaning	Mary Oda	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	16	17	33	6	30	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shawanaga	Shawanaga	Parry Sound	Ada McIntosh	Undenominational	250 00	Band and Vote	14	18	32	16	17	7	5	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sheguiandah	Sheguiandah	Manitowaning	Florence S. Hammand	Church of England	300 00	Band	16	15	31	10	26	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shingwauk Home	Sault Ste. Marie	Sault Ste. Marie	George Ley King	Church of England	a	Vote and school fund	75	2	77	58	13	27	16	14	4	3	8	...	2	4	...	Industrial school, 3 pupils training for teachers, all boys taught farming.
Sheshegwaning	Sheshegwaning	Manitowaning	Anne Dwyer	roman Catholic	200 00	Band	21	18	39	10	31	4	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sidney Bay	Cape Croker	Cape Croker	Isabella McIver	Undenominational	300 00	Band	19	10	29	19	10	5	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	...	Carried forward	910	720	1630	886	784	372	258	139	59	18	12	1	6	4	...	...

[a.91 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] [b.85 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] [a100 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] 14 - 26 1/2

Table, see page 400



Tyendinaga (Mission)	Tyendinaga	Tyendinaga	Josephine Good	Church of England	150 00	Band	25	25	50	22	23	9	7	5	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Walpole Island, No. 1	Walpole Island	Walpole Island	Albert J. Sahgij	Church of England	...	New England Co	22	22	44	19	40	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Walpole Island, No. 2	Walpole Island	Walpole Island	Arthur Muskokomon	Methodist	200 00	Band and Church of England	25	25	50	30	14	18	18	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Walpole Island No. 3	Walpole Island	Walpole	William Peters	Undenominational	250 00	Vote and Methodist	28	21	49	30	25	11	7	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
West Bay	West Bay	Manitowaning	Sarah Bernard	Roman Catholic	300 00	Band	17	18	35	17	10	12	6	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
White Fish Lake	White Fish Lake	Manitowaning	Richard Black	Methodist	250 00	Band	32	17	49	17	30	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
White Fish Lake	White Fish Lake	Manitowaning	Celina Lemoine	Roman Catholic	...	Vote and Methodist	5	...	5	4	...	2	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
White Fish River	White Fish River	Manitowaning	Jos. Esquimaux	Roman Catholic	200 00	Vote and Methodist	7	8	15	11	6	7	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wikwemikong Day (Boys)	Manitoulin Island, (unceded)	Manitowaning	Rev. J.M. clancy	roman Catholic	200 00	Vote	9	12	21	9	8	9	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wikwemikong Day (girls)	Manitoulin Island, (unceded)	Manitowaning	Margaret Kelecher	Roman Catholic	300 00	Vote	46	...	46	19	38	4	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wikwemikong Boys' Industrial	Manitoulin Island, (unceded)	Manitowaning	Rev. J. Paquin, S.J.	Roman Catholic	300 00	Vote	...	41	41	14	23	14	1	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wikwemikong Girls' Industrial	Manitoulin Island, (unceded)	Manitowaning	Rev. J. Paquin, S.J.	Roman Catholic	b	Vote	59	...	59	54	16	13	16	14	...	...	3	2	2	...	2	...
Wikwemikongsing	Wikwemikongsing	manitowaning	Mary Sagima	Roman Catholic	c	Vote	...	38	38	34	6	8	14	6	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	Girls taught house-work, & c.
...	...	...	...	...	200 00	Vote	8	6	14	6	9	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, Ontario	...	...	...	...	...	...	1573	1282	2855	1508	1351	683	437	256	101	27	15	3	8	4	2	...

[b60 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] [c30 pupils at 460 per capita per annum.]

Table, see page 402



Mission	Temiscamingue	Temiscamingue	Perpetué	Catholic	100 00	Voted	3	2	5	4	2	2	1	...	...	...
Total Quebec	...	...	...	...	...	...	388	389	777	361	364	153	122	102	33	3
<b>NOVA SCOTIA</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bear River	Bear River	Bear River	John L. DeVany	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	9	7	16	9	6	...	2	6	...	2
Cow Bay	Cole Harbour	District No. 5	C.F. Langley	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	4	6	10	6	2	3	2	3	...	...
Eskasoni	Eskasoni	District No. 13	Robt. McMillan	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	11	7	18	6	...	7	1	10	...	...
Middle River	Middle River	Victoria Co.	Mary A. McEachren	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	11	7	18	3	7	8	3	...	...	...
New Germany	Lunenburg	Lunenburg	Annie S. Taylor	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	8	3	11	6	3	...	3	...	3	2
Salmon River	Salmon River	District No. 9	D.A. Campbell	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	19	14	33	10	16	10	4	3	...	...
Shubenacadie	Shubenacadie	Shubenacadie	Robert J. Logan	Roman Catholic	240 00	Voted	10	8	18	8	2	6	9	1	...	...
Whycocomagh	Whycocomagh	Whycocomagh	Patrick A. Murphy	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	11	12	23	9	17	4	2	...	...	...
Total, Nova Scotia	...	...	...	...	...	...	83	64	147	57	53	38	26	23	3	4
<b>NEW BRUNSWICK.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Burnt Church	Church Point	North-eastern	John Flannigan	Roman Catholic	200 00	Voted	15	8	23	9	14	5	2	2	...	...
Eel Ground	Eel Ground	North-eastern	Michael Flinne	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	12	4	16	6	8	4	2	1	1	...
Kingsclear	Kingsclear	Western	francis McQuinn	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	15	8	23	18	4	2	6	5	4	2
St. Mary's	St. Mary's	Western	Maria J. Rush	Roman Catholic	250 00	Voted	9	12	21	12	10	5	1	1	3	1
Tobique	Tobique	Western	Edith O'Brien	Roman Catholic	240 00	Band and vote	14	20	34	16	17	13	1	...	3	...
Total, New Brunswick	...	...	...	...	...	...	65	52	117	61	53	29	12	9	11	3
<b>PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lennox Island	Lennox Island	P.E. Island	Casimir J. Poirer	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	22	11	33	13	11	8	7	6	1	...

[\*Including salary of assistant teacher].

Table, see page 404



Metlakahtla Industrial	Metlakahtla	North-west Coast	John R. Scott	Church of England	...	Voted	31	6	37	30	16	3	5	6	1	6	8	...	...	...	...	...	\$140 25, girls at \$100.
Metlakahtla Day	Metlakahtla	North-west Coast	Margaret West	Church of England	300 00	Voted	6	26	32	12	22	...	3	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nanaimo	Nanaimo	Cowichan	J.W. Galloway	Methodist	300 00	Voted	11	15	26	9	15	9	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nitinat	Clo-oose	West Coast	Wm. J. Stone	Methodist	300 00	Voted	16	10	26	10	19	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oiaht	No. 8, Haines Isl'd	West Coast	James Easton	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	15	11	26	18	21	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Port Essington	Skeena	North-west Coast	Kate Tranter	Methodist	300 00	Voted	23	14	37	9	31	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Port Simpson Girls Home	Port Simpson	North-west Coast	Hannah M. Paul	Methodist	f	Voted	...	25	25	15	4	9	3	8	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Port Simpson Day	Simpson's	North-west Coast	Chas. M. Richards	Methodist	300 00	Voted	48	46	94	23	48	12	20	13	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Skidegate	Queen Charlotte Ild	North-west Coast	Kate H. Ross	Methodist	...	Voted	18	18	36	16	20	7	7	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Not paid by department.
Somenos	Somenos	Cowichan	K. Nicholas	Methodist	300 00	Voted	19	4	23	8	18	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Songhees	Songhees	Cowichan	Sister M. Buchanan	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	11	12	23	13	5	7	8	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Mary's Boarding	St. Mary's Boarding	Fraser River	Rev. E.C. Chirouse	Roman Catholic	g	Voted	31	42	73	68	32	22	8	2	9	...	...	4	...	...	...	...	...
Uclueleht	Itedsu	West Coast	M. Swartout	Presbyterian	300 00	Voted	16	18	34	14	31	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
William's Lake Industrial	William's Lake	William's Lake	Rev. J.M.J. Lejacq	Roman Catholic	h	Voted	24	28	52	45	21	15	...	11	5	...	3	...	...	3	...	3	...
Yale Boarding	Yale	Fraser River	Amy Sister Superior	Church of England	i	Voted	...	27	27	25	9	4	2	2	4	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, British Columbia	...	...	...	...	...	...	676	661	1337	728	743	263	160	108	50	13	21	21	2	3	1	3	...

NOTES. - Boys at industrial-schools taught farming in addition to other studies, and girls taught sewing, knitting and household duties generally. School material supplied by Government. [a35 pupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [b17 pupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [c50 pupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [d50 pupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [e50 pupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [f20 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] [g40 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.] [hpupils at \$130 per capita per annum.] [i25 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum.]

Table, see page 406



Frenchman's Head	Lac Seul	Savanne	A.F. Norquay	Church of England	300 00	Voted	21	20	41	8	40	...	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hollow Water River	Hollow Water River	Beren's Rive	John Sinclair	Church of England	300 00	Voted	18	11	29	4	23	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Islington	Islington	Rat Portage	J. Francis Cox	Church of England	300 00	Voted	20	5	25	8	17	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Jack Head	Jack Head	Beren's River	F.A. Disbrowe	Church of England	300 00	Voted	10	11	21	11	17	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lac Seul	Lac Seul	Savanne	A.R.J. Bannatyne	Church of England	300 00	Voted	23	27	50	19	42	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lake Manitoba	Lake Manitoba	Manitowapaw	Maxime Goulet	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	15	9	24	11	7	12	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lake St. Martin	Lake St. Martin	Manitowapaw	John Moar	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	7	20	8	15	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Forks	Little Forks	Coutcheeching	H.A. George	Church of England	300 00	Voted	11	6	17	3	12	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Saskatchewan	Little Saskatchewan	Manitowapaw	T.H. Dobbs	Church of England	300 00	Voted	15	11	26	15	14	8	3	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Long Sault	Long Sault	Coutcheeching	R.H. Bagshaw	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	13	26	5	17	4	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Manitou Rapids	manitou Rapids	Coutcheeching	Daniel Wm. Wood	Church of England	300 00	Voted	13	9	22	5	15	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Moose Lake	Moose Lake	Pas	W.R. Taylor	church of England	300 00	Voted	10	10	20	7	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Muckle's Creek	St. Peter's	Clandeboye	J. McClure Muckle	Church of England	300 00	Voted	15	12	27	12	11	6	3	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Netley Creek	St. Pete's	Clandeboye	J.M. Gow	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	6	1	7	2	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Closed.
Norway House	Norway House	Berens River	John S. Newton	Methodist	300 00	Voted	16	16	32	8	27	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pas	Pas	Pas	T. Lamb	Church of England	300 00	Voted	26	34	60	25	42	14	2	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pine Creek (Boarding)	Pine Creek	Manitowapaw	Riv. A. chaumont	Roman Catholic	b	Voted	3	7	10	10	5	4	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pine Creek (Day)	Pine Creek	Manitowapaw	Rev. A. Chaumont	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	11	5	16	103	7	2	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Poplar River	Poplar River	Berens River	Jos. Dargue	Methodist	300 00	Voted	29	23	52	45	28	13	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Portage la Prairie (Board.)	At Port. la Prairie	Portage la prairie	Annie Fraser	Presbyterian	c	Voted	15	18	33	26	10	7	4	5	4	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rossville	Norway House	Berens River	Ronald Strath	Methodist	300 00	Voted	24	36	60	18	44	12	2	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rupert's Land Industrial	At Middle Church	Manitoba	J.B. Ashby	Church of England	...	Voted	43	40	83	69	24	10	12	19	21	...	11	5	...	...	...	5	...	...	All expenses paid by the Government.

Sandy Bay	Sandy Bay	Manitowapaw	Thomas Ward	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	28	38	66	26	52	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Shoal Lake	Pas Mountain	Pas	Thomas Bear	church of England	300 00	Voted	11	12	23	13	7	5	7	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Stangecoming	Stangecoming	Coutcheeching	J.O. Fitzpatrick	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	13	20	33	9	26	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Boniface Industrial	At St. Boniface	Manitoba	Rev. C.A. Comeau	Roman Catholic	[d]	Voted	51	49	100	92	31	24	31	12	2	...	6	...	10	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Peter's (North)	St. Peter's	Clandeboye	Lizzie McLean	Church of England	300 00	Voted	20	27	47	21	26	8	7	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Peter's (South)	St. Peter's	Clandeboye	R.F. McDougall	Church of England	468 00	Voted	32	36	68	44	25	12	12	10	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Peter's (East)	St. Peter's	Clandeboye	J. Arran Wilson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	20	17	37	14	20	3	7	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
St. Peter's	St. Peter's	Clandeboye	Mary Vincent	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	6	6	12	5	11	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
The Dalles	Rat Portage	Rat Portage	John Kipling	Church of England	300 00	Voted	8	6	14	5	8	2	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wabigoon	Wabigoon	Savanne	Amy Johns	Church of England	300 00	Voted	17	14	31	10	25	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Wabuskang	Wabuskang	Savanne	R.E. Atkinson	Church of England	300 00	Voted	11	18	29	5	28	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Water Hen River (Board)	Water Hen River	manitowapaw	J.H. Adams	Roman Catholic	e	Voted	...	10	10	10	7	2	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Whitefish Bay	Whitefish Bay	Rat Portage	E. Charron	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	8	7	15	6	9	6	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total, Manitoba	...	...	...	...	...	...	971	887	1858	934	1121	330	228	123	52	4	39	9	20	6	1	12	2	2	...

NOTES. - Boys at industrial-schools taught farming in addition to other trades, and girls taught sewing, knitting and household duties generally. Medical attendance, medicines and school material supplied by Government. [a.100 pupils at \$115 per capita per annum.] [b.10 pupils at \$72 per capita per annum.] [c.20 pupils at \$72 per capita per annum.] [d.100 pupils at \$105 per capita per annum.] [e.10 pupils at \$60 per capita per annum].

Table, see page 408





Louis Bull	Louis Bull	Hobbema	Youmans	Methodist	300 00	Voted	5	4	9	4	6	...	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Meadow Lake	Meadow Lake	Carlton	A. M Venne	Roman Catholic	300 00	Voted	10	8	18	8	13	5	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mistawasis (Armadale Mission)	Mistawasis	Carlton	Laura McIntosh	Presbyterian	300 00	Voted	7	10	17	8	11	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Montreal Lake	Montreal Lake	Carlton	Thomas Badger	Church of England	300 00	Voted	11	15	26	12	20	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Moosomin's (Jack Fish Creek)	Moosomin's	Battleford	Lizzie Donovan	Church of England	300 00	Voted	5	7	12	4	4	4	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Closed.
Morley No. 1	Morley	Stony	John W. Niddrie	Methodist	300 00	Voted	23	27	50	12	48	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Morley No. 2	Morley	Stony	Rev. R.B. Steinhaur	Methodist	300 00	Voted	25	13	38	9	29	7	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Muscowequan's Boarding	Muscowequan	Touchwood Hills	Fred. W. Dennehey	Roman Catholic	21 pupils at \$72 per capita per annum	Voted	14	10	24	20	6	12	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Muscowequan's Day	Muscowequan	Touchwood Hills	Fred. W. Dennehey	Roman Catholic	...	Voted	3	3	6	4	2	2	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Day pupils paid for at board'g school \$12 p.c. p.ann.
McDougall Orphanage	Morley	Stony	Rev. J.W. Butler	Methodist	40 pupils at \$72 per capita per annum	Voted	22	19	41	27	27	5	5	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Oak River Sioux	Oak river	Birtle	C.H. Hartland	Church of England	300 00	Voted	12	6	18	5	12	5	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Carried forward	...	577	488	1065	634	614	210	146	58	16	...	13	4	9	...	...	5	2	...	...

NOTES. - Boys at industrial-schools taught farming in additions to other trades, and girls taught sewing, knitting and household duties generally. Medical attendance, medicine and school material supplied by Government. [\* Allowed rations up to \$60 per cap. and \$12 per cap. for tuition].

Table, see page 410





White Eagle Boarding	Blackfoot	Blackfoot	Rev. h.W. Gibbon Stocken	Church of England	25 pupils at \$72 per capita per annum	Voted	19	...	19	18	17	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
White Fish Lake	Jas. Seenum's	Saddle Lake	M.F. Featherston	Methodist	300 00	Voted	5	13	18	8	9	3	4	1	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
White Whale Lake	Paul's	Edmonton	Wm. G. Blewett	Methodist	300 00	Voted	15	12	27	11	24	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
...	...	...	...	...	Total, N. W. Ter	...	1217	996	2213	1504	1102	446	370	196	57	21	53	13	41	5	19	13	2	5	...

NOTES. - Boys at industrial schools taught farming in addition to other trades, and girls taught sewing, knitting, and household duties generally. Medical attendance, medicine and school material supplied by Government.

Table, see page 412



...	Outside Treaty Limits	...	...	...	...	167	211	378	238	297	59	20	20	5	7	...
-----	-----------------------------	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	-----	----	----	----	---	---	-----

NOTES. - Boys at industrial-schools taught farming in addition to other trades, and girls taught sewing, knitting and household duties generally. [a20 pupils at \$50 per capita per annum.] 14 - 27

Table, see page 414

**SUMMARY OF SCHOOL STATEMENT.**

Province.	Number of Schools.	NUMBER ON ROLL.			Average Attendance.	Percentage of Attendance	STANDARDS.						*INDUSTRIES TAUGHT.								Total.	Province.				
		Boys.	Girls.	Total.			I.	II.	III.	IV.	V.	VI.	Carpenter.	Blacksmith.	Shoemaker.	Tailor.	Tinsmith.	Baker.	Printer.	Painter			Harnessmaker.	Stonecutter.		
...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ontario	83	1,572	1,282	2,854	1,510	52 90	1,353	683	434	256	101	27	15	3	8	4	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	32	Ontario.
Quebec	20	388	389	777	361	46 46	364	153	122	102	33	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Quebec
Nova Scotia	8	83	64	147	57	38 77	53	38	26	23	3	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Nova Scotia
New Brunswick	5	65	52	117	61	52 13	53	29	12	9	11	3	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	New Brunswick
Prince Edward Island	1	22	11	33	13	39 39	11	8	7	6	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Prince Edward Island
British Columbia	34	676	661	1,337	728	54 45	743	263	160	108	50	13	41	...	21	...	...	2	3	1	3	...	...	71	British Columbia	
Manitoba	55	971	887	1,858	904	48 65	1,121	330	228	123	52	4	39	...	9	20	6	1	...	12	...	2	...	89	Manitoba	
North-west Territories	71	1 217	966	2,213	1,504	67 96	1,127	445	370	193	57	21	53	13	41	5	...	19	13	2	5	...	...	151	North-west Territories	
Outside Treaty Limits	11	167	211	378	238	62 96	297	29	20	20	5	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Outside Treaty Limits
Totals	288	5,161	4,523	9,714	5,376	55 34	5,122	1,978	1,379	840	313	82	148	16	79	29	8	22	16	15	8	2	...	343	Totals	

[\*All boys at industrial-schools taught farming.]

HAYTER REED,  
Deputy Supt. Genl. of Indian Affairs.

MARTIN BENSON,  
Clerk in charge of School Branch.  
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1896. 14 - 27 1/2

Table, see page 416

## INDIAN LAND STATEMENT

SHOWING the number of acres of Indian Lands sold during the year ended 30th June 1896, the total amount of the Purchase Money and the approximate quantity of surveyed Indian Lands remaining unsold at that date.

PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.					
Town or Township	County of District.	Number of Acres sold.	Amount of Sale.	Approximate Quantity remaining unsold.	Remarks.
...	...	...	\$ cts.	Acres.	...
Albemarle	Bruce	1,040.40	570 76	2,054.96	Some of these lands were resumed by the department, the conditions of sale not having been complied with, so that in certain cases there appears to have been more land remaining unsold at the close of the past fiscal year than remained unsold according to the previous year's report.
Amabel	Bruce	422.00	230 00	719.00	...
Eastnor	Bruce	894.00	471 25	4,984.32	...
Lindsay	Bruce	3,415.00	951 25	11,025.00	...
St. Edmund	Bruce	2,814.00	870 25	33,869.00	...
Bury (town plot)	Bruce	73.82	155 00	1,693.18	...
Hardwicke (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	1,111.00	...
Oliphant (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	89.00	...
Southampton (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	26.25	...
Wiarion (town plot)	Bruce	...	...	35.85	...
Keppel	Grey	1,134.00	483 00	2,250.85	...
Saugeen Fishing Islands	Lake Huron and Georgian Bay	...	...	880.50	...
Cape Hurd Islands	Lake Huron and Georgian Bay	...	...	7,720.50	...
Mississagua Reserve	Algoma District	...	...	1,173.64	...
Thessalon	Algoma District	187.00	187 00	3,521.02	...
Thessalon (town)	Algoma District	4.76	331 50	90.07	...

Aweres	Algoma District	...	...	13,584.00	...
Archibald	Algoma District	...	...	2,900.00	...
Dennis	Algoma District	...	...	3,349.00	...
Fisher	Algoma District	...	...	9,602.00	...
Herrick	Algoma District	...	...	7,267.53	...
Havilland	Algoma District	...	...	3,660.00	...
Kars	Algoma District	20.00	10 00	9,459.00	...
Apaquosh (town plot)	Algoma District	0.33	3 34	316.23	...
Laird	Algoma District	820.00	698 40	8,447.75	...
Macdonald	Algoma District	221.50	110 75	1,996.85	...
Meredith	Algoma District	91.95	45 68	7,603.75	...
Garden River Reserve	Algoma District	40.00	160 00	...	...
Pennefather	Algoma District	...	...	18,131.00	...
Tilley	Algoma District	...	...	12,691.00	...
Tupper	Algoma District	...	...	2,800.00	...
Fenwick	Algoma District	152.50	76 25	12,654.50	...
Vankoughnet	Algoma District	157.00	78 50	10,518.00	...
Shingcouicouse (town plot)	Algoma District	...	...	269.00	...
Bidwell	Manitoulin Dist	195.00	145 55	7,446.00	...
Howland	Manitoulin Dist	156.00	59 00	5,047.00	...
Shequiandah	Manitoulin Dist	259.00	130 00	12,207.00	...
Sheguiandah (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist	0.62	24 80	397.61	...
Billings	Manitoulin Dist	100.00	50 00	5,878.00	...

Assiginack	Manitoulin Dist	429.00	446 05	7,257.00	...
Campbell	Manitoulin Dist	...	...	8,471.75	...
Manitowaning (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist	1.80	597 00	76.67	...
Carnarvon	Manitoulin Dist	850.00	368 00	13,300.00	...
Tehkummah	Manitoulin Dist	300.00	89 75	7,895.00	...
Sandfield	Manitoulin Dist	...	...	8,300.00	...
Shaftesbury (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist	1.46	66 50	146.23	...
Tolsmaville (town plot)	Manitoulin Dist	1.00	2 50	1,566.31	...
Allan	Manitoulin Dist	120.00	40 00	6,090.00	...
Burpee	Manitoulin Dist	457.00	219 50	13,625.00	...
Barrie Island	Manitoulin Dist	...	...	3,460.00	...
Gordon	manitoulin Dist	...	...	4,089.00	...
Gore Bay (town)	manitoulin Dist	...	...	6.40	...
Mills	Manitoulin Dist	...	...	8,350.00	...
Cockburn Island	Manitoulin Dist	100.00	50 00	32,577.00	...
Dawson	Manitoulin Dist	...	...	30,114.00	...
Robinson	Manitoulin Dist	1,076.00	480 60	48,573.00	...
Neebing	Thunder Bay Dist	...	...	3,778.00	...
Sarnia (town)	Lambton	...	...	5.84	...
Anderdon	Essex	79.00	1 00	...	...
Carried forward	...	15,614.14	8,203 18	425,150.56	...

**PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. - Continued.**

Town or Township	County of District.	Number of Acres sold.	Amount of Sale.	Approximate Quantity remaining unsold.	Remarks.
...	...	...	\$ cts.	Acres.	...
Brought forward	...	15,614.14	8,203 18	425,150.56	...
Parry Island	Georgian Bay	314.25	2,827 80	...	...
Seneca	Haldimand	...	...	192.71	...
Cayuga (town plot)	Haldimand	0.50	50 00	244.47	...
Cayuga	Haldimand	...	...	312.60	...
Dunn	Haldimand	...	...	1,571.50	...
Caledonia (town plot)	Haldimand	9.42	405 00	55.44	...
Brantford	Brant	...	...	136.10	...
Bronte (town plot)	Halton	...	...	10.93	...
Port Credit (town plot)	Peel	...	...	0.25	...
Deseronto (town plot)	Hastings	...	...	6.50	...
Islands in the River St. Lawrence	Prov. Of Ontario	19.60	1,630 85	280.40	...
Islands in the Otonabee and Lakes	Peterborough, & c.	14.57	165 00	2,072.43	...
Islands in Wellers Bay	Prince Edward	8.83	20 00	...	...
Thorah Island	Lake Simcoe	...	...	74.00	...
White Cloud Island	Georgian Bay	...	...	244.59	...
Sultana Island	Rainy River Dist	...	...	421.12	...
Shannonville (town plot)	Hastings	0.95	90 00	0.18	...
Tyendinaga	Hastings	50.00	50 00	...	...
Islands in River Trent	Northumberland	0 13	20 00	...	...
Islands in Georgian Bay	Georgian Bay	262.72	860 00	...	...
...	...	16,295.11	14,321 83	430,773.78	...

**PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.**

Ouiatchouan	Chicoutimi	382.00	163 30	11,776.18	Acreage increased through the surrender of additional lands.
Colraine	Megantic	...	...	1,203.00	...

Dundee	Huntingdon	...	...	8,983.31	...
Viger	Temiscouata	300.00	145 00	384.40	...
Maniwaki (town plot)	Ottawa	87.45	3,779 00	102.55	...
...	...	769.45	4,087 30	22,449.44	...
<b>NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES</b>					
Papaschase	N. W. Ter	694.00	2,642 50	4,705.83	...

General Remarks.

The land sold during the year amounted to 17,758.56 acres, which realized \$21,051 63. The quantity of surrendered land in the hands of the department, in round numbers, is 457,929 acres. The total collections on account of old and new sales, on rents and on timber, amounted to \$134,174 23. The principal outstanding, on account of Indian lands, amounted to \$149,257.52, a considerable portion of which is not yet due.

J.D. McLEAN,

In charge of Land and Timber Branch.

*HAYTER REED,*

*Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

Ottawa, 30th June, 1896.





Becancour Agency	54	9	3	2	78	...	3	3	3	...	...	...	...	...	25	...	3	...	2	...	9	4	...	230	23	18	12	...	15	305	...	...	...	...	27	730 00
Témiscamingue Agency	161	62	11	17	155	5	8	9	2	2	2	1	...	...	40	13	9	1	2	9	21	17	...	817	108	...	...	...	2591	...	...	...	...	38	1,500 00	
Totals	7451	1165	345	517	10890	133	459	362	365	*341	46	35	74	22	1049	666	696	42	47	231	663	742	1343	51238	1764	1781	5747	...	11233	27864	200	179	(tt)60	...	1894	97,694 60

NOTE. - The 1st division of the Western Superintendency of Ontario includes the Chippewas of Sarnia, Kettle Point and Riviere aux Sables; the 2nd division of that superintendency embraces the Chippewas and Munsees and Oneidas of the Thames; and the 3rd division of the same superintendency comprehends the Moravians or Delawares of the Thames. The 1st division of the Northern Superintendency of that province includes the Ojibbewas, Ottawas and Nipissinguas of Manitoulin and Cockburn Islands, and the Ojibbewas of the north shore of Lake Huron; the 2nd division of that superintendency embraces the Ojibbewas of Parry Island, Shawanaga, Henvey Inlet, Lake Nipissing, French River, Lake Témiscamingue and the Iroquois of Gibson; the 3rd division of the same superintendency comprehends the Ojibbewas of Garden River, Batchewana Bay and Michipicoten; and the 4th division of the said superintendency takes in all the Ojibbewas of Lake Superior [\*15 buggies.] [(t)No statistics have been received since those sent in by Mr. L.F. Boucher, the late Indian Superintendent.] [(tt)60 pails onions.]

Table, see page 420



P.E.I. Superintendency	308	51	23	23	245	5	8	10	6	2	...	...	...	...	65	16	11	...	1	16	2	11	328	1316	...	...	8	...	...	...	...	24	7,450 00		
<b>British Columbia.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Cowichan Agency	2029	543	199	120	2496	114	126	64	191	12	1	8	8	2	...	405	432	88	24	865	82	610	80	4000	100	...	...	...	...	...	...	700	160,000 00		
West Coast Agency	2750	461	...	...	80	...	2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	90	9	...	1	3	...	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	159,220 00	
Kwawkwalth Agency	1639	224	2	...	10 1/2	3/4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3	1	1	3	50	4	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	37,250 00	
Lower Fraser Agency	3381	1235	227	220	3705	93	113	92	76	8	1	1	...	...	1945	709	817	152	...	205	2181	475	3251	11614	7125	1134	850	...	...	...	...	1560	90,215 00		
Williams Lake Agency	1899	403	...	174	1265	15	102	37	28	...	10	2	28	...	542	2720	983	...	38	...	479	234	431	3195	862	260	...	...	...	...	...	2213	31,470 00		
Kamloops Agency	2880	490	195	...	1424	4	127	75	49	1	16	1	12	...	3385	2462	480	...	8	1	314	330	3521	4630	408	322	185	...	...	...	...	1200	93,884 00		
Okanagan Agency	651	108	77	...	1128	...	63	34	14	...	11	1	4	4	1074	2450	940	...	...	...	369	255	5268	1740	80	...	...	...	...	...	...	300	18,970 00		
Kootenay Agency	562	183	10	15	350	31	47	16	15	...	2	...	3	...	33	1690	353	48	23	...	...	310	420	3110	125	...	...	...	...	...	...	145	2,400 00		
North-west Coast Agency	3994	915	18	25	147 1/2	6 1/2	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	845	28	10	...	1	...	17	25	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	25	345,950 00	
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency	2783	894	...	70	197	31	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	6170	337	172	44	14	...	...	59	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	24 1/2	108,250 00	
Totals	22568	2456	728	624	10803	295 1/4	580	318	373	21	41	13	55	6	13994	10831	4199	333	110	1077	3492	2306	12971	28289	8700	1716	1035	...	...	...	...	6167 1/2	1,047,609 00		

Note. - The North-eastern Superintendency of New Brunswick includes the Micmacs of the counties on the north-east of that province. The 1st division or South-western Superintendency of that province embraces the Amalecites of all the counties on the south and west side of the province, except Victoria and Madawaska, which form the 2nd division of the superintendency. [\*Onions.]

table, see page 422

PROVINCE, AGENCY OR BAND	Resident Indian population.	IMMOVABLE PROPERTY, LAND CULTIVATED AND FRESH LAND PLOUGHED.							PERSONAL PROPERTY															GRAIN AND ROOTS HARVESTED.													FISH, FURS AND OTHER INDUSTRIES.		
...	...	Houses.	Barns.	Stables.	Bob-sleighs.	buggies.	Land cultivated.	Land newly broken up.	Ploughs.	Harrows.	Wagons.	Carts.	Fanning mills.	Thresh'g machines.	Mowing machines.	Reapers.	No. of other implements	Horses.	Cows.	Oxen.	Bulls.	Sheep.	Pigs.	No. of young stock.	Wheat.	Oats.	Pease.	Barley.	Corn.	Rye.	rice.	Other roots.	Potatoes.	Turnips.	Beans.	Onions.	Hay.	Value.	
<b>Manitoba.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	Acres.	Ac.	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Bus.	Tons.	\$ cts.	
F. Ogletree, Agent, Treaty No. 1.	491	54	2	24	...	...	477	10	18	11	5	30	2	...	...	2	112	90	16	31	2	...	...	29	7958	406	...	362	...	...	...	...	1100	...	...	...	140	4,350 00	
A.M. Muckle Agent Treaty	1823	414	...	304	123	14	835	33	68	69	42	28	13	...	74	...	1075	191	319	209	11	4	218	456	1170	2000	180	1955	310	...	...	...	10150	...	55	...	4170	28,400 00	
H. Martineau (Sandy Bay) Agent, Treaty No. 1	258	98	...	30	*9	...	43	5	3	1	10	51	...	...	6	...	4	62	37	6	10	...	12	41	...	...	...	...	8	...	...	...	420	...	...	...	537	1,575 00	
H. Martineau, Agt., Treaty No. 2.	733	314	8	150	*9	...	197	2	27	21 1/2	12	64	...	...	14	...	11	103	325	120	28	3	34	535	140	225	15	205	69	...	...	73	4005	93	...	111	3229	7,681 00	
R.J.N. Pither Age, Treaty No. 3	1084	468	...	37	...	...	110	7	10	11	...	...	...	...	...	...	577	51	36	22	6	...	...	35	...	...	...	16	1169	...	...	...	1774	...	...	...	335	9,444 00	
F.C. Cornish Agt., Treaty No. 3.	887	241	...	45	...	...	83	10 3/4	15	14	...	...	...	...	...	...	271	54	31	34	6	...	...	23	15	...	...	...	465	...	...	...	1170	...	...	...	48	16,002 00	
Jno. McIntyre Agt., Treaty No. 3.	964	330	5	11	...	...	142	5	15	15	...	...	...	...	...	...	656	...	16	1	4	...	...	11	...	...	...	...	...	110 1/2	35	2697 1/2	80 1/2	...	1	43	13,647 00		
H. Martineau, (Pine Creek) Agt., Treaty No. 4	58	25	...	14	*2	...	9	...	2	2	2	6	...	...	1	...	1	15	14	2	2	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	5	...	...	8	300	7	...	6	123	900 00	
A. Mackay, Agent, Treaty No. 5.	2137	652	...	153	...	...	225 1/2	20 1/2	49	66	1	...	...	...	...	...	1893	...	139	43	16	...	...	137	...	...	...	260	...	...	...	...	8690	...	...	...	1009	40,565 00	
Jos. Reader Agent, Treaty No. 5.	1067	253	...	91	...	...	66	3 1/4	24	30	...	1	2	...	...	...	262	17	95	23	10	...	...	180	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	3974	...	...	...	341	21,350 00	
Totals	9502	2849	15	859	143	14	2187 1/2	96 1/2	231	240 1/2	72	180	17	...	95	2	4862	583	1028	491	95	7	264	1470	9283	2631	195	2798	2026	...	110 1/2	116	34280 1/2	180 1/2	55	118	9975	142,914 00	
<b>North-west Territories.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills Agency, Treaty No. 4	846	196	...	89	...	...	483	70	64	21	15	38	...	...	4	1	827	1	258	73	10	...	...	455	328	1665	...	59	...	...	...	...	1910	1108	...	...	2131	16,941 00	



Tr'ty No. 7.	751	83	...	52	...	...	132 1/2	10	30	6	40	...	1	...	12	...	290	618	513	28	10	...	...	506	...	632	...	...	...	...	...	1775	...	...	...	385	2,999 19		
Stony Ag'cy Tr'ty No. 7.	570	135	...	47	...	...	54	...	19	8	4	6	...	...	1	...	250	930	144	6	10	98	...	616	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	36	394	...	...	...	...	5,895 00
Totals	14281	3149	97	1672	...	...	11303 1/2	1177	1115	520 1/2	409	425	48	8	145	16	14677	9130	4313	1610	158	768	81	7910	42790	18872	155	9649	1041	35	...	998 3/4	34529	7245	...	103 1/2	33495	144,074 03	

[\*Buckboards.] [(t)10 pigsties and hen-houses.] [(t)1 pigsty and 1 fowl-house.]

JOHN MCGIRR,

Clerk of Statistics.

*HAYTER REED,*

*Deputy Supt. General of Indian Affairs.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,

OTTAWA, 30th June, 1896.

Table, see page 424

**CENSUS RETURN.**

**CENSUS RETURN of Resident and Nomadic Indians; Denominations to which they belong, with approximate number belonging to each Denomination, in the Dominion of Canada, by Province**

<b>PROVINCE OF ONTARIO.</b>					
Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Algonquins, Golden Lake	94	...	94	...	...
Algonquins, Renfrew North	*286	...	...	...	Stragglers.
Chippewas of the Thames	437	437	...	...	...
Chippewas Walpole Island	639	588	31	20	...
Chippewas Sarnia	471	471	...	...	356 reside on the Sarnia Reserve, 62 at Kettle Point, 26 at Aux Sables, and 27 Chippewas reside on the Sarnia Reserve but are not on the pay list.
Chippewas Georgina and Snake Island	120	120	2	...	...
Chippewas Rama	235	223	12	...	...
Chippewas Saugeen	370	327	43	...	...
Chippewas Nawash	396	264	132	...	...
Chippewas Beausoleil	391	235	156	...	42 non-treaty Indians, 117 reside on Manitoulin Island.
Iroquois and Algonquins of Gibson, (Watha) Muskoka District	124	124	...	...	...
Moravians of the Thames	324	324	...	...	25 Indians reside on this reserve, but are not members thereof.
Mississaguas of Mud Lake	163	163	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Rice Lake	79	79	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Scugog	37	37	...	...	...
Mississaguas of Alnwick	238	238	...	...	...
Mississaguas of New Credit	242	242	...	...	...
Mohawks of the Bay					

of Quinté	1,151	1,151	...	...	...
Munsees of the Thames	124	124	...	...	...
Oneidas of the Thames	799	799	...	...	...
Pottawattamies of Walpole Island	197	176	2	19	...
Pottawattamies of Aux Sables	22	22	...	...	...
Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin and Cockburn Islands at -	...	...	...	...	...
Cockburn Island	51	...	51	...	...
Sheshegwaning	166	...	166	...	29 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band.
West Bay	253	...	253	...	148 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band.
Sucker Creek	91	91	...	...	30 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band.
Sheguiandah	106	106	...	...	78 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band.
Sucker Lake	15	...	15	...	7 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band. None of the above are shown elsewhere under Robinson Treaty bands.
South Bay	67	...	67	...	...
Wikwemikong (unceded)	971	...	971	...	...
Wikwemikongsing (unceded)	118	...	118	...	...
Obidgewong	10	...	...	10	9 Robinson Treaty Indians in this band.
Ojibbewas of Lake Superior at -	...	...	...	...	...
Fort William	394	...	299	95	...
Red Rock or Helen Island	215	30	185	...	...
Pays Plat	56	...	56	...	...
Lake Nipigon	532	2	181	349	...
Pic River	251	1	250	...	...
Long Lake	340	...	309	31	...
Michipicoten and Big Heads	339	46	293	...	...
Ojibbewas of Lake Huron at -	...	...	...	...	...
Thessalon River	195	...	194	1	2 of these Indians reside permanently on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island; 130 are on their own reserve, and 53 elsewhere - in all 195 souls.

Carried forward	11,109	6,420	3,878	525	...
-----------------	--------	-------	-------	-----	-----

[\* Religion unknown.]

**PROVINCE OF ONTARIO. - Continued.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Brought forward	11,109	6,420	3,878	525	...
Ojibbewas of Lake Huron - Con.	...	...	...	...	...
Maganettawan	69	...	68	...	Only 24 Indians reside on this reserve; 27 reside permanently on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, 17 elsewhere, and 94 are shown as members of manitoulin Island Bands being permanent on these reserves, in all 162 souls.
Spanish River	554	...	427	127	216 of these Indians reside permanently on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, 78 are included as members of Manitoulin Island Bands, 244 on the Spanish River Reserve, and 94 elsewhere - in all 632 souls.
White Fish Lake	140	18	122	...	...
Mississagua River	162	...	153	9	...
Point Grondin	52	...	48	4	16 of these Indians reside permanently on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, and 36 on their own reserve - in all 52 souls.
Serpent River	122	...	180	14	...
French River	...	...	...	...	No Indians reside on this reserve, 84 being permanent residents on Manitoulin Island; 81 are shown as members of the Sheguiandah Band, 3 of Sucker Creek Band, and 3 others have been transferred to Whitefish River Band, to which they now belong, in all 87 souls.
Tahgaiwinini	117	...	117	...	No Indians reside on this reserve; 32 are shown as members of Manitoulin Islands Band, being permanent residents on those reserves; 106 reside permanently on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, and 11 elsewhere - in all 149 souls.
White Fish River	87	57	30	...	72 of these Indians reside on this reserve; 7 on the unceded part of Manitoulin Island, 8 elsewhere, and 13 are shown as members of Manitoulin Island Bands, being permanent residents on those reserves - in all 100 souls.
Parry Island	82	35	28	19	...
Shawanaga	119	83	36	...	...
Henvey's Inlet	192	49	143	...	...

Lake Nipissing	188	...	188	...	...
Temogamingue	78	...	78	...	...
Dokis	75	...	75	...	...
Garden River	471	152	319	...	...
Batchewana Bay	370	21	349	...	...
Six Nations on the Grand River	3,667	2,839	...	828	100 souls.
Wyandottes of Anderdon	*10	...	...	...	Stragglers.
Totals	17,663	9,674	6,167	1,526	...

**PROVINCE OF QUEBEC.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Abenakis of St. Francis	317	81	236	...	The decrease in numbers in this province is owing chiefly to the fact that the department has been able to arrive at a more correct census of the Naskapees and Montagnais of the Labrador Peninsula.
Abenakis of St. Becancour	54	...	54	...	...
Algonquins of -	...	...	...	...	...
River Desert	493	...	493	...	...
Temiscamingue	161	...	161	...	...
Pontiac, unorganized	230	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
County of Ottawa	1,063	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Champlain, St. Maurice Territory	261	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
St. Maurice	125	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Amalecites of Viger	125	...	125	...	...
Hurons of Lorette	422	5	417	...	...
Iroquois of Caughnawaga	1,889	27	1,862	...	...
Iroquois St. Regis	1,254	138	1,116	...	...
Iroquois and Algonquins of the Lake of Two Mountains	446	285	161	...	...
Micmacs of Maria	85	...	85	...	...
Micmacs of Restigouche	456	...	456	...	...
Indians of the Labrador Peninsula, viz: -	...	...	...	...	...
Montagnais and Naskapees at -	...	...	...	...	...
Betsiamits	393	...	393	...	...
Escoumains	54	...	54	...	...

Godbout	40	...	40	...	...
Grand Romaine	304	...	304	...	...
Lake St. John	447	34	413	...	81 Abenakis.
Mingan	158	...	158	...	...
Seven Islands	353	...	353	...	...
St. Anne du Labrador, Chicoutimi	45	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Unorganized territories Chicoutimi	1,387	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Amalecites in County of Quebec	31	...	31	...	These Indians belong to Agent Bastien's agency.
Abenakis County of Quebec	14	...	14	...	...
Algonquins County of Quebec	1	...	1	...	...
Abenakis in County of Charlevoix	18	...	18	...	...
Totals	10,626	570	6,945	...	Religion of 3,111 unknown

**PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA.**

Micmacs of -	...	...	...	...	...
Annapolis - G. Wells, Agent	78	...	78	...	...
Digby - F. McDormand, Agent	190	...	190	...	...
King's - C.C. Beckwith, Agent	78	...	78	...	...
Queen's - Rev. Thos. J. Butler, Agent	90	...	90	...	...
Lunenburg - Rev. Thos. J. Butler, Agent	67	...	67	...	...
Halifax - Rev. D. O'Sullivan, Ag't	149	...	149	...	...
Hants - James Gass, Agent	104	...	104	...	...
Colchester -					

D.H. Muir, M.D., Agent	113	...	113	...	...
Cumberland - F.A. Rand, M.D., Agent	115	...	115	...	...
Pictou - Rev. R. McDonald, Ag't	192	...	192	...	Two families have left the reserve and are not likely to return.
Antigonish and Guysboro' - W.C. Chisholm, Agent	158	9	149	...	...
Carried forward	1,334	9	1,325	...	...

**PROVINCE OF NOVA SCOTIA - Concluded.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Brought forward	1,334	9	1,325	...	...
Richmond - Rev. J.C. Chisholm, Agent	135	...	135	...	...
Inverness - Rev. D. McIsaac, Ag't	153	...	153	...	128 Indians at Whycocomagh and 25 at Malagawatch.
Victoria - John E. Campbell, Ag't	94	...	94	...	...
Cape Breton - Rev. A. Cameron, D.D., Agent	243	...	243	...	...
Yarmouth - Geo. R. Smith, Agent	62	...	62	...	...
Totals	2,108	9	2,099	...	...

**PROVINCE OF NEW BRUNSWICK.**

Micmacs of Kent County at -	...	...	...	...	...
Big Cove	267	...	267	...	The decrease of 78 in the population of this province is owing chiefly to the wandering habits of the Indians, many of whom were away in the United States and elsewhere when the census was being taken.
Indian Island	32	...	32	...	...
Buctouche	24	...	24	...	...
Micmacs of Northumberland County at -	...	...	...	...	...
Burnt Church	212	...	212	...	...
Eel Ground	142	...	142	...	...
Red Bank	53	...	53	...	...
Micmacs of Gloucester County at Bathurst	30	...	30	...	...
Micmacs of Restigouche County at Eel River	53	...	53	...	...

Micmacs of Westmoreland County at -	...	...	...	...	...
Fort Folly	43	...	43	...	...
Shediac and Petitcodiac	23	...	23	...	...
Micmacs of King's County at Hampton	37	...	37	...	...
Amalecites of York County at - St. Mary's	121	...	121	...	...
Kingsclear	103	...	103	...	...
Amalecites of Carleton County at Woodstock	73	...	73	...	...
Amalecites of Charlotte County	21	...	21	...	...
Amalecites of St. John County	12	...	12	...	...
Amalecites of King's County at Apohaqui	25	...	25	...	...
Amalecites of Sunbury County at Oromocto	43	...	43	...	...
Amalecites of Queen's County at Upper and Lower Gagetown	43	...	43	...	...
Amalecites Victoria County at Tobique	194	...	194	...	...
Amalecites of Madawaska County at Edmundston	39	...	39	...	...
Totals	1,590	...	1,590	...	...

**PROVINCE OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Micmacs - John O. Arsenault, Superintendent	308	...	308	...	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA**

<b>WEST COAST AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...
Ahous-aht	270	...	160	110	...
Clao-qu-aht	266	...	150	116	...
Chaic-cles-aht	119	...	62	57	...
Ehatt-is-aht	126	...	66	60	...
Ewl-hwilh-aht	176	40	50	86	...
Kel-sem-aht	195	...	195	...	...
Ky-uk-aht	42	...	22	20	...
Match-itl-aht	65	...	35	30	...
Mooacht-aht	204	...	120	84	...
Nitin-aht	190	30	80	80	...
Nooch-ahtl-aht	90	...	42	48	...
Oiaht	193	...	110	83	...
Opitches-aht	61	34	14	13	...
Pacheen-aht	80	...	46	34	...
To-qu-aht	22	...	10	12	...
Tsesh-aht	150	50	45	54	...
Totals	2,750	154	1,469	1,127	...
<b>FRASER RIVER AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...
Aitchelitz	10	10	...	...	The decrease in numbers, the agent states, is owing to the fact that he has been able to obtain a more accurate census.
Burrard Inlet, No. 3 Reserve	29	...	29	...	...
Cheam	128	...	128	...	...
Chehalis	127	16	111	...	...
Coquitlam	25	...	25	...	...
Douglas	83	...	83	...	...

Ewa-woos	35	...	35	...	...
False Creek	57	...	26	31	...
Homalko	75	...	75	...	...
Hope	87	...	87	...	...
Hastings Saw-mill	91	...	...	91	...
Katyie	86	...	86	...	...
Klahoose	98	...	98	...	...
Kapilano	53	...	24	29	...
Kwaw-kwaw-apiet	18	...	18	...	...
Langley	56	...	56	...	...
Mission, Burrard Inlet	166	...	166	...	...
Musqueam	99	8	91	...	...
Matsqui	44	...	44	...	...
New Westminster	71	...	71	...	...
Nicomen	19	...	19	...	...
Ohamil	60	8	52	...	...
Pemberton Meadows	218	...	218	...	...
Popcum	19	19	...	...	...
Semiah-moo	45	...	45	...	...
Sechelt	226	...	226	...	...
Sumass	58	21	37	...	...
Scowlitz	51	...	51	...	...
Carried forward	2,134	82	1,901	151	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - Continued.**

Indians.	...	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Brought forward	...	...	2,134	82	1,901	151	...
Squiahla	...	...	17	...	17	...	...
Skweahm	...	...	30	...	30	...	...
Sliammon	...	...	286	...	286	...	...
Slumach	...	...	69	...	69	...	...
Squatits	...	...	47	24	23	...	...
Skw-a-mish, Howe Sound	...	...	27	...	8	19	...
Skwah	...	...	82	...	82	...	...
Skookum Chuck	...	...	96	...	96	...	...
Skulteen	...	...	122	...	122	...	...
Skulkayer	...	...	24	22	2	...	...
Skawah-looks	...	...	26	...	26	...	...
Seymour Creek	...	...	50	...	38	12	...
Texas Lake	...	...	37	...	37	...	...
Tche-wassan	...	...	43	...	43	...	...
Tsoo-wah-lie	...	...	50	39	11	...	...
Tyeach-ten	...	...	46	33	13	...	...
Wharnock	...	...	41	...	41	...	...
Yale	...	...	95	33	62	...	...
Yu-kwea-kwi-oose	...	...	26	4	22	...	...
Totals	...	...	3,381	237	2,962	182	...
<b>BABINE AND UPPER SKEENA RIVER AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kit-wan-agh	Kit-ksum Division, Upper Skeena River.	...	147	102	...	45	The decrease of 17 in number is, the agent states, owing to deaths among young children and very old people.
Kit-wan-cool	...	...	68	39	...	29	...
Kit-se-quah-la (old and new village)	...	...	80	49	...	31	...

Get-an-max (Hazelton)	...	...	240	183	...	57	...
Kits-pioux	...	...	221	126	...	95	...
Kis-go-gas	...	...	272	99	...	173	...
Gal-doe	...	...	43	7	...	36	...
Moricetown (Lach-al-sap)	Babine Group.	Ho-quel-get Division.	150	...	150	...	...
Ho-quel-get	...	...	151	...	151	...	...
Fort Babine	...	...	164	...	164	...	...
Old Fort Babine	...	...	151	...	151	...	...
Yu-cutce (Portage Babine and Stuart's Lakes)	Carrier Group.	...	21	...	21	...	...
Thatce	...	...	39	...	39	...	...
Grand Rapids	...	...	16	...	16	...	...
Tsis-tlain-li (Lake Trembleur)	...	...	14	...	14	...	...
Pintee	...	...	36	...	36	...	...
Stuart's Lake Village	...	...	161	...	161	...	...
Fraser's Lake Village	...	...	59	...	59	...	...
Stony Creek Village	...	...	99	...	99	...	...
Fort George Village	...	...	123	...	123	...	...
Tsis-tlatho Village	...	...	69	...	69	...	...
McLeod's Lake	Sikanees.	...	93	...	93	...	...
Fort Grahame (nomadic)	...	...	97	...	97	...	...
Connolly Lake	...	...	120	...	120	...	...
Na-anees (2 bands) north of Connolly Lake, semi-nomadic	...	...	149	...	149	...	...
Totals	...	...	2,783	605	1,712	466	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - Continued.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
<b>WILLIAMS LAKE AGENCY</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Alexandra	...	49	...	49	...	...
Alkali	...	158	...	158	...	...
Aneham	...	198	...	198	...	...
Anderson Lake, No. 1	...	198	...	198	...	...
Bridge River	...	98	...	98	...	...
Canoe Creek	...	154	...	154	...	...
Cayoosh, No. 1	...	35	...	35	...	...
Cayoosh, No. 2	...	27	27	...	...	...
Dog Creek	...	38	...	38	...	...
Fountain	...	197	...	197	...	...
High Bar	...	51	...	51	...	...
Kenim Lake	...	74	...	74	...	...
Lillooet, No. 1	...	84	...	84	...	...
Lillooet, (Chinook) No. 2	...	10	10	...	...	...
Pavilion	...	61	...	61	...	...
Quesnelle	...	67	...	67	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 1, or Mission	...	63	...	63	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 2, or Enias	...	2	...	2	...	...
Seaton Lake No. 5, or Schloss	...	31	...	31	...	...
Seaton Lake, No. 6, or Neciat	...	50	...	50	...	...
Soda Creek	...	79	...	79	...	...
Stones	...	101	...	101	...	...
Toosey	...	53	...	53	...	...
William's Lake	...	146	...	146	...	...
Totals	...	1,899	37	1,862	...	...
<b>NORTH-WEST COAST AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Massett	Haida	354	354	...	...	...

	Nation					
Skidegate	...	178	178	...	...	...
Clew	...	66	66	...	...	...
Kincolith	Nishgar Nation	232	232	...	...	...
Kit-tex	...	61	...	...	61	...
Lach-alsap	...	108	108	...	...	...
Kitangataa	...	39	...	...	39	...
Kitwintshilth	...	75	...	...	75	...
Aiyaush	...	121	121	...	...	...
Kit-lach-damax	...	146	55	...	91	...
Fort Simpson	Tsimpsean Nation.	711	711	...	...	...
Metlakatla	...	168	168	...	...	...
Kitkatla	...	230	230	...	...	...
Kitkaata	...	88	88	...	...	...
Kitsumkalem	...	66	66	...	...	...
Kitsalas	...	101	101	...	...	...
Kitamat	Oweekayno Nation	288	288	...	...	...
Kitlope	...	89	...	...	89	...
China hat	...	100	100	...	...	...
Bella Bella	...	285	285	...	...	...
Oweekayno	...	148	50	...	98	...
Kinisquit	Tallion Nation	89	...	...	89	...
Bella Coola	...	209	72	...	137	...
Tallion	...	42	...	...	42	...
Totals	...	3,994	3,273	...	721	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - Continued.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
<b>KOOTENAY AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Columbia Lake	Upper Kootenay	78	...	78	...	The decrease in numbers is, the agent states, owing chiefly to the death of a number of very old people as well as some young children.
St. Mary's	...	187	...	187	...	...
Tobacco Plains	...	84	...	84	...	...
Flat Bow (Lower Kootenay)	...	162	...	162	...	...
Kinbaskets (Shuswap tribe)	...	51	...	51	...	...
Totals	...	562	...	562	...	...
<b>COWICHAN AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Sooke	...	30	...	30	...	...
Cheerno	...	65	...	65	...	...
Esquimalt	...	24	...	24	...	...
Songhees	...	113	...	113	...	...
Malakut	...	15	...	15	...	...
Tse-kum	...	22	...	22	...	...
Panque-chin	...	61	...	61	...	...
Tsart-ilp	...	62	...	62	...	...
Tsaw-out	...	98	...	98	...	...
Kil-pan-lus	...	9	...	9	...	...
Comeakin	...	71	...	71	...	...
Clem-clem-a-lats	...	139	...	139	...	...
Khe-nip-sim	...	62	...	62	...	...
Kok-si-lah	...	29	...	29	...	...
Quamichan	...	270	...	270	...	...
Somenos	...	105	...	105	...	...
Hellelt	...	31	...	31	...	...

Sic-ca-meen	...	35	...	35	...	...
Kul-leets	...	65	...	65	...	...
Ly-ach-sun	...	69	...	69	...	...
Ll-mache	...	22	...	22	...	...
Penel-a-kuts	...	135	...	135	...	...
Tsussie	...	49	...	49	...	...
Nanaimo	...	167	167	...	...	...
Sno-no-wus	...	14	...	14	...	...
Qualicum	...	16	...	16	...	...
Puntledge, Sail-up-Sun and Comox	...	69	...	69	...	...
Gagliano Island and Fishing Stations	...	25	...	25	...	...
Mayne Island	...	30	...	30	...	...
Haitch Point	...	4	...	4	...	...
Discovery Islands	...	36	...	36	...	...
Cowichan Lake	...	9	...	9	...	...
Newcastle Townsite	...	26	...	26	...	...
Kuper Island Industrial- school	...	52	...	52	...	These children, the agent says, have not been included in the census of the different bands.
Totals	...	2,029	167	1,862	...	...
<b>KAMLOOPS AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Spuzzum	Spuzzum Group.	161	95	66	...	...
Kekalus	...	24	14	10	...	...
Skuwha	...	11	...	11	...	...
Chataway	...	11	...	11	...	...
Tqwayaum	Boston Bar Group.	134	60	74	...	...
Kapatsitsan	...	43	26	17	...	...
Mpaktam	...	11	11	...	...	...
Skuzzy	...	68	...	68	...	...
Carried forward	...	463	206	257	...	...



**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - Continued.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Brought forward	...	463	206	257	...	...
Chomok	Boothroyd Group	11	11	...	...	...
Kamus	...	58	58	...	...	...
Speyam	...	29	29	...	...	...
Snuk	...	29	29	...	...	...
Nkatsam	...	105	105	...	...	...
Hlukhlukatan (Kanaka Bar)	...	74	74	...	...	...
Siska	Siska Group	31	31	...	...	...
Halaha	...	8	8	...	...	...
Skappa (Skappa)	...	22	22	...	...	...
Tlkumcheen	Lytton Group.	159	123	36	...	...
Kittsawat	...	17	17	...	...	...
Nkya	...	49	49	...	...	...
Spapium	...	25	25	...	...	...
Nhumeen	...	23	23	...	...	...
Nquakin	...	49	49	...	...	...
Stryune	...	50	50	...	...	...
Nkaih	...	4	4	...	...	...
Yeut	...	15	15	...	...	...
Snahain	...	16	16	...	...	...
Skaap	...	14	14	...	...	...
Nesikeep	...	37	37	...	...	...
Nikaomin	Nicomem Group.	24	24	...	...	...
Shhahanih	...	93	93	...	...	...
Nkumckeen	Cook's Ferry Group.	84	84	...	...	...
Piminos and Pakeist	...	46	46	...	...	...
Spaptsin	...	25	25	...	...	...
Nepa	Oregon Jack Group.	20	20	...	...	...
Paska	...	15	15	...	...	...
Stlahl (Ashcroft)	...	57	57	...	...	...

Naaik	Nicola Group.	116	62	52	2	...
Quinshaatin	...	25	...	25	...	...
Quiskanakt	...	25	...	25	...	...
Zoht	...	16	16	...	...	...
Nziskat	...	18	...	18	...	...
Tluhtans (Bonaparte)	...	137	...	137	...	...
Skichistan (Deadman's Creek)	...	109	...	109	...	...
Kamloops (Kamloops)	...	234	...	234	...	...
Chuckchuqualk (North Thompson)	...	132	...	132	...	...
Halaut (South Thompson)	...	133	...	133	...	...
Haltkum (Adams Lake)	...	152	...	152	...	...
Kualt (Little Shuswap Lake)	...	68	...	68	...	...
Spallumcheen	...	63	...	63	...	...
Totals	...	2,880	1,437	1,441	2	...
<b>OKANAGAN AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Nkamaplix (Okanagan Lake)	...	159	...	159	...	...
Penticton (Penticton)	...	135	...	135	...	...
Nkamip (Osoyoos)	...	30	...	30	...	...
Shennosquankin	Similkameen	43	...	43	...	...
Keremeus	...	41	...	41	...	...
Chuchuwayha	...	43	...	43	...	...
Ashnola	...	23	...	23	...	...
Spahamin (Douglas Lake)	...	177	...	177	...	...
Totals	...	651	...	651	...	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA - Concluded.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
KWAWKEWLTH AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ah-wha-mish	...	108	108	...	...	...
Koskimo	...	124	...	...	124	...
Kea-wit-sis	...	75	...	...	75	...
Kwat-seno	...	31	...	...	31	...
Kwaw-shela	...	...	...	...	57	...
Kwaw-kewlth	...	91	91	...	...	...
Kwi-ah-kah	...	42	42	...	...	...
Mah-til-pi	...	66	66	...	...	...
Ma-ma-lil-li-kulla	...	149	149	...	...	...
Nak-wak-ta	...	106	...	...	106	...
Nimkish	...	141	141	...	...	...
Nu-witti	...	74	...	...	74	...
Ta-nak-tenk	...	138	...	...	138	...
Toa-waw-ti-e-neuh	...	149	149	...	...	...
Waw-lit-sum	Liew-kwil-tah	68	...	...	68	...
Wi-wai-ai-kum	...	107	...	107	...	...
M-Wai-ai-kai	...	113	113	...	...	...
Totals	...	1,639	859	107	673	...

**PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.**

CHIPPEWAS AND CREES OF TREATY NO. 1 AT -	...	...	...	...	...	...
Rosseau River, including Rapids	...	251	...	73	178	...
Long Plain	...	117	2	2	113	...
Swan Lake and Indian Gardens at Hamilton's Crossing	...	123	...	...	123	...
St. Peters	...	1,107	965	106	36	...
Broken Head	...	218	106	41	71	...
Fort Alexander	...	498	241	247	10	...
Sandy Bay (Agent Martineau)	...	258	29	202	27	...
Totals, Treaty No. 1	...	2,572	1,343	671	558	...

CHIPPEWAS AND CREES OF TREATY NO. 2 AT -	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lake manitoba	...	108	5	81	22	...
Ebb and Flow Lake	...	79	3	66	10	...
Fairford	...	173	171	2	...	...
Little Saskatchewan	...	102	102	...	...	...
Lake St. Martin	...	102	102	...	...	...
Crane River	...	50	7	...	43	...
Water Hen River	...	119	...	119	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 2	...	733	390	268	75	...

**PROVINCE OF MANITOBA - Continued.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
CHIPPEWAS AND SAULTEAUX OF TREATY NO. 3 AT -	...	...	...	...	...
Hungry Hall, No. 1	37	...	...	37	...
Hungry Hall, No. 2	21	...	...	21	...
Long Sault No. 1	41	6	...	35	...
Long Sault No. 2	60	4	...	56	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 1	85	...	...	85	...
Manitou Rapids, No. 2	36	...	...	36	...
Little Forks	60	4	...	56	...
Coutcheeching	131	5	98	28	...
Stangecoming	43	...	...	43	...
Niacatchewenin	58	...	...	58	...
Nickickonesemenecaning	67	...	...	67	...
Rivière la Seine	144	...	...	144	...
Lac la Croix	104	...	...	104	...
Lac des Mille Lacs	81	...	...	81	...
Kawaiagamot (Sturgeon Lake)	24	...	...	24	...
Wabagoon	85	...	...	85	...
Frenchman's Head	208	128	76	4	...
Lac Seul	331	321	2	8	...
Wabuskang	77	24	9	44	...
Grassy Narrows	96	32	34	30	...
Eagle Lake	62	...	...	62	...
The Dalles	62	30	15	17	...
Islington	163	151	...	12	...
Rat Portage No. 38 A and B	94	...	...	94	...
North-west Angle, No. 37	121	...	...	121	...
North-west Angle, No. 33	50	...	...	50	...
North-west Angle, No. 34	23	...	...	23	...
Big Island	132	...	6	126	...
Assabasca	194	...	...	194	...
White Fish Bay	58	...	...	58	...
Shoal Lake, No. 40	64	...	...	64	...
Shoal Lake, No. 39	71	...	...	71	...
Buffalo Bay	52	...	...	52	...
Totals, Treaty No. 3	2,935	705	240	1,990	...

CHIPPEWAS, SAULTEAUX AND CREES OF TREATY NO. 5 AT -	...	...	...	...	...
Black River	63	60	3	...	...
Hollow Water	113	15	15	83	...
Loon Straits	14	14	...	...	...
Blood Vein	90	5	...	85	...
Fisher River	337	333	...	4	...
Jack Head	80	22	3	55	...
Berens River	260	230	30	...	...
Poplar River	147	37	...	110	...
Norway House	560	560	...	...	...
Cross Lake	234	233	...	1	...
Grand Rapids	168	98	...	70	...
Pekangekum	71	...	...	71	...
Grand Rapids (Crees and Saulteaux)	117	116	1	...	...
Chemanawin (Crees)	140	130	...	10	...
Moose Lake (Crees and Saulteaux)	111	94	...	17	...
The Pas (Crees and Saulteaux)	387	381	6	...	...
Pas Mountain (Crees)	178	107	...	71	...
Cumberland (Crees)	134	134	...	...	...
Birch River (Crees)	...	...	...	...	Reserve unoccupied.
Totals, Treaty No. 5	3,204	2,569	58	577	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
Treaty No. 4.	...	...	...	...	...	...
<b>BIRTLE AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Kee-see-koo-wenin	...	136	118	11	7	...
Way-way-see-cappo	...	163	28	27	108	...
Valley River	...	68	10	16	42	...
Gambler's	...	20	...	16	4	...
Rolling River	...	121	2	18	101	...
Bird Tail Sioux.	...	75	36	...	39	...
Oak River	...	275	160	10	105	...
Oak Lake	...	37	...	...	37	...
Turtle Mountain	...	29	...	6	23	...
Totals	...	924	354	104	466	...
<b>SWAN RIVER AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Coté	...	278	150	15	113	...
Key	...	222	125	8	89	...
Kisickouse	...	146	27	52	67	...
Totals	...	646	302	75	269	...
<b>MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pheasant Rump	...	56	1	13	42	...
Striped Blanked	...	59	1	2	56	...
White Bear	...	133	4	8	121	...
Totals	...	248	6	23	219	...
<b>CROOKED LAKE AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Ochapowace	...	117	6	8	103	...
Kah-ke-wis-ta-haw	...	133	...	8	125	...
Cowesess	...	158	20	116	22	...
Sakimay	...	208	5	10	193	...
Totals	...	616	31	142	443	...
<b>ASSINIBOINE AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Carry-the-kettle	...	211	12	15	184	...
<b>FILE HILLS AGENCY.</b>	...	...	...	...	...	...
Little Black Bear	...	74	3	33	38	...

Star Blanket	...	50	...	2	48	...
Okanees	...	70	7	7	56	...
Pee-pee-kisis	...	80	4	29	47	...
Totals	...	274	14	71	189	...
TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
Day Star	...	80	80	...	...	...
Poor Man	...	99	99	...	...	...
George Gordon	...	157	157	...	...	...
Muscowequan	...	153	...	153	...	...
Yellow Quill	...	357	...	...	357	...
Totals	...	846	336	153	357	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Indians.	...	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
MUSCOWPETUNG AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
Pasquah	...	173	23	108	42	...
Muscowpetung	...	126	20	7	99	...
Piapot	...	215	12	21	182	...
Standing Buffalo (Sioux)	...	161	...	95	66	...
Totals	...	675	55	231	389	...
PINE CREEK (Agent Martineau)	...	58	2	56	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 4	...	4,498	1,112	870	2,516	...
Treaty No. 6.	...	...	...	...	...	...
DUCK LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
James Roberts (Lac le Ronge)	...	464	464	...	...	...
William Charles (Montreal Lake)	...	127	127	...	...	...
One Arrow	...	109	6	40	63	...
Okemasis	...	21	1	19	1	...
Beardy	...	130	1	28	101	...
John Smith	...	143	137	6	...	...
James Smith	...	127	92	1	34	...
Cumberland and Big Head's No. 100 A, Cree	...	104	74	...	30	...
Checastapasin	...	...	...	...	...	Reserve unoccupied.
Totals	...	1,225	902	94	229	...
CARLTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
William Twatt (Sturgeon Lake)	...	151	11	...	140	...
Petequakey (Muskeg Lake)	...	74	3	71	...	...
Mistawasis (Snake Plain)	...	148	105	43	...	...
Ahtahkakoop (Sandy Lake)	...	223	201	16	6	...
Kapahawekenum (Meadow Lake)	...	75	...	37	38	...
Kenemotayoo (Stony and Whitefish Lakes)	...	103	77	...	26	...
Pelican Lake Indians,						

Pelican and Whitefish Lakes	...	94	...	...	94	...
Wah-spa-ton-Sioux, non treaty (Round Plain)	...	37	...	...	37	...
Totals	...	905	397	167	341	...
BATTLEFORD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...	...
Mosquito	Stony	92	92	...	...	...
Bear's Head	...	...	...	...	...	...
Lean Man	...	...	...	...	...	...
Red Pheasant	...	143	109	27	7	...
Sweet Grass	...	119	45	74	...	...
Poundmaker	...	130	14	110	6	...
Little Pine and Luck Man	...	114	71	24	19	...
Moosomin	...	107	24	56	27	...
Thunderchild	...	155	83	40	32	...
Totals	...	860	438	331	91	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
HOBBEA AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Ermineskin	175	3	170	2	...
Sampson	296	205	85	6	...
Louis Bull	57	45	12	...	...
Sharp Head (Cheepoostequan)	3	2	1	...	...
Totals	531	255	268	8	...
ONION LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
See-kas-kootch	171	89	566	24	...
Sweet Grass (attached)	20	...	...	...	...
Wee-misticooseahwas	104	...	...	...	...
Oo-nee-pow-hayo	77	...	...	...	...
Pus-kee-ah-kee-wein	24	...	...	...	...
Kee-hee-win	116	...	...	...	...
Kinoosayo (Chippewayan)	167	...	...	...	...
Totals	679	89	566	24	...
EDMONTON AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Enoch	145	21	124	...	...
Alexander	203	8	195	...	...
Joseph	154	...	154	...	...
Michel	82	...	82	...	...
White Whale Lake	148	140	8	...	...
Orphans of St. Albert	7	...	7	...	...
Totals	739	169	570	...	...
SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle Lake	90	75	15	...	...
Wahsatanow	26	15	11	...	...
Blue Quill	94	7	87	...	...
James Seenum	316	273	43	...	...
Lac La Biche	19	...	19	...	...
Chippewayan	72	...	72	...	...
Beaver Lake	102	...	102	...	...

Totals	719	370	349	...	...
Totals, Treaty No. 6	5,658	2,620	2,345	693	...
Treaty No. 7.	...	...	...	...	...
Sarcee Agency	226	2	6	218	...
Stony Reserve (P.L. Grasse, Farmer)	570	570	...	...	...
BLACKFOOT AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Running Rabbit and Old Sun	1,226	55	27	1,144	...
BLOOD AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Bloods	1,410	85	66	1,259	...
PIEGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...	...	...
Piegans	751	1	...	750	...
Totals, Treaty No. 7	4,183	713	99	3,371	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
UPPER M'KENZIE DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Rampart House	...	400	No return	...	...
EASTERN ATHABASKA DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Green Lake	...	No return	14	32	...
Ile à la Crosse	...	No return	14	32	...
Portage la Loche	...	No return	220	...	...
Water Hen Lake	...	No return	4	111	...
Totals	...	...	738	143	...
LOWER M'KENZIE DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Peel River	...	430	255	...	...
Fort Good Hope	...	...	570	...	...
Fort Norman	...	80	244	...	...
Fort Wrigley	...	90	190	...	...
Fort Simpson	...	100	99	...	...
Totals	...	700	1,358	...	...
GREAT SLAVE LAKE DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Providence	...	100	482	...	...
Fort Rae	...	...	800	...	...
Fort Resolution	...	30	503	...	...
Totals	...	130	1,785	...	...
RIVIÈRE AUX LIARDS DISTRICT	...	...	...	...	...
Fort Liards	...	...	205	...	...
Fort Nelson	...	...	172	...	...
Totals	...	...	377	...	...
ATHABASKA DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Fort Smith	...	...	280	...	...
Fort Chippewayan	...	...	641	...	...
Fond du Lac	...	...	260	...	...
Fort McMurray	...	...	150	...	...
Totals	...	...	1,331	...	...
PEACE RIVER	...	...	...	...	...

DISTRICT.					
Fort Dunvegan	...	2	98	No ret	...
Smoky River	...	3	135	No ret	...
Grand Prairie	...	...	72	3	...
Fort St. John	...	...	125	25	...
Fort Vermillion	...	52	145	No ret	...
Hay River	...	1	122	1	...
Red River	...	20	64	25	...
Totals	...	78	761	54	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Indians.	Census Return.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan	Remarks.
LESSER SLAVE LAKE DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Lesser Slave Lake	...	42	558	7	...
Sturgeon Lake	...	...	152	4	...
Whitefish Lake	...	41	42	37	...
Trout and Manitou Lake	...	...	38	36	...
Wabashaw, Kilrow and L'Orignal	...	33	174	54	...
Totals	...	116	964	138	...
YUKON DISTRICT.	...	...	...	...	...
Forty Mile Creek	...	400	No return.	2000	...
Selkirk or Pelly River	...	200	No return.	...	...
Totals	...	600	...	2,000	...
NELSON AND CHURCHILL RIVERS DISTRICT	...	...	...	...	...
Pelican Narrows	...	No return.	211	No ret	...
Nelson River	...	No return	115	No ret	...
Churchill	...	No return	...	No ret	...
Lac Caribou	...	No return.	525	No ret	...
Esquimaux	...	No return.	1	No ret	...
Totals	...	...	852	...	...

**PROVINCE OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

## RECAPITULATION.

West Coast Agency	2750	154	1,469	1,127	...
-------------------	------	-----	-------	-------	-----

Fraser River Agency	3,381	237	2,962	182	...
Babine and Upper Skeena River Agency	2,783	604	1,712	466	...
Williams Lake Agency	1,899	37	1,862	...	...
North-west Coast Agency	3,994	3,273	...	721	...
Kootenay Agency	562	...	562	...	...
Cowichan Agency	2,029	167	1,862	...	...
Kamloops Agency	2,880	1,437	1,441	2	...
Okanagan Agency	651	...	651	...	...
Kwawkewlth Agency	1,639	859	107	673	...
Bands not visited, about	2,500	...	...	...	These are mainly some detached bands of Stickeen, Chilcats and some small Tinnie tribes, on the head waters of the Stickeen, Chilcat, Yukon, Liards and Dease Rivers. Religion unknown.
Grand Totals	25,068	6,769	12,628	3,171	...

**PROVINCE OF MANITOBA.****RECAPITULATION.**

Indians.	Census.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Protestant.	Acknowledged and claimed as being Roman Catholic.	Pagan.	Remarks.
Treaty No. 1	2,572	1,343	671	558	...
Treaty No. 2	733	390	268	75	...
Treaty No. 3	2,935	705	240	1,990	...
Treaty No. 5	3,204	2,569	58	577	...
Grand Totals	9,444	5,007	1,237	3,200	...

**NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.****RECAPITULATION.**

Treaty No. 4	4,498	1,112	870	2,516	...
Treaty No. 6	5,658	2,620	2,345	693	...
Treaty No. 7	4,183	713	99	3,371	...
Non-treaty Indians	340	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Eastern Rupert's Land	...	...	...	...	4,016*
Labrador, Canadian Interior	...	...	...	...	1,000*
Artic Coast, Esquimaux	...	...	...	...	1,000*

[\*Religion unknown.]

**RECAPITULATION.**

Ontario	17,663	9,674	6,167	1,526	Religion of 296 unknown.
Quebec	10,626	570	6,945	...	Religion of 3,111 unknown.
Nova Scotia	2,108	9	2,099	...	...
New Brunswick	1,590	...	1,590	...	...
Prince Edward Island	308	...	308	...	...
British Columbia	25,068	6,769	12,628	3,171	Religion of 2,500 unknown.
Manitoba	9,444	5,007	1,237	3,200	...
North-west Territories	14,679	4,445	3,314	6,580	Religion of 340 unknown.
Upper McKenzie	400	400	...	...	The census of these Indians is not perfectly

District					accurate.
Eastern Athabaska District	881	...	738	143	...
Lower McKenzie District	2,058	700	1,358	...	...
Great Slave Lake District	1,915	130	1,785	...	...
Rivière Aux Liards District	377	...	377	...	...
- Athabaska District	1,331	...	1,331	...	...
Peace River District	893	78	761	54	...
Lesser Slave Lake District	1,218	116	964	138	...
Yukon District	2,600	600	...	2,000	...
Nelson and Churchill Rivers District	852	...	852	...	...
Eastern Rupert's Land	4,016	...	...	...	...
Labrador, Canadian Interior	1,000	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Artic Coast, Esquimaux	1,000	...	...	...	Religion unknown.
Grand Totals	100,027	28,498	42,454	16,812	Relg. of 12,263 unknown

*HAYTER REED,*  
*Deputy Superintendent General of Indian Affairs.*

JOHN MCGIRR, Clerk of Statistics.  
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1896.

NOTE. - The religious belief of the various bands throughout the Dominion cannot be given correctly [ilegible word] instances, especially in the case of those bands residing in the more uncivilized parts of the country.

**WHEREABOUTS of Sioux and Stragglng Indians in North-west Territories (not reported in Agent's Tabular Statements.)**

Name of Band.	Located.	Tribe.	Number.
(None)	Birtle District	Sioux	75
White Cap	Moose Woods	Sioux	49
(None)	Moosejaw and Regina	Sioux	96
(None)	Stragglers in the vicinity of Swift Current, Maple Creek and Medicine Hat	Cree and Saulteaux.	120
...	Total	...	340





**STATEMENT showing Tools, Vehicles, Implements, Harness, & c., the private property of Indians, acquired by earnings from Labour, sale of Live Stock, Hay, Wood, & c.**

Agency.	Threshing Machine.	Binders.	Mowers.	Horse Rakes.	Reapers.	Wagons.	Buck-boards.	Carts.	Sleighs.	Cream Cans.	Cream Separators.	Ploughs.	Harness.	Rollers.	Fanning Mills.	Seed Drills.	Cook Stoves.	Forks.	Shovels.	Harrows.
Swan River	...	...	16	12	...	23	...	5	7	...	...	...	19	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Birtle	...	15	37	28	...	45	...	29	33	...	...	21	44	...	3	1	67	...	...	8
Moose Mountain	1	1	7	4	...	4	1	2	16	...	...	...	3	...	...	...	...	1	...	...
Crooked Lake	...	9	26	19	...	41	...	23	26	...	...	4	47	7	2	...	...	...	...	2
Assiniboine	...	...	4	3	...	4	...	2	8	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
File Hills	...	...	10	7	...	8	...	...	13	...	...	...	20	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Muscowpetung	...	2	22	16	...	49	24	7	49	...	...	2	66	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Touchwood Hills	...	1	16	15	...	17	10	...	15	...	...	...	26	...	...	...	...	31	...	...
Duck Lake	...	1	11	9	3	24	16	25	28	...	...	...	69	...	...	...	...	10	...	...
Carlton	...	...	8	8	...	21	17	10	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	20	...	...	...
Battleford	...	...	19	13	...	52	10	18	66	...	...	3	90	...	...	...	16	...	...	...
Onion Lake	...	...	8	5	1	8	5	9	...	...	...	...	9	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Saddle Lake	...	...	17	17	...	20	8	28	36	...	...	...	61	...	...	1	...	32	...	1
Edmonton	...	...	8	2	1	12	8	9	15	...	...	...	23	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Hobbema	...	2	6	4	...	12	5	24	55	24	4	...	55	5	...	3	...	54	10	...
Sarcees	...	1	1	2	...	...	...	...	2	...	...	...	1	...	...	...	...	2	...	...
Morley	...	...	...	...	...	4	3	6	11	...	...	...	21	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Blackfoot	...	...	15	16	...	9	1	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Bloods	...	...	12	11	...	21	2	...	1	...	...	3	85	...	...	...	...	...	...	2
Piegans	...	...	8	6	...	16	...	...	...	...	...	...	7	...	...	...	...	...	...	...
Total	1	32	251	197	5	390	110	197	381	24	4	33	646	12	5	5	103	130	10	13

REGINA, 30th June, 1896.

**INDIAN WOMEN WHO HAVE COMMUTED THEIR ANNUITY BY A TEN YEARS' PURCHASE (\$50)  
UNDER SECTION II OF THE INDIAN ACT.**

1879 - 80.

Treaty No. 1.

St. Peter's Band - Harriet Hunt. 1880 - 81.

Treaty No. 2.

Ebb and Flow Lake Band - Isabella McAulley, No. 29.

Ebb and Flow Lake Band - Suzanne Sinclair, No. 37.

Ebb and Flow Lake Band - Marguerite Moar, No. 28.

Lake Manitoba Band - Margaret Monkham, No. 24.

Fairford Band - Mary Jane Garreoch, No. 12. 1881 - 82.

Treaty No. 2.

Fairford River Band - Elizabeth Moar, No. 5.

Treaty No. 5.

Cumberland Band - Elizabeth Brittain, No. 6.

Cumberland Band - Annie Cox, No. 26.

Cumberland Band - Mrs. Jourdain, No. 55.

Cumberland Band - Annie McKay, No. 58.

Cumberland Band - Josette Sais, No. 77.

Treaty No. 6.

Red Pheasant's Band - Mrs. T.T. Quinn, No. 42. 1882 - 83.

Treaty No. 2.

Lake Manitoba Band - Mary Saunderson.

Treaty No. 4.

Pasquah's Band - Marguerite Parisien.

Pasquah's Band - Marie Rose Parisien.

Pasquah's Band - Mame Parisien.

Pasquah's Band - Francoise Parisien.

Pasquah's Band - Teresa St. Denis.

Pasquah's Band - Julie St. Denis.

Pasquah's Band - Rosalie St. Denis.

Pasquah's Band - Marie St. Denis.

Muscowequan's Band - Francoise Desjerlais.  
Muscowequan's Band - Isabelle Desjerlais.  
Muscowequan's Band - Caroline Blondeau.  
Muscowequan's Band - Melanie Blondeau. 1883 - 84.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Margaret McLeod, No. 146.  
St. Peter's Band - Margaret Pritchard, No. 357.  
Treaty No. 2.  
Lake Manitoba Band - Maria Misayabit, No. 20.  
Lake Manitoba Band - Margaret Misayabit, No. 21.  
Lake Manitoba Band - Shaw-aw-way-in-cit-ah-wook, No. 24.  
Lake Manitoba Band - Isabella, No. 1.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Little Black Bear's Band - Mary Ann McKay, No. 12.  
Cowesess' Band - Caroline Peletier, No. 27.  
Cowesess' Band - Mrs. Trochier or Oopepeewahnook, No. 9.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Norway House Band - Christie McLeod, No. 184.  
Norway House Band - Catherine Swain, No. 138.  
Norway House Band - Bella Morrisson, No. 81.  
Grand Rapids Band - Rosalie Moore, No. 21.  
Grand Rapids Band - Harrie Houston, No. 15. 1884 - 85.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Lydia Sutherland, No. 354 1/2.  
St. Peter's Band - Jane Whyte, No. 371 1/2.  
St. Peter's Band - Charlotte Desrosiers, No. 170.  
St. Peter's Band - Emily Isbester, No. 361.  
St. Peter's Band - Margaret Thom, No. 63.  
St. Peter's Band - E.J. McLeod, No. 136.  
St. Peter's Band - Caroline McDonald, No. 388.  
St. Peter's Band - Victoria Young, No. 166.  
St. Peter's Band - Nancy Leask, No. 143.  
St. Peter's Band - Lucy West, No. 409.  
St. Peter's Band - Nancy Marsh, No. 42.  
St. Peter's Band - Jane Grey, No. 322.  
St. Peter's Band - Jane M. Snider, No. 394.  
St. Peter's Band - Lucy Fiddler, No. 101.  
St. Peter's Band - Catherine Walker, No. 401.  
Fort Alexander Band - Rosalie Gagnon, No. 53 1/2.  
Brokenhead River Band - Charlotte Lapierre, No. 53 1/2. 14 - 29

Treaty No. 4.  
Pasquah's Band - Julia Angneau, No. 71.  
Pasquah's Band - Nélaine Wallet, No. 66.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Fisher River Band - Jane Shaw, No. 29.  
Fisher River Band - Betsy Semours, No. 26.  
Norway House - Adelaide Garson, No. 43.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Petaquaquey's Band - A. Laframboise, No. 27. 1885 - 86.  
Treaty No. 1.  
Long Plain Band - Anne Favel, No. 12.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Cowesess' Band - Theresa Breland.  
Muscowpetung's Band - Sarah Fisher, No. 37.  
Muscowpetung's Band - Mary Thomas, No. 37.  
Assiniboine Reserve - Susie Thompson, sister of Chief Jack.  
Keeseekouse - Mary McDonald, No. 13.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Hollow Water River - Mary Jane Boulette, No. 82.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Red Pheasant's Band - Mary DeCoteau, No. 33.  
Seekaskoutch's Band - Emilie Vivier, No. 50. 1886 - 87.  
Treaty No. 1.  
Fort Alexander Band - Agnes Briere, No. 20.  
St. Peter's Band - Jessie Spence, No. 304.  
St. Peter's Band - Catherine Kennedy, No. 510.  
Treaty No. 3.  
Lac Seul Band - Hannah McIvor, No. 75.  
Lac Seul Band - Magna Young, No. 103.  
Lac Seul Band - Louisa Kirkness, No. 116.  
Treaty No. 6.  
James Seenum's Band - Louisa Donald, No. 57.  
Alexander's Band - Annie Whitford, No. 73.  
Muskegwatic's Band - Catherine Besson, No. 34.

Blue Quill's Band - Jane Collins, No. 14.  
Red Pheasant's Band - Emma Brabant, No. 53.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Blackfoot Reserve - Sally Bird. 1887 - 88.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Georgina Stark, No. 365.  
Brokenhead River Band - Kapoosohahsohting, No. 28.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Peepeekeesis' Band - Philomene Daniels, No. 35.  
Gordon's Band - Elizabeth H. Pratt, No. 10.  
Gambler's Band - Anne Houle, No. 123.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Black River Band - Mrs. Mary Ned, No. 17.  
Fisher River Band - Jane Norquay, No. 61.  
Treaty No. 6.  
John Smith's Band - Rosaline Fournier, No. 53.  
Muskegwatic's Band - Peggy Favel, No. 26.  
Treaty No. 7.  
Running Wolf's Band, Piegan Reserve - Lucy Cook, No. 25. 1888 - 89.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Catherine Ann Michaud, No. 536.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Mary Elizabeth Clouston, No. 511.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Catherine Gilliaud, No. 77.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Michel's Band - Adelaide Loyer, No. 132.  
Beaver Lake Band - Margaret Cardinal, No. 11.  
Lac La Biche Band - Matilda Cardinal, No. 41.  
Ahtakakoop's Band - Mrs. D. Leblanc, No. 99.  
Treaty No. 7.  
Bear's Paw Band, Stony Reserve - Emma Jonas. 1889 - 90.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Eliza Daniels, No. 295.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Ed. Kipling, No. 551.

Treaty No. 2.  
Water Hen River Band - Maria Lamalice, No. 33.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Black River Band - Emma Robideaux, No. 20.  
Moose Lake Band - Kitty Smith, No. 29.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Thunderchild's Band - Emma Higgins or Apistatim, No. 111.  
Poundmaker's Band - Phoebe Jefferson, No. 189.  
James Seenum's Band - Judith Boucher, No. 109.  
Treaty No. 7.  
Running Wolf's Band, Blood Reserve - Julia Choquette, No. 46.  
Running Wolf's Band, Blood Reserve - Isabella Grant, No. 59.  
Blood Band N - Mrs. Howard, No. 35.  
Blood Band M - Mrs. Murphy, No. 19.  
Blood Band I - Mrs. Millar, No. 34. 1890 - 91.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Matilda Asham, No. 6.  
St. Peter's Band - Harriet Fontaine, No. 531.  
Fort Alexander Band - Mary Ann Johnston, No. 160.  
Fort Alexander Band - Angelique Johnston, No. 162.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Moose Lake Band - Margaret Jane Buck, No. 69.  
Cumberland Band - Philomene Budd, No. 116.  
Cumberland Band - Margaret Mackay, No. 110.  
Pas Band - Margaret Saunders, No. 41.  
Fisher River Band - Mary J. Cochrane, No. 24.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Cowessess' Band - Marie Gervais, No. 83.  
Treaty No. 6.  
James Smith's Band - Mrs. Charles Fiddler, No. 50.  
Michel's Band - Lizzie Callihoo, No. 132.  
Ermineskin's Band - Rosalie House, No. 1.  
George Gordon's Band - Elizabeth St. Germain, No. 137. 1891 - 92.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Joseph Moore, No. 394.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Sarah Sasford, No. 49.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Sarah Sargeant, No. 558.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Jane Mowat, No. 218.  
St. Peter's Band - Eliza Ann Walker, No. 393.

Treaty No. 2.  
Lake Manitoba Band - Marie Ste. Matte, No. 58.  
Ebb and Flow Lake Band - Elsie Spence, No. 46.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Black River Band - Sarah Clarke, No. 22.  
Cumberland Band - Mrs. Albert Bellendine, No. 101.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Key's Band - Nancy Laronde, No. 54.  
Key's Band - Flora Chartrand, No. 26.  
Key's Band - Harriet Chartrand, No. 26.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Mistawasis' Band - Maria Beaudry, No. 36. 1892 - 93.  
Treaty No. 1.  
St. Peter's Band - Nancy Harper, No. 54.  
St. Peter's Band - Annabella Gates, No. 560.  
Brokenhead Band - Alice Linklater, No. 130.  
Treaty No. 3.  
Grassy Narrows Band - Isabella Jette, No. 46.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Pas Band - Margaret Dorion, No. 219.  
Cumberland Band - Isabella Judd, No. 125.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Key's Band - Mary Field, No. 4.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Mistawasis' Band - Maria Beaudry, No. 33.  
John Smith's Band - Eliza Shaw, No. 82.  
John Smith's Band - Isabella Pruden, No. 86.  
Enoch's Band - Bella, No. 101.  
Enoch's Band - Margaret Calder, No. 27.  
Enoch's Band - Isabella Blanc, No. 10. 1893 - 94.  
Treaty No. 1.  
Fort Alexander Band - Mrs. Elizabeth Lecoy, No. 157.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Mary Ann Hamelin, No. 99.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Margaret Sinclair, No. 142.  
St. Peter's Band - Caroline Mayo, No. 490.  
St. Peter's Band - Esther Flett Kipling, No. 526.  
St. Peter's Band - Mrs. Margaret Rothen, No. 374.  
St. Peter's Band - Juliet Kennedy, No. 569.

Treaty No. 2.  
Fairford Band - Jane Anderson, No. 55.  
Treaty No. 3.  
Coutcheeching Band - Elizabeth Mainville, No. 44.  
Coutcheeching Band - Maria Jourdain, No. 7.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Poplar River Band - Maria Disbrowe, No. 142.  
Fisher River Band - Mary Favel, No. 66.  
Norway House Band - Mrs. Albert Tate, No. 43.  
Treaty No. 4.  
Côté's Band - Mary Murray, No. 131.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Kaphawekenum's Band - Maria Isabella Laliberté, No. 22.  
Ahtakakoop's Band - Maggie Drevor, No. 132.  
Petequakey's Band - Julia Arcand, No. 4.  
Mistawasis' Band - Eliza McKay, No. 141.  
James Robert's Band - Mary Ann McLeod, No. 91.  
James Robert's Band - Nancy Saunderson, No. 84.  
James Robert's Band - Alice Saunderson, No. 70.  
Enoch's Band - Marie Louise Grove, No. 120.  
Enoch's Band - Mary Paul, No. 131.  
Enoch's Band - Cecile Passpasschase, No. 93. 1894 - 95.  
Treaty No. 1.  
Rosseau River Band - Margaret Nolin, No. 183.  
St. Peter's Band - Mary Ann Folster, No. 6391 1/2.  
St. Peter's Band - Flora Bella Harper, No. 646.  
St. Peter's Band - Mary Minnie, No. 613.  
Fort Alexander Band - Maria Adele Starr, No.40.  
Treaty No. 2.  
Pine Creek Band - Sophie Napakisit, No. 18.  
Water Hen River Band - Maria Lacouette, No. 38.  
Treaty No. 3.  
Islington Band - Ann Savyard, No. 16.  
Dalles Band - Mrs. James Swan, No. 46.  
Nickousemenicaning Band - Mary Brown, No. 19.  
Wabigoon Band - Sarah Park, No. 5.  
Treaty No. 4.  
George Gordon's Band - Mrs. Virginia Favel, No. 54.  
George Gordon's Band - Mrs. Nancy La Vallie, No. 13.

Gambler's Band - Isabella Peppin, No. 157.  
Gambler's Band - Victoria Nabbis, No. 160.  
Gambler's Band - Mary Bellehurnier, No. 140.  
Way-way-see-cappo's Band - Cecile Fleury, No. 160.  
Cowesess' Band - Susanne Nadeau, No. 37.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Fisher River Band - Elizabeth Papanakis, No. 24.  
Fisher River Band - Maggie Raymond, No. 190.  
Fisher River Band - Fannie Thomas, No. 1.  
Fisher River Band - Elizabeth Dahl, No. 45.  
Treaty No. 6.  
Wahsatanow Band - Nancy Howse, No. 17.  
Wahsatanow Band - Eliza Howse, No. 42.  
James Seenum's Band - Genevieve Larocque, No. 138.  
Michel's Band - Isabella Loyer, No. 5.  
Michel's Band - Josephine Laderoute, No. 1.  
Kawahawekenum's Band - Susette Morin, No. 33.  
Mistawasis' Band - Eliza Masketaytamay, No. 99. 1895 - 96.  
Treaty No. 1.  
Fort Alexander Band - Catherine Cavanagh, No. 182.  
Treaty No. 3.  
North-west Angle Band - Mary Morisseau, No. 12.  
Lac Seul Band - Mrs. A.R.J. Bannatyne, No. 102.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Cumberland Band - Nancy Custer, No. 14.  
Cumberland Band - Mrs. Peter Bell, No. 46.  
Pas Band - Susan Buck, No. 244.  
Treaty No. 6.  
James Roberts' Band - Jane Mary Nelson, No. 105.  
James Seenum's Band - Caroline Reed, No. 141.  
James Seenum's Band - Mary Ann Cardinal, No. 142.  
Treaty No. 3.  
North-west Angle Band - Mary Morisseau, No. 12.  
Lac Seul Band - Mrs. A.R.J. Bannatyne, No. 192.  
Treaty No. 5.  
Cumberland Band - Nancy Custer, No. 14.  
Cumberland Band - Mrs. Peter Bell, No. 46.  
Pas Band - Susan Buck, No. 244.

Treaty No. 6.

James Roberts's Band - Jane Mary Nelson, No. 105.

James Seenum's Band - Caroline Reed, No. 141.

James Seenum's Band - Mary Ann Cardinal, No. 142. (1.) RETURN OF CROPS sown and harvested by Indian bands in Manitoba and the North-west Territories. (2.) RETURN OF CROPS sown and harvested by individual Indians in Manitoba and the North-west Territories.

NOTE.

Hitherto it has been the practice of the department to publish in the annual report closing on the 30th June the return of crops harvested in the ensuing fall; for example, in the annual report for the fiscal year ended 30th June, 1895, the crops comprised in the returns then published were sown in the spring and harvested in the fall of 1895. This practice has caused such a delay in the printing of the annual report that it has been decided to publish these returns hereafter in the report for the ensuing year. Those for the harvest of 1896 will, therefore, appear in the report for the year ended 30th June, 1897.

**RETURN A (1)**

**Of Officers and Employees of the Department of Indian Affairs for the Fiscal Year ended 30th June, 1896.**

<b>HEADQUARTERS - INSIDE SERVICE.</b>					
Name	Rank	Branch or Duties	Annual Salary.	Date of Appointment to Department.	Date of First Appointment to Civil Service.
Hon. Hugh John MacDonald	Superintendent General	...	...	Holds this office combined with that of Minister of the Interior.	...
Hayter Reed	Dep'y Supt. General	...	3,200	Feb. 1, 1881	Feb. 1, 1881
Duncan C. Scott	Chief Clerk	...	1,900	Oct. 8, 1880	Oct. 8, 1880
*E.L. Newcombe	Solicitor of Indian Affairs	...	400	Mar. 13, 1893	Mar. 13, 1893
W.A. Austin, D.L.S.	1st Class Clerk	Technical	1,800	June 1, 1883	June 1, 1883
Allan N. McNeill	1st Class Clerk	Correspondence	1,800	July 1, 1874	July 1, 1874
John D. McLean	1st Class Clerk	Land and Timber	1,800	Oct. 1, 1876	Oct. 1, 1876
William McGirr	1st Class Clerk	Correspondence	1,800	June 14, 1883	June 14, 1883
Frederick W. Smith	1st Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,600	Sept. 1, 1873	Oct. -, 1870
Samuel Stewart	1st Class Clerk	Registry	1,600	July 1, 1879	July 1, 1879
John McGirr	1st Class Clerk	Statistics and Supply	1,600	July 1, 1883	Aug. 1, 1877
Robert G. Dalton	1st Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,500	July -, 1871	July -, 1871
William A. Orr	1st Class Clerk	Registrar of Land Patents	1,450	Nov. 24, 1883	Nov. 24, 1883
Martin Benson	2nd Class Clerk	School	1,400	April 1, 1876	April 1, 1876
Henry C. Ross	2nd Class Clerk	Printing and Translation	1,400	Jan. 10, 1883	Jan. 10, 1883
Samuel Bray, D.L.S.	2nd Class Clerk	Technical	1,400	June 14, 1884	June 14, 1884
Jas. A.J. McKenna	2nd Class Clerk	Correspondence	1,400	Nov. 28, 1887	July 1, 1887
James J. Campbell	2nd Class Clerk	Correspondence	1,400	Dec. 30, 1886	Dec. 30, 1886
Edwin	2nd Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,350	June 5, 1890	June 5, 1890

Rochester					
Hiram McKay	2nd Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,150	Feb. 15, 1884	July 9, 1880
Henry J. Brook	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,000	Jan. 1, 1871	Jan. 1, 1871
Joseph Delisle	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	1,00	June 23, 1880	June 23, 1880
Alfred E. Kemp	3rd Class Clerk	Land and Timber	1,000	Feb. 1, 1884	Feb. 1, 1884
Fannie Yielding	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	1,000	April 3, 1882	April 3, 1882
John W. Shore	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,000	Mar. 24, 1884	Mar. 24, 1884
Caroline Reiffenstein	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	1,000	Nov. 24, 1883	Nov. 24, 1883
Louis A. Dorval	3rd Class Clerk	Engrosser of Land Patents,	1, 000	July 1, 1886	July 1, 1886
Lizzie D. McMeekin	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	950	Dec. 31, 1887	Dec. 31, 1887
Ida H. Wilson	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	850	Jan. 29, 1887	Jan. 29, 1887
George M. Matheson	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	750	June 21, 1888	June 21, 1888
Edith H. Lyon	3rd Class Clerk	Land and Timber	700	May 31, 1890	May 31, 1890
Helen G. Ogilvy	3rd Class Clerk	Land and Timber	700	June 30, 1890	June 30, 1890
Floretta K. Maracle	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	700	Jan. 31, 1891	Jan. 31, 1891
Robert B.E. Moffat	3rd Class Clerk	Deputy Minister's Stenographer	700	Feb. 7, 1891	Feb. 7, 1891
Mary D. Maxwell	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	650	May 31, 1890	May 31, 1890
Annie C. Taylor	3rd Class Clerk	Typewriter	650	June 30, 1890	June 30, 1890
Frederick R. Byshe	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	650	Mar. 26, 1891	Mar. 26, 1891
Louisa E. Dale	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	650	July 21, 1891	July 21, 1891
James Guthrie	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	600	July 21, 1891	July 21, 1891
Thomas P. Moffatt	3rd Class Clerk	Registry	600	Oct. 14, 1891	Oct. 14, 1891
Alice M.S. Graham	3rd Class Clerk	School	600	Nov. 28, 1893	Nov. 28, 1893
Frederick H. Byshe	3rd Class Clerk	Accountant's	500	Feb. 6, 1893	Feb. 6, 1893
Emma S.		Statistics and			

Martin	Packer	Supply	490	July 26, 1892	July 26, 1892
William Seale	Messenger	...	390	Mar. 18, 1893	Mar. 18, 1893
<b>OFFICERS OF OUTSIDE SERVICE AT HEADQUARTERS.</b>					
Jas. Ansdell Macrae	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	...	1,400	June 14, 1881	June 14, 1881
Geo. L. Chitty	Inspector of Timber	...	1,000	June 21, 1893	June 21, 1893

[\*Also Deputy Minister of Justice.]

**RETURN A (2)**

**Of Officers and Employees of the Department of Indian Affairs for the Fiscal Year ended 30th June, 1896.**

**OUTSIDE SERVICE**

ONTARIO.				
Name.	Office.	Annual Salary	Address.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Wm. Van Abbott	Indian Lands Agent.	825 00	Sault Ste. Marie	With \$154 50 a year for office rent and fuel.
Wm. Bateman	Indian Agent	100 00	Port Perry	...
John Beattie	Indian Agent	500 00	Highgate	...
Edmund Bennett	Indian Agent	60	Castile	...
Chas. J. Blomfield	Indian Lands Agent	...	Lakefield	7 1/2 per cent commission on collections.
Edwin D. Cameron	Indian Supt	1,200 00	Brantford	With commission of 5 per cent on collections on land sales, \$140 a year travelling expenses, and \$200 for house and office rent.
John Crowe	Indian Agent	500 00	Chippewa Hill	...
John P. Donnelly	Indian Agent	800 00	Port Arthur	With \$130 a year for rent, light and fuel.
Win. Geo. Egar	Indian Agent	500 00	Deseronto	...
Adam English.	Indian Agent	500 00	Sarnia	...
Samuel Hagan	Indian Lands Agent	...	Thessalon	5 per cent on collections up to \$2,000, and 2 1/2 per cent on collections in excess of that sum and \$24 office rent.
Alex. M. Ironside	Clerk and Interpreter	720 00	Manitowaning	With free house.
John W. Jermyn	Indian Agent	500 00	Cape Croker.	...
Peter E. Jones, M.D.	Indian Agent	600 00	Hagersville.	...
Alex. S. McDougall	Indian Agent	600 00	Melbourne	...
Chas. McGibbon	Indian Agent	500 00	Penetanguishene	...
Alex. McKelvey	Indian Agent	500 00	Wallaceburg	With \$60 a year for rent.

Duncan J. McPhee	Indian Agent	750 00	Atherley	...
Wm. H. Price	Indian Lands Agent	600 00	Gore Bay	With 5 per cent on collections up to \$2,000, and 2 1/2 per cent on collections in excess of that amount.
Benjamin W. Ross	Indian Supt	800 00	Manitowaning	With 5 per cent on collections up to \$2,000, and 2 1/2 per cent on collections in excess of that amount.
Wm. Simpson	Indian Lands Agent	...	Wiarton	5 per cent on collection up to \$2,000, and 3 1/2 per cent on collections in excess of that amount, and free office.
Alex. G. Smith	Clerk	900 00	Brantford	...
John Thackeray	Indian Agent	650 00	Roseneath	...
John G. Wallace	Guardian of Islands	25 00	Ivy Lea	...
Thos. S. Walton, M.D	Indian Supt	900 00	Parry Sound	With 5 per cent on collections, and \$60 a year for office rent.
Ebenezer P. Watson.	Indian Lands Agent	...	Sarnia	5 per cent on collections.

Physicians.	Name of Band Attended.	Annual Salary.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...
Geo. Bowman	Chippeways of Beausoleil	150 00	Salary paid by the band.
G.H. Corbett	Chippeways of Rama	150 00	Salary paid by the band.
R.M. Fisher	Chippeways of Nawash	350 00	Salary paid by the band.
W.H. Howey	Whitefish Lake Indians	300 00	Salary paid by the band.
P.E. Jones	Mississaguas of the Credit	250 00	Salary paid by the band.
J.A. Langrill	Six Nations	2,000 00	Salary paid by the band.
A.S. Langrill, Asst	Six Nations	850 00	Salary paid by the band.
T. Clark Lapp	Mississaguas of Alnwick	275 00	Salary paid by the band.
Jas. A. McEwen	Oneidas of the Thames	300 00	Salary voted by parliament.
Delaski Marr	Moravians of the Thames	300 00	Salary paid by the band.
D.P. McPhail	Moravians of the Thames	300 00	Salary paid by the band.
Geo. Mitchell	Walpole Island Indians	500 00	Salary paid by the band.
John Newton	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté	250 00	Salary paid by the band.
G.A. Whiteman	Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté	250 00	Salary paid by the band.
J.A. Reid	Garden River and Batchewana	100 00	Salary paid by the band.
P.J. Scott	Chippewas of Saugeen	260 00	Salary paid by the band.
J.M. Shaw	Mississaguas of Rice Lake	150 00	Salary paid by the band.
G.H. Clemens	Mississaguas of Rice Lake	37 50	Salary paid by the band.
F.H. Mitchell	Chippewas and Munsees of the Thames	260 00	The Chippewas pay \$200, and \$60 is voted by parliament.
R.M. Stephen	Tribes on Manitoulin Island	1,000 00	Salary paid by the band. Allowed \$150 additional for rent.
ONTARIO - continued			
...	Missionaries.	Address.	Annual Salary.
Denomination.	Remarks.	...	...
\$ cts.	...	...	Rev. G.A. Anderson
Deseronto	400 00	Church of England	Paid by the Mohawks of the Bay Quinté.
Rev. John Jacobs	Baby's Point	400 00	Church of England
Missionary to the Chippewas of Walpole Island.	Rev. A.G. Smith	Munceytown	400 00
Church of England	Missionary to the Chippewas the Thames.		

QUEBEC.				
Name.	Office.	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Antoine O. Bastien	Indian Agent	200 00	Jeune Lorette	...
Alex. Brosseau	Indian Agent	600 00	Caughnawaga	With \$60 a year for office rent.
C.O.H. Desilets, M.D	Indian Agent	100 00	Bécancour	...
Rev. Jacob Gagné	Indian Agent	50 00	Maria	...
Narcisse LeBel	Indian Agent	150 00	Cacouna	With 5 per cent commission on land sales up to \$2,000, and 2 1/2 per cent on collections in excess of that amount.
George Long	Indian Agent	...	St. Regis	10 per cent commission on collections; 2 1/2 per cent on disbursements. No other remuneration.
A. McBride	Indian Agent	50 00	N. Temiscamingue	...
James Martin	Indian Agent	600 00	Maniwaki	With \$50 a year for office rent.
A.A. Mondou, N.P.	Indian Agent	200 00	Pierreville	...
Ladislav E. Otis	Indian Agent	400 00	Pointe Bleue	...
V.J.A. Venner, M.D.	Indian Agent	200 00	Campbellton, N.B.	...

QUEBEC. - continued

Physician.	Name of Band Attended.	...	Annual Salary.	Remarks.
...	...	...	\$ cts.	...
E.A. Mulligan.	River Desert Indians	...	200 00	Salary paid by the band.
N.C. Smillie	Micmacs of Gaspé	...	80 00	Salary paid from province of Quebec fund.
V.J.A. Venner.	Micmacs of Restigouche	...	100 00	Salary paid from province of Quebec.

QUEBEC - Continued

Missionary.	Address.	Annual Salary	Denomination.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Rev. G.	Lorette	225 96	Roman	Missionary to the Hurons of Lorette.

Giroux			Catholic	
Rev. M. Mainville	St. Regis	303 32	Roman Catholic	Of this allowance \$100 and an additional amount of \$25 for fuel are paid by the Iroquois of St. Regis.
Rev. J.M. Roy	Pierreville	235 00	Roman Catholic	Missionary to the Abenakis of St. Francis.
Rev. John Tucker	Pierreville	140 00	Church of England	Missionary to the Abenakis of St. Francis.

## NOVA SCOTIA

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	District -
Chas. E. Beckwith	Indian Agent	50 00	Steam Mills	No. 2, King's County.
Rev. Thos. J. Butler	Indian Agent	100 00	Caledonia	3, Queen's County.
...	...	...	...	4, Lunenburg County.
Rev. A. Cameron, D.D.	Indian Agent	100 00	Christmas Island	13, Cape Breton County.
John E. Campbell	Indian Agent	50 00	Baddeck	12, Victoria County.
Rev. J.C. Chisholm	Indian Agent	100 00	St. Peters, C.B.	10, Richmond County.
Wm. C. Chisholm	Indian Agent	100 00	Heatherton	9, Antigonish and Guysboro' Counties.
J.J.E. de Molitor	Indian Agent	50 00	Shelburne	15, Shelburne County.
James Gass	Indian Agent	50 00	Shubenacadie	6a Hants County.
Rev. R. McDonald	Indian Agent	100 00	Eureka	8, Pictou County.
F. McDormand	Indian Agent	50 00	Bear River	1b Digby County.
Rev. D. McIsaac	Indian Agent	100 00	Glendale	11, Inverness County.
D.H. Muir, M.D.	Indian Agent	50 00	Truro	6b Colchester County.
Rev. D. O'Sullivan	Indian Agent	50 00	Sheet Harbour	5, Halifax County.
F.A. Rand, M.D.	Indian Agent	50 00	Parrsboro'	7, Cumberland County.
Geo. R. Smith	Indian Agent	50 00	Yarmouth	14, Yarmouth County.
Geo. Wells	Indian Agent	50 00	Annapolis	1a Annapolis County.
M.A. McDonald, M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Sydney	13, Cape Breton County.
J. McMillan, M.D.	Medical Officer	75 00	Pictou	8, Indians of Pictou and vicinity.

## NEW BRUNSWICK.

Name.	Office	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.

...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Wm. D. Carter	Indian Supt	400 00	Richibucto	North-eastern superintendency.
Jas. Farrell	Indian Supt	300 00	Fredericton	South-western superintendency.
Jas. Farrell	Acting Supt	200 00	...	Victoria and Madawaska Counties. Allowed \$50 a year for office, also actual travelling expenses.
Rev. E.J. Bannon	Missionary	100 00	Big Cove	...
Rev. L.C. D'Amour	Missionary	40 00	Edmundston	...
Rev. W. Morrisey	Missionary	100 00	Oak Point	...
Rev. M.A. O'Keefe	Missionary	100 00	Tobique	...
Rev. W. O'Leary	Missionary	100 00	Kingsclear	...
J.W. Begg, M.D.	Medical Officer	25 00	Dalhousie	...
J.S. Benson, M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Chatham	Northumberland County.
H.A. Fish, M.D.	Medical Officer	100 00	Newcastle	Northumberland County.
W.G. King, M.D.	Medical Officer	20 00	Tobique	...
R.A. Olloqui, M.C.	Medical Officer	100 00	Big Cove	Kent County.
G.C. Vanwart, M.D.	Medical Officer	200 00	Tobique	...
John Simon	Constable	20 00	Eel Ground	Northumberland County.
Peter Pennais	Constable	24 00	Eel Ground	Northumberland County.
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.				
John O. Arsenault	Indian Supt	300 00	Higgins Road	Salary as superintendent \$200 allowance for travelling expenses, \$100.
Cassimir J. Poirer	Teacher	300 00	...	...

BRITISH COLUMBIA.				
Name.	Office.	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Arthur W. Vowell	Indian Superintendent for British Columbia	3,000	Victoria	...
Joseph W. Mackay.	Senior Clerk	1,800 00	Victoria	...
Wm. B. McLaughlin	Clerk	900 00	Victoria	...
J. Cameron	Messenger	600 00	Victoria	...
Peter O'Reilly	Indian Reserve Commissioner	3,500 00	Victoria	...
Ashdown H. Green	Surveyor	1,800 00	Victoria	...
Ewen Bell	Indian Agent	900 00	Clinton	...
Frank Devlin	Indian Agent	1,200 00	New Westminster	...
R.L.T. Galbraith	Indian Agent	900 00	Fort Steele	...
Harry Guillod	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Alberni	...
Wm. H. Lomas	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Quamichan	...
Richard E. Loring	Indian Agent	1,100 00	Hazelton	...
Richard H. Pidcock	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Alert Bay	...
Chas. Todd	Indian Agent	1,800 00	Metlakahtla	...
Wentworth F. Wood	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Kamloops	...
Jas. Langley	Engineer on Steamer 'Vigilant.'	900 00	Metlakahtla	...
NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES, MANITOBA AND KEEWATIN.				
...	COMMISSIONER'S OFFICE, REGINA	\$ cts.	...	...
A.E. Forget	Indian Commissioner	2,400 00	Regina	...
T.P. Wadsworth	Chief Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves.	2,200 00	Regina	...
Alex. McGibbon	Inspector of Indian Agencies and Reserves	2,000 00	Regina	...
A.W. Ponton, D.L.S.	Survey or in charge of Indian reserve surveys in N.W.T, Man. and Keewatin and part of Ontario	1,800 00	Regina	...
Thos. D. Green, D.L.S	Assist. Surveyor	1,400 00	Regina	...
G.A. Betournay, M.A	Inspector of Roman Catholic Indian Schools	1,200 00	Regina	...
W.B.				

Pocklington	Storekeeper	1,300 00	Regina	...
F.H. Paget	Clerk	1,400 00	Regina	...
J.A. Mitchell	Clerk	1,400 00	Regina	...
J.W. Jowett	Clerk	1,100 00	Regina	...
A.W.L. Gompertz.	Clerk	900 00	Regina	...
A.P. Vankoughnet	Clerk	900 00	Regina	...
S. Swinford	Clerk	900 00	Regina	...
E.C. Stewart	Clerk	900 00	Regina	...
J.R. Marshallsay	Clerk	780 00	Regina	...
J.R.C. Honeyman	Clerk	780 00	Regina	...
W. Graham	Clerk	720 00	Regina	...
N. Campbell	Clerk	520 00	Regina	...
D.N. McLachlan	Clerk	480 00	Regina	...
A.H. Lock	Clerk	420 00	Regina	...
D. McAra	Clerk	420 00	Regina	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	...	\$ cts.	...	...
Peter Hourie	Interpreter	900 00	Regina	...
G.S. Collier	Caretaker	420 00	Regina	...
Z. Hamilton	Messenger	360 00	Regina	...
Mrs. Jane Quinn	Pensioner	144 00	Regina	...
...	SUPERINTENDENT'S OFFICE, WINNIPEG.	...	...	...
E. McColl	Inspector of Indian Agencies, in charge of Manitoba Superintendency	2,400 00	Winnipeg	...
L.J.A. Lévêque	Clerk	1,400 00	Winnipeg	...
G. Emile Jean	Clerk	900 00	Winnipeg	...
A. McLean	Clerk	300 00	Winnipeg	...
Michael Fee	Caretaker	250 00	Winnipeg	...
G.T. Orton, M.D.	Medical Officer	800 00	Winnipeg	Attends Indians of St. Peter's Fort Alexander and Broken Head River Reserves.
...	MANITOBA SUPERINTENDENCY.	...	...	...
...	Treaty No. 1.	...	...	...
F. Ogletree	Indian Agent	1,050 00	Portage la Prairie	...
A.M. Muckle	Indian Agent	900 00	Selkirk	...
...	Treaty No. 2.	...	...	...
H. Martineau	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Manitoba House	...
...	Treaty No. 3.	...	...	...
R.J.N. Pither	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Rat Portage, Ont.	...
F.C. Cornish	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Fort Frances Ont.	...
J. McIntyre	Indian Agent	900 00	Savanne Ont.	...
Thos. Hanson,	Medical Officer	450 00	Fort Frances Ont.	...

M.D.				
...	Treaty No. 5	...	...	...
Angus McKay	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Grand Rapids, Beren's River	...
Joseph Reader	Indian Agent	1,000 00	The Pas, Sask	...
...	NORTH-WEST SUPERINTENDENCY.	...	...	...
...	Treaty No. 4	...	...	...
...	BIRTLE AGENCY.	...	...	...
J.A. Markle	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Birtle, Man	...
S.M. Dickenson	Clerk	720 00	Birtle, Man	...
Baptiste Sayer	Interpreter	420 00	Birtle, Man	...

Name.	Office.	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	SWAN RIVER AGENCY.	\$ cts.	...	...
W.E. Jones	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Côté, Assa	...
Frank Norman	Clerk	240 00	Côté, Assa	...
W. Thomas	Farmer	240 00	Côté, Assa	...
E. Jacobs	Labourer	180 00	Côté, Assa	...
W. Favel	Labourer	180 00	Côté, Assa	...
...	MOOSE MOUNTAIN AGENCY.	...	...	...
John J. Campbell	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Cannington Manor	...
H.R. Halpin	Clerk	720 00	Cannington Manor	...
C. Lawford	Farmer	600 00	Cannington	...
W. Murison	Interpreter	360 00	Cannington Manor	...
...	CROOKED LAKES AGENCY.	...	...	...
A. McDonald	Indian Agent	1,400 00	Broadview	...
D. Pierce	clerk	720 00	Broadview	...
J.A. Sutherland	Farmer	600 00	Broadview	...
M. Calder	Farmer	420 00	Broadview	...
Jas. Pollock	Farmer	420 00	Broadview	...
Isaac Pollock	Farmer	420 00	Broadview	...
Henry Cameron	Interpreter	300 00	Broadview	...
...	FILE HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...
A.J. McNeill	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Qu'Appelle	...
Wm. McNab	Farmer & Interpreter	360 00	Qu'Appelle	...
Money-Bird	Mail-carrier	60 00	Qu'Appelle	...
...	MUSCOWPETUNG'S AGENCY.	...	...	...
J.B. Lash	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Regina	...
W. Anderson	Clerk	720 00	Regina	...
S. Hockley	Farmer	600 00	Regina	...
J.H. Gooderham	Farmer	600 00	Regina	...
J. Nicol	Farmer	480 00	Regina	...
J.D. Finlayson	Herder	480 00	Regina	...
John Larocque	Interpreter	360 00	Regina	...
M.M. Seymour, M.D.	Medical Officer	600 00	Regina	Also receives \$600 for attendance Qu'Appelle Industrial School.

J.H.C. Willoughby, M.D.	Medical Officer	480 00	Regina	Medical attendant for Regina Industrial School.
...	TOUCHWOOD HILLS AGENCY.	...	...	...
J.P. Wright	Indian Agent	1,000 00	Kutawa	...
H.A. Carruthers	Clerk	800 00	Kutawa	...
Thos. E. Baker	Farmer	480 00	Kutawa	...
E. Stanley	Farmer	420 00	Kutawa	...
W. Lambert	Farmer	360 00	Kutawa	...
Chas. Favel	Labourer	360 00	Kutawa	...
Geo. McNab	Interpreter	300 00	Kutawa	...
Thos. Green	Interpreter	60 00	Kutawa	...

Name.	Office	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	ASSINIBOINE AGENCY	...	...	...
W.S. Grant	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Indian Head	...
J.C. Halford	Farmer	480 00	Indian Head	...
'Jack's Son'	Mail Carrier	60 00	Indian Head	...
...	DUCK LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...
R.S. McKenzie	Indian Agent	1,100 00	Stobart	...
W. Sibbald	Clerk	720 00	Stobart	...
Jos. H. Price	Farmer	600 00	Stobart	...
Louis Marion	Farmer	480 00	Stobart	...
Lawrence Lovell	Farmer	480 00	Stobart	...
John H. Gordon	Farmer	480 00	Stobart	...
Sandy Thomas	Interpreter	420 00	Stobart	...
A.B. Stewart, M.D.	Medical Officer	350 00	Stobart	Also receives \$150 for attendance at Duck Lake Boarding School.
...	CARLTON AGENCY.	...	...	...
Hilton Keith	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Aldina	...
H.W. Halpin	Clerk	480 00	Aldina	...
W. Giles	Miller and Blacksmith	660 00	Aldina	...
Louis Couture	Farmer	600 00	Aldina	...
Hugh Richardson	Farmer	420 00	Aldina	...
Rupert Pratt	Interpreter	420 00	Aldina	...
...	SIoux.	...	...	...
Richard Joynt	Farmer, Oak River	480 00	Griswold	...
W.R. Tucker	Overseer and Issuer, Moose Woods	144 00	Saskatoon	...
...	BATTLEFORD AGENCY	...	...	...
P.J. Williams	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Battleford	...
T.J. Fleetham	Clerk	720 00	Battleford	...
Justus Willson	Farmer	480 00	Battleford	...
F.A.D. Bourke	Farmer	360 00	Battleford	...
S. Warden	Farmer	420 00	Battleford	...
R. Mair	Farmer	360 00	Battleford	...
Chas. DeGear	Farmer	300 00	Battleford	...
W.E. McKay	Teamster	480 00	Battleford	...

Peter Taylor	Labourer	360 00	Battleford	...
S.T. Macadam, M.D.	Medical Officer	450 00	Battleford	Also receives \$300 for attendance at Battleford Industria School.
...	ONION LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...
G.G. Mann	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Onion Lake	...
Blanche Mann	Clerk	180 00	Onion Lake	...
John Carney	Storekeeper	720 00	Onion Lake	...
John Bangs	Farmer and Interpreter	360 00	Onion Lake	...
Joseph Taylor	Millwright	60 00	Onion Lake	...
...	SADDLE LAKE AGENCY.	...	...	...
John Ross	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Pakan	...
G.H. Harper	Clerk	420 00	Pakan	...
P. Tomkins	Farmer	420 00	Pakan	...
Norman McDonald	Interpreter	300 00	Pakan	...

Name.	Office	Annual Salary.	Address.	Remarks.
...	EDMONTON AGENCY.	...	...	...
Chas. de Cazes	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Edmonton	...
A.E. Lake	Clerk	720 00	Edmonton	...
W.J. O'Donnell	Farmer	600 00	Edmonton	...
Henri Blanc	Farmer and Interpreter	420 00	Edmonton	...
...	HOBHEMA AGENCY.	...	...	...
D.L. Clink	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Hollbroke	...
C.J. Johnson	Clerk	720 00	Hollbroke	...
A.E. Moore	Farmer	360 00	Hollbroke	...
Gilbert Whitford	Interpreter	360 00	Hollbroke	...
R. Beer	Labourer	360 00	Hollbroke	...
...	Treaty No. 7.	...	...	...
...	SARCEE AGENCY.	...	...	...
S.B. Lucas	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Calgary	...
A. Kemeys Tynte	Clerk	720 00	Calgary	...
P.L. Grasse	Farmer	720 00	Morley	...
Geo. Hodgson	Interpreter	420 00	Calgary	...
'The Cree'	Scout	120 00	Calgary	...
Tom Godin	Assistant Issuer	60 00	Calgary	...
E.H. Rouleau, M.D.	Medical Officer	240 00	Calgary	Medical attendant for High River Industrial School.
...	BLACKFOOT AGENCY.	...	...	...
Magnus Begg	Indian Agent	1,400 00	Gleichen	...
J. Lawrence	Clerk	900 00	Gleichen	...
W.M. Baker	Farmer	600 00	Gleichen	...
G.H. Wheatley	Farmer	540 00	Gleichen	...
Thos. Scott	Interpreter	420 00	Gleichen	...
Thos. Lauder	Issuer	360 00	Gleichen	...
Kitchips	Teamster	120 00	Gleichen	...
'Old-Woman-at-War'	Scout	60 00	Gleichen	...
Jas. Appikokie	Scout	60 00	Gleichen	...
...	BLOOD AGENCY.	\$ cts.	...	...
James Wilson	Indian Agent	1,200 00	Macleod	...
C.W.H. Sanders	Clerk	900 00	Macleod	...
Ed. McNeil	Farmer	480 00	Macleod	...
A.E. Jones	Farmer	360 00	Macleod	...

F.D. Freeman	Issuer	540 00	Macleod	...
D. Mills	Interpreter	480 00	Macleod	...
C.H. Clarke	Labourer	420 00	Macleod	...
'Heavy Head'	Mail-carrier	120 00	Macleod	...
'Running Crane'	Scout	120 00	Macleod	...
'Bobtailed Chief'	Scout	120 00	Macleod	...
Sister St. Eusèbe	Hospital Nurse	72 00	Macleod	...
Sister Z. St. Louis	Hospital Nurse	72 00	Macleod	...
F.X. Girard, M.D.	Medical Officer	1,000	Macleod	...
...	PIEGAN AGENCY.	...	...	...
H.H. Nash	Indian Agent	1,100 00	Macleod	...
Geo. F. Maxfield	Clerk and Issuer	480 00	Macleod	...
J.W. Smith	Farmer	420 00	Macleod	...
W.H. Cox	Issuer	420 00	Macleod	...
H. Dunbar	Interpreter	420 00	Macleod	...
'Manyan'	Scout	120 00	Macleod	...
'White Bull'	Assistant Issuer	60 00	Macleod	...
'Take-enemies-arms'	Mail-carrier	120	Macleod	...

**RETURN B (1) - INDIANS OF NOVA SCOTIA.**

...	Grant.	Expenditure.	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Salaries	1,200 00	1,200 00	...	...
Relief and seed grain	2,500 00	2,046 00	453 11	...
Medical attendance and medicines	3,000 00	2,997 82	2 18	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	100 00	62 70	37 30	...
...	6,800 00	6,307 41	492 59	...

**RETURN B (2) - INDIANS OF NEW BRUNSWICK.**

Salaries	1,705 00	1,642 50	62 50	...
Relief and seed grain	2,300 00	2,291 87	8 13	...
Medical attendance and medicines	1,795 00	1,766 99	28 01	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	300 00	300 00	...	...
...	6,100 00	6,001 36	98 64	...

**RETURN B (3) - INDIANS OF PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND.**

Salaries	300 00	300 00	...	...
Relief and seed grain	925 00	925 00	...	...
Medical attendance and medicines	350 00	350 00	...	...
Miscellaneous and unforeseen	75 00	74 46	0 54	...
...	1,650 00	1,649 46	0 54	...

**RETURN B (4) INDIANS OF MANITOBA AND THE NORTH-WEST TERRITORIES.**

Annuities and commutations	122,405 00	120,515 00	1,890 00	...
Implements, tools and harness	3,467 00	3,467 00	...	...
Field and garden seeds	5,175 00	5,174 46	0 54	...
Live stock	2,330 00	2,320 94	9 06	...
Supplies for destitute and working Indians	176,093 00	176,092 76	0 24	...
Triennial clothing	3,728 00	3,180 82	547 18	...
Day, boarding and industrial schools	228,911 00	228,851 89	59 11	...
Surveys	3,000 00	2,924 37	75 63	...
Farm wages	24,693 00	23,873 86	819 14	...
Supplies for farmers	11,178 00	10,945 87	232 13	...
Sioux	4,509 00	4,507 26	1 74	...
Buildings	3,613 00	3,604 92	8 08	...
General expenses	111,575 00	111,546 43	28 57	...
Grist and saw-mills	3,063 00	3,533 73	...	470 73
...	703,740 00	700,539 31	3,671 42	470 73

**RETURN B (5) - INDIANS OF BRITISH COLUMBIA.**

...	...	Grant.	Expenditure.	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
...	Salaries	18,660 00	17,727 50	932 50	...
...	Relief of distress	5,000 00	2,812 50	2,187 50	...
...	Seed grain, implements and tools	1, 200 00	291 83	908 17	...
...	Medical attendance and medicines	12, 000 00	8, 185 18	3, 814 82	...
...	Day Schools	6,500 00	6,445 07	54 93	...
...	Industrial and Boarding Schools	47,460 00	40,294 16	7,165 84	...
...	Travelling expenses	5,000 00	4,245 33	754 67	...
...	Office and miscellaneous	4,540 00	4,233 48	306 52	...
...	Steamer 'Vigilant,' running expenses	2,000 00	1,538 51	461 49	...
...	Surveys	2,272 00	2,268 29	3 71	...
...	Reserve Commission	3,500 00	3,500 00	...	...
...	...	108,132 00	91,541 85	16,590 15	...

**RETURN B (6) - INDIANS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC.**

No. of account	...	Grant.	Expenditure	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
78	Surveys	500 00	500 00	...	...
86	Relief, Ontario	800 00	764 87	35 13	...
87	Blankets	400 00	78 45	321 55	...
88	Removal of Lake of Two Mountain Indians	300 00	30 10	269 90	...
111	Relief of distress and purchase of seed grain	3,510 00	3,602 08	...	92 08
119	Legal expenses	250 00	249 55	45	...
139	Grant to Agricultural Society	90 00	90 00	...	...
		2,550			

136	Salaries	00	2,550 00	...	...
144	Annuities, Robinson Treaty	16,806 00	16,806 00	...	...
205	Repairs to roads, bridges, & c., at Caughnawaga	2,500 00	2,283 26	216 74	...
89	Travelling expenses	600 00	575 85	24 15	...
118	Repayment to Mississaguas of the Credit costs in arbitration	2,200 00	1,486 50	713 50	...
...	Grant to Indian Land Management, Fund, Province of Quebec Account, and Indian School Fund	14,000 00	14,000 00	...	...
...	...	44,506 00	43,016 66	1,581 42	92 08

*HAYTER REED,*  
*Deputy Supt. Gen. of Indian Affairs.*

DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1896.  
D.C. Scott,  
Acting Accountant.

**RETURN B (6) - INDIANS OF ONTARIO AND QUEBEC.**

No. of Account	...	Grant.	Expenditure.	Grant not used.	Grant exceeded.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
...	Brought forward	44,506 00	43,016 66	1,581 42	92 08
128	Schools	31,390 00	31,362 43	27 57	...
...	...	75,896 00	74,379 09	1,608 99	92 08
...	Less refund erroneously included in account 111.	10 00	10 00	...	...
...	Total	75,886 00	74,369 09	1,608 99	92 08

**INDIAN TRUST FUND.**

**RETURN C with Subsidiary Statements showing transactions in connection with the Fund during the year ended 30th June, 1896.**

	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
...		
Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	3,594,206 20
Collections on account of land sales, timber and stone dues, rent, fines and fees.	...	124,663 86
Interest accrued during the year	...	162,526 58
Legislative grants to supplement the Fund	...	32,216 50
Outstanding cheques, 1894 - 95	...	2 83
Expenditure during the year	263,086 59	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	3,650,529 38	...
...	3,913,615 97	3,913,615 97

*HAYTER REED,*  
*Deputy Supt. Gen. Of Indian Affairs.*

D.C. Scott,  
Acting Accountant.  
DEPARTMENT OF INDIAN AFFAIRS,  
OTTAWA, 30th June, 1896.  
**Batchewana Indians, Ont. (No. 1.)**

**In account with the Department of Indian Affairs.**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	13,275 34
Collections on account of land and timber	...	4,149 78
To David Roller, to building Roman Catholic school	316 66	...
Repairs to Shingwauk Home	45 20	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	414 98	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	16,648 28	...
...	17,425 12	17,425 12
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	16,648 28
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	694 41
Interest on invested capital	...	488 94
W. Van Abbott, rents	588 00	...
Canadian Pacific Railway, for horse killed	...	60 00
To Chief Nubenagooching, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	100 00	...
Rev. G.A. Artus, teacher, to 31st March, 1896	200 00	...
W. Van Abbott, interest for distribution	472 60	...
Department of Marine and Fisheries, fishing license	7 50	...

Peter Martell's share of interest from 1st July, 1895, to 30th September, 1895.	1 22	...
R. Roberts, relief to Mrs. Corbière	4 95	...
Rev. G.A. Artus, wood for school, Garden River	12 00	...
W.H. Plummer & Co., for relief to destitute and cord for flagstaff	6 75	...
David Craddock, share of interest from 1st October, 1895, to 31st December, 1895.	1 10	...
A.W. Cunningham, relief supplies to destitute	1 40	...
Chief Nubenagooching, compensation for horse killed by Canadian Pacific Railway	60 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	35 28	...
...	1,831 35	1,831 35
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	928 55

**Chippewas of Beausoleil, Ont. (No. 2.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	55,636 85
Collections on account of land and timber	...	974 83
To Proportion of cost of new building, Mount Elgin Institute	429 90	...
Chas. Fitton, advance for survey of islands in Georgian Bay	133 40	...
J.G. Sing, advance for survey of islands in Georgian Bay	133 40	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	97 48	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896.	55,817 50	...
...	56,611 68	56,611 68
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	55,817 50
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	140 56
Interest on invested capital	...	2,638 23
Collections on account of land and timber	...	101 15
Chew Brothers' rent	...	135 00
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	59 45
To Mary Assance, pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Mary Assance pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	12 00	...
Sarah Assance Pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	6 00	...
Sarah Monague, pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
David Assance, secretary, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Thomas Marks, messenger, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
George Copigog, chief, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Wesley Monague, sexton, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Benjamin Yellowhead, pension, from 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	6 00	...
George Bowman, physician, salary, from 1st January 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
Interest for distribution	1,943 41	...
Rev. A. Sutherland for J. Lawrence, salary, as teacher, from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	34 38	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., part of salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	23 52	...
Prizes for schools	8 80	...
Joseph Craddock, arrears of interest from 1st December, 1892 to March, 1895	52 02	...
D. Davidson, services of steamer 'Beaver' re sale of bark	10 00	...
Capt. James Bell, services of steamer 'Equal Rights' re sale of bark	12 00	...
Richard Pashegob, interest from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	5 10	...

Jonas Pashegob, interest from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	8 50	...
Charlotte Pashegob, interest from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	2 55	...
David Kakakonce, interest from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	1 70	...
Mrs. Sol. Assance, interest from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	0 85	...
P.A. Gillespie for medical attendance on John Hank	10	...
Rev. A. Sutherland for part of E.T. Douglas's salary as teacher, from 1st October, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	45 32	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	2 30	...
David Craddock, arrears of interest	9 60	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	18 21	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	562 13	...
...	3,074 39	3,074 39
By Balance on 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	562 13

**Chippewas of Nawash, Ont. (No. 3)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	392,024 75
Collections on account of land and timber	...	3,563 01
Transfer from interest account, of collections on account of Creighton's debt	...	142 08
To Repairs to roads Township of Lindsay	530 78	...
Amount paid for timber to build saw-mill	740 78	...
Waterous Engine Works, saw-mill machinery	2,550 00	...
Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	1,407 25	...
Proportion of cost of addition to Shingwauk Home	90 36	...
Jas. McKnight, refund of over payment on land	20	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	289 04	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	390,121 43	...
...	395,729 84	395,729 84
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	390, 121 43
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	3,235 60
Interest on invested capital	...	16,204 93
J.W. Jermyn refund of interest sent for distribution	...	200 66
W. Simpson, fees collected	...	28 97
W. Simpson, rents collected	...	25 00
Liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To Interest distribution	11,426 51	...
W. Simpson, commission on timber collections.	47 45	...
R.M. Fisher, physician, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	500 00	...
Rueben Waugh, teacher, Port Elgin, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	300 00	...
Janet Miller, teacher Cape Croker, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896.	300 00	...
Isabella McIver, teacher, Sidney Bay, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	300 00	...
Michael Belrose, forest bailiff, commissions, & c., salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	139 38	...
Henry Frost, forest bailiff, commissions, & c., salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	188 38	...
James Weatherhead, forest bailiff, commissions, & c., salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	111 37	...
W.B. McGregor, 1st chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	200 00	...
Abner Elliott, 2nd chief, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...

F. Lamorandiere, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	250 00	...
Moses Kaikaike, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
James Solomon, councillor, salary, from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Peter Elliott, councillor, salary, from 1st April 1895, to 31st March 1896	30 00	...
John Akiwenzie, sr., councillor, salary, from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	22 00	...
Ed. Keshigo, caretaker, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31 March, 1896	50 00	...
Mike Johnson, messenger salary, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March 1896	20 00	...
J.W. Keshigo, forest guardian, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
John Akiwenzie, sexton, R.C., salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
John Snake, sexton, Methodist, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	7 50	...
Peter Waukey, Methodist, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	22 00	...
P.J. Kegeponce, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	75 00	...
Daniel Elliott, pension, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
Wm. Waukay, sr. pension, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Joshua Henry pension, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
Thos. Onadjiwan pension, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
Rebecca Cruikshanks, pension, salary, from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Charlotte Taylor, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Margaret Ashkawie, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Cecelia Madjon, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Charlotte Smith, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Mary Ann York, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Margaret Dusonagon, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
George Askawie, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Jane Paspasmosh, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Mary Kaikaik, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Elizabeth King, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Margaret Tomau, pension, salary from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
George S. Sinclair, for road-scraper	36 00	...
Carried Forward	14,511 59	19,711 66

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	14,511 59	19,711 66
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To Peter Taylor, arrears of interest from 1st April, 1895, to 31st December, 1895.	53 10	...
J.W. Jermyn Grant, for repairing roads	50 00	...
A.M. Tyson, collection on account of debts	233 36	...
A.J. Kyle collection on account of debts	143 24	...
W. Simpson, contingent account	0 55	...
J.W. Jermyn contingent account	6 00	...
A. Collins, legal services, timber seizure	36 25	...
A. Collins legal services, in liquor prosecution	30 50	...
R.M. Fisher, valuation of lots Township St. Edmund	5 00	...
A. Fleck, jr., iron pickets for survey	4 25	...
James Warren, survey of Bury Road	27 50	...
Henry Ritchie, expenses taking children of the late John Jones to Wikewemikong Industrial School	2 20	...
John Akiwenzie	45 05	...
Sadler Brothers, window shades for school	3 85	...
W. Waukey, sr., repairs to school	1 00	...
John Akiwenzie repairs to school	1 00	...
S.A. Perry, supplies to school	4 00	...
G.S. Sinclair supplies to school	15 00	...
W.E. Clendinning, school inspection	22 60	...
J.W. Fielding, hay for stock	1,230 61	...
British American Assurance Company, renewal premium	12 00	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	10 00	...
D.G. Millar, premium of insurance on saw-mill	160 00	...
J. Akiwenzie, wood for school, Cape Croker	10 80	...
Peter Kegenegwana, wood for school, Port Elgin	8 40	...
David Kegenegwana, wood for school, Sidney Bay	7 80	...
W. Waukay, wood for council-house	5 60	...
Department of Marine and Fisheries, fishing license	25 00	...
John Angus, for care of stable near council hall	5 00	...
Jas. A. Rutherford (Owen Sound 'Times,') advertising water front	2 00	...
McGaw & Campbell, printing re tenders for saw-mill	1 00	...
Expenses in connection with Grand Council	100 00	...
Capital account for transfer of collection on Creighton's debts	142 08	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 23	...

Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,791 10	...
...	19,711 66	19,711 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	2,791 10

**Chippewas of Rama, Ont. (No. 4.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	54,619 56
Collections on account of land and timber	...	246 53
Refund on account of advance for purchase of seed grain	...	52 10
Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	33 15	...
T.W. Oliver, advance on contract repairing church	175 00	...
Chas. E. Fitton, on account of survey of Islands, Georgian Bay	76 95	...
J.G. Sing	76 95	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	24 65	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	54,531 49	...
...	54,918 19	54,918 19
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	54,531 49
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	569 21
Interest on invested capital	...	2,653 28
D.J. McPhee, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	17 55
D.J. McPhee, liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To J. Egan, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	28 85	...
J. Lawrence, teacher, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	93 75	...
G.H. Corbett, physician, salary from 1st July, 1895, to, 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
George Clark, services as constable	25 00	...
James McBrien, school inspection	14 00	...
J.B. Naningishkung, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	75 00	...
John Kenice, Councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Joseph Yellowhead, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
J.B. Stinson, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Joseph Kenice, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	14 00	...
S.B. Naningishkung, caretaker, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	2,090 00	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	3 00	...
The World Furnishing Co., coffins	57 00	...
Interest distribution	20 90	...
C.W. Myers, supplies furnished destitute Indians	25 00	...
John McMillan, coffin for Mary Bigwind	8 00	...
Longford Lumber Co., lumber furnished Widow Mary Ann Joe	48 42	...
Jeremiah Peters, board and care of Mary Bigwind	36 00	...
John Ryan, wood for school	18 00	...
Jabez B. Stinson, wood for school	35 50	...

Hale Bros., printing report (forms) for school	5 50	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	0 20	...
C.W. Meyers, relief to destitute	45 00	...
G.H. White, fencing material for Thos. Sandy	9 95	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896.	437 37	...
...	3,265 04	3,265 04
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	437 37

**Chippewas of Sarnia, Ont. (No. 5.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	206,777 88
Collections on account of land and timber	...	100 00
To Proportion of cost of additional to Mount Elgin Institute	2,500 15	...
To Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	230 92	...
Wm. Wawanosh, balance of contract, building council hall, Kettleford	102 02	...
A. English, advance for roadwork	279 25	...
Edward Wawanosh Wells, share of capital	1,825 84	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	10 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	201,929 70	...
...	206,877 88	206,877 88
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	201,929 70
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	1,424 86
Interest on in invested capital	...	9,072 09
A. English, rents collected	...	40 00
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	5 57
To Interest for distribution	5,611 80	...
Elizabeth J. Little, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Kettle Point	250 00	...
Annie Vance, teacher, St. Clair, salary from 1st Apr., 1895, to 31 Mar., 1896	200 00	...
F.E. Welch, teacher, St. Clair, salary from 1st Apr., 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	150 00	...
G.S. Fraser, physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95, to 31st Mar., '96	458 95	...
S.G. Story physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95, to 31st Mar., '96	16 50	...
A. Scott physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95, to 31st Mar., '96	318 00	...
C.B. Longford physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95 to 31st Mar., '96	5 00	...
G.G. Johnson, physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95 to 31st Mar., '96	7 50	...
J.P. Rutherford, physician, medical attendance, from 1st Apr., '95 to 31st Mar., '96	10 00	...
H.S. Scuddamore, legal services	2 00	...
Frank E. Hodgins, legal services	70 00	...
Chas. H. Barnes, school inspection, Kettle Point and Stony Point	34 00	...
John Brebner, school inspection	14 00	...
Wilson Jacobs, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	100 00	...
Elijah George, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	22 50	...
Peter Rodd, salary from 31st December, 1895, to 1st April, 1896	7 50	...
Jabez Nahmaba, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	22 50	...
Alex. Rogers, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
James Plain, salary from 31st December, 1895, to 1st April, 1896	7 50	...

James Menass, sr., from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Lewis Cloud, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st December, 1896	22 50	...
John Johnson, sr., 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Adam Sappah, salary from 31st December, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	7 50	...
Samuel Bird, chapel steward, salary from 1st Apr., 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	30 00	...
David Rodd, chapel steward, salary from 1st Apr., 1895, to 31st Dec., 1895.	11 25	...
Jacob Grey, chapel steward, salary from 31st Dec., 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	3 75	...
John Johnson, chapel steward, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	15 00	...
Thos. George, chapel steward, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	15 00	...
Sutton Shakeen, chapel steward, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st Mar., 1896	15 00	...
Philip George, messenger, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	30 00	...
W. Wawanosh, interpreter, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	100 00	...
W. Wawanosh, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	100 00	...
W. Wawanosh, compensation for lands surrendered	150 00	...
Elizabeth Wawanosh, pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	100 00	...
Sarah Kashagance, pension, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
George Ashquagonaby, pension, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Widow Sappah, pension, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Widow Shaguthawaqua, pension, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	6 00	...
Widow Kahbigah, pension, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Widow Petahney, pension, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	6 00	...
Widow Mahcahdenegua, pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Mary Henry, pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Elizabeth Shawanoo, pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Albert Rodd, pension from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
David Nahmabin, pension from 1st April 1895 to 31st March, 1896	3 00	...
Carried forward	8,132 75	10,542 52

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	8,132 75	10,542 52
INTEREST - Continued.	...	...
To Robert George, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Isaac Stone, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	15 00	...
Widow Beaver, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	6 00	...
Widow Summer, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	6 00	...
Daniel Nahmabin, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	9 00	...
Relief to sundry destitute Indians	112 00	...
Henry Maville, building fence around c metery	91 00	...
Mrs. Caroline Waubuck, rent	25 00	...
C. Sanders & Sons, coffins	27 00	...
G.L. Philips, coffins	9 00	...
Aaron Diller, coffins	3 00	...
A.F. Steele, coffins	9 00	...
James Schofield, coffins	12 00	...
A.M. Johnson, coffins	8 00	...
John Scarth, coffins	1 50	...
Clark & Fowler, funeral furnishings	38 74	...
Wm. Nimmo, funeral furnishings	11 05	...
G.L. Philip, funeral furnishings	17 00	...
Sampson Jackson, grave-digging	21 00	...
Elijah Ashquabe, grave-digging	8 00	...
James Maylor & Sons, funeral furnishings	6 01	...
Adam Sappah, travelling expenses attending council meetings	6 50	...
John Johnson, travelling expenses attending council meetings	13 00	...
Lewis Cloud, travelling expenses attending council meetings	9 75	...
Wm. Jacobs, travelling expenses attending council meetings	3 25	...
Jabez Nahmabin, travelling expenses attending council meetings	3 25	...
Elijah George, travelling expenses attending council meetings	3 25	...
Alex. Rogers, travelling expenses attending council meetings	3 25	...
James Manass, travelling expenses attending council meetings	3 25	...
Peter Cloud, wood for school	10 00	...
Levi Johnston, wood for school	10 00	...
Pilate Rodd, wood for school	15 00	...
W. Cottrell, scrubbing school	4 50	...
James Scofield, blackboard for school, Kettle Point	6 00	...
Jacob Lawrence & Sons, material for repairs to culvert	10 00	...
Win. Jacobs. compensation for nets seized	50 00	...

Peter Rodd compensation for nets seized	45 00	...
John Cloud compensation for nets seized	45 00	...
James Hendry for plan and scantling	5 35	...
James Elijah Manass, for nets seized	40 00	...
McBeth & McPherson, concrete tile for culverts	12 00	...
A. English, grant for prizes, agricultural fair	25 00	...
John Kabayah, rent	15 00	...
Ben White, repairing culvert	2 00	...
C. McKenzie Miller & Co., coal oil, nails, &c	10 10	...
Peter Nawang, services as constable	13 75	...
S. Sanders & Sons, funeral furnishings	29 00	...
Department of Public Printing and Stationery, school material	13 66	...
Robt. W. Maskay, 400 6 - inch files	12 00	...
Silas Waubemong, fixing culvert	3 00	...
Jacob Lawrence & Sons, lumber	17 62	...
G.G. Gorman, part premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	12 50	...
A. English, advance to John Milliken	1 50	...
Daniel Otter, Lease 10, rent of gravel pit	50 00	...
Frank Cottrelle rent of gravel pit	30 00	...
Peter Nawang, livery	1 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	2 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,387 59	...
...	10, 542 52	10, 542 52
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,387 59

**Chippewas of Saugeen, Ont. (No. 6.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	294,688 95
Collections on account of land and timber	...	3,610 24
Refund of loans	...	129 15
To Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	1,520 70	...
Repairs to roads, Saugeen Peninsula	913 11	...
John Crowe, work on roads to 31st August, 1895	30 55	...
Irwin Rusk, pickaxes for roadwork	1 50	...
W.H. Johns, shovels for roadwork	3 75	...
John Crowe, sharpening picks	1 50	...
John Crowe, loan to Joshua Edward Madwishmind	100 00	...
John Crowe, loan to C. Wesley	10 90	...
Robert Haubridge, wagon for Paul Wesley	55 00	...
Southampton Manfg. Co., lumber for repairs to bridges French Bay Road	34 57	...
Geo. Langstaff, repairs to agency building	183 00	...
Thos. Solomon, digging ditch	0 70	...
John Crowe, advance for work on fence	50 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	289 06	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	295,234 00	...
...	298,428 34	298,428 34
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	295,234 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,020 84
Interest on invested capital	...	12,625 87
Whaley & Royce, account brass band instruments	...	100 00
Refund on account of loans	...	83 22
Refund on account of hay	...	469 84
Refund on account of grant to agricultural fair	...	21 00
Collected on account of debts	...	738 03
Collected on account of roadwork	...	2 98
Collected on account of rents	...	31 50
Collected on account of fees	...	28 97
To Interest distribution	7,842 62	...
H.W. Madwayosh, chief, salary from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	37 50	...
John George chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
Thos. Solomon chief, salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	112 50	...
Waldron Elias, interpreter, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...

Cephas Kabege, councillor salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	22 50	...
Hiram Ahyahba councillor salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
W. Nashwahsogonaby, councillor salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Peter Henry, chief, salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March 1896	30 00	...
Ralph Johnson, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	12 50	...
Luke Kewaquom, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	7 50	...
John Cameron, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	7 50	...
Wm. Simon, sexton councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	75 00	...
Jesse Root, sexton French Bay salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	35 00	...
And. Ritchie sexton Council Hall, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31 March, 1896	37 00	...
Wm. Johnston, caretaker, village school, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	37 50	...
Helen Cameron caretaker, village school, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	18 00	...
Arthur Lattornelle, caretaker, village school, salary from 1st Jan. to 30th June, 1895	25 00	...
Henry Ritchie, wood-ranger, salary from 1st Jan., 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	40 00	...
Henry Ritchie, traunt officer, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	9 00	...
Elijah Troonch, messenger, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	20 00	...
Nancy Kadagegwan pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	50 00	...
Maria Madwayosh pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	50 00	...
John Wabishkaukuming pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Chas. Maizhukewawedong pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	25 00	...
John Ahtaugay pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Wm. Nagum pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Carried forward	8,890 62	16,122 25

Service.	Debit.	Credit
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	8,890 62	16,122 25
INTEREST - Continued.	...	...
To Eliza Madwishmind, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	12 00	...
David Ritchie pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	12 00	...
Mary Ritchie pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	12 00	...
Grace Bedford pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	12 00	...
Stephen Mukosega pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Mary Mukosega pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	12 00	...
John Ahyahba pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Mary Ann Ahwanoquod pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
John Kewaguom pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Hannah Nicodemus pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Nancy Pashequawadong pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Julian Mashkewawedong pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Mary Metigwob pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	12 00	...
Eliza George pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896	20 00	...
John Burr, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st Mar., 1896	300 00	...
Helen Cameron teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st Mar., 1896	300 00	...
Arthur Lattornelle teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st Mar., 1896	300 00	...
P.J. Scott, M.D. pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st Mar., 1896	260 00	...
Henry Trout, forest bailiff, commission from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	188 37	...
James Weatherhead bailiff, commission from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	111 38	...
Michael Belrose bailiff, commission from 1st April, 1895, to 31st Mar., 1896.	139 37	...
School material	25 80	...
Whaley & Royce, musical instruments	118 20	...
A. Lindsay, on account of debts	253 53	...
J.J. Creighton, on account of debts	495 22	...
Thos. Solomon, on account of debts	64 08	...
Wm. Simpson, commission on collections	47 45	...
E. Clendenning, school inspection	26 60	...
C. Wesley, loan for improvements	80 00	...
Nancy Kadagegwon, rent	10 00	...
Henry Harmet, coffins	80 83	...
Henry Harmet, funeral furnishings	121 50	...
Medical attendance on F. Snider	15 00	...
D. Teahan, board, & c., of constable and prisoners	12 25	...
John J. Mason, attending fires during erection of School	2 00	...
David Root, looking after timber	1 00	...

McLaren, George & Co., repairing council-chamber	10 00	...
Matthew George, serving summons	3 50	...
Ed. J. Madwishmind, banking council-chamber	4 00	...
D. McNamara, painting council-chamber	60 00	...
W.H. Johns, spikes, nails, &c,	6 00	...
Irwin Rusk, road-scraper	24 50	...
James Muir, repairs to school, Scotch Settlement	31 00	...
James Muir, repairs to school, Scotch Settlement French Bay	23 50	...
R. Walker & Sons, shades for French Bay and Village schools	17 20	...
W.A. Porteous, repairs to Saugeen and French Bay schools	5 60	...
Charles Kearns, repairs to well and French Bay school	6 50	...
Charles Kearns, repairs to well and Scotch Settlement	28 14	...
W.H. Johns, sundries for school, French Bay	0 80	...
W.A. Porteous, prizes for pupils	11 90	...
McLaren, George & Co., prizes for pupils	1 15	...
D. Geddes, prizes for pupils	2 30	...
Jos. McIntosh, prizes for pupils	1 90	...
Hiker & Co. prizes for pupils	7 75	...
W.A. Porteous, sundries for school	1 70	...
W.A. Porteous repairing council-hall	5 00	...
Henry Ritchie, services as constable	13 95	...
Ezra Briggs, services as constable	10 68	...
Grant to Agricultural Fair	90 00	...
B.A. Belyea, supplies for Anson Besito	5 50	...
Carried forward	12,391 77	16,122 25

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
Brought forward	12,391 77	16,122 25
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To Expenses re late Dan Ashkebee and family	35 00	...
John Crowe, contingent account September quarter	2 22	...
R.M. Fisher, for valuation of lots, township of St. Edmund	5 00	...
A. Fleck. jr., iron pickets for survey	4 25	...
Elijah Troonch, assisting bush rangers making five-acre limits	1 87	...
James Warren, survey of Bury Road	27 50	...
Canadian Express Co.'s charges	1 00	...
British American Assurance Co., renewal premiums	38 75	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	10 00	...
Vanstone & Co., hay for sundry Indians	217 43	...
David Robertson, hay for sundry Indians	62 27	...
Robert Walker, hay for sundry Indians	68 08	...
Porteous & Creighton, hay for sundry Indians	630 34	...
Southampton Manufacturing Co., for sundries as compensation to W. Johnston for fire loss	19 50	...
Kilbourne & Kilbourne, legal services re liquor cases	55 00	...
Thomas Solomon, services re Sampson Ritchie	0 75	...
Cephas Kahbeeze, services as interpreter re Sampson Ritchie	1 50	...
N.A. Kay, services as counsel, trial of Sampson Ritchie	10 00	...
J.S. Conaway, presiding at trial Ritchie and Wahbeeze	6 40	...
Thomas Shaille, services at trial Ritchie and Wahbeeze	10 55	...
Southampton Beacon, advertising notices to trespassers	0 50	...
John Geddes, to purchase cow for John Nawash	23 00	...
Grant for expenses of delegates to Grand Council	20 00	...
S.G. Kinsey, services as architect	10 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 81	...
Balance 30th June, 1896	2,465 76	...
...	116,122 25	16,122 25
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,465 76

**Chippewas of Snake Island, Ont. (No. 7.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	25,114 25
Collections on account of land and timber dues	...	129 63
To Chas. Fitton, advance for surveys of islands in Georgian Bay	39 65	...
J.G. Sing, advance for surveys of islands in Georgian Bay	39 65	...
Amount paid for hay for sundry Indians	466 65	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	12 96	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	24,684 97	...
...	25,243 88	243 88
By Balance, 30th 1896, brought down	...	24,684 97
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	175 18
Interest on invested capital	...	1,222 65
Transfer to capital account of amount paid for hay for sundry Indians	...	466 65
A.P. Pugsley, rent	...	121 00
D.J. McPhee, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	20 00
To W.E. Yarnold, balance of account for survey	30 45	...
C. Bigcanoe, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	80 00	...
James Charles, councillor from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
James Ashquabe, councillor from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Nook Snake	9 00	...
Geo. McCue, councillor from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	3 00	...
James Charles, caretaker, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	6 25	...
Isaiah Johnson, caretaker from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	18 75	...
H.H. Pringle, medical services from 1st October, 1895, to 30th September, 1896	219 75	...
Rev. A. Sutherland, part of salary, Robt. Mays, teacher, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
James Snake, coffins	3 00	...
John E. Bigcanoe, coffins	1 50	...
Thos. George, digging graves	3 30	...
Daniel Bigcanoe, digging graves	1 50	...
Edward Charles, digging graves	3 00	...
D.J. McPhee, interest for distribution	450 00	...
Chas. Bigcanoe, teaming lumber	5 00	...
A. Stewart, for vaccine points	1 75	...

James Anderson, expenses re surveys of Snake Island	5 50	...
Jos. Key, hay for sundry Indians	143 00	...
Geo. Evans, hay for sundry Indians	110 00	...
Prizes for pupils	10 00	...
A.B. Davidson, school inspection	6 00	...
John Crowley, hay for sundry Indians	49 00	...
Geo. Evans, seed grain for sundry Indians	164 65	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	7 26	...
Balance on 30th June, 1896	499 82	...
...	2,005 48	2,005 48
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	499 82

**Chippewas of the Thames, Ont. (No. 8.)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	66,356 12
A.S. McDougall, land sale	...	125 00
A.S. McDougall, fines for cutting timber	...	8 00
To proportion of cost of new building, Mount Elgin Institute	1,584 90	...
Repairs to Shingwauk Home	180 75	...
Methodist Church of Canada, for old church building	100 00	...
Heirs of J. Miskokoman, for improvements	100 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	13 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	64,510 17	...
...	66,489 12	66,489 12
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	64,510 17
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,217 99
Interest on invested capital	...	3,410 79
A.S. McDougall, rents collected	...	3,188 25
A.S. McDougall, liquor fines	...	29 00
To Joseph Fisher, chief, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Samuel Plain, chief, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Samuel French, 2nd chief, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 189.6	20 00	...
Samuel Miskokoman, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
James Fox, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Johnson Grosbeck, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Joseph Fisher, secretary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Wm. Whitelove, messenger, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	37 48	...
Isaac McQuackie, messenger, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	37 48	...
Gammon Dolson, janitor, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	12 00	...
Susan French, pension, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
George Fisher, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
John French, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
John Chicken, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
Job Fisher, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
James Fox, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
Johnson Grosbeck, allowance school trustee	6 00	...
D. Sinclair, M.D., salary 1st April to 30th September, 1895	100 00	...
James McEwan, M.D., salary 1st October, 1895, to 9th January, 1896	56 26	...
F.H. Mitchell, M.D., salary 10th January to 31st March, 1896	45 19	...

Myles McDougall, teacher, salary 1st April to 15th May, 1895	25 00	...
Thomas Annett, teacher, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Bear Creek settlement	175 00	...
George Fisher, salary, teacher, Back River Settlement	200 00	...
Elsie Cobban, salary, teacher Back River Settlement	200 00	...
Rents distributed	2,514 46	...
Bennett Furnishing Company, furniture, Bear Creek	39 25	...
Frank Fox, work on roads	7 75	...
James Fox, work on roads	4 50	...
Jacob Logan, work on roads	2 75	...
Elizabeth Elm, loan to purchase cow	28 00	...
Dominion Express Company, freight	0 40	...
School material	15 27	...
H.D. Johnson, school inspection	42 00	...
Interest for distribution	1,550 30	...
Relief to destitute	67 25	...
Proportion of insurance premium on new building, Mount Elgin	10 0	...
W.W. Shepherd, coffins	16 00	...
A.M. Johnson, coffins	16 00	...
H. Cook, coffins	15 00	...
John Fox, coffins	5 00	...
W.W. Shepherd, funeral furnishing	21 00	...
Frost & Sons, funeral furnishings	8 00	...
Carried forward	5,447 34	7,846 03

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
Brought forward	5,447 34	7,846 03
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To Amos Henry, wood, council-house	12 50	...
Joshua Maddison, wood, River Settlement school	75 0	...
Edward Trence, wood, River Settlement school	7 45	...
Isaac Young, wood, River Settlement school	3 50	...
Chas. Flexen, constable re liquor prosecution	7 05	...
Lucius Henry, constable re commitment of insane Indian	7 40	...
Adam Clark, expenses, re commitment of insane Indian	2 00	...
A. Stewart, vaccine points	5 00	...
Joseph Wellman, removing and repairing school building	30 00	...
M.A. Hoskins, stove-pipes, & c., Back Settlement school	4 85	...
Alex. Fletcher, cleaning school-room	11 00	...
A.M. Johnson, school furniture	3 00	...
Alex. McGregor, work on school and council-house	7 20	...
James Fox, carting school furniture	1 00	...
Samuel French and George Fisher, grant for prizes for agricultural fair	50 00	...
Samuel Clark, plank for culverts	3 92	...
James Henry, plank furnished	3 92	...
Thos. Sutton, bridge over Dolson Creek	124 75	...
Wm. Orr, repairing plough	1 75	...
Assessment on Marshman drain	42 28	...
Myles McDougall, building approach to Dolson Creek Bridge	49 00	...
Alex. Fletcher, building cemetery fence	45 00	...
T.D. Green, advance for survey expenses	150 00	...
Daniel Maddison, loan to build house	125 00	...
Johnson Grosbeck	10 00	...
Scobie Logan, forest bailiff	35 38	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	189 03	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,459 21	...
...	7,846 03	7,846 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,459 21

### Chippewas of Walpole Island, Ont. (No. 9)

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	69,753 69
Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute for new building	3,602 80	...
Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	818 26	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	65,332 63	...
...	69,753 69	69,753 69
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	65,332 63
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	905 12
Rents collected	...	1,200 00
Fees received from ferry	...	28 13
Hay sold	...	33 15
Interest on invested capital	...	3,126 08
To George Mitchell, M.D., part of salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	375 00	...
Lewis Fisher, chief, part of salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	30 00	...
Joseph White, councillor, part of salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Philip Kiyoshk, councillor part of salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Peter Miskokoman, councillor, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Wawasum, councillor part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Chas Kiyoshk, secretary, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	50 00	...
Jacob Kiyoshk, messenger, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	10 00	...
George Shesheeb, sexton, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	10 00	...
Joseph Thomas, sexton, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	10 00	...
Henry P. Johnson, making coffins, part of salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Wanseonoquot, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Magabawa, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Kagamoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Chimquamoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Quasiqwonoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Kewadenoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Pemah Quadoonce, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Nowquashkomoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Petwegeshig, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
John Navarre, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Widow Nimkeence, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Widow Penance, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Adam Brigham, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...

Nancy Peters, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
James Wishoe, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Ogibwayua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Mary Pindanon, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896.	8 00	...
Mary Pindanon, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896.	8 00	...
Kagayah, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896.	8 00	...
Wabegenouqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Wabagoosh, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896.	8 00	...
Penache, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Chas. Nahdee, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
John W. Sands, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Mary Yahnodt, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Betsey Peshuck, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Kewayonge, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	8 00	...
Kewakodoqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895.	2 00	...
Jacob Peters, allowance as pathmaster for 1894.	3 00	...
John Penance, allowance as pathmaster for 1894.	3 00	...
Angus Williams, allowance as pathmaster for 1894.	3 00	...
Wm. Saginash, allowance as pathmaster for 1893.	3 00	...
Nagonab, allowance as pathmaster for 1893.	3 00	...
James P. Kiyoshk, allowance as pathmaster for 1893.	3 00	...
John Newakadoe, allowance as pathmaster for 1893.	3 00	...
Alex. Latimer, allowance as pathmaster for 1893.	3 00	...
Wm. Peters, teacher, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Walpole Island school, No. 3	295 97	...
Carried forward	1,124 97	5,292 48

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	1,124 97	5,292 48
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To Albert Saugutch, teacher, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Walpole Island School, No. 1	196 93	...
Rev. A. Sutherland, part salary of A.M. Miskokoman, March quarter, 1895, Walpole Island school, No. 3	62 50	...
David Yahnodt, services as forest bailiff	76 54	...
N.E. Gibbs, building ferry scow and repairing dock	236 38	...
Chas. Lendon, coffin furnishings and school furniture	104 70	...
C.I. Dowswell, coffin furnishings and school furniture	30 00	...
J.H. Fraser, plank and hardware	72 44	...
Shaw & Wooliver, shovels, &c	12 20	...
Joseph Kowsod, carting plank	1 75	...
Jacob Kiyoshk, digging graves	19 00	...
Wegre, digging graves	8 00	...
John Kakaik, digging graves	1 00	...
Jacob Altman, digging graves	1 00	...
Isaac Sahwab, digging graves	1 00	...
David Kiyoshk, cutting poles for dock	5 25	...
David Kiyoshk, wages running ferry boat	81 00	...
John Mokewenah, making approaches to new ferry	1 33	...
School material	17 69	...
John Kekack, work on roads	45 00	...
Relief to destitute	51 40	...
Rev. John Jacobs, rent of parish hall for pay-day, 1895 - 96	4 00	...
Isaac Sahwab, wood for School No. 3	10 00	...
Fares and expenses of pupils to Shingwauk Home	11 55	...
Interest for distribution	941 12	...
John Brebner, school inspection	33 50	...
Chas. Kiyoshk, services as interpreter	11 75	...
Mrs. H. Jackson, cleaning school-house	1 00	...
Louis Fisher, stove for ferry-house	2 50	...
John White, removal of ferry-house	5 90	...
Edw. Jackson, repairs to ferry-house	9 50	...
Chief Ashkeebee, assisting H. Winter on survey	17 62	...
H. Winter, surveying	45 00	...
S.W. Cross, advertising tenders for ferry scow	2 50	...
Proportion of insurance premium on new building, Mount Elgin	21 00	...

Wm. Reilly, repairs to No. 1 school	10 00	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	1 70	...
John N. Gibb, repairs to new ferry boat	14 75	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	75 68	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,914 33	...
...	5,292 48	5,292 48
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,914 33

**Fort William Band, Ont. (No. 10)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	14,397 27
J.P. Donnelly, timber dues	...	104 00
To Rev. R.A. O'Connor, grant towards rebuilding Fort William Orphanage	2,500 00	...
'Mail' Printing Co., advertising tenders for breakwater	31 50	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	10 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	11,959 37	...
...	14,501 27	14,501 27
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	11,959 37
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	31 55
Interest on invested capital	...	505 00
J.P. Donnelly, liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To Jos. Singleton, services as constable from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	36 00	...
Moses McKay, services as constable from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	14 00	...
Wells & Emerson, sundries for orphanage	9 90	...
N.C. Smillie, M.D., medical attendance and medicine	350 00	...
J.A. Macdonnell, M.D., medical attendance and medicine	3 00	...
W.J. Clark, medicine	5 75	...
Dominion Express Co., freight	0 30	...
Louis Jerome, wood for orphanage	15 00	...
Printing and stationery	8 28	...
C.W. Patton, fire-extinguishers for school	60 00	...
A.H. Macdougall, examination and report on Kaminestiqua Reserve	12 00	...
Hoover & Co., clothing for an insane Indian	3 45	...
W.S. Piper, lime and whitewash brushes	5 55	...
Thos. Bushie, labour at orphanage, Fort William	15 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	21 82	...
...	561 55	561 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	21 82

**French River Indians, Ont. (No. 11)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	5,079 23
To. Balance, 30th June, 1896	5,079 23	...
...	5,079 23	5,079 23
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	5,079 23

INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	307 39
Interest on invested capital	...	188 53
To R.M. Stephen, M.D., part salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	23 52	...
B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	307 00	...
Elliott & Co., drugs	13 49	...
Elliott & Co., surgical instruments for Dr. Stephen	0 82	...
Wm. W. McCoy, weighing hay	1 50	...
Jas. Burnett, hay for sundry Indians	80 56	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896.	69 03	...
...	495 92	495 92
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	69 03

**Garden River Indians, Ont. (No. 12)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	72,228 95
Collections on account of land and timber	...	3,602 83
To David Roller, on account of contract, new Roman Catholic school	633 34	...
Colin Gordon, refund of over-payment on land, sale cancelled	62 50	...
Gilbert Lidstone, refund of over-payment on land, sale cancelled	62 50	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	347 78	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	74,725 66	...
...	75,831 78	75,831 78
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	74,725 66
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	729 76
Interest on invested capital	...	2,553 55
Canadian Pacific Railway, for live stock, & c., killed	...	252 00
Wm. Van Abbott, rents collected	...	360 00
Wm. Van Abbott, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	15 40
Wm. Van Abbott, liquor fine	...	10 00
To Wm. Van Abbott, interest for distribution	2,116 74	...
Grant for construction of lock-up	70 00	...
J.A. Reid, M.D., medical attendance and medicine	427 82	...
Chief Pequetchenene, salary as chief from 1st April, to 30th September, 1895	60 00	...
A.E. Wilding teacher, from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	55 39	...
Wm. Renison, teacher, from 1st June, to 31st December, 1895	100 00	...
Mrs. Ada R. Atkinson, teacher, from 1st January to 31st March, 1896.	75 00	...
Eliza E. Pim, cleaning school-house, from 1st April to 30th June, 1895.	5 00	...
Mrs. F. Clark, cleaning school-house, and lighting fires	4 00	...
John Augustine, compensation for cattle killed on Canadian Pacific Railway	75 00	...
Stephen Thibeault, compensation for cattle killed on Canadian Pacific Railway	25 00	...
Rev. G.A. Artus, prizes for children, Garden River school	5 25	...
J.F. White, inspecting schools	19 60	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	3 75	...
Department of Marine and Fisheries, fishing license, North Goulais Bay	2 50	...
D. McCaig, inspecting school	19 50	...
Printing and stationery	23 93	...
Dominion Express Company, charges on plans, &c	0 70	...
Tom Noonday, compensation for hay burnt by Canadian Pacific Railway	40 00	...
John Wigwass, jr., compensation for hay burnt by Canadian Pacific Railway	52 00	...

Jos. Noonday, compensation for hay burnt by Canadian Pacific Railway	50 00	...
Mose Dayson, compensation for hay burnt by Canadian Pacific Railway	10 00	...
Robt. Rush, constable's expenses re liquor prosecution	2 95	...
A.W. Cunningham, sundries for school	0 45	...
Grant for expenses of delegates to grand council	60 00	...
A.P. Sherwood, handcuffs for constable	8 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	20 75	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896.	587 54	...
...	3,920 87	3,920 87
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	587 54

**Henvey Inlet Indians, Ont. (No. 13)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	7,240 50
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	7,240 50	7,240 50
...	7,240 50	7,240 50
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	7,240 50
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	147 27
Interest on invested capital	...	258 57
Thos. Walton, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	11 48
To Thos. Walton, interest for distribution	125 47	...
Jos. Missabay, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 08	...
Jos. Mishogoquon, 2nd chief, salary front 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	16 92	...
Jos. Mishogoquon, fuel for school	10 00	...
Jos. Mishogoquon, lighting fires and cleaning school-house	4 00	...
David Craddock, teacher, salary from 1st April to 31st December, 1895	70 83	...
School material	11 18	...
Byron M. Jacob, teacher, salary from 1st January to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Hanson Wickemauchie, taking care of oxen	10 00	...
Balance 30th June, 1896	113 84	...
...	417 32	417 32
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	113 84

**Lake Nipissing Indians, Ont. (No. 14)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	43,115 92
Thos. S. Walton, M.D., timber dues	...	7,592 72
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	759 27	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	49,949 37	...
...	50,708 64	50,708 64
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	49,949 37
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	282 43
Interest on invested capital	...	1,518 93
Thos. S. Walton, M.D., rents collected	...	324 00
Thos. S. Walton refund of interest sent for distribution	...	336 58
T. Holditch, moiety of liquor fine	...	25 00
To Semo Commanda, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Louis Beaucage, 2nd chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...

Semo Commanda, school caretaker, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	10 00	...
Thos. S. Walton, M.D., interest for distribution	1,520 67	...
Thos. S. Walton, to pay arrears of interest money	200 00	...
School material	7 08	...
Margt. R. Tennant, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	233 65	...
Rev. Geo. Grant, inspection, Beaucage Bay school	22 00	...
John Cochai, loan to be paid from interest money	4 00	...
Jas. Burnett, for hay	1 60	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	20 94	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	397 00	...
...	2,486 94	2,486 94
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	397 00

**Manitoulin Island, unceded (No. 15)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	28,024 75
B.W. Ross, collections on account of timber	...	1,655 18
To Joseph Peltier, material for Raphael Gabonis' house	70 00	...
B.W. Ross, grant for road-work	200 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	165 52	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	29,244 41	...
...	29,679 93	29,679 93
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	29,244 41
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	47 12
Interest on invested capital	...	982 51
B.W. Ross, liquor fine	...	25 00
B.W. Ross, refund on account of loan to sundry Indians to purchase seed grain	...	65 35
B.W. Ross, rent collected	...	36 98
To R.M. Stephen, M.D., part of salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	490 04	...
Elliott & Co., medicines	141 70	...
Elliott & Co., surgical instruments	8 55	...
Jas. Burnett, hay for sundry Indians	127 20	...
Sam. Burkholder, operating on horses, &c	135 00	...
J.F. White, inspecting schools	9 65	...
J.T. Burns, seed grain for sundry Indians	66 84	...
A. McGill, desks for school Wikwemikonsing	42 00	...
O. Hinds, stove for school Wikwemikonsing	9 90	...
William Kenoshamay, services taking census	4 00	...
W.W. McCoy, services as constable	5 50	...
H.M. Kenoshamay, services re timber matters, &c	7 50	...
Chas. Wabigijig, services re timber matters, &c	47 75	...
Jos. Peltier, relief for Wm. Knaweessens	10 00	...
T.A. Jackman, relief for James Wahkikeg	10 00	...
J.C. Irving & Co., relief supplies, sundry Indians	73 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 72	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	35 39
...	1,192 35	1,192 35
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	35 39	...

**Maganettewan Indians, Ont. (No. 16)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	510 32
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	510 32	...
...	510 32	510 32
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	510 32
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	9 64
Interest on invested capital	...	18 20
B.W. Ross, refund on account of loan to Indians to purchase seed grain, September, 1895	...	5 00
To J.T. Burns, seed grain for sundry Indians	5 20	...
Alex. Porteous, hay for sundry Indians	4 00	...
Jas. Burnett, hay for sundry Indians	1 60	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	22 04	...
...	32 84	32 84
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	22 04

**Mississaguas of Alnwick, Ont. (No. 17)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	94,062 92
Collections from sale of islands in River St. Lawrence	...	9,223 20
For gravel sold	...	9 04
To Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	313 35	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percent, on collections	923 22	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	102,058 59	...
...	103,295 16	103,295 16
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	102,058 59
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance 30th June, 1895	...	353 18
Interest on invested capital	...	4,581 06
Rents collected	...	2,033 17
Liquor fines collected	...	45 00
Fine for trespassing collected	...	2 50
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	63 23
Refund on account of loan to purchase seed grain	...	273 00
Refund on account of loan, H.P. Chase	...	11 76
Refund on account of road-work	...	22 00
To Mitchell Chubb, chief, salary from 1st April to 30th June, 1895.	7 50	...
Peter Crowe, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	22 50	...

Peter Crowe, councillor, salary from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	3 00	...
Thos. Marsden, councillor, salary from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	3 00	...
Hiram Beaver, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Enoch Crowe, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	3 00	...
George Blaker, councillor, salary from 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	9 00	...
Wm. Lukes, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Ebenezer Comego, sexton, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	60 00	...
Eliza Blaker, organist, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st December, 1895.	15 00	...
Lillie Lukes, organist, salary from 1st January to 31st March, 1896.	5 00	...
Susan Skye, pension, from 1st January, to 31st March, 1896.	11 50	...
Carried forward	175 50	7,384 90

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	175 50	7,384 90
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To T.C. Lapp, M.D., medical attendance, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	275 00	...
A.G. Millard, teacher, salary from 1st July to 30th September, 1894, and from 1st January to 30th June, 1895	93 75	...
A.O. Kidd, teacher, salary from 1st July, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	93 75	...
J.G. Wallace, salary as guardian of islands, from 1st January to 30th June, 1895	12 50	...
Edward Ellinor, services as constable	14 50	...
Interest for distribution	4,194 17	...
Wesley Blaker, arrears of interest, from 1st January to 31st March, 1895	1 20	...
George Blaker, arrears of interest for Wesley Blaker, 1st October to 31st December, 1895	20 97	...
Wm. Shilling, arrears of interest, from 1st January to 31st March, 1895	1 20	...
George Blaker, arrears of interest for August and October, 1895.	0 25	...
John Blaker, arrears of interest, from 1st July to 30th September, 1895	4 80	...
John McMillan, coffins	34 00	...
Robert Gray, digging graves	12 00	...
John Scott and John Brown, digging well at school	71 66	...
School material	31 88	...
Josiah Tobico, elm timber	12 00	...
George Comego, for gravel	9 04	...
E. Comego, lamp for council-house	0 55	...
Rev. Philip Sparling, repairs to mission-house	5 50	...
Albert Crowe on account of expenses of Wisconsin Indians from Alnwick to Port Hope	3 50	...
James Marsden, on account of expenses of Wisconsin Indians from Alnwick to Port Hope	3 50	...
Hulbert Smoke, on account of expenses of Wisconsin Indians from Alnwick to Port Hope	6 00	...
A.B. Cowan, travelling expenses	13 00	...
Pay rents for October and November, 1895.	486 23	...
Pay rents for April and May, 1896	376 09	...
R. Gray, rent for December, 1895	18 00	...
G. Blaker, rent for December, 1895	3 75	...
M. Chubb, rent for December, 1895	21 00	...
G. Crowe, rent for December, 1895	11 00	...
Allan Tobico, rent for February, 1896.	6 75	...
Geo. Crowe, rent for February, 1896	2 50	...
Martha Comego, rent for May, 1896	40 00	...
Whaley & Royce, musical instrument for band	43 45	...
W. Wiley, repairing roof of mission house	2 45	...

Proportion of premium for insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	2 00	...
G. Walter Green, pump for school, Alnwick	23 00	...
H.P. chase, loan to be paid from share of interest	20 00	...
Albert Crowe, cedar logs	1 40	...
Printing, &c	2 18	...
W. Hurstone, gravelling road	12 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	124 84	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,089 29	...
...	7,384 90	7,384 90
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,089 29

**Mississaguas of the Credit, Ont. (No. 18)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	84,229 40
Collections on land	...	158 26
To Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	2,915 04	...
James A. Wood, loan	100 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	15 83	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	81,356 79	...
...	84,387 66	84,387 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	81,356 79
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	460 19
Interest on invested capital	...	4,801 48
P.E. Jones, rents collected	...	190 00
P.E. Jones, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	98 00
P.E. Jones, refund of pension	...	6 25
Legislative appropriation to re-pay expenditure in connection with arbitration	...	1,410 50
P.E. Jones, amount collected for non-performance of road-work	...	44 54
P.E. Jones, liquor fines collected	...	25 00
Amount of outstanding cheques	...	1 40
To P.E. Jones, interest for distribution	2,011 25	...
Danl. McDougall, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	100 00	...
Joseph Laform, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 30th September, 1895	7 50	...
Peter Sault, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Julius King, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	22 50	...
James Laform, caretaker, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	20 00	...
Wm. King, caretaker of church, salary from 1st April, to 31st Dec., 1895	18 75	...
Chester Laform, caretaker of school, salary from 1st April '95 to 31st Mar., '96	30 00	...
Bertha Herchmer, organist, salary from 1st April to 31st December, 1895	18 75	...
Mary Young, pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Phoebe Wilson, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	25 00	...
Catherine Chechock, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Jacob Johnson, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Joseph Henry, councillor front 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	15 00	...
James Laform, sr., councillor from 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	15 00	...
Norman F. Black, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	333 75	...
R. McDonald, M.D., salary as physician, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	233 33	...
Mrs. Mary Ellison, first instalment on arrears of interest	158 00	...

Mrs. Mary Ellison, advances for travelling expenses, & c., in connection with arbitration	902 80	...
Funeral expenses of E. Spencer	16 00	...
D. Almas & Son, relief to destitute	1 00	...
John C. Inglis, culvert cover	5 05	...
F.E. Shildrick, spittoons for council-house	2 80	...
John W. Park, relief to destitute	9 55	...
Parkin Davyes, material for repairing outbuildings	15 00	...
P.E. Jones, M.D., medical attendance from 1st April to 31st July, 1895	83 33	...
John H. Hager, digging graves, & c., and for coal oil for church	6 70	...
John H. Hager, paid Mrs. Secord for attending sick	5 30	...
John Lang, repairs to church shed	7 40	...
John W. Park, relief to destitute and prizes for Sunday-school picnic	43 10	...
School material	42 88	...
C.J. Heaslip & Bros., funeral furnishings	33 25	...
D.A. Husband & Co., repairs to school-house	1 94	...
F.E. Shildrick, stove for school and repairs to old stove	22 81	...
Christie Laform, digging drain and repairs to school-house	29 50	...
S.W. Howard, stationery	0 90	...
D. Almas & Son, tile for drain at school	11 55	...
Daniel J. Lynch, cleaning council grounds	7 00	...
Mary C. McDougall, rent	50 00	...
Dominion Express Co., charges on maps	0 75	...
Carried forward	4,402 44	7,037 36

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	4,402 44	7,037 36
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To Wm. Stirling, compensation for fire loss, second instalment	66 66	...
James Laforce, compensation for fire loss, second instalment	195 32	...
Rev. R. Ashton, inspecting New Credit school	6 00	...
A.A. King, arrears of interest, 1895.	9 00	...
John Jackson, arrears of interest, 1895.	4 50	...
F.E. Shildrick, sundries for council-house and school	7 00	...
J.W. Park, preparing petition, &c	3 00	...
J.W. Park, relief to destitute	23 75	...
S.W. Howard, school supplies	5 31	...
J.H. Hager, repairs, coal oil, &c	8 90	...
Hugh Stewart, plank, &c	7 08	...
Joseph Long, relief for Frank Tahwah	6 96	...
R. Nicolls, relief to destitute	7 25	...
Alf. A. Jones, painting old school-house, per contract	35 00	...
Jas. Shildrick, sundries	12 73	...
Clark & Conn, hay for sundry Indians	293 56	...
Clark, & Conn, hay for sundry Indians	149 62	...
Chas. Tobicoe, arrears of interest, 1895	8 25	...
Dr. Jacques, consultation with Dr. McDonald, re G. Wood	5 00	...
Daniel J. Lynch, hay for sundry Indians	76 23	...
D. Sinclair, M.D., medical attendance on Frank Tahwah	150 00	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	20 00	...
Jacob Price, hay for sundry Indians	39 00	...
Rev. Chas. Stringfellow, allowance for expenses of church, March quarter, 1895	18 75	...
Sun Insurance, Co., renewal of policy on church organ	18 25	...
North British and Mercantile Insurance Co., premium on Council- House	19 38	...
Caledonia Insurance Co., premium, on School-house	13 25	...
Northern Insurance Co., premium on agent's dwelling	15 40	...
Daniel McDougall, expenses as delegate to grand council	17 00	...
Alfred A. Jones, expenses as delegate to grand council	17 00	...
Peter Sault, expenses as delegate to grand council	17 00	...
P.R. Howard, advances for expenses of delegates to grand council	34 00	...
S.W. Howard, premium of insurance on adjunct to council-house	4 50	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	12 90	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,307 37	...
...	7,037 36	7,037 36

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down

||...||

||1,307 37||

**Mississaguas of Rice Lake, Ont. (No. 19)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	22,476 25
Collections on account of land sales	...	53 79
J. Thackeray for gravel sold	...	9 70
To H. Strickland and John Burnham, part payment for Islands 82 and 83, Stony Lake	23 16	...
J.W. Fitzgerald, on account of survey	949 85	...
A. Fleck, jr., iron posts for survey	74 50	...
Wellington Cowe, carting for survey	2 00	...
For transfer of amount erroneously credited in 1894 - 95	40 68	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 03	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	21,445 52	...
...	22,539 74	22,539 74
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	21,445 52
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance 30th June, 1895	...	112 19
Interest on invested capital	...	1,079 12
J. Thackeray, rents collected	...	645 45
J. Thackeray, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	13 39
J. Thackeray, fines collected	...	8 75
S.R. Armstrong, liquor fines collected	...	2 45
To Robert Paudush, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	25 00	...
Wellington Cowe, councillor from 1st April to 30th June, 1895.	2 00	...
Madden Howard, councillor from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	2 00	...
James Jarvis, councillor from 1st April to 30th June, 1895.	2 00	...
James Howard, sexton from 1st April to 30th June 1895.	8 75	...
Joseph Lukes, sexton from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	30 00	...
Eliza Jane Nangon, organist, from 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	7 25	...
James Crowe, work on roads	2 50	...
Wellington Crowe, work on roads	2 00	...
James Howard, work on roads	0 50	...
Paul Elm, work on roads	0 50	...
J. Thackeray, interest for distribution	634 54	...
John M. Shaw, M.D., salary as physician from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
J.A. Windsor, teacher, salary as physicians from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	125 00	...
H.T. Strickland & Burnham, part payment for Islands 82 and 83, Stony Lake	4 86	...
Zaccheus White, lumber for repairs to school	12 00	...
World Furnishing Co., coffin for Charles Anderson	7 00	...

Thos. Mather, coffin for Robert Paudush's child	4 00	...
Thos. Mather, coffin for Susan Howard	8 00	...
J. Thackeray, rents for distribution	564 20	...
Louis Jackson, share of interest for September quarter, 1895	1 75	...
Win. Coppawa, share of interest for September quarter, 1895	1 75	...
Madden Howard, wood for school	9 00	...
James Howard, driving sheep to pound	3 00	...
Alfred Crowe, driving sheep to pound	1 00	...
Wm. Nangon, share of interest September and December, 1895	3 81	...
Transfer of interest erroneously credited in 1894 - 95	1 42	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	39 11	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896.	208 41	...
...	1,861 35	1,861 35
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	208 41

**Mississaguas of Mud Lake, Ont. (No. 20)**

Service.	Credit.	Debit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	37,012 71
Collections on account of land sales	...	110 94
J. Thackeray, refund on account of loans	...	268 57
Mississaguas of Rice Lake, for share of credit transferred	...	33 91
To H.T. Strickland and John Burnham, part payment of Islands 82 and 83, Stony Lake	43 36	...
A.E. Kennedy, loan to Wm. Taylor to build house	159 00	...
A.E. Kennedy, loan to Abraham Facon to build house	150 00	...
A.E. Kennedy, loan to Chas. Taylor to build house	161 00	...
A.E. Kennedy, loan to Jas. Taylor to build house	157 00	...
For transfer to interest account of interest paid on loans	14 78	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 75	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	36,734 24	...
...	37,426 13	37,426 13
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	36,734 24
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	378 40
Interest on Invested capital	...	1,790 59
Interest on loans transferred from capital account	...	14 78
J. Thackeray, collected on account of road-work	...	15 67
J. Thackeray, refund on account of loans	...	5 04
For transfer of interest erroneously credited for 1894 - 1895	...	1 18
To Joseph Irons, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Sampson Fawn, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Wm. Whiting, sexton, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
Geo. Taylor, sr., pension, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	14 00	...
J. Thackeray, interest for distribution	1,561 18	...
A.E. Kennedy, medical attendance	40 00	...
H.T. Strickland and J. Burnham, part payment for Islands 82 and 83, Stony Lake	9 10	...
Wm. Caldwell, M.D., treating Wm. McCue's child	50 00	...
T. Henderson, coffins	34 00	...
Samson Fawn, fuel for indigent Indians	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	432 88	...
...	2,205 66	2,205 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	432 88

**Mississaguas of Scugog, Ont. (No. 21)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	10,459 14
Land sales	...	25 27
Transfer of amount erroneously credited to Rice Lake account in 1894 - 95	...	6 77
To Transfer from interest account two payments to R.J. Bruce in 1894 - 95 on account of fencing	150 22	...
William Harper, material for fencing	57 60	...
Geo. and John Rames, material for fencing	58 00	...
Wm. Miller, material for fencing	3 00	...
Peter Williams, sr., material for fencing	5 71	...
Peter Williams, jr., material for fencing	4 00	...
Thos. Collins, material for fencing	4 75	...
Isaac Hadley, material for fencing	3 36	...
Chas. Harper, material for fencing	4 35	...
Wm. Milner, material for fencing	0 50	...
Walter Savage, material for fencing	29 05	...
Wm. Cook, material for fencing	4 00	...
George Blaker, labour material for fencing	1 25	...
R.J. Bruce, material for fencing	13 64	...
Lang and McLarry, material for fencing	6 17	...
Henry Hall, repairing post-hole digger	1 65	...
H.T. Strickland and J. Burnham, part payment for Islands 82 and 83, Stony Lake	13 48	...
Wm. Bateman, board and expenses while superintending work on fence	60 00	...
James Carnegie, material for fencing	16 28	...
Wm. Bateman, making and hanging gate	10 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 18	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	10,042 99	...
...	10,491 18	10,491 18
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	10,042 99
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	88 27
Interest on invested capital	...	486 73
Rents collected	...	381 25
Transfer to capital account, two payments to R.J. Bruce for fencing	...	150 22
Wm. Bateman collected on account of debts	...	25 00
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	0 20

Transfer to Mississaugas, Rice Lake, for interest erroneously credited	...	0 24
To interest for distribution	624 00	...
John Johnson, pension from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Isaac Johnson, chief, salary, from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	19 00	...
Louis Johnson, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	6 00	...
H.T. Strickland and J. Burnham, part payment for Islands 82 and 83 Stony Lake	2 84	...
Elizabeth Proulx, bell for school	0 60	...
John H. Brown, on account of spring wagon for John Marsden	25 00	...
Herbert L. Ebbels, premium of insurance on sundry buildings	32 25	...
John Johnson, rent under lease No. 8	16 87	...
Maria Johnson, rent under lease No. 8	16 88	...
John Irvine, for pump	14 00	...
G.H. Clemens, M.D., salary as physician	9 25	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	22 71	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	317 51	...
...	1,131 91	1,131 91
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	317 51

**Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté, Ont. (No. 22)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	111,566 39
Collections on account of land sales	...	2,769 90
Rents retained to repay loans for fencing	...	1,253 99
To Wm. Brant, payment of part of rent retained	4 00	...
D.D. Green, payment of part of rent retained	57 96	...
A.P. Brant, payment of part of rent retained	4 00	...
Nicodemus Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	2 00	...
W.A.S. Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	32 41	...
Chas. P. Brant, payment of part of rent retained	73 94	...
Margaret Brant, payment of part of rent retained	19 84	...
Mary Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	11 33	...
Lydia Hill, payment of part of rent retained	3 60	...
John.J. Smart, payment of part of rent retained	20 35	...
Ida Loft, payment of part of rent retained	9 41	...
Simon Leween, payment of part of rent retained	1 02	...
Hamiah Green, payment of part of rent retained	13 62	...
Solomon Loft, payment of part of rent retained	154 20	...
Nelson Moses, payment of part of rent retained	8 94	...
Catherine Brant, payment of part of rent retained	20 35	...
Jonah Brant, payment of part of rent retained	25 00	...
Sarah Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	25 00	...
Mrs. Isaac Hill, payment of part of rent retained	31 25	...
Mrs. John Powles Brant, payment of part of rent retained	5 09	...
Jos. W. Buck Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	158 65	...
Mrs. J. Penn, jr., payment of part of rent retained	142 33	...
Martha Brant, payment of part of rent retained	12 50	...
Wallace Brant, payment of part of rent retained	12 50	...
Thos. Claus, payment of part of rent retained	25 00	...
Peter Hill, payment of part of rent retained	70 66	...
Ellen Smart, payment of part of rent retained	20 35	...
Hiram Barnhart, payment of part of rent retained	130 00	...
Robert Barnhart, payment of part of rent retained	37 70	...
Mrs. Cornelius Brant, payment of part of rent retained	68 53	...
Sampson Williams, payment of part of rent retained	7 36	...
Mrs. Wm. Maracle, jr., payment of part of rent retained	14 59	...
Isaac D. Green, payment of part of rent retained	0 25	...

W.H. Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	3 00	...
John H. Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	3 00	...
David H. Maracle, payment of part of rent retained	3 00	...
John McCullough, refund of payment on Lot 31, Con. 9	50 00	...
L.E. Mills, material for fence	10 00	...
L.E. Mills, material for fence, furnished A.P. Brant	2 72	...
Brant Brant, shingling barn for A.P. Brant	4 00	...
W. Schumshaw, plastering house for A.P. Brant	3 00	...
Eleazer Williams, hauling material for A.P. Brant	9 68	...
John W. Burley, material for repairing barn	31 50	...
George Maracle, work on barn	8 75	...
Wm. Maracle, work on barn	17 50	...
Jonah Brant, work on barn and material	21 92	...
Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	160 65	...
Jacob Brant, sr., land sale to Thos. Barnhart	31 00	...
Thos. Dalton, funeral expenses of S. Baptiste and Mrs. W.B. Maracle	56 40	...
Solomon Loft, refund of overcharge on cedar posts	13 40	...
Johnson Lewye, building fence	21 45	...
Chas McCullough, repairs to P.C. Brant's buildings	14 00	...
Rathbun & Co., fencing material	56 29	...
Work on roads	175 00	...
Indian Land Management, Fund, percentage on collections	310 29	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	113,360 00	...
...	115,590 28	115,590 28
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	113,360 00

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	507 97
Interest on invested capital	...	5,474 94
Rents collected	...	2,032 50
Interest collected on account of land sales	...	1,173 15
Liquor fine collected	...	22 50
Geo. Maracle, refund of part of salary	...	10 00
To Jno. McCullough, salary as police commissioner from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
Sampson Green, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Stephen Maracle, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Solomon Loft, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
Wm. Powles, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Frank Claus, salary as chief from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
Geo. Maracle, salary as constable from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	94 16	...
Peter Maracle, salary as sexton from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
Abram Sero, salary as sexton from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Henry Hill, salary as caretaker from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Rev. G.A. Anderson, salary as missionary from 1st April, 1895, to 28th February, 1896	366 66	...
John Newton, M.D., salary as physician from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	250 00	...
G.A. Whiteman, M.D., salary as physician from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	250 00	...
Lydia Maracle, pension, from 1st April to 31st December, 1895	12 00	...
Hannah Barnhart, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
John D. Green, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Milo Maracle, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Elias Green, pension, from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Sampson Williams, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Henry C. Maracle, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Edward Lewis, pension from 1st April to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Helen Demorest, salary, teacher, from 1st April to 30th September, 1895, Eastern Tyendinaga	75 00	...
Emma Leslie, salary, teacher, from 1st October to 31st March, 1896, Eastern Tyendinaga	75 00	...
Wm. Tedman, salary, teacher, from 1st April to 31st December, 1895, Central Tyendinaga	112 50	...
Maud Wilson, salary, teacher, from 1st January to 31st March, 1896, Central Tyendinaga	37 50	...
Maggie Allen, salary, teacher, from 1st April to 30th June, 1895, Western Tyendinaga	62 50	...
Nancy Harvey, salary, teacher, front 1st July to 31st March, 1896, Western Tyendinaga	187 50	...
James Maracle, salary, caretaker, from 1st July to 31st December, 1895, Mission School	7 50	...
James Maracle, repairs to Mission School	4 75	...
Edmond Loft, salary, caretaker, Feb., '95, to Feb., '96	6 00	...
Edward Maracle, salary, caretaker, to 30th May, 1896, Western School	12 00	...

Edward Maracle, banking Western School	7 50	...
Henry R. Bedford, legal services	37 03	...
Henry R. Bedford, costs re sale of S 1/2 Lot 39, Con. 9	25 00	...
John McCullough, interest on payment made on above sale	1 40	...
Toronto Asylum, for maintenance of C. Maracle and Ellen Penn	299 00	...
John P. Brant, hauling coal and for services as caretaker of school	10 00	...
David Brant, hauling coal and for services as caretaker of school	6 00	...
John Newton, M.D., examination of Mrs. Dow Claus before entrance to Toronto Asylum	8 00	...
H.B. Williams, grant on account of loss by fire	10 00	...
John Green, grant on account of loss by fire	10 00	...
Rathbun Co., coal for Mission School	14 25	...
Rathbun Co., coal for Western School	14 25	...
Rathbun Co., lumber for Western School	1 50	...
Rathbun Co., material, for Mission School	12 25	...
Carried forward	2,492 25	9, 221 06

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	2,492 25	9,221 06
W.H. Stafford, locks for school doors	2 00	...
Rathbun Co., premium of insurance on ferry boat	18 00	...
John Dalton, coffin for Margaret Maracle	12 00	...
John Dalton, repairs to altar Christ's Church	12 65	...
H.E. Greenwood, repairs to organ Christ's Church	50 00	...
Henry Hill, for distributing flour	5 00	...
Thos. Gault, livery hire for constable	13 50	...
W.G. Egar and Thos. Loft, travelling expenses to Ottawa and return	22 95	...
Isaac Smart, loan to pay for medical attendance	25 00	...
Mary Anderson, gratuity on death of Rev. G.A. Anderson	33 34	...
Rev. J.H.H. Coleman, services at All Saints' Church	35 00	...
Expenses of Ellen Green from Toronto Asylum to Deseronto	12 00	...
Grants to destitute Indians	32 00	...
Amount paid for repairing and cleaning schools in 1894 - 95	25 00	...
Amount retained from rents for fencing, transferred to capital account	579 77	...
Rents distributed	1,954 52	...
Interest distributed	3,013 11	...
Indian Land Management Fund, for percentage on collections	238 12	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	614 85	...
...	9,221 06	9,221 06
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	614 85

**Moravians of the Thames, Ont. (No. 23).**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	157,970 44
J. Beattie, refund of balance of loan to pay Mason's account	...	30 48
J. Beattie, share of cost of drain from township of Oxford	...	150 00
J. Beattie, collections on account of drain	...	17 98
J. Beattie, refund on account of loans to John B. Noah	...	19 00
To Thos. Bodkin, balance on contract for drain	348 00	...
Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	1,290 70	...
Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	547 18	...
Loan to David Logan for building house	75 00	...
Loan to Walter Tobias for implements	328 32	...
Loan to John B. Noah transferred from interest account	300 10	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	155,298 60	...
...	158,187 90	158,187 90

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	155,298 60
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,129 30
Interest on invested capital	...	6,176 00
J. Beattie, amount repaid on account of loan to A. Tobias	...	50 00
J. Beattie, amount repaid on account of loan to E. Dolson	...	5 00
J. Beattie, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	184 14
J. Beattie, refund on account of advance to pay Mason's account	...	6 00
J. Beattie, refund on account of sundry loans	...	37 13
Transfer to capital account of amount of loan to J.B. Noah for improvements, & c.	...	300 10
J. Beattie, rents collected	...	30 00
Carried forward	...	7,917 67

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	...	7,917 67
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To John Beattie, interest for distribution	3,696 72	...
Wm. Douglas, legal services in liquor case	10 00	...
Albert Tobias, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	60 00	...
W. Jacobs, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Walter Tobias, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Jonathan Hill, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Alf. E. Waumpum, secret'y, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Samuel Lacelle, sexton, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	6 50	...
Samuel Lacelle, grave-digger, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	13 00	...
Samuel Lacelle, pension, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
John Hendricks, janitor, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	18 00	...
Elijah Jacobs, truant officer, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
Isaac Hill, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	15 00	...
Munroe Pheasant, council'r, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	15 00	...
Wm. Noah, grave-digger, salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	6 25	...
Eunice Peters, pension, salary from 1st April 1895, to 31st March, 1896	8 00	...
Polly Jacobs, pension, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	16 00	...
Theresa Tobias, pension, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
George Grant, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	390 87	...
Delaski Marr, M.D., salary as physician from 1st April, 1895 to 31st March, 1896	300 00	...
McEachran & Hopkins, coffins	168 00	...
J.W. Shackelton, inspecting work on drains	20 00	...
Wm. R. Snake, interpreter while taking census	4 00	...
Albert Tobias, painting school-house	39 45	...
Albert Tobias, wood for mission school	10 50	...
Albert Tobias, material for G. Tobias' new house	9 04	...
Abram W. Logan, repairing Saw-mill Creek bridge	16 52	...
J. Beattie, expenses sending two boys to Shingwauk Home	10 58	...
Crosby & Hussey, material for G. Tobias' new house	3 97	...
Wm. McGaffey, plastering for G. Tobias' new house	7 12	...
Canadian Express Co., freight	0 90	...
C. Reid, material for G. Tobias' new house	104 86	...
School material	18 16	...
S.G. Bingham, repairs to pump	2 75	...
Walter Tobias, repairing culvert	1 00	...
A.T. Sussex, funeral furnishings	6 50	...

Joseph Huff, salary as thistle inspector	14 00	...
W.H.G. Colles, school inspector, 1895	30 00	...
John Tomies, arrears of interest, March quarter, 1895	3 96	...
Alice Hendricks, arrears of interest, March quarter, 1895	3 96	...
Thos. Hendricks, arrears of interest, March quarter, 1895	3 96	...
John B. Noah, making cupboard for school	7 00	...
John B. Noah, closing up window in school-house	4 50	...
Alex. Huff, wood for school and council-house	12 00	...
Crosby & Hussey, stove for council-house	15 00	...
Proportion of premium of insurance on new building, Mount Elgin	4 00	...
J.A. Macrae, meals for Indian witnesses at Highgate	2 25	...
D.W. Newcombe, repairing hearse	16 00	...
J.D. Gillies, farm implements for Chief A. Tobias (loan)	40 00	...
John Beattie, plank for repairs to culverts and bridges	15 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 80	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,667 55	...
...	7,917 67	7,917 67
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,667 55

[illegible text]

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	2,632 74
To Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	90 36	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,542 38	...
...	2,632 74	2,632 74
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,542 38
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	98 30
Interest on invested capital	...	95 58
A.S. McDougall, fines collected	...	4 30
A.S. McDougall, rents collected	...	15 00
To Scobie Logan, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896.	4 00	...
Wm. J. Waddilove, 2nd chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, 31st March, 1896.	4 00	...
John Nicolas, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895, 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
Albert Peters, messenger, salary from 1st April, 1895, 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
W. Grigg, on account of musical instruments	60 95	...
Alex. Fletcher, cleaning school-house	10 50	...
Samuel Clark, plank for culverts	8 56	...
James Hendry, plank for culverts	4 48	...
Thomas Sutton, balance, building bridge over Dolson Creek	20 00	...
H.D. Johnson, school inspection	14 00	...
Cornelius Logan, wood for school	2 45	...
Silas Logan, wood for school	4 50	...
Scobie Logan, wood for school	2 50	...
Lewis Logan, wood for school	4 60	...
Jacob Logan, repairs to road-scrapers	2 50	...
Joseph Logan, making approach to bridge, Dolson Creek	18 00	...
Jacob Logan, repairing bell at school	1 25	...
School material	4 49	...
Grant for expenses of delegates to Grand Council	10 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 16	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	27 24	...
...	213 18	213 18
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	27 24

**Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin Island, (No. 25)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	147,017 93
Collections on account of land and timber	...	9,401 14
To Proportion of cost of grant for repairs to Shingwauk Home	225 88	...
Work on roads	782 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	940 11	...
Balance, June 30th, 1896	154,471 08	...
...	156,419 07	156,419 07
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	154,471 08
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	886 29
Interest on invested capital	...	5,176 65
Rents collected	...	908 07
Liquor fines collected	...	50 00
To R.M. Stephen, M.D., part of salary as physician, 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	294 00	...
J. Johnston, M.D., salary as physician, 1st June, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	208 33	...
Jonas Odjig, salary as constable, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
Isaac Shawano, salary as constable, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 00	...
George McNiven, salary as constable, 1st September, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	70 00	...
A.P. Sherwood, expenses of constables suppressing liquor traffic	146 96	...
W.W. McRoy, assisting Constable Shore in suppressing liquor traffic	15 00	...
Geo. Burden, expenses of prosecuting Alfred Egan, re liquor case	25 05	...
Frank E. Hodgins, legal services in connection with re liquor case	28 60	...
Constable's expenses re valuation of timber limits	47 50	...
Ignatious Gabow, salary as teacher, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Buzwah School	200 00	...
Elizabeth Proulx, salary as teacher, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, South Bay School	200 00	...
Sarah Bernard, salary as teacher, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, West Bay School	237 50	...
Mrs. Chas. Rousseau, salary as teacher, 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895, Sheshegwaning School	62 50	...
Annie Dwyre, salary as teacher, 9th September, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Sheshegwaning School	140 15	...
James Keatley, salary as teacher, April 1st, 1895, to 30th June, 1895, Sheguiandah School	75 00	...
Florence S. Hammond, salary as teacher, 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896, Sheguiandah School	175 00	...
Sarah Bernard, cleaning school-house, West Bay School	1 50	...

Louis Corbin, desk for school, West Bay	3 50	...
B.W. Ross, stove and freight and repairs for school, West Bay	22 05	...
A. McGill & Son, bell for school, West Bay	16 00	...
Geo. McNiven, material for repairs for school, West Bay	4 62	...
Joseph Corbin, work repairing school, West Bay	4 00	...
Joseph Roy, work repairing school, West Bay	8 75	...
Dennis McGraw, work repairing school, West Bay	1 00	...
Alex. Wabungay, work repairing school, West Bay	5 00	...
Louisa Deybosagie, work repairing school, West Bay	2 50	...
Babamosh, work repairing school, West Bay	4 00	...
Raphael Wabungay, work repairing school, West Bay	7 00	...
Mrs. Joe George, cleaning school-room, West Bay	1 50	...
Louis Wabungay, wood for school, West Bay	7 00	...
A. McGill & Son, teacher's desk for school, Sucker Creek	7 00	...
Levi Maggrah, attending to fires, winter 1894 - 95, Sucker Creek	3 50	...
David Maggrah, wood for school, Sucker Creek	14 00	...
David Maggrah, wood for school, Sucker Creek	3 50	...
Lucy Shepherd, broom, & c., for school, Sucker Creek	0 60	...
Louisa Maggrah, cleaning school, Sucker Creek	1 50	...
Annie Maggrah, cleaning school, Sucker Creek	0 75	...
Carried forward	2,068 86	7,021 01

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	2,068 86	7,021 01
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To John Edmonds, carting school material, Sucker Creek	1 00	...
J.C. Irving, school supplies, Sheshegwaning	3 45	...
Joseph Sampson, wood for school, Sheshegwaning	21 00	...
B.W. Ross, sundries for school, Sheshegwaning	1 25	...
O. Hinds, sundries for school, Buzwah	2 05	...
Joseph Wassegijig, wood for school, Buzwah	12 00	...
R. English, furniture for school, Buzwah	7 00	...
J.F. White, inspecting schools	113 15	...
School material	45 68	...
Frost Bros., sundries for school, Sheguiandah	0 45	...
Wm. Ogimah, wood for schools, Sheguiandah	14 00	...
Wm. Ogimah, repairs to school, South Bay	1 15	...
Alex. Peltier, repairs to school, South Bay	89 41	...
George Morrow, cartage on medicines	1 00	...
Elliott & Co., part cost medicines and surgical instruments	128 79	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., freight and wharfage on surgical case	0 95	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	25 00	...
Fare of Maggie Shewanda, Hamilton to Manitowaning	7 00	...
George Morrow, destroying weeds on reserve	15 00	...
B.W. Ross, expenses supervising road-work, tools, &c	109 10	...
B.W. Ross, sundries	1 52	...
Chas. Wibigijig, supervising timber operations	36 25	...
Simon Behnesiwahe, services and expenses looking after timber	67 00	...
Interest for distribution	1,177 50	...
Commission on cheque	0 25	...
Louisa Irwin, freight on clothing sent to Indians	2 06	...
James Burnett, hay	8 00	...
Widow Josette Paimoguonsishking, relief grant	5 00	...
W.A. McLeod, repairs to house occupied by A.M. Ironside	66 00	...
Chas. Wabigijig, supervising timber operations	36 25	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	57 48	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,711 21	...
...	7,021 01	7,021 01
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,711 21

**Ojibbewas of Lake Huron (No. 26)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	48,000 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	48,000 00	...
...	48,000 00	48,000 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	48,000 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	50 27
Interest on invested capital	...	2,401 76
Part of legislative grant to assist in paying annuities under Robinson Treaty	...	10,310 02
To Annuities paid by B.W. Ross to 1,691 persons at \$4 each	6,764 00	...
To Annuities paid by W. Van Abbott to 808 persons at \$4 each	3,232 00	...
To Annuities paid by Thos. S. Walton to 687 persons at \$4 each	2,748 00	...
Travelling expenses of B.W. Ross while paying annuities	176 65	...
Travelling expenses of W. Van Abbott while paying annuities	197 99	...
Travelling expenses of Thos. S. Walton while paying annuities	84 35	...
Arrears of annuity for years 1893 and 1894:	...	...
Widow John Peltier, two persons	8 00	...
Gabriel Numenaco, one person	4 00	...
Wm. Solomon, four persons	16 00	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	459 94
...	13,221 99	13,221 99
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	459 94	...

**Ojibbewas of Lake Superior (No. 27.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	40,000 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	40,000 00	...
...	40,000 00	40,000 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	40,000 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	35 20
Interest on invested capital	...	2,001 23
Repayment of loan to two women of Pic Reserve	...	17 00
Part of legislative grant to assist in paying annuities under Robinson Treaty	...	6,495 98
To Annuities paid by J.P. Donnelly to 1,758 persons at \$4 each	7,032 00	...
To Annuities paid by W. Van Abbott to 314 persons at \$4 each	1,256 00	...
Arrears of annuities for year 1894:	...	...
Joseph Maquay, three persons	12 00	...

Joseph Collins, four persons	16 00	...
J.P. Donnelly, travelling expenses while paying annuities	451 20	...
Amount paid sundry persons for notifying Indians of dates of payment of annuities	42 00	...
John Fisher, services as clerk at payment of annuities	123 50	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	383 29
...	8,932 70	8,932 70
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	383 29	...

**Mississagua River Indians, Ont. (No. 28)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	6,112 26
B.W. Ross, collections on account of timber	...	121 29
To Grant for road-work	100 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	12 13	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	6,121 42	...
...	6,233 55	6,233 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	6,121 42
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	280 92
Interest on invested capital	...	223 76
B.W. Ross, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	20 28
To Elliott & Co., part of cost of drugs	13 50	...
J.F. White, inspecting schools	9 15	...
Louisa Dyke, repairs to clock	0 85	...
Louisa Dyke, broom for school	0 25	...
Louisa Dyke, repairs, & c., to school	5 75	...
Chief Sagutchewaykezhik, wood for school	14 00	...
B.W. Ross, lime for sanitary purposes	3 70	...
B.W. Ross, tools for road-work	8 00	...
Elliott & Co., part of cost of surgical instruments	0 81	...
Baibahmahsenook, arrears of interest	1 56	...
Byahzhenook, arrears of interest	1 56	...
Gahezhegance, arrears of interest	7 80	...
Antonie Nebowekezhik, arrears of interest	9 36	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	198 67	...
...	524 96	524 96
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	198 67

**Oneidas of the Thames, Ont. (No. 29)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	568 10
Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	10 04	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	558 06	...
...	568 10	568 10
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	558 06
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	41 39
Interest on invested capital	...	21 33
Rents collected	...	312 50
J. Magee, moiety of liquor fine collected	...	12 50
A.S. McDougall, fine collected	...	4 00
To A.S. McDougall, to pay rents for October	168 68	...
J. Dearness, school inspection	19 65	...
John Heard & Co., concrete for culverts	14 15	...
J.H. Weldon, plank for culverts	4 40	...
Daniel McLean, concrete tile for culverts	20 00	...
David Forsythe, cartage on tile for culverts	2 25	...
The Bennett Furnishing Co., furniture for school, Oneida No. 3	7 50	...
Alex. McGregor, provisions for men working on road	9 81	...
Stephen Williams, provisions for men working on road	5 00	...
Kernohun, Webster & Ferguson, lumber for fencing	8 40	...
Wm. Leitch, wood for school No. 2	5 00	...
Joshua Thomas, wood for school No. 1	5 00	...
Wm. Cornelius, wood for school No. 3	11 50	...
Henry Green, rent of rooms for medical purposes	7 50	...
Joshua Thomas, salary as janitor from 1st October to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Moses Kennedy, relief grant	2 00	...
Nellie Kennedy, relief grant	2 00	...
Catherine White, relief grant	2 00	...
Baptiste Ireland, relief grant	2 00	...
Peter Nicolas, relief grant	2 00	...
Lesta Nicolas, relief grant	2 00	...
Lesta Hill, relief grant	2 00	...
Eva Honeyoste, relief grant	2 00	...
Catherine Williams, relief grant	2 00	...
Sarah Kennedy, relief grant	2 00	...

James Kennedy, relief grant	2 00	...
Louis Catcut, relief grant	2 00	...
Henry Antoine, relief grant	2 00	...
Hester Catcut, relief grant	2 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	19 74	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	50 14	...
...	391 72	391 72
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	50 14

**Parry Island Indians, Ont. (No. 30)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	51,349 97
Collections on account of land and timber	...	2,868 03
To Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	115 50	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	286 80	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	53,815 71	...
...	54,218 00	54,218 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	53,815 70
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	319 00
Interest on invested capital	...	1,808 41
Ottawa, Arnprior & Parry Sound Railway, for improvements on land at Parry Island taken for railway purposes	...	646 66
Thos. S. Walton, rent collected	...	81 00
G.L. Chitty, refund on account of travelling expenses	...	5 85
To Thos. S. Walton, interest for distribution	1,179 52	...
Elizabeth Hayes, teacher, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 4th October, 1895.	103 33	...
Mary Pace, teacher salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	250 00	...
Elizabeth Maguire, teacher, salary from 1st January, 1896, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Geo. Grant, school inspection	32 25	...
Wm. Beatty, material for Ryerson school	1 13	...
Wm. Beatty, sundries for Skene school	0 75	...
Wm. Beatty, flour for destitute Indians	19 75	...
Thos. S. Walton, travelling expenses	5 75	...
School material	13 88	...
Daniel Lebaubodong, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Pahbahmowatong, 2nd chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Pahbahmowatong, gratuity to grandchild	12 00	...
Rev. A. Salt, secretary and interpreter, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Samson Chijaukoose, caretaker of school from 1st April, to 30th Sept., 1895	10 00	...
Geo. L. Chitty, travelling expenses	25 00	...
John Menominee, for land taken for railway purposes	171 50	...
John West, for land taken for railway purposes	98 00	...
Wm. King, for land taken for railway purposes	89 50	...
Mrs. Pegamigabow, for land taken for railway purposes	68 16	...

John Manitowaba, for land taken for railway purposes	47 00	...
Louis Manitowaba, for land taken for railway purposes	25 00	...
John King, for land taken for railway purposes	34 75	...
Walker Smith, for land taken for railway purposes	42 75	...
Peter Meigus, for land taken for railway purposes	20 00	...
David Hawk, for land taken for railway purposes	35 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 86	...
...	2,860 92	2,860 92
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	373 04

**Pottawattamies of Walpole Island (No. 31)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	6,207 52
To Proportion of cost of repairs to Shingwauk Home	100 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	6,107 12	...
...	6,207 52	6,207 52
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	6,107 12
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	59 20
Interest on invested capital	...	219 33
Rent by St. Anne's Island Fishing and Shooting Club	...	162 50
D. Ward, for rent of shooting ground	...	62 50
E.P. Watson, rents collected	...	175 00
A. McKelvey, ferriage fees collected	...	9 37
A. McKelvey, for hay sold	...	11 05
To Chas. Lendon, coffin furnishings	15 75	...
Chas. Lendon, coffin furnishings	3 00	...
David Day, digging graves	3 75	...
George White, digging graves	0 75	...
M. Wilson, lumber for coffins	5 00	...
Chief Ashkebee, drawing lumber	1 00	...
Adam Shance, cleaning council-room	1 50	...
Maria Dodge, cleaning school-room	1 50	...
N.E. Gibb, 1/4 contract price for building ferry scow	30 87	...
John Mokewenab, work on ferry landing	0 67	...
N.E. Gibb, repairing dock	6 75	...
G. Mitchell, part salary as physician from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	125 00	...
David Yahnodt, salary as forest bailiff from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	29 21	...
Ashkebee, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Joseph Isaac, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Lightning Dodge, councillor, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Wm. Soney, secretary, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	2 50	...
John Day, making coffins from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
Joseph Isaac, making coffins from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	10 00	...
Joseph Thomas, sexton Methodist Church from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	10 00	...
Saugutchewaqua, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
Peshana, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
Goonah, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...

Pwauqueence, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March 1896	4 00	...
Tagwagewon, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
Mayanashe, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	4 00	...
Samuel White, allowance as pathmaster from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	2 00	...
John Day, allowance as pathmaster from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	2 00	...
Chas. Kiyoshk, salary as secretary from 1st July to 30th Sept., 1895	2 50	...
Chas. Kiyoshk, services as interpreter while taking census	5 25	...
George Isaacs, salary as secretary from 1st January to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Moses Caldwell, councillor, salary from 1st January to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Elijah Sonie, councillor, salary from 1st January to 31st March, 1896	5 00	...
Shaw & Woodliver, sundries for School No. 2	0 45	...
Shaw & Woodliver, glass and putty for council and school-house	0 66	...
J.H. Fraser, lumber for belfry	2 00	...
M. Wilson, plank for bridge	6 84	...
Jane Isaacs, scrubbing school-room No. 2	0 50	...
Chief Ashkebee, drawing lumber for bridge and belfry	1 00	...
Chief Ashkebee, wood for council-house	1 00	...
Fares and expenses, pupils to Shingwauk Home	3 85	...
David Kiyoshk, part of wages, running ferry boat six months	28 75	...
John Brebner, school inspection	8 50	...
H. Winter, surveying	15 00	...
Chief Ashkebee, assisting H. Winter surveying	5 88	...
Carried forward.	412 43	698 95

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	412 43	698 95
INTEREST. - Concluded.	...	...
To J.H. Fraser, plank for culvert	1 32	...
John Day, putting in glass, & c., in council-house	0 50	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	0 80	...
John N. Gibb, repairs to ferry boat	4 25	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	25 23	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	254 42	...
...	698 95	698 95
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	254 42
<b>Serpent River Indians, Ont. (No. 32).</b>		
CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	5,074 84
Collections on account of timber dues	...	268 84
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	26 88	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	5,316 80	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	5,316 80
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	725 59
Interest on invested capital	...	203 01
Canadian Pacific Railway, for cattle killed	...	105 00
Geo. Burden, liquor fine collected	...	50 00
B.W. Ross, rents collected	...	420 00
B.W. Ross, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	13 50
To B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	250 00	...
David Panasie, compensation for cow killed, C.P.R.	30 00	...
Jacob Oshkahboose, compensation to replace horse killed, C.P.R.	75 00	...
Elliot & Co., part of cost of drugs	13 50	...
Elliott & Co., part of cost of surgical instruments	0 82	...
J.F. White, school inspection	9 65	...
Geo. Burden, travelling expenses re liquor case	20 90	...
David McDonell, moiety of liquor	50 00	...
M. McFadden, legal services	51 78	...
School material	1 76	...
Robert Stocks, cupboard for school	3 60	...
Tibiscogigig, wood for school	4 00	...
Paul Cada, wood for school	7 00	...

Paul Cada, material for repairs to school	9 70	...
Cook Bros, material for repairs to school	2 84	...
B.W. Ross, travelling expenses re cutting wood	12 00	...
Pabahmosh, arrears of interest for 1895	18 80	...
B.W. Ross, lime for sanitary purposes	2 30	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	28 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	925 25	...
...	1,517 10	1,517 10
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	925 25

**Six Nations of Grand River, Ont. (No. 33)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	890,129 13
Collections on account of land sales	...	673 30
Collections on account of timber dues and royalty on stone	...	121 50
Re-payments on loans	...	1,011 20
To the following amounts loaned to members of the band to assist them to improve their property: -	...	...
C. Davis, \$50; Aaron T. Hill, \$60; C. Maracle, \$100; Wm. Staats,\$180	390 00	...
John A. Beaver, \$400; Nellis Monture, \$250; Hy. Groat, \$150; Elijah Powless, \$150	900 00	...
Jas. D. Hill, \$300; David Fish, \$100; Geo. Lickers, \$200; P. Carley, \$150; Jas. B. Hill, \$150	900 00	...
Jacob Lewis, \$150; Wm. Johnson, \$300; Jos. S. Hill, \$100; Wm. General, \$400; James Jamieson, \$200	1,150 00	...
Nancy VanEvery, \$100; John W. Burning, \$100; Elizabeth Powless, \$50; Geo. A. Martin, \$100	350 00	...
Mark Martin, \$100; Geo. E. Powless, \$100; Robt. Isaac, \$150; Peter Hill, \$500; John Turkey, \$50	900 00	...
Wm. Davis, \$100; Jonas Baptiste, \$100; Mary Jamieson, \$60; Joseph John, \$30	290 00	...
John Hess, \$100; Joseph Porter, sr., and Joseph Porter, jr., \$250; Nelson Moses, \$100; Anthony Miller, \$150	600 00	...
Elijah Monture, \$30; Hiram Miller, \$200; John Talbot Hill, \$42; Peter Beaver, \$100; Matthew Hill, \$100	472 00	...
Peter J. Atkins, \$200; Joseph Isaac, \$75; Abram Maracle, \$100; John Staats, \$30; Joseph Henry, \$250	655 00	...
Isaac John, \$100; Matthew Hill, \$100; John Chas. Martin, \$75; Wilson Jamieson, \$30; Abram Green, \$100	405 00	...
Nelson Harris, \$150; Robt. James Bumberry, \$60; Mrs. Mary Jane Mitten, \$50; Geo. P. Martin, \$200	460 00	...
G.W. Longboat, \$500; Moses Turkey, \$350; Wm. Hess, \$160; David Hill, \$150; Sarah Powles, \$50	1,210 00	...
Sarah Curley, \$100; Julia Hill, \$50; Mrs. Francis Miller, \$125; Ezra Johnson, \$100	375 00	...
W.H. Maracle, \$100; Wm. Anderson, \$50; Samuel John, \$150; Chas. Doxtater, \$75	375 00	...
Anthony Johnson, \$125; John A. Miller, \$200; Joshua Williams, \$350; Robt. Curley, \$30	705 00	...
Geo. W. and Mary C. Martin, \$75; Jacob Green, \$100; Jacob Curley, \$75; Matthew Davis, \$40	290 00	...
Adam Williams, \$200; Elijah Mountpleasant, \$50; John D. Green, \$100; Peter Smith, \$140	490 00	...
Abram D. Green, \$150; Wm. H. Jamieson, \$150; Joseph Martin, \$100; Peter Jamieson, \$50	450 00	...
Joseph Russell, \$150; Joseph F. Monture, \$450; Josiah Hill, \$300	900 00	...
Proportion of cost of addition to Mount Elgin Institute	3,286 56	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	79 48	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	876,302 00	...

...	891,935 13	891,935 13
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	876,302 09
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	8,298 61
Interest on invested capital	...	47,075 23
Rents collected	...	2,970 50
Interest on loans	...	237 35
Interest on land sales	...	240 70
Refund of loan to purchase band instruments	...	76 34
Liquor fines collected	...	19 00
Mohawks of the Bay of Quinté for transfer of amount erroneously charged in 1894 - 95	...	25 00
Collected on account of road-work	...	14 40
Carried forward	...	58,957 13

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	...	58,957 13
INTEREST. - Continued.	...	...
By Outstanding cheques of 1894 - 95	...	0 38
E.D. Cameron, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	368 00
To R.H. Dee, M.D., superannuation allowance	500	...
J.A. Langrill, M.D., salary, 1st July to 1st December, 1895	999 96	...
W.F. Langrill, M.D., salary, 1st July to 31st December, 1895	424 98	...
W.F. Langrill, M.D., salary, 1st January to 30th June, 1896	1,000 04	...
A.S. Langrill, M.D., salary, 1st January to 30th June, 1896	425 02	...
Wm. Reep, interpreter, salary, 1st July to 31st December, 1895	199 98	...
Wm. Reep, interpreter, salary, 1st January to 30th June, 1896	250 02	...
Josiah Hill, secretary, salary, 1st April to 30th September, 1895	200 00	...
Josiah Hill, secretary, salary 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	300 00	...
John John, caretaker, salary 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	44 00	...
Wm. Wage, forest baliff, salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	130 00	...
Moses Turkey, forest baliff, salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	130 00	...
Geo. Longboat, forest baliff, salary, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	130 00	...
Wm. Reep and David Hill, chiefs' board allowance, 1st April to 30th September, 1895	400 00	...
Wm. Reep and David Thomas, chiefs' board allowance, 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	400 00	...
E.D. Cameron, allowance for office rent and travelling expenses, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	340 00	...
David Hill, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	30 00	...
John Gibson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Simon Harris, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Lawrence Thomas, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Samson Green, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Solomon Nash, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Jacob Green, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Betsy Claus, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Ellen Powless, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Hannah Ahgwaga, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Elizabeth Funn, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Elizabeth Nash, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Wm. Curley, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Susannah Jamieson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Louis Bumberry, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Abram S. Hill, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...

Isaac Smith, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Christine Walker, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
John House, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Wm. L. Green, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Eliza Nash, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Isaac Thomas, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Mary L. Green, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Samuel Hill, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Elizabeth Jacobs, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Seth Johnson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
John Snow, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
Deborah Johnson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	25 00	...
John Key, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Joseph S. Johnson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Jacob Jamieson, pension, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Peter Leaf, pension, 1st April, to 30th September, 1895	12 50	...
Wm. Jack, pension, 1st April, to 30th September, 1895	12 50	...
James Peters, pension, 1st April, to 30th September, 1895	12 50	...
Elizabeth Williams, pension 1st April, to 30th September, 1895	12 50	...
John General, pension, 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	37 50	...
Catherine Jacobs, pension 1st July, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	18 75	...
Betsy Green, pension 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 50	...
Wm. English, pension 1st January to 31st March, 1896	6 25	...
Carried forward	6,879 00	59,325 51

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	6,879 00	59,325 51
To Isaac Davis, services as fire inspector	2 00	...
Nicodemus Porter, services as fire inspector	3 00	...
Samuel Adams, services as constable	11 00	...
Wm. Wage, services as constable	5 75	...
Peter Newhouse, services as constable	9 00	...
David Garlow, services as constable	14 75	...
Wm. Blaybrough, services as constable	6 00	...
A.H. Lottridge, board of constables	6 75	...
Mary Powless Maracle, rent	60 00	...
Simon W. Martin, rent	250 00	...
John Robert Davis, rent	150 00	...
Lydia Givens, rent	125 00	...
Emily S. Johnson, rent	225 00	...
John R. Lickers, rent	20 00	...
John Warner, rent	185 00	...
Margaret Latham, rent	40 00	...
Mrs Margaret Beaver, rent	125 00	...
Catherine Newhouse, rent	88 50	...
Joseph Henry, rent	150 00	...
Jacob S. Johnson, rent	160 00	...
Wm. Johnson, rent	40 00	...
Joseph Hill, rent	12 00	...
Jacob Green, rent	100 00	...
Geo. D. Styres, rent	200 00	...
Thos. A. Miller, rent	30 00	...
Geo. W. Longboat, rent	230 00	...
Cornelius Green, rent	55 00	...
Charlotte Miller, rent	90 00	...
Josiah Hill, rent	237 00	...
Ellen Cusick, rent	70 00	...
Mrs. Mary McNaughton, rent	52 50	...
John T. Hill, rent	50 00	...
John A. Beaver, rent	100 00	...
Joshua Williams, rent	125 00	...
George Key, services on committee	2 00	...
Richard Hill, services on committee	2 00	...
Phillip Hill, services on committee	2 00	...

Joab Martin, services on committee	8 00	...
J.S. Johnson, services on committee	5 50	...
David General, services on committee	3 00	...
Josiah Hill, services on committee	6 00	...
Daniel Doxtater, services on committee	3 00	...
Wm. Wage, services on committee	10 00	...
Nicodemus Porter, services on committee	8 00	...
Moses Hill, services on committee	6 00	...
G.W. Hill, services on committee	1 00	...
Nicholas Gibson, services on committee	1 00	...
G.A. Martin, services on committee	5 50	...
Jesse Jonathan, services on committee	5 50	...
David John, services on committee	1 00	...
George Gibson, services on committee	1 00	...
Levi Jonathan, services on committee	8 00	...
Joseph Green, services on committee	1 00	...
John Hill, services on committee	4 00	...
John Jamieson, services on committee	5 00	...
Joseph Henry, services on committee	2 00	...
John A. Gibson, services on committee	4 00	...
Elias Lewis, services on committee	4 00	...
Johnson Williams, services on committee	4 00	...
Carried forward	10,010 25	59,325 51

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	10,010 25	59,325 51
INTEREST. - Continued.	...	...
To J.W.M. Elliott, services as clerk of committee	25 00	...
Wm. Wage, revising list of chiefs	1 00	...
John A. Gibson, revising list of chiefs	1 00	...
Augustus Jamieson, allowance as school trustee	8 00	...
David Thomas, allowance as school trustee	8 00	...
Josiah Hill, allowance as school trustee	8 00	...
Joab Martin, allowance for attending school board meeting	4 00	...
Wm. Smith, allowance for attending school board meeting	11 00	...
J.S. Johnson, allowance for attending school board meeting	6 00	...
John Miller, teacher, Thomas School, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	362 52	...
Moses Hill, wood for Thomas School	17 25	...
Nicodemus Porter, repairs to school	5 25	...
J.R. Vanfleet, lumber for repairs to school	19 44	...
Rev. R. Ashton, grant to day-schools	1,950 00	...
Rev. Isaac Bearfoot, grant to repair Christ's Church	25 00	...
Geo. D Styres, grant to Agricultural Society	25 00	...
Geo. D Styres, grant to ploughing match	70 00	...
David Thomas, grant to Christmas tree, Thomas School	15 00	...
J.S. Johnson, grant to Temperance Society	15 00	...
David Sky, grant to Pagan's Thanksgiving Services	25 00	...
Geo. D. Styres, loan to Agricultural Society to purchase cattle	150 00	...
C.J. Heaslip, funeral furnishings	10 00	...
John A. Davis, funeral furnishings	5 00	...
J.W. Pattison, funeral furnishings	20 00	...
J.S. Johnson, funeral furnishings	472 94	...
A.H. Lottridge, funeral furnishings	175 00	...
Avery Bros., funeral furnishings	25 00	...
J.H. Burrows, funeral furnishings	20 00	...
Albert Tobias, funeral furnishings	10 00	...
Wm. Pierer, funeral furnishings	15 00	...
T. & L. Wood, funeral furnishings	35 00	...
Thos. David, funeral furnishings	5 00	...
Semon C. John, funeral furnishings	10 00	...
Heaslip Bros., funeral furnishings	15 00	...
Wm. John, funeral furnishings	10 00	...
Albert Foster, funeral furnishings	25 00	...

Festus Johnson, relief to destitute	208 00	...
Geo. Bradley, relief to destitute	6 00	...
Alex. H. Lottridge, relief to destitute	20 15	...
J.S. Johnson, relief to destitute	24 00	...
C.E. Courtnage, relief to destitute	5 00	...
Wm. Peddie, relief to destitute	12 00	...
George Miller, relief to destitute	2 00	...
D.R. Pentland, medical attendance on Alex. Bill	8 45	...
Fred. Barker, care and attendance on Alex. Bill	8 05	...
Hunt & Colter, transport of body of Alex. Bill to reserve	3 00	...
A.H. Lottridge, seeds for sundry Indians	6 00	...
S. Simmons, seeds for sundry Indians	627 00	...
Caledonia Milling Co., seeds for sundry Indians	992 00	...
J.S. Johnson, seeds for sundry Indians	180 00	...
J.W. Park, seeds for sundry Indians	18 00	...
Wood Bros., seeds for sundry Indians	197 00	...
C.E. Courtnage, seeds for sundry Indians	6 00	...
A. Watts & Co., seeds for sundry Indians	554 00	...
Festus Johnson, seeds for sundry Indians	325 00	...
Josiah Woodley, seeds for sundry Indians	90 00	...
J. & R. Robson, seeds for sundry Indians	206 00	...
J. & P.R. Howard, seeds for sundry Indians	566 00	...
W. F. Cockshutt, seeds for sundry Indians	86 00	...
Alfred Apps, seeds for sundry Indians	523 25	...
D. Almas & Son, seeds for sundry Indians	162 00	...
Peter Garlow, lumber for culvert	2 00	...
Daniel Garlow, lumber for culvert	1 50	...
Carried forward	18,453 05	59,325 51

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	18,453 05	59,325 51
INTEREST - Concluded.	...	...
To John D. Fraser, lumber for culvert	0 50	...
J.R. Vanfleet, lumber for repairing bridges	17 12	...
Abram Henry, material used for repairing bridges	14 00	...
Festus Johnson, building bridge	43 00	...
Robt. Martin, repairing bridge No. 2, McKenzie Creek	211 60	...
Joseph Henry, building culvert and grading	80 00	...
David Fish, repairing bridges, &c	4 00	...
Henry Burning, building bridge	89 00	...
Levi Jonathan, repairs to bridge	35 00	...
E.D. Cameron, material and labour for repairs to council-house	500 00	...
Moses Hill, fifteen cords of wood for council-house	14 25	...
John M. Curley, gate for council-house grounds	5 00	...
Michael Anthony, watching Delaware bridge during freshets	3 00	...
Jesse Moses, watching Delaware bridge during freshets	1 12	...
Cornelius Moses, watching Delaware bridge during freshets	1 12	...
Robert Martin, protecting mill property	1 75	...
Herbert Garlow, protecting mill property	3 37	...
John Obe, protecting mill property	1 12	...
Amos, Clench, protecting mill property	0 50	...
George A. Miller, protecting mill property	1 25	...
Isaiah Williams, protecting mill property	0 75	...
May Martin, nursing family of John Maracle	10 00	...
George S. Johnson, attendance and care of Mrs. Jock	10 00	...
St. Joseph's Hospital, attendance and care of John Wilson	17 00	...
Hamilton Hospital, attendance and care of Nelson Hess	16 45	...
J.A. Langrill, M.D., expenses taking J. Wilson to hospital	11 05	...
J.A. Langrill, M.D., medicines	297 05	...
Phoebe Rhodes, compensation for fire loss	211 67	...
John Froman, compensation for fire loss	35 27	...
Henry Grote, compensation for fire loss	33 33	...
Thomas Gay, compensation for fire loss	16 66	...
John Jamieson, compensation for horse killed by lightning	10 00	...
Joseph S. Hill, compensation for horse killed by lightning	5 00	...
Hannah Green, compensation for cow killed by lightning	8 00	...
Joseph Henry, compensation for sheep killed by dogs	8 00	...
Wm. Smith, compensation for sheep killed by dogs	9 00	...

Joab Martin, compensation for fire loss for sheep killed by dogs	2 00	...
Wm. Adamson, insurance premium on saw-mill	45 00	...
Walter A. Wilkes, insurance premium on physician's residence	26 00	...
Proportion of, insurance premium on new building, Mount Elgin	20 00	...
British American Assurance Co., insurance premium	15 00	...
Joab Martin, right of way to western stone quarry	20 00	...
Wm. Jamieson, right of way	10 00	...
L. McTaggart, services as stenographer	27 00	...
Frank E. Hodgins, legal services, Regina vs. Fagan	20 56	...
James Grace, J.P., expenses in liquor case	3 65	...
Josiah Hill, travelling expenses	16 16	...
Bell Telephone Co., rent of phone, for year ended 1st September, 1896	30 00	...
D.S. Sager, repairing spectacles for Joseph Yellow	1 50	...
J.S. Johnson, sundries	6 50	...
P. Grossman, musical instruments for band	90 00	...
D.A. McLaughlin, plans of Six Nations Reserve	12 00	...
David Thomas, expenses while executing quitclaim deeds	8 00	...
Howie & Feely, repairing office stove	13 49	...
Stationery and school material	143 33	...
T.D. Green, D.L.S., advance on account of survey	125 00	...
Reward for conviction of Jackson Silver	15 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	203 44	...
E.D. Cameron, interest for distribution	36,202 25	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,088 65	...
...	59,325 51	59,325 51
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,088 65

**Shawanaga Indians, Ont. (No. 34)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	10,116 13
Collections on account of timber dues	...	856 40
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	85 64	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	10,886 89	...
...	10,972 53	10,972 53
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	10,886 89
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	191 60
Interest on invested capital	...	360 77
Thos. S. Walton, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	6 35
Thos. S. Walton, interest for distribution	150 00	...
M.C. Cameron, on account of interest due	100 00	...
Francis Nebunanyquod, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	20 00	...
Mary Yates, teacher, salary from 1st April to 30th June, 1895	25 00	...
Ada McIntosh, teacher, salary from 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	125 00	...
Geo. Grant, school inspection	22 00	...
Calder & McGregor, lumber wagon	42 00	...
Canadian Express, charges on parcels	0 25	...
Stationery and school material	9 06	...
Sundries for school	4 77	...
Thos. S. Walton, expenses visiting school, January, 1896	4 00	...
James Smart Manufacturing Co., school desk castings	21 95	...
Wm. Beattie, material for repairs Shawanaga School	3 51	...
Adam Pawis, fitting up desks, & c., for school	20 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	11 18	...
...	558 72	558 72
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	11 18

**Spanish River Indians, Ont. (No. 35)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	6,549 89
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	6,549 89	...
...	6,549 89	6,549 89
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	6,549 89
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	209 29
Interest on invested capital	...	236 57
B.W. Ross, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	14 98
B.W. Ross, refund for seed grain, 1895	...	22 00
B.W. Ross, rents collected	...	120 00
To James Wahsashking, wood for school	18 00	...
Glover & Burton, lumber for repairs to school-house	18 00	...
A. Cadotte, material, for repairs to school-house	3 40	...
H. Sadowsky, material, for repairs to school-house	0 80	...
A. Peters, stove-pipe elbow, for repairs to school-house	0 25	...
O. Cole, carting material, for repairs to school-house	0 25	...
Chief Sessenah, freighting lumber	1 50	...
James Wahsashking, carting lumber	0 50	...
Oshkenahwa, repairs to school-house	3 00	...
Gabriel Assinabie, repairs to school-house	15 00	...
B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	200 00	...
Caroline Morley, cleaning school-room	0 75	...
School material	1 55	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., part salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	78 36	...
Elliott & Co., part cost of drugs and surgical instruments	64 40	...
J.F. White, inspecting school	12 90	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., travelling expenses	8 80	...
J.T. Burns, seed grain for sundry Indians	22 50	...
Caroline Morley, soap for cleaning school-room	2 45	...
Caroline Morley, wood and sundries school-room	10 08	...
Moses McFadden, advance on account of legal services and expenses	40 00	...
Mary Shobekezhik, chairs for school	1 50	...
Jos. Maiaosegijik, wood for school	11 50	...
John Endaisoogwamh, wood for school	3 50	...
D. McCaig, school inspection	9 50	...
McLaughlin Co., hay for sundry Indians	10 00	...

Jas. Burnett, hay for sundry Indians	13 60	...
J. & T. Conlon, lumber to repair school-house	15 00	...
Kingsboro Bros., sundries, to repair school-house	2 10	...
Harriet Atchitawence, to repair school-house	2 90	...
Indian Land Management Fund, Percentage on collections	7 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 55	...
...	602 84	602 84
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	23 55

**Thessalon River Indians, Ont. (No. 36)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	19,380 59
S. Hagan. collections on account of land sales	...	1,158 44
To B.W. Ross, advance for repairs to roads	300 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	115 84	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	20,123 19	...
...	20,539 03	20,539 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	20,123 19
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	684 18
Interest on invested capital	...	702 26
B.W. Ross, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	190 44
Canadian Pacific Railway, for horses killed on track	...	130 00
S. Hagan, amount collected for improvements on lot 5	...	15 00
B.W. Ross, refund unexpended, balance of advance for travelling expenses	...	3 15
To B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	500 00	...
B.W. Ross, contingent account from 1st July to 30th September, 1895	12 30	...
B.W. Ross, lime for sanitary purposes	2 30	...
Elliott & Co., part of cost of drugs and surgical instruments	14 32	...
J.F. White, school inspection	18 90	...
A. McGill & Son, bell for school	16 00	...
Wharfage on bell	0 25	...
S. Hagan, services re cattle on reserve	5 00	...
Peter Juhquahkummick, repairs to school-house	18 00	...
Geo. Shaw, material for school-house	12 00	...
Frank R. Bennett, material for school-house	3 65	...
Frank Bamagijig, compensation for horse killed on railway	75 00	...
Peter Jaquakanig, compensation for horse killed on railway	55 00	...
Peter Babawazh, wood for school	12 50	...
Chase. Bomekezhik, arrears of interest	22 72	...
Baibomache, arrears of interest	14 20	...
Caituzegobe, arrears of interest	2 84	...
Stephen Thebo, arrears of interest	17 04	...
Pahcoonaikhikgoquai, arrears of interest	5 68	...
Frank Thebo, arrears of interest	25 56	...
J. Baptiste Inigidance, arrears of interest	17 04	...
School material	1 36	...

Expenses taking Archange Bamijijig to hospital	14 00	...
J. McCort, M.D., medical attendance	12 50	...
N. & A. Dymont, refund of amount paid for improvements on lot 2, block C	10 00	...
Amount of error in cheque, 1894 - 95	0 09	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 90	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	835 88	...
...	1,725 03	1,725 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	835 88

14 - 33 1/2

**Tootoomenai's Band, Ont. (No 37)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	900 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	900 00	...
...	900 00	900 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	900 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	208 54
Interest on invested capital	...	61 30
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	269 84	...
...	269 84	269 84
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	269 84

**Whitefish River Indians, Ont. (No. 38)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	14,317 66
J. Charlton, timber dues	...	1,602 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	160 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	15,759 46	...
...	15,919 66	15,919 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	15,759 46
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	394 18
Interest on invested capital	...	514 91
B.W. Ross, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	4 52
J. Charlton, rent	...	91 05
To B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	394 00	...
Thos. Wilkin, salary as constable from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	120 00	...
Jas. Nahwegahbow, salary as chief from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Jos. Esquimaux, salary as secretary and interpreter, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	12 50	...
Jos. Esquimaux, services re timber	33 00	...
Jos. Esquimaux, cleaning school-room	0 75	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	23 52	...
Elliott & Co., part of cost of drugs and surgical instruments	14 31	...
David Nahwegahbow, wood for school	13 50	...
School material	5 59	...
Wm. W. McCoy, weighing hay	1 50	...
Jas. Burnett, weighing hay	7 00	...
Thos. Wilkin, expenses returning Lucy Wekwahab to her home	9 75	...

Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	5 46	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	313 78	...
...	1,004 66	1,004 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	313 78

**Wyandottes of Anderdon, Ont. (No. 39)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	16,294 53
To Joseph White on account of share of capital	32 28	...
Elmer White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Mary E. Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Jos. Warrow on account of share of capital	48 42	...
Thos. B. White on account of share of capital	96 84	...
Helen E. White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Alex. White on account of share of capital	177 54	...
Solomon White on account of share of capital	32 28	...
Jos. White, jr. on account of share of capital	96 84	...
Christine Remo on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Catherine Bernard on account of share of capital	16 14	...
John F. Clark on account of share of capital	32 28	...
James A. Clark on account of share of capital	48 42	...
James A. White on account of share of capital	64 56	...
Margaret A. White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Alex. Clark on account of share of capital	64 56	...
Joseph Clark on account of share of capital	32 28	...
Genevieve Warrow on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Israel Splitlog on account of share of capital	32 28	...
P.D. Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Victoria Maguire on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Catherine H. Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Elmira Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Thos. Warrow on account of share of capital	96 84	...
Wm. Hunt on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Mary McKee on account of share of capital	16 14	...
James Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Mrs. S.E. McKenzie on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Solomon S. White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Mary A. White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Mark M. White on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Ora Horsman on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Maud Clark on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Alex. Clark on account of share of capital	32 28	...
Geo. Clark on account of share of capital	64 56	...

Mary E. Scully (née White) on account of share of capital	16 14	...
E.P. Watson (J.J. Charles) on account of share of capital	200 00	...
Harriet Laforet on account of share of capital	50 00	...
Lewis Warrow on account of share of capital	16 14	...
Euphemia Warrow for purchase of clothing for children of Lewis Warrow	10 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	14,727 19	...
...	16,294 53	16,294 53
By Balance 30th, June, 1896, brought down	...	14,727 19
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4,699 14
Interest on invested capital	...	1,126 61
A. English, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	40 00
To A. English, interest for distribution	400 00	...
Mrs. Clark, clothing, & c., for J.J. Clark	20 50	...
Le Lafortune, wire for cemetery fence	69 00	...
George Harmond, work on cemetery fence	6 00	...
John Bernard, work on cemetery fence	5 00	...
Joseph Warrow, work on cemetery fence	5 00	...
Joseph and Thos. Warrow, work on cemetery fence	8 00	...
Park & Barrowman, material, work on cemetery fence	6 44	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	5,345 81	...
...	5,865 75	5,865 75
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	5,345 81

**Abenakis of St. Francis, Que. (No. 40)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	3,736 51
A.A. Mondou, collections on account of land sales	...	35 06
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 51	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	3,768 06	...
...	3,771 57	3,771 57
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	3,768 06
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	74 97
Interest on invested capital	...	141 05
A.A. Mondou, rents collected	...	197 10
To Moïse Descoteaux, repairs to Church of England school	150 00	...
H. Pitt, services re liquor prosecutions	26 05	...
A. Pitt, services as constable re liquor prosecutions	2 55	...
David Roberge, services as constable re liquor prosecutions	12 30	...
J.E. Belcourt, school inspection	20 00	...
Laperriere et frère, relief to destitute Indians	15 00	...
School material	47 12	...
Ignace Masta, work on fence and bridge	5 50	...
Edouard S. Gill, repairs on fence and bridge	4 00	...
Jos. Portneuf, services protecting commons	5 00	...
Domptail Lefebvre, material and work building woodshed	48 65	...
Solomon Benedict, funeral expenses of Louis Benedict	5 00	...
Noel Annance, funeral expenses of Mary Annance	5 00	...
Marie Nagagoa, funeral expenses of Jean Wawanolet	5 00	...
Solomon Benedict, funeral expenses of Mathilda Obomsawin	5 00	...
H.L. Masta, travelling expenses St. Francis to Ottawa and return	12 20	...
Joseph Côté, maintenance of roads during winter	27 65	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	11 83	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	5 27	...
...	413 12	413 12
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	5 27

**Abenakis of Bécancour, Que. (No. 41.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	906 60
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	906 60	...
...	906 60	906 60

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	906 60
INTEREST.	...	...
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	20 66	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	31 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	10 34	...
...	31 00	31 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	10 34

**Amalecites of Isle Verte and Viger, Que. (No. 42)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	7,680 92
N. Lebel, collections on land sales	...	158 80
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	15 88	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	7,823 84	...
...	7,839 72	7,839 72
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	7,823 84
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	107 00
Interest on invested capital	...	272 58
N. Lebel, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	4 04
To N. Lebel, interest for distribution	225 00	...
Widow Thomas Athanase, arrears of interest	2 89	...
Alphonse Morin, repairing flagstaff	5 00	...
S.J. Servis, rope for repairing flagstaff	0 68	...
Aug. A. Lapointe, M.D., medical attendance on Indians of Cacouna	10 50	...
H. Hudon, M.D., medical attendance on Riviere du Loup and Cacouna	87 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	52 55	...
...	383 62	383 62
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	52 55
<b>Golden Lake Indians, Ont. (No. 43.)</b>		
CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	55 32
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	55 32	...
...	55 32	55 32
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	55 32
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4 29
Interest on invested capital	...	2 09
To School material	1 06	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	5 32	...
...	6 38	6 38
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	5 32

**Hurons of Lorette, Que. (No. 44)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895.	...	4,230 55
To Balance, 30th June, 1896.	4,230 55	...
...	4,230 55	4,230 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	4,230 55
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	236 84
Interest on invested capital	...	156 36
To P.A. Roy, school inspection	10 00	...
A.O. Bastien, travelling expenses	5 00	...
C.A. Gosseline, travelling expenses	12 50	...
Laurent Falardeau, coffin for C. Vincent	5 00	...
Chas. GrosLouis, digging grave for C. Vincent	1 00	...
Felix GrosLouis, care of C. Vincent	18 00	...
School material	47 57	...
C.A. Gosseline, services as interpreter	7 00	...
Chas. GrosLouis, repairs to school-house	8 00	...
Arthur Giroux, stove-pipes for school-house	10 22	...
Louis Dallaire, clock repairs to schoolhouse	4 50	...
Thomas Gagné, sundries school-house	8 70	...
Dominion Express Co., freight charges on map	0 30	...
A.E. Bedard, M.D., medical attendance on Grand Chief	10 00	...
A.E. Bedard, M.D., medical attendance on C. Vincent	15 00	...
Onesime Fiset, repairs, & c., school-house	28 30	...
Joseph Falardeau, repairs, & c., school-house	10 00	...
Jemmy Paquet, repairs, & c., school-house	4 00	...
Mrs. Ferdinand Auclair, cleaning school-house	1 50	...
Gabriel Belleau, wood for cleaning school-house	21 00	...
J Belleau, wood for cleaning school-house	12 60	...
Chas. GrosLouis, lighting fires, & c., at school-house	7 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	145 51	...
...	393 20	393 20
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	145 51

**Iroquois of Caughnawaga, Que. (No. 45)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	12,348 57
Payment by Canadian Pacific Railway for right of way	...	67 70
To Rev. J.G.L. Forbes, grant to build stable for missionary	200 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	6 77	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	12,209 50	...
...	12,416 27	12,416 27
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	12,209 50
INTEREST.	...	...
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	7,621 61	...
By A. Brosseau, rents collected	...	2,401 31
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., ground rent	...	52 67
Interest on invested capital	...	191 44
To Ann Konwakemonhi, rent	100 00	...
L.M. Jocks, rent	80 00	...
Ann Bellefeuille, rent	100 00	...
Lazare Zacharie, rent	25 00	...
John Splycer, rent	70 00	...
Widow Thos. Jocks, rent	35 00	...
Jean Baptiste Jocks, rent	110 00	...
Jean Baptiste Jocks, rent	110 00	...
Michael DeLorimier, rent	65 00	...
Jarvis Daillebout, salary as gate-keeper, from 1st Oct., 1894 to 30th Sept., 1895	24 00	...
J. Williams, salary as gate-keeper, from 1st Oct., 1894 to 30th Sept., 1895	24 00	...
Michael Lacombe, coffin for Francis Monague	4 00	...
Moïse Tahentetha, repairing gate, St. Isidore Road	1 50	...
Anstich Beauvais, services, & c., in connection with expenses collecting rents	4 00	...
Arthur Matte, services, & c., in connection with expenses collecting rents	12 00	...
F. Belanger, services, & c., in connection with expenses collecting rents	1 00	...
Michael Daillebout, lumber for repairs to council house	1 50	...
Pierre Murray, services during election of councillors	4 00	...
Moïse Steacy, services during election of councillors	1 00	...
School material	0 75	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	147 24	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	5,896 18
...	8,541 60	8,541 60
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	5,896 18	...

**Iroquois of St. Regis, Que. (No. 46)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	54,682 68
George Long, collections for sand sold	...	34 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	54,713 28	...
...	54,716 68	54,716 68
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	54,713 28
INTEREST.	...	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	2,563 89
George Long, refund of interest sent for distribution	...	105 75
George Long, rents collected	...	215 91
To George Long, travelling expenses	15 65	...
Interest sent for distribution	700 00	...
Rev. M. Mainville, salary as missionary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	125 00	...
M.A. McDonald & Co., chairs for Chenail school	1 75	...
Canadian Express Co., freight on school material	0 90	...
James McGregor, inspecting school, Dundee	12 25	...
Wm. Powell, barb wire, & c., for cemetery fence	4 00	...
Mitchell Jacob, material for fencing cemetery	14 40	...
Dwyer & Lantry, material for fencing cemetery	4 55	...
Loran Pike, services as interpreter	8 75	...
Loran Pike, salary as clerk to Council from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	10 00	...
Teachers' salaries from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896 -	...	...
Annie Back. Cornwall Island school	200 00	...
Margaret McKillop, Chenail school	191 54	...
Christine McKillop, St. Regis Island school	191 54	...
Mary J. Powell, st. Regis school	190 00	...
Rev. A. Sutherland, part of salary of Louis Benedict, Cornwall Island	50 00	...
Peter Back, land for Roman Catholic cemetery	40 00	...
Mitchell A. White, repairs for Chenail school	39 00	...
Rev. J. Paquin, expenses transporting 9 pupils to Wikwemikong school	11 20	...
A. McNaughton, inspecting school, Cornwall Island (Prot.)	7 00	...
Jake Hemrock, arrears of interest for 1893	0 55	...
John Skettes, ferrying coal for schools	3 00	...
S.G. Grow, coal for schools	69 00	...
Chief J. Thompson, expenses of himself and other Indians, St. Regis to Ottawa and return	56 00	...
Cameron & McDonald, supplies for Indians working on road	10 00	...

Louis Thompson, carting coal to St. Regis school	2 63	...
Department of Public Printing and Stationery, school material	12 89	...
Sarah Friday, organist St. Regis Church from 1st May to 31st October, 1895	10 00	...
W.A. Grant, fuel for schools, Cornwall Island	44 50	...
Campbell Bros., material for schools, Cornwall Island	5 30	...
Wm. Prendergast, school inspection Cornwall Island	6 25	...
O'Connor & Hogg, legal services re Cornwall Canal and Sheik Island claim	400 33	...
Allan S. Matthews, grant for school, Cornwall Island (Roman Catholic)	2 10	...
Geo. F. Copeland, expenses re visit Chief J. Thompson to Ottawa	18 00	...
J.C. Alguire, copy of lease, Esterbrook farm	1 55	...
E.A. Gravely, M.D., vaccinating Indians	14 75	...
Louis Smoke, sexton, salary from 8th October, 1895, to 8th April, 1896	36 00	...
Mary J. Powell, wood & c., for school St. Regis	2 00	...
Jos. Thompson, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Thos. Lazare, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Jake Fire, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Jacob Mitchell, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Mitchell Bova, chief, salary from 1st July, 1895, to 31st December, 1895	5 00	...
Loran Smith, expenses of Indians attending council	12 00	...
John Angus, expenses St. Regis to Ottawa and return	5 00	...
Carried forward	2,554 38	2,885,55

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
Brought forward	2,554 38	2,885 55
INTEREST - Continued.	...	...
To provincial Secretary, maintenance of Francis Skin at asylum	50 00	...
Paul Square, share of interest	1 65	...
Annie Stone, share of interest 1893	2 75	...
Margaret Gage, share of interest 1893	0 55	...
Jake Skin, share of interest 1893	1 65	...
Richard Mitchell, share of interest 1893	1 65	...
Monique Square, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
John angus, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
Louis Angus, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
Christie White, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
Elizabeth Friday, share of interest 1893	0 55	...
Francis Debo, share of interest 1893	2 75	...
Peter Foot, share of interest 1893	3 85	...
Mitchell Adams, share of interest 1893	0 55	...
Jos. Semo, share of interest 1893	2 20	...
Fran. Paul, share of interest 1893	2 20	...
Louis Skin, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
Richard Buckshot, share of interest 1893	2 75	...
Mary Peter, share of interest 1893	0 95	...
Margaret White, share of interest 1893	0 55	...
Thos. Friday, share of interest 1893	1 10	...
Alex. Buckshot, share of interest February, 1896	2 75	...
Peter Corwell, share of interest February, 1896	0 55	...
Dom. Williams, share of interest February, 1896	1 65	...
Cecil Buckshot, share of interest February, 1896	0 55	...
Peter Benedict, share of interest February, 1896	0 55	...
Joseph Gage, share of interest February, 1896	0 55	...
Teresa Oak, relief grant	5 00	...
John Angus, travelling expenses St. Regis to Ottawa and return	15 00	...
Louis Thomas, services during distribution of interest	2 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	14 75	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	206 62	...
...	2,885 55	2,885 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	206 62
<b>Iroquois of St. Regis, Que., Land Fund (No. 46a).</b>		
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4,482 17
Interest on invested capital	...	156 88
To Township of Dundee, commutation tax	170 67	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	4,468 38	...
...	4,639 05	4,639 05
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	4,468 38

**Lake St. John Indians, Que. (No. 47)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,125 11
L.E. Otis, collections on account of land and timber	...	173 56
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	17 36	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,281 31	...
...	2,298 67	2,298 67
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,281 31
INTEREST.	...	...
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	263 99	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	65 14
L.E. Otis, liquor fines collected	...	144 62
L.E. Otis, refund of part of advance for expenses of liquor prosecutions	...	40 00
Hudson's Bay Company, rent	...	2 00
To C.O. Labrecque, legal services re liquor prosecutions	142 50	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	10 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	165 03
...	416 79	416 79
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	165 03	...

**Lake of Two Mountains Indians, Que. (No. 48.)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June 1895	...	2,393 77
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,393 77	2,393 77
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,393 77
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	214 88
Interest on invested capital	...	99 94
Charlemagne & Lac Ouareau Lumber Co., rent	...	52 66
To C.W. Coates, prizes for school	8 00	...
J.P. Nantel, inspecting school	10 00	...
Cecelia Frank, rent for school-house	22 50	...
Mary Simon, rent for school-house	22 50	...
Travelling expenses of Nancy Cole, Ottawa to Oka	1 75	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 16	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	299 57	...
...	367 48	367 48
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	299 57

**Temiscamingue Indians, Que. (No. 49)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,345 96
R.H. Klock & Co., bonus for timber limit	...	12,500 00
To G.C. Rainboth, for survey of reserve	800 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1,250 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	12,795 96	...
...	14,845 96	14,845 96
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	12,795 96
INTEREST.	...	...
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	33 30	...
By interest on invested capital	...	80 94
R.H. Klock & Co., ground rent	...	180 00
Transfer to Indian Land Management Fund of amount paid for advertising sale of limits	...	618 18
A. McBride, proceeds of sale of ox yoke	...	1 50
A.G. Guay, moiety of liquor fine	...	25 00
To Dominion Express Co., freight	1 25	...
A. McBride, vaccinating Indians	5 75	...
John A. Cowan, advertising sale of timber in 'The Equity,' Shawville	11 80	...
A. Stewart, M.D., vaccine points	1 25	...
Gillies Bros. Co., freight on thresher	12 00	...
James McDonald, examining timber	2 50	...
Hudson's Bay Company, freight on thresher	0 30	...
C. Rankin, cartridges for constable	0 70	...
Abraham Miller, salary as constable from 3rd Sept., 1895, to 31st April, 1896	276 50	...
August Gray, school inspection	7 50	...
W. McBride, work on school-house	82 50	...
Revolver, handcuffs, & c., for constable	11 33	...
School material	11 44	...
Angus Wahbee, expenses of deputation to Ottawa and return	82 00	...
Dr. K.D. Graham, cod liver oil	12 35	...
J.M. Garland, clothing for destitute	9 18	...
A. McBride, to purchase lime	17 50	...
Steele Briggs Seed Co., seed for sundry Indians	112 98	...
Thos. Birkett, for agricultural implements	44 25	...
Wm. Gray, for agricultural implements	154 20	...
Juliet Wettawesius, cleaning school-room from 1st Sept., 1895, to 31st May, 1896	7 00	...
H.F. MacCarthy, seed for sundry Indians	13 74	...

Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	12 39	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	18 09
...	923 71	923 71
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	18 09	...

**River Desert Indians, Que. (No. 50)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	35,590 77
J. Martin, collections on account of land sales and timber dues	...	4,046 37
W.C. Edwards & Co. on account of land sales and timber dues	...	74 67
Gilmour & Hughson on account of land sales and timber dues	...	1 07
To John Bull Makatenini	1,000 00	...
Mary Ann Makatenini, payment for lot 3, front range	200 00	...
Thos. Makatenini, payment in full for house on front range	150 00	...
Chief Peter Tenesco, payment in full for lots 3 and 4, Maniwaki	2,500 00	...
Amount transferred to credit of three Indians for property	8,250 00	...
Isdase Riel, improvements on lot 5, Desert front	185 00	...
Jake McDougall, improvement on lot 5, Desert front	14 00	...
Samuel Bondoin, improvements on lot 5, Desert front	125 00	...
G.C. Rainboth, advance on account of survey	75 00	...
Chas. Logue, freight on iron posts	0 84	...
Jas. Martin, freight on iron spikes	0 45	...
Alex. Fleck, jr., iron pickets	33 60	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	412 21	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	26,766 78	...
...	39,712 88	39,712 88
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	26,766 78
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance. 30th June, 1895	...	261 98
Interest on invested capital	...	1,333 23
Jas. Martin, rents	...	733 77
Jas. Martin, liquor fines	...	53 00
Jas. Martin, refund of interest	...	213 80
To Interest for distribution	1,250 00	...
Peter Tenesco, chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	125 00	...
Louis Comondo, sub chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
Michel Comondo, sub chief, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
John McDougall, interpreter, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
Wm. Jabot, pension from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
E.A. Mulligan, physician, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	200 00	...
Alex. J. Nault, constable, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	49 99	...
Andrew J. Doyle, teacher, salary from 1st April, to 31st December, 1895	150 00	...
Aug. Guay, school inspection	5 00	...

Jas. Martin, allowance for office rent	25 00	...
Chas. Logan, supplies for Mrs. Jocko Cucko	5 00	...
Joseph Lavasseur, coffins	17 55	...
Simon St. Amour, coffins	23 00	...
C. Logue, funeral furnishing	8 00	...
Sylva Lalonde, digging graves	3 00	...
Miss E. Goulas, services as interpreter	2 00	...
Simon Otjik, labour at school	7 00	...
Anastase Roy, sundries for school	1 25	...
School material	12 26	...
P. Tenesco, part payment of funeral expenses of son	12 00	...
Edward Gauvreau, M.D., vaccine points	3 03	...
James Martin, fees in liquor case	3 00	...
Chas. Logue, sundries for schools	2 13	...
Chas. Logue, lime for sanitary purposes	3 15	...
Oblate Community, lime for sanitary purposes	5 25	...
Anastase Roy, lime for sanitary purposes	4 50	...
Frank Munges, share of interest, 1895	6 50	...
George Danse, share of interest, 1895	1 30	...
John McDougall, wood for school	10 50	...
John M. Garland, blankets	55 60	...
Semo Makatenini, grant for loss by fire	10 00	...
Lernab Watagon, annual allowance	10 00	...
Carried forward	2,175 01	2,595 78

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ ct.
Brought forward	2,175 01	2,595 78
INTEREST. - Concluded.	...	...
To The 'Citizen,' advertising tenders for Congo Creek bridge	15 60	...
The 'Advertiser', advertising tenders for Congo Creek bridge	3 12	...
Hull 'Despatch', advertising tenders for Congo Creek bridge	5 60	...
'Le Canada', advertising tenders for Congo Creek bridge	6 25	...
Chas. Logue, relief to M. Pezzendewatch	5 20	...
Chas. Logue, cartage of blankets	0 66	...
Chas. Logue, relief supplies	9 48	...
Interest due to heirs of Piknawatik	254 76	...
Widow Peter Buckshot, relief grant	5 00	...
Angenique McDougall, cleaning school	1 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	45 71	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	68 39	...
...	2,595 78	2,595 78
By Balance, 30th June, brought down	...	68 39
<b>Songhees Indians, B.C. (No. 51.)</b>		
CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	9,573 01
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	9,573 01	...
...	9,573 01	9,573 01
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	9,573 01
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,087 57
Interest on invested capital	...	408 12
A.W. Vowell, rents collected	...	480 35
To Joe Etenner, work done on reserve	10 50	...
A.M. Jones, valuation of reserve	100 00	...
W.H. Lomas, interest for distribution for purchase of seed grain	170 00	...
Michael Cooper, caretaker of reserve	50 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	28 82	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,616 72	...
...	2,976 04	2,976 04
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	2,616 72

**Cowichan Indians, B.C. (No. 52)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	60 02
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	60 02	...
...	60 02	60 02
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	60 02
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	24 14
A.W. Vowell, rents collected	...	101 00
Interest on invested capital	...	2 94
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 06	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	122 02	...
...	128 08	128 08
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	122 02

**Musqueam Indians, B.C. (No. 53.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	113 11
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	113 11	...
...	113 11	113 11
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	113 11
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	22 09
Interest on invested capital	...	4 73
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	26 82	...
...	26 82	26 82
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	26 82

**Skwamish Indians, B.C. (No. 54.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	86 46
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	86 46	...
...	86 46	86 46
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	86 46
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	8 31
Interest on invested capital	...	3 32
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	11 63	...
...	11 63	11 63

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	11 63
---	-----	-------

**Harrison River Band, B.C. (No. 55)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	14 96
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	14 96	...
...	14 96	14 96
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	14 96
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	13 84
Interest on invested capital	...	1 01
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	14 85	...
...	14 85	14 85
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	14 85

**Quamichan Band, B.C. (No. 56.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	11 16
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	11 16	...
...	11 16	11 16
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	11 16
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	3 34
Interest on invested capital	...	0 51
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	3 85	...
...	3 85	3 85
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	3 85

**Chemainus Band. B.C. (No. 57.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	368 89
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	368 89	...
...	368 89	368 89
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	12 79
To E.G. Prior & Company, plough	20 00	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	13 36
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	6 15	...
...	26 15	26 15
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	6 15

**Chillaheetsa Band, B.C. (No. 58)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2 14
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2 14	...
...	2 14	2 14
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2 14
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	0 79
Interest on invested capital	...	0 10
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	0 89	...
...	0 89	0 89
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	0 89

**St. Peter's Band, Man. (No. 59.)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	66 91
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	66 91	...
...	66 91	66 91
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	66 91
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	129 81
Liquor fines collected	...	81 89
To Hudson's Bay Co., relief to destitute	3 28	...
Aikens, Culver & Co., legal services, liquor case	10 00	...
J.C. McCrae, legal services, liquor case	25 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	168 92	...
...	211 70	211 70
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	168 92

**Brokenhead River Band, Man. (No. 60.)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	47 71
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	47 71	...
...	47 71	47 71
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	47 71
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	74 53
Interest on invested capital	...	4 28

To Balance, 30th June, 1896	78 81	...
...	78 81	78 81
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	78 81

**Rosseau River Band, Man. (No. 62)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,968 72
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,968 72	...
...	1,968 72	1,968 72
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,968 72
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2 47
Interest on invested capital	...	68 99
To E.B. Collins, repairing farm implements	11 65	...
Alex. Woddell, see barley	9 50	...
Mortell & Whitworth, setting up and repairing binder	9 95	...
James Walker, repairing farming implements	8 25	...
T.W. Simpson, refund of amount paid for wood cut in trespass	14 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	18 11	...
...	71 46	71 46
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	18 11

**Fort Alexander Band, Man. (No. 63.)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	18 81
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	18 81	...
...	18 81	18 81
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	18 81
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	54 05
Interest on invested capital	...	2 55
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	56 60	...
...	56 60	56 60
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	56 60

**Tabusintac Band, N.B. (No. 64)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2 25
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2 25	...
...	2 25	2 25
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2 25
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	34 47
Interest on invested capital	...	9 08
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	43 55	...
...	43 55	43 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	43 55

**Indians of Nova Scotia (No. 66).**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	40 48
Legislative grant to Shubenacadie school	...	27 65
Interest on invested capital	...	1 42
To Grant to Shubenacadie school	27 50	...
A. Cameron, travelling expenses, Whycocomagh Reserve	12 00	...
R.L. Borden, legal services	4 62	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	25 43	...
...	69 55	69 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	25 43

**Indians of New Brunswick (No. 67).**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	6,659 88
Collections on account of land and timber	...	0 50
Refund of part of advance, legal services	...	6 60
Interest on invested capital	...	233 10
H Bishop, for license to fish	...	15 00
To Peter Pennais, salary as constable, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	24 00	...
James Roberts, hire of horse and carriage for agent	5 00	...
David Marion and J.A. Belzea, on account of survey	92 54	...
Thos. Gaunnon, purchase of Gould Island	175 00	...
J. Harrington, legal services re purchase of Gould Island	27 30	...
P.A. Murphy, expenses re right of way of railway	12 00	...
Wesley Van Wart, legal services	26 00	...
Transfer to account of Buctouche Indians	160 97	...
J. Fahey, refund of legal costs	28 75	...

Sun Printing Co., advertising lease of fishing privileges	9 10	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 95	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	6,353 47	...
...	6,915 08	6,915 08
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	6,353 47

**Tobique Indians, N.B. (No. 68)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	10,893 16
Collections on account of land and timber	...	954 79
Tobique Valley Railway, balance for right of way	...	4 94
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	95 97	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	11,756 92	...
...	11,852 89	11,852 89
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	11,756 92
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	339 67
Interest on invested capital	...	393 15
James Farrell, rent collected	...	70 00
To Rev. M.A. O'Keeffe, allowance as missionary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	100 00	...
Mrs. Peter Solas, caretaker of church, salary from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	40 00	...
Geo. W. Tinker, building and painting fence	170 61	...
Geo. W. Tinker, improvements to church and property	50 00	...
Francis Francis, wood for school	10 00	...
Francis Francis, wood for church	5 00	...
C.R. Watson, balance on new organ for church	31 65	...
North British and Mercantile Insurance Co., renewal of policy on school-house	12 00	...
The 'Maritime Farmer' printing posters	1 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	378 36	...
...	802 82	802 82
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	378 36

**Indians of Prince Edward Island (No. 69.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	30 30
Interest on invested capital	...	1 06
To John W. Brown, paint, lime, &c	13 08	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	18 28	...
...	31 36	31 36
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	18 28

**J.B. Clench (No. 70)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th, June, 1895	...	725 06
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	725 06	...
...	725 06	725 06
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	725 06
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,148 07
Interest on invested capital	...	65 56
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,213 63	...
...	1,213 63	1,213 63
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,213 63

**Micmacs of Maria, Que. (No. 71.)**

By Liquor fine	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	23 50

**James Menace (No. 72.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	47 85
Interest on invested capital	...	1 67
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	49 52	...
...	49 52	49 52
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	49 52

**William Wabbuck (No. 73.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,000 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,000 00	...
...	2,000 00	2,000 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,000 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	230 07
Interest on invested capital	...	78 05
To Board and care of Mrs. Wabbuck	50 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	258 12	...
...	308 12	308 12

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	258 12
---	-----	--------

**Province of Quebec Indian Fund (No. 74)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	49,766 30
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	49,766 30	...
...	49,766 30	49,766 30
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	49,766 30
INTEREST.	...	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	676 70
Proportion of legislative grant of \$14,000	...	1,125 13
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	36,631 93	...
V.J.A. Venner, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	200 00	...
H. Desilets, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	100 00	...
N.C. Smillee, salary as physician from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	80 00	...
Narcisse LeBel, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	150 00	...
Rev. J. Gagné, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	50 00	...
L.E. Otis, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	395 00	...
A.A. Mondou, salary as agent from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	197 50	...
Handcuffs for constable	13 25	...
Transfer to superannuation account of abatements from agent's salaries	5 00	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	36,020 85
...	37,822 68	37,822 68
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	36,020 85	...

**Indian Land Management Fund (No. 75.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	156,680 61
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	156,680 61	...
...	156,680 61	156,680 61
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	156,680 61
INTEREST.	...	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	4,883 95
Proportion of legislative grant of \$14,000	...	10,857 98
Percentage charged sundry accounts on collections	...	12,850 70
Fees for sundry services	...	350 15
G.L. Chitty, refund of balance of travelling expenses	...	9 29
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	69,130 98	...
E.D. Cameron, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	1,200 00	...
A.G. Smith, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	900 00	...
A.S. McDougall, salary 1st July, 1895 to 30th June, 1896	600 00	...

John Beattie, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	500 00	...
Thos. S. Walton, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	900 00	...
Wm. Van Abbott, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	825 00	...
A.M. Ironside, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	720 00	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D., salary part 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	43 52	...
B.W. Ross, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	800 00	...
J.P. Donnelly, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	800 00	...
W.G. Egar, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	499 94	...
J. Thackeray, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	650 00	...
Alex. McKelvey, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	500 00	...
A. English, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	500 00	...
J.W. Jermyn, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	500 00	...
Carried forward	79,069 44	28,952 07

**Indian Land Management Fund (No. 75)**

Service.	...	Debit.	Credit.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	...	79,069 44	28,952 07
INTEREST. - Continued.	...	...	...
To James Martin, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	600 00	...
A. Brosseau, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	600 00	...
A.O. Bastien, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	200 00	...
D.J. McPhee, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	750 00	...
Wm. Bateman, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	99 97	...
W.H. Price, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	600 00	...
Chas. McGibbon, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	500 00	...
John Crowe, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	499 94	...
A. McBride, salary 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	...	100 00	...
P.E. Jones, salary from 1st May, '95, to Feb. '96, 1st May to 20th June, '96	...	535 54	...
J.G. Wallace, island guardian 1st July to 31st December, 1895	...	12 50	...
A.B. Cowan, salary guardian July and August, 1895	...	25 88	...
John Crowe, salary guardian 1st to 28th May, 1895	...	36 29	...
E. Bennett, salary guardian 1st April to 30th June, 1895	...	60 00	...
Chas. Ironside, salary guardian 1st January to 31st May, 1895	...	83 30	...
Thos. S. Walton -	...	...	...
Commission on collections	\$401 79	...	...
Allowance for office rent	60 00	...	...
Contingencies	16 70	...	...
Travelling expenses	16 70	...	...
...	...	530 94	...
George Long -	...	...	...
Commission on collections	\$77 39	...	...
Postage	21 83	...	...
...	...	99 22	...
W.H. Price -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$60 00	...	...
Contingencies	77 45	...	...
Commission on collections	271 36	...	...
Travelling expenses	228 09	...	...
...	...	636 90	...
J.P. Donnelly -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$130 00	...	...
Contingencies and travelling expenses	140 30	...	...

...	...	270 30	...
W. Van Abbott -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$154 50	...	...
Contingencies	54 46	...	...
Travelling expenses	139 35	...	...
...	...	348 31	...
Alex. McKelvey -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$60 00	...	...
Travelling expenses	193 00	...	...
...	...	253 00	...
A. Brosseau -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$45 00	...	...
Contingencies	53 06	...	...
A. English -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$69 55	...	...
Travelling expenses	285 00	...	...
...	...	354 55	...
Wm. Simpson -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$148 82	...	...
Commission on collections	282 17	...	...
...	...	430 99	...
E.D. Cameron -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$92 90	...	...
Commission on sales	16 50	...	...
...	...	109 40	...
Carried forward	...	86,904 53	28,952 07

Service.	...	Debit.	Credit.
...	...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	...	86,904 53	28,952 07
INTEREST.	...	...	...
To C.J. Blomfield -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$11 30	...	...
Commission on collections	5 73	...	...
...	...	17 03	...
Narcisse LeBel -	...	...	...
Commission on collections	...	11 44	...
B.W. Ross -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$50 00	...	...
Contingencies and postage	211 77	...	...
Commission	411 87	...	...
Travelling expenses	383 40	...	...
...	...	1,057 04	...
R.M. Stephen, M.D. -	...	...	...
Allowance for rent	...	150 00	...
J.W. Jermyn -	...	...	...
Contingencies	...	27 30	...
S. Hagan -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$24 00	...	...
Commission on collections	79 89	...	...
Travelling expenses	42 95	...	...
...	...	146 84	...
L.E. Otis -	...	...	...
Commission on collections	\$20 02	...	...
Contingencies	1 17	...	...
...	...	21 19	...
A.S. McDougall -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$13 62	...	...
Travelling expenses	369 20	...	...
...	...	382 82	...
Wm. Bateman -	...	...	...
Contingencies and postage	...	5 21	...
John Thackeray -	...	...	...
Contingencies	\$10 02	...	...
Travelling expenses	56 47	...	...
John Crowe -	...	...	...
Contingencies	...	9 21	...

D.J. McPhee -	...	...	...
Travelling expenses	...	87 95	...
E.P. Watson -	...	...	...
Commission on sales	\$92 25	...	...
Travelling expenses	22 07	...	...
...	...	114 32	...
E. Bennett -	...	...	...
Travelling expenses	...	6 00	...
A.B. Cowan -	...	...	...
Travelling expenses	...	5 00	...
J. Martin -	...	...	...
Allowance for office rent	\$50 00	...	...
Contingencies	3 25	...	...
...	...	53 25	...
John Beattie -	...	...	...
Travelling expenses	...	12 54	...
J.A. Macrae -	...	...	...
Travelling expenses	...	145 00	...
A. Irving, forest bailiff, services, 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	...	113 00	...
W.H. Baxter, forest bailiff, services, 1st April, 1895, to 30th June, 1895	...	51 75	...
Wm. Collis, forest bailiff, services, 1st Oct. to 31st Dec., 1895	...	22 50	...
G.W. Lane, forest bailiff, services, 1st Oct. to 31st Dec., 1895	...	14 25	...
Carried forward	...	89,432 16	28,952 07

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
INTEREST. - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	89,432 16	28,952 07
To Robt. Russell, forest bailiff, services, 1st October to 31st December, 1895	29 25	...
Wm. Boyd, forest bailiff, services, 1st Jan. to 31st March, 1896	4 43	...
T.J. McCauley, measuring timber	82 15	...
J. Limmage, assisting, measuring timber	23 80	...
Ottawa 'Citizen,' advertising	79 65	...
Toronto 'World' advertising	34 40	...
Toronto 'Mail' advertising	123 90	...
Montreal 'Gazette' advertising	69 03	...
Hull 'Despatch' advertising	11 80	...
'Central Canadian' advertising	9 44	...
Pembroke 'Standard' advertising	9 44	...
Peterborough 'Times' advertising	20 65	...
Belleville 'Intelligencer,' advertising	20 65	...
Montreal 'La Presse' advertising	23 60	...
'Le Canada' advertising	15 00	...
South Edmonton 'News' advertising	13 20	...
Warton 'News' advertising	7 56	...
Edmonton 'Bulletin' advertising	6 00	...
Transfer from account of Temiscamingue Indians of amount charged, advertising sale of timber limits	618 18	...
A.B. Macdonald, services as auctioneer at sale of timber limits	20	...
Stationary	233 20	...
Printing	343 83	...
George McKim, repairs to Manitowaning Agency building	95 00	...
Outstanding cheque 41,378, 1889 - 90	24 00	...
Jos. Garnish, for services	15 00	...
Dominion Express Co., freight	7 60	...
Canadian Express Co., freight	1 80	...
W.A. McLeod, repairing agency buildings, Manitowaning	429 50	...
Geo. W. Lane, inspection of lands	2 50	...
Polycarpe Martin, services as interpreter taking census	3 00	...
W.T. Cook, valuing lots and measuring timber, Gore Bay	11 50	...
R.A. Ruttan, horse-hire re sale of hay, Papaschase	3 00	...
Thos. Arirhon, services and expenses, taking census	22 00	...
J.C. Locke, desk and chair for Highgate office	13 50	...
Alex. McDonald, expenses, inspection of timber, Dokis' Reserve	110 14	...

John Robinson, rent of P.O. box, Manitowaning	1 50	...
W.H. Plummer & Co., tobacco for Garden River Indians	3 30	...
A. Matté, rent of house while collecting rents	4 00	...
E. Beattie, wood for office, Highgate	27 72	...
Canadian Pacific Railway, freight on letter-press	0 85	...
J.H. Esquimaux, services as interpreter, Manitowaning	18 50	...
Chas. Wabigigjig, superintending timber operations, Manitoulin Island	83 35	...
Frank Francis, looking after timber, Tobique Reserve	12 00	...
John Ryan, looking after timber, Papaschase's Reserve	18 43	...
J. Jenkins, repairing letter-press for Agent Abbott	1 50	...
J.F. Smith, looking after timber, Paspaschase's Reserve	36 00	...
Oswald Hinds, eavetroughing for agency residence, Manitowaning	7 50	...
Alex. Neilson, material for fencing	9 80	...
J. Cook, commission on collections	45 00	...
John Ormiston, in full for services re sale of Thousand Islands	200 00	...
Entertainment of Indians while attending council, Manitoulin Island	6 15	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	63,493 39
...	92,445 46	92,445 46
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	63, 493 39	...

**Suspense Account (No. 76)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	5,425 63
To Transfer to Blackfoot Indians of collections in 1891 for permits, to cut hay	116 05	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	5,309 58	...
...	5,425 63	5,425 63
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	5,309 58
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,095 66
Interest on invested capital	...	228 25
Proceeds of beef sold by sundry Indians	...	1,655 50
Proceeds of ponies sold by sundry Indians	...	704 45
Proceeds of refund from E. Labocan	...	80 00
Proceeds of liquor fines collected	...	75 00
E. McColl liquor fines collected	...	90 00
New Westminster and Southern Railway, right of way, & c., Brownsville Reserve	...	293 50
E. McColl, refund of annuities of J. Ogeman and A. Cameron, Lac Seul Band	...	10 00
E.D. Cameron, collected on account of Six Nations debts	...	179 68
James Gass, proceeds of sale of C. Paul's cow	...	14 00
W.C. Dobie, liquor fine collected	...	25 00
B.W. Ross, refund of advance for seed grain, spring 1895	...	8 80
B.W. Ross, proceeds of sale of ox belonging to Pic Band	...	45 13
E. McColl, proceeds of sale of cattle belonging to Lac Seul Band	...	25 41
E. McColl rents collected, on account of Lac Seul Band	...	5 00
To Post Office Savings Bank to credit of J. Ogeman and A. Cameron	10 00	...
Transfer of amount received as gift to Her Majesty from Chief Shakes	100 00	...
J.T. Burns, seed grain	8 80	...
Octave Jalbert, seed grain for Pic Indians	55 00	...
Indian Charley, for damages to land by New Westminster and Southern Ry	208 50	...
Indian Bill and Indian Pierre for damages to land by New Westminster and Southern Ry	85 00	...
D. McMurphy, expenses in liquor prosecutions	7 00	...
Fare of Indian girl from Fort William to Pays Plat Reserve	4 85	...
J.B. Harrington, fodder for horses of Pic Band	44 28	...
Rev. G.A. Anderson, retiring allowance, for quarter ended 31st May, 1896	50 00	...
Augustus Cadotte, provisions supplied Sagamook Indians	75 00	...
James Burnett, hay	56 00	...
Alex. Stuart, inspecting timber	36 00	...
E.A. Carr, loan to John Angus to purchase steamer	300 00	...

R. Henry and H. McKay Wilson, on account of debts of Six Nations	188 06	...
Robert Shirra, on account of debts of Six Nations	5 63	...
Joshua Woodley, on account of debts of Six Nations	8 84	...
John Lanson, on account of debts of Six Nations	8 06	...
Bryce, McMurrich & Co., on account of debts of Six Nations	8 51	...
Samson, proceeds of sale of cattle	70 50	...
Kaytipew, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Little Baptiste, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Louis, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Joe Samson, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Saddle Back, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
O. Measue, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
George Potts, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
John Potts, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Stony Paul, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Headman, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
William, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Arthur, proceeds of sale of cattle	47 00	...
Louis Bull, proceeds of sale of cattle	70 50	...
Sabaptist, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Carried forward	1,729 53	4,635 38

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
INTEREST - Concluded.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
Brought forward	1,729 53	4,635 38
To John Bull, proceeds of sale of cattle	47 00	...
Mrs. Bull, proceeds of sale of cattle	47 00	...
Francis, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Soosay, proceeds of sale of cattle	30 00	...
Little Purie, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
James Ragged Gut, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
Joshua, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
Mackinow, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
Rattlesnake, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
Roasting, proceeds of sale of cattle	38 50	...
Petukwayhow, proceeds of sale of cattle	47 00	...
Nepoos, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Big Joe, proceeds of sale of cattle	23 50	...
Transfer to account of Enoch's Band, liquor fines collected, with interest since May, 1889	129 09	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	55 49	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,248 77	...
...	4,635 38	4,635 38
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,248 77
<b>Indian School Fund (No. 77.)</b>		
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	141,222 83
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	141,222 83	...
...	141,222 83	141,222 83
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	141,222 83
INTEREST.	...	...
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	40,434 23	...
Rev. M. Mainville, part salary is missionary, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	203 32	...
Rev. J.M. Roy, salary as missionary, from 1st April, 1895, to 30th September, 1895	117 50	...
Rev. A.G. Smith, salary as missionary, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	400 00	...
Rev. J. Jacobs, salary as missionary, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	400 00	...
Rev. Guil. Giroux, salary as missionary, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	225 96	...
Rev. Jos. de Gonzaque, missionary, salary from 1st October, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	117 50	...
Grant to Mount Elgin Institute	3,525 00	...
Printing and stationery	7 80	...
H.D. Johnston, school inspection, Mount Elgin Institute	7 00	...
By Interest on invested capital	...	4,082 60

Proportion of legislative grant of \$14,000	...	2,016 89
Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	39, 338 82
...	45, 438 31	45,438 31
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	39,338 82	...

**Superannuation Account (No. 79\*)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
To Balance, 30th June, 1895	18,898 33	...
J.C. Phipps, superannuation allowance, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	480 00	...
Froome Talfourd, superannuation allowance, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	400 00	...
J.T. Gilkison, superannuation allowance, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	400 00	...
A.B. Cowan, superannuation allowance, 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	74 19	...
Interest on debit balance	661 44	...
By Abatements from agent's salaries	...	182 65
Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	21,187 33
...	21,369 98	21,369 98
To Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	21,187 33	...

[\*No. 78 is an appropriation account and will be found on page 466.]

**Point Grondin Indians, Ont. (No. 80.)**

CAPITAL	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	8,558 25
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	8,558 25	...
...	8,558 25	8,558 25
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	8,558 25
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	325 67
Interest on invested capital	...	310 94
Rents collected	...	124 22
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	15 40
To R.M. Stephen, M.D., part salary from 1st July, 1895, to 30th June, 1896	23 52	...
V.W. Ross, interest for distribution	250 00	...
Elliott & Co., part cost of drugs	13 49	...
Elliott & Co., surgical instruments	0 82	...
James Burnett, hay for sundry Indians	3 20	...
Lime for sanitary purposes	3 70	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	7 45	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	776 23	776 23
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	474 05

**Whitefish Bay Indians, Ont. (No. 81)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,389 49
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,389 49	...
...	2,389 49	2,389 49
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,389 49
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,146 05
Interest on invested capital	...	123 74
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,269 79	...
...	1,269 79	1,269 79
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,269 79

**Whitefish Lake Indians, Ont. (No. 82).**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	15,804 05
Timber dues collected	...	11,252 81
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1,125 28	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	25,931 58	...
...	27,054 86	27,056 86
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	25,931 58
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	483 10
Ground rent collected	...	205 00
Interest on invested capital	...	570 05
Refund of interest sent for distribution	...	16 48
Refund on account of advance for purchase of seed grain	...	2 70
To W.H. Howey, M.D., medical attendance and medicine, from 1st April, 1895, to 31st March, 1896	300 00	...
B.W. Ross, interest for distribution	400 00	...
J.T. Burns, seed grain for sundry Indians	2 70	...
Hudson's Bay Company, repairs to school-house	21 75	...
Samuel Meredith, material and repairs to church and school-house	40 00	...
Printing and stationery	2 33	...
M. Napitch wood for school	20 00	...

Negogwin, wood for school	20 00	...
R. English, blackboard for school	4 35	...
D. O'Connor, material for mission school at Naughton	24 00	...
Hudson's Bay Co., nails for mission school at Naughton	1 00	...
George Pepeguis, work for mission school at Naughton	5 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collection	12 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	423 90	...
...	1,277 33	1,277 33
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	423 90

**Kyuquoh Band, B.C. (No. 83)**

Service	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Victoria Trading and Sealing Co., for rents	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	25 00

**Hope Band, B.C. (No. 84).**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	3,621 51
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	3,621 51	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	3,621 51
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	582 40
Interest on invested capital	...	174 14
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	729 54	...
...	729 54	729 54
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	729 54

**Pagonakeshick's Band, Ont. (No. 85).**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	766 78
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	766 78	...
...	766 78	766 78
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	766 78
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	360 75
Interest on invested capital	...	39 46
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	400 21	...
...	400 21	400 21
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	400 21

**Eagle Lake Indians, Man. (No. 90)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,597 05
Timber dues	...	122 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	12 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,706 85	...
...	2,719 05	2,719 05
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,706 85
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	170 83
Interest on invested capital	...	96 88
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	267 71	...
...	267 71	267 71
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	267 71

**Ebb and Flow Lake Indians, Man. (No. 91.)**

CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	148 50
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	148 50	...
...	148 50	148 50
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	148 50
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	36 70
Interest on invested capital	...	6 48
To Hudson's Bay Company, castings for mower	4 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	38 68	...
...	43 18	43 18
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	38 68

**Restigouche Indians, Que. (No 92)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	68 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	68 00	...
...	68 00	68 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	68 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4 16
Interest on invested capital	...	2 53
To Joseph Obscomps, supplies for mission school	1 31	...
John Huckell, board of Chief Martin and Isaac	2 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2 88	...
...	6 69	6 69
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2 88

**St. Mary Indians, N.B. (No. 93.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	45 94
To Balance, 30th June 1896	45 94	...
...	45 94	45 94
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	45 94
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	53 05
Interest on invested capital	...	3 46
Liquor fine collected	...	17 50
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 05	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	72 96	...
...	74 01	74 01
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	72 96

**Okanagan Indians, B.C. (No. 94)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	191 52
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	191 52	...
...	191 52	191 52
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	191 52
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	13 62
Interest on invested capital	...	7 18
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	20 80	...
...	20 80	20 80
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	20 80

**Wabigoon Indians, Man. (No. 95.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	31 21
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	31 21	...
...	31 21	31 21
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	31 21
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	52 89
Interest on invested capital	...	2 94
Canadian Pacific Railway, for cow killed	...	20 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	74 63	...
...	75 83	75 83
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	74 63

**Chehalis, Band, B.C. (No. 97\*.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4,384 04
Interest on invested capital	...	153 44
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	4,537 48	...
...	4,537 48	4,537 48
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	4,537 48

[\*No. 96 closed.]

**Indians of Cumberland County, N.S. (No. 98)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	155 16
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	155 16	...
...	155 16	155 16
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	155 16
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	30 87
Interest on invested capital	...	6 51
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	37 38	...
...	37 38	37 38
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	37 38

**Heirs of Chief Piknawatick. (No. 99.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,260 00
Amount transferred from account of River Desert Indians for surrender of land	...	3,100 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	4,360 00	...
...	4,360 00	4,360 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	4,360 00
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	192 36
Interest on invested capital	...	50 83
Rents collected	...	33 00
Interest on amount transferred from account of River Desert Indians for surrender of land	...	91 55
To Peter Tenesco on account of rent due heirs	329 30	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 98	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	36 46	...
...	367 74	367 74
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	36 46

**One Arrow's Band, N.W.T. (No. 100.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	53 48
Interest on invested capital	...	1 87
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	55 35	...
...	55 35	55 35
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	55 35

**Indians of Port Medway, N.S. (No. 101)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	166 25
Interest on invested capital	...	5 82
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	172 07	...
...	172 07	172 07
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	172 07

**Indians of Reserve 38 A, Treaty No. 3 (No. 102.)**

By Balance 30th June, 1895	...	1,863 97
Dues on staves cut in trespass	...	12 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 20	...
Balance 30th June, 1896	1,874 77	...
...	1,875 97	1,875 97
By Balance 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,874 77

**Indians of Eel Ground, N.B. (No. 103.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	138 84
Interest on invested capital	...	4 86
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	143 70	...
...	143 70	143 70
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	143 70

**Heirs of J. Williams and Ann Ketsetsaronkwa (No. 104.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	331 20
Interest on invested capital	...	11 59
To Interest due heirs of J. Williams	13 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	329 39	...
...	342 79	342 79
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	329 39

**Big Island Indians, Reserve 31 C, Treaty 3 (No. 105)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2,312 27
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	2,312 27	...
...	2,312 27	2,312 27
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2,312 27
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	120 20
Interest on invested capital	...	85 14
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	205 34	...
...	205 34	205 34
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	205 34

**Swan Lake Indians, Man. (No. 106.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	405 86
E. McColl, for wheat sold	...	403 50
Interest on invested capital	...	14 21
To Repairing farm implements	4 40	...
John Cameron, services assisting in harvesting crop	110 00	...
Malcolm Campbell, board of men and teams while threshing	36 50	...
Swan Lake Threshing Company, threshing grain	101 44	...
Keechenakoh, part of proceeds of sale of wheat	71 87	...
Wakemahwaustung, part of proceeds of sale of wheat	9 91	...
Kaypaykesoquape, part of proceeds of sale of wheat	31 77	...
Paschals, part of proceeds of sale of wheat	42 05	...
Simon St. Germain, services as instructor	61 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	24 21	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	330 42	...
...	823 57	823 57
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	330 42

**Spellamcheen Indians, B.C. (No. 107.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	723 64
Interest on invested capital	...	25 33
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	748 97	...
...	748 97	748 97
By Balance, 30th June, 1896 brought down	...	748 97

**Skwah Indians, B.C. (No. 110)**

Service.	Debit	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	155 57
Rents	...	12 00
Interest on invested capital	...	5 44
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 72	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	172 29	...
...	173 01	173 01
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	172 29

**Indians of Sumas Lake, B.C. (No. 112.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	83 07
A.W. Vowell, fee for prospecting license	...	50 00
Interest on invested capital	...	2 91
To Harness for Ned and Dick Peter	28 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	104 98	...
...	135 98	135 98
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	104 98

**Lake Manitoba Band (No. 113.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	29 97
Interest on invested capital	...	1 05
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	31 02	...
...	31 02	31 02
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	31 02

**The Brothers' Reserve, N.B. (No. 114.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	19 31
Interest on invested capital	...	0 68
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	19 99	...
...	19 99	19 99
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	19 99

**Indians of Red Bank, N.B. (No. 115.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	942 76
Interest on invested capital	...	33 00
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	975 76	...

...	975 76	975 76
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	975 76

**Indians of Burnt Church, N.B. (No. 116)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	260 79
Interest on invested capital	...	9 13
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	269 92	...
...	269 92	269 92
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	269 92

**Indians of Wallabuck Lake, N.S. (No. 117.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	207 73
Interest on invested capital	...	7 27
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	215 00	...
...	215 00	215 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	215 00

**Enoch's Band (No. 120\*.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	13,220 63
Collections on account of land and timber	...	2,782 70
To Robert W. Lindnem, refund of over-payment on land	54 82	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	272 79	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	15,675 72	...
...	16,003 33	16,003 33
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	15,675 72
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	314 51
Interest on invested capital	...	473 73
Amount of liquor fines collected since May, 1889, transferred from Suspense Account	...	129 09
Amount of liquor fines collected by Goodridge	...	25 00
Amount of liquor fines collected by Brunnell & Gagnon	...	50 00
Fees for permits to cut hay	...	56 75
Amount collected from Indian in repayment of part cost of thresher	...	175 00
To Massey Harris Co., on account of thresher	250 00	...
N.D. Beck, legal services in connection with liquor prosecutions	60 00	...
J.F. Smith, services re timber cut on Passpaschase's Reserve	27 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	7 91	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	879 17	...
...	1,224 08	1,224 08
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	879 17

[\*Nos. 118 and 119 are appropriation accounts and will be found on page 466.]

**White Bear's Reserve, N.W.T. (NO. 121)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	4 91
Fines collected	...	29 00
Proceeds of beef sold by sundry Indians	...	21 10
Fees for permits to cut hay	...	4 45
Interest on invested capital	...	0 17
To Moose Mountain Trading Co. for tea	4 45	...
Kakakeway, moiety of fine in payment of services	2 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 43	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	49 75	...
...	59 63	59 63
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	49 75
<b>Whycocomagh Indians, N.S. (No. 122.)</b>		
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	6 22
Interest on invested capital	...	0 22
To R.L. Burden, legal services	4 31	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	2 13	...
...	6 44	6 44
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	2 13
<b>Gibson Indians, Ont. (No. 123.)</b>		
CAPITAL.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	256 50
Timber dues collected	...	15 00
Part of annual payment by Georgian Bay Lumber Co. for flooded lands	...	75 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	9 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	337 50	...
...	346 50	346 50
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	337 50
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	323 01
Part of annual payment by Georgian Bay Lumber Co. for flooded lands	...	110 50
Interest on invested capital	...	20 28
Rent collected	...	5 00
To Wm. Beatty, for implements	10 50	...
Isaac Day, school inspection	22 50	...
Mary Laforce, rent for children of late Baptiste Street	5 00	...

J. Burgess, provisions, & c., for destitute Indians	26 60	...
Sarah Cook, compensation for flooded lands	42 00	...
Peter White, compensation for flooded lands	15 00	...
Mark Nelson, compensation for flooded lands	9 50	...
Louis Sahanatein, compensation for flooded lands	15 00	...
Jos. Sahanatein, compensation for flooded lands	3 00	...
Jos. Franks, compensation for flooded lands	2 50	...
Nap. Commadant, compensation for flooded lands	2 50	...
Moses Thomas, compensation for flooded lands	6 00	...
Sarah Cook, compensation for flooded lands	42 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 93	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	249 76	...
...	458 79	458 79
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	249 76

**Texas Lake Indians, B.C. (No. 124)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,274 21
Interest on invested capital	...	44 60
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,318 81	...
...	1,318 81	1,318 81
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,318 81

**Yale Indians, B.C. (No. 125.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	840 03
Interest on invested capital	...	29 40
Rents	...	12 30
To Frederick Norris, agricultural implements	17 30	...
J. Trapp & Co., agricultural implements	23 56	...
Frederick Norris, double harness.	27 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 74	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	813 13	...
...	881 73	881 73
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	813 13

**Indians of Nicoamen, B.C. (No. 126.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	356 11
Interest on invested capital	...	12 46
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	368 57	...
...	368 57	368 57
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	368 57

**Long Plain Indians, Man. (No. 127.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	847 51
Interest on invested capital	...	29 66
To Watson & Whimster, repairing mower	5 63	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	871 54	...
...	877 17	877 17
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	871 54

**Matsqui-sah-hah-com Band, B.C. (No. 129.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	119 74
Interest on invested capital	...	4 19
To Frederick Norris, agricultural implements	15 50	...

J. Trapp & Co.	23 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	85 43	...
...	123 93	123 93
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	85 43

**Coutcheeching Band, Man. (No. 130)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	135 46
Interest on invested capital	...	4 74
Liquor fines collected	...	75 00
To Richard Lyons, services as interpreter	1 50	...
Hudson's Bay Company, provisions for witnesses	2 15	...
C. Callemore, transport of witnesses	8 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	199 05	...
...	215 20	215 20
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	199 05

**Hungry Hall Band, No. 1, Man. (No. 131.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	55 44
Interest on invested capital	...	1 94
E. McColl, timber dues	...	227 00
E. McColl, liquor fines	...	75 00
To James Little, sundry supplies	133 15	...
Ed. Hyland, provisions	55 60	...
James Robinson, expenses in liquor prosecution	71 73	...
W.J. Keating, taking affidavits	1 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	27 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	70 70	...
...	359 38	359 38
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	70 70

**Way-way-see-cappo's Band, N.W.T. (No. 132.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	95 97
Interest on invested capital	3 36	...
Fine for cutting wood	...	8 50
To J. Smith, material for fencing	79 99	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	85	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	26 99	...
...	107 83	107 83
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	26 99

**Tsoo-a-die Band, B.C. (No. 133.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	541 01
Interest on invested capital	...	18 94

A.W. Vowell, rents collected	...	234 50
To Burnett Saw-mill Co., lumber for waterworks flume	316 13	...
McLennan, McFeely Co., hardware for waterworks flume	128 86	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	14 07	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	335 39	...
...	794 45	794 45
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	335 39

**Indians of Langley, B.C. (No. 134)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	177 69
Interest on invested capital	...	6 23
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	183 92	...
...	183 92	183 92
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	183 92

**John Smith's Band, N.W.T. (No. 135\*,)**

By Liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	25 00

**Betsiamits Indians, Que. (No. 137.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1,224 32
Interest on invested capital	...	42 85
Collections on account of land and timber	...	2,202 20
J.J. Harrington, legal services re timber seizure	30 00	...
Chas. Angers, legal services re Queen vs. Girouard & Beaudette	128 81	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	198 26	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	3,112 30	...
...	3,469 37	3,469 37
By Balance, 30th June. 1896, brought down	...	3,112 30

[\*No. 136 is an appropriation account and will be found on page 466.]

**Blackfoot Indians, N.W.T. (No. 138)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	274 28
Interest on invested capital	...	9 60
Liquor fine collected	...	100 00
Timber dues collected	...	138 05
Collections on account of coal sold to Henderson	...	400 70
Royalty on coal	...	177 55
Ponies sold	...	20 00
Transfer from suspense account, fees collected for hay permits	...	116 05
To H.W. Bragg, material for stretching cable	10 05	...
James Baylis, tools for coal mine	13 25	...
Calgary Hardware Company, oil for use in coal mine	7 40	...
Calgary Hardware Company, blasting powder in coal mine	13 05	...
Calgary Hardware Company, material for blasting in coal mine	31 24	...
P. Beaupré, pick handles, for use in coal mine	0 60	...
Amount paid for labour in operating coal mine	255 12	...
Hudson's Bay Company, expenses coal mine	185 37	...
E. Griesback and D.F. Knight, material used in coal mine	32 66	...
E. Griesback and D.F. Knight, lumber for coal mine	4 76	...
Wm. Service, blacksmithing for coal mine	8 00	...
Carting posts for coal mine	18 00	...
C.A. Trawson, loading car with lumber	8 00	...
Expenditure for irrigation works	195 52	...
Hudson's Bay Company, commission	1 15	...
Indian Land Management fund, percentage on collections	77 63	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	374 52	...
...	1,236 23	1,236 23
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	374 52

**Little Bone's Band, N.W.T. (No. 140\*.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	109 81
Interest on invested capital	...	3 84
Collections on account of permits to cut hay	...	82 00
Collections on account of permits to cut wood	...	15 40
collections on account of timber dues	...	3 00
To One Wagon for Shesheep	50 00	...
Massey Harris Co., one wagon for sons of late Little Bone	69 00	...
A.A. Moore, for services protecting wood and hay	16 00	...

Love & Tryon, supplies furnished Puputch	5 00	...
Massey Harris Co., balance due on wagon for Shesheep	25 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	7 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1996	42 05	...
...	214 05	214 05
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	42 05
<b>Halalt Band, B.C. (No. 141.)</b>		
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	137 68
Interest on invested capital	...	4 82
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	142 50	...
...	142 50	142 50
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	142 50

[\*No. 139 is an appropriation account and will be found on page 466.]

**Côté's Band, N.W.T. (No. 142)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	63 22
Interest on invested capital	...	2 21
Fine collected	...	5 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	70 13	...
...	70 43	70 43
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	70 13

**The-man-who-took-the-coat Band, N.W.T. (No. 143.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	7 06
Interest on invested capital	...	0 25
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	7 31	...
...	7 31	7 31
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	7 31

**Boothroyd Band, B.C. (No. 147\*.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	107 28
Interest on invested capital	...	3 75
To Balance, 30th. June, 1896	111 03	...
...	111 03	111 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	111 03

**Siska Band, B.C. (No. 148.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	89 42
Interest on invested capital	...	3 13
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	92 55	...
...	92 55	92 55
By Balance, 30th June, 1886, brought down	...	92 55

**Kanaka Band, B.C. (No. 149.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	109 77
Interest on invested capital	...	3 84
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	113 61	...
...	113 61	113 61
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	113 61

[\*Nos. 144 and 145 are appropriation accounts and will be found on page 466. No. 146 is closed.]

**Skuppa Band, B.C. (No. 150)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	76 84
Interest on invested capital	...	2 69
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	79 53	...
...	79 53	70 53
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	79 53

**Lytton Band, B.C. (No. 151)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	0 83
Interest on invested capital	...	0 03
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	0 86	...
...	0 86	0 86
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	0 86

**Cook's Ferry, B.C. (No. 152)**

By Balance, 30th June 1895	...	329 51
Interest on invested capital	...	11 53
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	341 04	...
...	341 04	341 04
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	341 04

**Salmon Arm Reserve, B.C. (No. 153)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	7 76
Interest on invested capital	...	0 27
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	8 03	...
...	8 03	8 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	8 03

**Sarcee Indians, N.W.T. (No. 154)**

By Liquor fines collected	...	75 00
Amount received for wintering cattle	...	30 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	98 70	...
...	105 00	105 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	98 70

**Sampson Band, N.W.T. (No. 155)**

Service	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2 20
Interest on invested capital	...	0 08
Liquor fines collected	...	100 00
Fees for permits to cut hay	...	3 75
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 23	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	99 80	...
...	106 03	106 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	99 80

**Red Pheasant's Band, N.W.T. (No. 156.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	28 86
Interest on invested capital	...	1 01
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	29 87	...
...	29 87	29 87
By Balance, on 30th June, 1895, brought down	...	29 87

**Ohamil Band, B.C. (No. 157.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	212 51
Interest on invested capital	...	7 44
To Amount paid for set of double harness	15 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	204 95	...
...	219 95	219 95
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	204 95

**Skawahlook's Band, B.C. (No. 158.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	192 52
Interest on invested capital	...	6 74
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	199 26	...
...	199 26	196 26
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	199 26

**Union Bar Band, B.C. (No. 159.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	448 14
Interest on invested capital	...	15 68
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	463 82	...
...	463 82	463 82
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	463 82

**Spuzzum Band, B.C. (No. 160)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	181 89
Interest on invested capital	...	6 37
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	188 26	...
...	188 26	188 26
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	188 26

**Boston Bar Band, B.C. (No. 161.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	271 83
Interest on invested capital	...	9 51
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	281 34	...
...	281 34	281 34
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	281 34

**Popkum Band, B.C. (No. 162.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	93 02
Interest on invested capital	...	3 26
To Balance, 30th June, 1886	96 28	...
...	96 28	96 28
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	96 28

**Squawtit's Band, B.C. (No. 103.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	29 15
Interest on invested capital	...	1 02
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	30 17	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	30 17

**Little South-west Reserve, N.B. (No. 164.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	163 83
Interest on invested capital	...	5 73
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	169 56	...
...	169 56	169 56
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	169 56

**Big Hole Reserve, N.B. (No. 165)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	326 97
Interest on invested capital	...	11 44
Collections on account of timber dues	...	265 00
Collections on account of rent of fishing privileges	...	150 00
To Legal costs, &c	52 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	35 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	665 91	...
...	753 41	753 41
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	665 91

**Ermineskin's Reserve, N.W.T. (No.167.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	5 05
Interest on invested capital	...	0 18
Fees for permits to cut hay	...	3 50
Liquor fines collected	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 71	...
Balance, 30th June, 1886	32 02	...
...	33 73	33 73
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	32 02

**Bridge River Band, B.C. (No. 168.)**

Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	316 78
Interest on invested capital	...	11 09
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	327 87	...
...	327 87	327 87
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought	...	327 87

**Oak River Sioux, N.W.T. (No. 170.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	75 95
Interest on invested capital	...	2 66
Fines from sundry Indians for not doing work on fence	...	5 60
Liquor fine collected	...	25 00
Proceeds of sale of cattle	...	28 10
To Snayankie for hay	27 00	...
Macdonald & Macdonald, legal services	35 71	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 90	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	72 70	...

...	137 31	137 31
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	72 70

14 - 36

**Stony Indians, N.W.T. (No. 171)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
CAPITAL.	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	715 24
To W.E. Cochrane, for cattle	648 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	67 24	...
715 24	715 24	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	67 24
INTEREST.	...	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	34 99
Interest on invested capital	...	26 26
Rents collected	...	124 70
Proceeds of cattle sold	...	139 00
Transfer of amounts erroneously charged Red Pheasant's Band	...	437 00
Refund by sundry Indians on account of cost of herding	...	255 00
To Cost of herding cattle	255 40	...
Mosquito and 19 others, cattle	576 00	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	7 48	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	178 07	...
...	1,016 95	1,016 95
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	...	178 07

**Ohiat Band, B.C. (No 172.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	110 23
Interest on invested capital	...	3 86
Rents collected	...	55 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	165 79	...
...	169 09	169 09
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	165 79

**Blood Indians, N.W.T. (No 173.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	54 05
Interest on invested capital	...	1 89
Brown Ranche Co. for grazing	...	99 60
Liquor fine collected	...	24 72
Proceeds of hay sold	...	198 50
Subscribed by Indians towards cost of saw-mill	...	7 00
To Amount paid on account of saw-mill	62 94	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	19 37	...

Balance, 30th June, 1896	303 45	...
...	385 76	385 76
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	303 45

**Islington Reserve, Man. (No. 174)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance 30th June, 1895	...	25 17
Interest on invested capital	...	88
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	26 05	...
...	26 05	26 05
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	26 05

**Edmundston Reserve, N.B. (No. 175.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	13 63
Interest on invested capital	...	48
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	14 11	...
...	14 11	14 11
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	14 11

**Nanaimo River Band, B.C. (No. 176.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	189 07
Interest on invested capital	...	6 62
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	195 69	...
...	195 69	195 69
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	195 69

**Chuk-chu-kualk Band, B.C. (No. 177.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	352 04
Interest on invested capital	...	12 32
To Cost of mowing-machine	72 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	291 86	...
...	364 36	364 36
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	291 86

**Rolling River Reserve, Man. (No. 178.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	127 98
Interest on invested capital	...	4 48
Fine collected	...	50 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	179 46	...
...	182 46	182 46
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	179 46

**Big Cove Reserve, N.B. (No. 179)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	343 62
Interest on invested capital	...	12 03
Land sales	...	50 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	5 00	...
Balance 30th June, 1896	400 65	...
...	405 65	405 65
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	400 65

**Chippewayan Band, Onion Lake, N.W.T. (No. 180.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	24 30
Interest on invested capital	...	85
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	25 15	...
...	25 15	25 15
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	25 15

**Dokis Band, Ont. (No. 182.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	48 68
Interest on invested capital	...	1 70
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	50 38	...
...	50 38	50 38
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	50 38

**Piapot's Reserve, N.W.T. (No. 183.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	12 00
To R.J. Tinning, for supplies	10 80	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 20	...
...	12 00	12 00

**Cowessess Band, N.W.T. (No. 184.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	44 44
Interest on invested capital	...	1 55
Liquor fine collected	...	15 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, Percentage on collections	0 90	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	60 09	...
...	60 99	60 99
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	60 09

**Turtle Mountain Sioux, Man. (No. 185)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	2 82
Interest on invested capital	...	0 10
Proceeds of sale of Cattle	...	77 10
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 63	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	75 39	...
...	80 02	80 02
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	75 39

**Stryen Reserve, B.C. (No. 186\*.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	233 48
Interest on invested capital	...	8 17
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	241 65	...
...	241 65	241 65
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	241 65

**Kakawishtahaw's Reserve, N.W.T. (No. 188(t).)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	19 48
Interest on invested capital	...	0 68
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	20 16	20 16
...	20 16	20 16
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	20 16

**Standing Buffalo's Band, N.W.T. (No. 195(tt).)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	24 34
Interest on invested capital	...	0 85
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	25 19	...
...	25 19	25 19
By Balance, 30th June, brought down	...	25 19

**Poundmaker's Band, N.W.T. (No. 198.)**

By Proceeds of sale of cattle	...	684 00
To Payments to sundry Indians of proceeds of sale of cattle	684 00	...
...	684 00	684 00

[\*No. 187 closed.] [(t)Nos. 189 to 194 closed] [(tt)Nos. 196 - 97 closed.]

**Sakimay's Band, Crooked Lake Agency, N.W.T. (No. 199)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	1 17
Interest on invested capital	...	0 04
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1 21	...
...	1 21	1 21
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1 21

**Bella Coola Band, B.C. (No. 200\*.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	95 64
Interest on invested capital	...	3 35
Rent collected	...	50 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	3 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1886	145 99	...
...	148 99	148 99
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	145 99

**Sharphead's Reserve, N.W.T. (No. 202.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	0 28
Interest on invested capital	...	0 01
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	0 29	...
...	0 29	0 29
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	0 29

**Seymour Creek Indians, B.C. (No. 203.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	597 66
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	597 66	...
...	597 66	597 66
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	597 66

**INTEREST.**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	24 06
Interest on invested capital	...	21 76
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	45 82	...
...	45 82	45 82
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	45 82

[\*No. 201 closed.]

**Umpukpulquatum Indians, B.C. (No. 204)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	645 08
Interest on invested capital	...	22 58
Rents collected	...	13 06
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 78	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	679 94	...
...	680 72	680 72
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	679 94

**Estate of William Day (No. 206.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	870 62
Interest on invested capital	...	30 47
Outstanding cheque for 1894 - 1895	...	1 05
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	902 14	...
...	902 14	902 14
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	902 14

**Fisher River Indians, Reserve No. 44, Treaty No. 2 (No. 209.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	94 00
Interest on invested capital	...	3 29
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	97 29	...
...	97 29	97 29
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	97 29

**Piegan Indians, N.W.T. (No. 210.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	157 79
Interest on invested capital	...	25 00
A.E. Forget, liquor fine	...	5 52
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	186 81	...
...	188 31	188 31
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	186 81

**Assabaska Band, No. 35 C, Man. (No. 211)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	37 60
Interest on invested capital	...	1 31
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	38 91	...
...	38 91	38 91

By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	38 91
---	-----	-------

**Reserve 38 C, "The Dalles," Winnipeg River. (No. 212)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	61 10
Interest on invested capital	...	2 14
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	63 24	63 24
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	63 24

**Muscowpetung's Reserve, No. 80, N.W.T. (No. 213.)**

By fine from Indian for killing cattle	...	20 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 20	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	18 80	...
...	20 00	20 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	18 80

**Seton Lake Band, B.C. (No. 215.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	45 00
Interest on invested capital	...	1 57
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	46 57	...
...	46 57	46 57
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	46 57

**Keesickouse Reserve, 66, N.W.T. (No. 216.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	23 50
Interest on invested capital	...	0 82
Liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	47 82	...
...	49 32	49 32
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	47 82

**Niskainlith, or Nesky Nihl Band, B.C. (No. 217.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	585 00
Interest on invested capital	...	20 48
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	605 48	...
...	605 48	605 48
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	605 48

**Wahsatanow's Band, Saddle Lake Agency, N.W.T. (No. 218)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	389 12
Interest on invested capital	...	13 62
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	402 74	...
...	402 74	402 74
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	402 74

**Oak Lake Sioux Reserve, 59, N.W.T. (No. 219.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	74 77
Interest on invested capital	...	2 62
Proceeds of sale of cattle	...	39 00
To Massey Harris Co., one plough	25 80	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	90 59	...
...	116 39	116 39

**Stangecoming Reserve, Mickiesiese Reserve, 18 B., Man.(No. 220.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	70 25
Interest on invested capital	...	2 46
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	72 71	...
...	72 71	72 71
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	72 71

**Long Sault Reserve, 13, Man. (No. 221.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	27 43
Interest on invested capital	...	0 96
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	28 39	...
...	28 39	28 39
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	28 39

**Shoal Lake Reserve, 39, Man. (No. 222.)**

By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	29 98
Interest on invested capital	...	1 05
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	31 03	...
...	31 03	31 03
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	31 03

**Shoal Lake Reserve, 40, Man. (No. 223)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Balance, 30th June, 1895	...	30 20
Interest on invested capital	...	1 06
Liquor fine collected	...	40 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	2 40	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	68 86	...
...	71 26	71 26

**Mount Elgin Industrial Institute, Ont. (No. 224.)**

By Amounts transferred from accounts of sundry bands as their contributions towards erection of new building: -	...	...
Chippewas of Beausoleil	...	429 90
Chippewas of Nawash	...	1,407 25
Chippewas of Rama	...	33 15
Chippewas of Sarnia	...	2,500 15
Chippewas of Saugeen	...	1,520 70
Chippewas of Thames	...	1,584 90
Chippewas of Walpole Island	...	3,602 80
Mississaguas of Alnwick	...	313 35
Mississaguas of Credit	...	2,915 04
Moravians of the Thames	...	1,290 70
Parry Island Indians	...	115 50
Six Nations of Grand River	...	3,286 56
To Expenditure on new building	19,000 00	...
...	19,000 00	19,000 00

**Shingwauk Home, Ont. (No. 225.)**

By Amounts transferred from accounts of sundry bands as their contributions towards repairing the buildings of the institution: -	...	...
Batchewana Indians	...	45 20
Chippewas of Nawash	...	90 36

Chippewas of Sarnia	...	230 92
Chippewas of Thames	...	180 75
Chippewas of Walpole Island	...	818 26
Mohawks of Bay Quinté	...	160 65
Moravians of the Thames	...	547 18
Munsees of the Thames	...	90 36
Ojibbewas and Ottawas of Manitoulin Island	...	225 88
Oneidas of the Thames	...	10 04
Pottawattomies of Walpole Island	...	100 40
To Expenditure on repairs	2,500 00	...
...	2,500 00	2,500 00
<b>Montreal Lake Band, N.W.T. (No. 226.)</b>		
By Proceeds of beef sold	...	147 95
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	8 88	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	139 07	...
...	147 95	147 95
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	139 07

**The Key's Reserve, No. 65, Swan Lake Agency (No. 227)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Liquor fine collected	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	23 50

**Wahnapitae Reserve, No. 11, Ont. (No. 228.)**

By A. Barnet, bonus for timber limit	...	20,528 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	2,052 80	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	18,475 20	...
...	20,528 00	20,528 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	18,475 20

**Estate Sugar Jacques (Skwamish Band, B.C.) No. 229.**

By amount received in trust from Post Office Savings Bank	...	587 30
To advance to Mrs. Theresa Jacques	50 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	537 30	...
...	587 30	587 30
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	537 30

**Indians of Onion Lake, N.W.T. (No. 230.)**

By Proceeds of sale of cattle	...	1,792 00
Liquor fine collected	...	50 00
To A. Macdonald, tobacco for distribution	45 15	...
M. Arahill & Company, tea distribution	69 92	...
George Dalglish, six pieces of etoffe for distribution	76 86	...
W.E. Sanford, clothing	94 80	...
John M. Garland, material for clothing	119 38	...
Freight charges on material for clothing	12 95	...
John M. Garland, blankets for clothing	219 76	...
Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	110 52	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,092 66	...
...	1,842 00	1,842 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,092 66

**Muscowequan's Band, N.W.T. (No. 231.)**

By Liquor fines collected	...	100 00
---------------------------	-----	--------

To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	6 00	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	94 00	...
...	100 00	100 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	94 00

**Chemewawin Band, Man. (No. 232)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Rent by Hudson's Bay Company	...	5 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, Percentage on collection	0 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	4 70	...
...	5 00	5 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	4 70

**Pas Mountain Band, Man. (No. 233.)**

By Rent by Hudson's Bay Company	...	5 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 30	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	4 70	...
...	5 00	5 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	4 70

**Berens River Band, Man. (No. 234.)**

By Proceeds of cattle sold	...	25 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	1 50	...
Balance 30th June, 1896	23 50	...
...	25 00	25 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1886, brought down	...	23 50

**Ucluelet Band, B.C. (No. 235.)**

By Rents collected	...	8 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 48	...
By Balance, 30th June, 1896	7 52	...
...	8 00	8 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	7 52

**Pays Plat Band, Ont. (No. 236.)**

By Liquor fine collected	...	9 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	0 54	...
Balance, 30th June, 1896	8 46	...
...	9 00	9 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	8 46

**John Bull Makateneni (No. 237)**

Service.	Debit.	Credit.
...	\$ cts.	\$ cts.
By Amount transferred from account of River Desert Band, as compensation for surrender of land	...	3,500 00
Interest on amount transferred, &c	...	112 43
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	3,612 43	...
...	3,612 43	3,612 43
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	3,612 43

**Mary Ann Makateneni (No. 238.)**

By Amount transferred from account of River Desert Band, as compensation for surrender of land	...	1,650 00
Interest on amount transferred, &c	...	50 78
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	1,700 78	...
...	1,700 78	1,700 78
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	1,700 78

**Buctouche Indians, N.B. (No. 239.)**

CAPITAL.	...	...
By Transfer from account of Indians of New Brunswick	...	137 20
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	137 20	...
...	137 20	137 20
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	137 20
INTEREST.	...	...
By Account of Indians of New Brunswick for four and a half year's interest on capital transferred	...	23 77
To Balance, 30th June, 1896	23 77	...
...	23 77	23 77
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	23 77

**Hungry Hall Band, No. 2, Man. (No. 240.)**

By Liquor fines collected	...	75 00
To Indian Land Management Fund, percentage on collections	4 50	...
Balance. 30th June, 1896	70 50	...
...	75 00	75 00
By Balance, 30th June, 1896, brought down	...	70 50

